LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
2nd EDITION
ISSUED FEBRUARY 1981

INTRODUCTION

This databook contains data sheets on the SGS-ATES range of linear integrated circuits for professional, industrial and consumer applications.
Selection guides are provided in the following pages to facilitate rapid identification of the most suitable device for the intended use.
The information on each product has been specially presented in order that the performance of the product can be readily evaluated within any required equipment design.

ALPHA-NUMERICAL INDEX

ALPHA-NUMERICAL INDEX (continued)

APPLICATION GUIDE: CONSUMER CIRCUITS

TV

FUNCTION		DEVICE
Complete sound channel		TDA1190 TDA1190Z TDA 2190 TDA3190
Deflection	Horizontal	TDA1180F TDA1180P
Deflection	Vertical	TDA1170 TDA1170S TDA1270 TDA1470
Video IF system		TDA440S TDA4420
Chroma	Oscillator	TDA2140
Chroma	Lumin. & Chromin.	TDA2151
Chroma	Demodulator	TDA2161
TV signal identification		TDA4431 TDA4433
Varicap supply		TAA550A TAA550B TAA550C

Preamplifiers

FUNCTION	DEVICE
General purpose	TBA231A
Tape	TDA1054M TDA2054M TDA3410
Hi-Fi	TDA2310

Tape Recorders

FUNCTION	DEVICE
DC Motor Regulators	TCA900 TCA910 TDA1151
Multifunction	TDA7270S TDA7770

Audio Power Amplifiers

APPLICATION	DEVICE
Car radio	TBA810P TBA810S TBA810CB TDA2002 TDA2003 TDA2004 TDA2005
Portable radio	TAA611A TAA611B TAA611C TBA820 TBA820M TCA830S TDA1905
TV receiver	TBA800 TCA940N TDA1905 TDA1908 TDA2006 TDA2008
Hi-Fi and Hi-Fi TV	TDA1910 TDA2010 TDA2020 TDA2030
Driver	TDA2020D

Radio

FUNCTION	DEVICE
IF/FM radio system	TCA3089 TCA3189 TDA1200
AM/FM radio	TDA1220A

Transistor Array

FUNCTION	DEVICE
NPN array	LS159 TBA331 TDA3310

APPLICATION GUIDE: PROFESSIONAL CIRCUITS

Operational Amplifiers

FUNCTION	DEVICE
General purpose	LS107 LS207 LS307 LS141 LS141A LS141C LS148 LS148A LS148C LS709 LS709A LS709C
High performance	LS101 LS201 LS301
Programmable	LS776 LS776C
Dual-high performance	LS204 LS204A LS204C
Quad-high performance	LS404 LS404C

Telecommunication Circuits

FUNCTION	DEVICE
Balanced modulator	LS025
Channel amplifier	LS045
Compandor	LS150
Speech circuit and multifrequency interface	LS285/A LS342
Op-amps for active filter	LS204 LS404

Positive Voltage Regulators

FUNCTION	DEVICE
Standard fixed	L129 L130 L131 L2000 series L7800 series L78S00 series TBA435 TBA625A TBA625B TBA625C
Fixed (with integrated rectifying bridge)	L194-5 L194-12 L194-15
Adjustable	L123 L146 L200
Automotive	L2600 series

Industrial Circuits

FUNCTION	DEVICE
Power operational amplifier	L165
DC motor positioning system	L290 L291 L292
Motor driver	L293
Darlington array	L201/2/3/4 L601/2/3/4 L702
Current booster	L149 TDA1410A TDA1420A TDA1420L
Triac/SCR control	L120A L121A

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

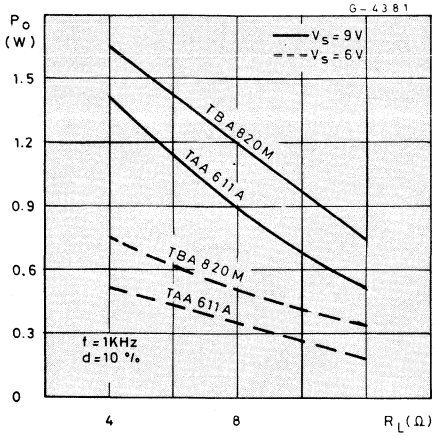
Selection table (test conditions; d = 10%, f = 1 kHz)

Supply (V)	Device	Output Power (W)			
		R_L= 2 Ω	R_L= 4 Ω	R_L= 8 Ω	R_L= .....
4	TBA820M		0.35		
6	TAA611A		0.5	0.35	
	TBA810S		1		
	TBA820M		0.75	0.45	
9	TAA611A		1.8	1.15	
	TAA611B		1.8	1.15	
	TBA810P	3.4	2.5		
	TBA820		1.6	1.2	
	TBA820M		1.6	1.2	
	TCA830S		2	1.25	
	TDA1905		2.5	1.3	
12	TAA611B			2.1	
	TAA611C		3	2.1	
	TBA820			2	
	TCA830S		3.4	2.3	
14.4	TBA810CB	7	6		
	TBA810P	7	6		
	TDA1905		5.4	3	
	TDA1908		5.8	3	
	TDA2002	8	5.2		
	TDA2003	10	6		12
	TDA2004	10	6.5		11 R_L= 1.6Ω
	TDA2005	10	6.5/20 (°)		11
18	TBA800			4.5	
	TCA940N		9	5	
	TDA1905			5.5	
	TDA1908		9	5	
20	TDA2008		12	8	
24	TBA800				5
	TDA1905				5.3 R_L= 16Ω
	TDA1908				5
	TDA1910*		10	7	
28	TDA2006		14	9	
	TDA2010*		10	8	
	TDA2030*		14	9	
36	TDA2020*		18	15	
40	TDA2020D •		40		

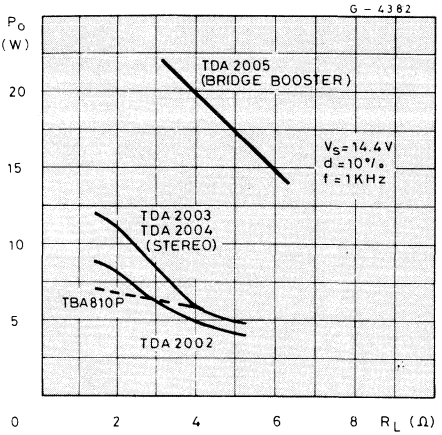
* Hi-Fi (d = 0.5%) • Driver (°) Bridge.

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

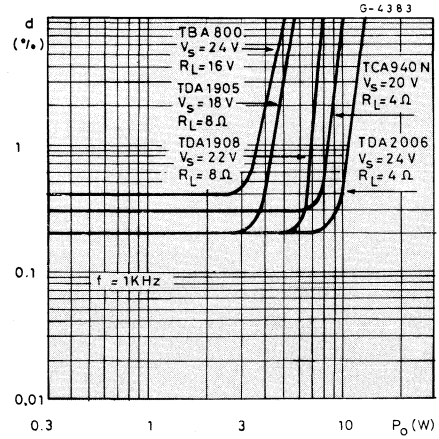
Portable radio



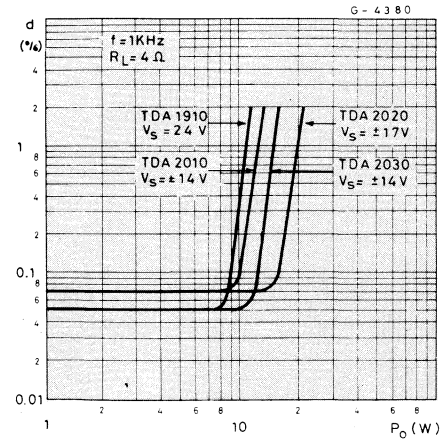
Car radio



TV receiver



Hi-Fi power



VOLTAGE REGULATORS

I_O max (A)	Device	Regulated output voltage (V)									Package
		5	7.5	8.5	9	10	12	15	18	24	
2	L200CH/CV	2.9 ← ADJUSTABLE → 36									Pentawatt®
	L200CT/T	2.9 ← ADJUSTABLE → 36									TO-3(4-lead)
	L2000CT/T	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	TO-3
	L2000CV	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	Versawatt
	L78S00CT/T	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	TO-3
	L78S00CV	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	Versawatt
1.5	L7800CT/T	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	TO-3
	L7800CV	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	Versawatt
0.6	L129	●									TO-126
		●									Versawatt
		●									TO-3
0.5	L130						●				TO-126
							●				Versawatt
							●				TO-3
	L194/5*	●									Pentawatt®
	L194/12*						●				Pentawatt®
	L194/15*							●			Pentawatt®
	L2600	●		●		●					Versawatt
0.45	L131							●			TO-126
								●			Versawatt
								●			TO-3
0.15	L123CB	2 ← ADJUSTABLE → 36									14-lead copper
	L123CT/T	2 ← ADJUSTABLE → 36									TO-100
	L146CB	2 ← ADJUSTABLE → 77									14-lead copper
	L146CT/T	2 ← ADJUSTABLE → 77									TO-100
	TBA435			●							TO-39
	TBA625A	●									TO-39
	TBA625B						●				TO-39
	TBA625C							●			TO-39

* With integrated rectifying bridge.

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Device	Temperature Range (°C)	Frequency compensat.	CMRR (dB)	Input Bias Curr. (nA)	Slew Rate (V/μs)	Max supply Voltage (V)	Package
LS101T	-55 to 125		90	120	10	± 22	TO-99
LS101AT	-55 to 125		96	30	10	± 22	
LS107T	-55 to 125	●	96	30	0.7	± 22	
LS141T	-55 to 125	●	90	80	0.5	± 22	
LS141AT	-55 to 125	●	95	30	0.7	± 22	
LS141CT	0 to 70	●	90	80	0.5	± 18	
LS148T	-55 to 125		90	80	5.5	± 22	
LS148AT	-55 to 125		95	20	5.5	± 22	
LS148CT	0 to 70		90	80	5.5	± 22	
LS201T	0 to 70		90	250	10	± 22	
LS201AT	-25 to 85		96	30	10	± 22	
LS207T	-25 to 85	●	96	30	0.7	± 22	
LS301AT	0 to 70		90	70	10	± 18	
LS307T	0 to 70	●	90	70	0.5	± 18	
LS709T	-55 to 125		90	200	0.25	± 18	
LS709AT	-55 to 125		110	100	0.25	± 18	
LS709CT	0 to 70		90	300	0.25	± 18	
LS776T	-55 to 125	●	90	15	0.35	± 18	
LS776CT	0 to 70	●	90	15	0.8	± 18	
LS204T*	-25 to 85	●	100	50	1.5	± 18	
LS204AT*	-55 to 125	●	100	50	1.5	± 18	
LS204CT*	0 to 70	●	95	80	1	± 18	
LS141CB	0 to 70	●	90	80	0.5	± 18	Minidip
LS148CB	0 to 70		90	80	5.5	± 22	
LS201B	0 to 70		90	250	10	± 22	
LS301AB	0 to 70		90	70	10	± 18	
LS307B	0 to 70	●	90	70	0.5	± 18	
LS776CB	0 to 70	●	90	15	0.8	± 18	
LS204CB*	0 to 70	●	95	80	1	± 18	
LS141CM	0 to 70	●	90	80	0.5	± 18	SO-8
LS148CM	0 to 70		90	80	5.5	± 22	
LS201M	0 to 70		90	250	10	± 22	
LS301AM	0 to 70		90	70	10	± 18	
LS307M	0 to 70	●	90	70	0.5	± 18	
LS776CM	0 to 70	●	90	15	0.8	± 18	
LS204M*	-25 to 85	●	100	50	1.5	± 18	
LS204CM*	0 to 70	●	95	80	1	± 18	
LS404M**	-25 to 85	●	94	50	1	± 18	SO-14
LS404CM**	0 to 70	●	90	100	1	± 18	
LS709CB	0 to 70		90	300	0.25	± 18	DIP
LS404C**	0 to 70	●	90	100	1	± 18	

* Dual ** Quad

SEMICONDUCTOR USERS RELIABILITY EVALUATION

SGS-ATES **Sure II** Programme aims to inform customers of basic production operations and internal quality and reliability assurance procedures, paying particular attention to the tests and guarantees on the finished product.
This programme covers the set of 100% operations, controls and testing operations undergone by devices produced to standard specification, i.e. without any special customer requirements.

Sure II Programme contains the following sections:

GENERAL INFORMATION

Typical block diagram of production process steps
Screening options which the customer can request by referring directly to this programme are also indicated.

QUALITY LEVELS GUARANTEED BY GROUP A TESTS

These are the parameters checked on every delivery during final acceptance. The Group A tests tables show the guaranteed quality levels for standard material (level C) and for purchased materials with the programme's two optional screening levels (levels A and B).

GROUP B AND C TESTS

These reliability tests are performed to maintain the processes under control, to collect data useful in calculating the failure rates of our products and, when requested, to supply summarized reliability information to the customer.
Group B tests are normally carried out every 1 to 3 months and group C tests every 6 to 12 months. Precise test frequencies are established within the above limits by the Quality and Reliability Assurance Manager of the various plants; the product is delivered and guaranteed according to results obtained in these tests and in the failure analyses, which are regularly performed on any rejected devices. Unlike the Group A tests, these tests are not effected on individual delivery lots, but on production lots, selected according to the criterion of structural similarity.
To complement Sure II Programme, SGS-ATES performs realtime reliability tests on certain products. These tests are normally effected under accelerated conditions and greatly reduced duration in order to provide frequent and rapid feedback to Production.
However, due to their highly technical character, the description of these tests is outwith the scope of the Sure II Programme.

GENERAL INFORMATION

This information is valid for all products ordered from SGS-ATES as standard, i.e. in accordance with Sure II Programme, or which are ordered in full accordance with one of the two Sure Programme options.

Marking
Each device will be marked in a contrasting ink with the following standard information (if sufficient space is available):

1 - SGS-ATES logo

2 - Device type as shown in the detail specification

3 - Manufacturing plant number

4 - Lot code (Production lot)

GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)

Packing
Devices will be packed in the vendor's standard package, unless otherwise specified on the purchase order.
The following information will be marked on the std. package:

1 - SGS-ATES logo

2 - Device type as shown on the detail specification

3 - Quantity in the package

4 - SGS-ATES order confirmation

Certification
Certificate of conformance will be enclosed with the devices for level A only, unless otherwise agreed.

Reference specification

a) Basic Sampling Procedures and tables for inspection by attributes:
MIL-STD-105D-IEC 410.

b) The Sure II Programme has been prepared considering the following specs.:
IEC 68-1, IEC 68-2, MIL-STD-883A, MIL-STD-750B, MIL-STD-202E, CECC 50.000, CECC 90.000, MIL-STD-19510E, MIL-STD-38510C.
It should be noted that conformance with these specs. should be assumed only where specifically stated in this programme.

Essential terms and definitions
For the purpose of interpretation of this general specification the following terms and definition apply:

Detail specification
A specification which covers a particular component or range of components, and which describes that component including rated and/or limiting values and characteristics. The detail specification will also give the inspection requirements or appropriate reference to this general specification.

Inspection lot
A quantity of structurally similar components presented together for inspection, from which a sample is to be drawn and inspected to determine conformance with the acceptance criteria of the specification.

Delivery lot
A quantity of components delivered to an order at one time. One delivery lot may consist of one or more inspection lots or parts thereof.

Structurally similar devices
Structurally similar devices are those devices produced concurrently through final seal by the same fabrication techniques, using the same type of machines and apparatus and having the same basic design rules and the same packaging.
Details of structural similarity for various components will be defined, when required, by the SGS-ATES Quality Assurance Mgr(s).

Certificate of Conformance
A document issued with a delivery lot stating that the components have been taken from one or more inspection lots accepted under the requirements of the particular specification.

TYPICAL BLOCK DIAGRAM OF PRODUCTION PROCESS STEPS

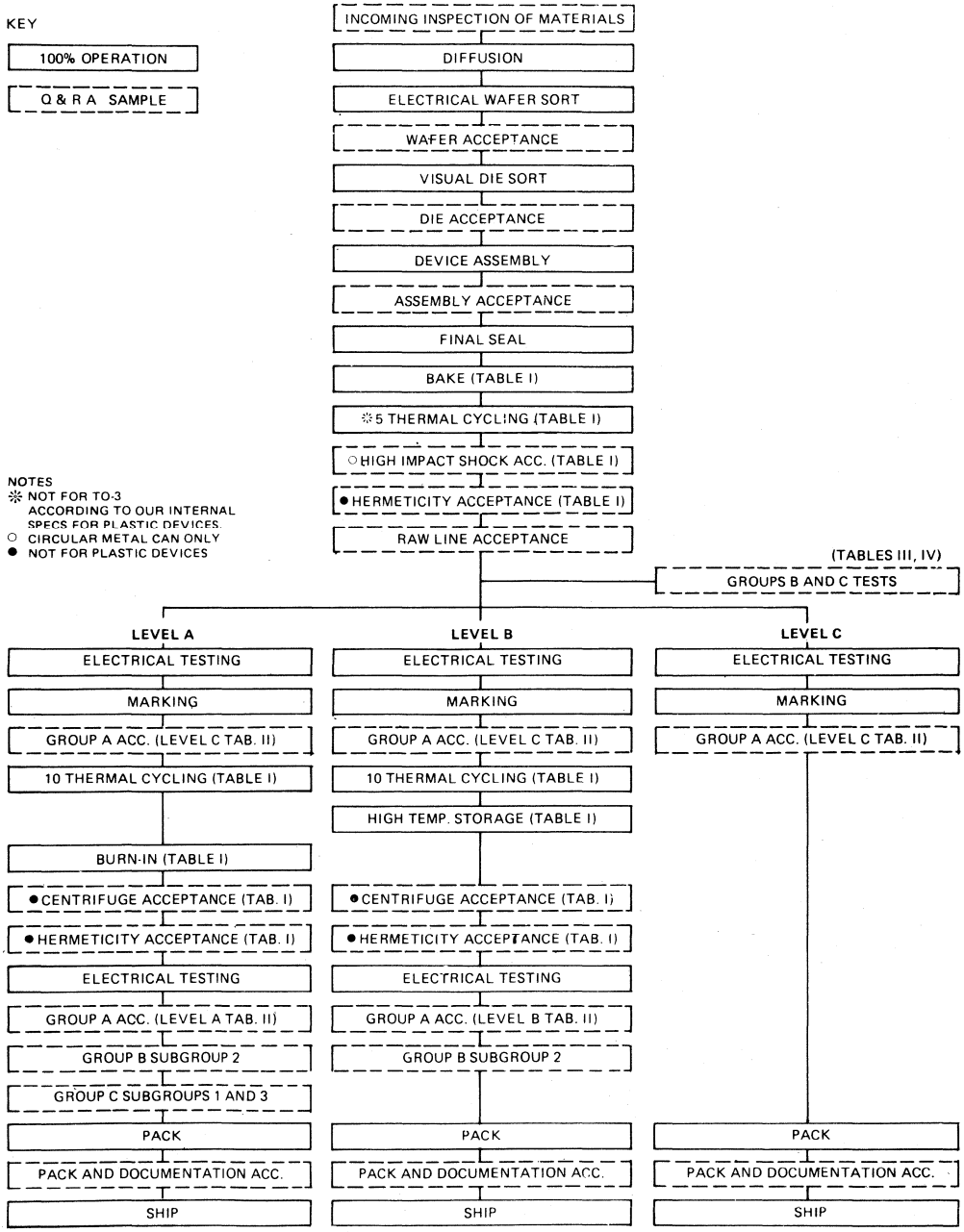


TABLE I
Conditions for tests shown in block diagram of production process (excepting Group A, B and C)

Tests	Description
Thermal Cycling	T_{amb} = -65°C to +150°C 30 minutes at extreme temperatures, 5 minutes max transfer time.
Centrifuge	20 000 G, 1 minute, Y1 axis only
High Impact Shock	20 000 G, t = 0.25 μs minimum, Y1 axis only.
High temperature Storage (Optional)	100 h at: T_{amb} = +150°C
Bake	16 h at +180°C for plastic devices. According to our internal specs. for other devices.
Burn-in (optional)	168 h according to spec. device type.
Hermeticity	- Fine leak: helium leak detector after pressurization in He for 1 h at 5 atm. The limits vary from device to device and can be provided on request. - Gross leak: bubble test in mineral oil at T_{amb} = +125°C after pressurization for 1 h in He at 5 atm.
Other acceptance shown in the block diagram of the production process (excepting group A, B C tests).	Performed according to SGS-ATES internal specs.

TABLE II - Group "A" acceptance (Reference MIL-STD-105D, IEC 410)

Sub-group	Parameters	AQL CUMUL. Levels A (Opt.)	B (Opt.)	C (Std.)	Inspection Level
A1	Visual and mechanical inspection Major Minor	 0.65 1.5	 0.65 1.5	 0.65 1.5	I
A2	Inoper. failure (electr. and mechanical) at +25°C	0.15	0.15	0.25	II
A3	DC parameters and selected AC parameters* at +25°C	0.4	0.65	1	II
A4	AC parameters at +25°C	1	1.5	2.5	S4

NOTES:
1) Electrical parameters are indicated on data sheets.
2) Major defects (significant mechanical defects, but not functional defects). e.c. open packages, deformed leads.
3) Minor defects. e.g. marking difficult to read, cosmetic defects, package dimensions.
4) Inoperative mechanical defects (critical defects). e.g. pin indication, marking or splitting wrong, broken lead or short circuits between leads.

* Selected AC parameters: are fundamental parameters which guarantee the function.

Sample size code letters (group A tests)

Lot or batch size			Special inspection levels				General inspection levels		
			S-1	S-2	S-3	S-4	I	II	III
2	to	8	A	A	A	A	A	A	B
9	to	15	A	A	A	A	A	B	C
16	to	25	A	A	B	B	B	C	D
26	to	50	A	B	B	C	C	D	E
51	to	90	B	B	C	C	C	E	F
91	to	150	B	B	C	D	D	F	G
151	to	280	B	C	D	E	E	G	H
281	to	500	B	C	D	E	F	H	J
501	to	1200	C	C	E	F	G	J	K
1201	to	3200	C	D	E	G	H	K	L
3201	to	10000	C	D	F	G	J	L	M
10001	to	35000	C	D	F	H	K	M	N
35001	to	150000	D	E	G	J	L	N	P
150001	to	500000	D	E	G	J	M	P	Q
500001	and	over	D	E	H	K	N	Q	R

Single sampling plans for normal inspection (group A tests)

Sample size code letter	Sample size	Acceptable Quality Levels (normal inspection)																												
		0.010	0.015	0.025	0.040	0.065	0.10	0.15	0.25	0.40	0.65	1.0	1.5	2.5	4.0	6.5	10	15	25	40	65	100	150	250	400	650	1000
		Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re	Ac Re
A	2	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	0 1	⇩	⇧	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	30 31	⇧
B	3	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	0 1	⇧	⇩	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	30 31	44 45	⇧
C	5	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	0 1	⇧	⇧	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	30 31	44 45	⇧	⇧
D	8	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	0 1	⇧	⇩	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	30 31	44 45	⇧	⇧	⇧
E	13	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	30 31	44 45	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
F	20	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
G	32	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
H	50	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
J	80	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
K	125	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
L	200	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
M	315	⇩	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
N	500	⇩	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
P	800	⇩	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
Q	1250	0 1	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧
R	2000	⇧	⇧	1 2	2 3	3 4	5 6	7 8	10 11	14 15	21 22	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧	⇧

Double and multiple sampling plan inspection may be used.

⇩ = Use first sampling plan below arrow. If sample size equals, or exceeds, lot or batch size, do 100 percent inspection.

⇧ = Use first sampling plan above arrow.

Ac = Acceptance number.

Re = Rejection number.

TABLE III – Group "B" Tests

Tests	Test conditions	LTPD	Max. acc. n°
Subgroup 1 PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS	Major dimensions according to data sheet.	20	4
MARKING PERMANENCY	5 minutes immersion in trichloroethylene at T_{amb}. Rub marking with a soft brush 10 times. Marking shall appear legible.		
Subgroup 2 SOLDERABILITY	5 s (min.) in rosin-based flux 2 ± 0.5 s in Sn (60) Pb (40) at +230°C ± 5°C. Depth of immersion 0.8 to 2.3 mm from case or half the length of the leads. Under 10X magnification leads shall be covered with a smooth and bright solder coating with no more than traces (approx. 5%) of scattered imperfections such as pin-holes or un-wetted or de-wetted areas. These inperferctions shall not be concentrated in one area.	15	3
Subgroup 3 THERMAL SHOCK	15 shocks -0°C to +100°C liquid-to-liquid 5 minutes at extreme temperatures 5 s max transfer time.	15	3
THERMAL CYCLING	10 cycles: T_{amb} = -65°C to +150°C 30 minutes at extreme temperatures 5 minutes max transfer time.		
HERMETICITY (Not for plastic devices)	*Fine leak* – Helium leak detector after pressurization in He at 5 atm. for 1 h. 5 x 10^{-8} cc/s for I.C.V. * ⩽ 0.1 cc 5 x 10^{-7} cc/s for I.C.V. * between 0.1 cc and 10 cc. * (I.C.V. = Internal Cavity Volume) *Gross leak* – Bubble test in mineral oil at T = +125°C after pressurization for 1 h in He at 5 atm.		
MOISTURE RESISTANCE	10 cycles of 24 h T_{amb} = 25°C to 65°C; RH 80% to 98% 5 cycles to -10°C for 3 h.		
Subgroup 4 OPERATING AND/OR INTERMITTENT LIFE TEST	According to device type spec. 5000 cycles min. for intermittent life test t = 340h min for operating life test.	10	2
Subgroup 5 LEAD FATIGUE*	Two leads for each device. *Dual-in-line pack:* 3 arcs; leads shall be bent inward for 15° permanent angle and shall be returned to their original position. *Wire leads:* 3 arcs, 90° ±5° with a force of .229±.014 Kg. *Failure:* any broken leads.	20	4
Subgroup 6 PRESSURE POT	+121°C, 2 atm. from 48 to 96 h according to package type. Plastic devices only.	15	3

* Not applicable for TO-3.

TABLE IV – Group "C" tests

Tests	Test conditions	LTPD	Max. acc. n°
Subgroup 1 DESIGN AND TEMPERATURE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	This subgroup comprises those parameters complementary to group A parameters. As alternative to LTPD sampling plan, X-R charts may be used to keep the process under control.	30	4
Subgroup 2	Not for Plastic devices.		
MECHANICAL SHOCK	1500 G - 0.5 ms - 5 blows in each of the 6 orientations. Non operating.	15	3
VARIABLE FREQUENCY VIBRATION	20 G; 3 orientations; f = 40 to 2000 cps. Four 4-minute cycles, 48 minutes total. Non operating.		
CONSTANT ACCELERATION	20 000 G - 1 minute - (3 orientations).		
Subgroup 3 OPERATING LIFE TEST	t = 1000 h. According to spec. device type.	10	2
ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS	Key parameters at 0, 340, 670 and 1000 h.		
Subgroup 4 HIGH TEMPERATURE STORAGE LIFE TEST	1000 h at T_{amb} = +150°C	15	3
ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS	Key parameters at 0, 340, 670 and 1000 h.		
Subgroup 5 SALT ATMOSPHERE	10 to 50 g. of NaCl per square metre per day for 24 h at T_{amb} = +35°C. Post test inspection: check for destructive corrosion.	20	4
Subgroup 6 HUMIDITY TEST	Plastic devices only. 85°C/85% RH with bias, t = 1000 h.	15	3
ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS	Key parameters at 0, 340, 670 and 1000 h.		
Subgroup 7 INTERMITTENCY TEST	Electrical continuity measured between 25°C and 100°C or according to spec. device type. Plastic devices only.	1.5	1
Subgroup 8 SOLDERABILITY TEST WITH PRECONDITIONING	Preconditioning at +155°C for 16 h. After a period between 1 and 2 h, the device shall be subjected to solderability test (Group B - Subgroup 2).	15	3
Subgroup 9 SOLDERING HEAT	No flux; +260 ± 5°C for 10^{+2}_{-0} s.	15	3

PROGRAMMES OTHER THAN THE SURE II

In addition to the treatment of the standard product described in this Sure II Programme, other test programmes can be agreed upon with the customer, in which case prices generally differ from those for the standard product.
Following are the main programmes existing outwith the limits of the Sure II Programme.

Guaranteed Reliability products (G-Rel.)
In this case, the customer requests that for every delivery lot, certain reliability tests are performed with established acceptance levels and in certain cases also with certification from the Q. & R. Manager of the relative factory.

Products with Source Inspection by a recognized external authority.
Several SGS-ATES factories are qualified under the CECC System (European Q.A. system). The customer can request products inspected by the national supervision service, these products are then delivered with certification from the Q.A. Manager of the relative factory. It should be noted that these national inspectorates are mutually recognized by the member countries of the CECC.

High Reliability products (Hi-Rel)
These products, required for the most sophisticated, generally low-volume applications (e.g. aerospace), are assembled on a special line; this is the Hi-Rel line which employs a sophisticated set of screenings and reliability tests in order to reach,demonstrate and certify the highest reliability levels possible today.

DATA-SHEETS

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

L 120A

TRIAC/SCR PHASE CONTROL

The L 120A is a monolithic integrated circuit in 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. It incorporates the following functions:

- AC supply 50/60 Hz
- Zero-voltage and zero-current detector
- Ramp generator
- Inhibition of casual firing pulses
- Stabilization of the internal positive DC supply
- High gain operational amplifier
- Output short-circuit protection

The L 120A is intended for use as a phase controller in industrial and consumer applications.

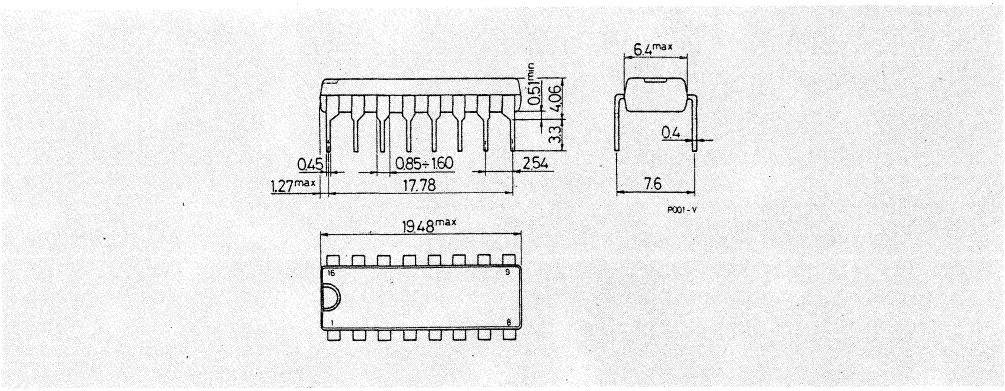
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

I_9	AC peak supply current	60	mA
I_{14}	Max input current (pin 14)	20	mA
I_{D1}, I_{D2}	Input diodes peak current	1	A
V_{8-12}	Positive clamp voltage	15	V
V_{10-12}	Negative clamp voltage	15	V
V_{1-2}	Differential input voltage	± 7	V
V_{3-5}	Differential input voltage	± 8	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 85°C	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature	-25 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: L 120AB

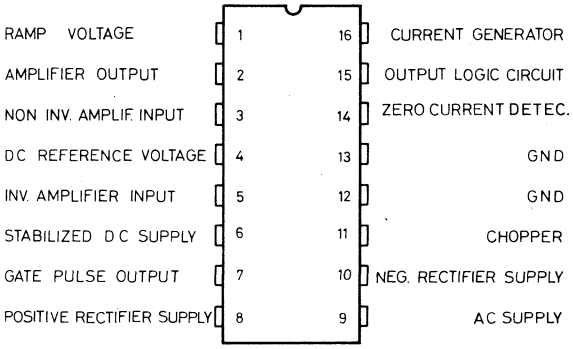
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



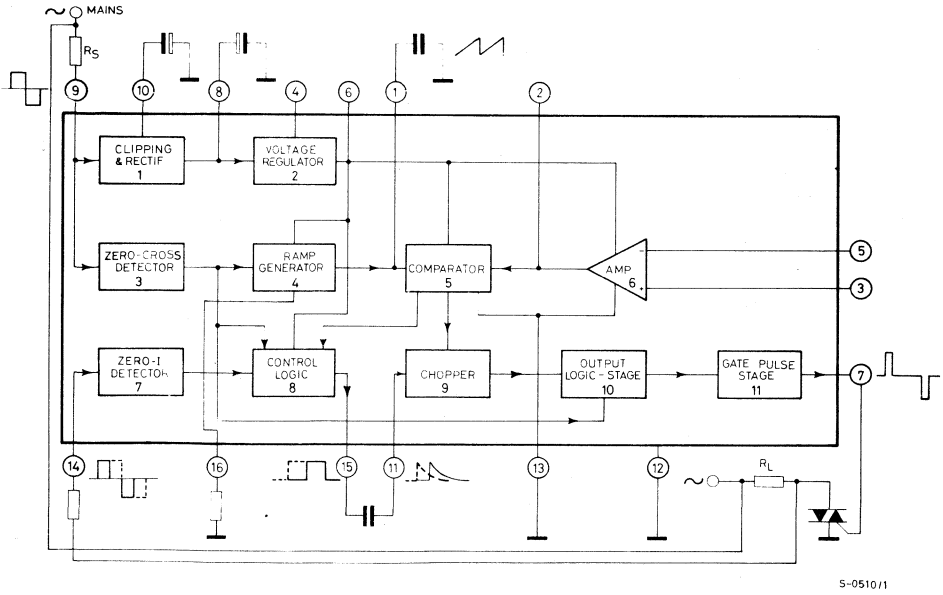
L 120A

CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



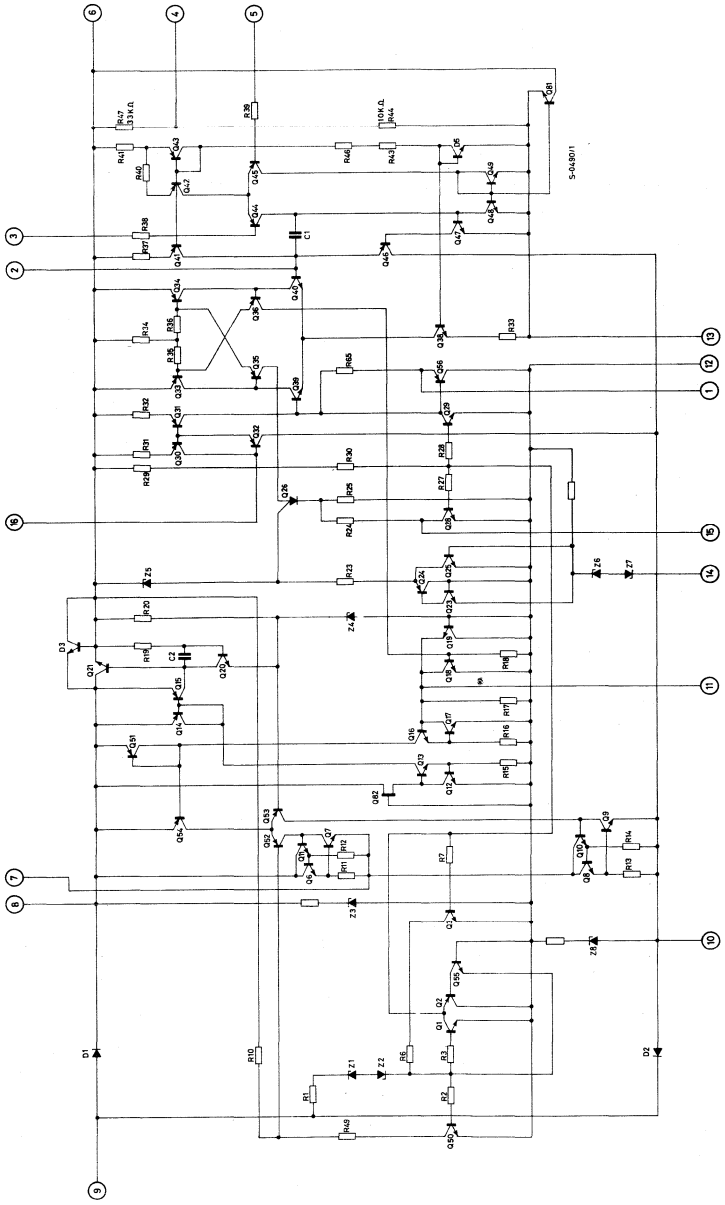
S-0404/1

BLOCK DIAGRAM



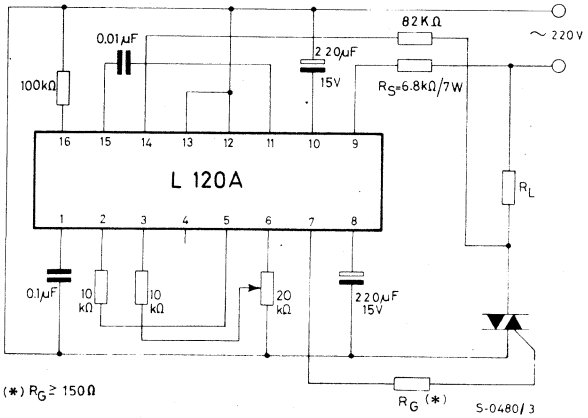
S-0510/1

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



L 120A

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C, refer to the test circuit unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{8-12}	Positive clamp voltage		10	11.5	13	V
V_{10-12}	Negative clamp voltage		10	11.5	13	V
V_{8-12}	External DC supply voltage		10.5			V
V_{10-12}	External DC supply voltage		-10.5			V
V_{9-12}	Sync input threshold			± 12.5		V
V_{14-12}	Zero current threshold		± 8.8	± 10	± 11.2	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{10-14} V_{8-14}	Zero current threshold			1.2			V
I_{14}	Operative input current to avoid inibition (pin 14)			0.4			mA
V_{1-12}	Ramp discharge level					1.1	V
V_{1-12}	Maximum ramp level			7.2			V
V_{1-2}	Comparat. differential trigger level				70	100	mV
G_v	Amplifier voltage gain (open loop)	V_2 (peak to peak) = 6V		60	70		dB
V_{2-13}	Max output voltage			7			V
V_{2-13}	Min output voltage					0.9	V
V_{3-13}, V_{5-13}	Input offset voltage	$R_{3-13} = R_{5-13} = 50\Omega$			3	6	mV
I_b	Input bias current (pin 3, 5)				0.1	1	μA
V_{3-5}	Differential input voltage					$\pm$ 7	V
V_{3-13}, V_{5-13}	Input voltage range			0.5		7.5	V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_{3-13} = R_{5-13} \leq 1k\Omega$			60		dB
V_{6-13}	Regulator output voltage			8.3		9.5	V
I_6	Max regulator output current			3			mA
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{V_6}$	Load regulation	$I_6 = 0$ to 3 mA			0.5	2	%
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{\Delta V_8}$	Line regulation	V_8 = 12 to 14V $I_6 = 0$			46		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_8 = 12V f_{ripple} = 50 Hz V_{ripple} (peak to peak) = 4V			46		dB
V_4	Reference voltage	$I_4 = 10\ \mu A$			1.5		V
V_{7-12}	Firing pulse amplitude	$R_{7-12} = 1\ k\Omega$	positive	4.5	5.5		V
			negative	8	9.5		V
I_7	Maximum output current	$R_{7-12} = 10\Omega$		80			mA
t_{pw}	Output pulse width	$R_{7-12} = 50\Omega$			200		μs
t_r	Output pulse rise time				200		ns

Fig. 1 - Peak supply current vs. dropping resistor R_S

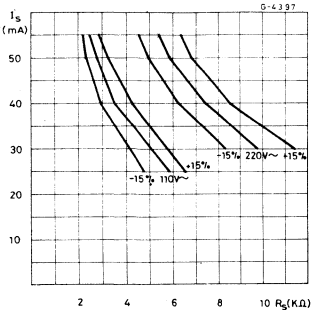


Fig. 2 - Maximum allowable average supply current vs. ambient temperature

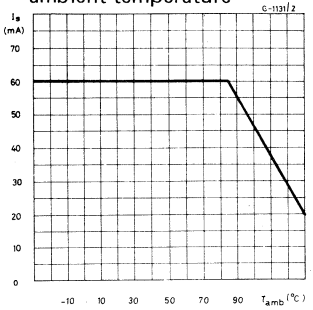


Fig. 3 - Gate pulse amplitude vs. gate resistance

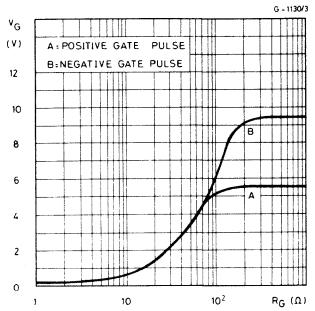


Fig. 4 - Gate current variation vs. ambient temperature

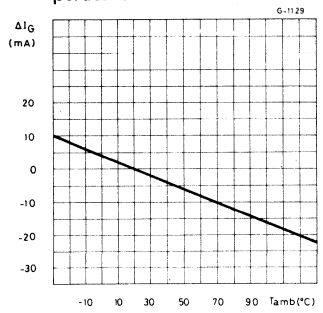
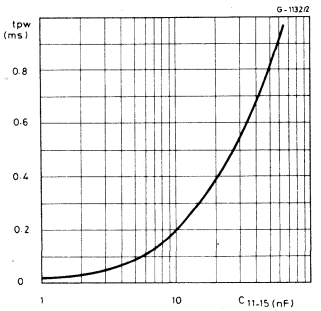


Fig. 5 - Gate pulse width vs. C_{11-15}



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 6 - Application circuit for AC motor speed regulators

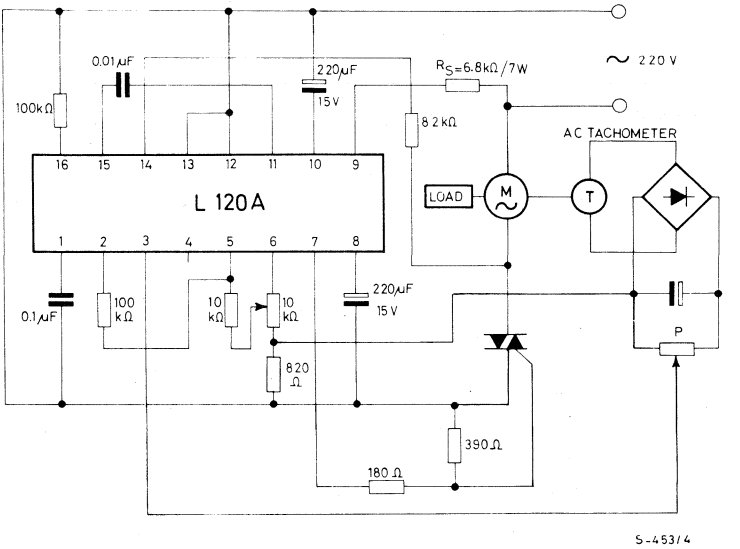
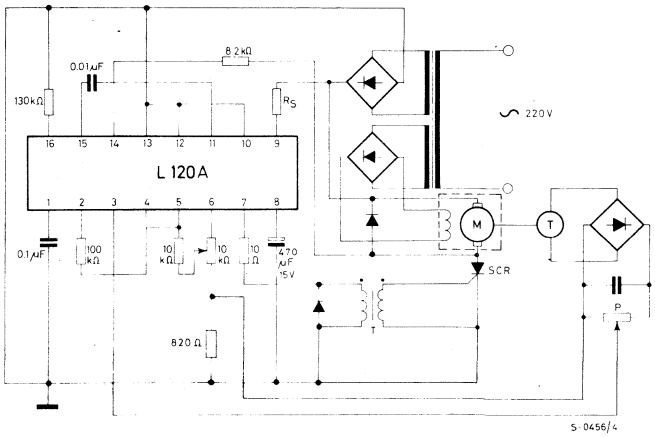


Fig. 7 - Application circuit for DC motor speed regulators



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 8 - Application circuit for speed control by means of SCR's

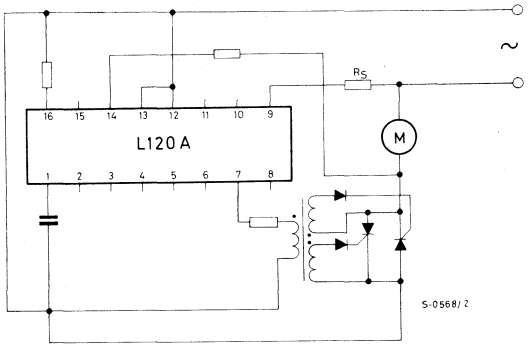
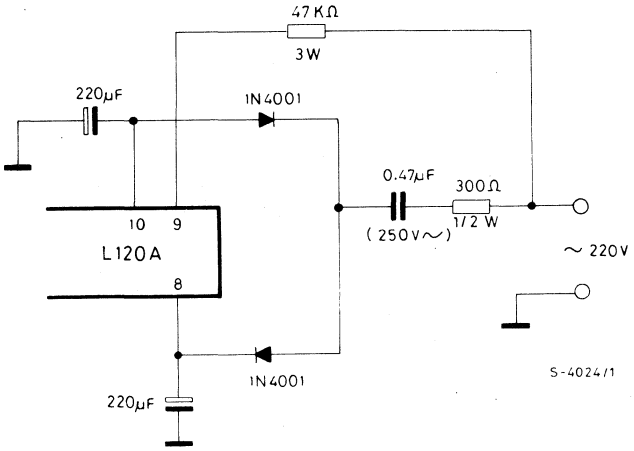


Fig. 9 - Alternative system for L120A power supply (reduction of power dissipation)



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

L 121A

TRIAC/SCR BURST CONTROL

The L 121A is a monolithic integrated circuit in 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. It incorporates the following functions:

- AC supply 50/60 Hz
- Zero-voltage detector
- Ramp generator
- Inhibition of casual firing pulses
- Stabilization of the internal positive DC supply
- High gain operational amplifier
- Output short-circuit protection

The L 121A is intended for use as a burst controller in industrial and consumer applications.

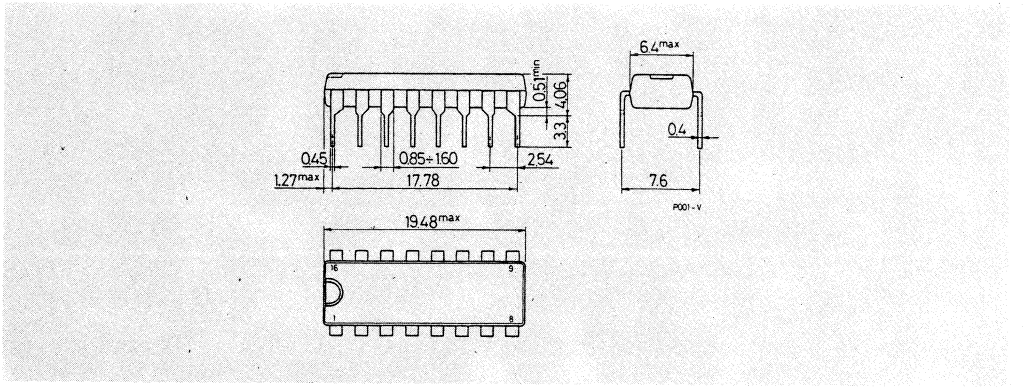
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

I_9	AC Peak supply current	60	mA
I_{D1}, I_{D2}	Input diodes peak current	1	A
V_{14}	Maximum voltage (pin 14)	20	V
V_{8-12}	Positive clamp voltage	15	V
V_{10-12}	Negative clamp voltage	15	V
V_{1-2}	Differential input voltage	± 7	V
V_{3-5}	Differential input voltage	± 8	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 85°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature	-25 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: L 121AB

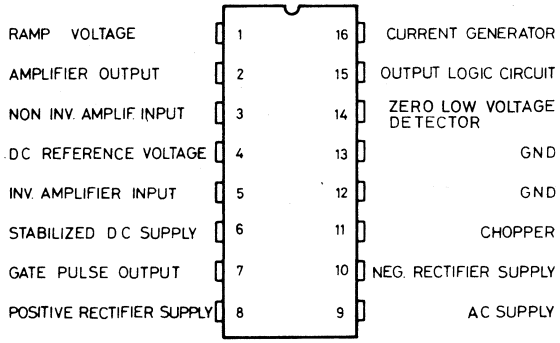
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



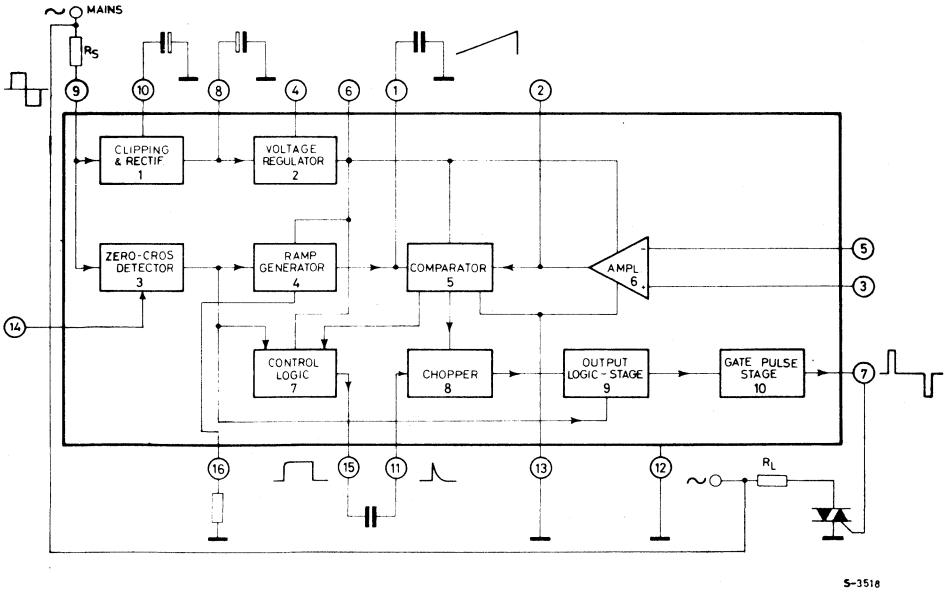
L 121A

CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



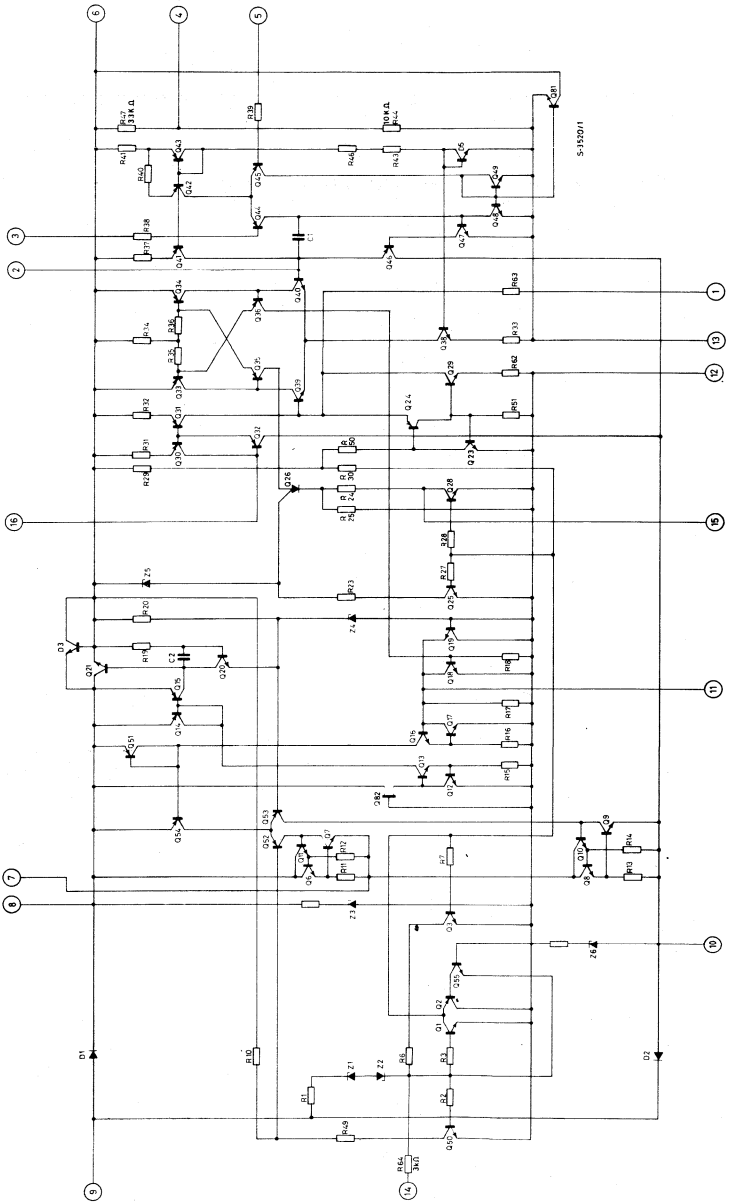
S-3517/1

BLOCK DIAGRAM

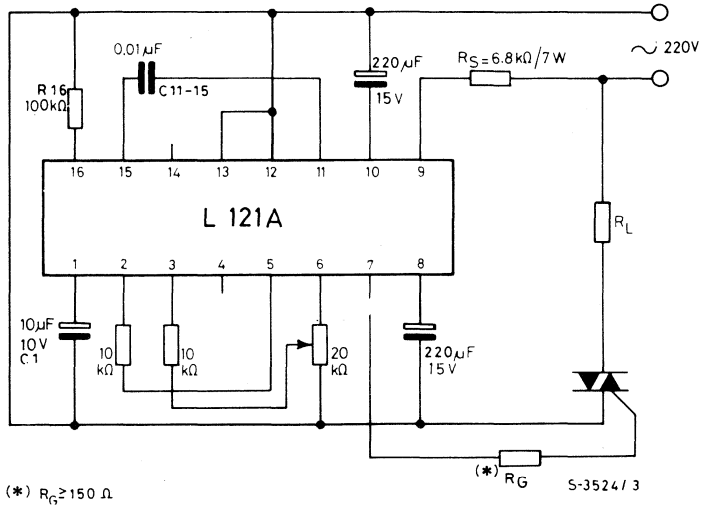


S-3518

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, refer to the test circuit unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{8-12}	Positive clamp voltage		10	11.5	13	V
V_{10-12}	Negative clamp voltage		10	11.5	13	V
V_{8-12}	External DC supply voltage		10.5			V
V_{10-12}	External DC supply voltage		-10.5			V
V_{9-12}	Sync input threshold			± 12.5		V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{14-12}	Minimum input voltage	(pin 9 open)		±2.5			V
V_{1-12}	Ramp discharge level					1.2	V
V_{1-12}	Maximum ramp level			5.2			V
V_{1-2}	Comparator differential trigger level				70	100	mV
G_v	Amplifier voltage gain (open loop)	V_2 (peak to peak) = 6V		60	70		dB
V_{2-13}	Max output voltage			7			V
V_{2-13}	Min output voltage					0.9	V
V_{3-13}, V_{5-13}	Input offset voltage	$R_{3-13} = R_{5-13} = 50\Omega$			3	6	mV
I_b	Input bias current				0.1	1	μA
V_{3-5}	Differential input voltage					± 7	V
V_{3-13}, V_{5-13}	Input voltage range			0.5		7.5	V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_{3-13} = R_{5-13} \leqslant 1k\Omega$			60		dB
V_{6-13}	Regulator output voltage			8.3		9.5	V
I_6	Max regulator output current			3			mA
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{V_6}$	Load regulation	I_6 = 0 to 3 mA			0.5	2	%
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{\Delta V_8}$	Line regulation	V_8 = 12 to 14V I_6 = 0			46		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_8 = 12V f_{ripple} = 50 Hz V_{ripple} (peak to peak) = 4V			46		dB
V_4	Reference voltage	$I_4 = 10\mu A$			1.5		V
V_{7-12}	Firing pulse amplitude	R_{7-12} = 1 kΩ	positive	4.5	5.5		V
			negative	8	9.5		V
I_7	Maximum output current	R_{7-12} = 10Ω		80			mA
t_{pw}	Output pulse width	R_{7-12} = 50Ω			200		μs
t_r	Output pulse rise time				200		ns

Fig. 1 - Peak supply current vs. dropping resistor R_S

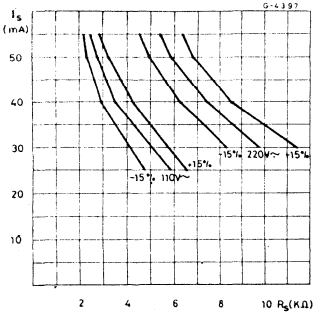


Fig. 2 - Maximum allowable average supply current vs. ambient temperature

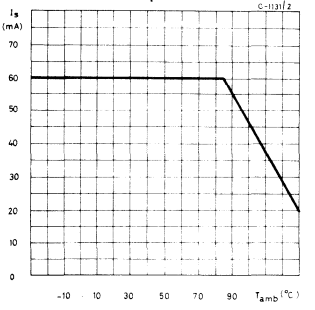


Fig. 3 - Gate pulse amplitude vs. gate resistance

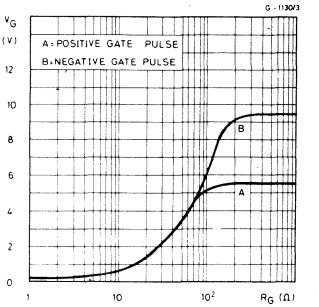


Fig. 4 - Gate current variation vs. ambient temperature

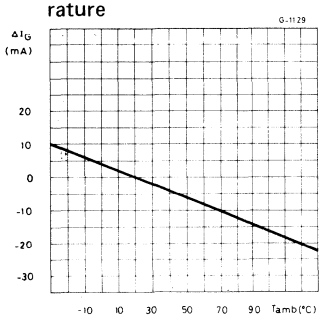


Fig. 5 - Gate pulse width vs. C_{11-15}

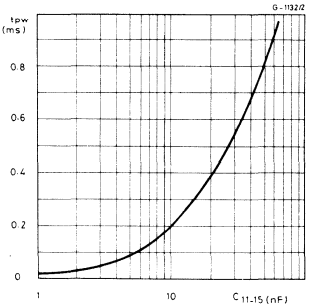
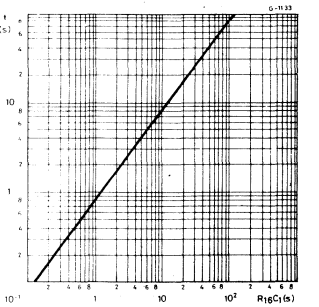


Fig. 6 - Ramp width vs. external time constant $R_{16} \cdot C_1$



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 7 - Application circuit for temperature control (proportional type)

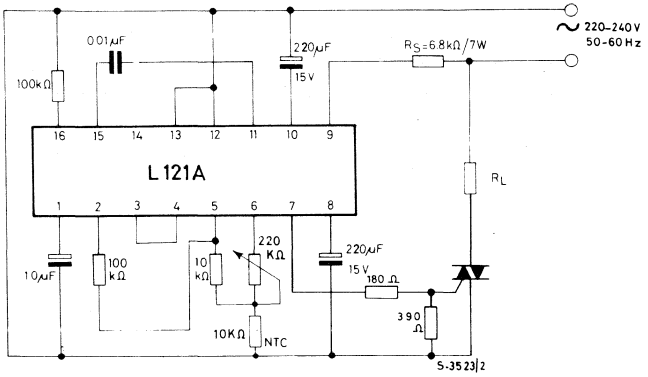


Fig. 8 - Application circuit for temperature control (ON-OFF type)

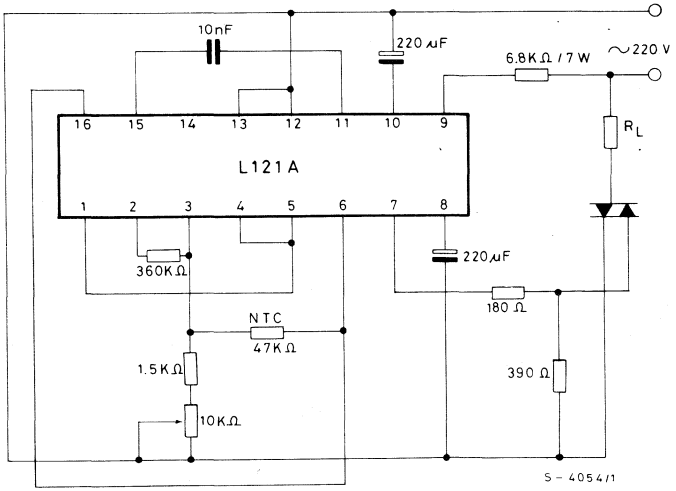


Fig. 9 - Application circuit for **low AC supply voltage** (by using pin 14)

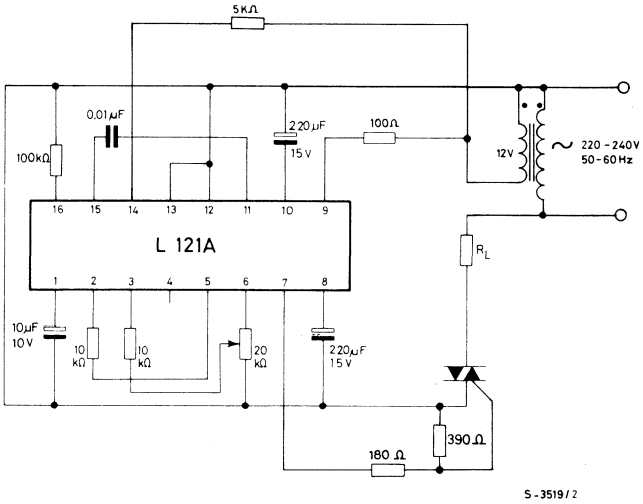


Fig. 10 - ON-OFF control circuit diagram with single pulses for Triac firing

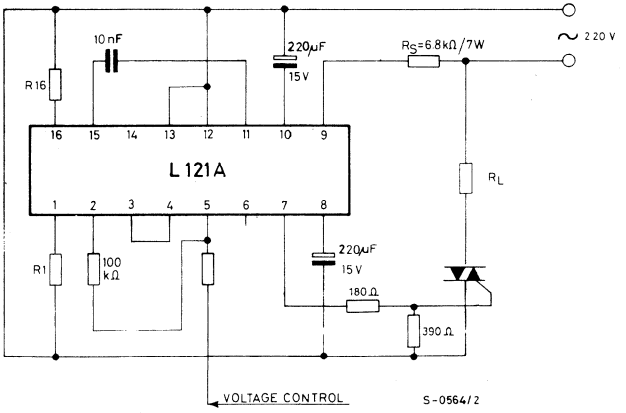


Fig. 11 - ON-OFF control circuit with series of pulses for Triac firing

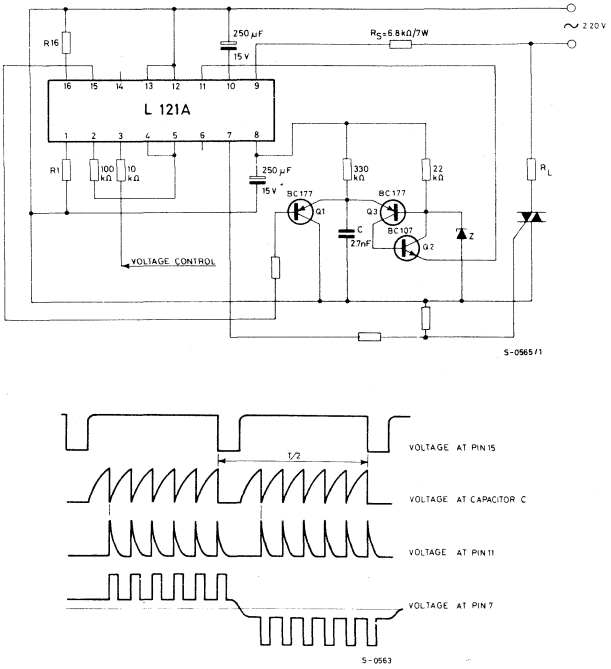


Fig. 12 - Integrator for high time constants

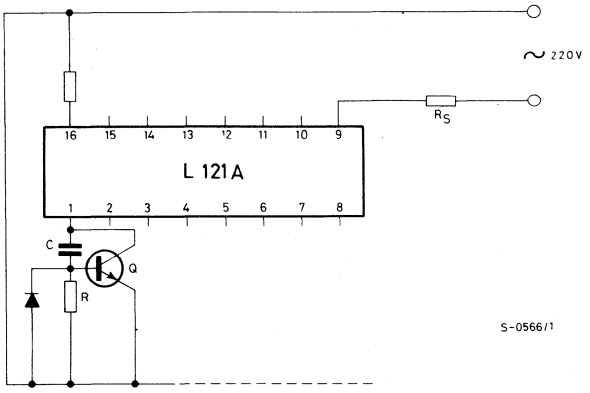
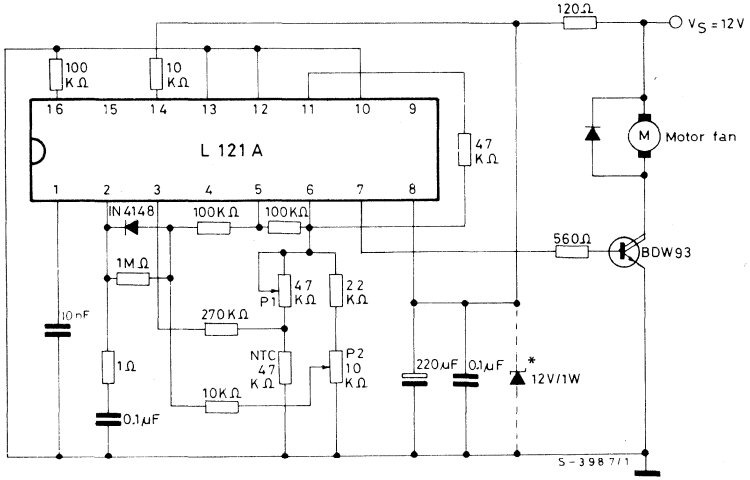
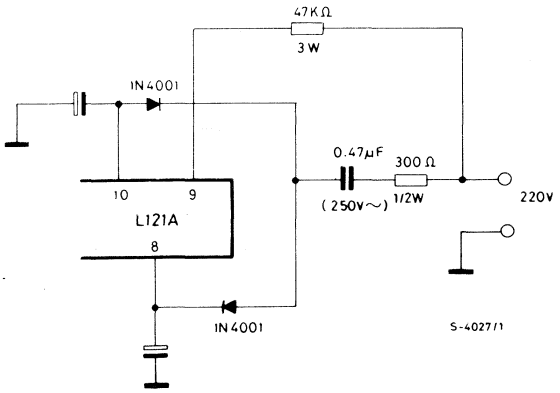


Fig. 13 - Climate control for cars.



* Protection against overvoltages.
P_1 : system hysteresis setting
P_2 : temperature setting

Fig. 14 - Alternative system for L121A power supply (reduction of power dissipation).



L123

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

HIGH PRECISION VOLTAGE REGULATOR

- INPUT VOLTAGE UP TO 40V
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTABLE FROM 2 TO 37V
- POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE SUPPLY OPERATION
- SERIES, SHUNT, SWITCHING OR FLOATING OPERATION
- OUTPUT CURRENT TO 150 mA WITHOUT EXTERNAL PASS TRANSISTOR
- ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMITING
- THERMAL PROTECTION

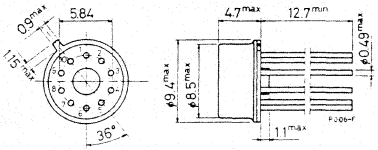
The L123 is a monolithic integrated programmable voltage regulator, assembled in 14 lead dual in-line plastic package and 10 lead Metal Can (TO-100 type). The circuit provides internal current limiting and thermal shut-down protection, when the output current excedes 150 mA an external NPN or PNP pass element may be used. Provisions are made for adjustable current limiting and remote shut-down.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

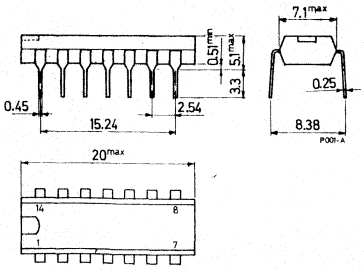
		L123	L123 C
V_i	Input voltage	40 V	40 V
ΔV_{i-o}	Dropout voltage	40 V	40 V
I_o	Output current	150 mA	150 mA
I_{ref}	Current from V_{ref}	15 mA	25 mA
P_{tot}	Power dissipation (at T_{amb} = 70°C) Plastic DIP	—	1 W
	TO-100	520 mW	520 mW
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature	-25 to 150 °C	0 to 70 °C
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-65 to 150 °C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



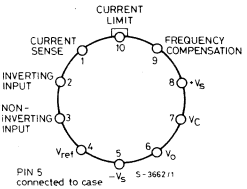
TO-100

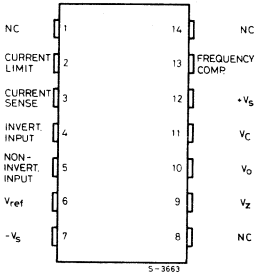


DIP

L 123

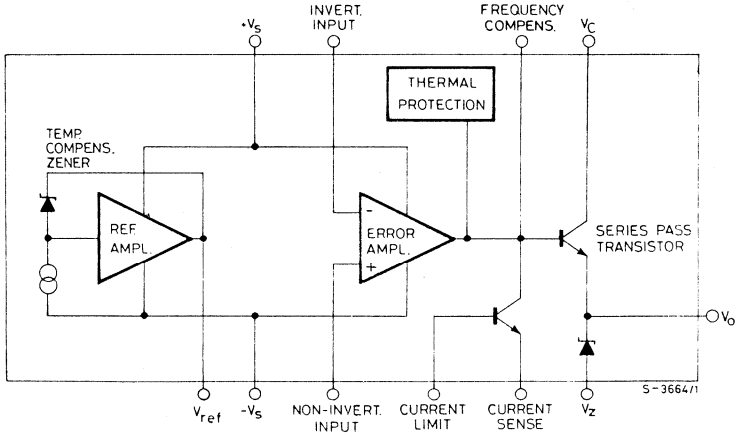
CONNECTION DIAGRAM AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)





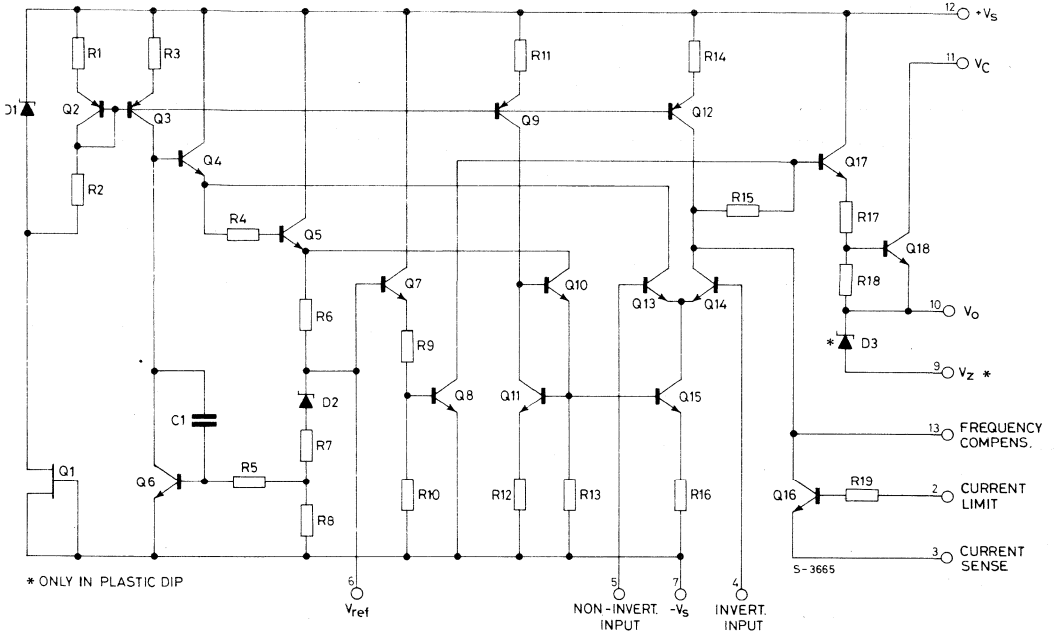
Type	TO-100	Plastic DIP
L123	L123T	—
L123C	L123CT	L123CB

BLOCK DIAGRAM

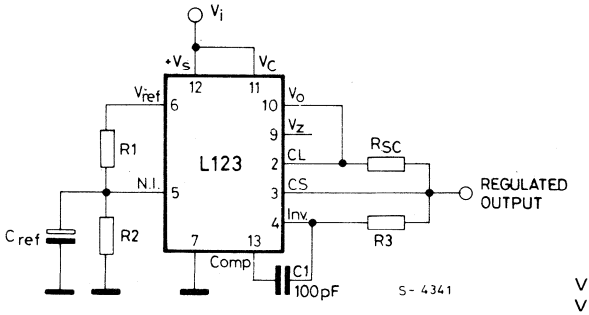


THERMAL DATA			TO-100	Plastic DIP
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	80 °C/W

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Pin numbers relative to the plastic package)



TEST CIRCUIT (Pin configuration relative to the Plastic package)



V_i = 12V
V_o = 5V
I_o = 1 mA
$R_1 // R_2 \leq 10\ K\Omega$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	L123C			L123			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta V_i}$	Line regulation	V_i = 12 to 15V V_i = 12 to 40V		0.01 0.1	0.1 0.5		0.01 0.02	0.1 0.2	% %
		V_i = 12 to 15V; $T_{min} \leqslant T_{amb} \leqslant T_{max}$			0.3			0.3	%
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Load regulation	I_o = 1 to 50 mA		0.03	0.2		0.03	0.15	%
		$T_{min} \leqslant T_{amb} \leqslant T_{max}$ I_o = 1 to 10 mA			0.6			0.6	%
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	I_{ref}= 160 μA	6.8	7.15	7.5	6.95	7.15	7.35	V
SVR	Ripple rejection	f = 100 Hz to 10 KHz C_{ref}= 0 C_{ref}= 5 μF		 74 86			 74 86		 dB dB
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift				150			150	$\frac{ppm}{°C}$
I_{sc}	Short circuit current limiting	R_{sc}= 10Ω V_o= 0		65			65		mA
V_i	Input voltage range		9.5		40	9.5		40	V
V_o	Output voltage range		2		37	2		37	V
V_i-V_o			3		38	3		38	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	I_o = 0 V_i = 30V		2.3	4		2.3	5	mA
	Long term stability			0.1			0.1		$\frac{\%}{1000\ hrs}$
e_N	Output noise voltage	BW= 100 Hz to 10 KHz C_{ref}= 0 C_{ref}= 5 μF		 20 2.5			 20 2.5		 μV μV
V_z	Output zener voltage (for plastic package only)	I_z = 1 mA	6.9		7.7				V

Note: T_{min} = 0°C (L123C); -25°C (L123).
T_{max} = 70°C (L123C); 150°C (L123).

Fig. 1 - Maximum output current vs. voltage drop

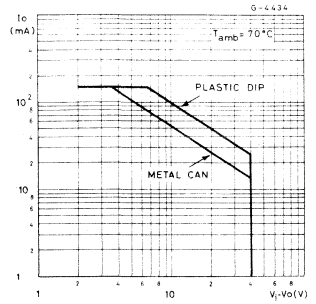


Fig. 2 - Current limiting characteristics

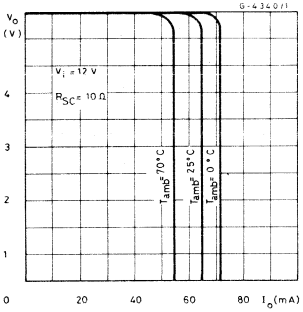


Fig. 3 - Current limiting characteristics vs. junction temperature

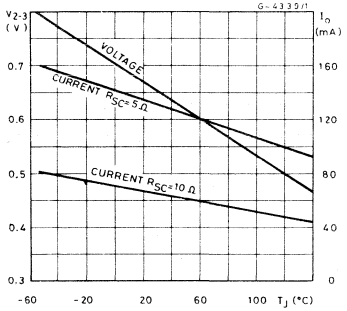


Fig. 4 - Load regulation characteristics without current limiting

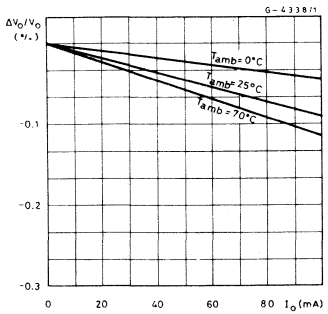


Fig. 5 - Load regulation characteristics with current limiting

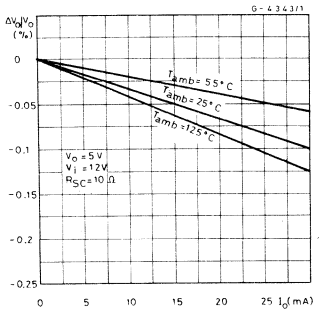


Fig. 6 - Load regulation characteristics with current limiting

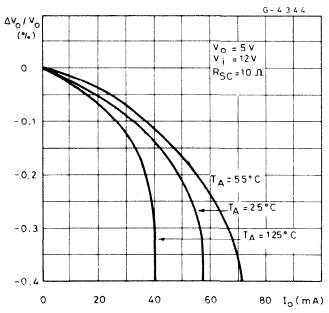


Fig. 7 - Line regulation vs. voltage drop

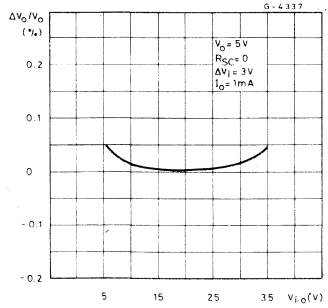


Fig. 8 - Load regulation vs. voltage drop

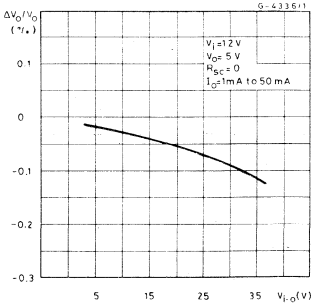


Fig. 9 - Quiescent drain current vs. input voltage

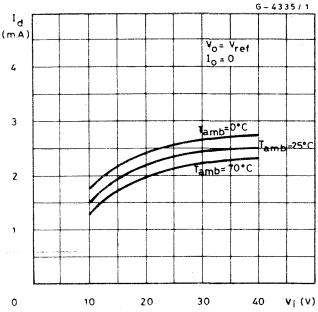


Fig. 10 - Line transient response

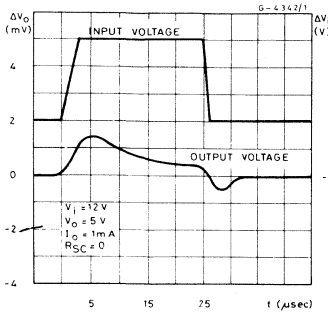


Fig. 11 - Load transient response

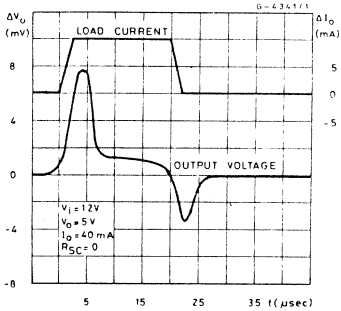


Fig. 12 - Output impedance vs. frequency

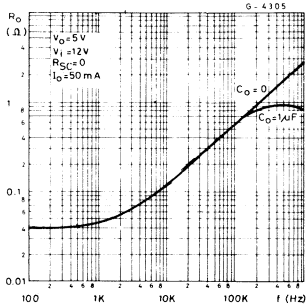


Table I — Resistor values (KΩ) for standard output voltages

Output Voltage	Applicable Figures	Fixed Output ± 5%		Output Adjustable ± 10% (°)			Output Voltage	Applicable Figures	Fixed Output ± 5%		Output Adjustable ± 10% (°)		
		R_1	R_2	R_1	P_1	R_2			R_1	R_2	R_1	P_1	R_2
+ 3	13, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	4.12	3.01	1.8	0.5	1.2	+100	19	3.57	102	2.2	10	91
+ 5	13, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	2.15	4.99	0.75	0.5	2.2	+250	19	3.57	255	2.2	10	240
+ 6	13, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	1.15	6.04	0.5	0.5	2.7	- 6(°°)	15	3.57	2.43	1.2	0.5	0.75
+ 9	14, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	1.87	7.15	0.75	1	2.7	- 9	15	3.48	5.36	1.2	0.5	2
+12	14, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	4.87	7.15	2	1	3	- 12	15	3.57	8.45	1.2	0.5	3.3
+15	14, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	7.87	7.15	3.3	1	3	- 15	15	3.65	11.5	1.2	0.5	4.3
+28	14, 16, 17 18, 21, 23	21	7.15	5.6	1	2	- 28	15	3.57	24.3	1.2	0.5	10
+45	19	3.57	48.7	2.2	10	39	- 45	20	3.57	41.2	2.2	10	33
+75	19	3.57	78.7	2.2	10	68	-100	20	3.57	97.6	2.2	10	91
							-250	20	3.57	249	2.2	10	240

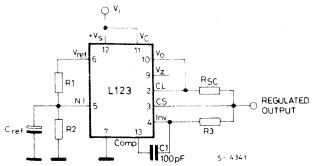
Note: (°) Replace R_1/R_2 divider with the circuit of fig. 24.
(°°) V^+ must be connected to a +3V or greater supply.

Table II — Formulae for intermediate output voltages

Outputs from +2 to +7 volts Fig. 13, 17, 18, 21, 23, 16 $V_O = [V_{ref} \times \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}]$	Outputs from +4 to +250 volts Fig. 19 $V_O = [\frac{V_{ref}}{2} \times \frac{R_2 - R_1}{R_1}]$; $R_3 = R_4$	Current Limiting $I_{LIMIT} = \frac{V_{SENSE}}{R_{SC}}$
Outputs from +7 to +37 volts Fig. 14, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23 $V_O = [V_{ref} \times \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2}]$	Output from -6 to -250 volts Fig. 15, 20 $V_O = [\frac{V_{ref}}{2} \times \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1}]$; $R_3 = R_4$	Foldback Current Limiting $I_{KNEE} = [\frac{V_O R_3}{R_{SC} R_4} + \frac{V_{SENSE}(R_3 + R_4)}{R_{SC} R_4}]$ $I_{SHORT\ CKT} = [\frac{V_{SENSE}}{R_{SC}} \times \frac{R_3 + R_4}{R_4}]$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Pin numbers relative to the plastic package)

Fig. 13 - Basic low voltage regulator
(V_o = 2 to 7V)



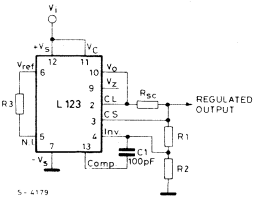
NOTE: $R3 = \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1 + R2}$ for minimum temperature drift.

R3 may be eliminated for minimum component count.

Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage 5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 50 mA) . . . .1.5 mV

Fig. 14 - Basic high voltage regulator
(V_o = 7 to 37V)



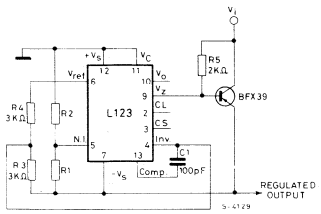
NOTE: $\frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1 + R2}$ for minimum temperature drift.

R3 may be eliminated for minimum component count.

Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage 15V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .1.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 50 mA) . . . .4.5 mV

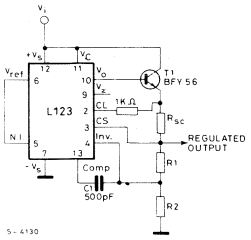
Fig. 15 - Negative voltage regulator



Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .-15V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .1 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 100 mA) . . . .2 mV

Fig. 16 - Positive voltage regulator (External NPN Pass Transistor)

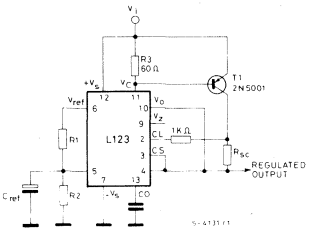


Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+15V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .1.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 1A) . . . . . 15 mV

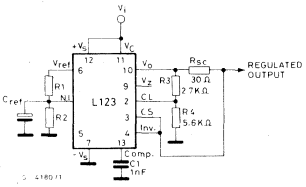
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 17 - Positive voltage regulator (External PNP Pass Transistor)



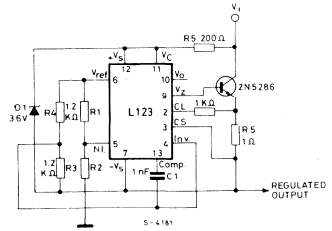
Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 1A) . . . . . .5 mV

Fig. 18 - Foldback current limiting



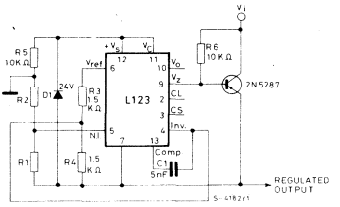
Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 10 mA) . . . . .1 mV
Current Limit Knee . . . . . .20 mA

Fig. 19 - Positive floating regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+100V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 20V) . . . . . .15 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 50 mA) . . . .20 mV

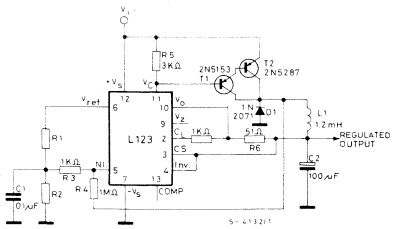
Fig. 20 - Negative floating regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .-100V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 20V) . . . . . .30 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 100 mA) . . .20 mV

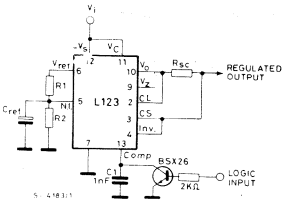
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 21 - Positive switching regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output voltage . . . . . .+5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 30V) . . . . . 10 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 2A) . . . . . 80 mV

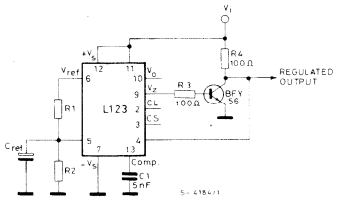
Fig. 22 - Remote shutdown regulator with current limiting



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 50 mA) . . . .1.5 mV

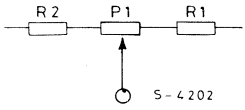
NOTE: Current limit transistor may be used for shutdown if current limiting is not required.

Fig. 23 - Shunt regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 10V) . . . . . .2 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_O = 100 mA) . . . .5 mV

Fig. 24 - Output voltage adjust



3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 5, 12, 15V
- OUTPUT CURRENT 600 mA, 500 mA, 450 mA
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT TRANSISTOR SOA PROTECTION
- EXCELLENT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

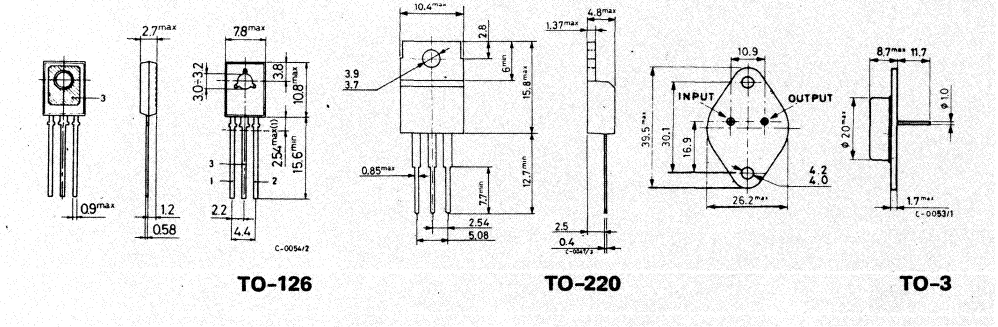
The L129, L130, L131 three-terminal positive voltage regulators are available in SOT-32, TO-220 and TO-3 packages with 3 fixed output voltages, making them useful in a wide range of applications. These regulators can provide local on-card regulation eliminating the distribution problems associated with single point regulation. Each type employs internal overload protection and short circuit protection. Although designed primarily as fixed voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable output voltages and currents.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

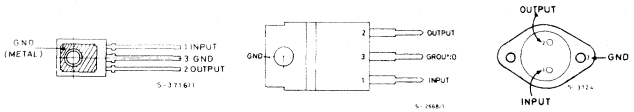
V_i	DC input voltage	L129	20	V
		L130, L131	27	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25°C$ (SOT-32)		1.25	W
	at $T_{case} = 25°C$ (SOT-32)		14	W
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature		-20 to 150	°C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

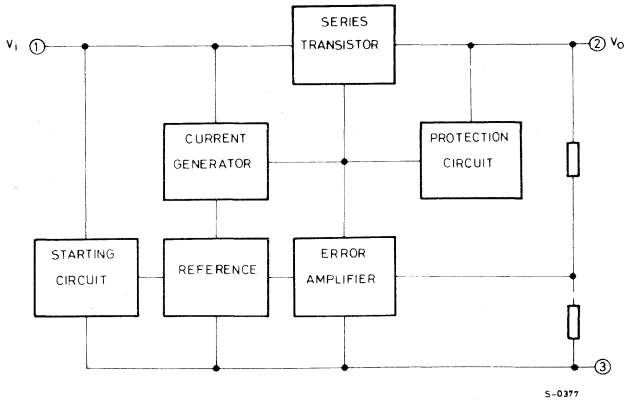


CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS



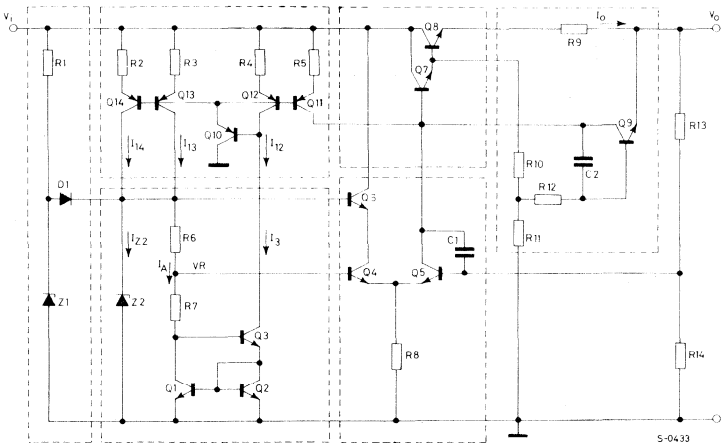
Type	SOT-32	TO-220	TO-3	Output Voltage
L129	L129	L129V	L005 T1	5V
L130	L130	L130V	L036 T1	12V
L131	L131	L131V	L037 T1	15V

BLOCK DIAGRAM



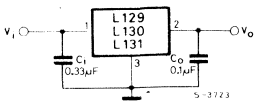
L 129
L 130
L 131

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

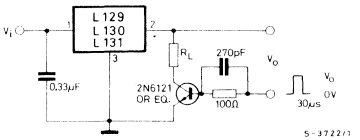


TEST CIRCUITS

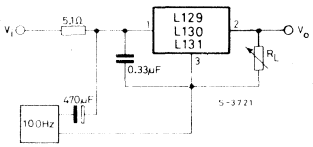
DC Parameter



Load regulation



Ripple rejection



THERMAL DATA

			SOT-32	TO-220	TO-3
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	9 °C/W	3 °C/W	4 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100 °C/W	50 °C/W	35 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, I_o = 10 mA, C_L= 10 μF unless otherwise specified)

Parameter			Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Output voltage	L129 L130 L131	V_i = 7.5 to 20V V_i = 14.5 to 27V V_i = 17.5 to 27V	4.75 11.4 14.25	5 12 15	5.25 12.6 15.75	V
ΔV_o	Load regulation		I_o = 10 to 600 mA		0.3	1	%
I_o	Regulated output current	L129 L130 L131	$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o} \leqslant 1\%$	600 500 450	850 720 600		mA
$I_{o\ MAX}$	Maximum output current	L129 L130 L131	T_{case} = 25°C T_{case} = 85°C T_{case} = 25°C T_{case} = 85°C T_{case} = 25°C T_{case} = 85°C		0.93 1 0.75 0.8 0.68 0.8	1.2 1 0.9	A A A
I_{sc}	Output short-circuit current	L129 L130 L131			200 100 85	250 200 160	mA
I_d	Quiescent drain current				9		mA
ΔV_o	Line regulation	L129 L130 L131	V_i = 7.5 to 12V V_i = 14.5 to 21V V_i = 17.5 to 24V		5 6 6	23 33 33	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Temperature coefficient	L129 L130 L131	T_{amb}= -20 to 85°C		0.5 1.2 1.5		mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	L129 L130 L131	C_L= 20 μF B = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		70 150 180		μV
R_o	Output resistance	L129 L130 L131	I_o = 600 mA I_o = 500 mA I_o = 450 mA		15 20 60		mΩ
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	L129 L130 L131	ΔV_i = 4Vpp f = 100 Hz	46 46 46	60 60 56		dB

L129
L130
L131

Fig. 1 - Output voltage vs. output current (L129)

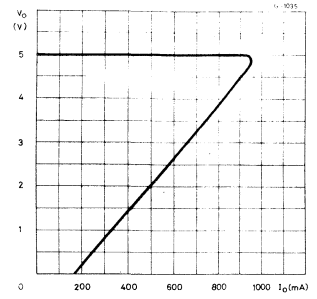


Fig. 2 - Output voltage vs. output current (L130)

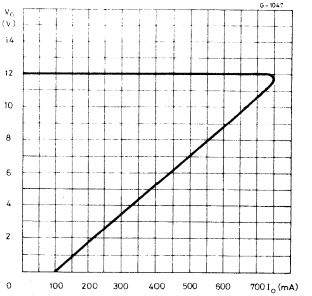


Fig. 3 - Output voltage vs. output current (L131)

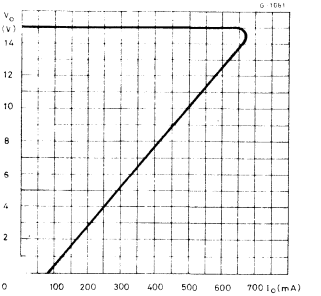


Fig. 4 - Power rating chart (for SOT-32)

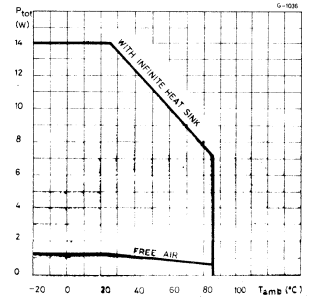


Fig. 5 - Regulated output current vs. junction temperature

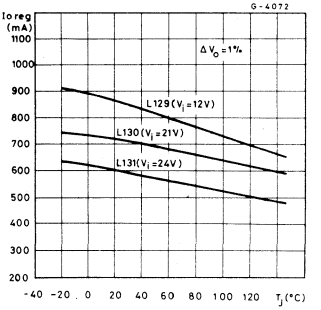


Fig. 6 - Maximum output current vs. junction temperature

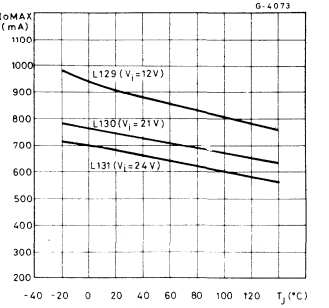


Fig. 7 - Dropout voltage vs. junction temperature (L129)

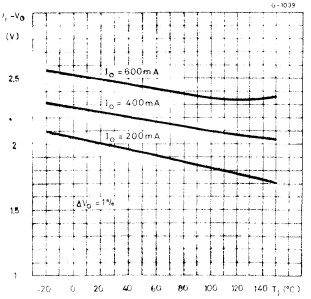


Fig. 8 - Dropout voltage vs. junction temperature (L130)

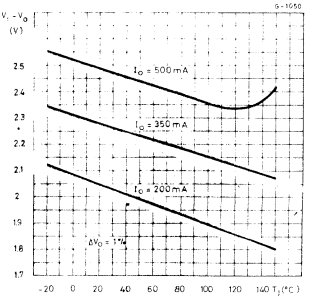


Fig. 9 - Dropout voltage vs. junction temperature (L131)

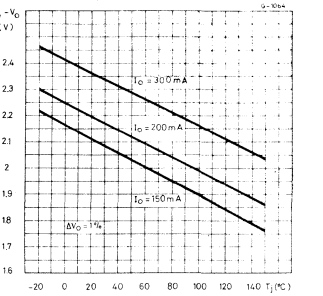


Fig. 10 - Short-circuit current vs. input voltage (L129)

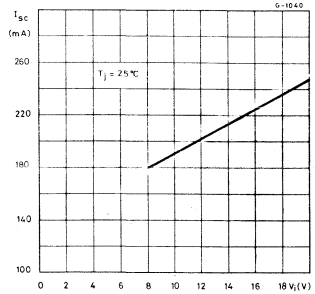


Fig. 11 - Short-circuit current vs. input voltage (L130)

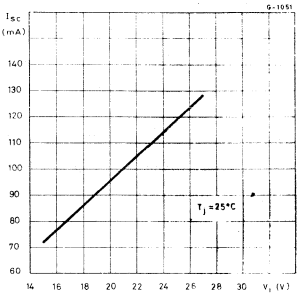


Fig. 12 - Short-circuit current vs. input voltage (L131)

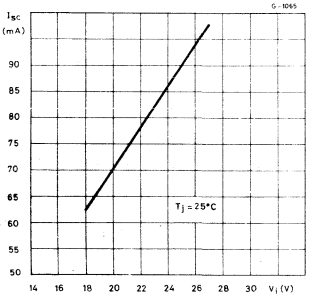


Fig. 13 - Short-circuit vs. junction temperature (L129)

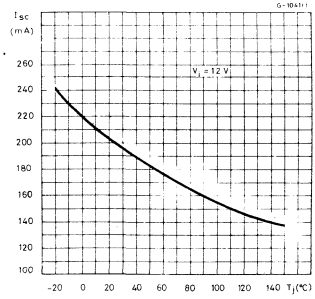


Fig. 14 - Short-circuit vs. junction temperature (L130)

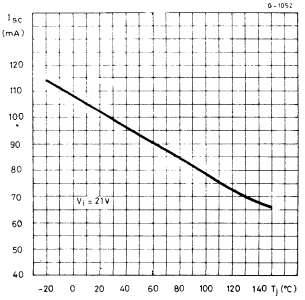


Fig. 15 - Short-circuit vs. junction temperature (L131)

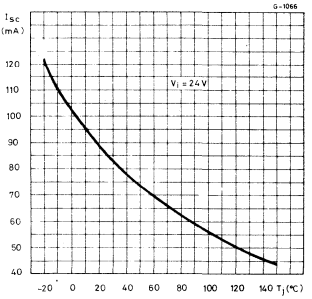


Fig. 16 - Quiescent drain current vs. junction temperature (L129)

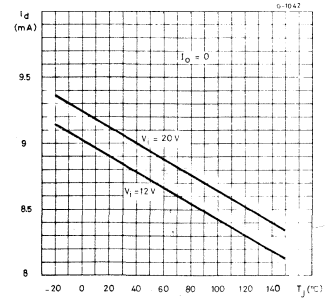


Fig. 17 - Quiescent drain current vs. junction temperature (L130)

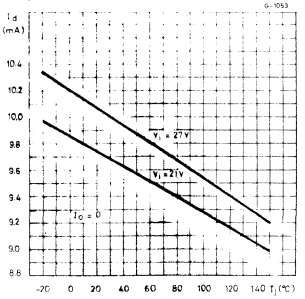


Fig. 18 - Quiescent drain current vs. junction temperature (L131)

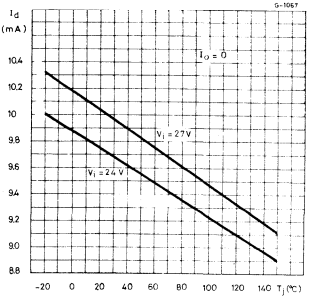


Fig. 19 - Quiescent drain current variation vs. junction temperature (L129)

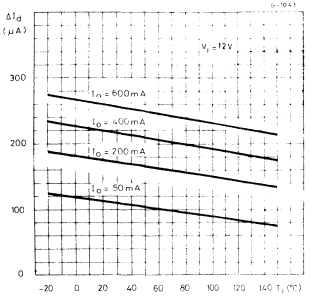


Fig. 20 - Quiescent drain current variation vs. junction temperature (L130)

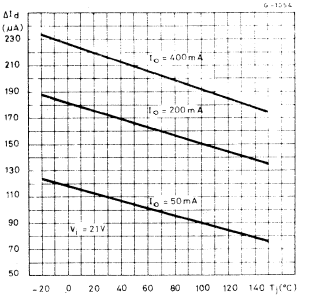


Fig. 21 - Quiescent drain current variation vs. junction temperature (L131)

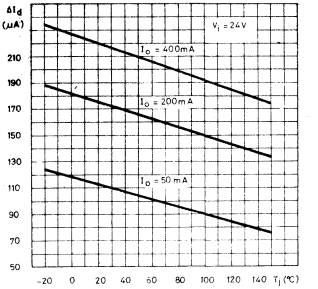


Fig. 22 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

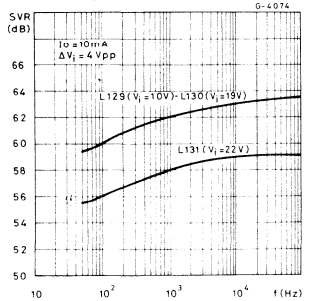


Fig. 23 - Supply voltage rejection vs. regulated output current

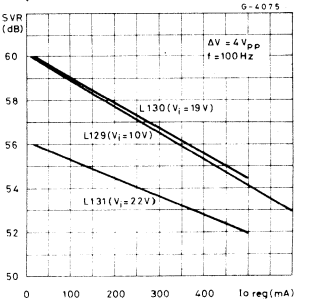


Fig. 24 - Output resistance vs. frequency

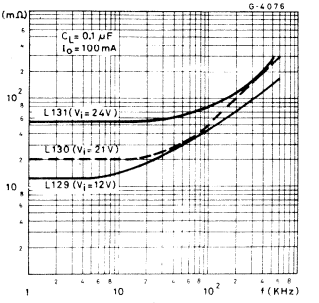


Fig. 25 - Line transient response (L129)

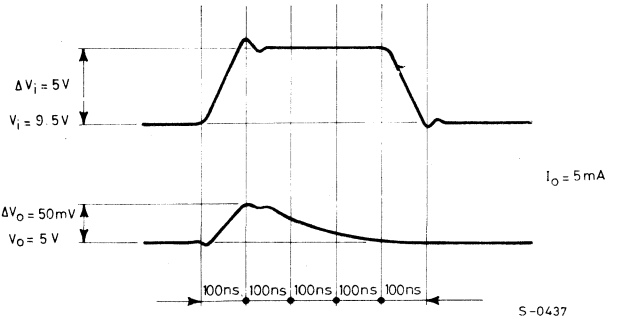


Fig. 26 - Line transient response (L130)

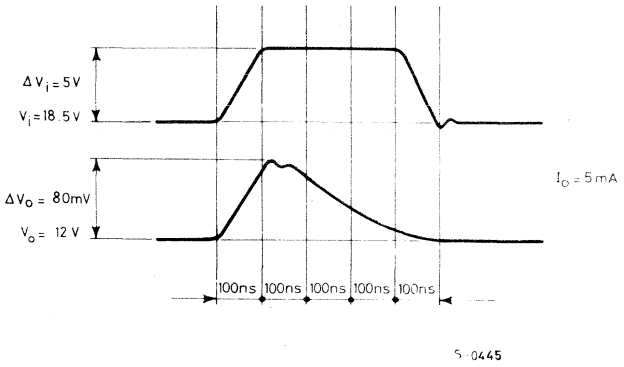
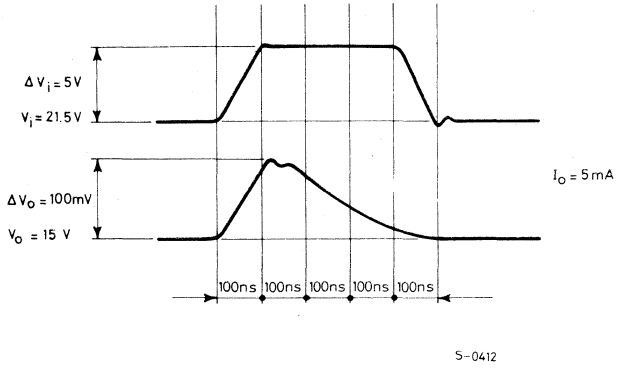


Fig. 27 - Line transient response (L131)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 28 - Positive regulator

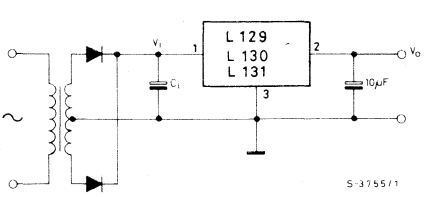
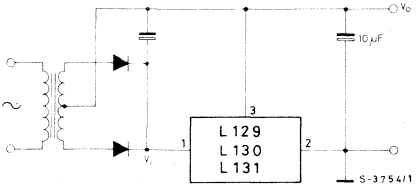


Fig. 29 - Negative regulator



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 30 - Symmetrical ± 15V voltage regulator circuit

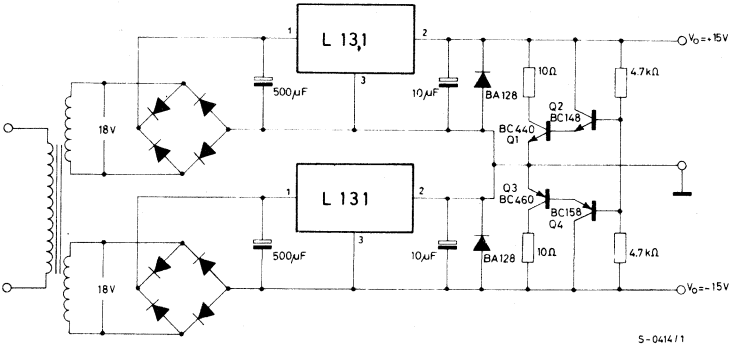


Fig. 31 - Series regulators circuit connection

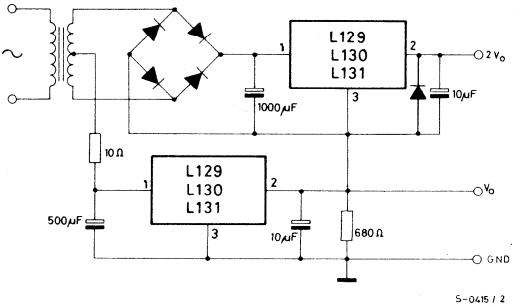
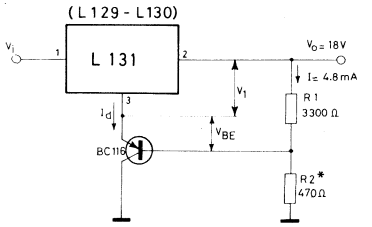


Fig. 32 - Low consumption circuit to increase output voltage

$$V_o = V_1 \left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right) + V_{BE} \left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right) + \frac{I_d}{h_{FE}Q1} \cdot R_2 .$$



I_d = 10 mA
V_i = 25V

$\frac{\delta I_d}{\delta T_{amb}}$ = -7 µA/°C typ.

$\frac{\delta I_d}{\delta V_i}$ = 30 µA/V typ.

$\frac{\delta V_{BE}}{\delta T_{amb}}$ = -2 mV/°C

* Fixed or adjustable

L146

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

HIGH PRECISION HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATOR

- INPUT VOLTAGE UP TO 80V
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTABLE FROM 2 TO 77V
- POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE SUPPLY OPERATION
- SERIES, SHUNT, SWITCHING OR FLOATING OPERATION
- OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 150 mA WITHOUT EXTERNAL PASS TRANSISTOR
- ADJUSTABLE CURRENT LIMITING
- THERMAL PROTECTION

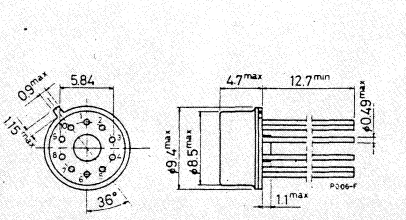
The L146 is a monolithic integrated programmable voltage regulator in 14 lead dual in-line plastic package and 10 lead Metal Can (TO-100 type). It is made with high voltage technology and provides internal current limiting and thermal shut down protection; when current exceeds 150 mA an external NPN or PNP pass element may be used. Provisions are made for adjustable current limiting and remote shut down. The L146 is intended to widen the application range of L123 up to 80V.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

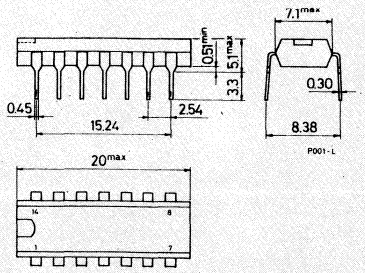
V_i	Input voltage	80	V
V_i-V_o	Voltage drop	78	V
I_o	Output current	150	mA
I_{ref}	Current from V_{ref}	8	mA
P_d	Power dissipation (at T_{amb}= 70°C) Plastic DIP	1	W
	TO-100	520	mW
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature L146	-25 to + 85	°C
	L146C	0 to +70	°C
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to +150	°C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



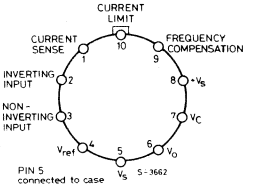
TO-100

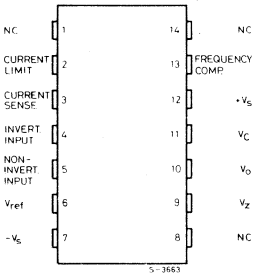


DIP

L 146

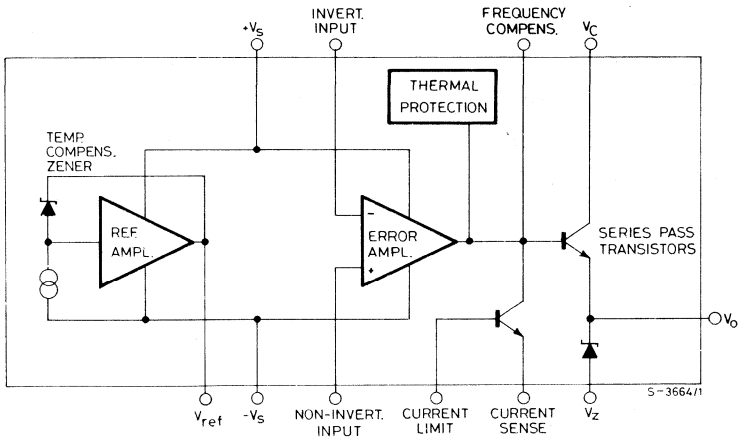
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS
(top view)





Type	TO-100	Plastic DIP
L146	L146 T	
L146 C	L146 CT	L146 CB

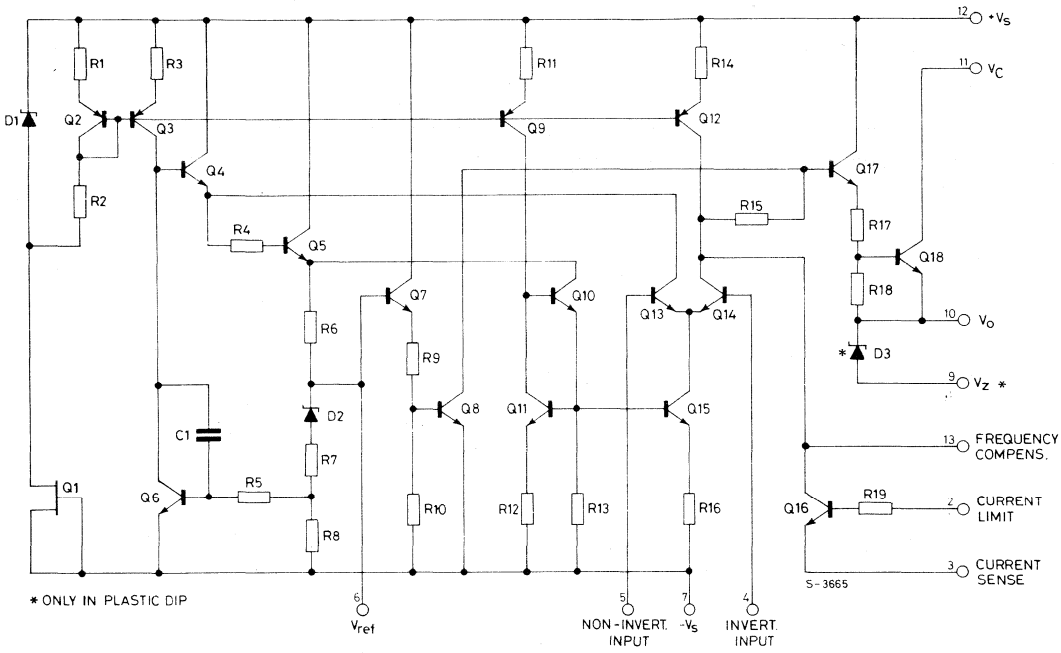
BLOCK DIAGRAM



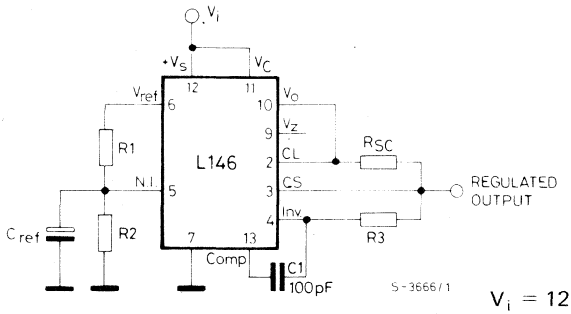
THERMAL DATA

			TO-100	Plastic DIP
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155°C/W	80°C/W

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (pin number relative to the plastic package)



TEST CIRCUIT



$V_i = 12V$
$V_o = 5V \quad I_o = 1\ mA$
$R_1 // R_2 \leqslant 10\ K\Omega$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	L146 C			L146			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta V_i}$	Line regulation	V_i = 12 to 15V V_i = 12 to 40V V_i = 40 to 80V		0.05 0.1 0.1	0.15 0.5 0.5		0.05 0.1 0.1	0.15 0.2 0.2	%
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Load regulation	V_i = 12V V_o = 5V I_o = 1 to 50 mA		0.03	0.2		0.03	0.15	%
		V_i = 40V V_o = 37V I_o = 1 to 10 mA		0.1	0.5		0.1	0.3	%
		V_i = 80V V_o = 77V I_o = 1 to 10 mA		0.12	0.8		0.12	0.5	%
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	I_{ref}= 160 µA	7.75	8.15	8.55	7.9	8.15	8.4	V
ΔV_{ref}		I_{ref}= 160 µA to 5 mA		4	14		4	14	mV
SVR	Ripple rejection	f = 100 Hz to 10 KHz C_{ref}= 0 C_{ref}= 5 µF		60 88			60 88		dB
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift				150			150	$\frac{ppM}{°C}$
I_{sc}	Short circuit current limiting	R_{sc}= 10Ω V_o = 0	50	60	70	50	60	70	mA
V_i	Input voltage range		10		80	10		80	V
V_o	Output voltage range		2		77	2		77	V
$V_i - V_O$	Voltage drop		3		78	3		78	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	I_o = 0 V_o = 5V (including I_{ref}= 160 µA) V_i = 12V V_i = 40V V_i = 80V		4 5.6 6	5.5 7 7.5		4 5.6 6	5.5 7 7.5	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent drain current change	I_o= 1 mA, V_o= 5V; V_i = 12 to 40V			2.2			1.6	mA
		I_o= 1 mA, V_o= 5V; V_i = 12 to 80V			2.6			2	mA
	Long term stability			0.1			0.1		$\frac{\%}{1000\ hrs}$
e_N	Output noise voltage	BW = 100 Hz to 10 KHz C_{ref}= 0 C_{ref}= 5 µF		300 30			300 30		µV
V_z	Output zener voltage (for plastic package only)	I_z= 1 mA	6.9		7.7				V

Fig. 1 - Maximum output current vs. voltage drop

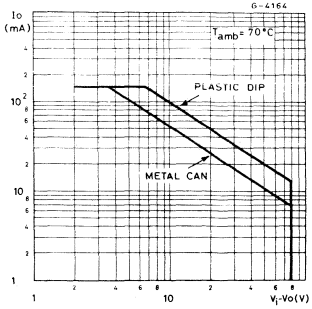


Fig. 2 - Load regulation vs. output current (with current limiting)

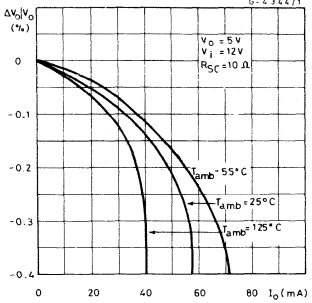


Fig. 3 - Load regulation vs. output current (with current limiting)

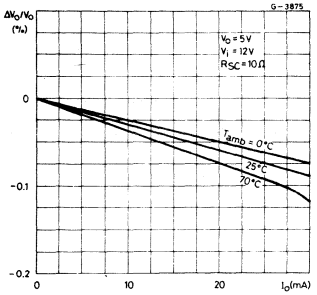


Fig. 4 - Load regulation vs. output current (without current limiting)

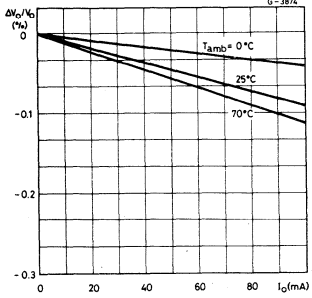


Fig. 5 - Current limiting characteristics

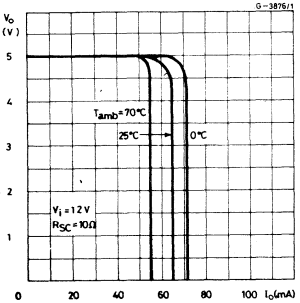


Fig. 6 - Current limiting characteristics vs. junction temperature

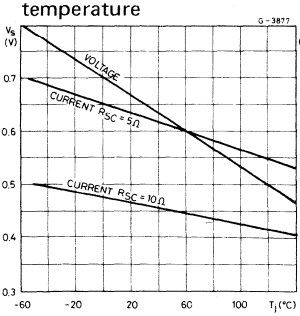


Fig. 7 - Line transient response

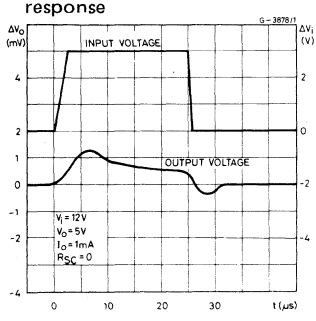


Fig. 8 - Load transient response

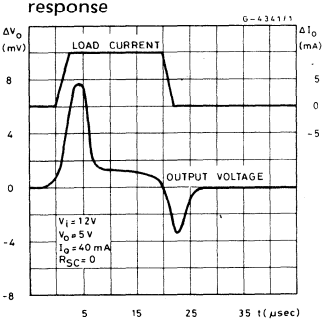


Fig. 9 - Output impedance vs. frequency

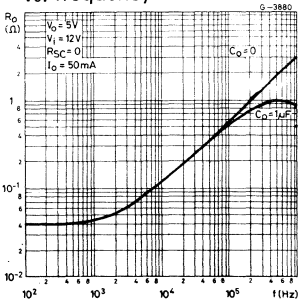


Table I – Resistor values (KΩ) for standard output voltage

Positive output voltage	Applicable figures	Fixed output ± 5%	
		R_1	R_2
+6	10, 13, 14 18, 20	2.4	6.8
+12	11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20	3.2	6.8
+30		15	5.6
+50		24	47
+70		30	39
+100	16	2.7	68
+250		4.7	120

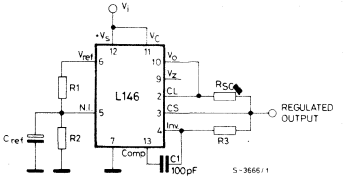
Negative output voltage	Applicable figures	Fixed output ± 5%	
		R_1	R_2
-9	12	2.2	2.7
-12		1.5	3
-30		4.7	30
-50		2.7	30
-100	17	2	47
-250		2	120

Table II – Formulae for intermediate output voltages

Outputs from +2 to +7 volts Fig. 10, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20 $V_{OUT} = [V_{REF} \times \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}]$	Outputs from +4 to +250 volts Fig. 16 $V_{OUT} = [\frac{V_{REF}}{2} \times \frac{R_2 - R_1}{R_1}]$; $R_3 = R_4$	Current Limiting $I_{LIMIT} = \frac{V_{SENSE}}{R_{sc}}$
Outputs from +7 to +77 volts Fig. 11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20 $V_{OUT} = [V_{REF} \times \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_2}]$	Output from -6 to -250 volts Fig. 12, 17 $V_{OUT} = [\frac{V_{REF}}{2} \times \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1}]$; $R_3 = R_4$	Foldback Current Limiting $I_{KNEE} = [\frac{V_{OUT}}{R_{sc}} \frac{R_3}{R_4} + \frac{V_{SENSE}}{R_{sc}} \frac{(R_3 + R_4)}{R_4}]$ $I_{SHORT\ CKT} = [\frac{V_{SENSE}}{R_{sc}} \times \frac{R_3 + R_4}{R_4}]$

APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Fig. 10 - Basic low voltage regulator
(V_{OUT} = 2 to 7V)

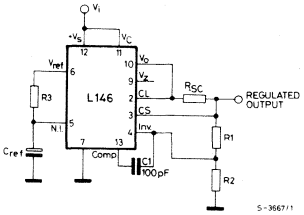


NOTE: $R3 = \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1 + R2}$ for minimum temperature drift.

R3 may be eliminated for minimum component count.

Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage 5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 50 mA) . . . .1.5 mV

Fig. 11 - Basic high voltage regulator
(V_{OUT} = 7 to 77V)

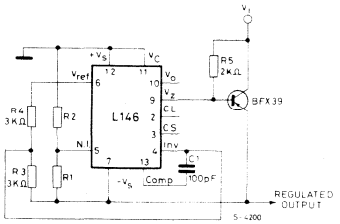


NOTE: $R3 = \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1 + R2}$ for minimum temperature drift.

R3 may be eliminated for minimum component count.

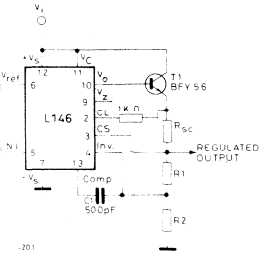
Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage 15V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .1.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 50 mA) . . . .4.5 mV

Fig. 12 - Negative voltage regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+15V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .1.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 1 A) . . . . . 15 mV

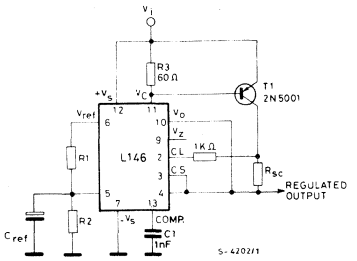
Fig. 13 - Positive voltage regulator (External NPN Pass Transistor)



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage 15V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .1 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 100 mA) . . . .2 mV

APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

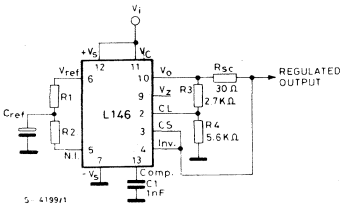
Fig. 14 - Positive voltage regulator (External PNP Pass Transistor)



Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . +5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 1A) . . . . . .5 mV

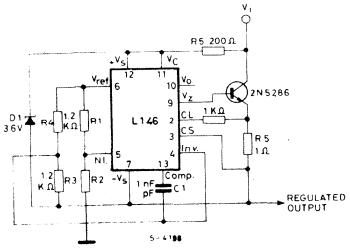
Fig. 15 - Foldback current limiting



Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . +5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) . . . . . .0.5 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 10 mA) . . . . .1 mV
Current Limit Knee . . . . . 20 mA

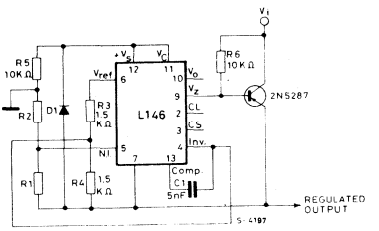
Fig. 16 - Positive floating regulator



Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . +100V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 20V) . . . . . 15 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 50 mA) . . . . 20 mV

Fig. 17 - Negative floating regulator

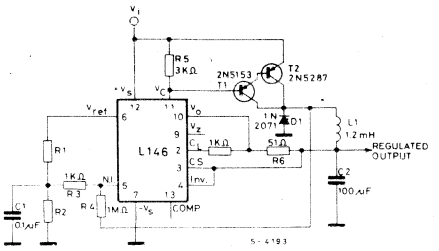


Typical performance

Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . -100V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 20V) . . . . . 30 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 100 mA) . . . 20 mV

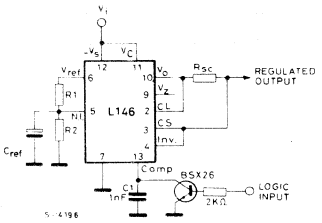
APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Fig. 18 - Positive switching regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . +5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 30V) . . . . . 10 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 2A) . . . . . 80 mA

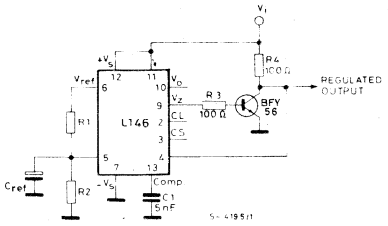
Fig. 19 - Remote shutdown regulator with current limiting



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage 5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 3V) 0.5V
Load Regulation (ΔI_o = 50 mA) . . . .1.5 mV

NOTE: Current limit transistor may be used for shutdown if current limiting is not required.

Fig. 20 - Shunt regulator



Typical performance
Regulated Output Voltage . . . . . .+5V
Line Regulation (ΔV_i = 10V) . . . . . .2 mV
Load Regulation (ΔI_o =100 mA) 5mV

APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Fig. 21 - 50V voltage regulator with foldback characteristic

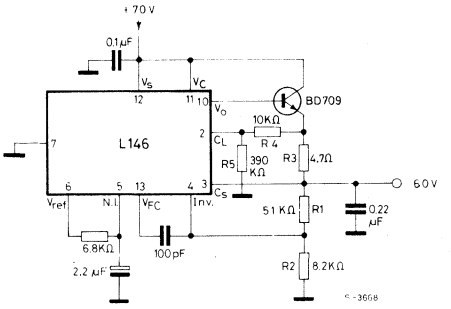
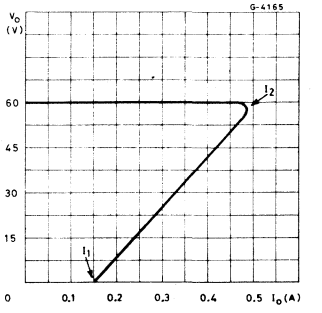
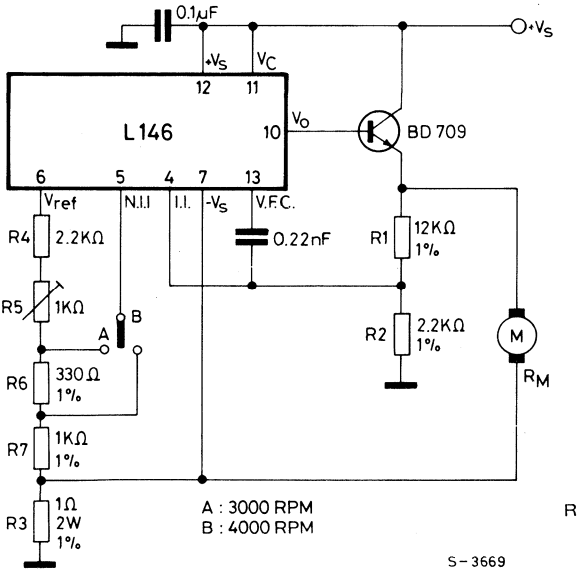


Fig. 22



$$I_2 = \frac{V_o \frac{R_4}{R_5} + V_{2-3}}{R_{SC}} \; ; \qquad I_1 = \frac{V_{2-3}}{R_{SC}} \left(1 + \frac{R_4}{R_5}\right); \qquad V_{2-3} \cong 0.7V$$

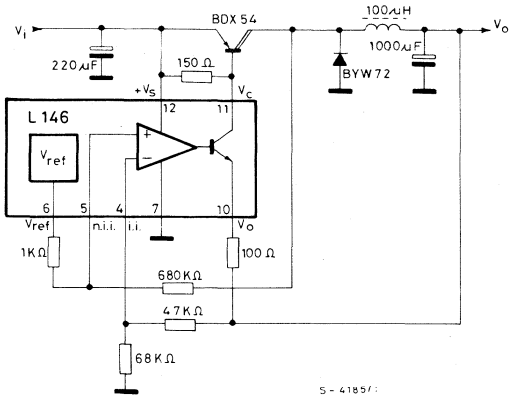
Fig. 23 - Motor speed control



$$R_3 \frac{R_1}{R_2} = R_M$$

APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

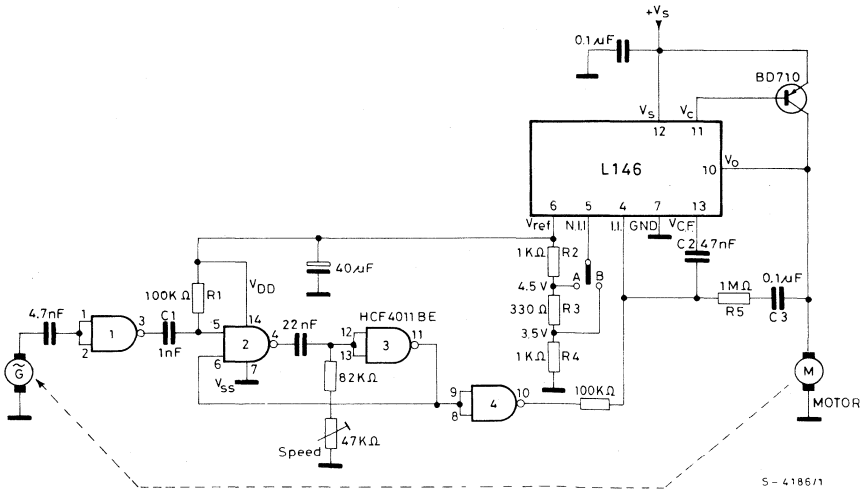
Fig.24 - Step-down switching regulator for 12V car radio



Performance:

Output voltage	13.5V
Max output current	3A
Input voltage range	20 to 30V
Line regulation	50 dB (I_o= 2A) ΔV_i= 10V
Load regulation	0.1% (ΔI_o= 3A)
Ripple	100 mVpp
Efficiency	75% (I_o= 3A)
Switching frequency	25 KHz

Fig. 25 - 30W motor speed regulator with tacho adjustment and speed change-over switch



L 149

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC HIGH GAIN POWER OUTPUT STAGE

The L149 is a general purpose power booster in Pentawatt® package consisting of a quasi-complementary darlingtons output stage with the associated biasing system and inhibit facility.
The circuit features are:

- High output current (4A peak)
- High current gain (10 000 typ.)
- Operation up to ± 20V
- Thermal protection
- Short circuit protection
- Operation within SOA
- High slew-rate

The device is particularly suited for use with an operational amplifier inside a closed loop configuration to increase output current (P_o= 20W, d = 0.5%, R_L= 4Ω, V_s= ± 16V).

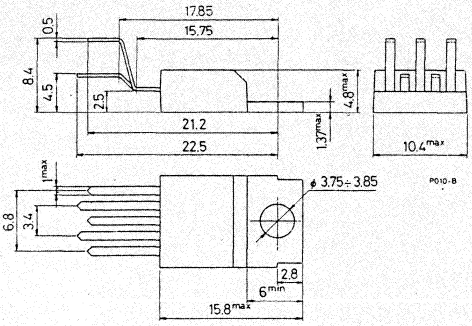
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	±20	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
I_o	DC output current	3	A
I_o	Peak output current (internally limited)	4	A
V_{INH}	Input inhibit voltage	$-V_s$ +5	V
		$-V_s$ -1.5	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case}= 70°C	26	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

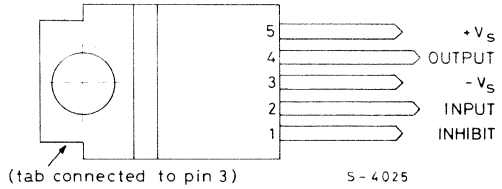
ORDERING NUMBER: L149V

MECHANICAL DATA

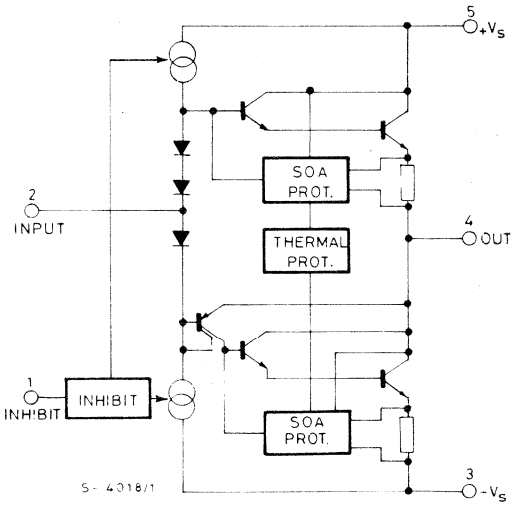
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



L 149

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage				± 20	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = ± 16V		30		mA
I_{in}	Input current	V_s = ± 16V V_i = 0V		200	400	μA
h_{FE}	DC current gain	V_s = ± 16V I_o = 3A	6000	10000		–
G_v	Voltage gain	V_s = ± 16V I_o = 1.5A		1		–
V_{CEsat}	Saturation voltage (for each transistor)	I_o = 3A			3.5	V
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	V_s = ± 16V			0.3	V
V_{INH}	Inhibit input voltage (pins 1–3)	ON condition			± 0.3	V
		OFF condition	± 1.2			
R_{INH}	Inhibit input resistance	f = 1 KHz		2.0		KΩ
SR	Slew rate			30		V/μs
B	Power bandwidth	V_s= ±18V, d = 1%, R_L= 8Ω		200		KHz

TEST CIRCUIT

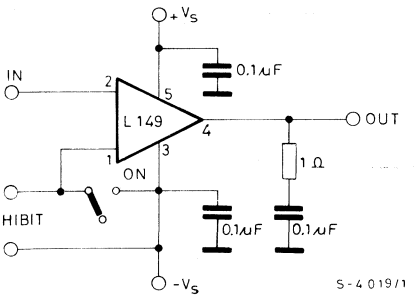


Fig. 1 - Maximum saturation voltage vs. output current

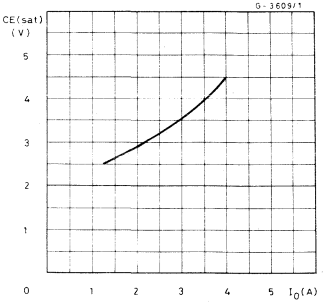


Fig. 2 - Current limiting characteristics

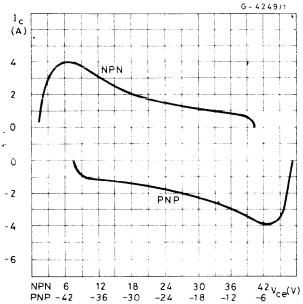
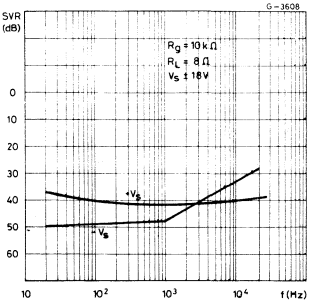


Fig. 3 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 4 - High power amplifier with single power supply (G_v = 30 dB)

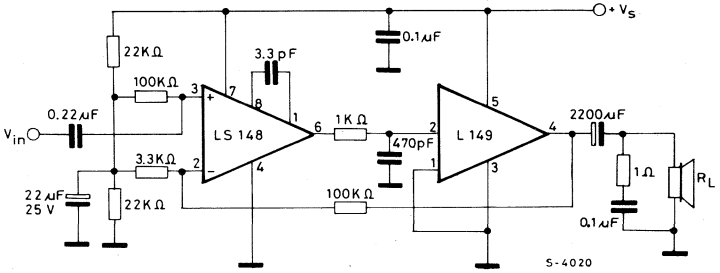


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power (f = 1 KHz)

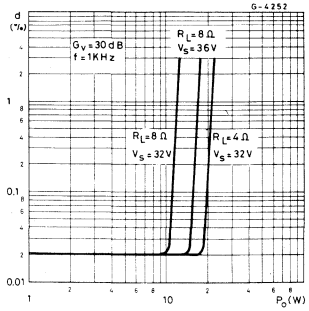


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power (f= 10 KHz)

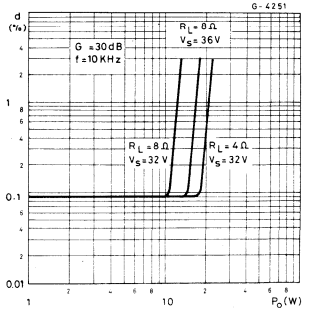
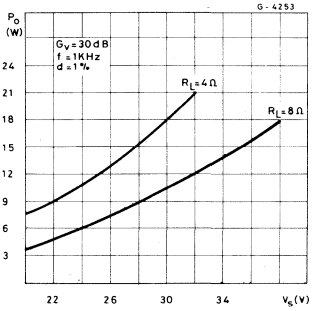


Fig. 7 - Output power vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 8 - High power amplifier with split power supply (G_v= 30 dB)

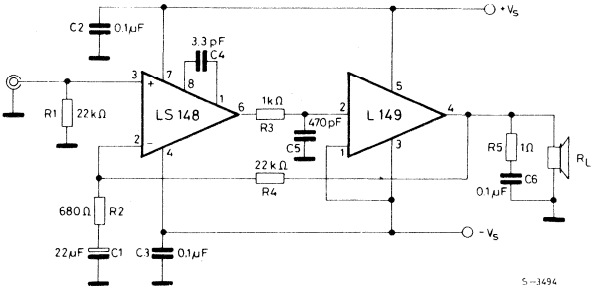


Fig. 9 - Bidirectional speed control of DC motor

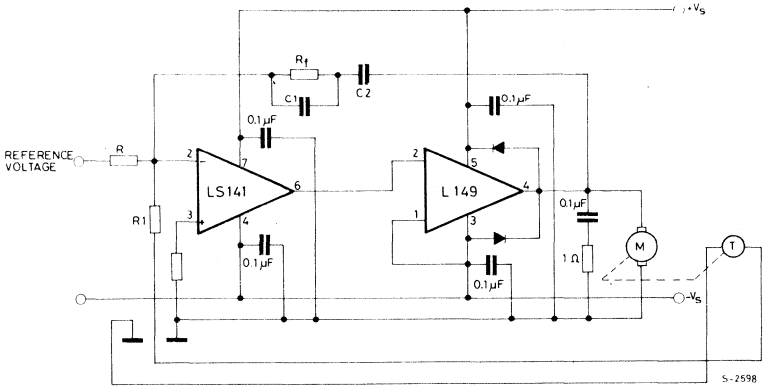
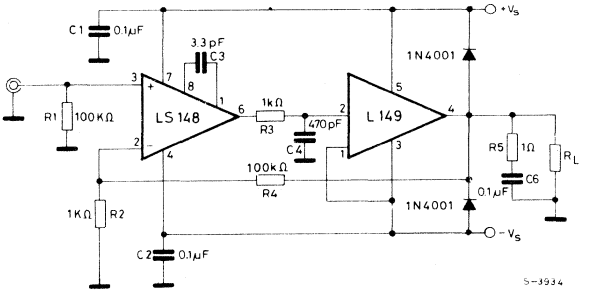


Fig. 10 - High slew-rate power operational amplifier



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 11 - 720W Switched Mode Power Sypply using the L149 as driver stage for the power transistors

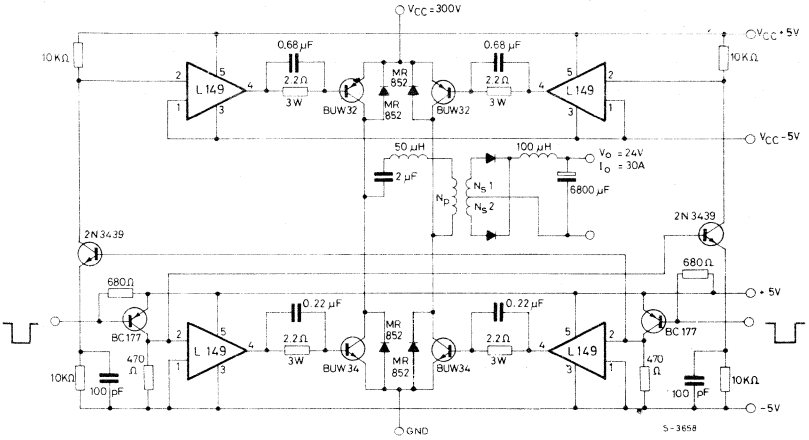
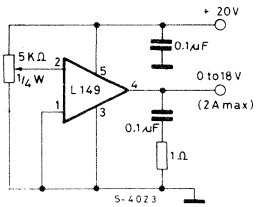


Fig. 12 - Electronic potentiometer (short-circuit protected)



L165

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PRELIMINARY DATA

3A POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The L165 is a monolithic integrated circuit in Pentawatt® package, intended for use as power operational amplifier in a wide range of applications, including servo amplifiers and power supplies. The high gain and high output power capability provide superior performance wherever an operational amplifier/power booster combination is required,

- Output current up to 3A.
- Large common-mode and differential mode ranges.
- SOA protection.
- Thermal protection.

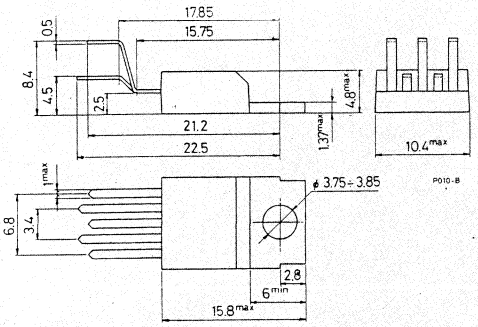
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	± 18	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 15	V
I_o	Peak output current (internally limited)	3.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 90°C	20	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

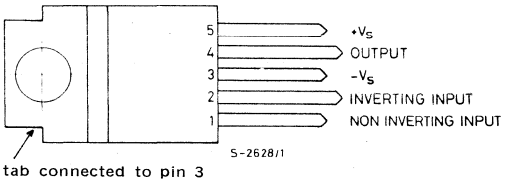
ORDERING NUMBER: L165V

MECHANICAL DATA

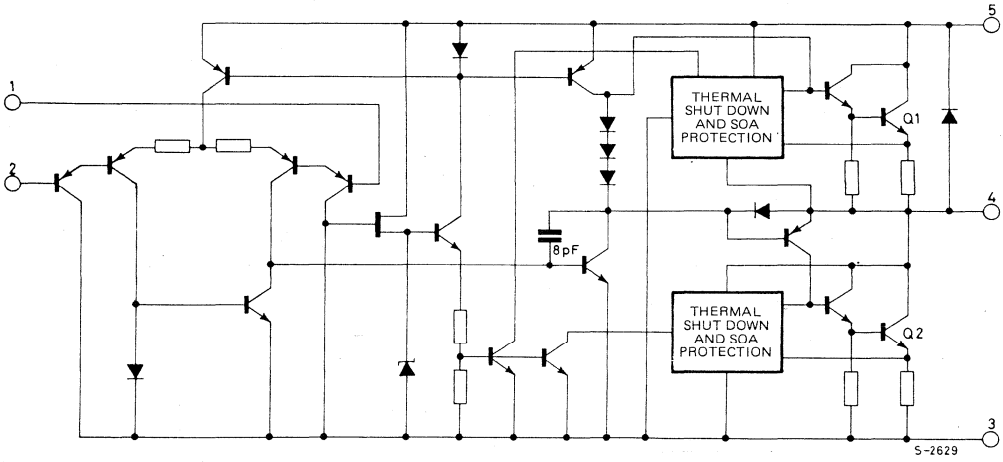
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max 3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_s = ± 15V, T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage			± 6		±18	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = ± 18V			40	60	mA
I_b	Input bias current				0.2	1	μA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage				± 2	±10	mV
I_{os}	Input offset current				±20	±200	nA
SR	Slew-Rate	G_v = 10			8		V/μs
		G_v = 1 (°)			6		
V_o	Output voltage swing	f = 1 kHz	I_p = 0.3A		27		V_{pp}
			I_p = 3A		24		
		f = 10 kHz	I_p = 0.3A		27		V_{pp}
			I_p = 3A		23		
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	f = 1 KHz		100	500		KΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)				80		dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	B = 10 to 10 000 Hz			2		μV
i_N	Input noise current				100		pA
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leq$ 10 KΩ G_v = 30 dB			70		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_g = 22 kΩ V_{ripple} = 0.5 V_{rms} f_{ripple} = 100 Hz	G_v = 10		60		dB
			G_v = 100		40		dB
η	Efficiency	f = 1 kHz R_L = 4Ω	I_p = 1.6A; P_o = 5W		70		%
			I_p = 3A; P_o = 18W		60		%
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	P_{tot} = 12W			110		°C
		P_{tot} = 6W			130		

(°) Circuit of fig. 8.

Fig. 1 - Open loop frequency response

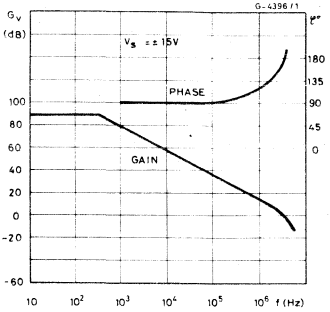


Fig. 2 - Closed-loop frequency response (circuit of fig. 8)

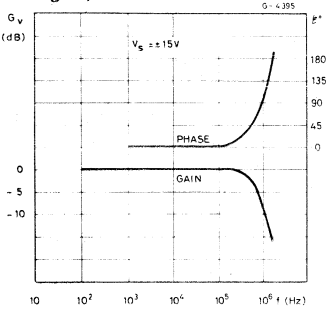


Fig. 3 - Large signal frequency response

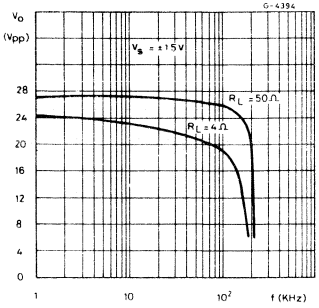


Fig. 4 - Maximum output current vs. voltage [V_{CE}] across each output transistor

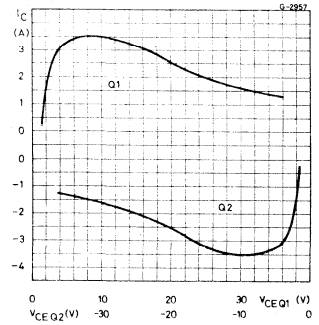


Fig. 5 - Safe operating area and collector characteristics of the protected power transistor

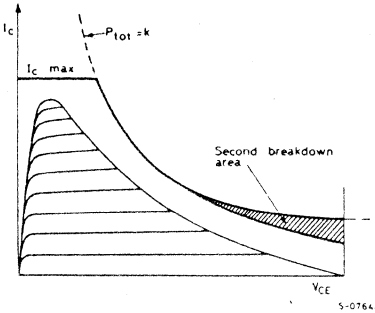


Fig. 6 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

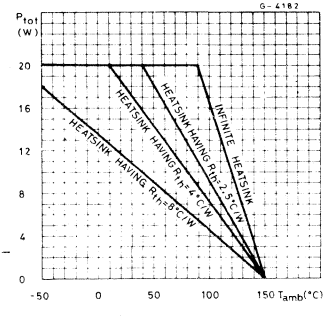


Fig. 7 - Application circuit ($G_V > 10$)

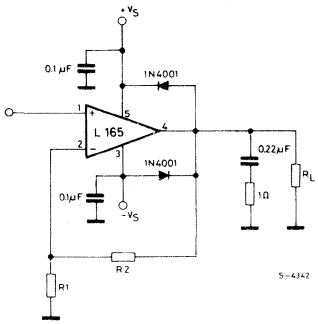


Fig. 8 - Unity gain configuration

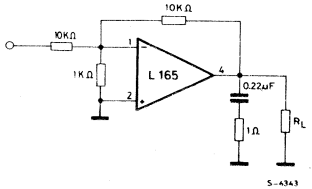
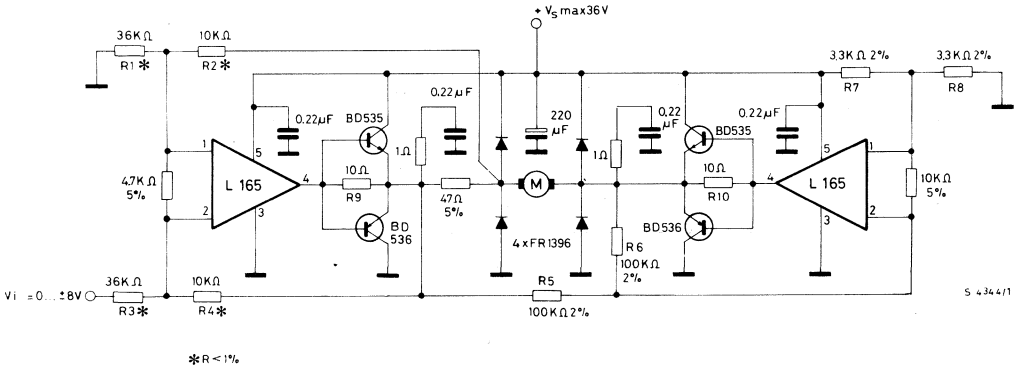


Fig. 9 - Motor speed control circuit with external power transistors ($I_{motor} > 3.5A$)



Note: The input voltage level is compatible with L291 (5-BIT D/A converter)

Fig. 10 - High current tracking regulator

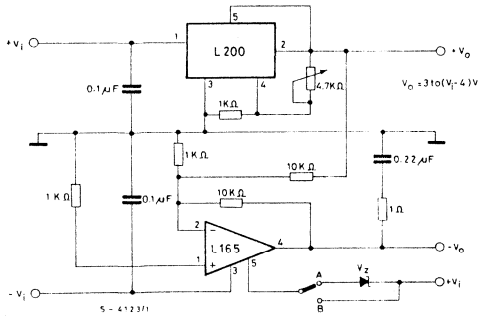
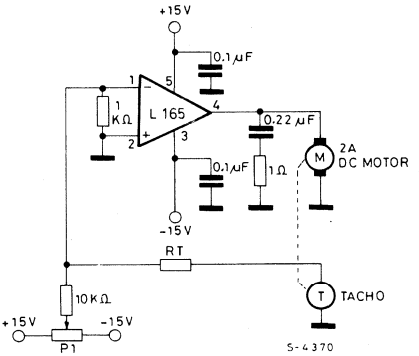


Fig. 11 - Bidirectional speed control of DC motor



A: for $\pm 18 \leqslant V_i \leqslant \pm 32$

Note – V_z must be chosen in order to verify
$2\,V_i - V_z \leqslant 36V$

B: for $V_i \leqslant \pm 18V$

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

L 194 Series

PRELIMINARY DATA

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS WITH RECTIFYING BRIDGE

- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 5V, 12V AND 15V
- OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 500 mA
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION (60V - 10 ms)

The L194-5, L194-12 and L194-15 are fixed voltage regulators assembled in Pentawatt® package. They incorporate a rectifying diode bridge with 7A surge current capability.

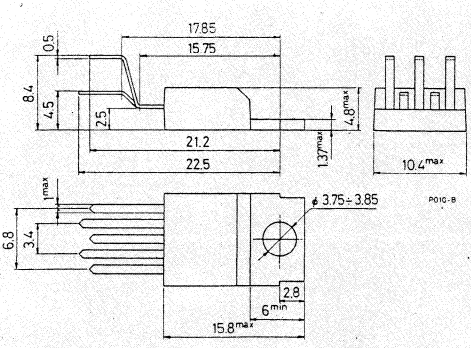
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	Peak input voltage (10ms)	60	V
V_i	DC input voltage (at pin 2)	40	V
V_i	AC input voltage (rms)	28	V
V_R	Peak reverse voltage across each diode	80	V
I_D	Input diode repetitive current	2	A
I_{DS}	Input diode surge current (10 ms)	7	A
I_o	Output current	Internally limited	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	Internally limited	
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to +150	°C
T_j	Operating junction temperature	-25 to +150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: L194-5V (V_o= 5V)
L194-12V (V_o= 12V)
L194-15V (V_o= 15V)

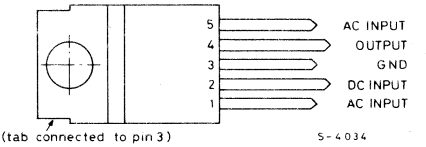
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

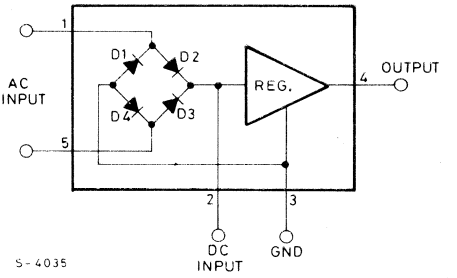


L 194 Series

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	4	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	50	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_j = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_d	Quiescent drain current	I_o = 0	V_i (pin 2) = 28V		5	14	mA
V_o	Output voltage	I_o = 100 mA	V_i = 15V (L194-5) V_i = 22V (L194-12) V_i = 25V (L194-15)	4.75 11.4 14.25	5 12 15	5.25 12.6 15.75	V
ΔV_o	Line Regulation	I_o = 100 mA	V_i = 8 to 18V (L194-5) V_i = 15 to 25V (L194-12) V_i = 18 to 28V (L194-15)		5 10 15		mV

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Load Regulation	I_o = 10 to 250 mA	V_i = 15V (L194-5) V_i = 22V (L194-12) V_i = 25V (L194-15)		1 1 1		%
V_{i-o}	Dropout voltage (pin 2-4)	I_o = 300 mA			2	3	V
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o = 100 mA	V_i = 15V (L194-5) V_i = 22V (L194-12) V_i = 25V (L194-15)		0.3 0.6 0.8		mV/°C
I_o	Output current	$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o} \leq 1\%$	L194-5/12 L194-15 (*)	500 300			mA
I_{sc}	Short-circuit current		V_i = 15V (L194-5) V_i = 22V (L194-12) V_i = 25V (L194-15)		700 500 400		mA
I_p	Peak output current			0.7		1.4	A
SVR	Supply voltage Rejection	f = 100 Hz I_o = 200 mA ΔV_i = 10V	L194-5/12 L194-15		46 40		dB
R_o	Output Resistance	f = 1 kHz	I_o = 100 mA		80		mΩ
V_d	Diode Forward Voltage	I_f = 1A I_f = 5A			1.6 4.5		V

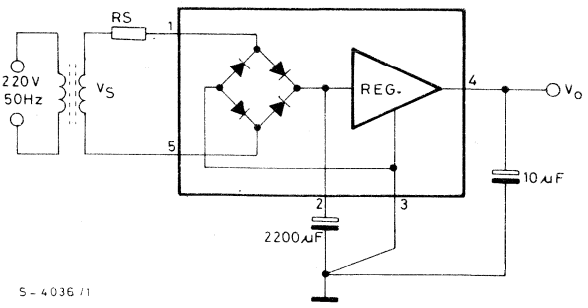
(*) See diagram of fig. 1.

APPLICATION CIRCUIT

In the design of power supplies using the L194, it must be always verified that:

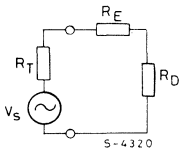
$$I_{peak} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\ V_s}{R_s} < 7A$$

where R_s is the sum of the transformer resistance, the equivalent diode resistance and external resistors.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The Absolute Maximum Ratings guarantee a max of 40V at pin 2 with max peak current of 7A in the rectifying diodes.
To avoid to damage the device, a suitable transformer secondary must be used so that even when there are network variations the limits set are always respected during operation.
For example, with a nominal voltage of 24 V_{rms} the maximum variations due to the transformer tolerance are ± 20%.
In order to limit (to the maximum value allowed) the current peak, which occurs in diodes during switch-on, an external resistance R_E, in series with the secondary of the transformer, must be introduced.
Supposing that the capacitor of the filter is discharged at switch-on, the following equivalent circuit can be drawn:



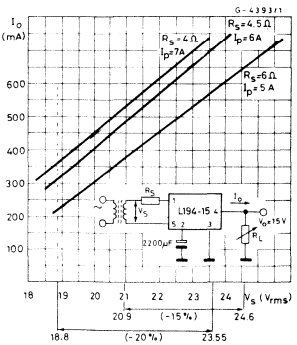
V_S = Secondary voltage.
R_T = Secondary resistances of transformer.
R_D = Resistance produced by the diode pair involved in conduction.

If values R_T and R_D are known R_E is calculated in such a way that the peak current at switch-on does not exceed 7A.

$$R_E \geqslant \frac{V_{S\ peak} - 7\ (R_T + R_D)}{7}$$

For the 5V, with the nominal voltage of the 10VA transformer at 12V and with a total voltage variation of ±15%, the transformer secondary is connected directly to pins 1 and 5.
For correct use of the device at 15V the graph in fig. 1 gives the max output current.

Fig. 1 - Guaranteed output current vs. secondary voltage



Note:
V_S nom = 24.6 V_{rms} for 220V ± 15%.
V_S nom = 23.55 V_{rms} for 220V ± 20%.

L200

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

ADJUSTABLE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REGULATOR

- ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 2A (GUARANTEED UP TO T_j= 150°C)
- ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT VOLTAGE DOWN TO 2.85V
- INPUT OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION (UP TO 60V, 10 ms)
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT TRANSISTOR S.O.A. PROTECTION
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- LOW BIAS CURRENT ON REGULATION PIN
- LOW STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

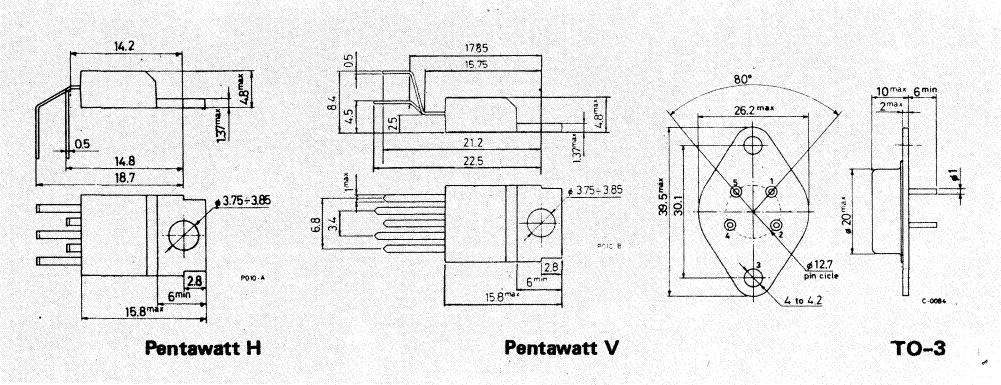
The L200 is a monolithic integrated circuit for voltage and current programmable regulation. It is available in Pentawatt® package or 4-lead TO-3 metal case. Current limiting, power limiting, thermal shutdown and input overvoltage protection (up to 60V) make the L200 virtually blowout proof. The L200 can be used to replace fixed voltage regulators when high output voltage precision is required and eliminates the need to stock a range of fixed voltage regulators.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	DC input voltage	40	V
V_i	Peak input voltage (10 ms)	60	V
ΔV_{i-o}	Dropout voltage	32	V
I_o	Output current	internally limited	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	internally limited	
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature for L200C	-25 to 150	°C
	for L200	-55 to 150	°C

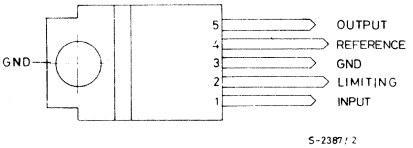
MECHANICAL DATA

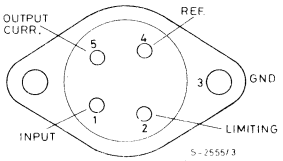
Dimensions in mm



L 200

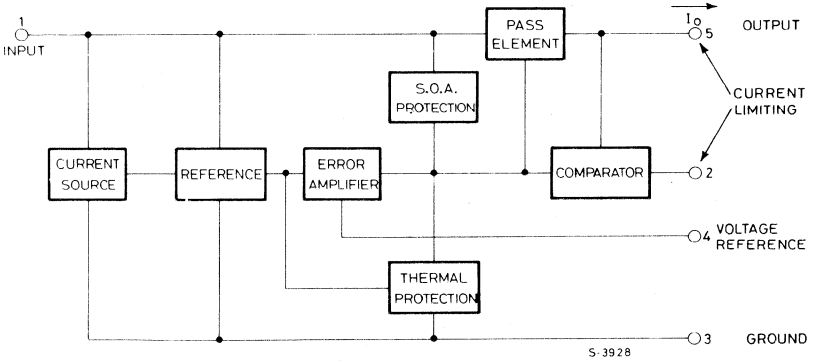
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)



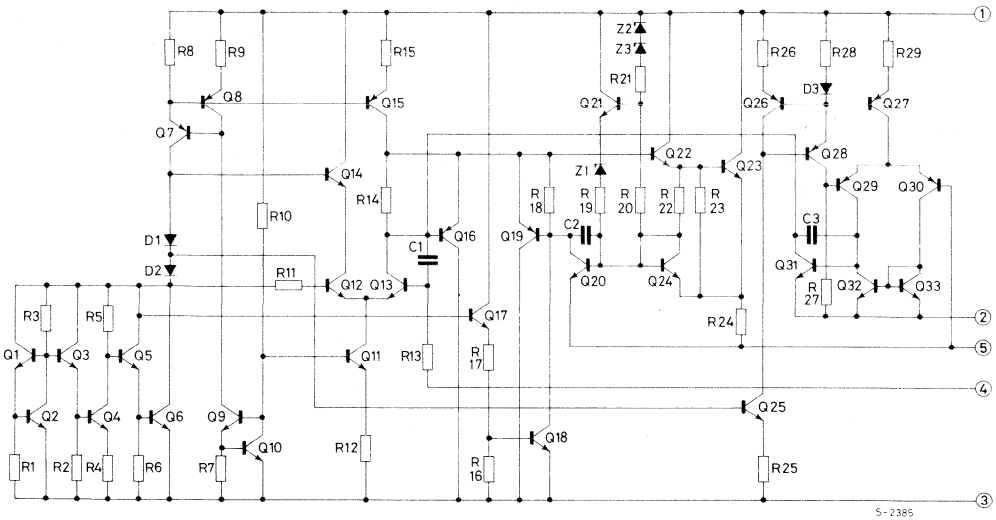


Type	Pentawatt®	TO-3
L 200		L 200 T
L 200 C	L 200 CH L 200 CV	L 200 CT

BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

			TO-3	Pentawatt®
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	4 °C/W	3 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	35 °C/W	50 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VOLTAGE REGULATION LOOP						
I_d	Quiescent drain current (pin 3)	V_i = 20V		4.2	9.2	mA
e_N	Output noise voltage	$V_o = V_{ref}$ I_o = 10 mA B = 1 MHz		80		μV
V_o	Output voltage range	I_o = 10 mA	2.85		36	V
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Voltage load regulation (note 1)	ΔI_o = 2A ΔI_o = 1.5A		0.15 0.1	1 0.5	% %
$\frac{\Delta V_i}{\Delta V_o}$	Line regulation	V_o = 5V I_o = 500 mA V_i = 8 to 18V	54	70		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_o = 5V I_o = 500 mA ΔV_i = 10 V_{pp} f = 100 Hz (note 2)	60	70		dB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
ΔV_{i-o}	Droupout voltage between pins 1 and 5	I_o = 1.5A $\Delta V_o \leqslant 2\%$		2	2.5	V
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (pin 4)	V_i = 20V I_o = 10 mA	2.65	2.77	2.85	V
ΔV_{ref}	Average temperature coefficient of reference voltage	V_i = 20V I_o = 10 mA for T_j = -25 to 125°C for T_j = 125 to 150°C		-0.25 -1.5		mV/°C mV/°C
I_4	Bias current at pin 4			3	10	μA
$\frac{\Delta I_4}{\Delta T \cdot I_4}$	Average temperature coefficient (pin 4)			-0.5		%/°C
Z_o	Output impedance	V_i = 10V $V_o = V_{ref}$ I_o = 0.5A f = 100 Hz		1.5		mΩ

CURRENT REGULATION LOOP

V_{SC}	Current limit sense voltage between pins 5 and 2	V_i = 10V $V_o = V_{ref}$	0.39	0.45	0.51	V
$\frac{\Delta V_{sc}}{\Delta T \cdot V_{sc}}$	Average temperature coefficient of V_{SC}			0.03		%/°C
$\frac{\Delta I_o}{I_o}$	Current load regulation	V_i = 10V ΔV_o = 3V I_o = 0.5A I_o = 1A I_o = 1.5A		1.4 1 0.9		% % %
I_{sc}	Peak short circuit current	$V_i - V_o$ = 14V (pins 2 and 5 short circuited)			3.6	A

Note 1): A load step of 2A can be applied provided that input-output differential voltage is lower than 20V (see fig. 1).

Note 2): The same performance can be maintained at higher output levels if a bypassing capacitor is provided between pins 2 and 4.

Fig. 1 - Typical safe operating area protection

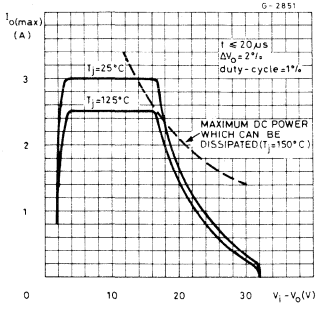


Fig. 2 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage

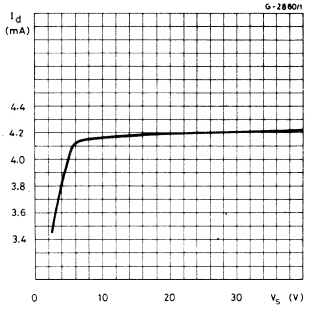


Fig. 3 - Quiescent current vs. junction temperature

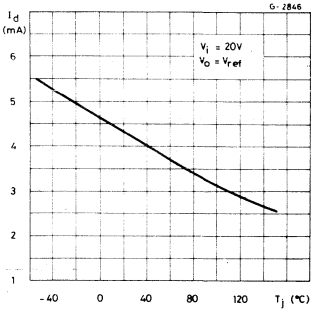


Fig. 4 - Quiescent current vs. output current

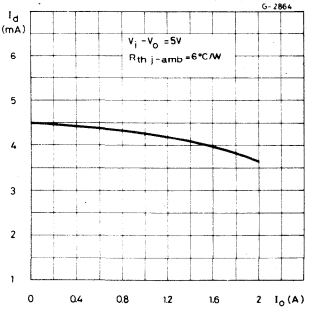


Fig. 5 - Output noise voltage vs. output voltage

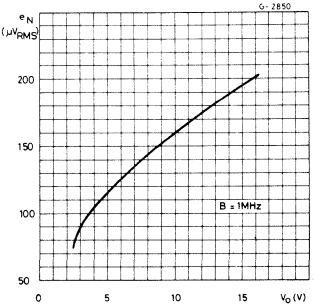


Fig. 6 - Output noise voltage vs. frequency

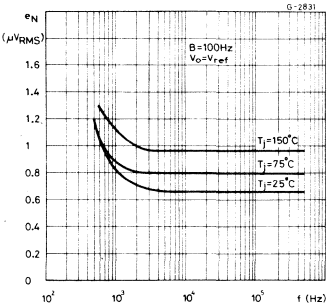


Fig. 7 - Reference voltage vs. junction temperature

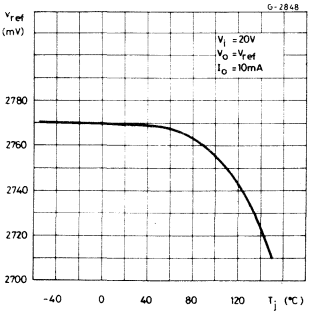


Fig. 8 - Voltage load regulation vs. junction temperature

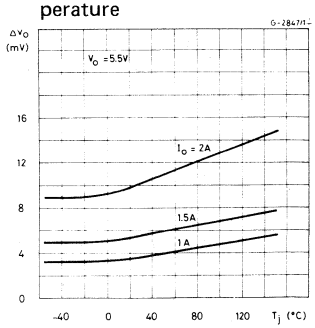


Fig. 9 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

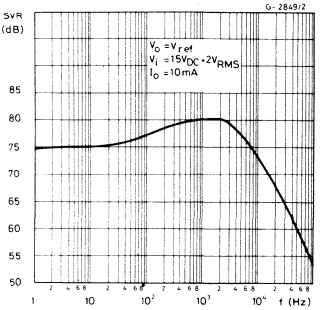


Fig. 10 - Dropout voltage vs. junction temperature

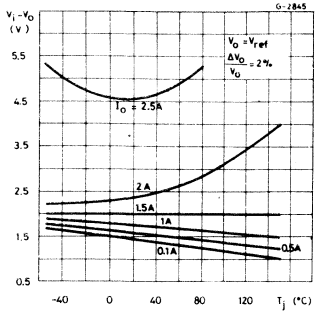


Fig. 11 - Output impedance vs. frequency

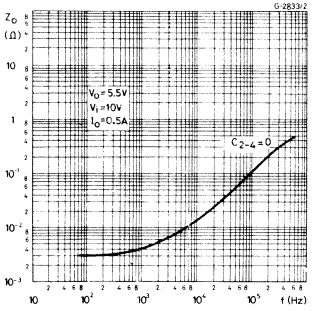


Fig. 12 - Output impedance vs. output current

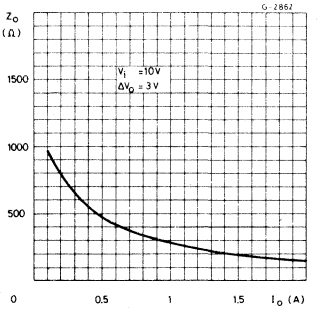


Fig. 13 - Voltage transient response

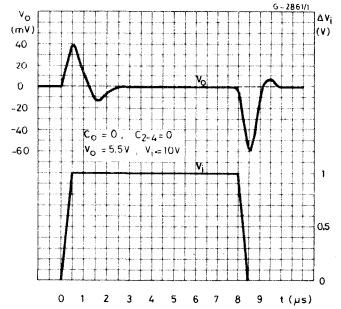


Fig. 14 - Load transient response

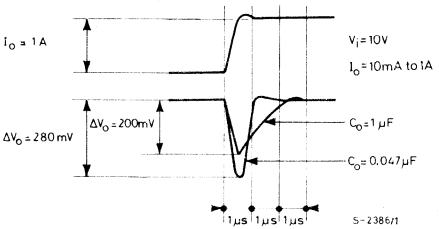


Fig. 15 - Load transient response

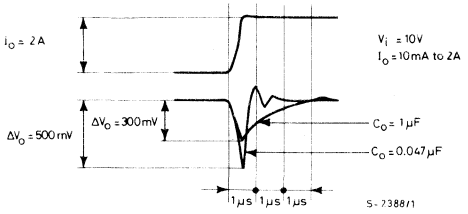
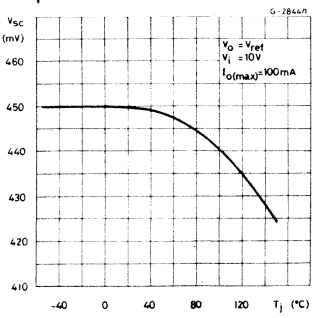


Fig. 16 - Current limit sense voltage vs. junction temperature



APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Fig. 17 - Programmable current regulator

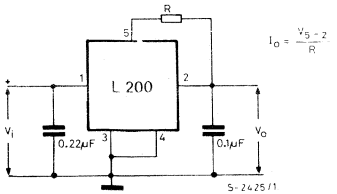


Fig. 18 - Programmable voltage regulator

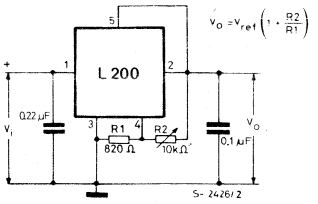


Fig. 19 - Programmable voltage regulator with current limiting

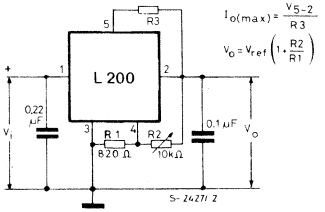


Fig. 20 - Switching regulator

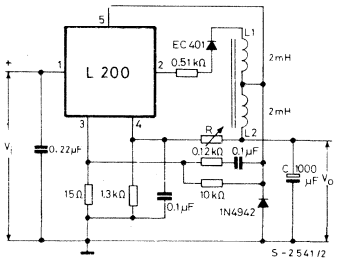


Fig. 21 - High current voltage regulator with short circuit protection

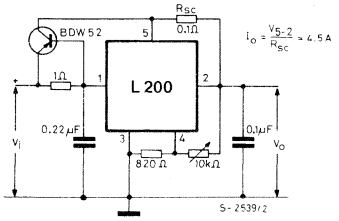
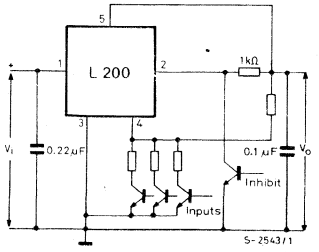


Fig. 22 - Digitally selected regulator with inhibit



APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Fig. 23 - Positive and negative regulator

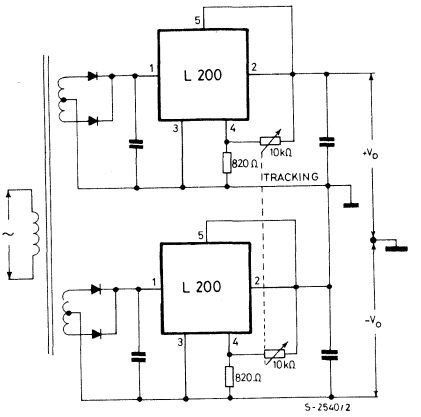
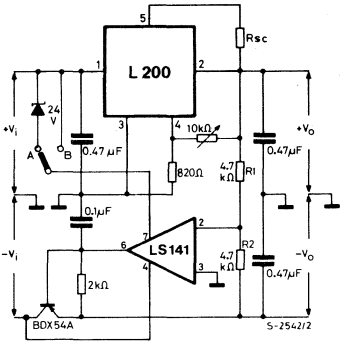


Fig. 24 - Tracking voltage regulator



A : $V_{i(max)} \leqslant \pm 34V$; $3 < V_o < 30$.
B : $V_{i(max)} \leqslant \pm 22V$; $3 < V_o < 18$.

Fig. 25 - High current regulator with NPN pass transistor

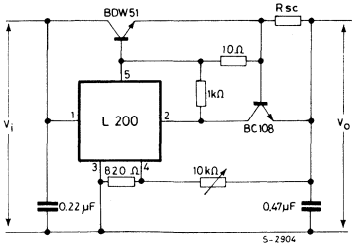
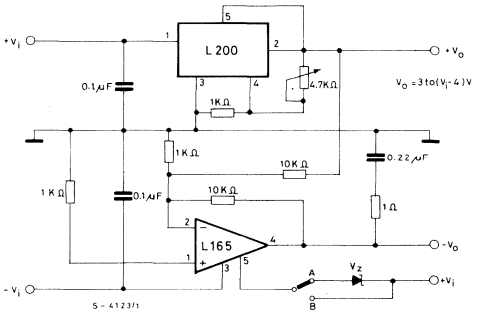


Fig. 26 - High current tracking regulator



A: for $\pm 18 \leqslant V_i \leqslant \pm 32$

Note — V_z must be chosen in order to verify $2V_i - V_z \leqslant 36V$

B: for $V_i \leqslant \pm 18V$

APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Fig. 27 - High input and output voltage

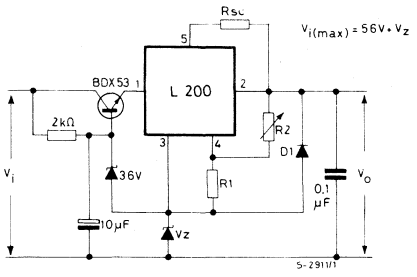
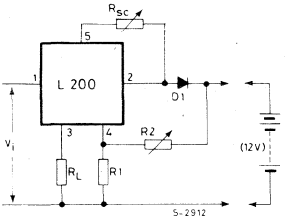
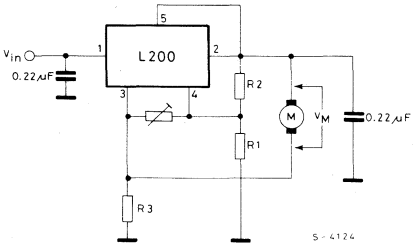


Fig. 28 - Constant current battery charger



The resistors R_1 and R_2 determine the final charging voltage and R_{sc} the initial charging current. D_1 prevents discharge of the battery throught the regulator.
The resistor R_L limits the reverse currents through the regulator (which should be 100 mA max) when the battery is accidentally reverse connected. If R_L is in series with a bulb of 12V/50 mA rating this will indicate incorrect connection.

Fig. 29 - 30W Motor speed control



$$R_3 = \frac{R_1}{R_2} \cdot R_M$$

$$V_M = V_{ref} \cdot (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1})$$

Fig. 30 - Low turn on

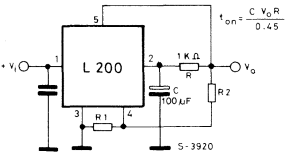
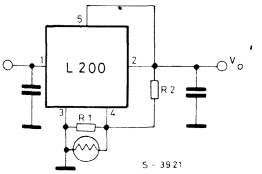
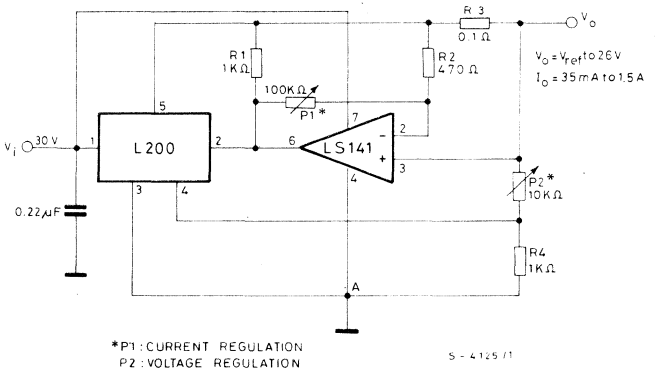


Fig. 31 - Light controller



APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Fig. 32 - Programmable voltage and current regulator



Note: Connecting point A to a negative voltage (for example-3V/10 mA) it is possible to extend the output voltage range down to 0V and to obtain the current limiting down to this level (output short-circuit condition).

L 201 L 202 L 203 L 204

HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR ARRAYS

These high-voltage, high-current Darlington transistor arrays comprise seven silicon NPN Darlington pairs on a common monolithic substrate. All units feature open collector outputs and integral suppression diodes for inductive loads. Peak currents of 600 mA can be withstood, making them ideal for driving tungsten filament lamps.
The L 201 is a general-purpose array wich may be used with DTL, TTL, PMOS, CMOS, etc. It is pinned with inputs opposite outputs to facilitate circuit board layout and is priced to compete directly with discrete transistor alternatives.
The L 202 was specifically designed for use with 14 to 25V PMOS devices.
Each input has a Zener diode and resistor in series in order to limit the input current to a safe value.
The L203 has a series base resistor to each Darlington pair allowing operation directly with TTL or CMOS operating at a supply voltage of 5V.
The L204 has a series base resistor to each Darlington pair, allowing operation directly with PMOS or CMOS utilizing supply voltage of 6 to 15V.
In all cases, the individual Darlington pair collector current rating is 500 mA. However, outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability. The devices are supplied in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package with copper frame.

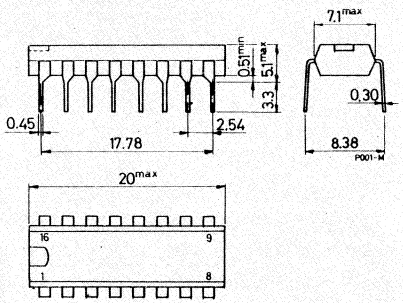
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	Input voltage (for **L 202, L 203** and **L 204**)	30	V
V_o	Output voltage (collector-emitter)	50	V
$V_{CEO(sus)}$	Collector-emitter sustaining voltage	36	V
I_C	Collector current	500	mA
I_B	Base current (for **L 201** only)	25	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 25°C	1.8	W
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature	-25 to 150	°C
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: L201B, L203B
L202B, L204B

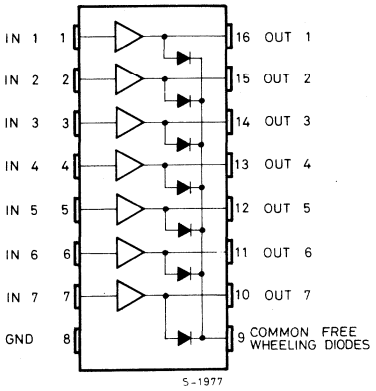
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



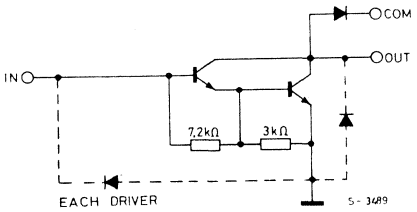
L 201 L 202
L 203 L 204

CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)

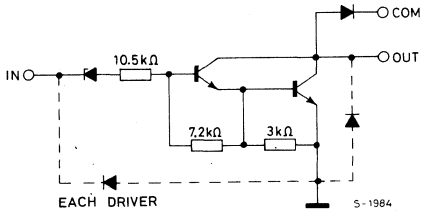


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

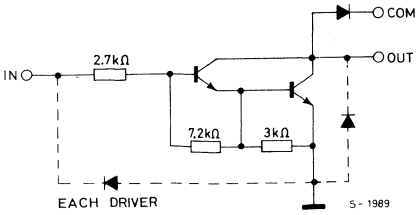
For L 201



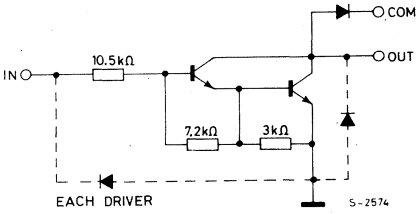
For L 202



For L 203



For L 204



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max.	70	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig. No.
I_{CEX}	Collector cutoff current	for **L 201** V_{CE} = 50V		0.2	3	μA	1
		for **L 202** V_{CE} = 50V V_i = 7V		0.2	3	μA	2
		for **L 203, L 204** V_{CE} = 50V I_i = 0		0.2	3	μA	1
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-emitter saturation voltage	I_C = 350 mA I_B = 500 μA I_C = 200 mA I_B = 350 μA I_C = 100 mA I_B = 250 μA		1.25 1 0.85	1.6 1.3 1.1	V V V	3
I_i	Input current	for **L 202** V_i = 17V		0.75	1.3	mA	
		for **L 203** V_i = 3.85V		0.9	1.35	mA	5
		for **L 204** V_i = 5V V_i = 12V		0.35 1.1	0.5 1.45	mA mA	
$I_{C(off)}$		V_{CE} = 50V I_i = 25 μA			25	μA	4
V_i	Input voltage	for **L 202** I_C = 300 mA V_{CE} = 2V		10.5	13	V	
		for **L 203** I_C = 300 mA V_{CE} = 2V I_C = 250 mA V_{CE} = 2V		1.8 1.7	3 2.4	V V	7
		for **L 204** V_{CE} = 2V I_C = 200 mA V_{CE} = 2V I_C = 350 mA		4.5 5	6 8	V V	
h_{FE}	DC current gain (for **L 201** only)	I_C = 350 mA V_{CE} = 2V	1000	3000		—	3
I_R	Parallel diode reverse current	V_R = 50V		0.5	50	μA	6
V_F	Parallel diode forward voltage	I_F = 350 mA		1.4	2	V	8
t_{PLH}	Turn-on delay time	0.5 V_i to 0.5 V_o			5	μs	—
t_{PHL}	Turn-off delay time	0.5 V_i to 0.5 V_o			5	μs	—

TEST CIRCUITS

Fig 1 - For L 201, L 203 and L 204

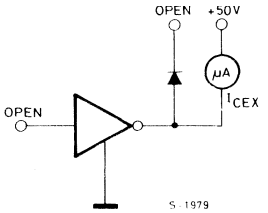


Fig. 2 - For L 202

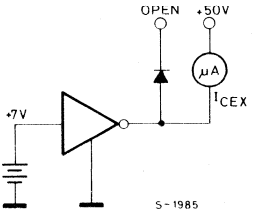


Fig. 3 - For L 201, L 202, L 203 and L 204

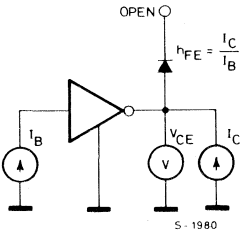


Fig. 4 - For L 201, L 202, L 203 and L 204

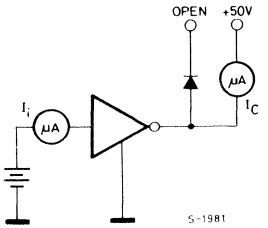


Fig. 5 - For L 202, L 203, and L 204

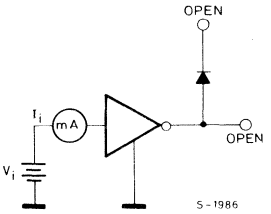


Fig. 6 - For L 201, L 202, L 203 and L 204

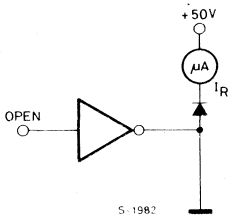


Fig. 7 - For L 202, L 203, and L 204

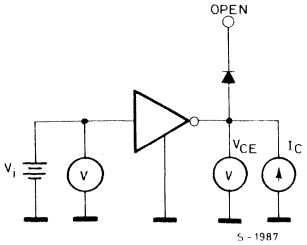
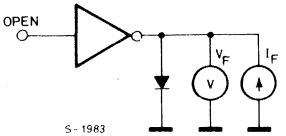
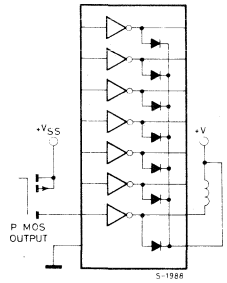


Fig. 8 - For L 201, L 202, L 203 and L 204

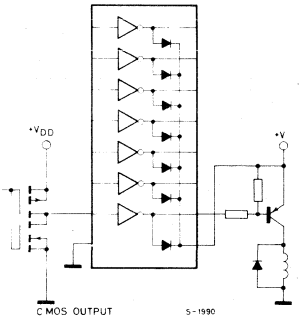


APPLICATION CIRCUITS

PMOS to load
(L 202 and L 204)



Buffer for high current load
(L 203 and L 204)



TTL to load (L 203)

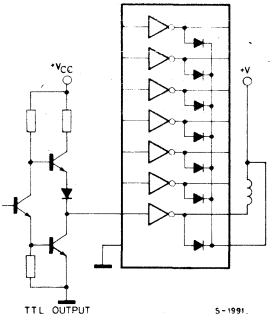


Fig. 9 - DC current gain. vs. collector current (for L 201)

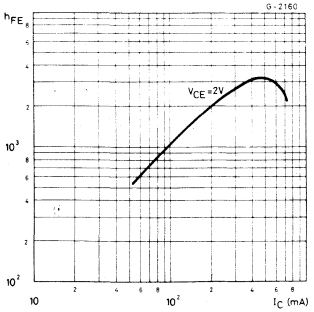


Fig. 10 - Collector current vs. collector emitter saturation voltage

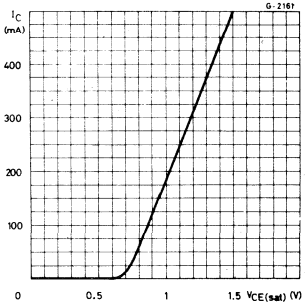


Fig. 11 - Peak collector current as a function fo duty cycle and number of outputs

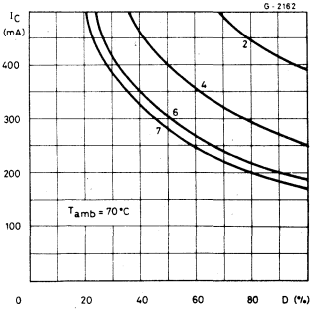


Fig. 12 - Input current vs. input voltage (for L 202 and L 204)

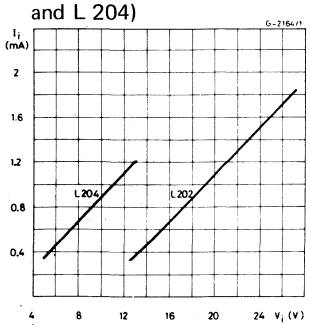


Fig. 13 - Input current vs. input voltage (L 203)

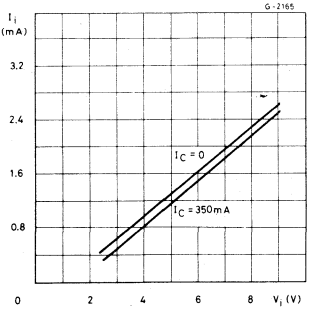
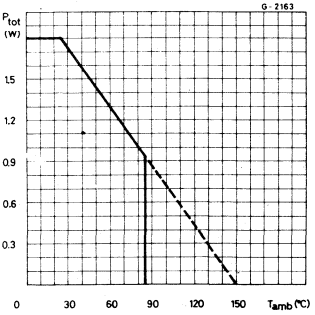


Fig. 14 - Power rating chart



L290

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PRELIMINARY DATA

TACHOMETER CONVERTER

The L290 a monolithic LSI circuit in a 16 lead dual in-line plastic package, is intended for use with the L291 and L292 which together form a complete 3-chip DC motor positioning system for applications such as carriage/daisy-wheel position control in typewriters.
The L290/1/2 system can be directly controlled by a microprocessor. The L290 integrates the following functions:

- tacho voltage generator (F/V converter)
- reference voltage generator
- position pulse generator.

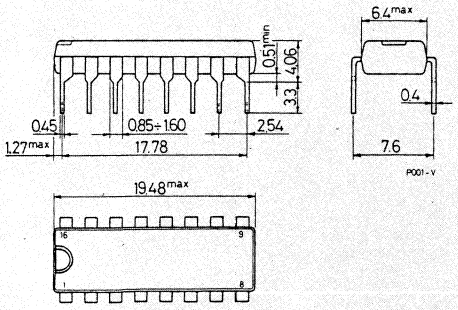
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	± 15	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation T_{amb} = 70°C	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to +150	°C

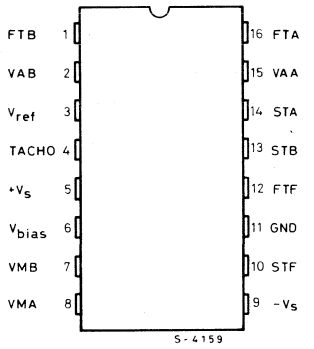
ORDERING NUMBER: L290 B

MECHANICAL DATA

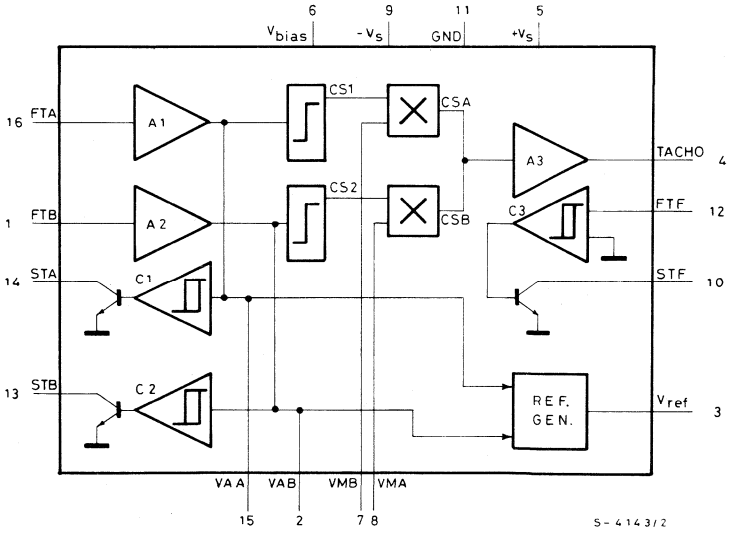
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

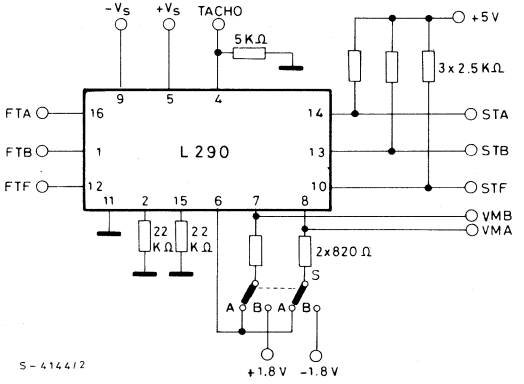


BLOCK DIAGRAM



L 290

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, S in (A), V_s = ± 12V (± 10%), T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		±10		±15	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current			13	20	mA

INPUT AMPLIFIERS (A_1 and A_2)

FTA, FTB	Input signal from encoder	f_{max} = 20 KHz	±0.4		±0.6	V_p
V_{os}	Output offset voltage (pin 2, 15)	FTA = FTB = 0V			55	mV
G_v	Voltage gain	f = 10 KHz FTA=FTB=±0.6V_p	22	23	24	dB
V_o	Output voltage swing (pin 2, 15)	FTA= FTB= ± 1 V_p	±9.5			V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
COMPARATORS WITH HYSTERESIS (C_1, C_2 and C_3)						
V_{THP}(°)	Positive Threshold voltage	C_1 and C_2	550		850	mV
		C_3	700		900	mV
V_{THN}(°°)	Negative Threshold voltage	C_1 and C_2	55		175	mV
		C_3	570		830	mV
V_L	Output voltage (low level) pin 10, 13, 14	I_o = 2 mA FTA= FTB= FTF= 0V		0.2	0.4	V
I_{leak}	(pins 10, 13, 14)	FTA= FTB= 0.5V V = 5V FTF= 1V			1	µA
REFERENCE GENERATOR						
V_{ref}	DC reference voltage (pin 3)	FTA= FTB= ± 0.5V_p(*) I_{ref}= 1 mA	4.5	5	5.5	V
I_{ref}	Output current (pin 3)				1.4	mA
"TACHO" AMPLIFIER (A_3)						
V_{os}	Output offset voltage (pin 4)	FTA= ±15 mV FTB= 0.5V			±80	mV
V_o	DC output voltage (pin 4)	FTA= FTB= ±0.5V_p (**)	5.4	6	6.6	V
		V_{MA}= V_{MB}= ± 1.25 V_p (***)	-5.4	-6	-6.6	
V_o	Output voltage swing (pin 4)	S in (B) FTA= FTB= 0.5V	9			V
		S in (B) FTA= FTB= -0.5V	-9			
V_{MA} V_{MB}	Multiplier input voltage			±1.25	±1.7	V_p
V_{bias}	Bias voltage (pin 6)	FTA and FTB floating	-6.5		-8	V

(°) : FTA = FTB = FTF = 0 ∫ 1V (°°) : FTA = FTB = FTF = 1V ⌐ 0

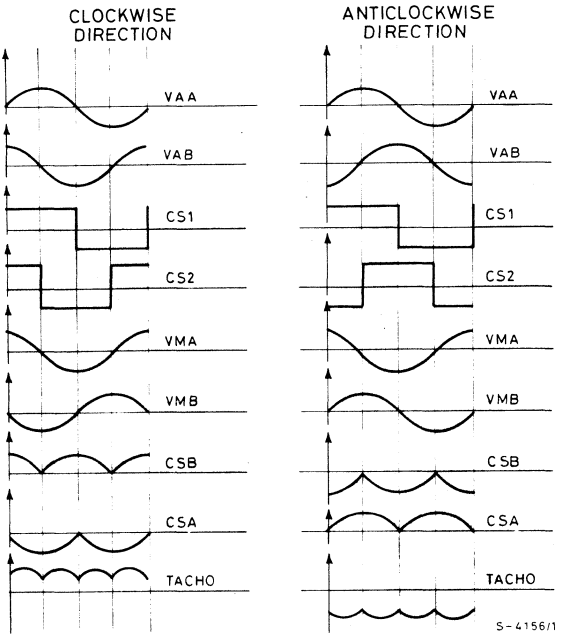
Note : Phase relationship between the signals:

* FTA : 0° – FTB : 90°

** FTA : 0° – FTB : -90° – V_{MA}= 90° – V_{MB}= 0°

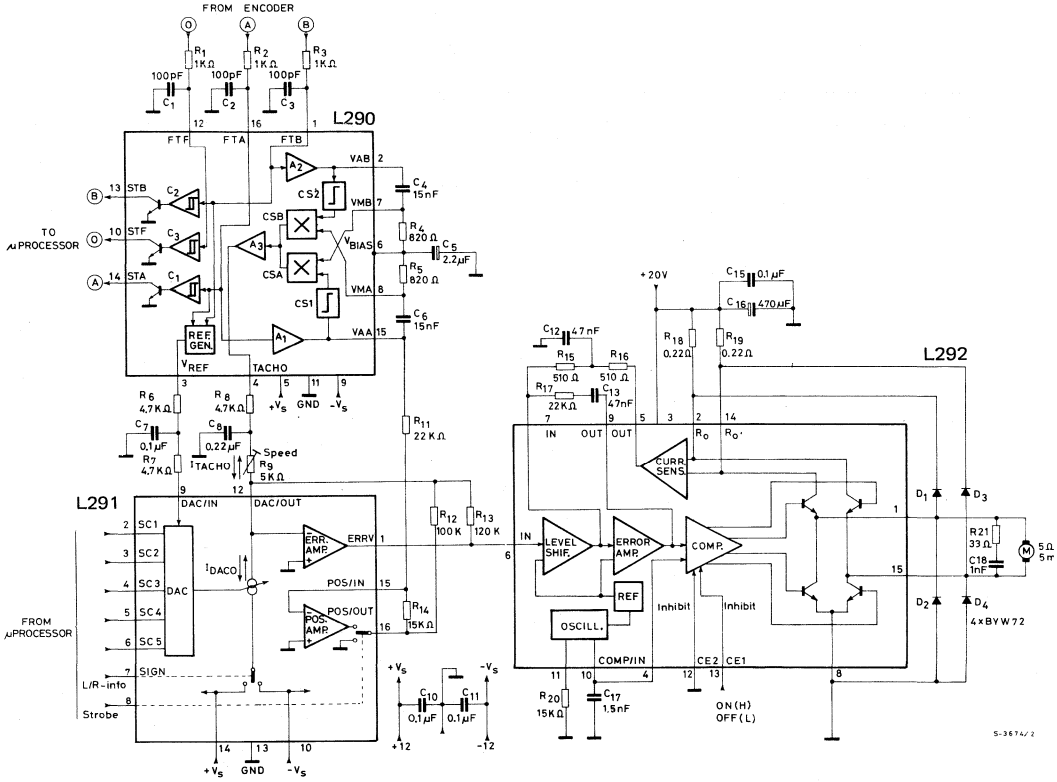
*** FTA : 0° – FTB : 90° – V_{MA}= 90° – V_{MB}= 180°

WAVEFORMS (Neglecting threshold voltage level of the comparators)



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION : refer to the L292 data sheet

Fig. 1 - Complete application circuit



L 291

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PRELIMINARY DATA

5 BIT - D/A CONVERTER AND POSITION AMPLIFIER

The L291, a monolithic LSI circuit in a 16 lead dual in-line plastic package, is intended for use with the L290 and L292 to form a complete 3 chip DC motor positioning system for applications such as carriage/daisy-wheel position control in typewriters.
The L290/1/2 system can be directly controlled by a microprocessor.
The L291 integrates the following functions:

- 5 bit D/A converter ($\frac{1}{2}$ LSB max linearity error)
- error amplifier
- position amplifier

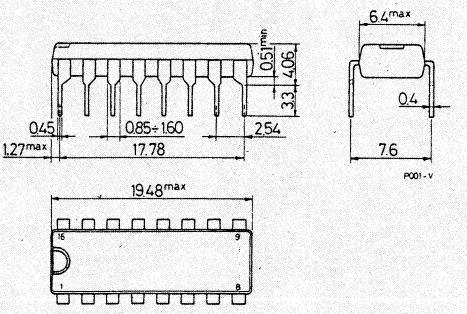
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	± 15	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation $T_{amb} = 70°C$	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

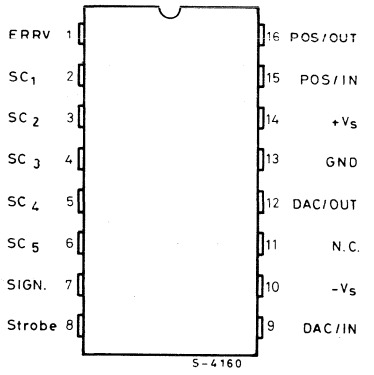
ORDERING NUMBER: L291 B

MECHANICAL DATA

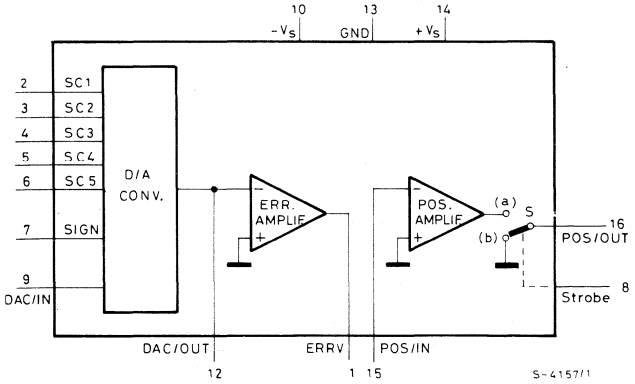
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

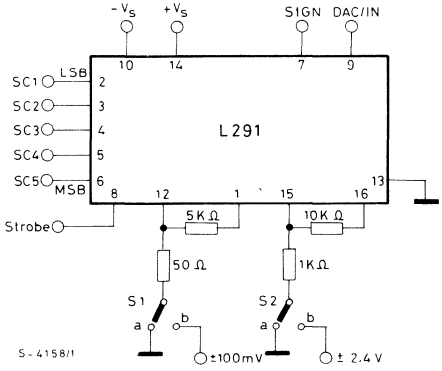


BLOCK DIAGRAM



L 291

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, S_1 and S_2 in (a), $V_s = \pm 12V$ (± 10%), $T_{amb} = 25°C$, unless otherwise specified)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		±10		±15	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current			6.5	10	mA
POSITION AMPLIFIER						
V_{strobe}	Enable voltage level	V_L (S in (a)) *	0		0.8	V
		V_H (S in (b)) *	2.4		$+V_s$	V
V_{os}	Output offset voltage (pin 16)	$V_{strobe} = V_L$			±50	mV
I_b	Input bias current (pin 15)	$V_{strobe} = V_L$			0.3	μA
V_o	Output voltage swing (pin 16)	$V_{strobe} = V_L$ S_2 in (b)	± 9			V
V_R	Residual output voltage (pin 16)	$V_{strobe} = V_H$			± 20	mV

* See block diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
D/A CONVERTER						
I_{ref}	Current reference input range (pin 9)	All inputs low	0.3		1	mA
V_{os}	Current reference offset voltage (pin 9 to GND)	I_{ref}= 0.3 to 1 mA All inputs high			± 20	mV
I_o	Output current range (pin 12)		0.7		1.4	mA
		I_{ref}= 0.516 mA all inputs low	0.98		1.02	mA
I_{os}	Output offset current (pin 12)	All inputs high			0.4	μA
V_L	Low voltage level (digital inputs)	SC1 = LSB SC5 = MSB	0		0.8	V
V_H	High voltage level (digital inputs)		2.4		$+V_S$	V
I_L	Digital inputs current (low state)	V_L= 0.4V			-50	μA
I_H	Digital inputs current (high state)	V_H= 5V			1	μA
ERROR AMPLIFIER						
V_{os}	Output offset voltage (pin 1)	I_{ref}= 0.5 mA; All inputs high			± 200	mV
I_o	Output current (pin 1)				5	mA
V_o	Output voltage swing (pin 1)	All inputs high S_1 in (b); R_L= 10 KΩ	±7.4		±8.4	Vp

D/A converter logic function (I_{ref}= 0.516 mA)

DIGITAL WORD (From μ Processor)						Commands
$\overline{SIGN}$	$\overline{SC_5}$	$\overline{SC_4}$	$\overline{SC_3}$	$\overline{SC_2}$	$\overline{SC_1}$	
X	H	H	H	H	H	Speed = Zero
L	L	L	L	L	L	Speed = Max CK wise
L	H	H	H	H	L	Speed = Min CK wise
H	H	H	H	H	L	Speed = Min ACK wise
H	L	L	L	L	L	Speed = Max ACK wise

X = indifferent L = low H = high.

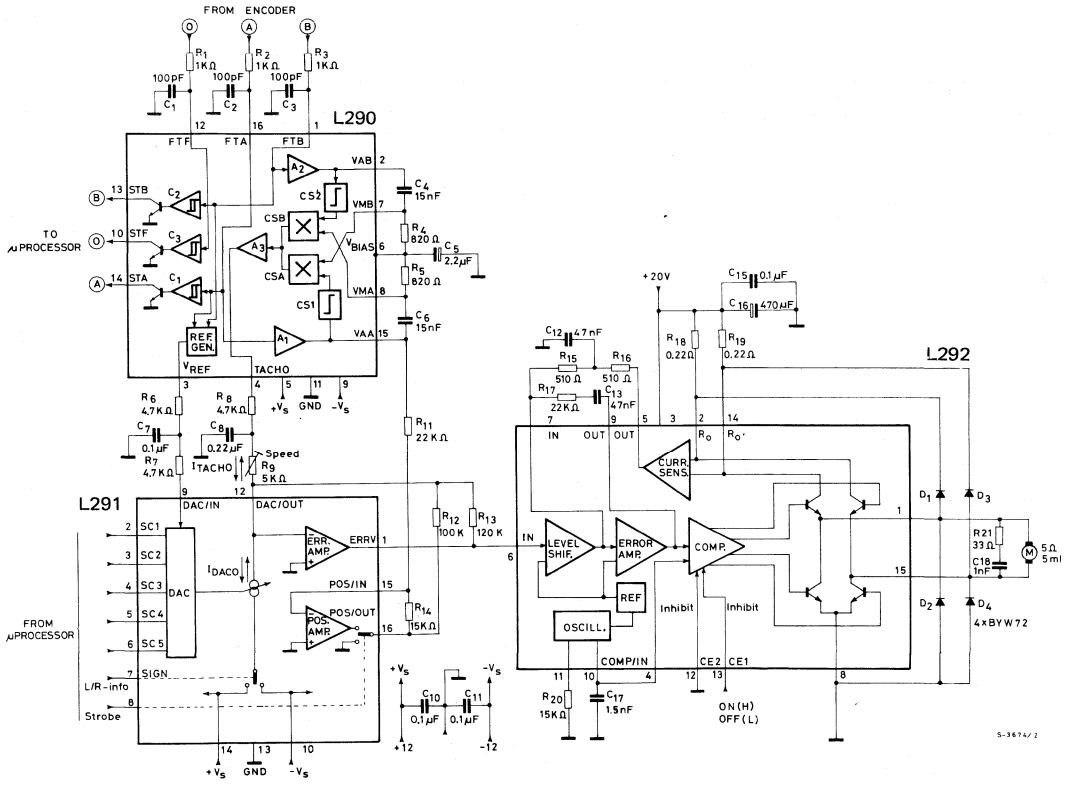
Looking from the typewriter keyboard the clockwise rotation of the motors move the carriage from left to right and the daisy clockwise.

Error amplifier

In order to have a good stability, the error amplifier must work with a closed loop gain greater than 20 dB.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION: refer to the L292 data sheet

Fig. 1 - Complete application circuit



L 292

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PRELIMINARY DATA

SWITCH-MODE DRIVER FOR DC MOTORS

The L292 is a monolithic LSI circuit in 15-lead MULTIWATT® package. It is intended for use, together with L290 and L291, as a complete 3-chip DC motor positioning system for applications such as carriage/daisy-wheel position control in typewriters.
The L290/1/2 system can be directly controlled by a microprocessor. The outstanding characteristics of the L292 are:

- Driving capability: 2A, 36V, 30 KHz.
- 2 Logic chip enable.
- External loop gain adjustment.
- Single power supply (18 to 36V).
- Input signal symmetric to ground.
- Thermal protection.

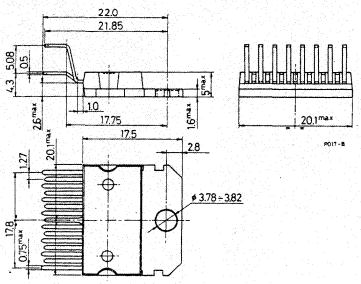
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Power supply	36	V
V_i	Input voltage	-15 to $+V_s$	V
$V_{inhibit}$	Inhibit voltage	0 to V_s	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation (T_{case} = 75°C)	25	W
T_{stg}	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to +150	°C

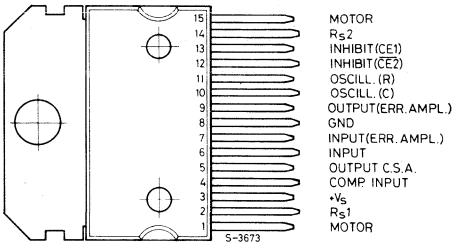
ORDERING NUMBER: L292

MECHANICAL DATA

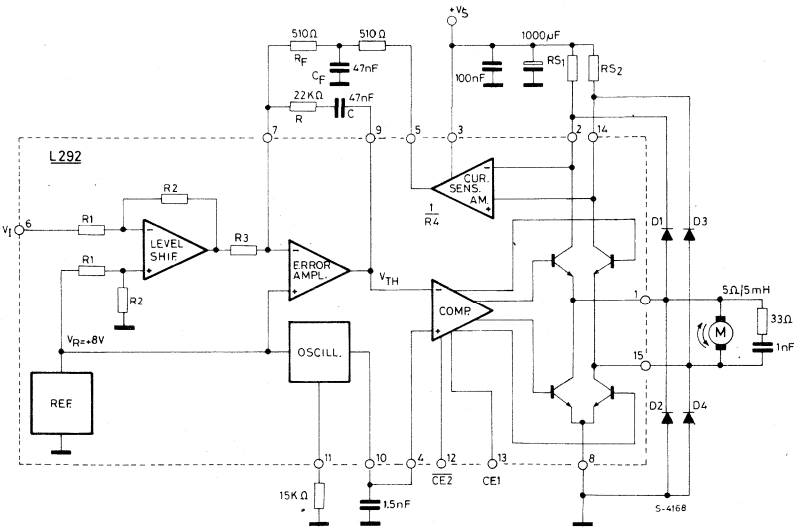
Dimension in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



$D_1 \cdot D_2 \cdot D_3 \cdot D_4$ = High speed diodes (BYW 72 or equivalent)

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, f_{osc}= 20 KHz unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage			18		36	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 20V (offset null)			30	50	mA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage (pin 6)	V_s = 36V I_o = 0				±350	mV
$V_{inh.}$	Inhibit low level (pin 12, 13)					2	V
	Inhibit high level (pin 12, 13)			3.2			V
$I_{inh.}$	Low voltage condition	$V_{inh.}$ (L)= 0.4V				-100	μA
	High voltage conditions	$V_{inh.}$ (H)= 3.2V				10	μA
I_i	Input current (pin 6)	V_I = -8.8V V_I = +8.8V				-1.8 0.5	mA mA
V_i	Input voltage (pin 6)	R_{s1}= R_{s2}=0.2Ω	I_o= 2A		8.3		V
			I_o= -2A		-8.3		V
I_o	Output current	V_I = ±8.8V R_{s1}= R_{s2}= 0.2Ω		± 2			A
V_D	Total drop out voltage	(inluding sensing resistors)	I_o= 2A			5	V
			I_o= 1A			3,5	V
V_{RS}	Sensing resistor voltage drop	T_j = 150°C I_o= 2A				0.44	V
$\frac{I_o}{V_i}$	Transconductance	R_{s1}= R_{s2}= 0.2Ω		228	240	260	mA/V
		R_{s1}= R_{s2}= 0.4Ω			120		mA/V
f_{osc}	Frequency range (pin 10)			1		30	KHz

TRUTH TABLE

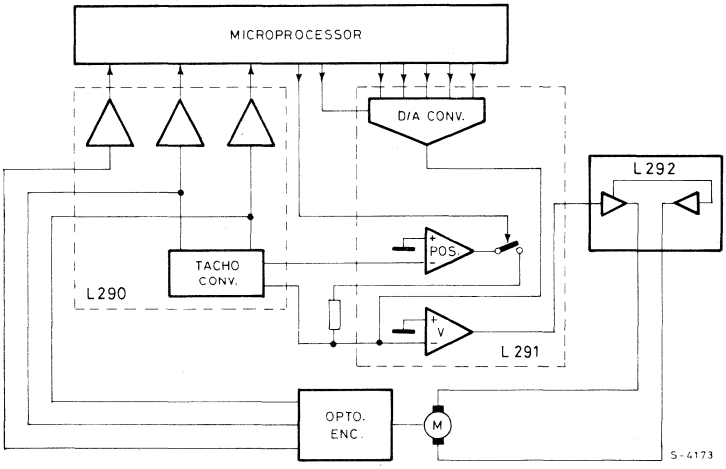
$V_{inhibit}$		Output stage condition
Pin 12	Pin 13	
L	L	Disabled
L	H	Normal operation
H	L	Disabled
H	H	Disabled

Note: The output stage is also disabled if the supply voltage falls below 18V.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The L290, L291 and L292 are intended to be used as a 3-chip microprocessor controlled positioning system. These devices may be used separately - particularly the L292 motor driver - but since they will usually be used together, a description of a typical L290/1/2 system follows.

Fig. 1 - System block diagram



The system operates in two modes to achieve high-speed, high-accuracy positioning.
Speed commands for the system originate in the microprocessor. It is continuously updated on the motor position by means of pulses from the L290 tachometer chip, which in turn gets its information from the optical encoder. From this basic input, the microprocessor computes a 5-bit control word that sets the system speed dependent on the distance to travel.
When the motor is stopped and the microprocessor orders it to a new position, the system operates initially in an open-loop configuration as there is no feedback from the tachometer generator. Therefore maximum current is fed to the motor. As maximum speed is reached, the tachometer chip output backs off the processor signal thus reducing accelerating torque.
The motor continues to run at top speed but under closed-loop control.
As the target position is approached, the microprocessor lowers the value of the speed-demand word; this reduces the voltage at the main summing point, in effect braking the motor. The braking is applied progressively until the motor is running at minimum speed.
At that time, the microprocessor orders a switch to the position mode, (strobe signal at pin 8 of L291) and within 3 to 4 ms the L292 drives the motor to a null position, where it is held by electronic "detenting".

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (continued)

The mechanical/electrical interface consists of an optical encoder which generates two sinusoidal signals 90° out of phase (leading or lagging according to the motor direction) and proportional in frequency to the speed of rotation. The optical encoder also provides an output at one position on the disk which is used to set the initial position.
The opto encoder signals, FTA and FTB are filtered by the networks R_2 C_2 and R_3 C_3 (referring to Fig. 4) and are supplied to the FTA/FTB inputs on the L290.
The main function of the L290 is to implement the following expression:

$$\text{Output signal (TACHO)} = \frac{dV_{AA}}{dt} \cdot \frac{FTB}{|FTB|} - \frac{dV_{AB}}{dt} \cdot \frac{FTA}{|FTA|}$$

Thus the mean value of TACHO is proportional to the rotation speed and its polarity indicates the direction of rotation.
The above function is performed by amplifying the input signals in A_1 and A_2 to obtain V_{AA} and V_{AB} (typ. 7 V_p). From V_{AA} and V_{AB} the external differentiator RC networks R_5 C_6 and R_4C_4 give the signals V_{MA} and V_{MB} which are fed to the multipliers.
The second input to each multiplier consists of the sign of the first input of the other multiplier before differentiation, these are obtained using the comparators C_{S1} and C_{S2}. The multiplier outputs, C_{SA} and C_{SB}, are summed by A_3 to give the final output signal TACHO. The peak-to-peak ripple signal of the TACHO can be found from the following expression:

$$V_{ripple\ p-p} = \frac{\pi}{4}(\sqrt{2} - 1) \cdot V_{thaco\ DC}$$

The max value of TACHO is:

$$V_{tacho\ max} = \frac{\pi}{4}\sqrt{2} \cdot V_{thaco\ DC}$$

Using the comparators C_1 and C_2 another two signals from V_{AA} and V_{AB} are derived - the logic signals STA and STB.
These signals are used by the microprocessor to determine the position by counting the pulses.
The L290 internal reference voltage is also derived from V_{AA} and V_{AB}:

$$V_{ref} = |V_{AA}| + |V_{AB}|$$

This reference is used by the D/A converter in the L291 to compensate for variations in input levels, temperature changes and ageing.
The "one pulse per rotation" opto encoder output is connected to pin 12 of the L290 (FTF) where it is squared to give the STF logic output for the microprocessor.
The TACHO signal and V_{ref} are sent to the L291 via filter networks R_8 C_8 R_9 and R_6 C_7 R_7 respectively. Pin 12 of this chip is the main summing point of the system where TACHO and the D/A converter output are compared.
The input to the D/A converter consists of 5 bit word plus a sign bit supplied by the microprocessor. The sign bit represents the direction of motor rotation. The (analogue) output of the D/A converter - DAC/OUT - is compared with the TACHO signal and the resulting error signal is amplified by the error amplifier, and subsequently appears on pin 1.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (continued)

The ERRV signal (from pin 1, L291) is fed to pin 6 of the final chip, the L292 H-bridge motor-driver. This input signal is bidirectional so it must be converted to a positive signal because the L292 uses a single supply voltage. This is accomplished by the first stage - the level shifter, which uses an internally generated 8V reference.

This same reference voltage supplies the triangle wave oscillator whose frequency is fixed by the external RC network (R_{20}, C_{17} - pins 11 and 10) where:

$$f_{osc} = \frac{1}{2RC} \qquad \text{(with } R \geqslant 8.2\ K\Omega\text{)}$$

The oscillator determines the switching frequency of the output stage and should be in the range 1 to 30 KHz.

Motor current is regulated by an internal loop in the L292 which is performed by the resistors R_{18}, R_{19} and the differential current sense amplifier, the output of which is filtered by an external RC network and fed back to the error amplifier.

The choice of the external components in these RC network (pins 5, 7, 9) is determined by the motor type and the bandwidth requirements. The values shown in the diagram are for a 5Ω, 5 mH motor. (See L292 Transfer Function Calculation in Application Information).

The error signal obtained by the addition of the input and the current feedback signals (pin 7) is used to pulse width modulate the oscillator signal by means of the comparator. The pulse width modulated signal controls the duty cycle of the H-bridge to give an output current corresponding to the L292 input signal.

The interval between one side of the bridge switching off and the other switching on, τ, is programmed by C_{17} in conjunction with an internal resistor R_τ.

This can be found from:

$$\tau = R_\tau \cdot C_{pin\ 10}. \quad (C_{17} \text{ in the diagram})$$

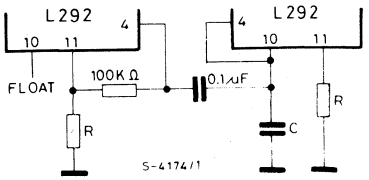
Since R_τ is approximately 1.5 KΩ and the recommended τ to avoid simultaneous conduction is 2.5 μs $C_{pin\ 10}$ should be around 1.5 nF.

The current sense resistors R_{18} and R_{19} should be high precision types (maximum tolerance ± 2%) and the recommended value is given by:

$$R_{max} \cdot I_{o\ max} \leqslant 0.44V$$

It is possible to synchronize two L292's, if desired, using the network shown in fig. 2.

Fig. 2



Finally, two enable inputs are provided on the L292 (pins 12 and 13-active low and high respectively).

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION (continued)

Thus the output stage may be inhibited by taking pin 12 high or by taking pin 13 low. The output will also be inhibited if the supply voltage falls below 18V.
The enable inputs were implemented in this way because they are intended to be driven directly by a microprocessor. Currently available microprocessors may generates spikes as high as 1.5V during power-up. These inputs may be used for a variety of applications such as motor inhibit during reset of the logical system and power-on reset (see fig. 3).

Fig. 3

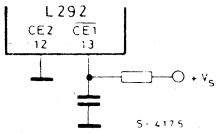
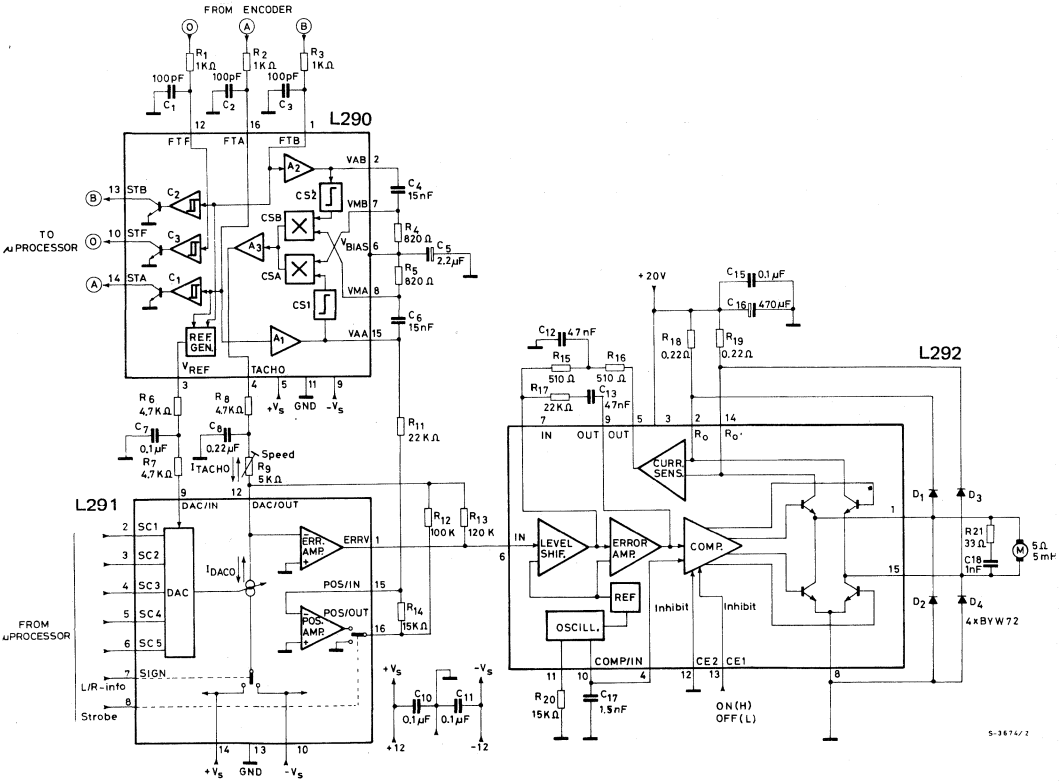


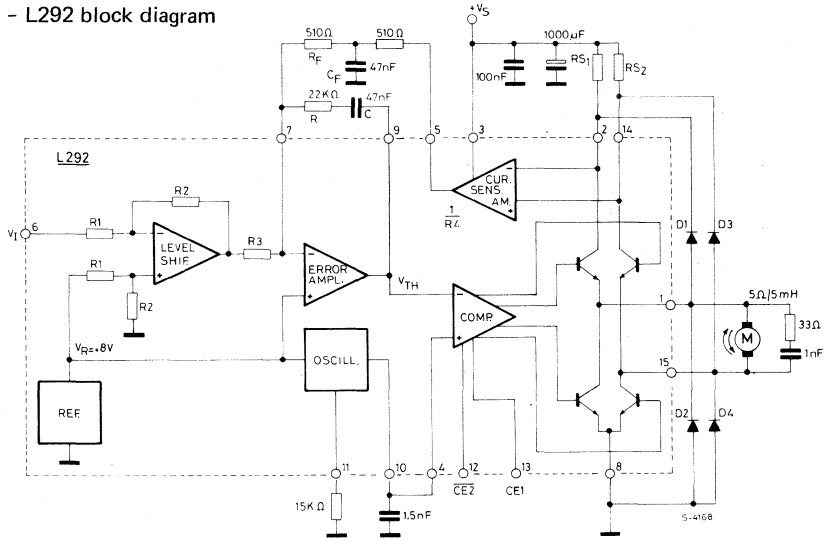
Fig. 4 - Application circuit



APPLICATION INFORMATION

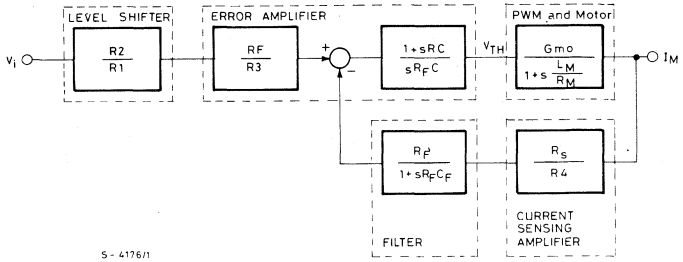
This section has been added in order to help the designer for the best choise of the values of external components.

Fig. 5 - L292 block diagram



The schematic diagram used for the Laplace analysis of the system is shown in fig. 6.

Fig. 6



$R_{S1} = R_{S2} = R_S$ (sensing resistors)

$\frac{1}{R_4} = 0.005\ \Omega^{-1}$ (current sensing amplifier transconductance)

L_M = Motor inductance

R_M = Motor resistance

I_M = Motor current

$G_{mo} = \frac{I_M}{V_{TH}}\Big|_{s=0}$ (DC transfer function from the input of the comparator (V_{TH}) to the motor current (I_M)).

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Neglecting the V_{CEsat} of the bridge transistors and the V_{BE} of the diodes:

$$G_{mo} = \frac{1}{R_M} \frac{2\,V_s}{V_R} \qquad \text{where: } V_s = \text{supply voltage}, \; V_R = 8V \text{ (reference voltage)} \qquad (1)$$

DC transfer function

In order to be sure that the current loop is stable the following condition is imposed:

$$1 + sRC = 1 + s\,\frac{L_M}{R_M} \qquad \text{(pole cancellation)} \qquad (2)$$

$$\text{from which } RC = \frac{L_M}{R_M} \qquad \text{(Note that in practice R must be greater than 5.6 K}\Omega\text{)}$$

The transfer function is then,

$$\frac{I_M}{V_I}(s) = \frac{R_2\,R_4}{R_1\,R_3} G_{mo} \frac{1 + sR_FC_F}{G_{mo}\,R_s + s\,R_4C + s^2\,R_FC_FR_4C} \qquad (3)$$

In DC condition, this is reduced to

$$\frac{I_M}{V_I}(o) = \frac{R_2\,R_4}{R_1\,R_3} \cdot \frac{1}{R_s} = \frac{0.048}{R_s} \left[\frac{A}{V}\right] \qquad (4)$$

Open-loop gain and stability criterion

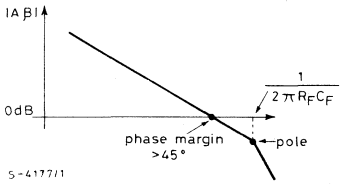
For $RC = L_M/R_M$, the open loop gain is:

$$A\beta = \frac{1}{sR_FC} \cdot G_{mo} \frac{R_s}{R_4} \frac{R_F}{1 + sR_FC_F} = \frac{G_{mo}\,R_s}{R_4C} \frac{1}{s\,(1 + sR_FC_F)} \qquad (5)$$

In order to achieve good stability, the phase margin must be greater than 45° when $|A\beta| = 1$.
That means that, at $f_F = \frac{1}{2\pi R_FC_F}$, must be $|A\beta| < 1$ (see fig. 7), that is

$$|A\beta|_{f = \frac{1}{2\pi R_FC_F}} = \frac{G_{mo}\,R_s}{R_4C} \frac{R_FC_F}{\sqrt{2}} < 1 \qquad (6)$$

Fig. 7 - Open-loop frequency response



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Closed-loop system step response

a) **Small-signals analysis.**

The transfer function (3) can be written as follows:

$$\frac{I_M}{V_i}(s) = \frac{0.048}{R_s} \frac{1 + \frac{s}{2\xi\omega_o}}{1 + \frac{2\xi s}{\omega_o} + \frac{s^2}{\omega_o^2}} \qquad (7)$$

where: $\omega_o = \sqrt{\frac{G_{mo} R_s}{R_4 C R_F C_F}}$ is the cutoff frequency

$$\xi = \sqrt{\frac{R_4 C}{4 R_F C_F G_{mo} R_s}}$$ is the dumping factor

By choosing the ξ value, it is possible to determine the system response to an input step signal. Examples:

1) $\xi = 1$ from which

$$I_M(t) = \frac{0.048}{R_s}\left[1 - e^{-\frac{t}{2R_F C_F}}\left(1 + \frac{t}{4 R_F C_F}\right)\right] \cdot V_i \qquad \text{OV}$$

(where V_i is the amplitude of the input step).

2) $\xi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ from which

$$I_M(t) = \frac{0.048}{R_s}\left(1 - \cos\frac{t}{2R_F C_F} e^{-\frac{t}{2R_F C_F}}\right) V_i \qquad \text{OA}$$

Fig. 8 - Small signal step response (normalized amplitude vs. $t/R_F C_F$)

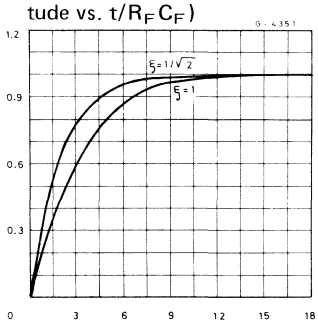
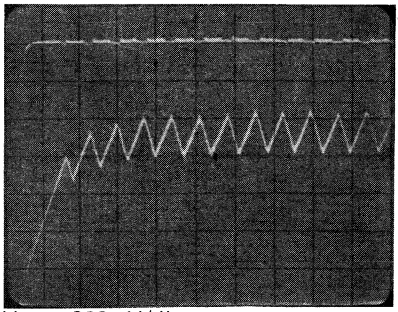


Fig. 9 - Motor current and pin 7 voltage waveforms (application of fig. 5). Small signal response



V_7 = 200mV/div.
I_M = 100mA/div.
t = 100μs/div.
with V_i = 1.5 Vp.

From fig. 9, it is possible to verify that the L292 works in "closed-loop" conditions during the entire motor current rise-time: the voltage at pin 7 (inverting input of the error amplifier) is locked to the reference voltage V_R, present at the non-inverting input of the same amplifier.
The previous linear analysis is correct for this example.
Decreasing the ξ value, the rise-time of the current decreases. But for a good stability, from relationship (6), the minimum value of ξ is:

$$\xi_{min} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt[4]{2}} \qquad \text{(phase margin = 45°)}$$

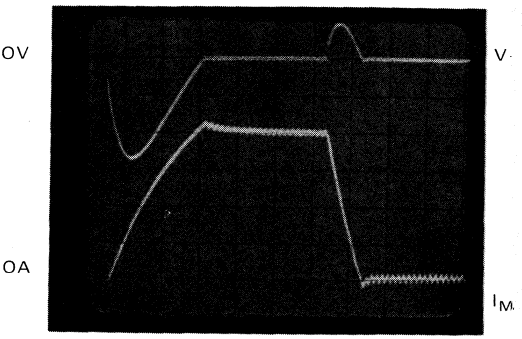
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

b) **Large signal response**

The large step signal response is limited by slew-rate and inductive load.
In this case, during the rise-time of the motor current, the L292 works in open-loop condition, as can be seen from the photograph of fig. 10.

Fig. 10 - Motor current and pin 7 voltage waveforms (application of fig. 5) Large signal response.

V_7 = 1V/div.
I_M = 0.5A/div.
t = 500μs/div.



The voltage at pin 7 (inverting input of the error amplifier) departs from the reference voltage V_R present at the non-inverting input and the feedback loop is open.
The fedback loop is on when the motor current reaches its steady-state value (2A).

Closed loop system bandwidth

A good choise for ξ is the value $1/\sqrt{2}$. In this case:

$$\frac{I_M}{V_I}(s) = \frac{0.048}{R_s} \cdot \frac{1 + s R_F C_F}{1 + 2s R_F C_F + 2s^2 R_F^2 C_F^2} \qquad (8)$$

The module of the transfer function is:

$$\left|\frac{I_M}{V_I}\right| = \frac{0.048}{R_s} \cdot \frac{2\sqrt{1 + \omega^2 R_F^2 C_F^2}}{\sqrt{[(1 + 2\omega R_F C_F)^2 + 1] \cdot [(1 - 2\omega R_F C_F)^2 + 1]}} \qquad (9)$$

The cutoff frequency is derived by the expression (9) by putting $\left|\frac{I_M}{V_I}\right| = 0.707$ (-3 dB), from which:

$$\omega_T = \frac{0.9}{R_F C_F} \qquad f_T = \frac{0.9}{2\pi R_F C_F}$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Example:

a) Data

- Motor characteristics : $L_M = 5$ mH, $R_M = 5\Omega$, $L_M/R_M = 1$ msec
- Voltage and current characteristics: $V_s = 20V$ $I_M = 2A$ $V_I = 8.3V$
- Closed loop bandwidth: 6 KHz.

b) Calculation

- From relationship (4):

$$R_s = \frac{0.048}{I_M} \quad V_I = 0.2\Omega$$

and from (1):

$$G_{mo} = \frac{2\,V_s}{R_M\,V_R} = 1\ \Omega^{-1}$$

- $RC = 1$ msec [from expression (2)].
- Assuming $\xi = 1/\sqrt{2}$; from (7) follows:

$$\xi^2 = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{200\,C}{4\,R_F C_F \cdot 0.2}$$

- The cutoff frequency is:

$$f_T = \frac{143 \cdot 10^{-3}}{R_F C_F} = 6\ \text{KHz}$$

c) Summarising

- $RC = 1 \cdot 10^{-3}$ sec
- $\frac{500\,C}{R_F C_F} = 1$
- $R_F C_F \cong 24\ \mu$sec

} $C = 47$ nF, $R = 22\ K\Omega$, For $R_F = 510\ \Omega \rightarrow C_F = 47$ nF.

L 293

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PRELIMINARY DATA

PUSH-PULL FOUR CHANNEL DRIVER

The L293 is a monolithic integrated high voltage, high current four channel driver in a 16-pin DIP package designed to accept standard DTL or TTL logic levels and drive inductive loads (such as relays solenoids, DC and stepping motors) and switching power transistors.
Two inhbit inputs are provided, which disable two channels each.
An additional supply input is provided so that the logic may be run at a lower voltage.

FEATURES

- 1 A output current capability per channel.
- 2 A peak output current (non repetitive) per channel.
- Inhibiting facility.
- Overtemperature protection.
- Logical "0" input voltage up to 1.5V (high noise immunity).

The L293 is assembled in a new 16 lead plastic package which has 4 centre pins connected together and used for heatsinking.

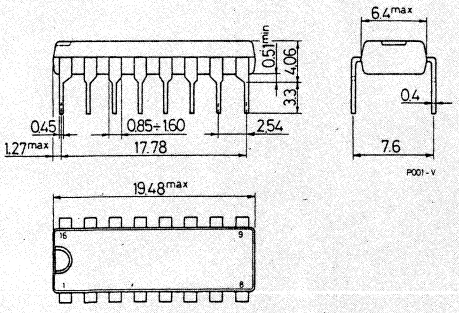
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	36	V
V_{ss}	Logic supply voltage	36	V
V_i	Input voltage	7	V
$V_{inhibit}$	Inhibit voltage	7	V
I_{out}	Peak output current (5 ms non repetitive)	2	A
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{case} = 80°C$	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

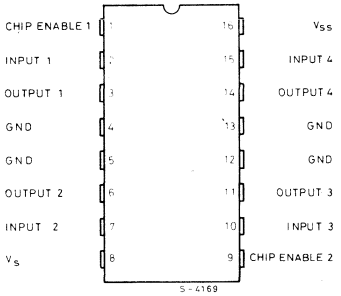
ORDERING NUMBER: L293B

MECHANICAL DATA

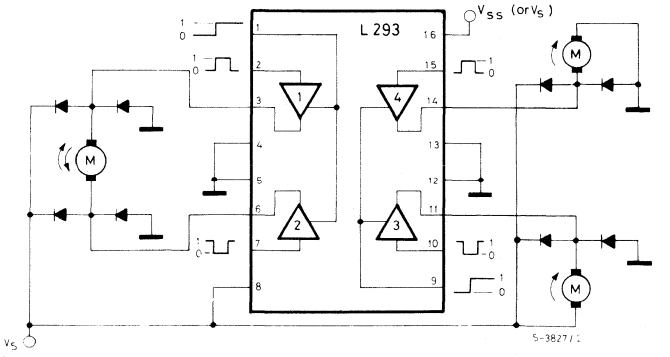
Dimensions in mm



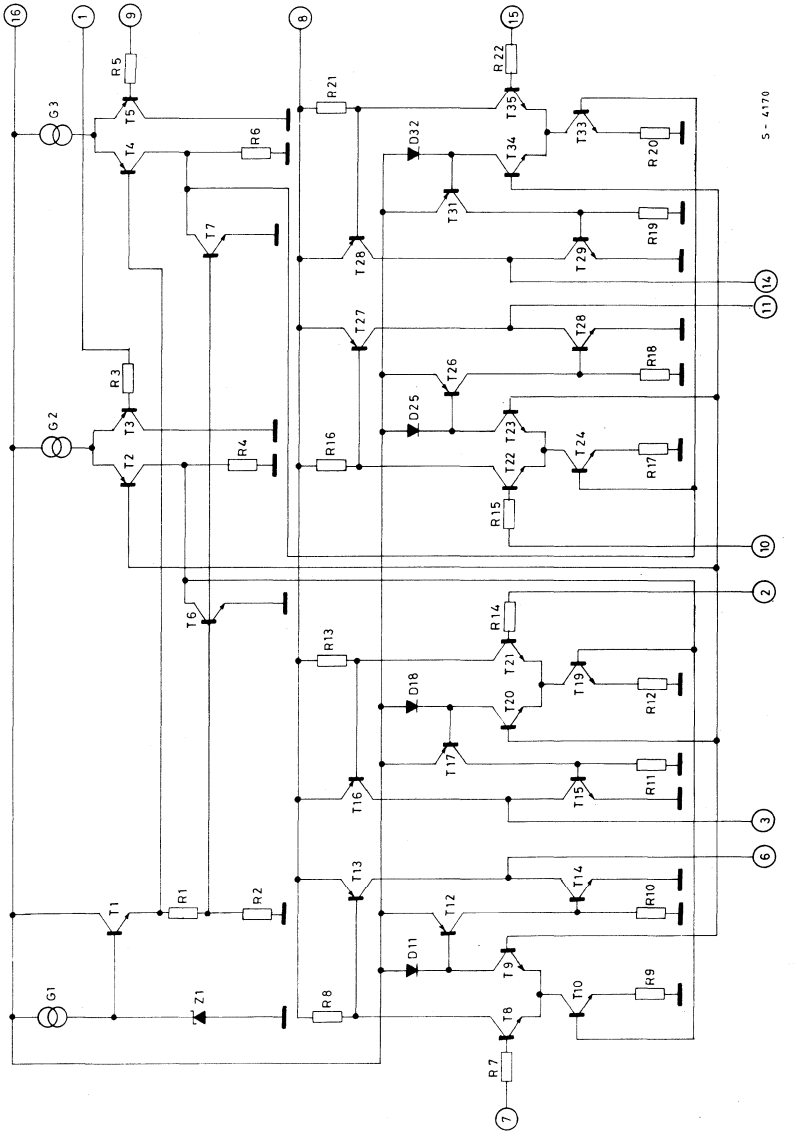
CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junctions-case	max	14	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junctions-amb	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (for each channel, V_s = 24V, V_{ss}= 5V, T_{amb}= 25°C)

Parameter			Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 8)					36	V
V_{ss}	Logic supply voltage			4.5		36	V
I_s	Quiescent supply current (pin 8)		V_i = L I_o = 0 V_{inh}= H V_i = H I_o = 0 V_{inh}= H V_{inh}= L		0.5 4	1.5 6 1	mA mA mA
I_{ss}	Quiescent current from V_{ss}		V_i = L I_o = 0 V_{inh}= H V_i = H I_o = 0 V_{inh}= H V_{inh}= L		11 4 4	15 5.5 6	mA mA mA
V_i	Input voltage	Low		-0.3		1.5	V
		High	(°)	2.3		7	V
I_I	Input current		V_i = L			10	μA
			V_i = H		30	100	μA
$V_{inh.\ voltage}$	(pin 1, 9)	Low		-0.3		1.5	V
		High	(°)	2.3		7	V
$I_{inh.\ current}$	(pin 1, 9)		V_{inh}= L		-30	-100	μA
			V_{inh}= H			± 10	μA
$V_{CEsat\ (H)}$	Source saturation voltage		I_C = 1A			1.8	V
$V_{CEsat\ (L)}$	Sink saturation voltage		I_C = 1A			1.8	V
t_r	Rise time		0.1 to 0.9 V_o (°°)		250		ns
t_f	Fall time		0.9 to 0.1 V_o (°°)		250		ns
t_{on}	Turn-on delay		0.5 V_i to 0.5 V_o (°°)		450		ns
t_{off}	Turn-off delay		0.5 V_i to 0.5 V_o (°°)		200		ns

(°) In any case, V_i and $V_{inh.}$ (High level) must be $\leqslant V_{ss}$.
(°°) See fig. 1.

TRUTH TABLE

V_i (each channel)	V_o	$V_{inh.}$ (°°)
H	H	H
L	L	H
H	X (°)	L
L	X (°)	L

(°) High output impedance.
(°°) Relative to the considered channel.

Fig. 1 - Switching times

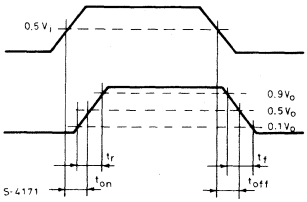


Fig. 2 - Saturation voltage vs. output current

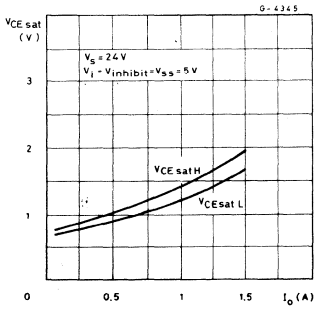


Fig. 3 - Source saturation voltage vs. ambient temperature

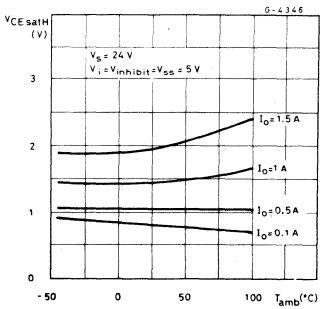


Fig. 4 - Sink saturation voltage vs. ambient temperature

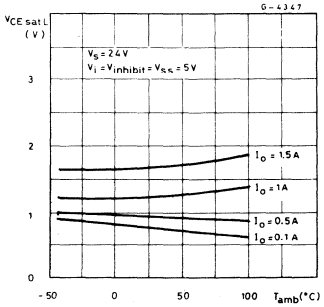


Fig. 5 - Supply current I_{ss} vs. logic supply voltage

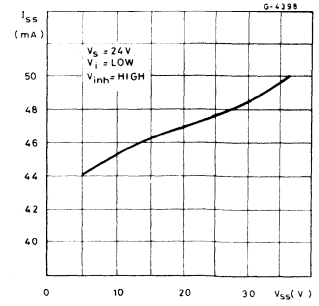


Fig. 6 - Output voltage vs. input voltage

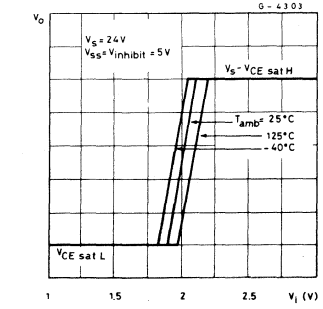
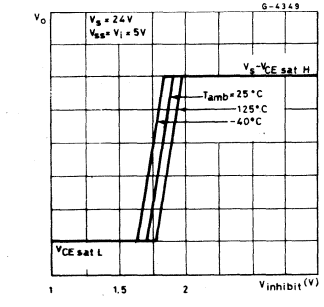
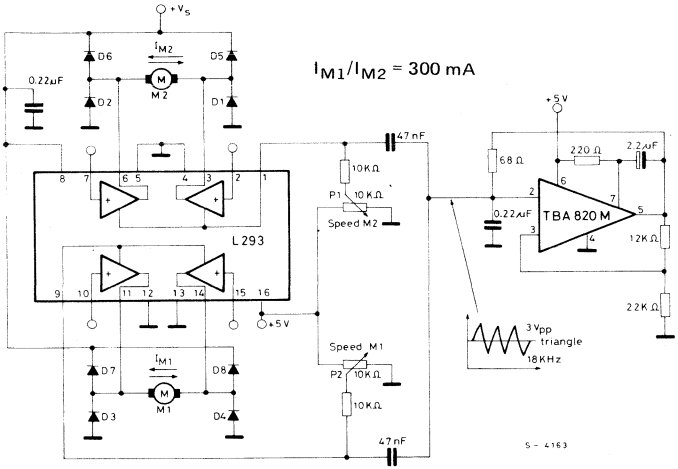


Fig. 7 - Output voltage vs. inhibit voltage



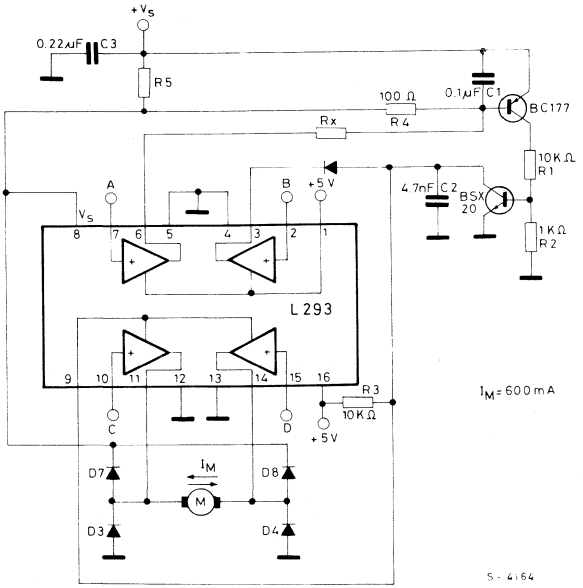
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 8 - Dual DC motor bridge driver with PWM speed regulation



The inhibit is used as a comparator.
The DC level of the triangle generator, adjusted by P_1/P_2, controls the duty-cycle of the motor current.

Fig. 9 - DC motor bridge driver with switched mode current limiting



The value of R_5 limits the maximum motor current:

$$I_{M\,max} = \frac{0.6\ V}{R_5}$$

Low	High	Logic
C	D	Turn right
D	C	Turn left
	B A	Current controlled only by R_5
A	B	Current reducing by value of Rx
B	A	Free running motor stop
	D C	Fast motor stop (shorted)
D C		

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 10 - Bipolar stepping motor control

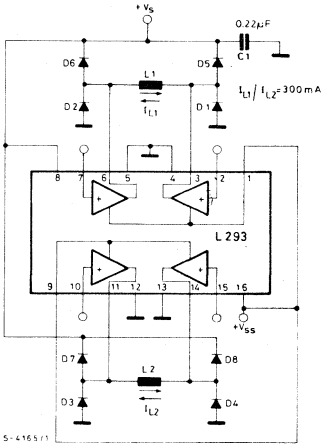
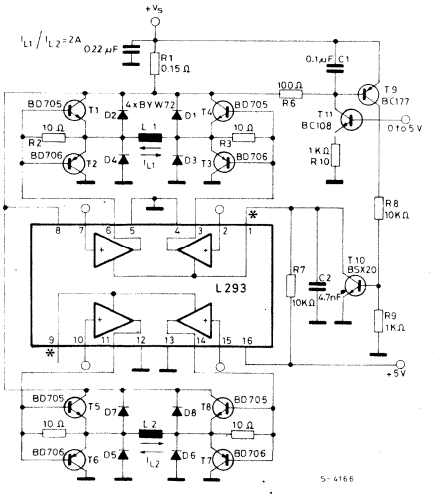


Fig. 11 - Bipolar stepping motor control with external power transistors



(*) Pin 1 and Pin 9 are connected together.

Note: The resistor R1 carries the sum of the currents $I_{L1} + I_{L2}$; when this current reaches a value

$$I_{sum} = \frac{V_{BE}}{R1}$$

the transistors T9 and T10 turn on and C2 is discharged. The voltage on the inhibit inputs of the IC falls below the lower threshold and the final stages are switched off.
When the coil current falls T9 and T10 are switched off, C2 recharges via R7 up to the input high threshold of the I_C and the final stages are again turned-on.
When the base of T11 is connected to +5V a constant collector current flows in R6. This current is

$$I_C = \frac{5 - V_{BE}}{R10}$$

This causes a voltage drop across R6 which biases the V_{BE} junction of T9 and moves the current limiting point to a lower level, the value of which depends on R10.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The $R_{thj\text{-}amb}$ of the L293 can be reduced by soldering the GND pins to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board or to an external heatsink.
The diagram of fig. 13 shows the maximum dissipable power P_{tot} and the $R_{thj\text{-}amb}$ as a function of the side "ℓ" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (see fig. 12). In addition, it is possible to use an external heatsink (see fig. 14).
During soldering the pins temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

Fig. 12 - Example of P.C. board copper area which is used as heatsink

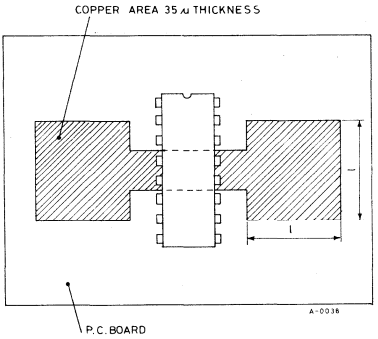


Fig. 13 - Max. dissipable power and junction to ambient thermal resistance vs. size "ℓ"

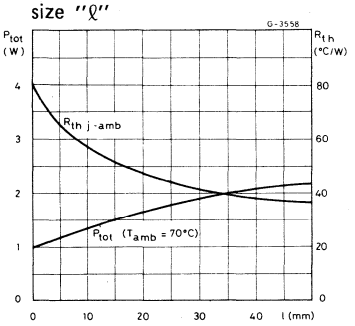


Fig. 14 - External heatsink mounting example (R_{th} = 30 °C/W)

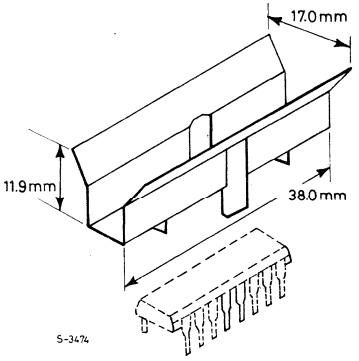
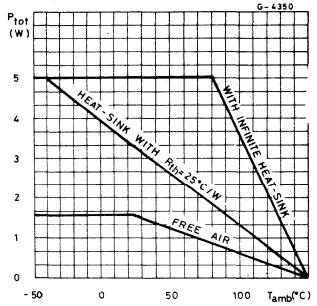


Fig. 15 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



L 601 L 602 L 603 L 604

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT 8 DARLINGTON ARRAYS

These high-voltage, high-current Darlington transistor arrays comprise eight silicon NPN Darlington on a common monolithic substrate. All units feature open collector outputs and integral suppression diodes for inductive loads. Peak currents of 500 mA can be withstood. They are pinned with inputs opposite outputs to facilitate circuit board layout.

- The L601 is a general-purpose array wich may be used with DTL, TTL, PMOS, CMOS, etc.
- The L602 is specifically designed for use with 14 to 25V PMOS devices. Each input has a Zener diode and resistor in series in order to limit the input current to a safe value.
- The L603 has a series base resistor to each Darlington pair, and thus allows operation directly with TTL or CMOS operating at a supply voltage of 5V.
- The L604 has a series base resistor to each Darlington pair, and thus allows operation directly with PMOS or CMOS utilizing supply voltage of 6 to 15V.

In all cases, the individual Darlington collector current rating is 400 mA. However, outputs may be paralleled for higher load current capability. The devices are supplied in a 18-lead dual in-line plastic package with copper frame.

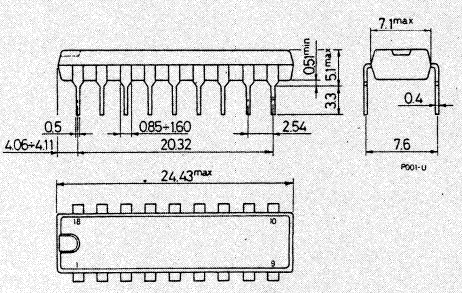
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{CEX}	Collector emitter voltage (input open)	90	V
I_C	Collector current	0.4	A
I_C	Collector peak current	0.5	A
V_i	Input voltage (for **L602, L603** and **L604**)	30	V
I_i	Input current (for **L601** only)	25	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation a $T_{amb} = 25°C$	1.8	W
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature	-25 to 150	°C
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C

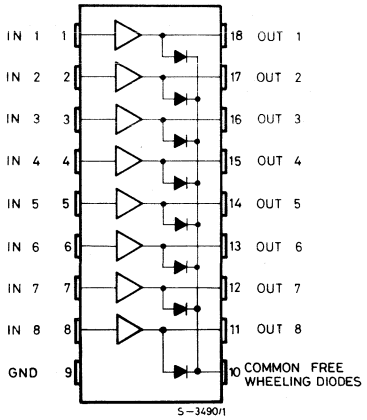
ORDERING NUMBERS: L601B, L602B, L603B, L604B

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

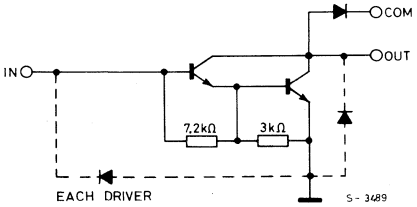


CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

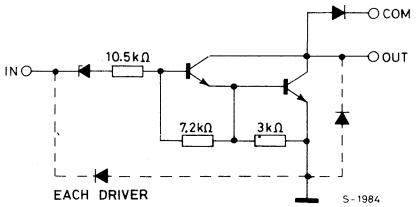


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

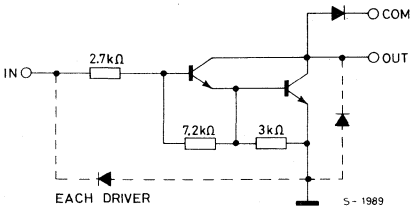
L601



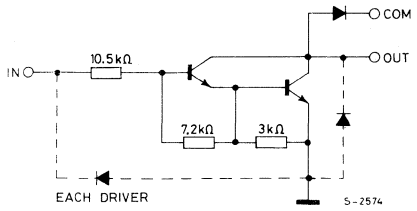
L602



L603



L604



L 601 L 602
L 603 L 604

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CE}= 90V			3	μA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector emitter saturation voltage	I_C= 300 mA I_B= 500 μA I_C= 200 mA I_B= 350 μA I_C= 100 mA I_B= 250 μA			2 1.7 1.2	V V V
h_{FE}	DC forward current gain (L601 only)	V_{CE}= 3V I_C= 300 mA	1000			–
V_i	Minimum input voltage (ON condition)	V_{CE}= 3V I_C= 300 mA for L602 for L603 for L604			 11.5 2 2.5	 V V V
V_i	Maximum input voltage (OFF condition)	V_{CE}= 90V I_C= 25 μA for L601 for L602 for L603 for L604	 0.55 7 0.85 1			 V V V V
I_R	Clamp diode reverse current	V_R= 90V			50	μA
V_F	Clamp diode forward voltage	I_F= 300 mA		2	2.4	V
t_{on}	Turn-on delay	0.5 V_i to 0.5 V_o		0.4		μs
t_{off}	Turn-off delay	0.5 V_i to 0.5 V_o		0.4		μs

L 702

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

QUAD DARLINGTON SWITCHES

- SUSTAINING VOLTAGE: MIN. 70V
- 2A OUTPUT
- HIGH CURRENT GAIN

The L 702 is a monolithic bipolar integrated circuit for high current and high voltage switching applications.
It comprises four darlington transistors with common emitter and open collector, suitable for current sinking applications, mounted on the new **Powerdip** and **Multiwatt** packages.
This circuit reduces components, sizes and costs; it can provide direct interface between low level logic and a variety of high current applications.

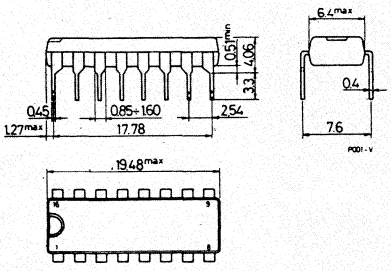
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{CEX}	Collector-emitter voltage (input open)		90	V
V_i	Input voltage		30	V
I_C	Collector current		2	A
I_C	Collector peak current (repetitive)		3	A
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{pin\ 9\ to\ 16} \leqslant 90°C$	Powerdip	4	W
	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	Powerdip	1.1	W
	Total power dissipation at $T_{case} \leqslant 90°C$	Multiwatt	20	W
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		-55 to 150	°C
T_j	Operating junction temperature		-25 to 150	°C

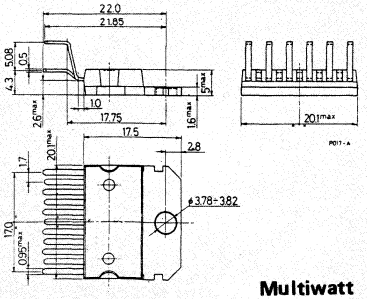
ORDERING NUMBER: L 702B - Powerdip
L 702N - Multiwatt

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



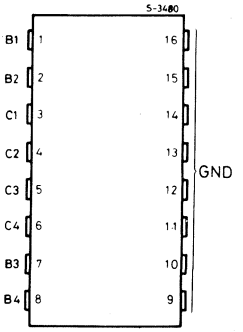
Powerdip



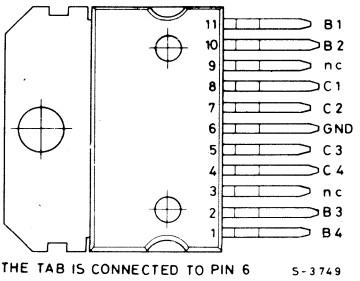
Multiwatt

L 702

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS (top view)

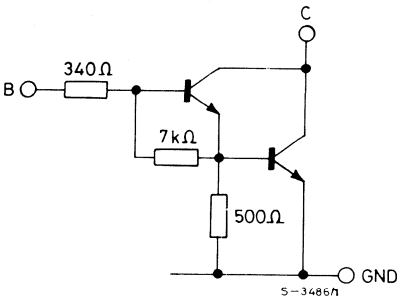


Powerdip



Multiwatt

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (each Darlington)



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction ambient	Powerdip	max	70	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}pins\ 9/16}$	Thermal resistance junction pins 9 to 16	Powerdip	max	14	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	Multiwatt	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{case} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_{CEX}	Output leakage current	V_{CE} = 90V		10	50	μA
$V_{CE\ (sust)}$	Collector emitter (°) sustaining voltage	I_C = 100 mA	70			V
$V_{CE\ (sat)}$	Collector emitter saturation voltage	I_C = 1.25A I_i = 2 mA		1.3	1.9	V
h_{FE}	DC forward current gain	I_C = 1A V_{CE} = 3V	1700	4000		
I_i	Input current	V_i = 3.75V V_i = 2.4V open collector		7 3	11 6	mA mA
V_i	Input voltage off condition	V_{CE} = 70V $I_C \leq$ 0.1 mA			0.4	V
	on condition	V_{CE} = 3V $I_C \geq$ 1A	2.4			V
t_{on}	Turn on time	V_s = 12V		0.3		μs
t_{off}	Turn off time	R_L = 10 Ω		1		μs

(°) Pulsed: pulse duration = 300 μs, duty cycle = 1.5%.

Fig. 1 - Switching time

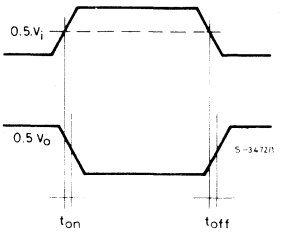


Fig. 2 - t_{on} and t_{off} test circuit

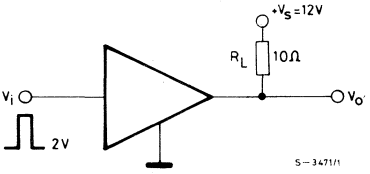


Fig. 3 - Peak collector current vs. duty cycle and number of outputs(L702B only)

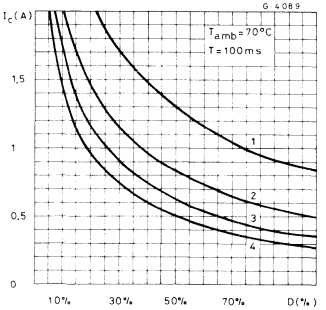


Fig. 4 - Collector emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current

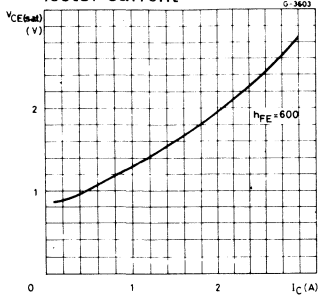


Fig. 5 - Collector current vs. input voltage

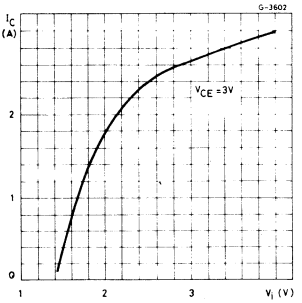


Fig. 6 - Input current vs. input voltage

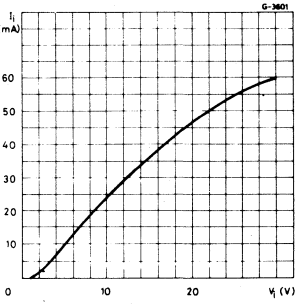


Fig. 7 - Safe operating areas (L702B)

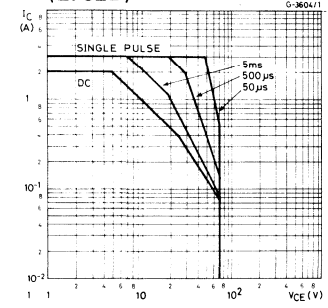


Fig. 8 - Safe operating areas (L702N)

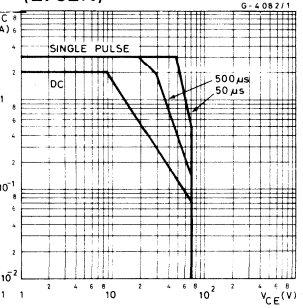
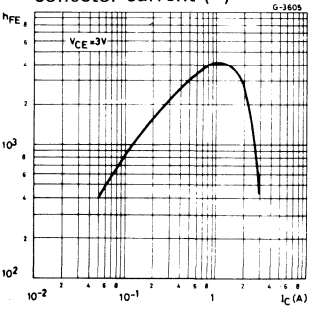


Fig. 9 - DC current gain vs. collector current (*)



(*) Pulse width = 300 µs, duty cycle 1.5%.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

NOT FOR NEW DESIGN

3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 2A
- OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 5; 7.5; 9; 10; 12; 15; 18; 24V
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT TRANSISTOR SOA PROTECTION

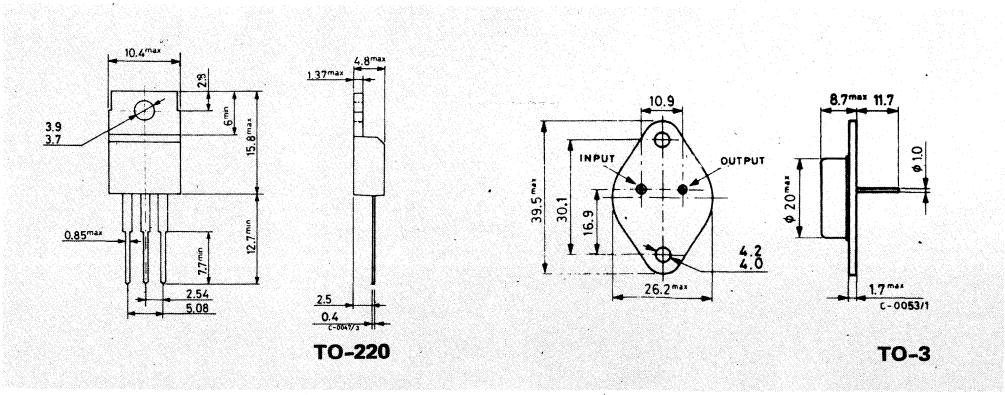
The L2000 series of three-terminal positive regulators is available in TO-220 and TO-3 packages and with several fixed output voltages, making it useful in a wide range of applications. These regulators can provide local on-card regulation, eliminating the distribution problems associated with single point regulation. Each type employs internal current limiting, thermal shut-down and safe area protection, making it essentially indestructible. If adequate heat sinking is provided, they can deliver over 2A output current. Although designed primarily as fixed voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable voltages and currents.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	DC input voltage (for V_o = 5 to 18V)	35	V
	(for V_o = 24V)	40	V
I_o	Output current	internally limited	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	Internally limited	
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to +150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature (for **L2000**)	-55 to +150	°C
	(for **L2000C**)	0 to +150	°C

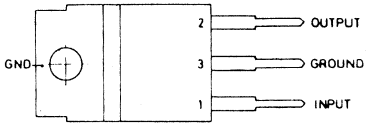
MECHANICAL DATA

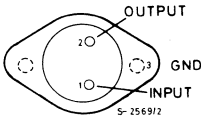
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS

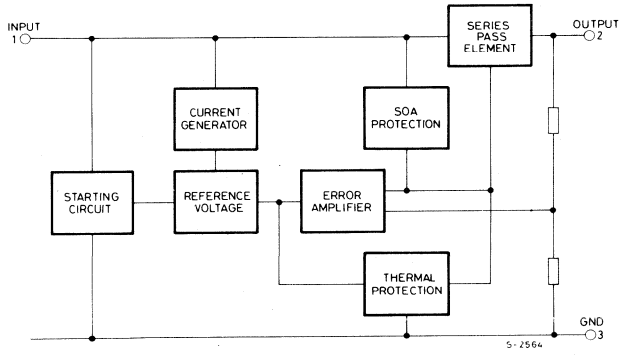
(top views)



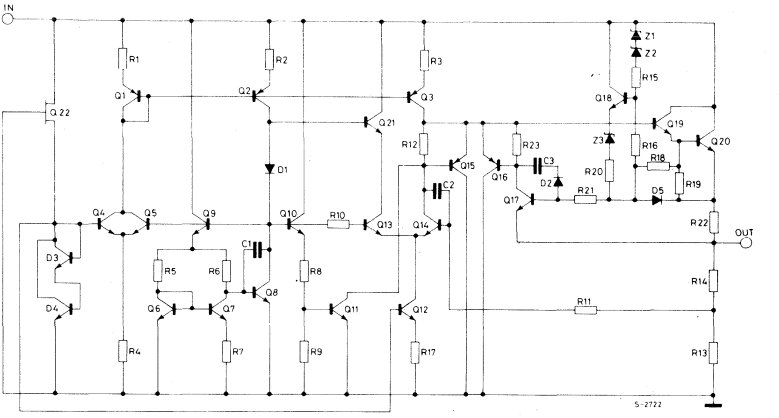


Type	TO-220	TO-3	Output voltage
L2005	–	L2005T	5V
L2005C	L2005CV	L2005CT	5V
L2075	–	L2075T	7.5V
L2075C	L2075CV	L2075CT	7.5V
L2009	–	L2009T	9V
L2009C	L2009CV	L2009CT	9V
L2010	–	L2010T	10V
L2010C	L2010CT	L2010CT	10V
L2012	–	L2012T	12V
L2012C	L2012CV	L2012CT	12V
L2015	–	L2015T	15V
L2015C	L2015CV	L2015CT	15V
L2018	–	L2018T	18V
L2018C	L2018CV	L2018CT	18V
L2024	–	L2024T	24V
L2024C	L2024CV	L2024CT	24V

BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - DC parameters

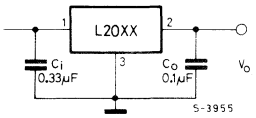


Fig. 2 - Load regulation

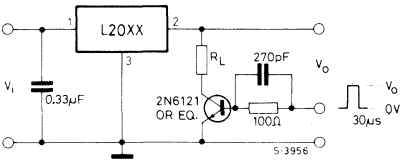
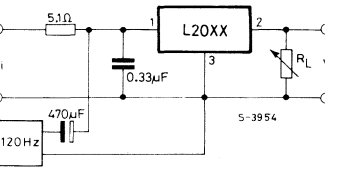


Fig. 3 - Ripple rejection



THERMAL DATA

			TO-220	TO-3
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3 °C/W	4 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	50 °C/W	35 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L2000 (Refer to the test circuits, T_j= 25°C, I_o= 500 mA unless otherwise specified)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			5			7.5			9			10			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			10			12.5			14			15			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		4.8	5	5.2	7.15	7.5	7.9	8.65	9	9.35	9.5	10	10.5	V
		I_o= 1A	4.75	5	5.25 (V_i= 7V)	7.1	7.5	7.95 (V_i= 9.5V)	8.6	9	9.4 (V_i= 11V)	9.4	10	10.6 (V_i= 12.5V)	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				100 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			120 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)			130 (V_i= 11 to 25V)			200 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	mV
					50 (V_i= 8 to 12V)			60 (V_i= 10.5 to 20V)			65 (V_i= 11 to 20V)			100 (V_i= 14 to 22V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A			100			120			130			150	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.3 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i= 11 to 25V)			1 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5 mA T_j= -55 to 150°C			-1.1			-0.8			-1			-1	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			40			52			60			65	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	60			54			53			53			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1.5A	8			10.5			12			13			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		17			16			17			17		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L2000 (continued)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE		12			15			18			24			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)		19			23			26			33			
Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o Output voltage		11.5	12	12.5	14.4	15	15.6	17.1	18	18.9	23	24	25	V
	I_o= 1A	11.4	12	12.6 (V_i= 14.5V)	14.25	15	15.75 (V_i= 17.5V)	17	18	19 (V_i= 20.5V)	22.8	24	25.2 (V_i= 27V)	
ΔV_o Line regulation				240 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			300 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			360 (V_i= 20.5 to 30V)			480 (V_i= 27 to 38V)	mV
				120 (V_i= 16 to 22V)			150 (V_i= 20 to 26V)			180 (V_i= 22 to 28V)			240 (V_i= 30 to 36V)	
ΔV_o Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A			160			180			200			250	mV
I_d Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
	I_o= 20 mA			1 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			1 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			1 (V_i= 22 to 33V)			1 (V_i= 28 to 38V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$ Output voltage drift	I_o= 5mA T_j= -55 to 150°C			-1			-1			-1			-1.5	mV/°C
e_N Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			75			90			110			170	μV
SVR Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	53			52			49			48			dB
V_i Operating input voltage	I_o = 1.5A	15			18			21			27			V
R_o Output resistance	f = 1 KHz			18			19			22			23	mΩ
I_{sc} Short circuit current	V_i = 27V			500			500			500			500	mA
I_{scp} Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L2000C (Refer to the test circuits, T_j= 25°C, I_o= 500mA unless otherwise specified)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			5	7.5	9	10	Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			10	12.5	14	15	
Parameter		Test conditions	Min. Typ. Max.	Min. Typ. Max.	Min. Typ. Max.	Min. Typ. Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		4.8 5 5.2	7.15 7.5 7.9	8.65 9 9.35	9.5 10 10.5	V
		I_o= 1A	4.75 5 5.25 (V_i= 7V)	7.1 7.5 7.95 (V_i= 9.5V)	8.6 9 9.4 (V_i= 11V)	9.4 10 10.6 (V_i= 12.5V)	
ΔV_o	Line regulation		100 (V_i= 7 to 25V)	120 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)	130 (V_i= 11 to 25V)	200 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	mV
			50 (V_i= 8 to 12V)	60 (V_i= 10.5 to 20V)	65 (V_i= 11 to 20V)	100 (V_i= 14 to 22V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A	100	140	170	240	mV
I_d	Quiescent current		8	8	8	8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA	1.3 (V_i= 7 to 25V)	1.3 (V_i = 9.5 to 25V)	1.3 (V_i = 11 to 25V)	1.0 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5 mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C	-1.1	-0.8	-1	-1	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz	40	52	60	65	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	54	48	47	47	dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leq$ 1.5A	8	10.5	12	13	V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz	17	16	17	17	mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V	500	500	500	500	mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L2000C (continued)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			12			15			18			24			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			19			23			26			33			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		11.5	12	12.5	14.4	15	15.6	17.1	18	18.9	23	24	25	V
		I_o= 1A	11.4 (V_i= 14.5V)	12	12.6	14.25 (V_i= 17.5V)	15	15.75	17 (V_i= 20.5V)	18	19	22.8 (V_i= 27V)	24	25.2	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				240 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			300 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			360 (V_i= 20.5 to 30V)			480 (V_i= 27 to 38V)	mV
					120 (V_i= 16 to 22V)			150 (V_i= 20 to 26V)			180 (V_i= 22 to 28V)			240 (V_i= 30 to 36V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A			240			300			360			480	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.0 (V_i = 14.5 to 30V)			1.0 (V_i = 17.5 to 30V			1.0 (V_i = 20.5 to 30V)			1.0 (V_i = 27 to 38V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C			-1			-1			-1			-1.5	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			75			90			110			170	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	47			46			43			42			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1.5A	15			18			21			27			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		18			19			22			28		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

L 2600 Series

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PRELIMINARY DATA

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

- OUTPUT VOLTAGE OF 5, 8.5 AND 10V
- OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 500 mA
- NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
- LOW DROP-OUT VOLTAGE
- LOAD DUMP VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTION
- REVERSE VOLTAGE PROTECTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- CURRENT LIMITING
- THERMAL SHUTDOWN

The L2600 series of three therminal positive regulators is specially design to stabilize power supplies for car instrumentation in vehicles with 12V battery. They can supply an output current up to 500 mA.

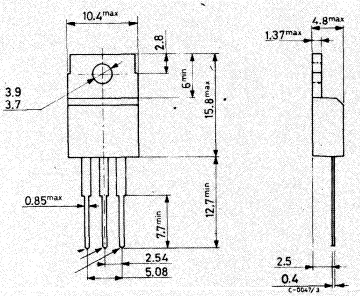
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	DC input voltage	35	V
V_i	DC input reverse voltage	-28	V
V_d	Positive transient peak voltage (t = 40 ms, duty cycle = 1%)	120	V
V_d	Negative transient peak voltage (t = 30 ms, duty cycle = 1%)	-90	V
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150	°C
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	Internally limited	

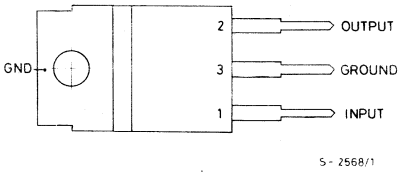
ORDERING NUMBERS: L2605V (V_o= 5V)
L2685V (V_o= 8.5V)
L2610V (V_o= 10V)

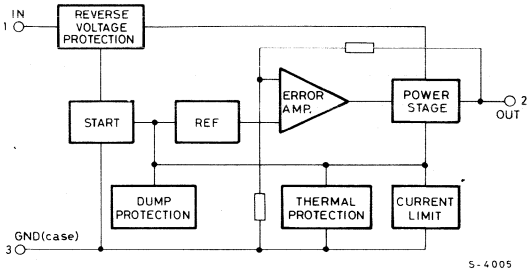
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAMS
(top view)





THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\,j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max.	4 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Output voltage	I_o = 500 mA	V_i = 12 to 16V (L2605) V_i = 12 to 16V (L2685) V_i = 12 to 16V (L2610)	4.8 8.15 9.55	5 8.5 10	5.2 8.85 10.45	V
V_i	Operating input voltage	see note (°)				28	V
ΔV_o	Line regulation	I_o = 50 mA	V_i = 12 to 16V		2		mV
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Load regulation	V_i = 14V	I_o = 50 to 500 mA		0.3		%
$\Delta V_{i\text{-}o}$	Dropout voltage	I_o = 500 mA				1.8	V
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o = 50mA T_{amb} = -12 to 80°C	V_i = 14V		-1		mV/°C
I_{sc}	Output short circuit current	V_i = 14V			900		mA
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_i = 16V f = 100Hz	ΔV_i = 2V I_o = 500mA		60		dB
R_o	Output resistance	I_o = 500mA			0.05		Ω
e_N	Output noise voltage	BW = 100Hz to 10KHz			20		μV

(°) Note: For a DC input voltage 28V < V_i < 35V the device is not operating

L 7800 Series

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 1.5A
- OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 5; 7.5; 9; 10; 12; 15; 18; 24V
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT TRANSISTOR SOA PROTECTION

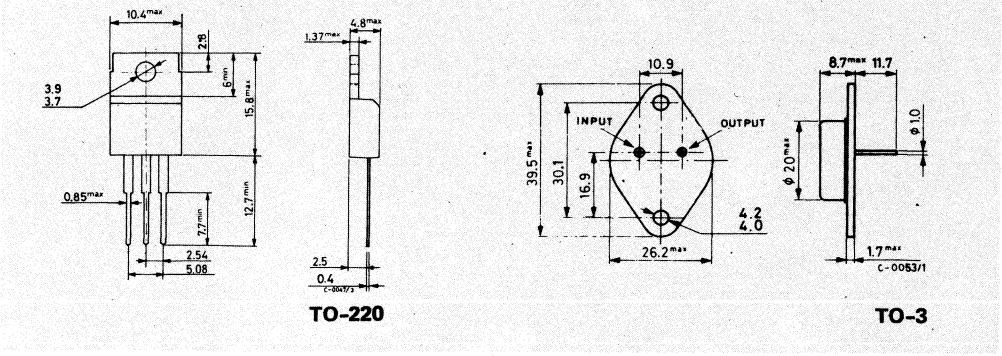
The L7800 series of three-terminal positive regulators is available in TO-220 and TO-3 packages and with several fixed output voltages, making it useful in a wide range of applications. These regulators can provide local on-card regulation, eliminating the distribution problems associated with single point regulation. Each type employs internal current limiting, thermal shut-down and safe area protection, making it essentially indestructible. If adequate heat sinking is provided, they can deliver over 1.5A output current. Although designed primarily as fixed voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable voltages and currents.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	DC input voltage (for V_o = 5 to 18V)	35	V
	(for V_o = 24V)	40	V
I_o	Output current	internally limited	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	Internally limited	
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to +150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature (for **L7800**)	-55 to +150	°C
	(for **L7800C**)	0 to +150	°C

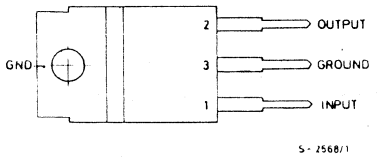
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



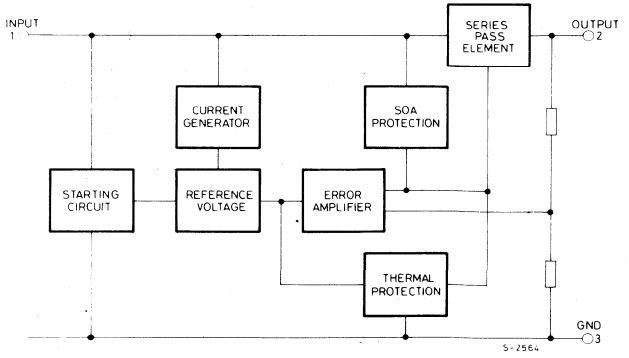
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS

(top views)



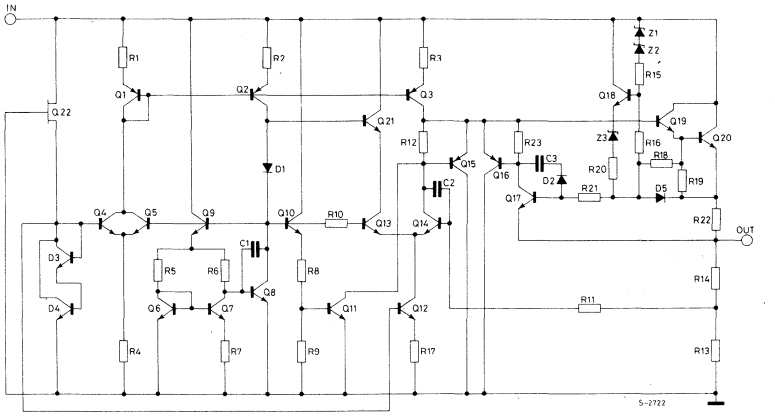
Type	TO-220	TO-3	Output voltage
L 7805	–	L 7805T	5V
L 7805C	L 7805CV	L 7805CT	5V
L 7875	–	L 7875T	7.5V
L 7875C	L 7875CV	L 7875CT	7.5V
L 7809	–	L 7809T	9V
L 7809C	L 7809CV	L 7809CT	9V
L 7810	–	L 7810T	10V
L 7810C	L 7810CV	L 7810CT	10V
L 7812	–	L 7812T	12V
L 7812C	L 7812CV	L 7812CT	12V
L 7815	–	L 7815T	15V
L 7815C	L 7815CV	L 7815CT	15V
L 7818	–	L 7818T	18V
L 7818C	L 7818CV	L 7818CT	18V
L 7824	–	L 7824T	24V
L 7824C	L 7824CV	L 7824CT	24V

BLOCK DIAGRAM



L 7800 Series

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - DC parameters

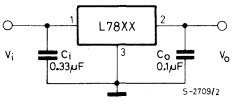


Fig. 2 - Load regulation

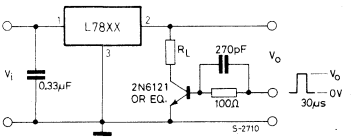
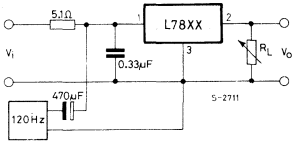


Fig. 3 - Ripple rejection



THERMAL DATA

			TO-220	TO-3
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3 °C/W	4 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	50 °C/W	35 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L7800 (Refer to the test circuits, T_j= 25°C, I_o= 500 mA unless otherwise specified)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			5	7.5	9	10	Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			10	12.5	14	15	
Parameter		Test conditions	Min. Typ. Max.	Min. Typ. Max.	Min. Typ. Max.	Min. Typ. Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		4.8 5 5.2	7.15 7.5 7.9	8.65 9 9.35	9.5 10 10.5	V
		I_o= 1A	4.75 5 5.25 (V_i= 7V)	7.1 7.5 7.95 (V_i= 9.5V)	8.6 9 9.4 (V_i= 11V)	9.4 10 10.6 (V_i= 12.5V)	
ΔV_o	Line regulation		50 (V_i= 7 to 25V)	60 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)	80 (V_i= 11 to 25V)	100 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	mV
			25 (V_i= 8 to 12V)	30 (V_i= 10.5 to 20V)	40 (V_i= 11 to 20V)	50 (V_i= 14 to 22V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 1.5A	100	100	100	100	mV
I_d	Quiescent current		6	6	6	6	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA	0.8 (V_i= 8 to 25V)	0.8 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)	0.8 (V_i= 11 to 25V)	0.8 (V_i= 13 to 30V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5 mA T_j= -55 to 150°C	-1.1	-0.8	-1	-1	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz	40	52	60	70	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	68	62	60	60	dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1A	7	9.5	11	12.5	V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz	17	16	17	17	mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V	500	500	500	500	mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L7800 (continued)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			12			15			18			24			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			19			23			26			33			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		11.5	12	12.5	14.4	15	15.6	17.1	18	18.9	23	24	25	V
		I_o= 1A	11.4 (V_i= 14.5V)	12	12.6	14.25 (V_i= 17.5V)	15	15.75	17 (V_i= 20.5V)	18	19	22.8 (V_i= 27V)	24	25.2	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				120 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			150 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			180 (V_i= 20.5 to 30V)			240 (V_i= 27 to 38V)	mV
					60 (V_i= 16 to 22V)			75 (V_i= 20 to 26V)			90 (V_i= 22 to 28V)			120 (V_i= 30 to 36V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 1.5A			120			150			180			240	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				6			6			6			6	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			0.8 (V_i= 15 to 30V)			0.8 (V_i= 18.5 to 30V)			0.8 (V_i= 22 to 33V)			0.8 (V_i= 28 to 38V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5mA T_j= -55 to 150°C		-1			-1			-1			-1.5		mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz		75			90			110			170		μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	60			60			59			56			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1A	14.5			17.5			20.5			27			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		18			19			22			28		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L7800C(Refer to the test circuits, T_j= 25°C, I_o= 500 mA unless otherwise specified)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			5			7.5			9			10			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			10			12.5			14			15			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		4.8	5	5.2	7.15	7.5	7.9	8.65	9	9.35	9.5	10	10.5	V
		I_o= 1A	4.75	5	5.25 (V_i= 7V)	7.1	7.5	7.95 (V_i= 9.5V)	8.6	9	9.4 (V_i= 11V)	9.4	10	10.6 (V_i= 12.5V)	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				100 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			120 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)			130 (V_i= 11 to 25V)			200 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	mV
					50 (V_i= 8 to 12V)			60 (V_i= 10.5 to 20V)			65 (V_i= 11 to 20V)			(V_i= 14 to 22V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 1.5A			100			120			140			200	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.3 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i = 9.5 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i = 11 to 25V)			1.0 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5 mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C			-1.1			-0.8			-1			-1	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			40			52			60			65	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	62			57			55			55			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1A	7			9.5			11			12.5			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		17			16			17			17		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L7800C (continued)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			12			15			18			24			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			19			23			26			33			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		11.5	12	12.5	14.4	15	15.6	17.1	18	18.9	23	24	25	V
		I_o= 1A	11.4 (V_i= 14.5V)	12	12.6	14.25 (V_i= 17.5V)	15	15.75	17 (V_i= 20.5V)	18	19	22.8 (V_i= 27V)	24	25.2	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				240 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			300 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			360 (V_i= 20.5 to 30V)			480 (V_i= 27 to 38V)	mV
					120 (V_i= 16 to 22V)			150 (V_i= 20 to 26V)			180 (V_i= 22 to 28V)			240 (V_i= 30 to 36V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 1.5A			240			300			360			480	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.0 (V_i = 14.5 to 30V)			1.0 (V_i = 17.5 to 30V			1.0 (V_i = 20.5 to 30V)			1.0 (V_i = 27 to 38V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C			-1			-1			-1			-1.5	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			75			90			110			170	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	55			54			53			50			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1A	14.5			17.5			20.5			27			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		18			19			22			28		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

Fig. 4 - Dropout voltage vs. junction temperature

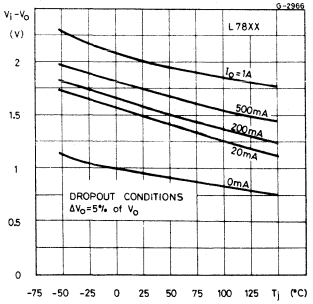


Fig. 5 - Peak output current vs. input/output differential voltage

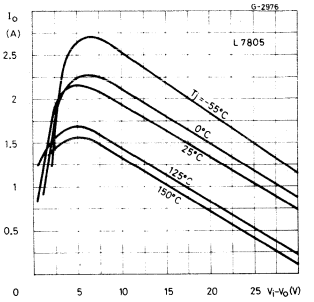


Fig. 6 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

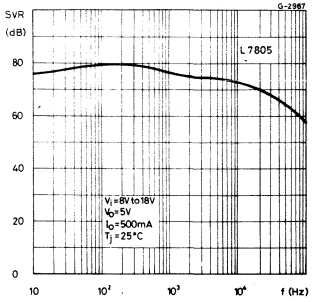


Fig. 7 - Output voltage vs. junction temperature

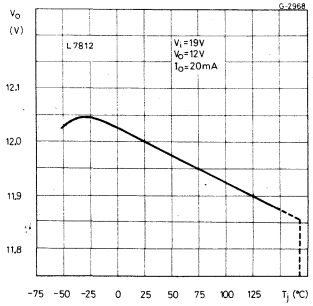


Fig. 8 - Output impedance vs. frequency

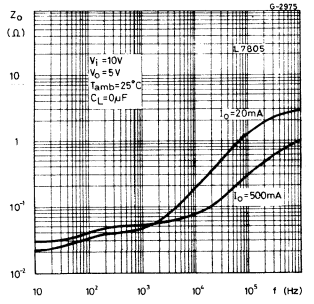


Fig. 9 - Quiescent current vs. junction temperature

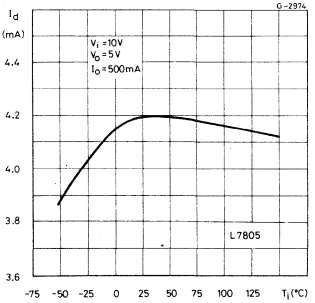


Fig. 10 - Load transient response

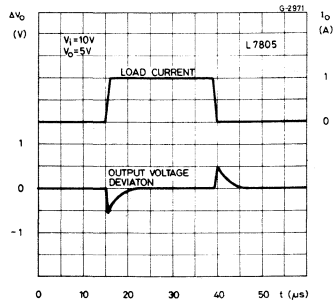


Fig. 11 - Line transient response

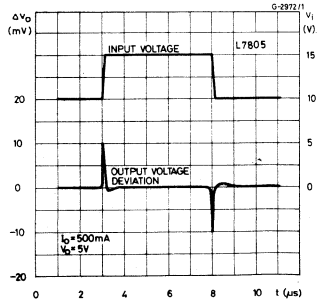
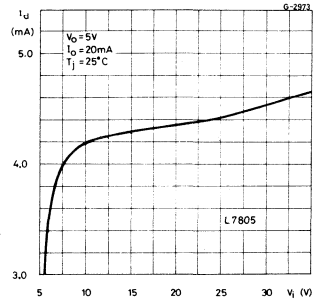
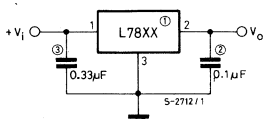


Fig. 12 - Quiescent current vs. input voltage



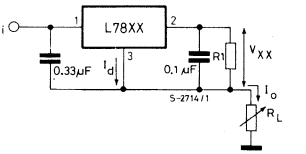
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 13 - Fixed output regulator



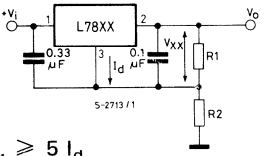
Notes:
(1) To specify an output voltage, substitute voltage value for "XX".
(2) Although no output capacitor is needed for stability, it does improve transient response.
(3) Required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

Fig. 14 - Costant current regulator



$$I_o = \frac{V_{XX}}{R_1} + I_d$$

Fig. 15 - Circuit for increasing output voltage



$$I_{R_1} \geqslant 5\, I_d$$

$$V_o = V_{XX}\ (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_d\, R_2$$

Fig. 16 - Adjustable output regulator (7 to 30V)

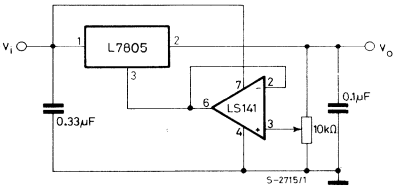
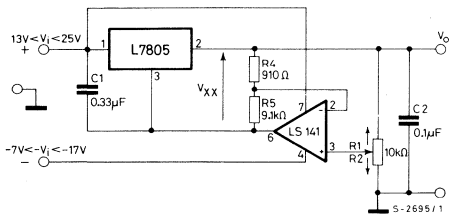
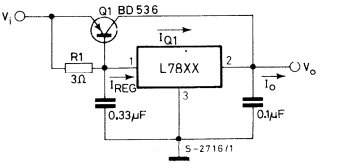


Fig. 17 - 0.5 to 10V regulator



$$V_o = V_{XX}\ \frac{R_4}{R_1}$$

Fig. 18 - High current voltage regulator

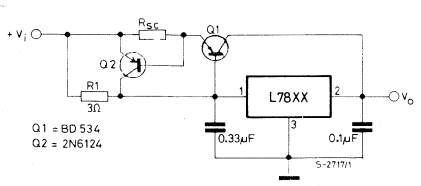


$$R_1 = \frac{V_{BEQ_1}}{I_{REG} - \frac{I_{Q_1}}{\beta_{Q_1}}}$$

$$I_o = I_{REG} + \beta_{Q_1}\ [I_{REG} - \frac{V_{BEQ_1}}{R_1}]$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 19 - High output current with short circuit protection



$$R_{SC} = \frac{V_{BEQ_2}}{I_{SC}}$$

Fig. 20 - Tracking voltage regulator

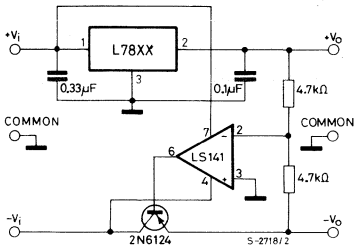
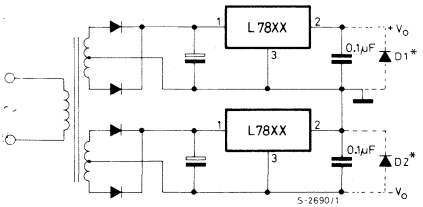


Fig. 21 - Positive and negative regulator



(*) D_1 and D_2 are necessary if the load is connected between $+V_o$ and $-V_o$

Fig. 22 - Negative output voltage circuit

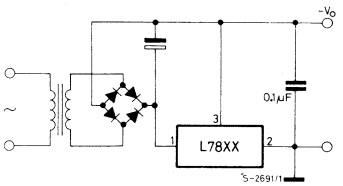


Fig. 23 - Switching regulator

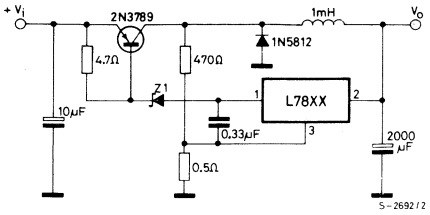
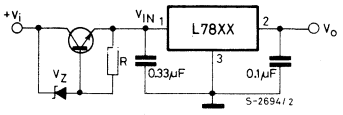


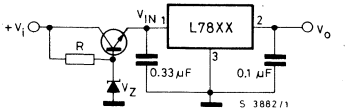
Fig. 24 - High input voltage circuit



$$V_{IN} = V_i - (V_Z + V_{BE})$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 25 - High input voltage circuit



$$V_{IN} = V_Z - V_{BE}$$

Fig. 26 - High output voltage regulator

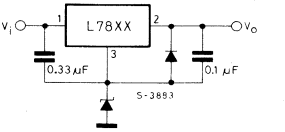
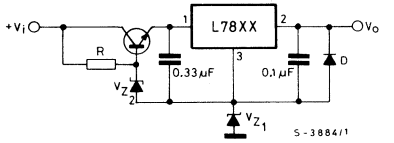
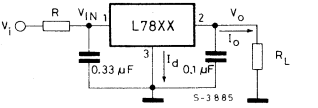


Fig. 27 - High input and output voltage



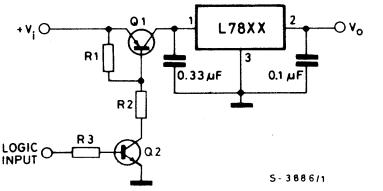
$$V_O = V_{XX} + V_{Z1}$$

Fig. 28 - Reducing power dissipation with dropping resistor



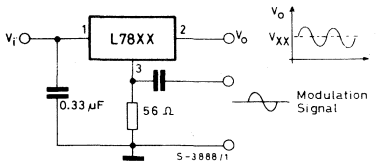
$$R = \frac{V_{i(min)} - V_{XX} - V_{DROP(max)}}{I_{o(max)} + I_{d(max)}}$$

Fig. 29 - Remote shuntdown



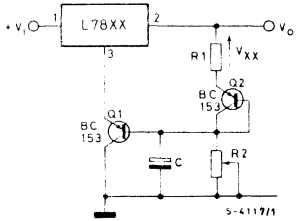
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 30 - Power AM modulator (unity voltage gain, $I_o \leqslant 1.5A$)



Note: The circuit performs well up to 100 KHz.

Fig. 31 - Adjustable output voltage with temperature compensation

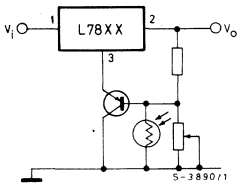


Note: Q_2 is connected as a diode in order to compensate the variation of the Q_1 V_{BE} with the temperature. C allows a slow rise-time of the V_o

$$V_o = V_{XX}\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right) + V_{BE}$$

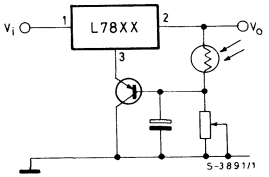
Fig. 32 - Light controllers ($V_{o\ min} = V_{XX} + V_{BE}$)

(a)



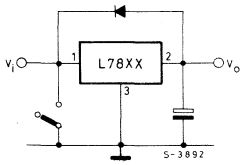
V_o falls when the light goes up

(b)



V_o rises when the light goes up

Fig. 33 - Protection against input short-circuit with high capacitance loads



Applications with high capacitance loads and an output voltage greater than 6 volts need an external diode (see fig. 33) to protect the device against input short circuit. In this case the input voltage falls rapidly while the output voltage decreases showly. The capacitance discharges by means of the Base-Emitter junction of the series pass transistor in the regulator. If the energy is sufficiently high, the transistor may be destroyed. The external diode by-passes the current from the IC to ground.

L78S00 Series

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- OUTPUT CURRENT UP TO 2A
- OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF 5; 7.5; 9; 10; 12; 15; 18; 24V
- THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT TRANSISTOR SOA PROTECTION

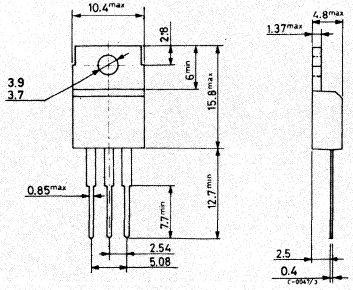
The L78S00 series of three-terminal positive regulators is available in TO-220 and TO-3 packages and with several fixed output voltages, making it useful in a wide range of applications. These regulators can provide local on-card regulation, eliminating the distribution problems associated with single point regulation. Each type employs internal current limiting, thermal shut-down and safe area protection, making it essentially indestructible. If adequate heat sinking is provided, they can deliver over 2A output current. Although designed primarily as fixed voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable voltages and currents.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

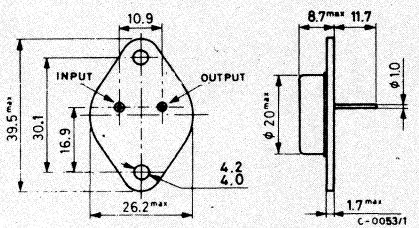
V_i	DC input voltage (for V_o = 5 to 18V)	35	V
	(for V_o = 24V)	40	V
I_o	Output current	internally limited	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	Internally limited	
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to +150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature (for **L78S00**)	-55 to +150	°C
	(for **L78S00C**)	0 to +150	°C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

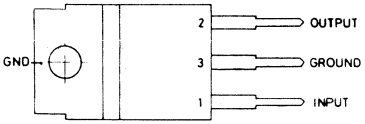


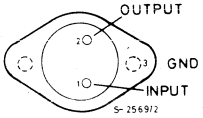
TO-220



TO-3

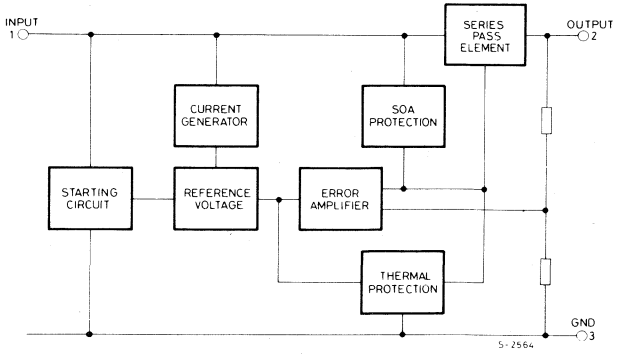
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)





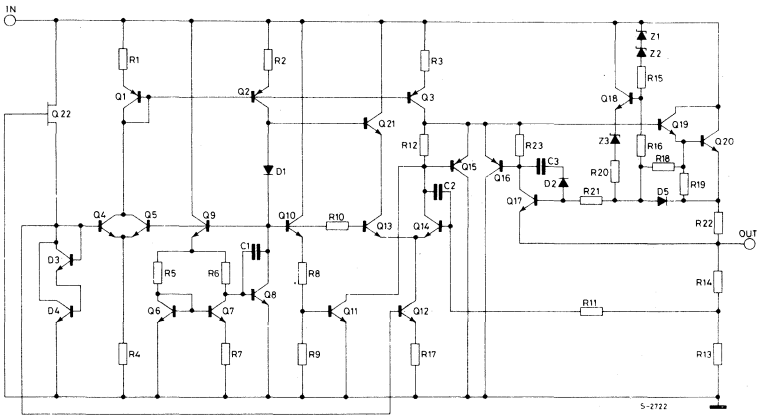
Type	TO-220	TO-3	Output voltage
L 78S05	–	L 78S05T	5V
L 78S05C	L 78S05CV	L 78S05CT	5V
L 78S75	–	L 78S75T	7.5V
L 78S75C	L 78S75CV	L 78S75CT	7.5V
L 78S09	–	L 78S09T	9V
L 78S09C	L 78S09CV	L 78S09CT	9V
L 78S10	–	L 78S10T	10V
L 78S10C	L 78S10CT	L 78S10CT	10V
L 78S12	–	L 78S12T	12V
L 78S12C	L 78S12CV	L 78S12CT	12V
L 78S15	–	L 78S15T	15V
L 78S15C	L 78S15CV	L 78S15CT	15V
L 78S18	–	L 78S18T	18V
L 78S18C	L 78S18CV	L 78S18CT	18V
L 78S24	–	L 78S24T	24V
L 78S24C	L 78S24CV	L 78S24CT	24V

BLOCK DIAGRAM



L 78 S00 Series

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - DC parameters

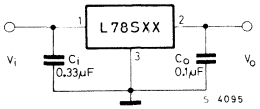


Fig. 2 - Load regulation

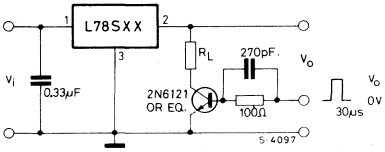
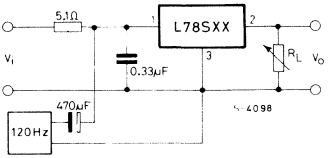


Fig. 3 - Ripple rejection



THERMAL DATA

			TO-220	TO-3
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3 °C/W	4 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	50 °C/W	35 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L78S00 (Refer to the test circuits, T_j= 25°C, I_o= 500 mA unless otherwise specified)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			5			7.5			9			10			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			10			12.5			14			15			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		4.8	5	5.2	7.15	7.5	7.9	8.65	9	9.35	9.5	10	10.5	V
		I_o= 1A	4.75	5	5.25 (V_i= 7V)	7.1	7.5	7.95 (V_i= 9.5V)	8.6	9	9.4 (V_i= 11V)	9.4	10	10.6 (V_i= 12.5V)	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				100 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			120 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)			130 (V_i= 11 to 25V)			200 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	mV
					50 (V_i= 8 to 12V)			60 (V_i= 10.5 to 20V)			65 (V_i= 11 to 20V)			100 (V_i= 14 to 22V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A			100			120			130			150	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.3 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i= 11 to 25V)			1 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5 mA T_j= -55 to 150°C		-1.1			-0.8			-1			-1		mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz		40			52			60			65		μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	60			54			53			53			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1.5A	8			10.5			12			13			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		17			16			17			17		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L78S00 (continued)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			12			15			18			24			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			19			23			26			33			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_O	Output voltage		11.5	12	12.5	14.4	15	15.6	17.1	18	18.9	23	24	25	V
		I_O= 1A	11.4 (V_i= 14.5V)	12	12.6	14.25 (V_i= 17.5V)	15	15.75	17 (V_i= 20.5V)	18	19	22.8 (V_i= 27V)	24	25.2	
ΔV_O	Line regulation				240 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			300 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			360 (V_i= 20.5 to 30V)			480 (V_i= 27 to 38V)	mV
					120 (V_i= 16 to 22V)			150 (V_i= 20 to 26V)			180 (V_i= 22 to 28V)			240 (V_i= 30 to 36V)	
ΔV_O	Load regulation	I_O= 20 mA to 2A			160			180			200			250	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_O= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_O= 20 mA			1 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			1 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			1 (V_i= 22 to 33V)			1 (V_i= 28 to 38V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_O= 5mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C			-1			-1			-1			-1.5	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			75			90			110			170	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	53			52			49			48			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_O \leq$ 1.5A	15			18			21			27			V
R_O	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		18			19			22			28		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L78S00C (Refer to the test circuits, T_j= 25°C, I_o= 500mA unless otherwise specified)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			5			7.5			9			10			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			10			12.5			14			15			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		4.8	5	5.2	7.15	7.5	7.9	8.65	9	9.35	9.5	10	10.5	V
		I_o= 1A	4.75	5	5.25 (V_i= 7V)	7.1	7.5	7.95 (V_i= 9.5V)	8.6	9	9.4 (V_i= 11V)	9.4	10	10.6 (V_i= 12.5V)	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				100 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			120 (V_i= 9.5 to 25V)			130 (V_i= 11 to 25V)			200 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	mV
					50 (V_i= 8 to 12V)			60 (V_i= 10.5 to 20V)			65 (V_i= 11 to 20V)			100 (V_i= 14 to 22V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A			100			140			170			240	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.3 (V_i= 7 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i = 9.5 to 25V)			1.3 (V_i = 11 to 25V)			1.0 (V_i= 12.5 to 30V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5 mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C			-1.1			-0.8			-1			-1	mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz			40			52			60			65	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	54			48			47			47			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1.5A	8			10.5			12			13			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		17			16			17			17		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS L78S00C (continued)

OUTPUT VOLTAGE			12			15			18			24			Unit
INPUT VOLTAGE (Unless otherwise specified)			19			23			26			33			
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_o	Output voltage		11.5	12	12.5	14.4	15	15.6	17.1	18	18.9	23	24	25	V
		I_o= 1A	11.4 (V_i= 14.5V)	12	12.6	14.25 (V_i= 17.5V)	15	15.75	17 (V_i= 20.5V)	18	19	22.8 (V_i= 27V)	24	25.2	
ΔV_o	Line regulation				240 (V_i= 14.5 to 30V)			300 (V_i= 17.5 to 30V)			360 (V_i= 20.5 to 30V)			480 (V_i= 27 to 38V)	mV
					120 (V_i= 16 to 22V)			150 (V_i= 20 to 26V)			180 (V_i= 22 to 28V)			240 (V_i= 30 to 36V)	
ΔV_o	Load regulation	I_o= 20 mA to 2A			240			300			360			480	mV
I_d	Quiescent current				8			8			8			8	mA
ΔI_d	Quiescent current change	I_o= 20 mA to 1A			0.5			0.5			0.5			0.5	mA
		I_o= 20 mA			1.0 (V_i = 14.5 to 30V)			1.0 (V_i = 17.5 to 30V			1.0 (V_i = 20.5 to 30V)			1.0 (V_i = 27 to 38V)	
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T}$	Output voltage drift	I_o= 5mA T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C		-1			-1			-1			-1.5		mV/°C
e_N	Output noise voltage	B= 10Hz to 100KHz		75			90			110			170		μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 120 Hz	47			46			43			42			dB
V_i	Operating input voltage	$I_o \leqslant$ 1.5A	15			18			21			27			V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 KHz		18			19			22			28		mΩ
I_{sc}	Short circuit current	V_i = 27V		500			500			500			500		mA
I_{scp}	Short circ. peak current				3.5			3.5			3.5			3.5	A

Fig. 4 - Dropout voltage vs. junction temperature

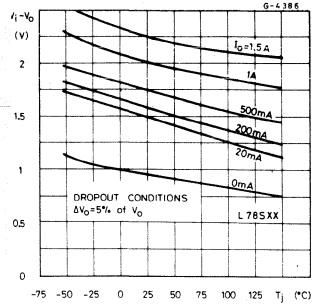


Fig. 5 - Peak output current vs. input/output differential voltage

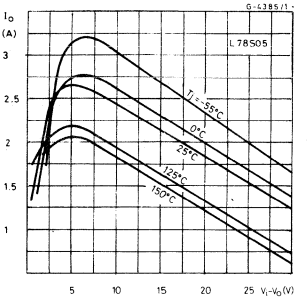


Fig. 6 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

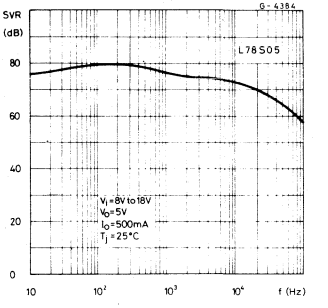


Fig. 7 - Output voltage vs. junction temperature

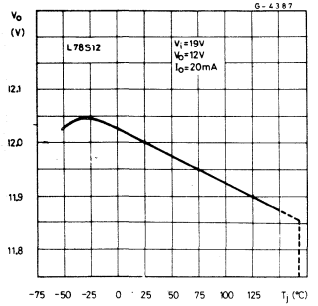


Fig. 8 - Output impedance vs. frequency

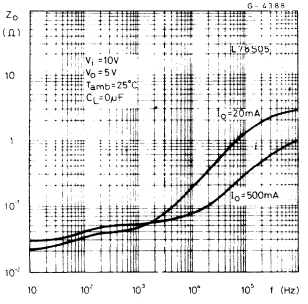


Fig. 9 - Quiescent current vs. junction temperature

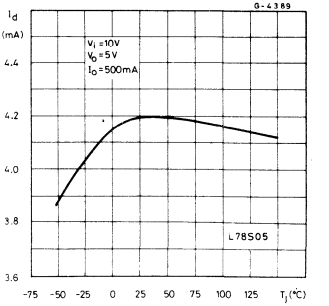


Fig. 10 - Load transient response

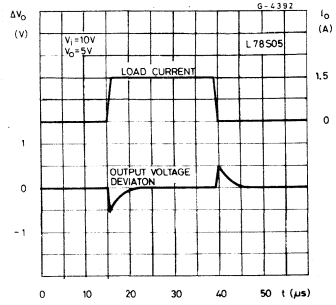


Fig. 11 - Line transient response

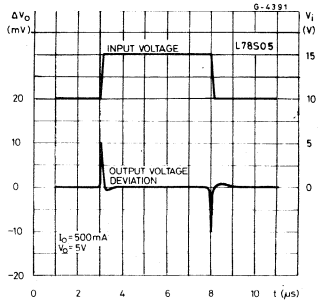
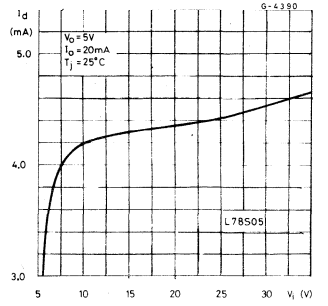
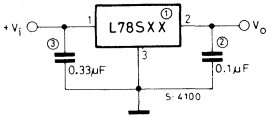


Fig. 12 - Quiescent current vs. input voltage



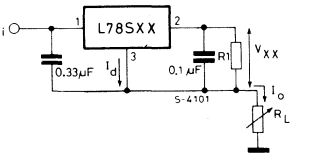
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 13 - Fixed output regulator



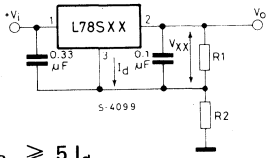
Notes:
(1) To specify an output voltage, substitute voltage value for "XX".
(2) Although no output capacitor is needed for stability, it does improve transient response.
(3) Required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

Fig. 14 - Costant current regulator



$$I_o = \frac{V_{XX}}{R_1} + I_d$$

Fig. 15 - Circuit for increasing output voltage



$$I_{R_1} \geqslant 5\, I_d$$

$$V_o = V_{XX}\ (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_d\, R_2$$

Fig. 16 - Adjustable output regulator (7 to 30V)

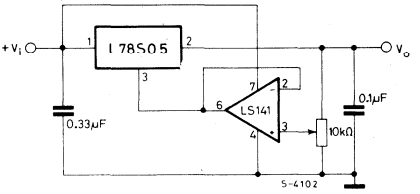
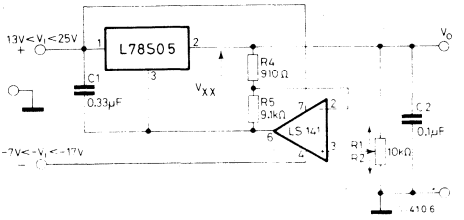
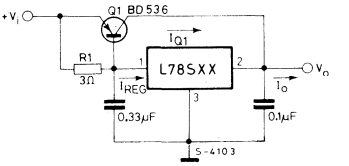


Fig. 17 - 0.5 to 10V regulator



$$V_o = V_{XX}\ \frac{R_4}{R_1}$$

Fig. 18 - High current voltage regulator

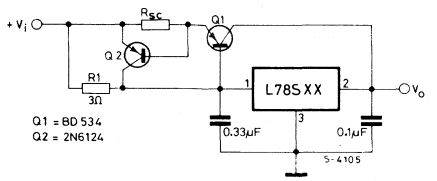


$$R_1 = \frac{V_{BEQ_1}}{I_{REG} - \frac{I_{Q_1}}{\beta_{Q_1}}}$$

$$I_o = I_{REG} + \beta_{Q_1}\ [I_{REG} - \frac{V_{BEQ_1}}{R_1}]$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 19 - High output current with short circuit protection



$$R_{SC} = \frac{V_{BEQ_2}}{I_{SC}}$$

Fig. 20 - Tracking voltage regulator

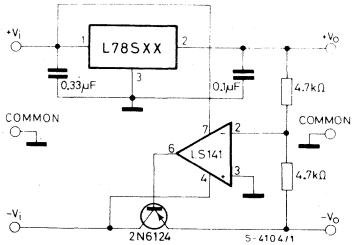
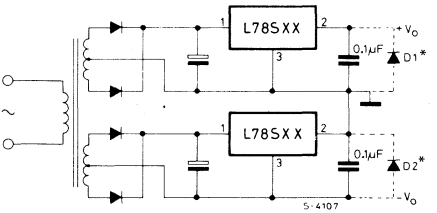


Fig. 21 - Positive and negative regulator



(*) D_1 and D_2 are necessary if the load is connected between $+V_o$ and $-V_o$

Fig. 22 - Negative output voltage circuit

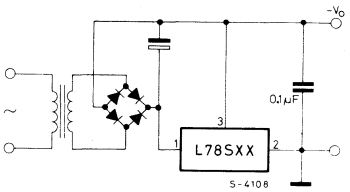


Fig. 23 - Switching regulator

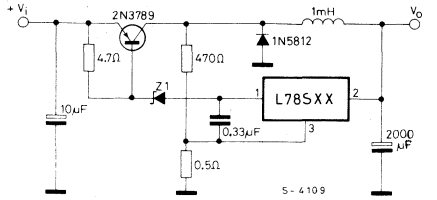
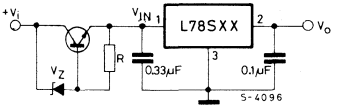


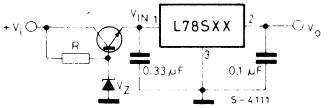
Fig. 24 - High input voltage circuit



$$V_{IN} = V_i - (V_Z + V_{BE})$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 25 - High input voltage circuit



$V_{IN} = V_Z - V_{BE}$

Fig. 26 - High output voltage regulator

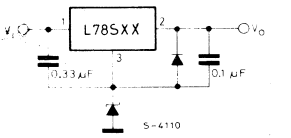
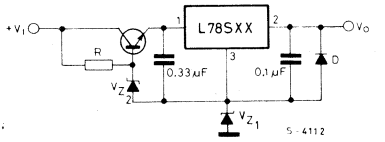
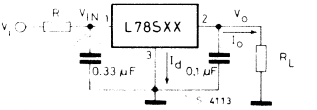


Fig. 27 - High input and output voltage



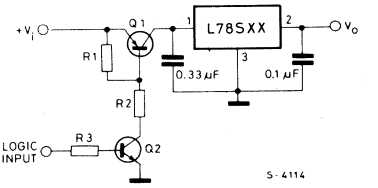
$V_O = V_{XX} + V_{Z1}$

Fig. 28 - Reducing power dissipation with dropping resistor



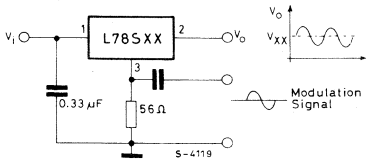
$$R = \frac{V_{i(min)} - V_{XX} - V_{DROP(max)}}{I_{o(max)} + I_{d(max)}}$$

Fig. 29 - Remote shuntdown



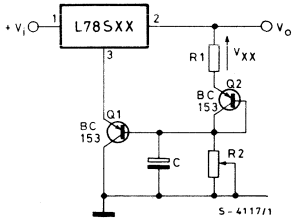
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 30 - Power AM modulator oscillator (unity voltage gain, $I_o \leqslant 1.5A$)



Note: The circuit performs well up to 100 KHz.

Fig. 31 - Adjustable output voltage with temperature compensation

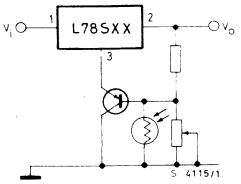


Note: Q_2 is connected as a diode in order to compensate the variation of the Q_1 V_{BE} with the temperature. C allows a slow rise-time of the V_o

$$V_o = V_{XX}\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right) + V_{BE}$$

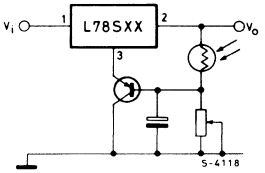
Fig. 32 - Light controllers ($V_{o\ min} = V_{XX} + V_{BE}$)

(a)



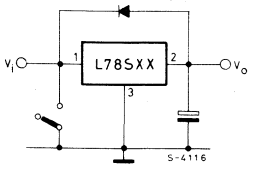
V_o falls when the light goes up

(b)



V_o rises when the light goes up

Fig. 33 - Protection against input short-circuit with high capacitance loads



Applications with high capacitance loads and an output voltage greater than 6 volts need an external diode (see fig. 33) to protect the device against input short circuit. In this case the input voltage falls rapidly while the output voltage decreases showly. The capacitance discharges by means of the Base-Emitter junction of the series pass transistor in the regulator. If the energy is sufficiently high, the transistor may be destroyed. The external diode by-passes the current from the IC to ground.

LS 025

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

BALANCED MODULATOR

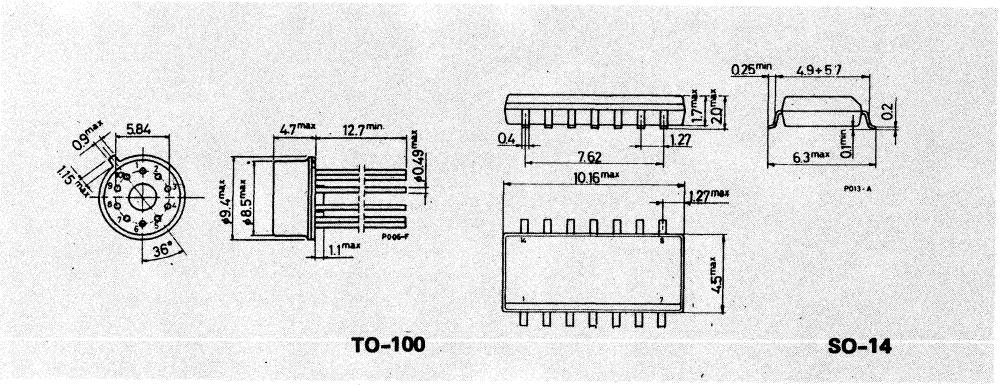
- SINGLE OR DUAL SUPPLY OPERATION
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- LOW CARRIER LEAKAGE
- LOW DISTORTION
- LOW NOISE

The LS025 is a low noise linear integrated circuit, intended for use as a channel modulator and demodulator in FDM telephone equipments and as analogue AC and DC multiplier in industrial and professional applications. It features low quiescent power consumption, low distortion and intermodulation. It shows a typical carrier leakage better than 85 dB throughtout the audio bandwidth. The LS025 is available in TO-100 metal case, while the hermetic gold chip (8000 series) is available in SO-14 (14-lead plastic micropackage). This last version is particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications wherever very high MTBF are required.

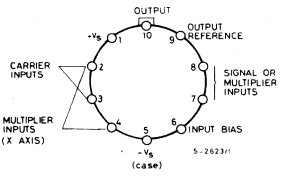
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TO-100	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage	30 V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage	± 5 V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-25 to 85 °C	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	520 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C

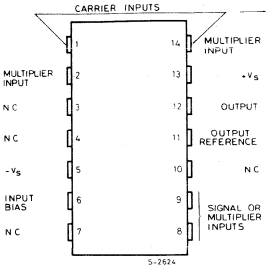
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



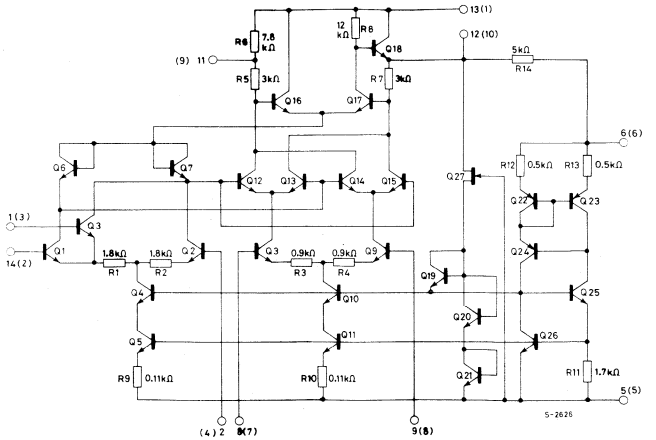
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)





Type	TO-100	SO-14
LS 025	LS 025T	LS025M
LS 8025		LS 8025M

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (The pin numbers refer to the μ package version, while the numbers in brackets refer to the TO-100 version)



THERMAL DATA

			TO-100	SO-14
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction ambient	max	155 °C/W	200* °C/W

* The thermal resistance is measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25 x 16 x 0.6 mm).

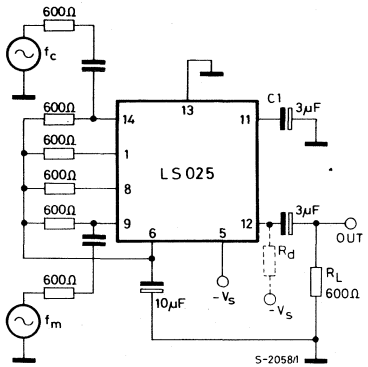
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Referred to the circuit of fig. 1; T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified. The pins correspond to the μpackage version)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage range		-12		-30	V
I_s	Supply current			2	2.5	mA
I_b	Input bias current	Pins 14-1 Pins 14-2 Pins 8-9		0.7 0.7 1.4	2 2 4	μA μA μA
ΔI	Input offset current	Pins 14-1 Pins 14-2 Pins 8-9		50 70 100		nA nA nA
	Positive input common mode voltage			4.5		V
	Negative input common mode voltage			-8		V
V_o	DC output voltage (pin 12)		-3.2	-3.8	-4.6	V
ΔV_o	Differential output voltage (pins 11-12)			25	100	mV
V_{ref}	Input biasing reference voltage (pin 6)			-7.5		V
R_i	Input resistance	Pins 14-1 Pins 14-2 Pins 8-9		30 300 150		kΩ kΩ kΩ
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		3	10	Ω
V_o	Output voltage swing		1	1.3		Vpp
CMR	Common mode rejection	CM signal (pins 14-1) V = 700 mVrms f_1= 10 kHz Diff. signal (pins 8-9) V = 350 mVrms f_2= 40 kHz		98		dB
		CM signal (pins 14-2) V = 700 mVrms f_1= 10 kHz Diff. signal (pins 8-9) V = 350 mVrms f_2= 40 kHz		86		dB
		CM signal (pins 8-9) V = 350 mVrms f_1= 10 kHz Diff. signal (pins 14-1) V = 175 mVrms f_2= 40 kHz		80		dB
SVR	Positive supply voltage rejection	f = 1 kHz		33		dB
SVR	Negative supply voltage rejection			80		dB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
K	Scale factor			3.2		V^{-1}
G_c	Conversion gain		4.5	5	5.5	dB
ΔG_c	Conversion gain change	T_{amb}= 10 to 50°C		± 0.1		dB
	Carrier leakage	V_m= 0	-35	-50		dBv
$\frac{V_{fm}}{V_{(f_c \pm f_m)}}$	Modulating signal leakage		-35	-50		dBmo
$\frac{V_{(2f_m)}}{V_{(f_c \pm f_m)}}$	2nd harmonic modulating signal leakage			-75		dBmo
$\frac{V_{(f_c \pm 2f_m)}}{V_{(f_c \pm f_m)}}$	2nd harmonic distortion		-60	-75		dBmo
$\frac{V_{2(f_c \pm f_m)}}{V_{(f_c \pm f_m)}}$	2nd harmonic distortion		-55	-80		dBmo
$\frac{V_{(f_c \pm 3f_m)}}{V_{(f_c \pm f_m)}}$	3rd harmonic distortion		-60	-79		dBmo
	Low frequency thermal noise	V_m= 0 f = 1 kHz B = 100 Hz	-115	-125		dBv
	High frequency thermal noise	V_m= 0 f = 30 kHz B = 100 Hz		-127		dBv

Fig. 1 - Test and application circuit of modulator with single supply voltage



Working conditions

V_s = -20V
f_c = 130 kHz
f_m = 25 kHz
V_o = -15 dBv ($f_c \pm f_m$)
V_c = -13 dBv
$R_L \equiv$ 600 Ω

LS 025

Fig. 2 - Carrier leakage vs. modulation signal input offset

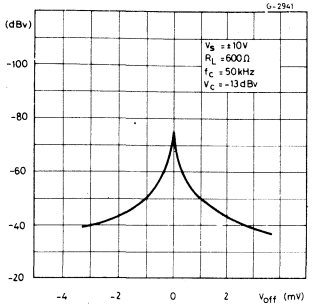


Fig. 3 - Conversion gain vs. frequency

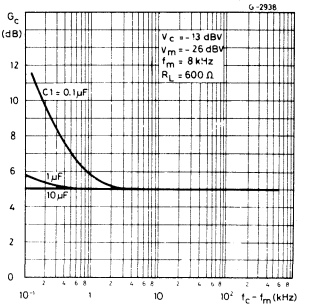


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output level

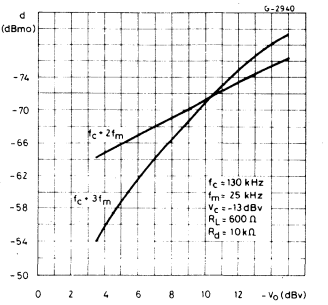


Fig. 5 - Carrier leakage adjustment circuit for system with two supply voltages

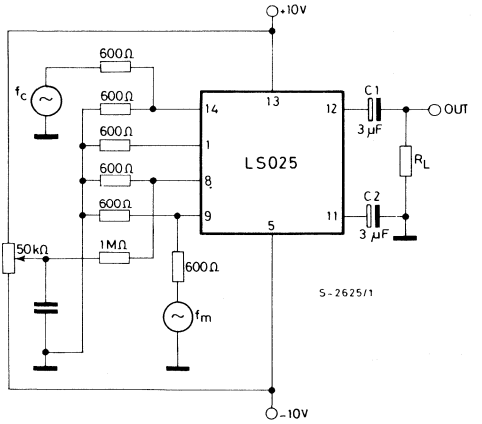
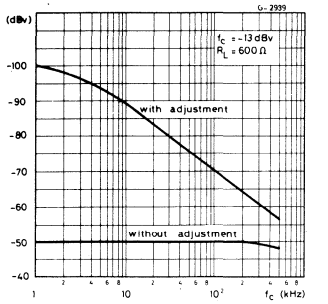
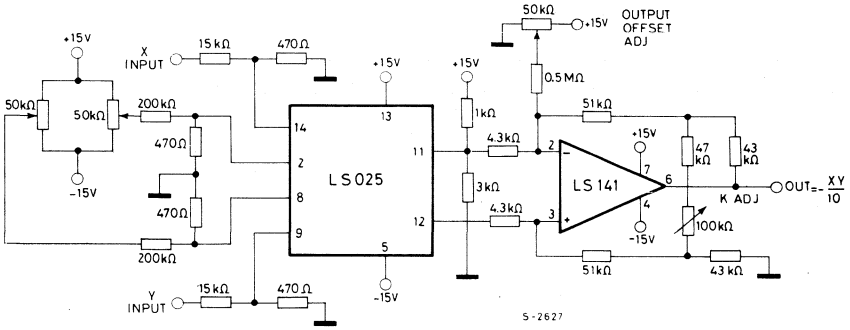


Fig. 6 - Carrier leakage vs. frequency



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 7 - DC multiplier



Application diagram of DC multiplier, have a scale factor K = 0.1. Typical linearity and leakage errors are less than 1%.
The input voltage range is ± 10V.

Definition of units

dBm : power level ($10 \lg \frac{P_2}{P_1}$) is expressed in dBm when P_1 is 1 mW, therefore 0 dBm= 1 mW.

dBmo : the power is expressed in dBmo when referred to an established power level in the circuit, generally the output signal level.
e.g.: if the output level is -15 dBm and this level is chosen as reference, then 0 dBmo = -15 dBm; if another signal, i.e. the distortion measured at the same point of the circuit, is -90 dBm, then the distortion is -75 dBmo.

dBv : $20 \lg \frac{V_2}{V_1}$ when V_1= 775 mVrms.

Definition of terms

Common mode rejection ratio : $CMR = 20 \lg \frac{V_{CM}\, G}{V_o}$

with G = Conversion gain with specified circuit conditions
V_{CM} = Common mode signal level
V_o = Output signal level at frequency = $f_2 \pm f_1$

Scale factor : $K = \frac{V_o}{V_x \cdot V_y}$

with V_x = voltage input (pins 14 - 2)
V_y = voltage input (pins 8 - 9)

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

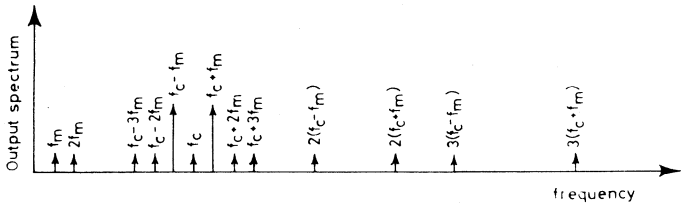
Conversion gain : $G_c = 20 \lg \frac{V_o (f_c \pm f_m)}{V_i (f_m)}$

Carrier leakage : is defined as the output voltage at carrier frequency with only the carrier applied to the input (modulating voltage = 0)

Modulating signal leakage : is defined as the output voltage, at modulating frequency, referred to fundamental carrier sidebands

$$\text{M.S.L.} = 20 \lg \frac{V_o (f_m)}{V_o (f_c \pm f_m)}$$

Output spectrum vs. frequency



f_c = carrier fundamental (leakage)
f_m = mod. sig. (leakage)
nf_m = harmonic modulating signal (leakage)
$f_c \pm f_m$ = fundamental carrier sidebands
$f_c \pm nf_m$ = fundamental carrier sideband harmonics
$n (f_c \pm f_m)$ = carrier harmonic sidebands

LS 045

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CHANNEL AMPLIFIER

The LS 045 is a monolithic integrated circuit intended for use as channel amplifier in FDM and PCM telephone equipment. It features low quiescent power consumption, low distortion, high gain. The LS 045 is available in TO-99 metal case, while the hermetic gold chip (8000 series) is available in SO-8 (8-lead plastic micropackage). This last version is particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications wherever very high MTTF are required.

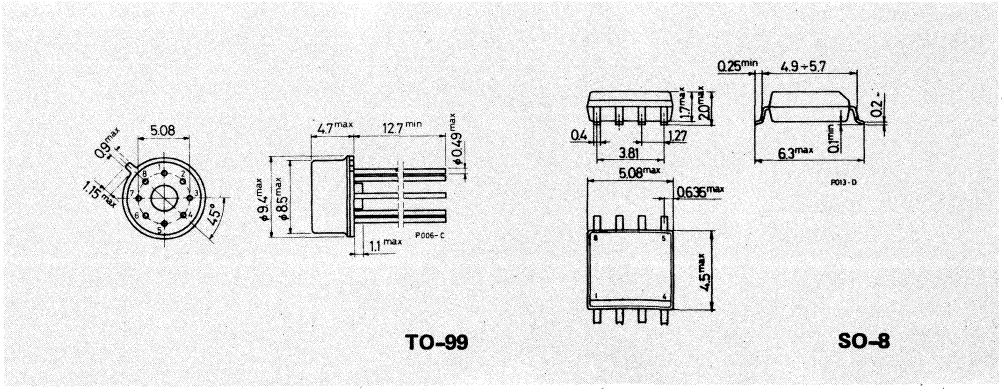
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

		TO-99	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage	± 18 V	
$V_{i(1)}$	Input voltage	± 12 V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage	± 30 V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-25 to 85 °C	
	Output short circuit duration (2)	indefinite	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70°C	520 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C

(1) For supply voltages less than ± 12V, input voltage is equal to supply voltage.
(2) The short circuit duration is limited by thermal dissipation.

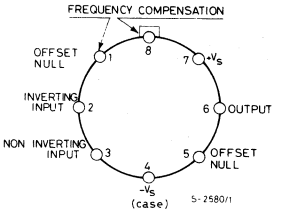
MECHANICAL DATA

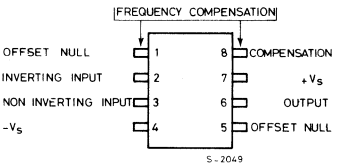
Dimensions in mm



LS 045

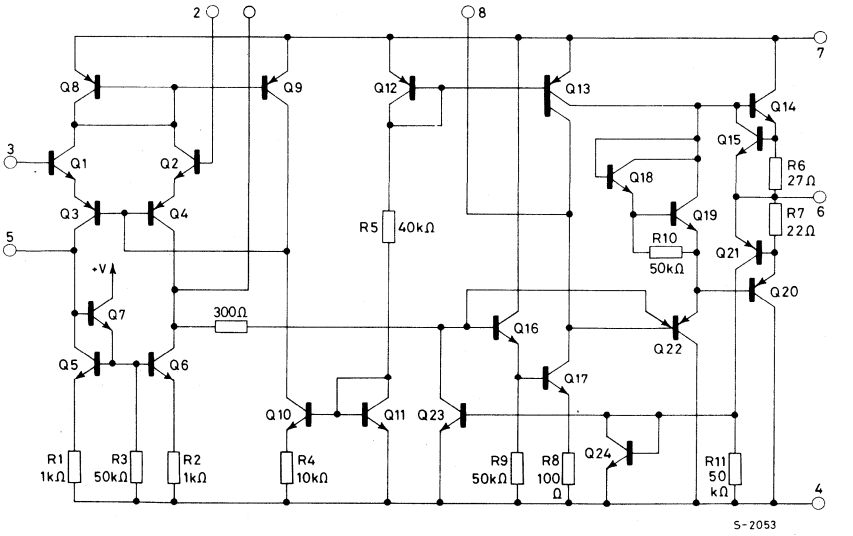
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)





Type	TO-99	SO-8
LS 045	LS 045T	LS045M
LS 8045		LS 8045M

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

			TO-99	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	200* °C/W

* The thermal resistance is measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25x16x0.6 mm).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_s= -20V, V_{bal}= -10V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified. For V_{bal} see fig. 7)

	Parameter	Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	R_g= 10 kΩ			± 1.5	± 10	mV
I_b	Input bias current				100	750	nA
R_i	Input resistance	Open loop			2		MΩ
R_o	Output resistance				75		Ω
G_V	Open loop voltage gain	R_L= 2 kΩ	f = 10 Hz	83	105		dB
d	Distortion	f = 1 kHz $Z_{L\,eq}$= 470Ω	G_V= 40 dB P_o= -5 dBm P_o= 8 dBm		 0.15 0.15	 0.3 0.3	 % %
P_{tot}	Quiescent power dissipation	P_o= 0			20	30	mW
P_o	Maximum output power	d = 1% G_V= 40 dB	Z_{Leq}= 470Ω	 14	 16		 dBm
P_n	Noise power referred to input	$R_g \leqslant$ 1.5 kΩ G_V= 40 dB	f = 1 kHz B = 100 Hz			-120.5	dBm
SVR	Supply voltage rejection referred to output	f = 1 kHz	G_V= 40 dB	30	36		dB

THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION APPLY FOR T_{amb} = -25 to 85°C

V_{os}	Input offset voltage	R_g= 10 kΩ			± 15	mV
I_b	Input bias current				1.5	μA
G_V	Open loop voltage gain	R_L= 2 kΩ	78			dB

Fig. 1 - Quiescent power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

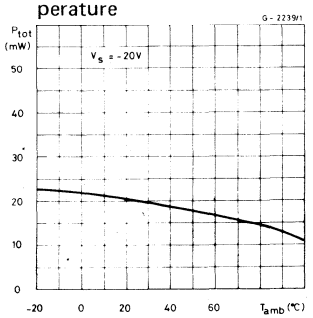


Fig. 2 - Quiescent power dissipation vs. supply voltage

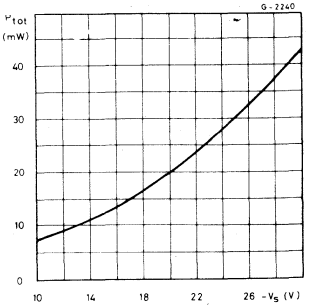


Fig. 3 - Voltage gain (open loop) vs. frequency

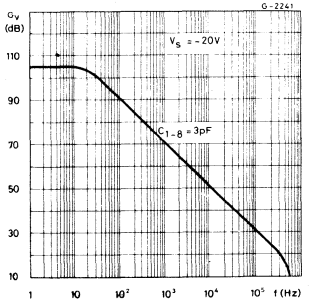


Fig. 4 - Maximum output power vs. load resistance

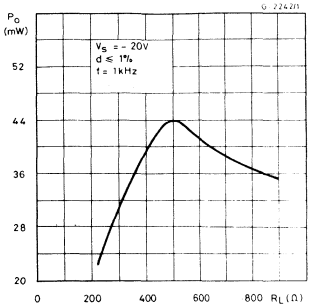


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power

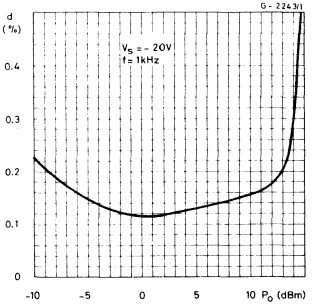
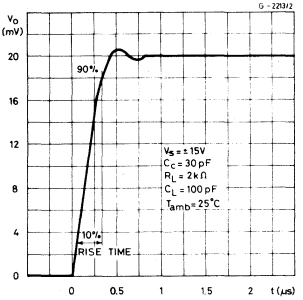


Fig. 6 - Transient response (unity gain)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 7 - Channel amplifier circuit

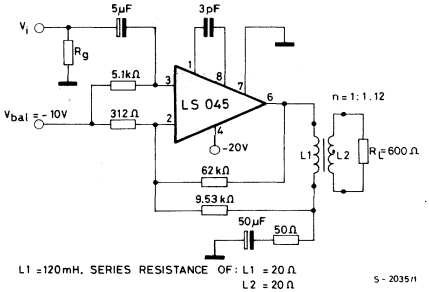


Fig. 8 - Return loss vs. frequency

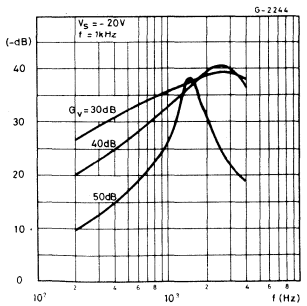
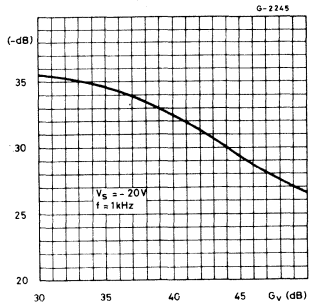


Fig. 9 - Return loss vs. voltage gain



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- GUARANTED DRIFT CHARACTERISTICS
- SLEW RATE OF 10V/μs AS A SUMMING AMPLIFIER
- UNITY GAIN PHASE COMPENSATION WITH A SINGLE 30 pF CAPACITOR
- 3 mV MAX OFFSET VOLTAGE OVER TEMPERATURE RANGE
- 100 nA MAX INPUT BIAS CURRENT OVER TEMPERATURE RANGE

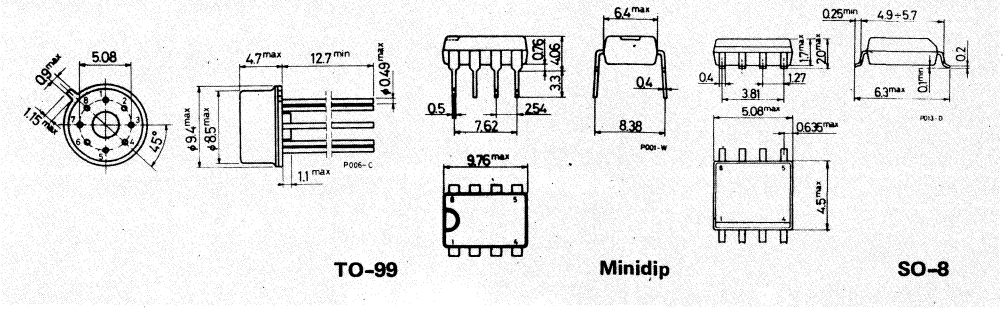
The LS 101 series consists of high performance operational amplifiers, intended for a wide range of analog applications, where tailoring of frequency characteristics is desirable. The LS 101 series is short circuit protected and has the same pin configuration as the LS 141 and LS 148. Absence of latch-up and high common mode voltage range make the LS 101 series ideal for use as voltage followers. In addition, the LS 101 series provides better accuracy and lower noise in high impedance circuitry: the low input current also makes it particularly well suited for long interval integrators, timers, sample and hold circuits and low frequency generators. The LS 101 series is also available with hermetic gold chip (8000 series), particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications, wherever very high MTBF are required.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TO-99	Minidip	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage for **LS 101/101A/201/201A**		± 22 V	
	for **LS 301A**		± 18 V	
V_i (1)	Input voltage		± 15 V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage		± 30 V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature for **LS 101/LS 101A**		-55 to 125 °C	
	for **LS 201A**		-25 to 85 °C	
	for **LS 201/LS 301A**		0 to 70 °C	
	Output short circuit duration (2)		indefinite	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	520 mW	665 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C

(1) For supply voltage less than ± 15V, input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.
(2) The short circuit duration is limited by thermal dissipation.

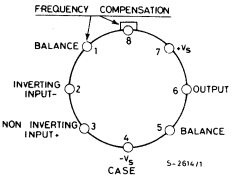
MECHANICAL DATA

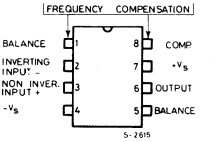
Dimensions in mm

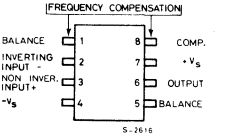


LS 101
LS 201
LS 301

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)

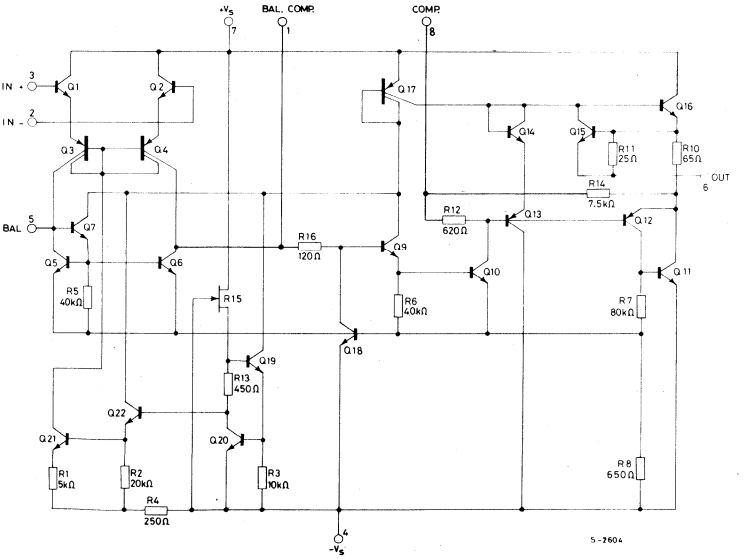






Type	TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
LS 101	LS 101T	–	–
LS 101A	LS 101AT	–	–
LS 201	LS 201T	LS 201B	LS 201M
LS 201A	LS 201AT	–	–
LS 301A	LS 301AT	LS 301AB	LS 301AM
LS 8101	–	–	LS 8101M
LS 8101A	–	–	LS 8101AM
LS 8201	–	–	LS 8201M
LS 8201A	–	–	LS 8201AM
LS 8301A	–	–	LS 8301AM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA			TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	120 °C/W	200* °C/W

* Measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25x16x0.6 mm)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* for LS 101 and LS 201

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 101			LS 201			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$		 1	6 5		 2	10 7.5	mV mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average temperat. coefficient of input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$		6 3			10 6		µV/°C µV/°C
I_{os}	Input offset current	$T_{amb}= 25°C$ $T_{amb}= T_{max}$ $T_{amb}= T_{min}$		40 10 100	200 200 500		100 50 150	500 400 750	nA nA nA
I_b	Input bias current	 $T_{amb}= 25°C$		 0.12	1.5 0.5		 0.25	2 1.5	µA µA
R_i	Input resistance	$T_{amb}= 25°C$	0.3	0.8		0.1	0.4		MΩ
V_i	Input voltage range	$V_s = \pm 15V$	± 12			± 12			V
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$V_s = \pm 15V$ $V_o= \pm 10V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$	88			83			dB
		$V_s = \pm 15V$ $V_o= \pm 10V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$	94	104		86	103		dB
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$	70	90		65	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$	70	90		70	90		dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$V_s = \pm 15V$ $R_L= 10\ k\Omega$ $R_L= 2\ k\Omega$	 ± 12 ± 10	 ± 14 ± 13		 ± 12 ± 10	 ± 14 ± 13		 V V
I_s	Supply current	$V_s \pm 20V$		1.8	3		1.8	3	mA

* These specifications, unless otherwise specified, apply for $C_1= 30$ pF, $V_s= \pm 5$ to $\pm 20V$ and $T_{amb}= -55$ to 125 °C (LS 101/LS 101A), $T_{amb}= -25$ to 85 °C (LS 201A) and $T_{amb}= 0$ to 70 °C (LS 201); $V_s= \pm 5$ to $\pm 15V$ and $T_{amb}= 0$ to 70 °C (LS 301A).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* for LS 101A, LS 201A and LS 301A

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 101A/LS 201A			LS 301A			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$		 0.7	3 2		 2	10 7.5	mV mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average temperat. coefficient of input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$		3	15		6	30	µV/°C
I_{os}	Input offset current	$T_{amb}= 25°C$		 1.5	20 10		 3	70 50	nA nA
$\frac{\Delta I_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average temperat. coefficient of input offset current	$T_{amb}= 25°C$ to T_{max} $T_{amb}= T_{min}$ to 25°C		0.01 0.02	0.1 0.2		0.01 0.02	0.3 0.6	nA/°C nA/°C
I_b	Input bias current	 $T_{amb}= 25°C$		 30	0.1 75		 70	0.3 250	µA nA
R_i	Input resistance	$T_{amb}= 25°C$	1.5	4		0.5	2		MΩ
V_i	Input voltage range	$V_s = \pm 20V$ $V_s = \pm 15V$	± 15			 ±12			V V
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$V_s= \pm 15V$ $V_o= \pm 10V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$	88			83			dB
		$V_s = \pm 15V$ $V_o= \pm 10V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$	94	104		86	104		dB
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$	80	96		70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$	80	96		70	96		dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$V_s = \pm 15V$ $R_L= 10\ k\Omega$ $R_L= 2\ k\Omega$	 ± 12 ± 10	 ± 14 ± 13		 ± 12 ± 10	 ± 14 ± 13		 V V
I_s	Supply current	$V_s= \pm 20V$ $T_{amb}= T_{max}$		1.2	2.5				µA
		$T_{amb}= 25°C$ $V_s = \pm 20V$ $V_s = \pm 15V$		 1.8	 3		 1.8	 3	 mA mA

* These specifications, unless otherwise specified, apply for $C_1= 30$ pF, $V_s= \pm 5$ to $\pm 20V$ and $T_{amb}= -55$ to 125 °C (LS 101/LS 101A), $T_{amb}= -25$ to 85 °C (LS 201A) and $T_{amb}= 0$ to 70 °C (LS 201); $V_s= \pm 5$ to $\pm 15V$ and $T_{amb}= 0$ to 70 °C (LS 301A).

Guaranteed characteristics (LS 101/LS 201)

Fig. 1 - Input voltage range vs. supply voltage

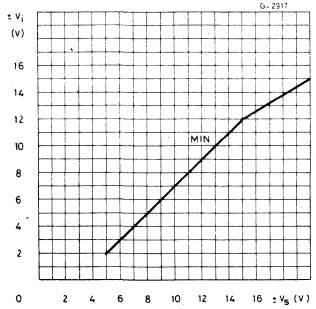


Fig. 2 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

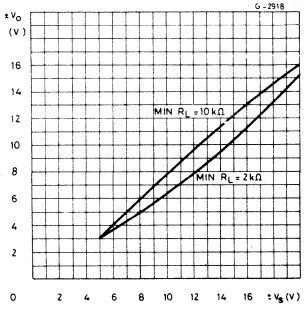
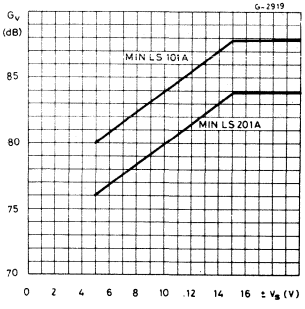


Fig. 3 -- Voltage gain vs. supply voltage



Guaranteed characteristics (LS 101A/LS 201A)

Fig. 4 - Input voltage range vs. supply voltage

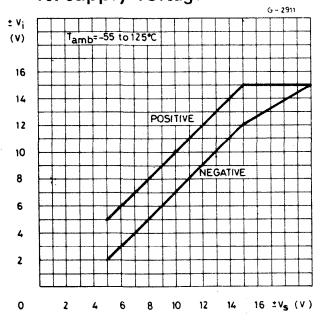


Fig. 5 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

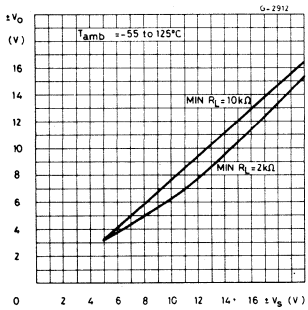
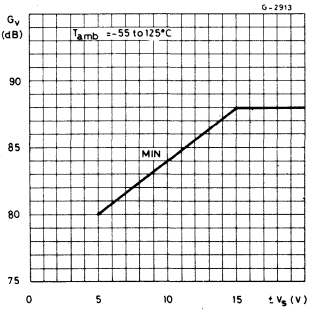


Fig. 6 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage



Guaranteed characteristics (LS 301A)

Fig. 7 - Input voltage range vs. supply voltage

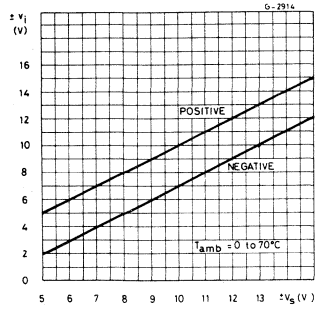


Fig. 8 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

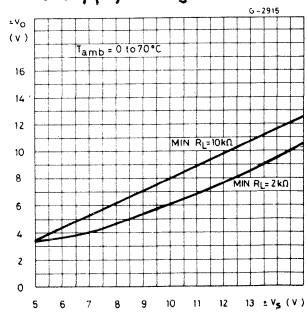


Fig. 9 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage

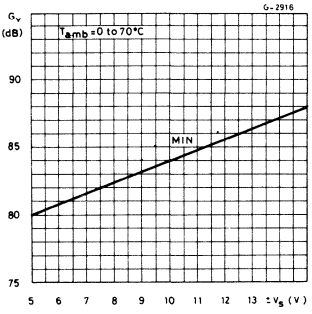


Fig. 10 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature (for LS 101A/201A/301A)

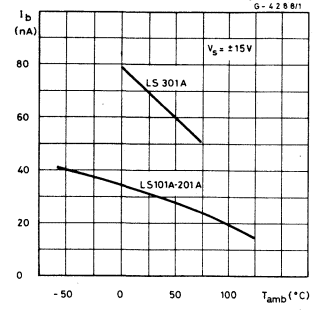


Fig. 11 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature (for LS 101A/201A/301A)

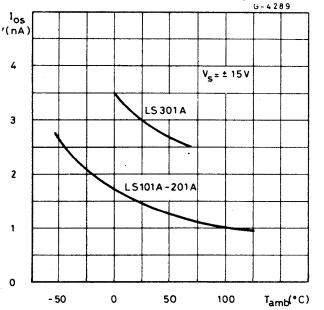


Fig. 12 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature (for LS 101/201)

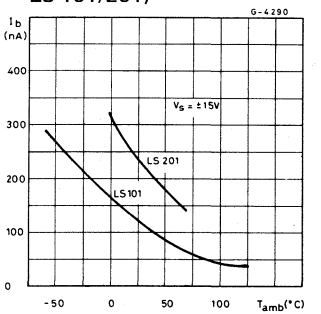


Fig. 13 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature (for LS 101/201)

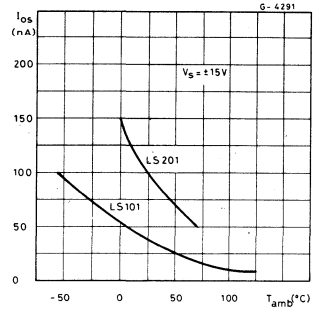


Fig. 14 - Supply current vs. supply voltage

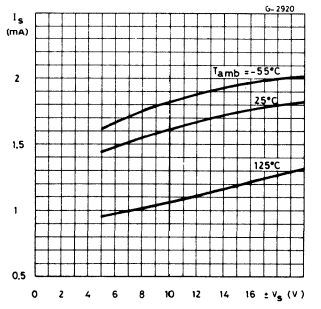


Fig. 15 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage

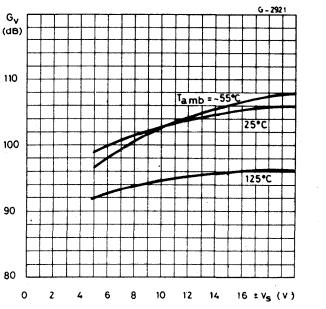


Fig. 16 - Output voltage swing vs. output current

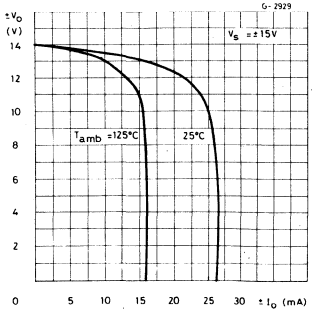


Fig. 17 - Input noise voltage vs. frequency

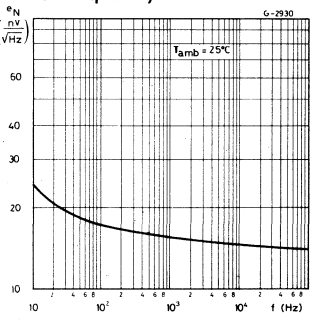
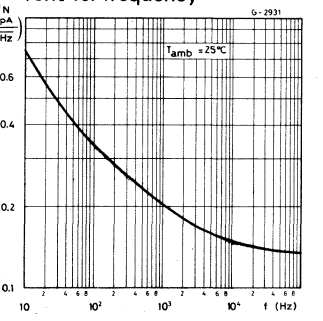


Fig. 18 - Input noise current vs. frequency



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER COMPENSATION

SINGLE POLE

Fig. 19

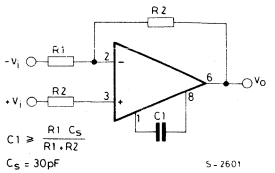


Fig. 20 - Open loop frequency response

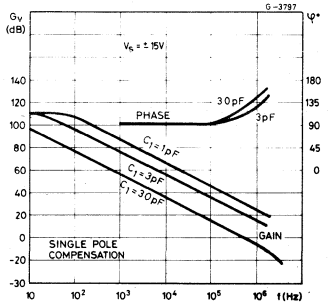
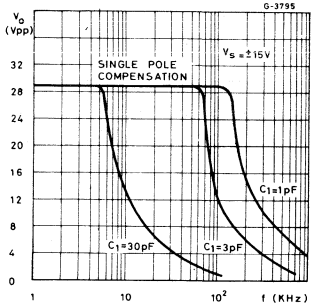


Fig. 21 - Large signal frequency response



TWO POLE

Fig. 22

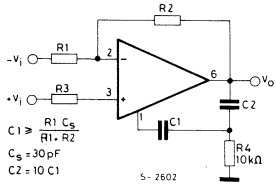


Fig. 23 - Open loop frequency response

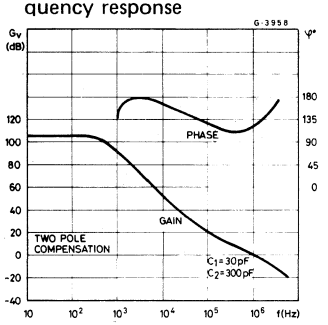
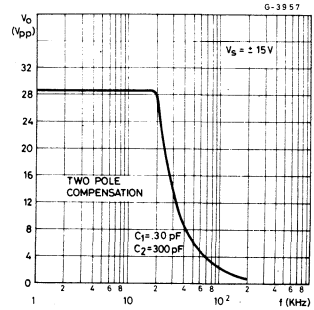


Fig. 24 - Large signal frequency response



FEED FORWARD

Fig. 25

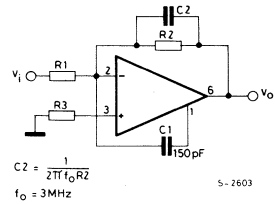


Fig. 26 - Open loop frequency response

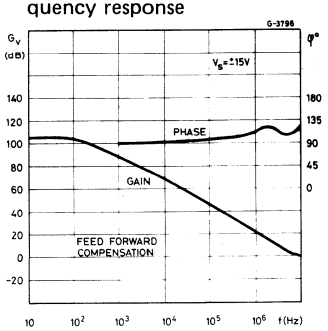


Fig. 27 - Large signal frequency response

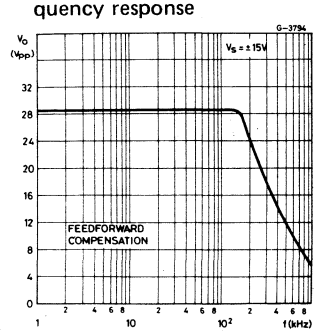


Fig. 28 - Single pole compensation pulse response

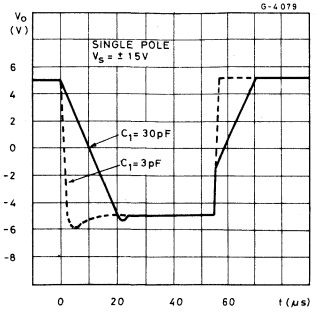


Fig. 29 - Two pole compensation pulse response

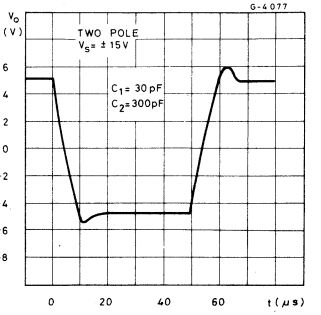
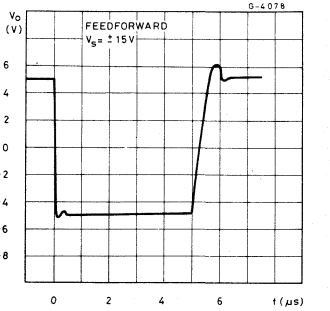


Fig. 30 - Feed forward pulse response



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 31 - Inverting amplifier with balancing circuit

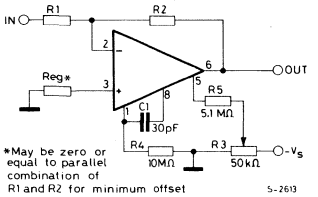


Fig. 32 - Integrator with bias current compensation

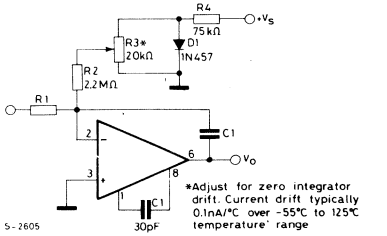


Fig. 33 - Standard compensation and offset balancing circuit

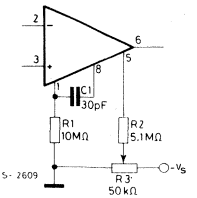
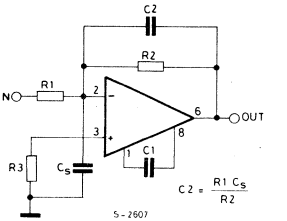


Fig. 34 - Compensation for stray input capacitances or large feedback resistor



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

Fig. 35 - Protecting against gross fault conditions

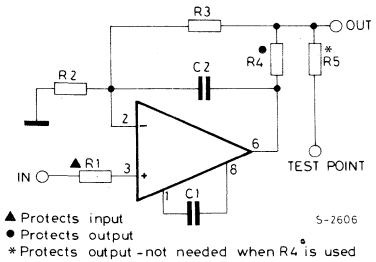


Fig. 36 - Bilateral current source

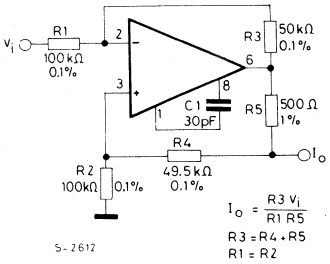
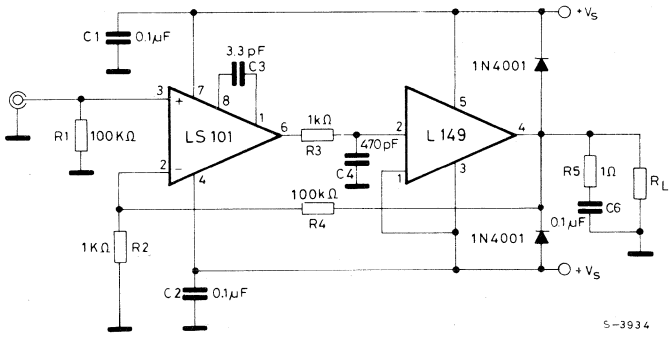


Fig. 37 - Power operational amplifier



FREQUENCY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- LOW OFFSET CURRENT AND VOLTAGE
- LOW INPUT CURRENT
- GUARANTEED DRIFT CHARACTERISTICS

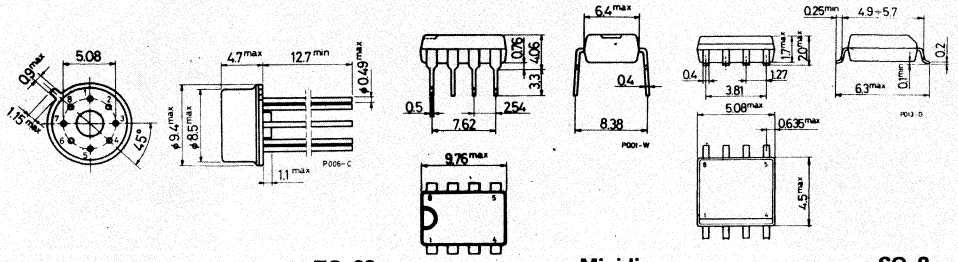
The LS 107 series consists of general purpose operational amplifiers, with the frequency compensation built into the chip. They replace pin-to-pin the LS 709, LS 101, LS 141 and LS 148.
The LS 107 series offers features similar to the LS 101A, providing better accuracy and lower noise in high impedance circuits. The low input currents allow the device to be used in slow charge applications, such as long interval integrators, slow ramps, sample and hold circuits.
The LS 107 series is available with hermetic gold chip (8000 series), particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications, wherever very high MTBF are required.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TO-99	Minidip	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage for **LS 107** and **LS 207**		± 22V	
	for **LS 307**		± 18V	
V_i (1)	Input voltage		± 15V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage		± 30V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature for **LS 107**		-55 to 125 °C	
	for **LS 207**		-25 to 85 °C	
	for **LS 307**		0 to 70 °C	
	Output short circuit duration (2)		indefinite	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70°C	520 mW	665 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C
	Lead soldering temperature	300 °C (10s)	260 °C (12s)	260 °C (5s) 235 °C (11s)

1) For supply voltages less than ±15V, input voltage is equal to the supply voltage
2) The short circuit duration is limited by thermal dissipation

MECHANICAL DATA

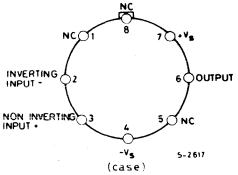
Dimensions in mm

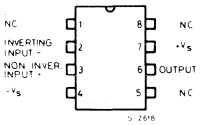


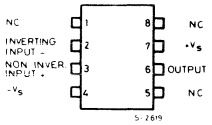
TO-99 Minidip SO-8

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS

(top views)

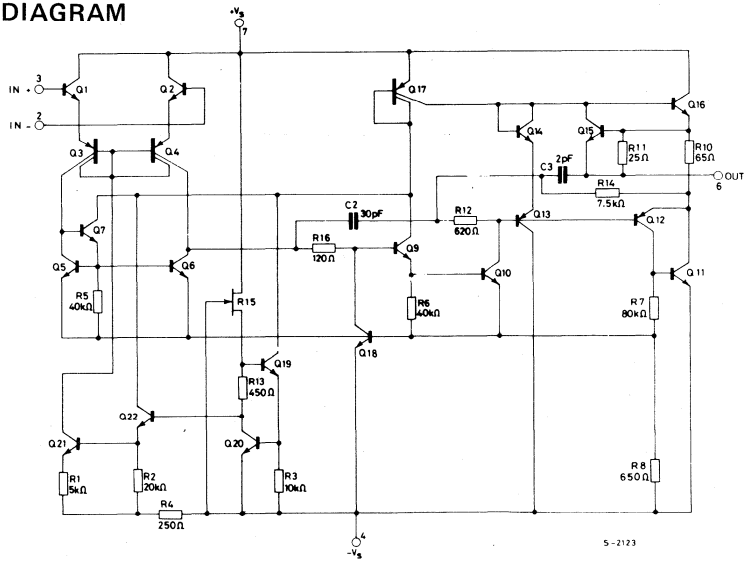






Type	TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
LS 107	LS 107T	–	–
LS 207	LS 207T	–	–
LS 307	LS 307T	LS 307B	LS 307M
LS 8107	–	–	LS 8107M
LS 8207	–	–	LS 8207M
LS 8307	–	–	LS 8307M

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

			TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	120 °C/W	200* °C/W

* Measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25x16x0.6 mm)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (see note)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 107/LS 207			LS 307			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$			3			10	mV
		$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$		0.7	2		2	7.5	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average temperature coefficient of input offset voltage			3	15		6	30	$\mu V/°C$
I_{os}	Input offset current				20			70	nA
		$T_{amb}= 25°C$		1.5	10		3	50	nA
$\frac{\Delta I_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average temperature coefficient of input offset current	$T_{amb}= 25°C$ to T_{max}		0.01	0.1		0.01	0.3	nA/°C
		$T_{amb}= T_{min}$ to 25°C		0.02	0.2		0.02	0.6	nA/°C
I_b	Input bias current				100			300	nA
		$T_{amb}= 25°C$		30	75		70	250	nA
R_i	Input resistance	$T_{amb}= 25°C$	1.5	4		0.5	2		MΩ
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$V_s= \pm 15V$ $V_o= \pm 10V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$	88			84			dB
		$V_s= \pm 15V$ $V_o= \pm 10V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$	94	104		88	104		dB
V_i	Input voltage range	$V_s= \pm 20V$	±15						V
		$V_s= \pm 15V$				±12			V
V_o	Output voltage swing	$V_s= \pm 15V$ $R_L= 10\ k\Omega$	±12	±14		±12	±14		V
		$V_s= \pm 15V$ $R_L= 2\ k\Omega$	±10	±13		±10	±13		V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$	80	96		70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$	80	96		70	96		dB
I_s	Supply current	$V_s= \pm 20V$							
		$T_{amb}= 25°C$		1.8	3				mA
		$T_{amb}= 125°C$		1.2	2.5				mA
		$V_s= \pm 15V$ $T_{amb}= 25°C$					1.8	3	mA

Note: These specifications, unless otherwise specified, apply for $V_s= \pm 5V$ to $\pm 20V$ and $T_{amb}= -55$ to 125°C for LS 107; $V_s= \pm 5V$ to $\pm 20V$ and $T_{amb}= -25$ to 85°C for LS 207; $V_s= \pm 5V$ to $\pm 15V$ and $T_{amb}= 0$ to 70°C for LS 307.

Fig. 1 - Supply current vs. supply voltage

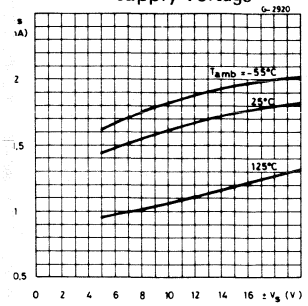


Fig. 2 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage

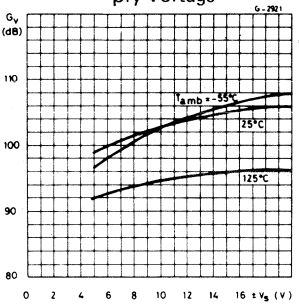


Fig. 3 - Input current vs. ambient temp.

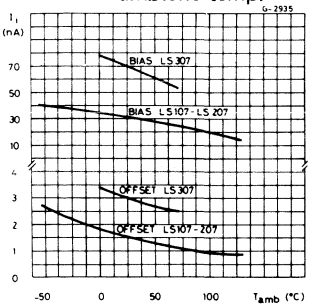


Fig. 4 - Current limiting vs. output current

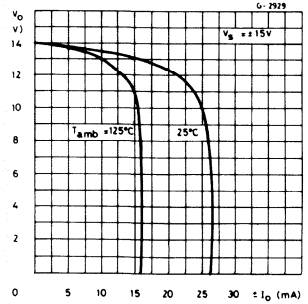


Fig. 5 - Input noise voltage vs. frequency

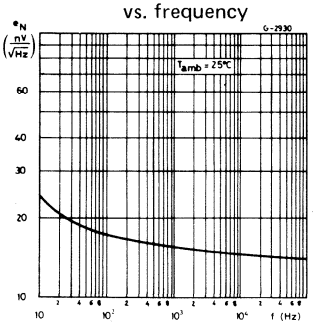


Fig. 6 - Input noise current vs. frequency

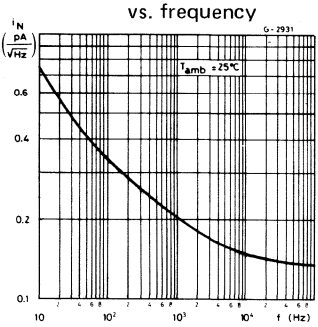


Fig. 7 - Open loop frequency response

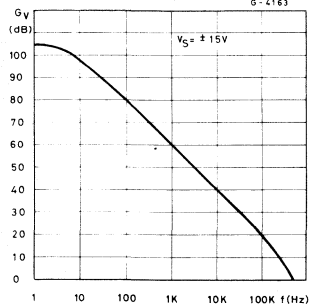


Fig. 8 - Large signal frequency response

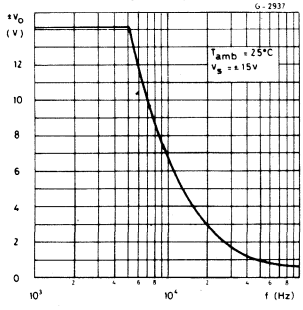
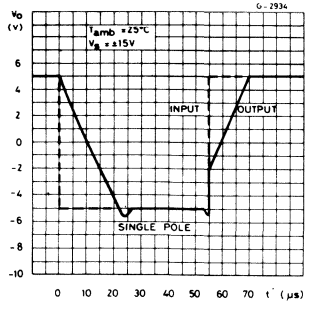


Fig. 9 - Voltage follower pulse response



Guaranteed performance characteristics (LS 107/LS 207)

Fig. 10 - Input voltage range vs. supply voltage

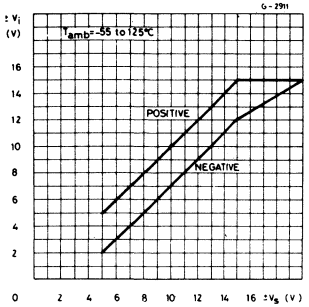


Fig. 11 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

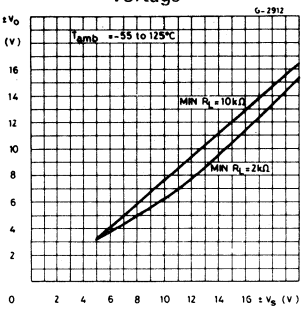
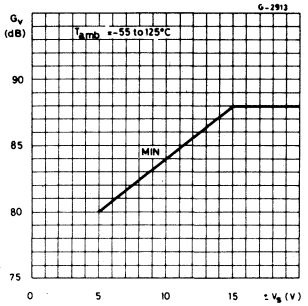


Fig. 12 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage



Guaranteed performance characteristics (LS 307)

Fig. 13 - Input voltage range vs. supply voltage

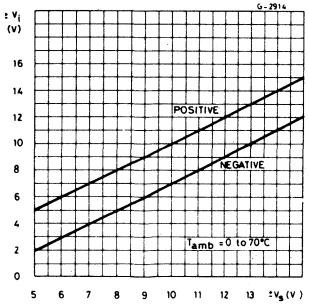


Fig. 14 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

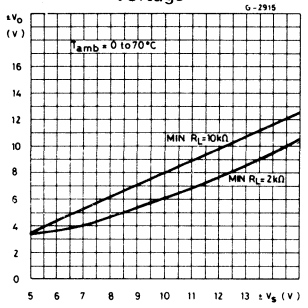
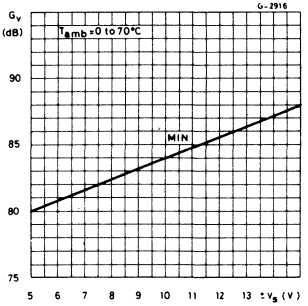


Fig. 15 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 16 - Inverting amplifier

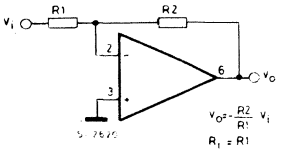


Fig. 17 - Non-inverting AC amplifier

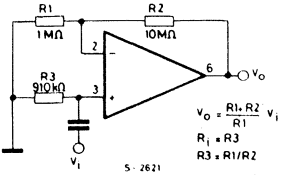
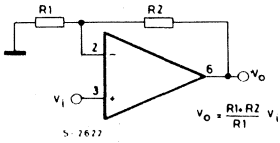


Fig. 18 - Non-inverting amplifier



LS141
LS141A
LS141C

FREQUENCY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- NO FREQUENCY COMPENSATION REQUIRED
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OFFSET VOLTAGE NULL CAPABILITY
- LARGE COMMON MODE AND DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE RANGE
- NO LATCH-UP

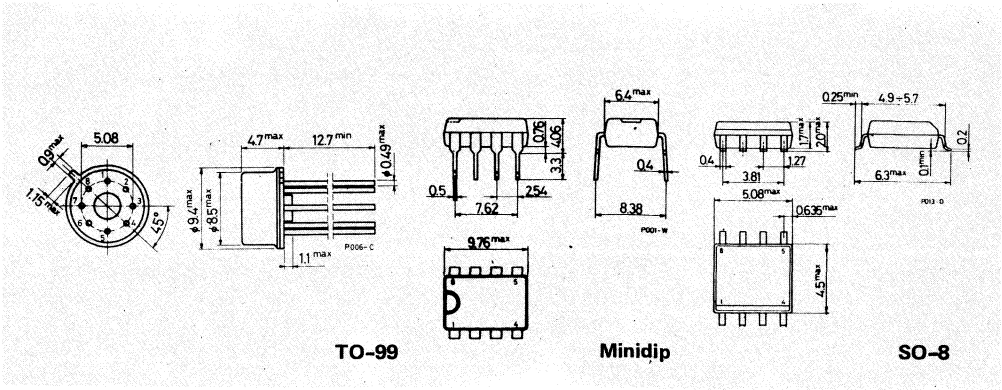
The LS 141 series consists of general purpose operational amplifiers, intended for a wide range of analog applications. High common mode voltage range and absence of "latch-up" tendencies make the LS 141 series ideal for use as a voltage follower.The high gain and wide range of operating voltage provide superior performance in integrators, summing amplifiers, and general feedback applications. The LS 141 series is available with hermetic gold chip (8000 series). This is particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications, wherever very high MTBF are required.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TO-99	Minidip	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage for **LS 141/LS 141A**		± 22V	
	for **LS 141C**		± 18V	
V_i (1)	Input voltage		± 15V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage		± 30V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature for **LS 141/LS 141A**		-55 to 125°C	
	for **LS 141C**		0 to 70°C	
	Output short circuit duration(2)		indefinite	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb}= 70°C	520 mW	665 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150°C	-55 to 150°C	-55 to 150°C
	Lead soldering temperature	300°C (10s)	260°C (12s)	260°C (5s)
				235°C (11s)

1) For supply voltage less than ± 15V, input voltage is equal to the supply voltage
2) The short circuit duration is limited by thermal dissipation

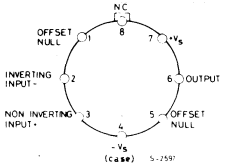
MECHANICAL DATA

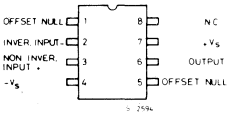
Dimensions in mm

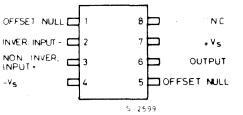


LS141
LS141A
LS141C

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS

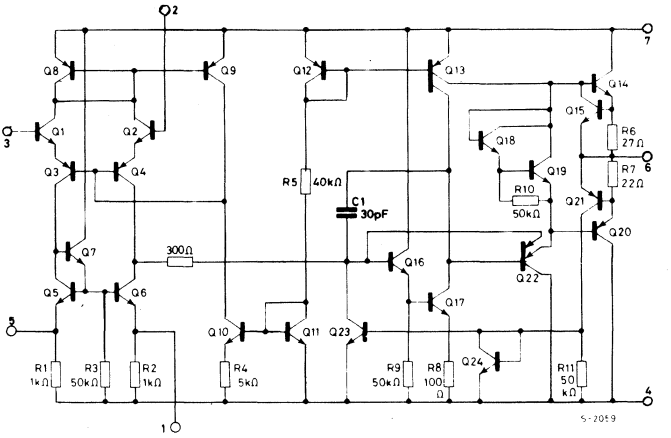






Type	TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
LS 141	LS 141T	—	—
LS 141A	LS 141 AT	—	—
LS 141C	LS 141 CT	LS 141 CB	LS 141 CM
LS 8141	—	—	LS 8141M
LS 8141A	—	—	LS 8141 AM
LS 8141C	—	—	LS 8141 CM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA			TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction ambient	max	155 °C/W	120 °C/W	200* °C/W

* Measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25 x 16 x 0.6 mm)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (see note)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 141			LS 141A			LS 141C			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	T_{amb}= 25°C $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 50\ \Omega$		1	5		0.8	3		2	6	mV mV
		T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max} $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 50\ \Omega$			6			4			7.5	mV mV
ΔV_{os}	Input offset voltage adjust. range	V_s= ± 20V V_s= ± 15V T_{amb}= 25°C		±15		±10				±15		mV mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average input offset voltage drift							15				$\frac{\mu V}{°C}$
I_{os}	Input offset current	T_{amb}= 25°C T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}		20 85	200 500		3	30 70		20	200 300	nA nA
$\frac{\Delta I_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average input offset current drift							0.5				$\frac{nA}{°C}$
I_b	Input bias current	T_{amb}= 25°C T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}		80	500 1.5		30	80 0.21		80	500 0.8	nA μA
R_i	Input resistance	T_{amb}= 25°C T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}	0.3	2		1 0.5	6		0.3	2		MΩ MΩ
V_i	Input voltage range	T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}	±12	±13		±12	±13		±12	±13		V
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	T_{amb}= 25°C $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ V_s= ±15V V_o= ±10V	94	106		94			86	106		dB
		T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max} $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ V_s= ±15V V_o= ±10V V_s= ±5V V_o= ±2V	88			90 80			84			dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	V_s= ±15V $R_L \geqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$	±12 ±10	±14 ±13		±12 ±10	±14 ±13		±12 ±10	±14 ±13		V V
I_{sc}	Output short circuit current	T_{amb}= 25°C T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}		25		10 10	25	35 40		25		mA mA
CMR	Common mode rejection	V_s = ±20V $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ V_{CM}=±12V	70	90		80	95		70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant 50\Omega$ V_s=±5to±20V $R_g \leqslant 10k\Omega$ V_s=±5to±15V	77	96		86	96		77	96		dB dB

LS141
LS141A
LS141C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 141			LS 141A			LS 141C			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
	Transient respon. (unity gain) Rise time Overshoot	T_{amb}= 25°C		 0.3 5			 0.25 6	 0.8 20		 0.3 5		 μs %
B	Bandwidth	T_{amb}= 25°C				0.437	1.5					MHz
SR	Slew rate	T_{amb}= 25°C		0.5		0.3	0.7			0.5		V/μs
I_s	Supply current	T_{amb}= 25°C		1.7	2.8					1.7	2.8	mA
P_{tot}	Power consumption	T_{amb}= 25°C V_s= ±20V V_s= ±15V		 50	 85		 80	 150		 50	 85	 mW mW
		V_s= ±20V T_{amb}= T_{min} T_{amb}= T_{max}						 165 135				 mW mW
		V_s= ±15V T_{amb}= T_{min} T_{amb}= T_{max}		 60 45	 100 75							 mW mW

Note: These specifications, unless otherwise specified, apply for V_s= ±15V and T_{amb}= -55 to 125°C for LS 141 and LS 141A. For the LS 141C these specifications apply for T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C

Fig. 1 - Open loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage

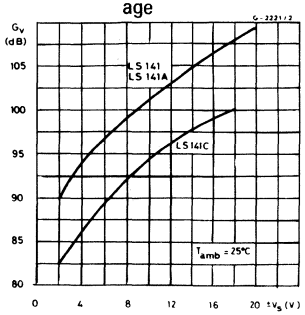


Fig. 2 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

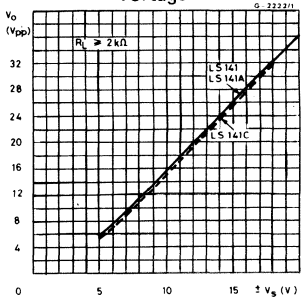


Fig. 3 - Power consumption vs. supply voltage

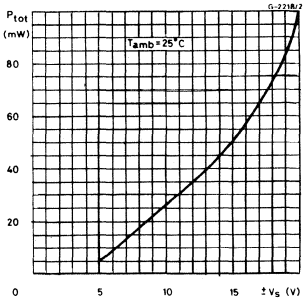


Fig. 4 - Open loop voltage gain vs. frequency

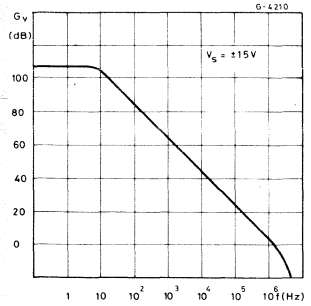


Fig. 5 - Open loop phase response vs. frequency

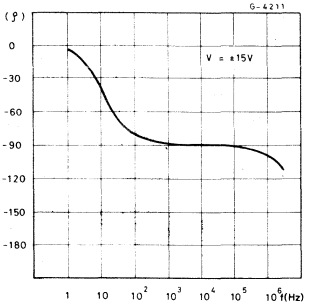


Fig. 6 - Input offset current vs. supply voltage (for LS 141 and LS 141C)

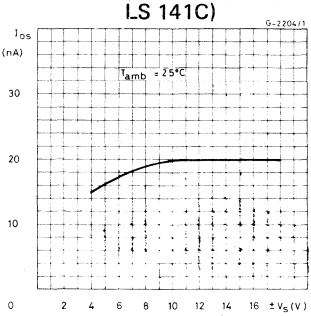


Fig. 7 - Input resistance and capacitance vs. frequency (for LS 141 and LS 141C)

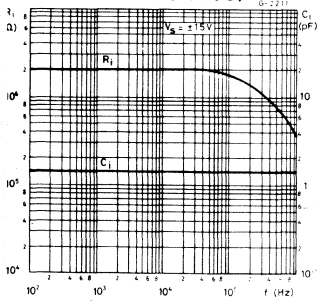


Fig. 8 - Output resistance vs. frequency

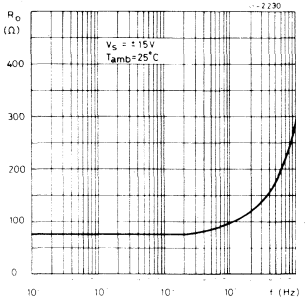


Fig. 9 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance

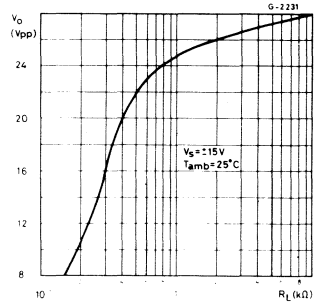


Fig. 10 - Output voltage swing vs. frequency

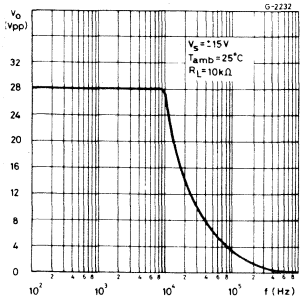


Fig. 11 - Input noise voltage vs. frequency

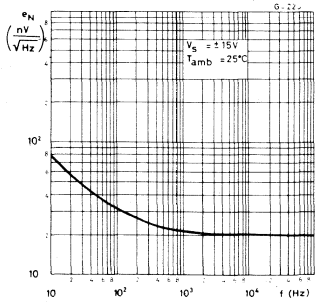


Fig. 12 - Input noise current vs. frequency

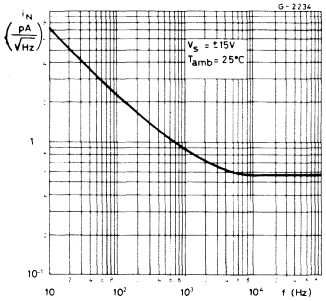


Fig. 13 - Transient response

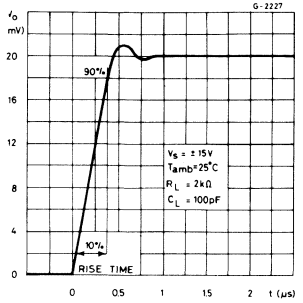


Fig. 14 - Common mode rejection ratio vs. frequency

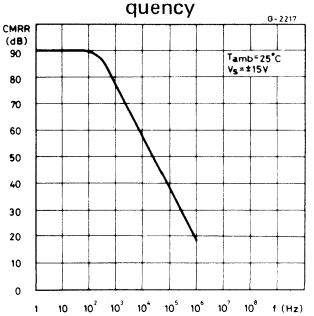
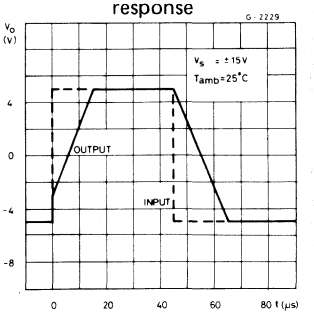


Fig. 15 - Voltage follower large signal pulse response



Typical performance curves for LS 141 and LS 141A

Fig. 16 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature

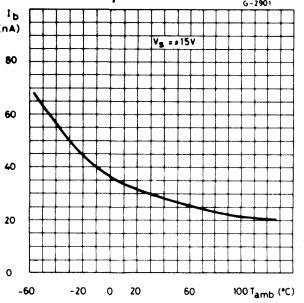


Fig. 17 - Input resistance vs. ambient temperature

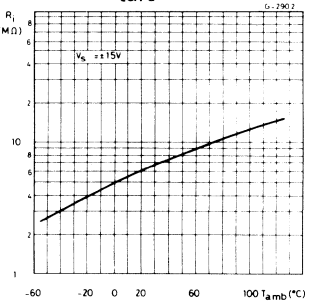


Fig. 18 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature

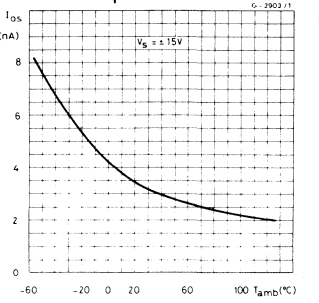


Fig. 19 - Output short-circuit current vs. ambient temperature

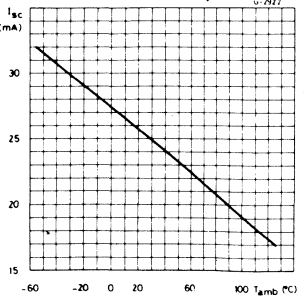


Fig. 20 - Power consumption vs. ambient temperature

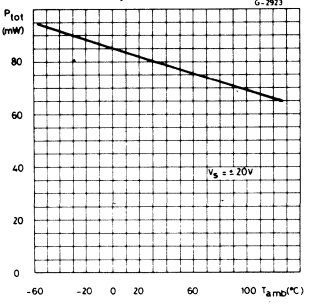
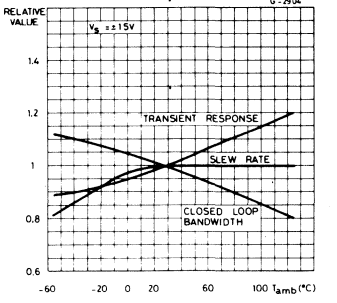


Fig. 21 - Frequency characteristics vs. ambient temperature



Typical performance curves for LS 141C

Fig. 22 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature

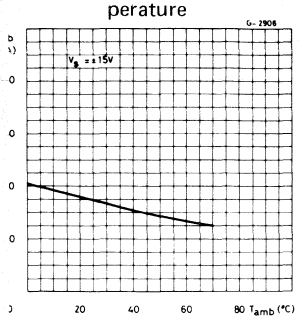


Fig. 23 - Input resistance vs. ambient temperature

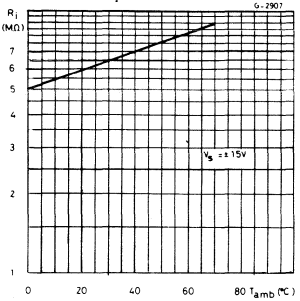


Fig. 24 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature

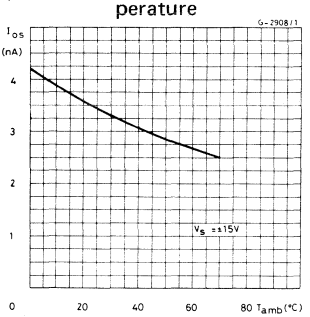


Fig. 25 - Output short circuit current vs. ambient temperature

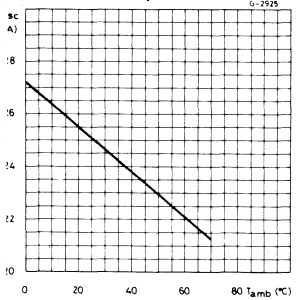


Fig. 26 - Power consumption vs. ambient temperature

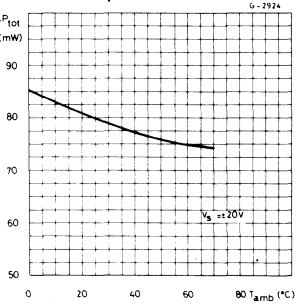
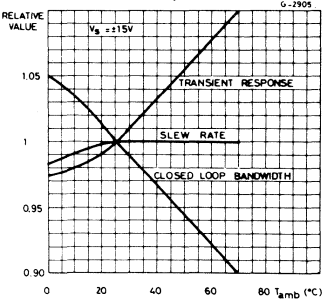


Fig. 27 - Frequency characteristics vs. ambient temperature



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 28 - Clipping amplifier

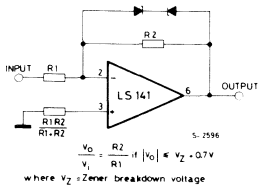


Fig. 29 - Simple integrator

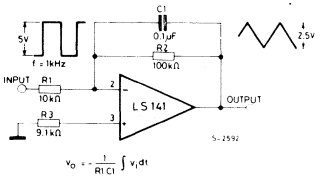
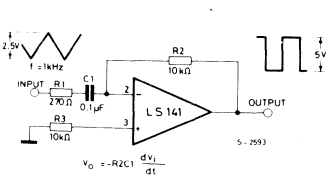


Fig. 30 - Simple differentiator



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

Fig. 31 - Speed control of DC motor

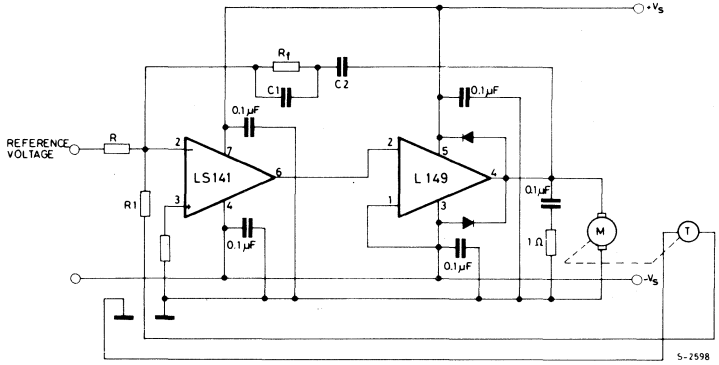


Fig. 32 - Notch filter using the LS 141 as a gyrator

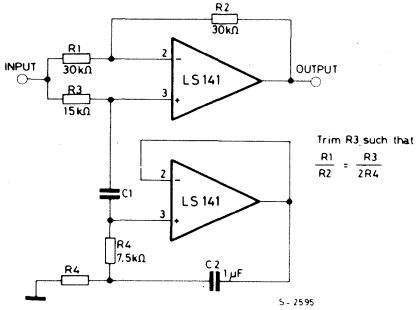
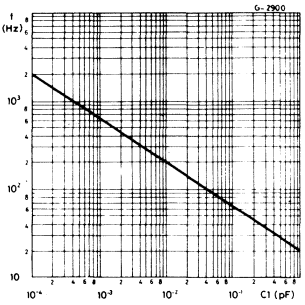


Fig. 33 - Notch frequency vs. C1



LS 148
LS 148 A
LS 148 C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OFFSET VOLTAGE NULL CAPABILITY
- LARGE COMMON MODE AND DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE RANGE
- NO LATCH-UP
- SLEW-RATE = 5.5V/μs (G_v = 10, C_C = 3.5 pF)

The LS 148 series consists of general purpose operational amplifiers, intended for a wide range of analog applications where tailoring of frequency characteristics is desirable. High common mode voltage range and absence of "Latch-up" tendencies make the LS 148 series ideal for use as a voltage follower.The high gain and wide range of operating voltage provide superior performance in integrators, summing amplifiers and general feedback applications. Unity gain frequency compensation is achieved by means of a single 30 pF capacitor. The LS 148 series is available with hermetic gold chip (8000 series). This is particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications, wherever very high MTBF are required.

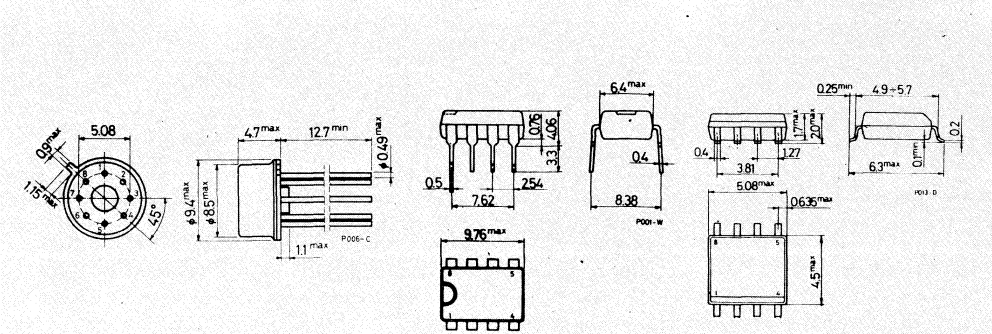
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

		TO-99	Minidip	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage		± 22V	
V_i (1)	Input voltage		± 15V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage		± 30V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature for **LS 148/LS 148A**		-55 to 125 °C	
	for **LS 148C**		0 to 70 °C	
	Output short circuit duration (2)		indefinite	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb}= 70°C	520 mW	665 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C

1) For supply voltage less than ± 15V, input voltage is equal to the supply voltage
2) The short circuit duration is limited by thermal dissipation.

MECHANICAL DATA

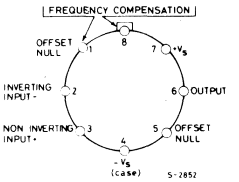
Dimensions in mm

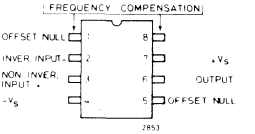


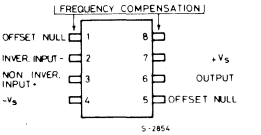
LS 148
LS 148 A
LS 148 C

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS

(top views)

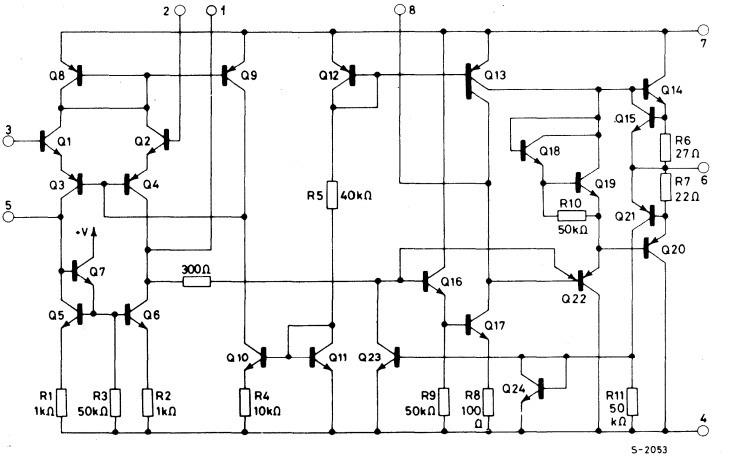






Type	TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
LS 148	LS 148T	–	–
LS 148A	LS 148 AT	–	–
LS 148C	LS 148 CT	LS 148 CB	LS 148 CM
LS 8148	–	–	LS 8148M
LS 8148A	–	–	LS 8148 AM
LS 8148C	–	–	LS 8148 CM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA			TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	120 °C/W	200* °C/W

* Measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25 x 16 x 0.6 mm)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (see note)

Parameter		Test conditions		LS 148			LS 148A			LS 148C			Unit
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	T_{amb}= 25°C $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$			1	5		0.5	2		2	6	mV mV
		T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max} $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$			1	6		0.5	3			7.5	mV mV
ΔV_{os}	Input offset voltage adjust. range	T_{amb}= 25°C			±15			±25			±15		mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average input offset voltage drift	$R_g \leqslant 50\ k\Omega$						2.5	15				$\frac{\mu V}{°C}$
I_{os}	Input offset current	T_{amb}= 25°C T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}			20 50	200 500		2	10 25		20	200 300	nA nA
$\frac{\Delta I_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average input offset current drift								0.15				$\frac{nA}{°C}$
I_b	Input bias current	T_{amb}= 25°C T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max}			80	500 1.5		20	75 0.1		80	500 0.8	nA μA
R_i	Input resistance	T_{amb}= 25°C		0.3	2		2	10		0.3	2		MΩ
V_i	Input voltage range			±12	±13		±12	±13		±12	±13		V
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	T_{amb}= 25°C $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ V_s= ±15V V_o= ±10V T_{amb}= T_{min} to T_{max} $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ V_s= ±15V V_o= ±10V		94 88	104		94 88	108		86 84	104		dB dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	V_s= +15V $R_L \geqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$		±12 ±10	±14 ±13		±12 ±10	±14 ±13		±12 ±10	±14 ±13		V V
I_{sc}	Output short circuit current				25			25			25		mA
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ V_{CM}= ±12V		70	90		80	95		70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s= ±5 to ± 20V $R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$		76	90		80	97		76	90		dB
SR	Slew rate	T_{amb}= 25°C $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$	G_v= 1		0.5			0.5			0.5		V/μs
			G_v= 10*		5.5			5.5			5.5		V/μs

* C_C = 3.5 pF

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 148			LS 148A			LS 148C			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
	Transient respon. (unity gain)	T_{amb}= 25°C V_i= 20 mV C_c= 30 pF R_L= 2 kΩ $C_L \leqslant$ 100 pF										
	Rise time			0.2			0.2			0.2		µs
	Overshoot			5			5			5		%
I_s	Supply current	T_{amb}= 25°C		1.9	2.8		1.9	2.8		1.9	2.8	mA
P_S	Power consumption	T_{amb}= 25°C V_s= ±20V					60	85				mW
		V_s= ±15V		60	85					60	85	mW
		V_s= ±15V T_{amb}= T_{min}		60	100		60	100		60	100	mW
		T_{amb}= T_{max}		45	75		40	75				mW

Note: These specifications, unless otherwise specified, apply for V_s= ±15V and T_{amb}= −55 to 125°C for LS 148 and LS 148A. For LS 148C these specifications apply for T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C (C_c= 30 pF).

Fig. 1 - Voltage offset null circuit

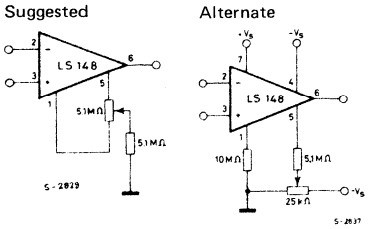
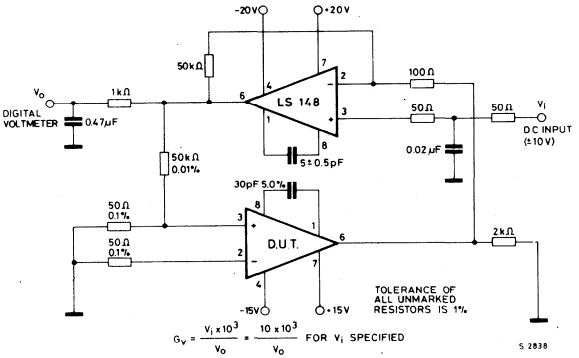


Fig. 2 - Gain test circuit



Typical performance curves for LS 148

Fig. 3 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature

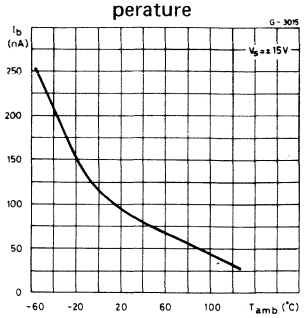


Fig. 4 - Input resistance vs. ambient temperature

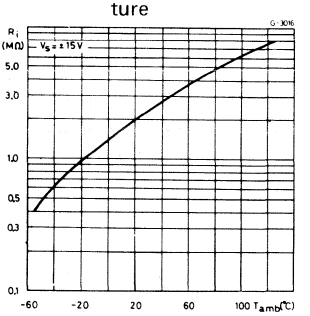


Fig. 5 - Output short-circuit current vs. ambient temperature

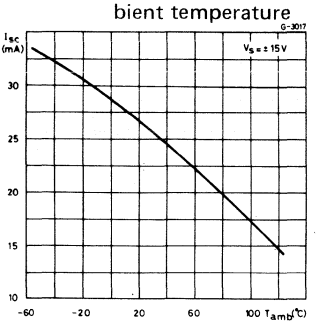


Fig. 6 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature

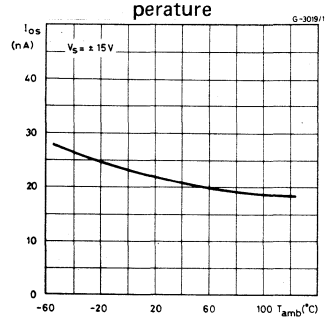


Fig. 7 - Power consumption vs. ambient temperature

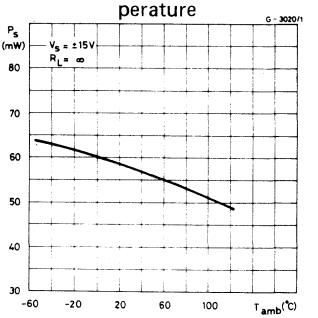
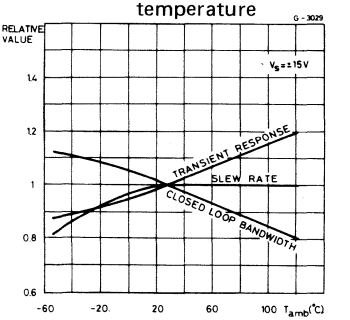


Fig. 8 - Frequency characteristics vs. ambient temperature



Typical performance curves for LS 148C

Fig. 9 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature

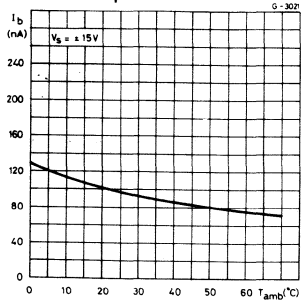


Fig. 10 - Input resistance vs. ambient temperature

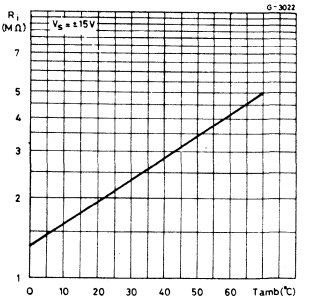


Fig. 11 - Output short-circuit current vs. ambient temperature

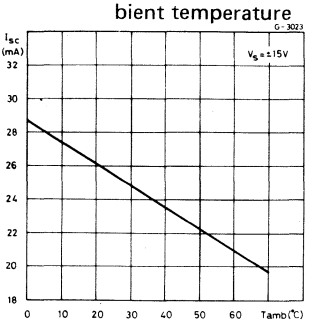


Fig. 12 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature

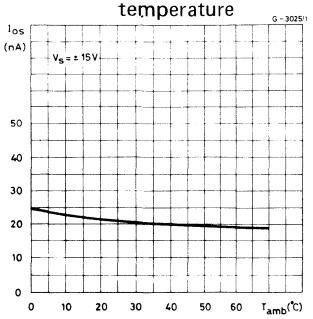


Fig. 13 - Power consumption vs. ambient temperature

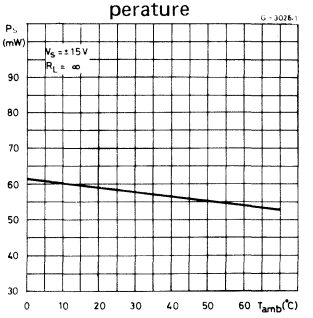
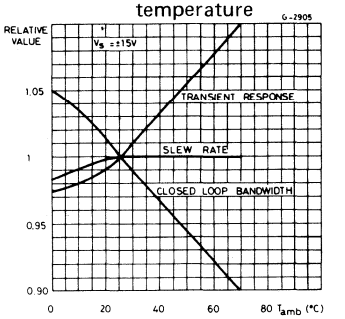


Fig. 14 - Frequency characteristics vs. ambient temperature



Typical performance curves for LS 148 and LS 148C

Fig. 15 - Open loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage

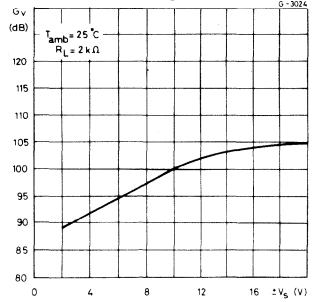


Fig. 16 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

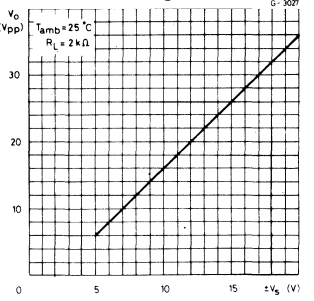


Fig. 17 - Power consumption vs. supply voltage

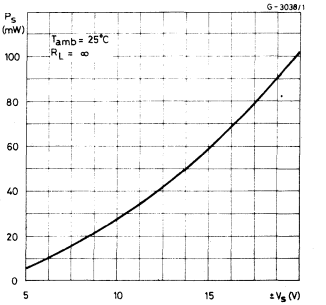


Fig. 18 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance

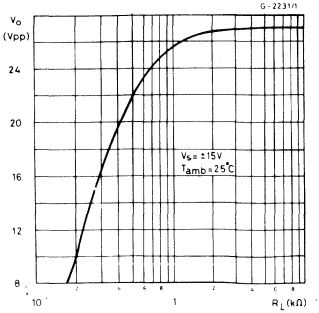


Fig. 19 - Input offset current vs. supply voltage

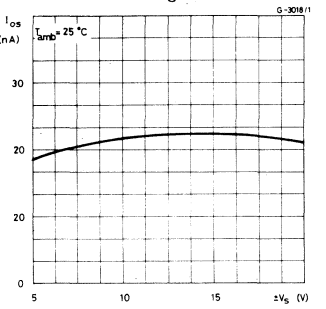


Fig. 20 - Input common mode voltage range vs. supply voltage

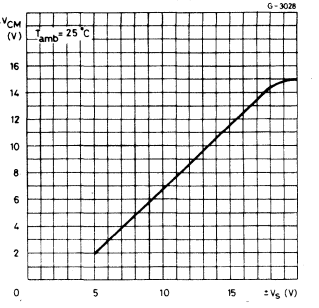


Fig. 21 - Input noise voltage vs. frequency

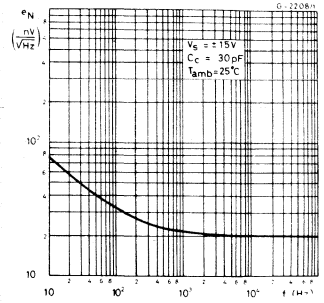


Fig. 22 - Input noise current vs. frequency

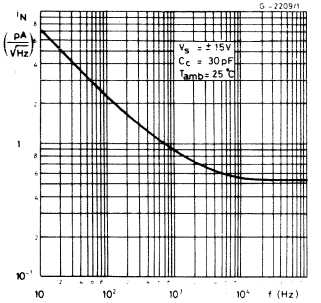


Fig. 23 - Broadband noise for various bandwidths

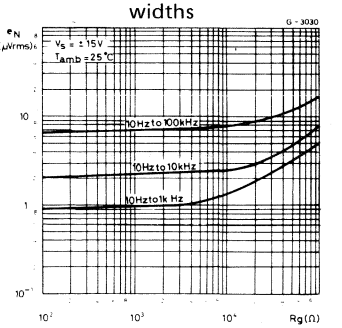


Fig. 24 - Open loop frequency and phase response vs. frequency

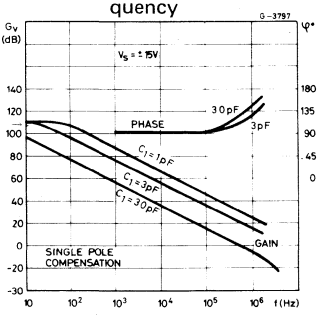


Fig. 25 - Output voltage swing vs. frequency

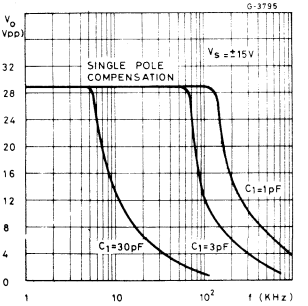


Fig. 26 - Slew-rate

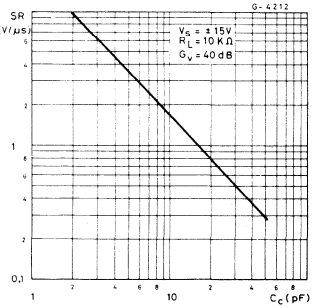


Fig. 27 - Compensation capacitance vs. closed loop voltage gain

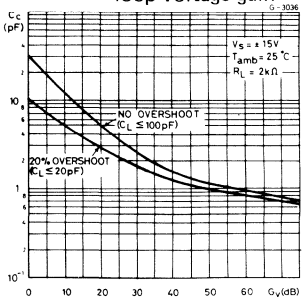


Fig. 28 - Input resistance and input capacitance vs. frequency

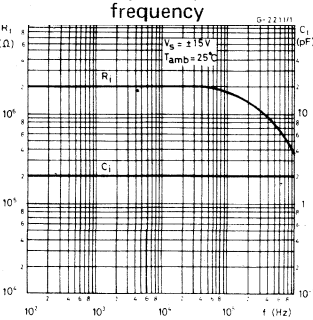


Fig. 29 - Output resistance vs. frequency

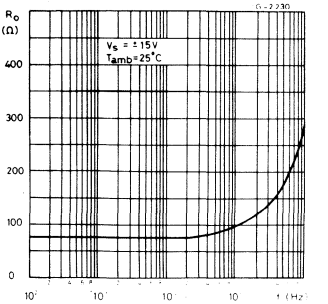


Fig. 30 - Frequency characteristics vs. supply voltage

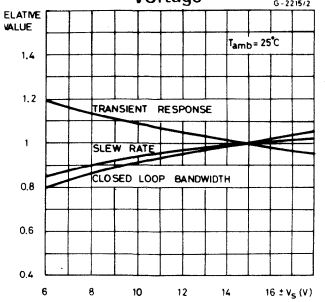


Fig. 31 - Voltage follower transient response (unity gain)

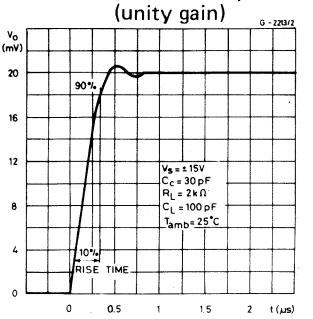


Fig. 32 - Transient response test circuit

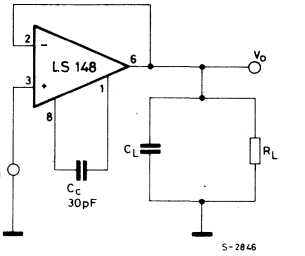


Fig. 33 - Voltage follower large-signal pulse response

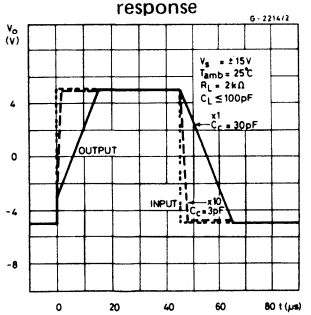


Fig. 34 - Feed forward compensation

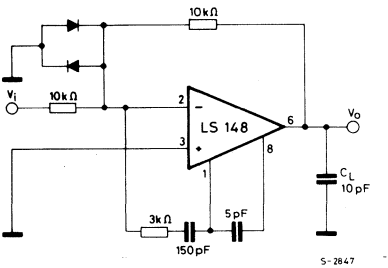
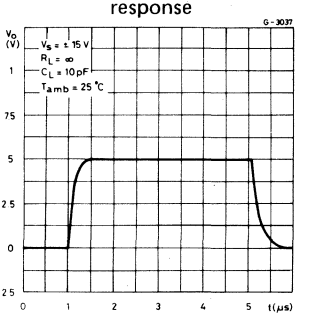
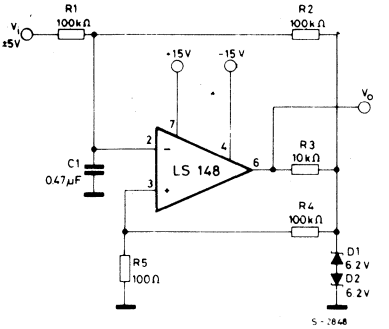


Fig. 35 - Large signal feed forward transient response



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 36 - Pulse width modulator



$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi R2\ C1}$$

$$f_n = \frac{1}{2\pi R1\ C1} = \frac{1}{2\pi R2\ C2}$$

$f_c < f_n < f_{unity\ gain}$

TYPICAL APPLICATION (continued)

Fig. 37 - Differentiator circuit

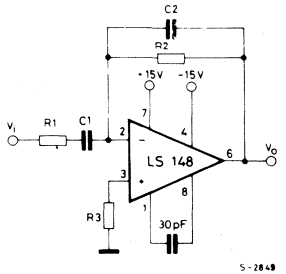


Fig. 38 - Single supply circuit

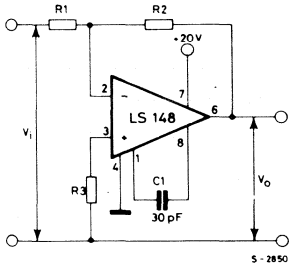


Fig. 39 - High power amplifier with split power supply (G_v= 30 dB)

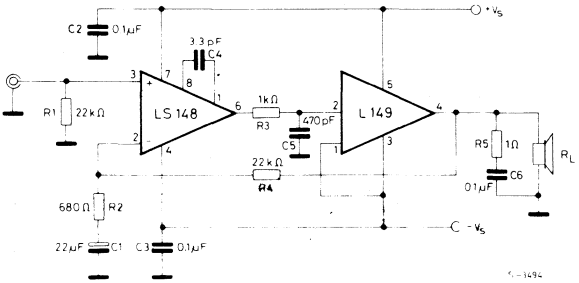
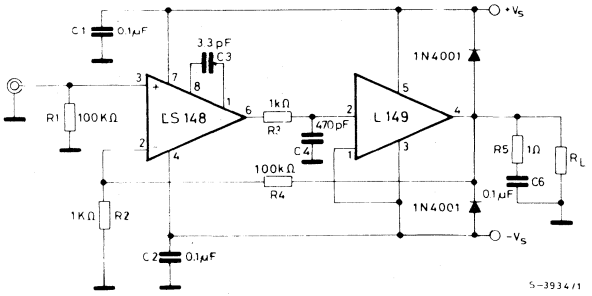


Fig. 40 - High slew-rate power operational amplifier.



LS 150

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

HIGH PERFORMANCE 80 dB COMPANDOR

The LS150 is a monolithic integrated circuit in 14-lead dual in-line ceramic and plastic packages; it performs signal level expansion in an 80-dB range [with an overall accuracy of ± 0.2 dB in a 60 dB range] and, when used in the feedback path of an operational amplifier, it performs complementary signal compression. The LS150 has been designed to improve audio channel signal-to-noise ratio according to CCITT recommendations which require an unaffected reference level of-14 dBm across 600Ω. The device can also be used to reduce crosstalk and may be converted into a unity gain amplifier for data transmission links by means of a simple switch without affecting output and input impedance levels. Another possible application is as a **noise reducer and dynamic range expandor** in cassette tape recorders and intercoms.

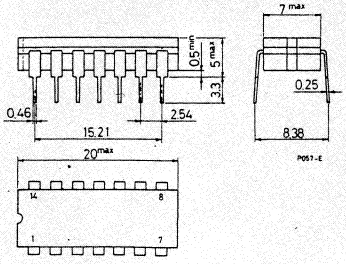
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	24	V
I_{5-6}	Differential current between pins 5 and 6	20	mA
V_i	Common mode input voltage	V_s	
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-65 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-20 to 85	°C

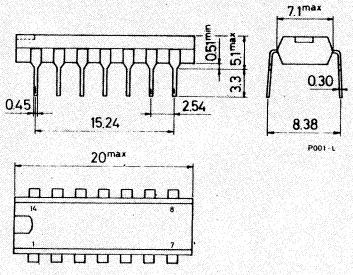
ORDERING NUMBERS: LS150 CD (Ceramic package)
LS150 CB (Plastic package)

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

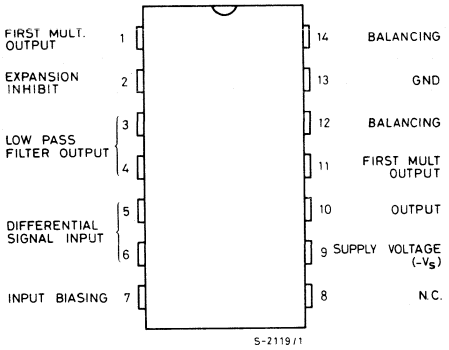


LS 150 CD

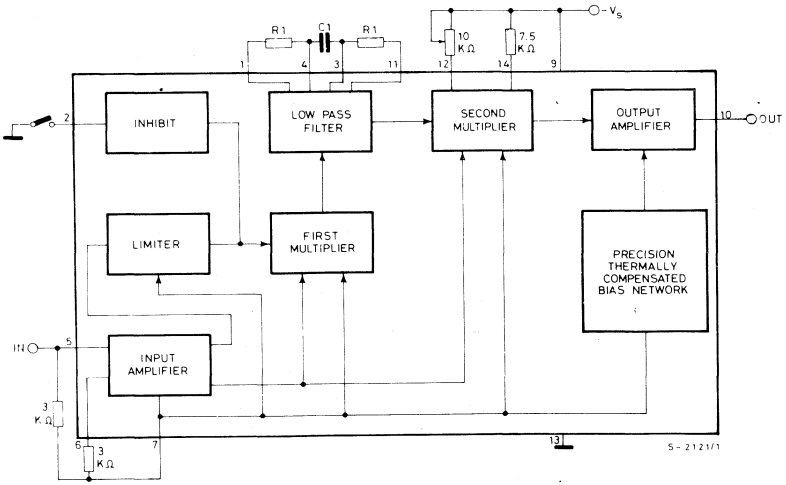


LS 150 CB

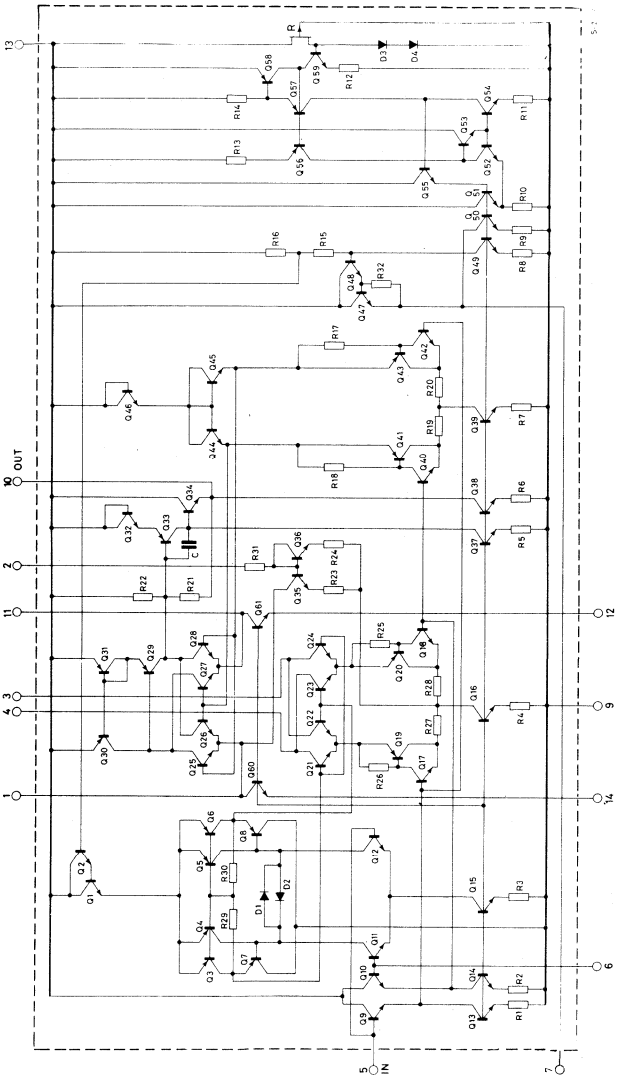
CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

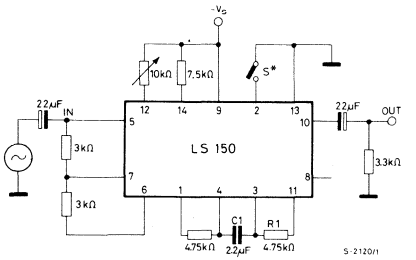
			Plastic	Ceramic
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100 °C/W	120 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit of fig. 1, $-V_s = -12V$; $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_s	Supply current			5	8	mA
R_7	Input dynamic biasing resistance (pin 7)	$L_i = -14$ dBv f = 800 Hz External time constant 2 R1 • C1 = 20 ms		60	90	Ω
G_v	Gain		-1	0	+1	dB
ΔG_v	Gain variation	$T_{amb} = 5$ to 55°C $\Delta V_s = \pm 2\%$		±0.2 ±0.03		dB dB
B	Bandwith (-3 dB)			500		KHz
R_o	Output resistance	$L_i = -14$ dBv f = 800 Hz		25	60	Ω
R_i	Input resistance (pin 5)			100		KΩ
d	Distortion			0.7		%
d_3	Two-tone third order intermodulation	$f_1 = 900$ Hz $f_2 = 1020$ Hz $V_1 = V_2 = 88$ mV		0.5		%
e_N	Output noise in psophometric band			-100		dBm
$\Delta \lvert G \rvert$	Expansion accuracy after balancing	$L_i = -40$ to -10 dBv, f = 800 Hz $T_{amb} = 5$ to 55°C , f = 800 Hz		0.1 0.2	0.2 0.3	dB dB
I_{off}	Inhibit current consumption (pin 2)			0.3	1	mA
G	Amplifier gain	Inhibit ON (pin 2 grounded) f = 800 Hz	-1.5	0	+1.5	dB

TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - Expandor circuit



(*) S closed : unity gain amplifier.
S open : expandor.

Fig. 2 - Compressor circuit

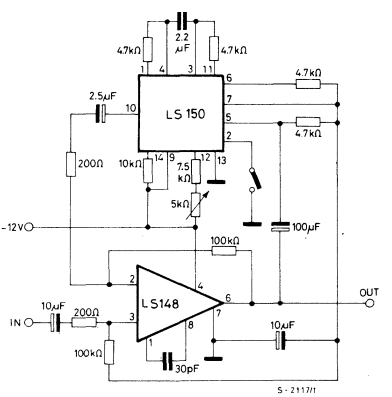


Fig. 3 - Compandor Characteristics

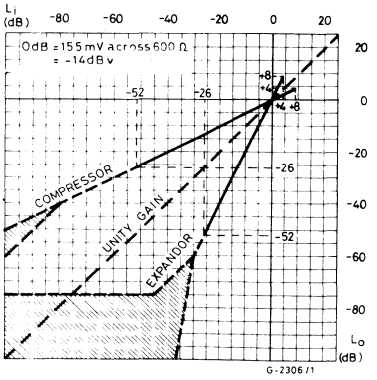


Fig. 4 - Comparison between LS150 performance (curve A) and limits from CCITT recommendation (curve B) - Green Book - Geneva 1972 - G162.

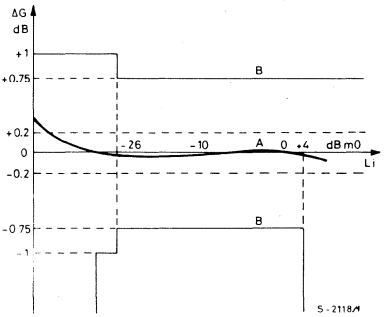


Fig. 5 - Expandor gain vs. temperature

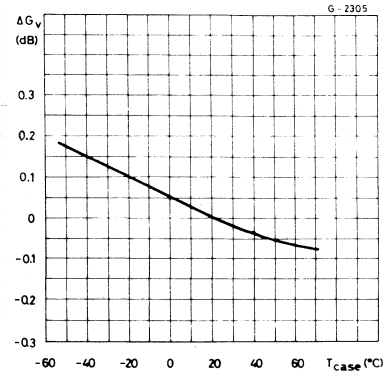
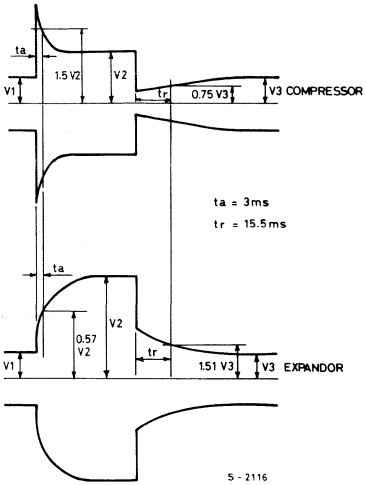


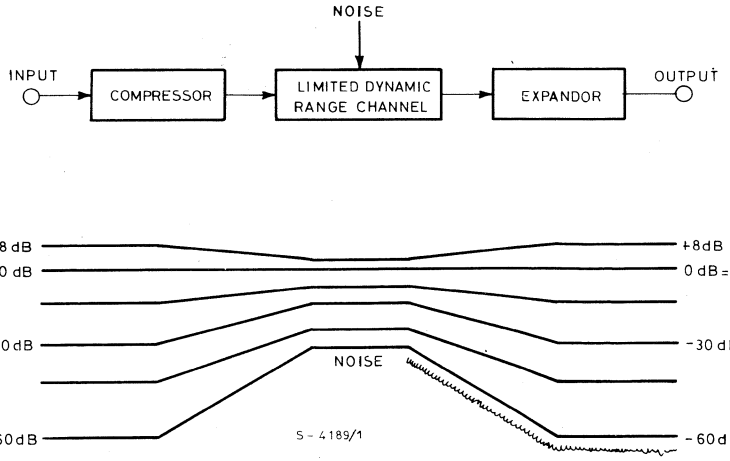
Fig. 6 - Transient response



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The fig. 7 shows the basic configuration (with relative signal levels) of a compandorized system.
It is clear the action against the line noise: the system using a compressor in sending and an expandor in receiving can improve very much the signal-to-noise ratio, especially with very high noise lines.
By using the LS150 it is possible to built both the compressor and the expandor blocks.

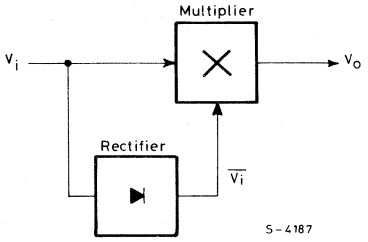
Fig. 7 - Compandorized system.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The basic block diagram of an expandor is shown in fig. 8. The product of the input voltage V_i and its mean value $\overline{V_i}$ (obtained from the rectifier with time constant τ) is supplied at the output of an "ideal" multiplier.

Fig. 8 - Basic expandor circuit.



The output voltage V_o is proportional to the product of V_i and $\overline{V_i}$:

$$V_o = KV_i \times \overline{V_i}$$

where K is a factor that defines a level for unity gain.
For a constant input level,

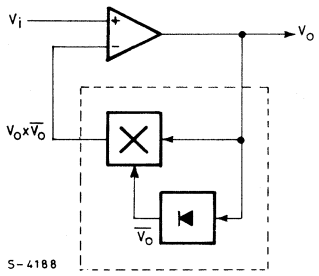
$$\overline{V_o} = K\overline{V_i} \times \overline{V_i} = K\overline{V_i}^2$$

Expressing all levels in decibels relative to a reference level:

$$\overline{V_o}\ (\text{dB}) = 20 \log_{10} \overline{V_i}^2 = 2\,\overline{V_i}\ (\text{dB}).$$

Signals with an input level equal to the reference level are unaffected by the expandor while higher levels are raised and lower levels attenuated. It is recommended by CCITT, and practically advantageous, that the unaffected level be - 14 dBv, a voltage corresponding to -14 dBm across 600Ω. A time constant for the average rectifier of 20 ms is also recommended, giving "syllabic" operation of the compandor.

Fig. 9 - Basic compressor circuit.



A compressor can easily be implemented with an expandor in the feedback path of an operational amplifier (Fig. 9). Assuming infinite gain for the amplifier:

$$V_i = KV_o \times \overline{V_o}$$

and for a constant input level

$$\overline{V_o} = \sqrt{\frac{\overline{V_i}}{K}}$$

In decibels, with respect to the unaffected level,

$$\overline{V_o}\ (\text{dB}) = 20 \log_{10} (\overline{V_i})^{\frac{1}{2}} = \tfrac{1}{2}\,\overline{V_i}\ (\text{dB}).$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Design Constraints

There are several constraints on the design of a compandor to be used in telecommunication equipment.

Level: The reference (or unity gain) level is -14 dBv, i.e. 155 mV rms. For application in high-quality multiplexer transmission systems between exchanges, and expansion accuracy better than 0.2 dB in the same range (+40 to -25 dBmo) considered by CCITT for all operating conditions is required. These parameters had to be compatible with mass production manufacturing techniques. Particularly when taking into account the low signal levels, this requirement is very demanding. It was the main target in designing the device and had a strong influence on the fabrication process, circuit configurations, and layout.

Power Supply: The circuit has to operate with a single 12V negative supply, unregulated, and with relatively high noise.

Input Impedance: This has to be precisely defined by an external resistor, which is the passive termination of an LC filter before the expandor. Thus the input impedance of the IC must be very high. A differential input stage is preferable to reduce ground loop noise.

Gain: The expandor (or compressor) shall not modify the level diagram of existing channel modems, already optimized for crosstalk and noise. This means that the gain at the unaffected level shall be 0 dB, with small spread.

Inhibition: It must be possible to inhibit the operation of the compandor for testing and maintenance purpose, and to allow the transmission of telegraph channels.

Definition of units

dBmo : power level ($10 \log \frac{P_2}{P_1}$) is expressed in dBm when P_1 is 1 mW, therefore 0 dBm = 1 mW.

dBm : the power is expressed in dBmo when referred to an established power level in the circuit, generally the output signal level.

e.g.: if the output level is -15 dBm and this level is chosen as reference, then 0 dBmo = -15 dBm; if another signal, i.e. the distortion measured at the same point of the circuit, is -90 dBm, then the distortion is -75 dBmo.

dBv : $20 \log \frac{V_2}{V_1}$ when $V_1 = 775$ mVrms.

LS 159

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

HIGH RELIABILITY TRANSISTOR ARRAY

The LS159 is an array of 5 NPN transistors on a common monolithic substrate in an SO-14 (14-lead plastic micropackage). This package is easily mounted on thick and thin film hybrid circuits. Two transistors are internally connected to form a differential amplifier. The transistors of the LS159 are well suited to low noise general purposes and to a wide variety of applications in low power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete components in conventional circuits; in addition they provide the very significant inherent integrated circuit advantages of close electrical and thermal matching. The device is also available with a ermetic goldchip (LS8159M) that is particularly suitable for professional and telecom applications, wherever very high MTBF are required. This performance is guaranteed by silicon nitride sealing of chip surface and Ti-Pt-Au metallization, protected with a double passivated layer, providing resistance against contamination, electrolytic corrosion and electromigration.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

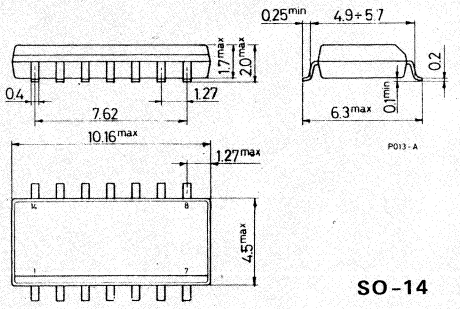
		Each transistor	Total package
V_{CBO}	Collector-base voltage ($I_E = 0$)	20 V	–
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter voltage ($I_B = 0$)	15 V	–
V_{CSS}*	Collector--substrate voltage	20 V	–
V_{EBO}	Emitter-base voltage ($I_C = 0$)	5 V	–
I_C	Collector current	50 mA	–
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25°C$	250 mW	500 mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage, and junction temperature	-55 to 150 °C	
	Soldering dip or wave at 5 s	260 °C	
	11 s	235 °C	

*) The collector of each transistor of the LS159 is isolated from the substrate by an integrated diode. The substrate (pin 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

ORDERING NUMBERS: LS 159M – LS 8159M

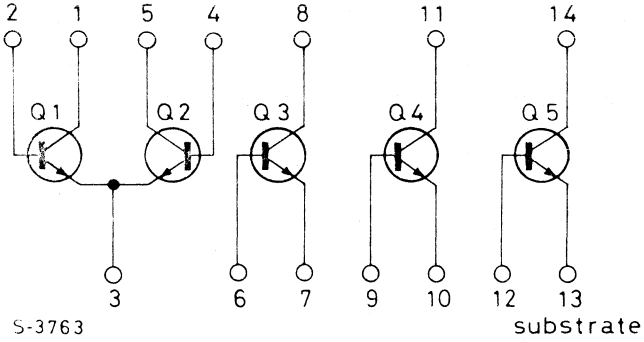
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



SO-14

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	250	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
I_{CBO}	Collector cutoff current (I_E = 0)	V_{CB} = 10V		0.002	40	nA	1
I_{CEO}	Collector cutoff current (I_B = 0)	V_{CE} = 10V		see curve	0.5	μA	2
$\lvert I_{B1}-I_{B2}\rvert$	Input offset current	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3V		0.3	2	μA	7
V_{CBO}	Collector-base voltage (I_E = 0)	I_C = 10 μA	20	60		V	–
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter voltage (I_B = 0)	I_C = 1 mA	15	24		V	–
V_{CSS}	Collector-substrate voltage (I_{CSS} = 0)	I_C = 10 μA	20	60		V	–
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-emitter saturation voltage	I_C = 10 mA I_B = 1 mA		0.23		V	–

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
V_{EBO}	Emitter-base voltage (I_C = 0)	I_E = 10 μA	5	7		V	–
V_{BE}	Base-emitter voltage	I_E = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V I_E = 10 mA V_{CE}= 3V		0.71 0.8		V V	4
$\lvert V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}\rvert$	Input offset voltage	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V		0.45	5	mV	4-6
$\lvert V_{BE3}-V_{BE4}\rvert$	Input offset voltage						
$\lvert V_{BE4}-V_{BE5}\rvert$	Input offset voltage						
$\lvert V_{BE5}-V_{BE4}\rvert$	Input offset voltage						
$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	Base-emitter voltage temperature coefficient	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V		-1.9		mV/°C	5
$\frac{\lvert V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}\rvert}{\Delta T}$	Input offset voltage temperature coefficient	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V		1.1		μV/°C	6
h_{FE}	DC current gain	I_C = 10 mA V_{CE}= 3V I_C = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V I_C = 10 μA V_{CE}= 3V	40	100 100 54		– – –	3
f_T	Transition frequency	I_C = 3 mA V_{CE}= 3V	300	550		MHz	14
NF	Noise figure	I_C = 100 μA V_{CE}= 3V R_g= 1 kΩ f = 1 kHz		3.25		dB	8
h_{ie}	Input impedance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V f = 1 KHz		3.5		kΩ	9
h_{fe}	Forward current transfer ratio			110		–	
h_{re}	Reverse voltage transfer ratio			1.8×10^{-4}		–	
h_{oe}	Output admittance			15.6		μS	
y_{ie}	Input admittance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE}= 3V f = 1 MHz		0.3+j0.04		mS	11
y_{fe}	Forward transadmittance			31-j1.5		mS	10
y_{re}	Reverse transadmittance			see curve		mS	13
y_{oe}	Output admittance			0.001+j0.03		mS	12
C_{EBO}	Emitter-base capacitance	I_C = 0 V_{EB}= 3V		0.6		pF	–
C_{CBO}	Collector-base capacitance	I_E = 0 V_{CB}= 3V		0.58		pF	–
C_{CSS}	Collector-substrate capacitance	I_C = 0 V_{CSS}= 3V		2.8		pF	–

Fig. 1 - Collector cutoff current vs. ambient temperature

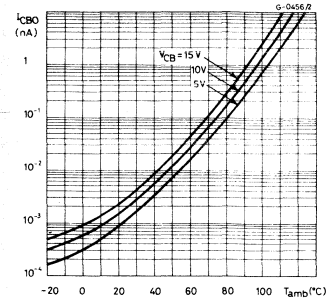


Fig. 2 - Collector cutoff current vs. ambient temperature

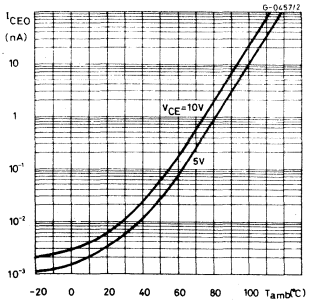


Fig. 3 - DC current gain

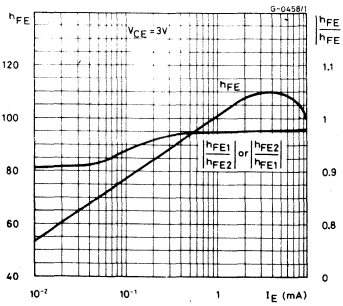


Fig. 4 - Input voltage and input offset voltage vs. emitter current

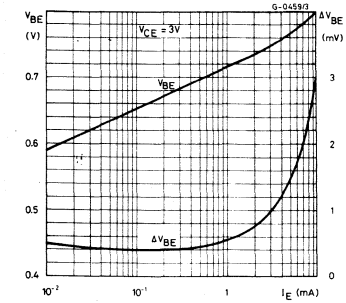


Fig. 5 - Input characteristics for each transistor

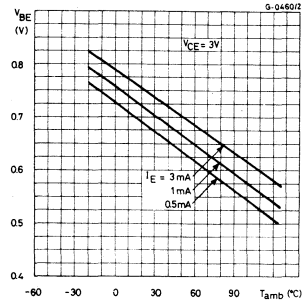


Fig. 6 - Input offset voltage vs. ambient temperature

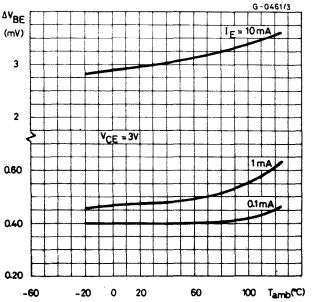


Fig. 7 - Input offset current for matched transistor pair

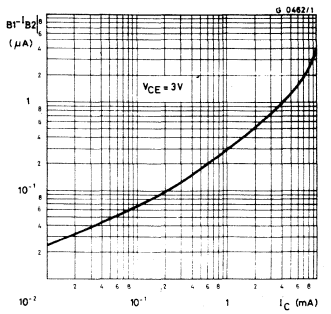


Fig. 8 - Noise figure vs. collector current

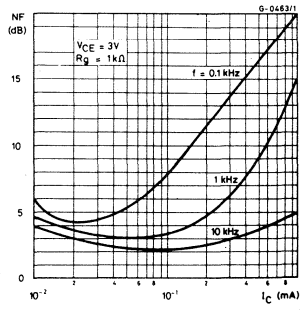


Fig. 9 - Normalized h parameters vs. collector current

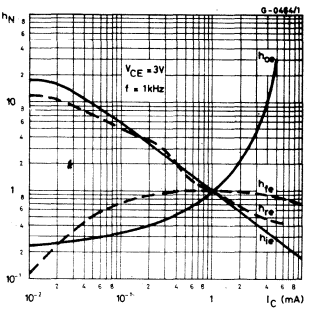


Fig. 10 - Forward admittance vs. frequency

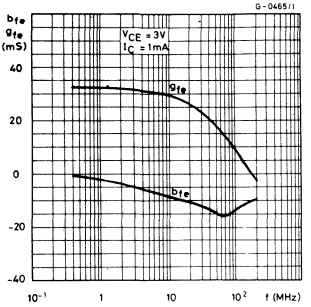


Fig. 11 - Input admittance vs. frequency

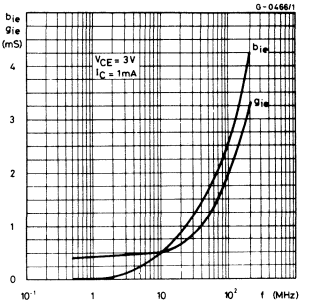


Fig. 12 - Output admittance vs. frequency

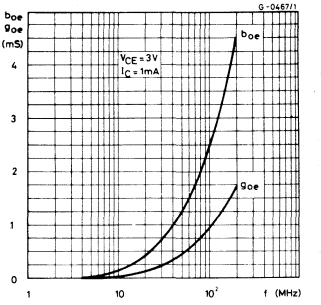


Fig. 13 - Reverse admittance vs. frequency

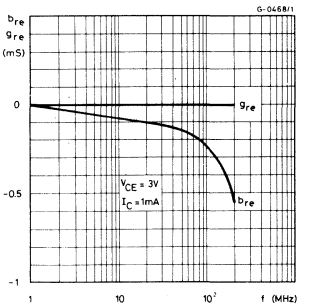
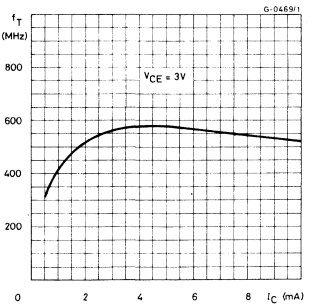


Fig. 14 - Transition frequency vs. collector current



LS 204
LS 204 A
LS 204 C

HIGH PERFORMANCE DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- SINGLE OR SPLIT SUPPLY OPERATION
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- LOW DISTORTION, LOW NOISE
- HIGH GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT
- HIGH CHANNEL SEPARATION

The LS 204 is a high performance dual operational amplifier with frequency and phase compensation built into the chip. The internal phase compensation allows stable operation as voltage follower in spite of its high gain-bandwidth products. The circuit presents very stable electrical characteristics over the entire supply voltage range, and it is particularly intended for professional and telecom applications (active filters, etc.). The LS 204 series is available with hermetic gold chip (8000 series).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

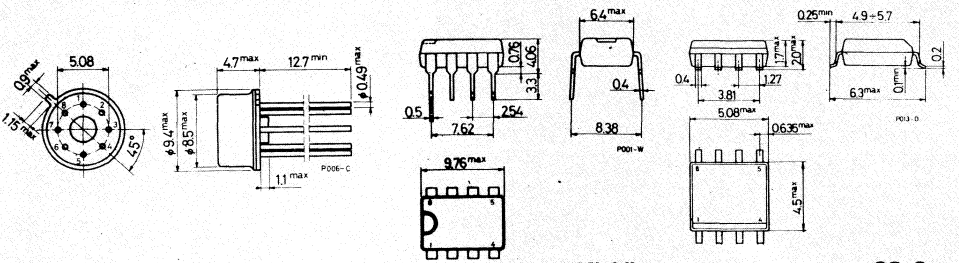
		Each transistor	Total package
V_{CBO}	Collector-base voltage ($I_E = 0$)	20 V	–
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter voltage ($I_B = 0$)	15 V	–
V_{CSS}*	Collector--substrate voltage	20 V	–
V_{EBO}	Emitter-base voltage ($I_C = 0$)	5 V	–
I_C	Collector current	50 mA	–
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25°C$	250 mW	500 mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage, and junction temperature	-55 to 150 °C	
	Soldering dip or wave at 5 s	260 °C	
	11 s	235 °C	

*) The collector of each transistor of the LS159 is isolated from the substrate by an integrated diode. The substrate (pin 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

ORDERING NUMBERS: LS 159M – LS 8159M

MECHANICAL DATA

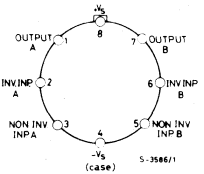
Dimensions in mm

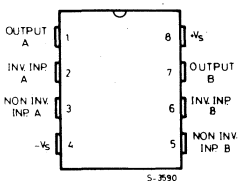


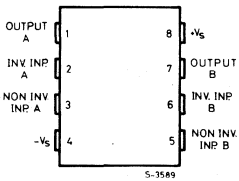
TO-99 **Minidip** **SO-8**

LS 204
LS 204 A
LS 204 C

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)

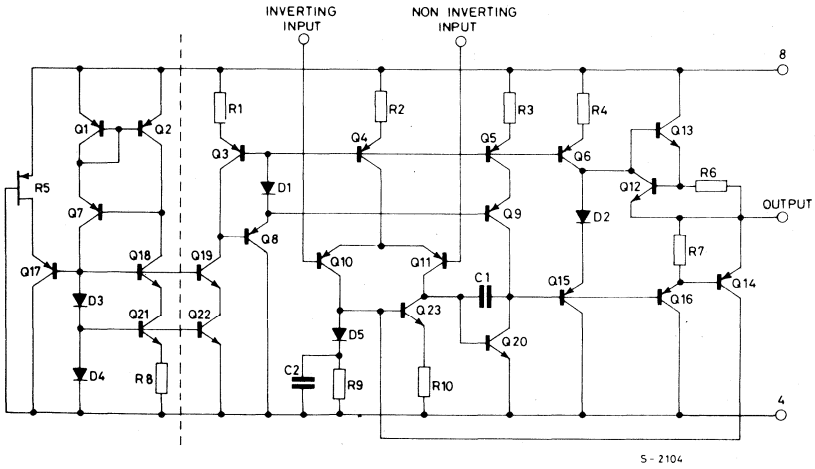






Type	TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
LS 204	LS 204 T	—	LS 204 M
LS 204 A	LS 204 AT	—	—
LS 204 C	LS 204 CT	LS 204 CB	LS 204 CM
LS 8204	—	—	LS 8204 M
LS 8204 A	—	—	LS 8204 AM
LS 8204 C	—	—	LS 8204 CM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (one section)



THERMAL DATA		TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	120 °C/W	200* °C/W

* Measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25x16x96 mm)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_s= ± 15V, T_{amb}= 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 204/LS204A			LS 204C			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
I_s	Supply current			0.7	1		0.8	1.5	mA
I_b	Input bias current			50	150		100	300	nA
		$T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$			300			700	nA
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1 KHz		1			0.5		MΩ
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leq 10$ KΩ		0.5	2.5		0.5	3.5	mV
		$R_g \leq 10$ KΩ $T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$			3.5			5	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Input offset voltage drift	R_g = 10 KΩ $T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$		5			5		µV/°C
I_{os}	Input offset current			5	20		12	50	nA
		$T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$			40			100	nA
$\frac{\Delta I_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Input offset current drift	$T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$		0.08			0.1		$\frac{nA}{°C}$
I_{sc}	Output short circuit current			23			23		mA
G_v	Large signal open loop voltage gain	$T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$ R_L= 2KΩ V_s= ±15V V_s= ± 4V	90	100 95		86	100 95		dB
B	Gain-bandwidth product	f = 20 KHz	1.8	3		1.5	2.5		MHz
e_N	Total input noise voltage	f = 1 KHz R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1 KΩ R_g = 10 KΩ		8 10 18	15		10 12 20		$\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
d	Distortion	G_v= 20 dB R_L= 2KΩ V_o= 2 Vpp f = 1 KHz		0.03	0.1		0.03	0.1	%
V_o	DC output voltage swing	R_L= 2KΩ V_s= ±15V V_s= ± 4V	±13	±3		±13	±3		V
V_o	Large signal voltage swing	R_L= 10 KΩ f = 10 KHz		28			28		Vpp
SR	Slew rate	unity gain R_L= 2KΩ	0.8	1.5			1		V/µs
CMR	Common mode rejection	V_i= 10V $T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$	90			86			dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_i= 1V f = 100 Hz $T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$	90			86			dB
CS	Channel separation	f = 1 KHz	100	120			120		dB

Note:

	LS 204	LS 204A	LS 204C
$T_{min.}$	-25°C	-55°C	0°C
$T_{max.}$	+85°C	+125°C	+70°C

Fig. 1 - Supply current vs. supply voltage

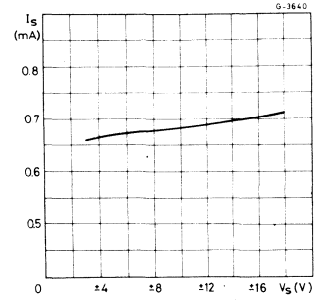


Fig. 2 - Supply current vs. ambient temperature

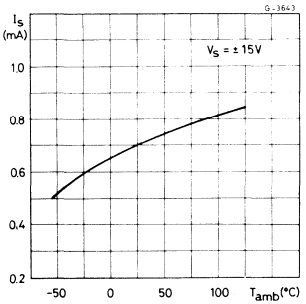


Fig. 3 - Output short circuit current vs. ambient temperature

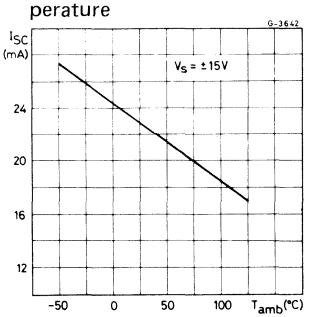


Fig. 4 - Open loop frequency and phase response

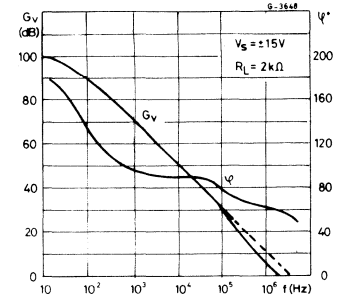


Fig. 5 - Open loop gain vs. ambient temperature

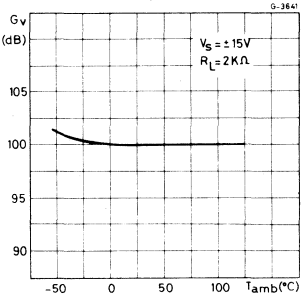


Fig. 6 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

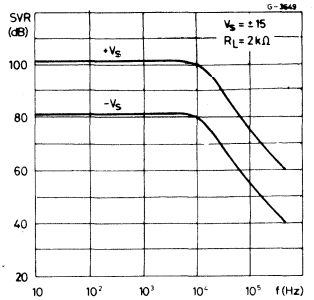


Fig. 7 - Large signal frequency response

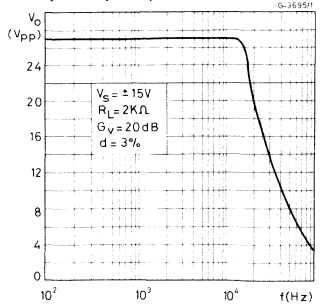


Fig. 8 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance

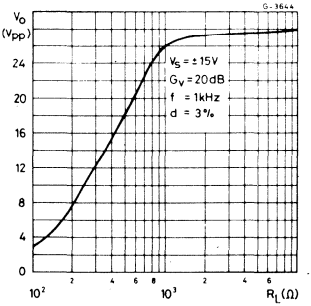
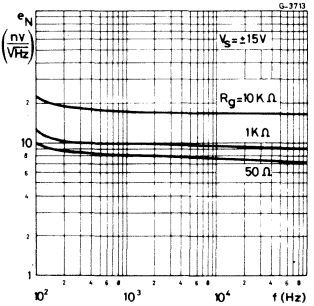


Fig. 9 - Total input noise vs. frequency



APPLICATION INFORMATION

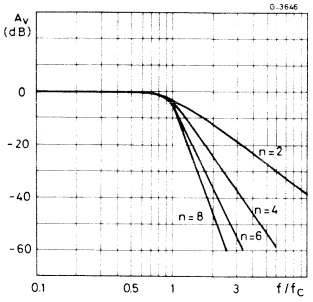
Active low-pass filter:

BUTTERWORTH

The Butterworth is a "maximally flat" amplitude response filter. Butterworth filters are used for filtering signals in data acquisition systems to prevent aliasing errors in sampled-data applications and for general purpose low-pass filtering.
The cutoff frequency, f_c, is the frequency at which the amplitude response is down 3 dB. The attenuation rate beyond the cutoff frequency is -n6 dB per octave of frequency where n is the order (number of poles) of the filter.
Other characteristics:

- Flattest possible amplitude response.
- Excellent gain accuracy at low frequency end of passband.

Fig. 10 - Amplitude response



BESSEL

The Bessel is a type of "linear phase" filter. Because of their linear phase characteristics, these filters approximate a constant time delay over a limited frequency range. Bessel filters pass transient waveforms with a minimum of distortion. They are also used to provide time delays for low pass filtering of modulated waveforms and as a "running average" type filter.

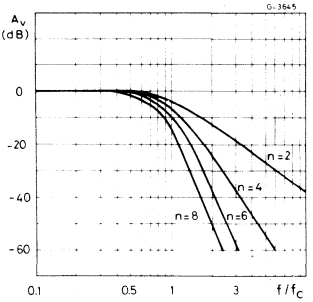
The maximum phase shift is $\frac{-n\pi}{2}$ radians where n is the order (number of poles) of the filter. The cutoff frequency, f_c, is defined as the frequency at which the phase shift is one half of this value. For accurate delay, the cutoff frequency should be twice the maximum signal frequency. The following table can be used to obtain the -3 dB frequency of the filter.

	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole
-3 dB frequency	0.77 f_c	0.67 f_c	0.57 f_c	0.50 f_c

Other characteristics:

- Selectivity not as great as Chebyschev or Butterworth.
- Very little overshoot response to step inputs
- Fast rise time.

Fig. 11 - Amplitude response

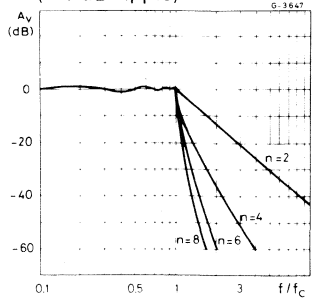


CHEBYSCHEV

Chebyschev filters have greater selectivity than either Bessel or Butterworth at the expense of ripple in the passband.
Chebyschev filters are normally designed with peak-to-peak ripple values from ± 0.2 dB to ± 2 dB.
Increased ripple in the passband allows increased attenuation above the cutoff frequency.
The cutoff frequency is defined as the frequency at which the amplitude response passes through the specified maximum ripple band and enters the stop band.
Other characteristics:

- Greater selectivity
- Very nonlinear phase response
- High overshoot response to step inputs

Fig. 12 - Amplitude response (± 1 dB ripple)



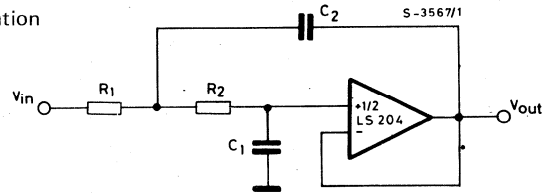
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The table below shows the typical overshoot and settling time response of the low pass filters to a step input.

	NUMBER OF POLES	PEAK OVERSHOOT	SETTLING TIME (% of final value)		
		% Overshoot	± 1%	± 0.1%	± 0.01%
BUTTERWORTH	2	4	$1.1/f_c$ sec.	$1.7/f_c$ sec.	$1.9/f_c$ sec.
	4	11	$1.7/f_c$	$2.8/f_c$	$3.8/f_c$
	6	14	$2.4/f_c$	$3.9/f_c$	$5.0/f_c$
	8	16	$3.1/f_c$	$5.1\ f_c$	$7.1/f_c$
BESSEL	2	0.4	$0.8/f_c$	$1.4/f_c$	$1.7/f_c$
	4	0.8	$1.0/f_c$	$1.8/f_c$	$2.4/f_c$
	6	0.6	$1.3/f_c$	$2.1/f_c$	$2.7/f_c$
	8	0.3	$1.6/f_c$	$2.3/f_c$	$3.2/f_c$
CHEBYSCHEV (RIPPLE ± 0.25 dB)	2	11	$1.1/f_c$	$1.6/f_c$	-
	4	18	$3.0/f_c$	$5.4/f_c$	-
	6	21	$5.9/f_c$	$10.4/f_c$	-
	8	23	$8.4/f_c$	$16.4/f_c$	-
CHEBYSCHEV (RIPPLE ± 1 dB)	2	21	$1.6/f_c$	$2.7/f_c$	-
	4	28	$4.8/f_c$	$8.4/f_c$	-
	6	32	$8.2/f_c$	$16.3/f_c$	-
	8	34	$11.6/f_c$	$24.8/f_c$	-

Design of 2nd order active low pass filter
(Sallen and Key configuration unity gain op-amp)

Fig. 13 - Filter configuration



$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{1}{1 + 2\,\xi\,\frac{S}{\omega_c} + \frac{S^2}{\omega_c^2}}$$

where:
$\omega_c = 2\pi\ f_c$ with f_c = cutoff frequency

ξ = damping factor.

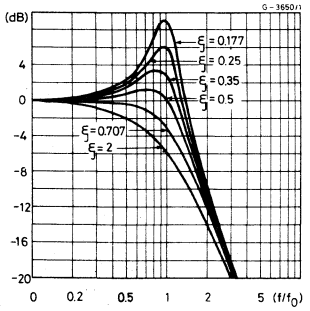
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Three parameters are needed to characterise the frequency and phase response of a 2nd order active filter: the gain (G_v), the damping factor (ξ) or the Q-factor ($Q = (2\xi)^{-1}$), and the cutoff frequency (f_c).
The higher order responses are obtained with a series of 2nd order sections. A simple RC section is introduced when an odd filter is required.
The choice of 'ξ' (or Q-factor) determines the filter response (see table).

Tab. I

Filter response	ξ	Q	Cutoff frequency f_c
Bessel	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	Frequency at which phase shift is -90°
Butterworth	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	Frequency at which G_v= -3 dB
Chebyschev	$< \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	$> \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	Frequency at which the amplitude response passes through specified max. ripple band and enters the stop band

Fig. 14 - Filter response vs. damping factor



Fixed $R = R_1 = R_2$, we have (see fig. 13)

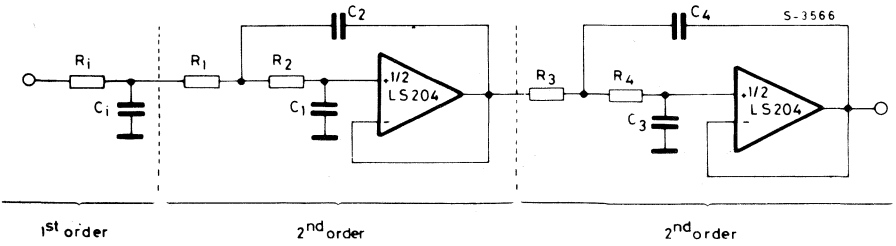
$$C_1 = \frac{1}{R}\,\frac{\xi}{\omega_c}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{1}{R}\,\frac{1}{\xi\,\omega_c}$$

The diagram of fig. 14 shows the amplitude response for different values of damping factor ξ in 2nd order filters.

EXAMPLE:

Fig. 15 - 5th order low pass filter (Butterworth) with unity gain configuration.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

In the circuit of fig. 15, for f_c = 3.4 KHz and $R_i = R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4$ = 10 KΩ, we obtain:

$$C_i = 1.354 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 6.33 \text{ nF}$$

$$C_1 = 0.421 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 1.97 \text{ nF}$$

$$C_2 = 1.753 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 8.20 \text{ nF}$$

$$C_3 = 0.309 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 1.45 \text{ nF}$$

$$C_4 = 3.325 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 15.14 \text{ nF}$$

The attenuation of the filter is 30 dB at 6.8 KHz and better than 60 dB at 15 KHz.

Tab. II
Damping factor for low-pass Butterworth filters

Order	C_i	C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6	C_7	C_8
2		0.707	1.41						
3	1.392	0.202	3.54						
4		0.92	1.08	0.38	2.61				
5	1.354	0.421	1.75	0.309	3.235				
6		0.966	1.035	0.707	1.414	0.259	3.86		
7	1.336	0.488	1.53	0.623	1.604	0.222	4.49		
8		0.98	1.02	0.83	1.20	0.556	1.80	0.195	5.125

The same method, referring to Tab. II and fig. 16, is used to design high-pass filter. In this case the damping factor is found by taking the reciprocal of the numbers in Tab. II. For f_c = 5KHz and $C_i = C_1 = C_2 = C_3 = C_4$ = 1 nF we obtain:

$$R_i = \frac{1}{1.354} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 23.5 \text{ KΩ}$$

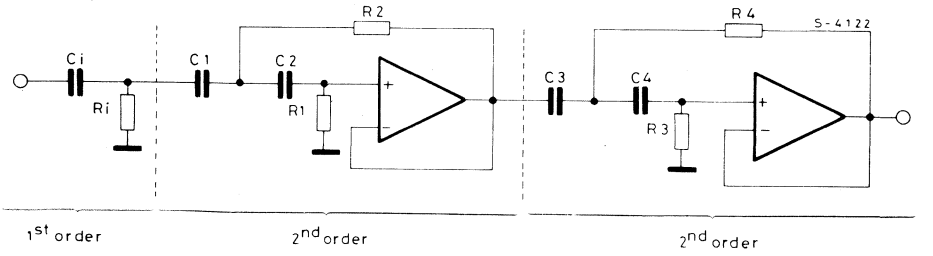
$$R_1 = \frac{1}{0.421} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 75.6 \text{ KΩ}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{1}{1.753} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 18.2 \text{ KΩ}$$

$$R_3 = \frac{1}{0.309} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 103 \text{ KΩ}$$

$$R_4 = \frac{1}{3.325} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 9.6 \text{ KΩ}$$

Fig. 16 - 5th order high-pass filter (Butterworth) with unity gain configuration.



LS 285
LS 285 A

TELEPHONE SPEECH CIRCUITS

The LS285 and LS285A are monolithic integrated circuits for replacement of the hybrid (2-4 line interface) in conventional telephones, interfacing the two transducers to the line and prodiving a controlled amount of sidetone.
The same type of transducer can be used for both transmitter and receiver, usually a 350Ω dynamic type.
By sensing the line current, LS285 and LS285A adjust the gain in both directions to compensate for line attenuation.
Output impedance can be matched to the line, independent of transducer impedance.
The LS285 and LS285A are packaged in a 14 lead dual in-line plastic package.

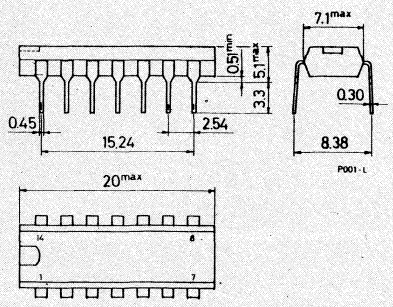
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_L	Line voltage (3 ms pulse duration)	22	V
I_L	Forward current	120	mA
I_L.	Reverse current	-150	mA
T_{stg}	Storage and junction temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperating	-40 to 70	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: LS285 B
LS285 AB

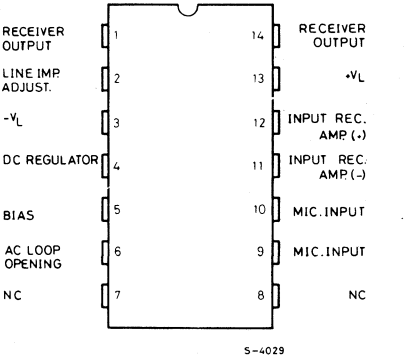
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

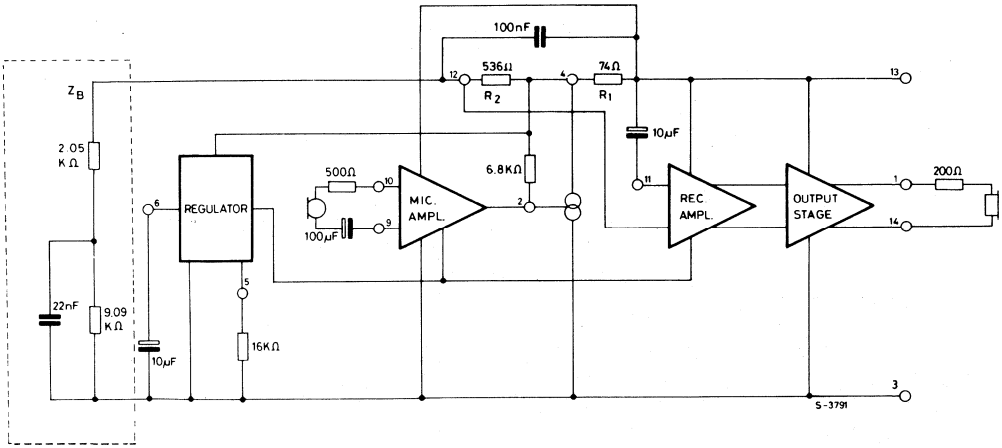


LS 285
LS 285 A

CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM

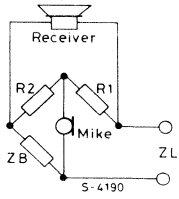


LS 285
LS 285 A

DESCRIPTION

The LS285 and the LS285A are based on a bridge configuration. They contain a regulator block, a sending amplifier and a receiver amplifier.
The regulator monitors the line current and adjusts the amplifier gain to compensate for the line length. It provides DC characteristics in line with CEPT standards.
The transmit/receiver amplifiers are connected to the line via an external bridge to provide sidetone attenuation.
The line current compensation ensures that when the subscriber is talking, the signal delivered to the line is increased in according to line legth. When he is hearing, the signal level on the receiver capsule is constant.
The amplifiers can also be matched to different transducers simply by varying external components. Gain variation over the operating temperature range is less than ± 1 dB.
The impedance to the line can be adjusted-without any change in circuit parameters-by changing an external resistor (6.8 KΩ at pin 2).

Basic circuit configuration



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuits, T_{amb}= -15 to +45 °C; f = 200 to 3400 Hz unless otherwise specified)

Parameter			Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
V_L	Terminal voltage		I_L= 80 mA		10		11.5	V	1
			I_L= 20 mA		5		5.8	V	
			I_L= 10 mA		3.8		4.6	V	
G_S	Sending gain		f = 1 KHz	T_{amb}= 25°C					2
		G_{S1}	LS285	R_L= 0	41		43	dB	
		G_{S2}		R_L= 800 Ω	46.5		48.5	dB	
		G_{S3}		R_L= 2.2 KΩ	46.5		49.5	dB	
		G_{S4}		I_L= 80 mA	40		43	dB	
		G_{S1}	LS285A	R_L= 0	40.7		44.1	dB	2
		G_{S2}		R_L= 800 Ω	45.4		49.5	dB	
		G_{S3}		R_L= 2.2 KΩ	46.5		50.5	dB	
		G_{S4}		I_L= 80 mA	40		43.3	dB	
ΔG_S	Sending hain variation		Refer to the value at T_{amb}= 25°C				± 1	dB	2

LS 285
LS 285 A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
G_R	Receiving gain	f = 1 KHz T_{amb}= 25°C					
	G_{R1}	LS285 R_L= 0	-18		-16	dB	3
	G_{R2}	LS285 R_L= 800 Ω	-13		-11	dB	3
	G_{R3}	LS285 R_L= 2.2 KΩ	-13		-10	dB	3
	G_{R4}	LS285 I_L= 80 mA	-19		-16	dB	3
	G_{R1}	LS285A R_L= 0	-18		-14.9	dB	3
	G_{R2}	LS285A R_L= 800 Ω	-13.6		-10.6	dB	3
	G_{R3}	LS285A R_L= 2.2 KΩ	-13		-9.9	dB	3
	G_{R4}	LS285A I_L= 80 mA	-19		-16	dB	3
ΔG_R	Receiving gain variation	Refer to the value at T_{amb}= 25°C			± 1	dB	3
	Side tone	f = 1 KHz T_{amb}= 25°C					
	$G_{IS01} - (G_{S1} + G_{R1})$	R_L= 0		-7		dB	2--4
	$G_{IS02} - (G_{S2} + G_{R2})$	R_L= 800 Ω		-28		dB	2--4
	Sending noise	R_L= 0 E_1= 0 psophometric			-67	dB	2
	Receiving noise	R_L= 0 E_2= 0			-80	dB	3
	Sending gain flatness	R_L= 0 f_{ref}= 1KHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	2
	Receiving gain flatness	R_L= 0 f_{ref}= 1KHz	-0.5		+0.5	dB	3
	Sending distortion	I_L= 10 to 15 mA V_1= 0.7 Vp			2	%	2
		I_L= 15 to 80 mA V_1= 1.5 Vp			2	%	2
	Receiving distortion	I_L= 10 to 15 mA V_2= 350 mVp			2	%	3
		I_L= 15 to 80 mA (LS285) V_2= 600 mVp			2	%	3
		I_L= 15 to 80 mA V_2= 500 mVp (LS285A)			2	%	3
	Max sending output (°)	I_L= 10 to 80 mA E_1= 1V			3	Vp	2
	Max receiving output (°)	I_L= 10 to 80 mA E_2= 10V			0.8	Vp	3
Z_L	Output impedance	I_L= 10 to 80 mA f = 1 KHz	540		740	Ω	5
Z_{MIC}	Microphone amplifier input impedance	R_L= 0	R_6+R_7 +45		R_6+R_7 +85	Ω	1-6
Z_{RE}	Receiver amplifier output impedance	R_L= 0	R_9+R_{10} +60		R_9+R_{10} +100	Ω	1-7

(°) These outputs are limited to allow for input overvoltage.

Fig. 1 - Application and test circuit.

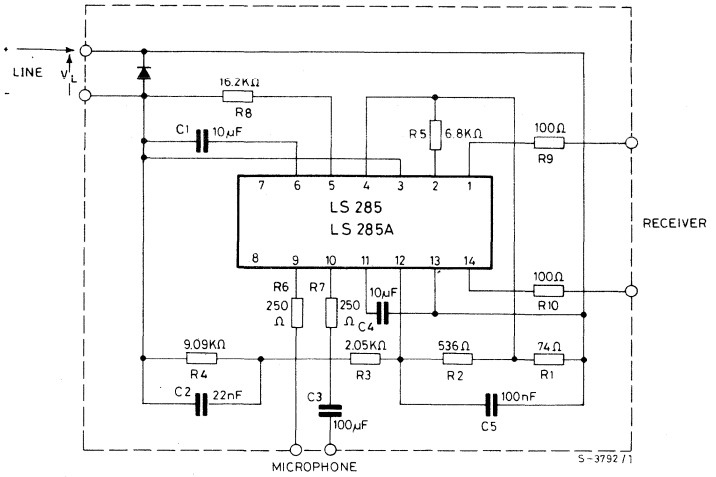


Fig. 2 - Sending gain test

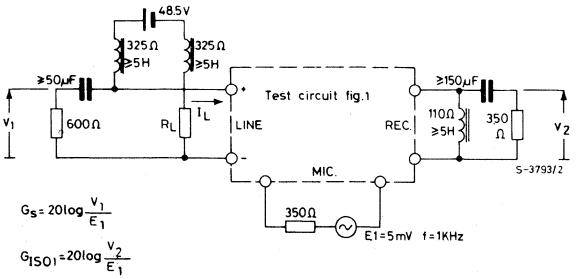


Fig. 3 - Receiving test

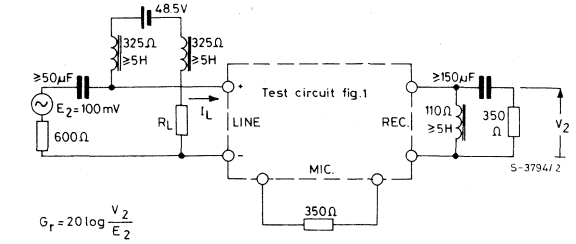


Fig. 4 - Sidetone test

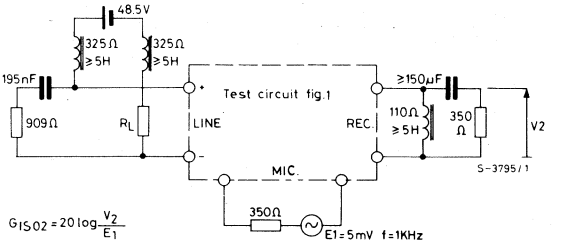


Fig. 5 - Output impedance test

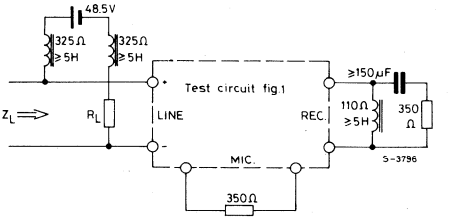


Fig. 6 - Input impedance test

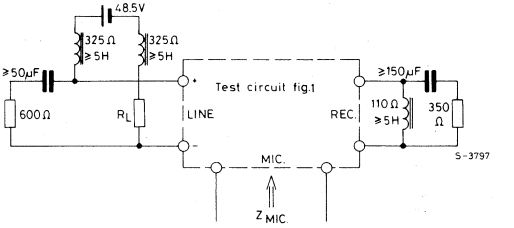


Fig. 7 - Receiving output impedance test

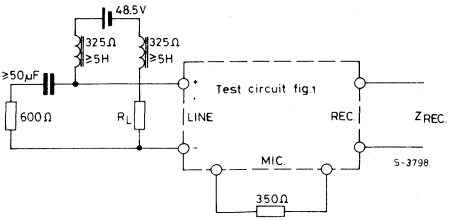
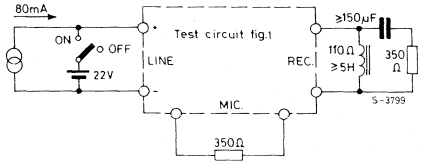
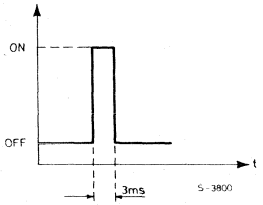


Fig. 8 - Electric transient test





APPLICATION INFORMATION

The table shows the recommended values for the typical application circuit (fig. 1)

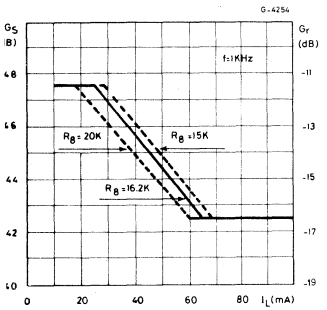
Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Note
R1	74 Ω	Bridge resistors	The ratio R2/R1 fixes the amount of signal delivered to the line.
R2	536 Ω		
R3	2.05 KΩ	Balance network (see block diagram)	In order to optimize the sidetone it is possible to change R3 and R4 values. In any case: $\frac{Z_B}{Z_L} = \frac{R2}{R1}$ where Z_B= R3 + R4//C2.
R4	9.09 KΩ		
R5	6.8 KΩ	Line impedance adjustment	$Z_L = [\frac{R5}{11} //(R2 + Z_B)] + R1$. This approximates to: $Z_L \cong \frac{R5}{11}$.
R6 and R7	250 Ω	Microphone impedance matching	R6 and R7 must be equal; 250 Ω is a typical value for dynamic microphones (°).
R8	16.2 KΩ	Bias resistor (see fig. 9)	Changing R8 value it is possible to shift the gain characteristics. The value can be chosen from 15 KΩ to 20 KΩ. The recommended value assures the maximum output swing.
R9 and R10	100 Ω	Receiver impedance matching	R9 and R10 must be equal; 100 Ω is a typical value for dynamic receivers (°).
C1	10 µF	AC loop opening	Ensures a high regulator impedance for AC signals (≅ 20 KΩ). This capacitor should not be higher than 10 µF in order to have a short response time of the system.

(°) The dynamic microphone and receiver capsules can have an impedance in a range of ± 20% of this nominal value. The resistors R6/R7 and R9/R10 should be modified to match the capsule employed.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Note
C2	22 nF	Balance network	See note for R3 and R4.
C3	100 μF	DC decoupling for mike input	
C4	10 μF	DC decoupling for receiving input.	
C5	100 nF	RF filter.	

Fig. 9 - Sending and receiving gain vs. line current



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

LS 342

MULTIFREQUENCY TO TELEPHONE LINE INTERFACE CIRCUIT

The LS342 is a monolithic integrated circuit in dual in-line minidip plastic package. It interfaces the multifrequency tone dialler M751 to the line in telephone sets, performing the following functions:

- Adjustment of the DC current/voltage characteristic and AC input line impedance by means of an external resistor (R_E).
- Sending to the line of the multifrequency signal.
- Adjustment of the signal level by means of an external resistor (R_T).
- Stabilized supply voltage to the M751.

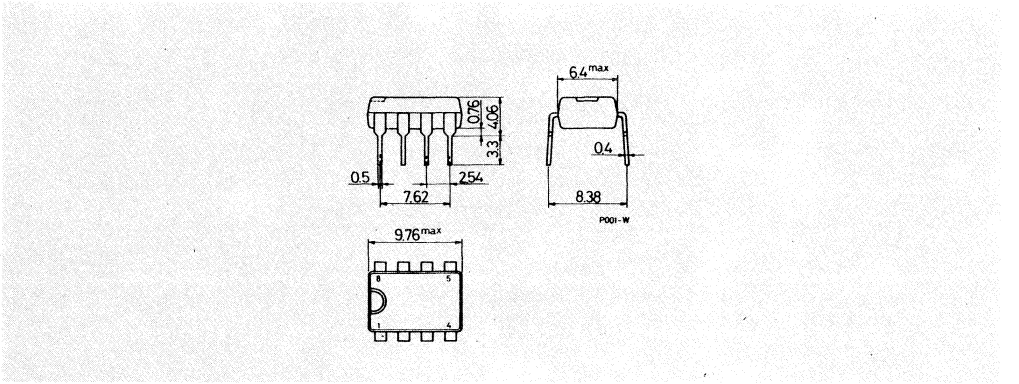
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_L	Maximum line voltage (pulse duration $\leqslant$ 10ms)	22	V
I_L	Maximum forward current	155	mA
I_L	Maximum reverse current	-150	mA
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-40 to 70	°C
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-55 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: LS342B

MECHANICAL DATA

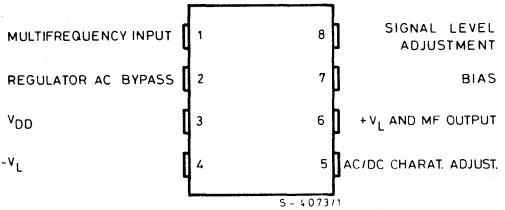
Dimension in mm



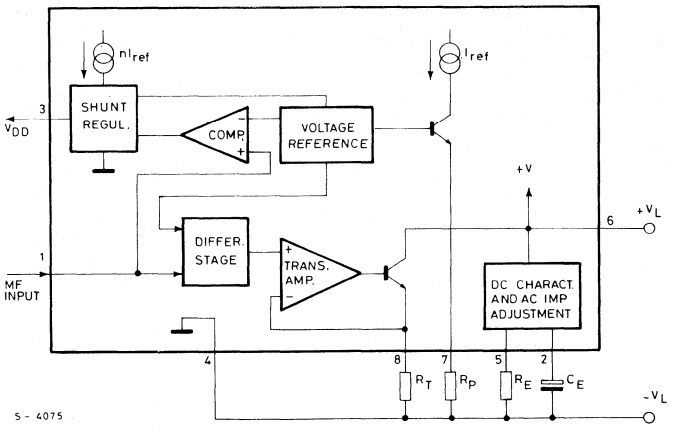
LS 342

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

(Top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

The LS342 interfaces the M751 with the telephone line. Power is only applied to the system when the handset is lifted and a key pressed. At this time.S1 is also switched (see fig. 1) disconnecting the speech circuit from the line and connecting the dialling circuit.
In the dialling condition the LS342 performs 3 functions:

1) D.C. and A.C. line termination
2) M751 power supply
3) Amplification and transmission of tone pairs.

In the initial stage of switch-on the supply voltage V_{DD} is regulated at $\cong$ 4 volt. This overdrives the M751 oscillator causing a rapid start-up and therefore rapid generation of output tones.
When the system reaches its normal operating point the supply voltage V_{DD} is stabilized at 2.5V $\pm$ 4%.

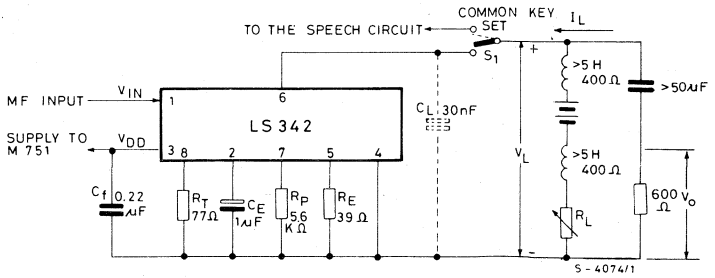
THERMAL DATA

$R_{thj\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= -15 to +45°C; f = 300 to 3400 Hz, unless otherwise specified).

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_L	Line voltage (pins 6-4)	R_E= 39 Ω I_L = 8mA I_L = 17mA I_L = 60mA I_L = 150mA			 4.2 4.6 6.4 10.2	 4.5 5 7 11.5	 V V V V
	Max output level (pins 6-4)	I_L = 8 to 17mA f = 1 KHz d < 1.5%		1.7			Vpp
		I_L = 17 to 150mA f = 1 KHz d < 1.5%		3.2			Vpp
V_{DD}	Output voltage (pin 3)	I_L = 8 to 150mA		2.4			V
Z_o	Output impedance (pins 6, 4)	I_L = 8 to 150mA C_E = 1μF R_E = 39Ω			900		Ω
Z_i	Input impedance (pin 1)	I_L = 8 to 150mA			5		MΩ
	Multifrequency output level (pin 6)	R_T = 77 Ω	Low tones		770		mVpp
			High tones		980		mVpp
I_{DD}	Supply current from V_{DD} (pin 3)	I_L ⩾ 8 mA	V_{3-4}= 2.5V	2			mA

Fig. 1 - Test circuit



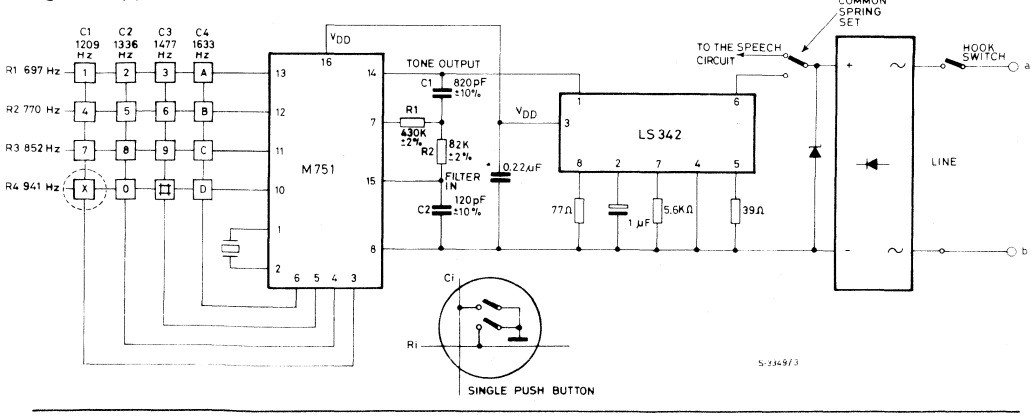
LS 342

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The table shows the recommended values for the circuit of fig. 1.

Component	Recomm. value	Purpose	Note
R_E	39 Ω	DC characteristic AC impedance adjustment	The relationships involving R_E are: • $V_L = (I_L - I_o) R_E + V_o$ where $I_o \cong 6$ mA $V_o \cong 4V$ • $Z_o = 23R_E$ (f = 1KHz) • R_E must be greater than 27 Ω
R_p	5.6 KΩ	Bias resistor	R_p can be reduced in order to increase the output current from pin 3(V_{DD}). In this case, the total current consumption is increased.
R_T	77 Ω	Signal level adjustment	The gain is: $G_{MF} = (Z_L//Z_o)/R_T$ R_T can have a range of ± 20% . At the lower values, the line current is increased of about 0.6 mA.
C_E	1 μF	Regulator AC bypass	A value greater than 1μF gives a system start time too high when line current is between 8 mA and 17 mA. A value less than 1μF gives an alteration of the AC line impedance because its reactance is not negligible at low frequencies.
C_f	0.22μF	DC filtering	The C_f range is from 0.1μF to 0.47μF. The lowest values is ripple limited, the higher values is starting up time limited.
C_L	30nF	Matching to a capacitive line	This is needed with a capacitive line because the output impedance of the LS342 is essentially resistive. The range of C_L is between 30 and 60 nF.

Fig. 2 - Application circuit with M751.



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

LS 404
LS 404 C

HIGH PERFORMANCE QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

- SINGLE OR SPLIT SUPPLY OPERATION
- VERY LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- LOW DISTORTION, LOW NOISE
- HIGH GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT
- HIGH CHANNEL SEPARATION

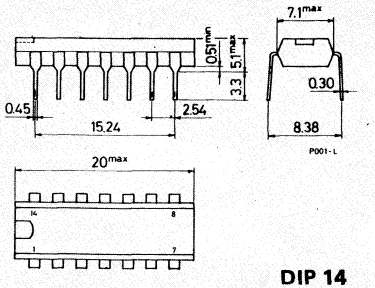
The LS 404 is a high performance quad operational amplifier with frequency and phase compensation built into the chip. The internal phase compensation allows stable operation as voltage follower in spite of its high gain-bandwidth product. The circuit presents very stable electrical characteristics over the entire supply voltage range, and it is particularly intended for professional and telecom applications (active filters, etc.).
The patented input stage circuit allows small input signal swings below the negative supply voltage and prevents phase inversion when the input is over driven.
The LS 404 is available with hermetic gold chip (8000 series).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

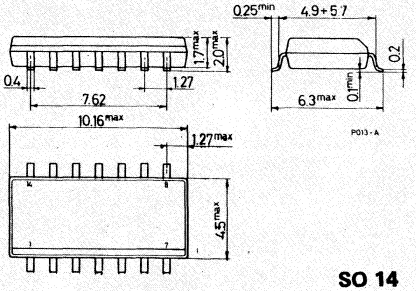
V_s	Supply voltage		± 18	V
V_i	Input voltage	(positive)	$+ V_s$	
		(negative)	$-V_s - 0.5$	V
V_i	Differential input voltage		± (V_s - 1)	
T_{op}	Operating temperature	**LS 404**	-25 to + 85	°C
		LS 404C	0 to + 70	°C
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	(T_{amb} = 70°C)	400	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature		-55 to + 150	°C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



DIP 14

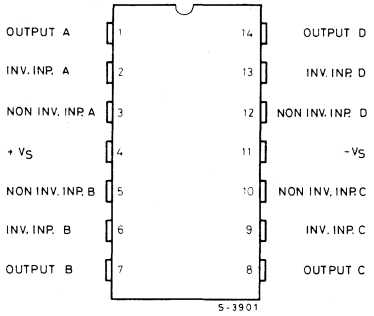


SO 14

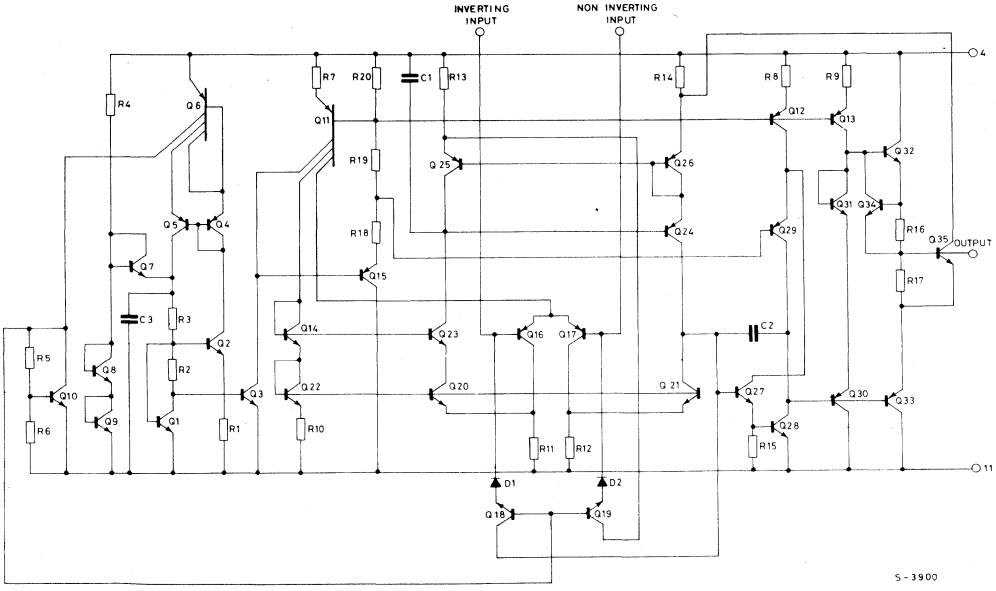
LS 404
LS 404C

CONNECTION DIAGRAM AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top view)

Type	DIP 14	SO-14
LS 404 LS 404C	– LS 404CB	LS 404M LS 404CM
LS 8404 LS 8404C	– –	LS 8404M LS 8404CM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (one section)



THERMAL DATA

			DIP 14	SO-14
$R_{thj\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	200°C/W	200°C/W*

(*) Measured with the device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25 x 16 x 0.6 mm.)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V_s = \pm 12V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 404			LS 404C			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
I_s	Supply current			1.3	2		1.5	3	mA
I_b	Input bias current			50	200		100		nA
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1KHz		0.7			0.5		MΩ
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	R_g = 10KΩ		1			1		mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Input offset voltage drift	R_g = 10KΩ $T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$		5			5		μV/°C
I_{os}	Input offset current			10	40		20		nA
$\frac{\Delta I_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Input offset current drift	$T_{min} < T_{op} < T_{max}$		0.08			0.1		$\frac{nA}{°C}$
I_{sc}	Output short circuit current			23			23		mA
G_v	Large signal open loop voltage gain	R_L = 2KΩ V_s = ±12V V_s = ±4V	90	100 95		86	100 95		dB
B	Gain-bandwidth product	f = 20KHz	1.8	3		1.5	2.5		MHz
e_N	Total input noise voltage	f = 1KHz R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ R_g = 10KΩ		8 10 18	15		10 12 20		$\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
d	Distortion	unity gain R_L = 2KΩ f = 1 KHz V_o = 2Vpp f = 20 KHz		0.01 0.03	0.04		0.01 0.03		%
V_o	DC output voltage swing	R_L = 2KΩ V_s = ± 12V V_s = ± 4V	± 10	± 3		± 10	± 3		V
V_o	Large signal voltage swing	f = 10KHz R_L = 10 KΩ R_L = 1 KΩ		22 20			22 20		Vpp
SR	Slew rate	unity gain R_L = 2KΩ	0.8	1.5			1		V/μs
CMR	Comm. mode rejection	V_i = 10V		94			90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_i = 1V f = 100Hz		94			90		dB
CS	Channel separation	f = 1KHz	100	120			120		dB

Fig. 1 - Supply current vs. supply voltage

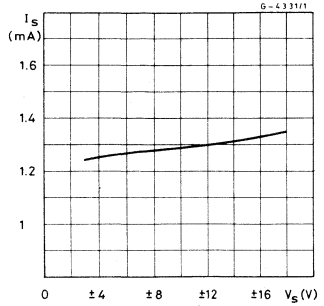


Fig. 2 - Supply current vs. ambient temperature

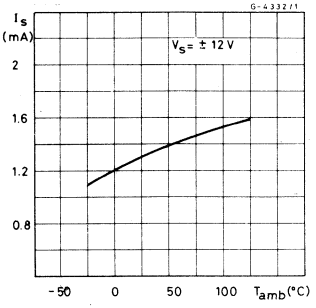


Fig. 3 - Output short circuit current vs. ambient temperature

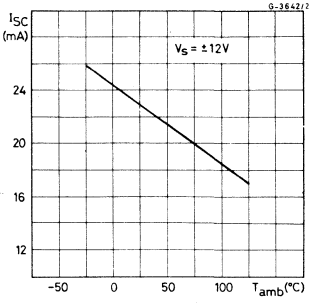


Fig. 4 - Open loop frequency and phase response

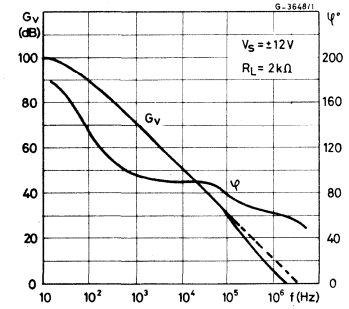


Fig. 5 - Open loop gain vs. ambient temperature

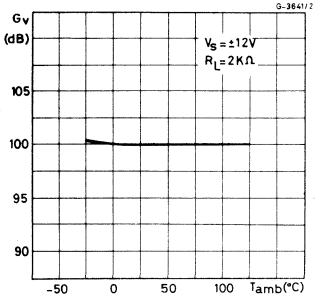


Fig. 6 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

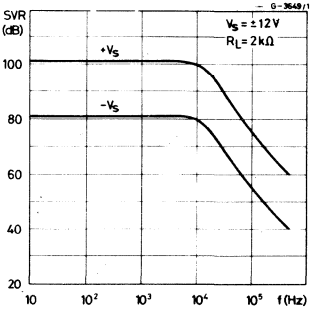


Fig. 7 - Large signal frequency response

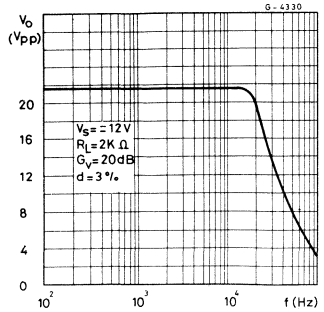


Fig. 8 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance

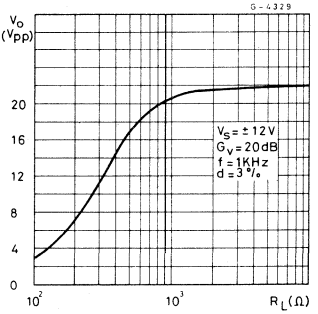
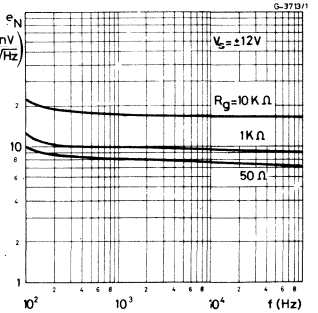


Fig. 9 - Total input noise vs. frequency



APPLICATION INFORMATION

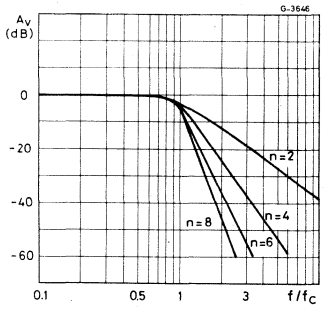
Active low-pass filter:

BUTTERWORTH

The Butterworth is a "maximally flat" amplitude response filter. Butterworth filters are used for filtering signals in data acquisition systems to prevent aliasing errors in sampled-data applications and for general purpose low-pass filtering.
The cutoff frequency, f_c, is the frequency at which the amplitude response in down 3 dB. The attenuation rate beyond the cutoff frequency is -n6 dB per octave of frequency where n is the order (number of poles) of the filter.
Other characteristics:

- Flattest possible amplitude response.
- Excellent gain accuracy at low frequency end of passband.

Fig. 10 - Amplitude response



BESSEL

The Bessel is a type of "linear phase" filter. Because of their linear phase characteristics, these filters approximate a constant time delay over a limited frequency range. Bessel filters pass transient waveforms with a minimum of distortion. They are also used to provide time delays for low pass filtering of modulated waveforms and as a "running average" type filter.

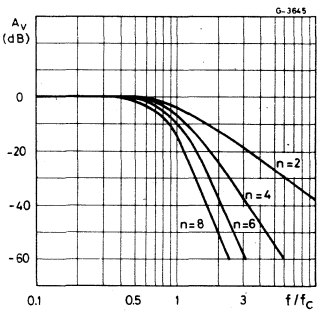
The maximum phase shift is $\frac{-n\pi}{2}$ radians where n is the order (number of poles) of the filter. The cutoff frequency, f_c, is defined as the frequency at which the phase shift is one half to this value. For accurate delay, the cutoff frequency should be twice the maximum signal frequency. The following table can be used to obtain the -3 dB frequency of the filter.

	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole
-3 dB frequency	0.77 f_c	0.67 f_c	0.57 f_c	0.50 f_c

Other characteristics:

- Selectivity not as great as Chebyschev or Butterworth.
- Very small overshoot response to step inputs
- Fast rise time.

Fig. 11 - Amplitude response

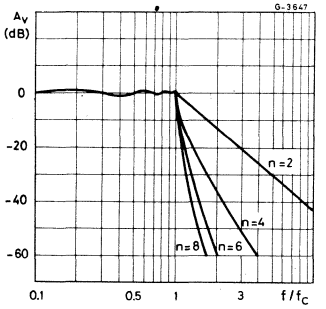


CHEBYSCHEV

Chebyschev filters have greater selectivity than either Bessel or Butterworth at the expense of ripple in the passband.
Chebyschev filters are normally designed with peak-to-peak ripple values from 0.2 dB to 2 dB.
Increased ripple in the passband allows increased attenuation above the cutoff frequency.
The cutoff frequency is defined as the frequency at which the amplitude response passes through the specified maximum ripple band and enters the stop band.
Other characteristics:

- Greater selectivity
- Very nonlinear phase response
- High overshoot response to step inputs.

Fig. 12 - Amplitude response (± 1 dB ripple)



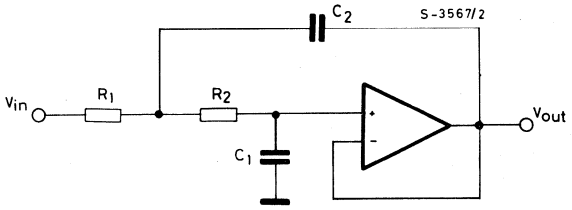
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The table below shows the typical overshoot and settling time response of the low pass filter to a step input.

	NUMBER OF POLES	PEAK OVERSHOOT	SETTLING TIME (% of final value)		
		% Overshoot	± 1%	± 0.1%	± 0.01%
BUTTERWORTH	2	4	$1.1/f_c$ sec.	$1.7/f_c$ sec.	$1.9/f_c$ sec.
	4	11	$1.7/f_c$	$2.8/f_c$	$3.8/f_c$
	6	14	$2.4/f_c$	$3.9/f_c$	$5.0/f_c$
	8	16	$3.1/f_c$	$5.1/f_c$	$7.1/f_c$
BESSEL	2	0.4	$0.8/f_c$	$1.4/f_c$	$1.7/f_c$
	4	0.8	$1.0/f_c$	$1.8/f_c$	$2.4/f_c$
	6	0.6	$1.3/f_c$	$2.1/f_c$	$2.7/f_c$
	8	0.3	$1.6/f_c$	$2.3/f_c$	$3.2/f_c$
CHEBYSCHEV (RIPPLE ± 0.25 dB)	2	11	$1.1/f_c$	$1.6/f_c$	–
	4	18	$3.0/f_c$	$5.4/f_c$	–
	6	21	$5.9/f_c$	$10.4/f_c$	–
	8	23	$8.4/f_c$	$16.4/f_c$	–
CHEBYSCHEV (RIPPLE ± 1 dB)	2	21	$1.6/f_c$	$2.7/f_c$	–
	4	28	$4.8/f_c$	$8.4/f_c$	–
	6	32	$8.2/f_c$	$16.3/f_c$	–
	8	34	$11.6/f_c$	$24.8/f_c$	–

Design of 2nd order active low pass filter
(Sallen and Key configuration unity gain op-amp)

Fig. 13 - Filter configuration



$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{1}{1 + 2\xi\frac{S}{\omega_c} + \frac{S^2}{\omega_c^2}}$$

where:
$\omega_c = 2\pi f_c$ with f_c = cutoff frequency

ξ = damping factor.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Three parameters are needed to characterize the frequency and phase response of a 2nd order active filter: the gain (G_v), the damping factor (ξ) or the Q-factor ($Q = (2\xi)^{-1}$), and the cutoff frequency (f_c).

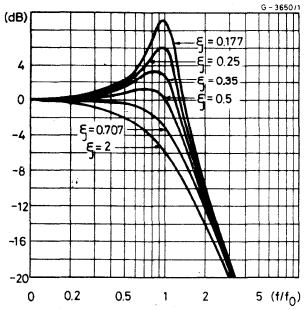
The higher order responses are obtained with a series of 2nd order sections. A simple RC section is introduced when an odd filter is required.

The choice of 'ξ' (or Q-factor) determines the filter response (see table).

TAB. 1

Filter response	ξ	Q	Cutoff frequency f_c
Bessel	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	Frequency at which phase shift is -90°
Butterworth	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	Frequency at which G_v = -3 dB
Chebyschev	$< \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	$> \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$	Frequency at which the amplitude response passes through specified max. ripple band and enters the stop band

Fig. 14 - Filter response vs. damping factor



Fixed $R = R_1 = R_2$, we have (see fig. 13)

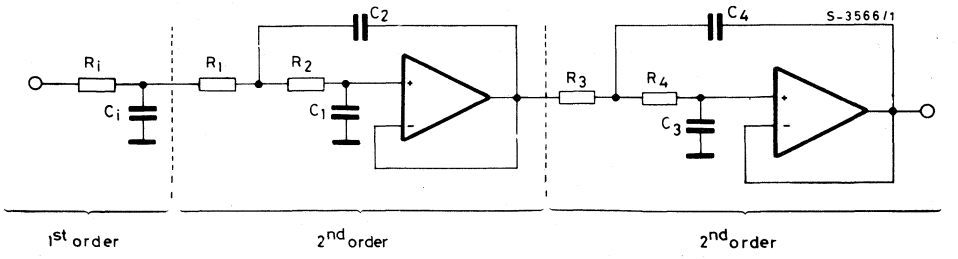
$$C_1 = \frac{1}{R}\frac{\xi}{\omega_c}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{1}{R}\frac{1}{\xi\,\omega_c}$$

The diagram of fig. 14 shows the amplitude response for different values of damping factor ξ in 2nd order filters.

EXAMPLE:

Fig. 15 - 5th order low pass filter (Butterworth) with unity gain configuration.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

In the circuit of fig. 15, for f_c = 3.4 KHz and $R_i = R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4$ = 10 KΩ, we obtain:

$$C_i = 1.354 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 6.33\ nF$$

$$C_1 = 0.421 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 1.97\ nF$$

$$C_2 = 1.753 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 8.20\ nF$$

$$C_3 = 0.309 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 1.45\ nF$$

$$C_4 = 3.325 \cdot \frac{1}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 15.14\ nF$$

The attenuation of the filter is 30 dB at 6.8 KHz and better than 60 dB at 15 KHz.

Tab. II
Damping factor for low-pass Butterworth filters

Order	C_i	C_1	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6	C_7	C_8
2		0.707	1.41						
3	1.392	0.202	3.54						
4		0.92	1.08	0.38	2.61				
5	1.354	0.421	1.75	0.309	3.235				
6		0.966	1.035	0.707	1.414	0.259	3.86		
7	1.336	0.488	1.53	0.623	1.604	0.222	4.49		
8		0.98	1.02	0.83	1.20	0.556	1.80	0.195	5.125

The same method, referring to Tab. II and fig. 16, is used to design high-pass filter. In this case the damping factor is found by taking the reciprocal of the numbers in Tab. II. For f_c = 5KHz and $C_i = C_1 = C_2 = C_3 = C_4$ = 1 nF we obtain:

$$R_i = \frac{1}{1.354} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 23.5\ K\Omega$$

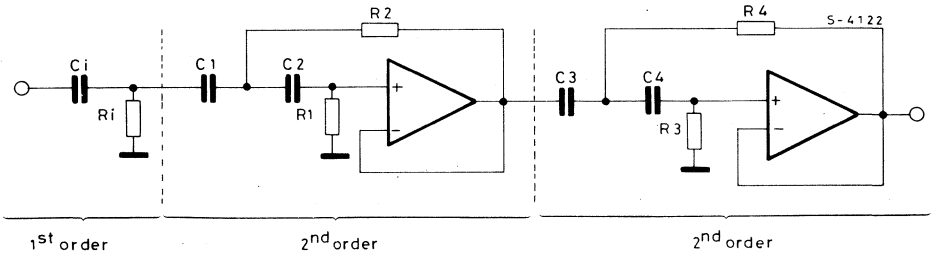
$$R_1 = \frac{1}{0.421} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 75.6\ K\Omega$$

$$R_2 = \frac{1}{1.753} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 18.2\ K\Omega$$

$$R_3 = \frac{1}{0.309} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 103\ K\Omega$$

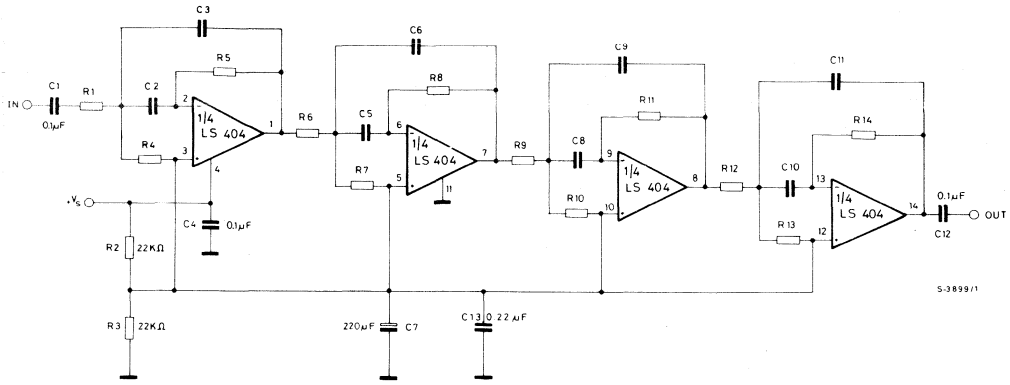
$$R_4 = \frac{1}{3.325} \cdot \frac{1}{C} \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_c} = 9.6\ K\Omega$$

Fig. 16 - 5th order high-pass filter (Butterworth) with unity gain configuration.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 17 - Multiple feedback 8-pole bandpass filter.



f_c = 1.180Hz; A = 1; $C_2 = C_3 = C_5 = C_6 = C_8 = C_9 = C_{10} = C_{11}$ = 3.300 pF;
$R_1 = R_6 = R_9 = R_{12}$ = 160 KΩ; $R_5 = R_8 = R_{11} = R_{14}$ = 330KΩ; $R_4 = R_7 = R_{10} = R_{13}$ = 5.3KΩ

Fig. 18 - Frequency response of band-pass filter

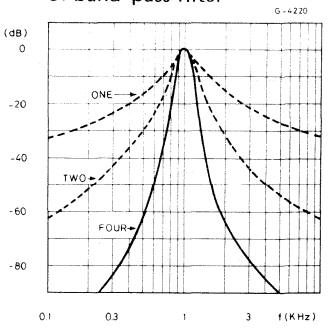
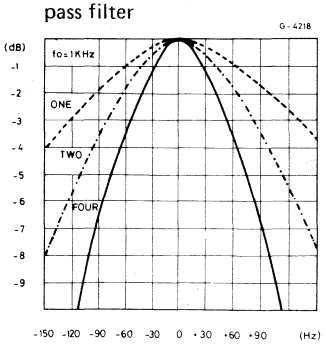


Fig. 19 - Bandwidth of band-pass filter



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

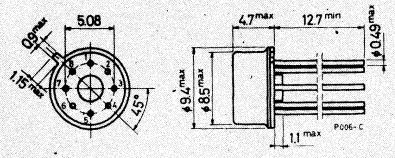
The LS 709 series features low offset, high input impedance, large input common mode range, high output voltage swing. The amplifier is intended for use in D.C. servosystems, high impedance analog computer, low level instrumentation applications, and for the generation of special linear and non linear transfer functions.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TO-99	DIP
V_s	Supply voltage	± 18 V	
V_i (1)	Input voltage	± 10 V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage	± 5 V	
T_{op}	Operating temperature for **LS 709/LS 709A**	-55 to 125 °C	
	for **LS 709C**	0 to 70 °C	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70 °C	520 mW	400 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C

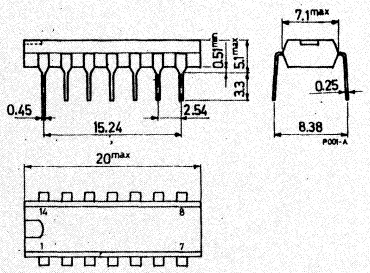
1) For supply voltages less than ± 10V maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



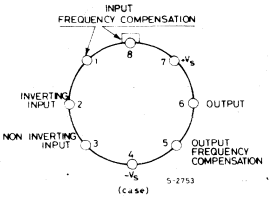
TO-99

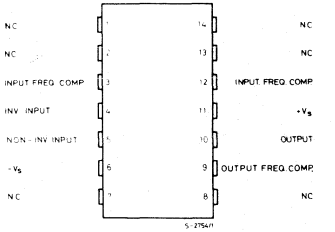


DIP

LS 709
LS 709 A
LS 709 C

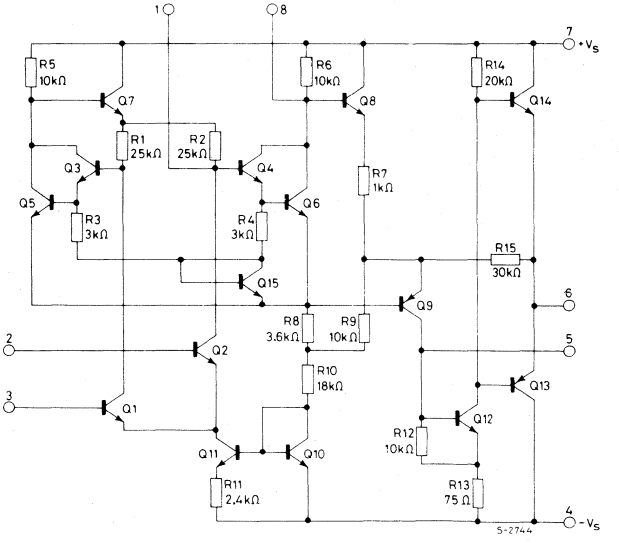
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)





Type	TO-99	DIP
LS 709	LS 709T	—
LS 709A	LS 709 AT	—
LS 709C	LS 709 CT	LS 709 CB

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (pin numbers are referred to the TO-99 version)



THERMAL DATA

			TO-99	DIP
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	155 °C/W	200 °C/W

LS 709
LS 709A
LS 709C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (see note)

Parameter		Test conditions	LS 709A			LS 709			LS 709C			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$			3			6			10	mV
		$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$ $T_{amb}=25°C$		0.6	2		1	5		2	7.5	mV
I_b	Input bias current	$T_{amb}=T_{min}$		0.3	0.6		0.5	1.5		0.36	2	μA
		$T_{amb}=25°C$		100	200		200	500		300	1500	nA
I_{os}	Input offset current	$T_{amb}=T_{max}$		3.5	50		20	200		75	400	nA
		$T_{amb}=T_{min}$		40	250		100	500		125	750	nA
		$T_{amb}=25°C$		10	50		50	200		100	500	nA
R_i	Input resistance	$T_{amb}=T_{min}$	85	170		40	100		50	250		kΩ
		$T_{amb}=25°C$	350	700		150	400		50	250		kΩ
R_o	Output resistance	$T_{amb}=25°C$		150			150			150		Ω
I_s	Supply current	$V_s=\pm 15V$ $T_{amb}=25°C$		2.5	3.6		2.6	5.5		2.6	6.6	mA
	Transiet response	$V_i=20$ mV $C_L \leqslant 100$ pF										
	Risetime	$T_{amb}=25°C$			1.5		0.3	1		0.3	1	μs
	Overshoot				30		10	30		10	30	%
SR	Slew rate	$T_{amb}=25°C$		0.25			0.25			0.25		V/μs
$\frac{\Delta V_{os}}{\Delta T}$	Average temperature coefficient of input offset voltage	$R_g=50\Omega$										
		$T_{amb}=25°C$ to T_{max}		1.8	10		3			6		μV/°C
		$T_{amb}=25°C$ to T_{min}		1.8	10		6			12		μV/°C
		$R_g=10\ k\Omega$										
		$T_{amb}=25°C$ to T_{max}		2	15							μV/°C
		$T_{amb}=25°C$ to T_{min}		4.8	25							μV/°C
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$V_s=\pm 15V$ $R_L \geqslant 2\ k\Omega$ $V_o=\pm 10V$	88	93	97	88	93	97	83	93		dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$V_s=\pm 15V$ $R_L=10\ k\Omega$	±12	±14		±12	±14		±12	±14		V
		$V_s=\pm 15V$ $R_L=2\ k\Omega$	±10	±13		±10	±13		±10	±13		V
V_i	Input voltage range	$V_s=\pm 15V$	±8			±8	±10		±8	±10		V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$	80	110		70	90		65	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$	80	88		76	92		74	92		dB

Note: These specifications, unless otherwise specified, apply for $T_{amb}=-55$ to 125°C for LS 709/LS 709A and $T_{amb}=0$ to 70°C for LS 709C with the following conditions: $V_s=+9V$ to $+15V$, C1= 5000 pF, R1= 1.5 kΩ, C2= 200 pF and R2= 51Ω. (See fig. 8 and fig. 17).

Fig. 1 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage (for 709A)

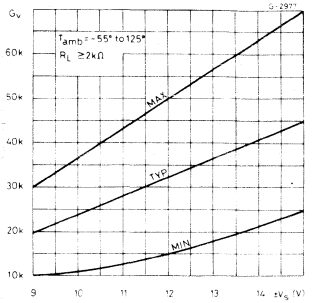


Fig. 2 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage (for 709A)

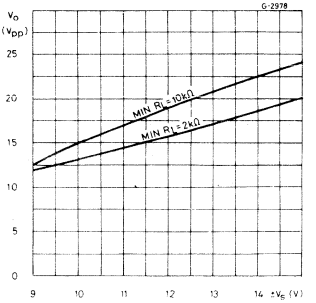


Fig. 3 - Input common mode voltage range vs. supply voltage (for 709A)

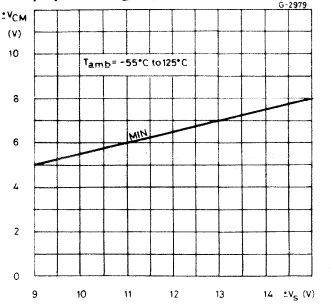


Fig. 4 - Power consumption vs. supply voltage (for 709A)

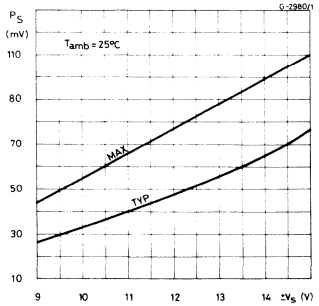


Fig. 5 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance (for 709A)

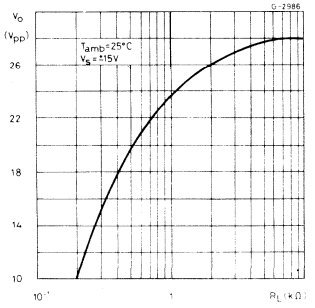


Fig. 6 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature (for 709A)

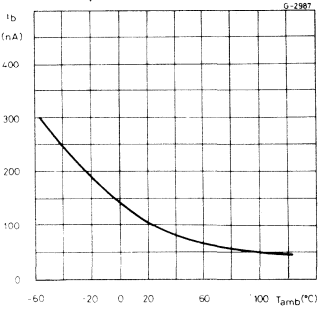


Fig. 7 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature (for 709A)

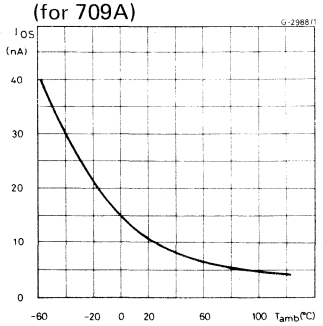


Fig. 8 - Transient response test circuit

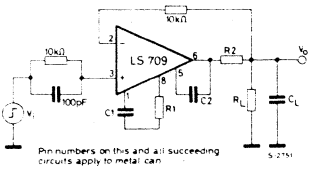
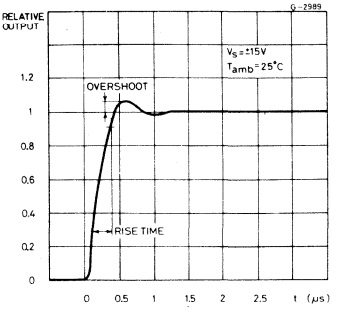


Fig. 9 - Transient response (for 709A)



LS 709
LS 709 A
LS 709 C

Fig. 10 - Slew rate vs. closed loop gain using recommended compensation networks (for 709A)

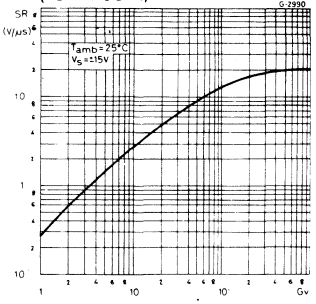


Fig.11 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage (for 709)

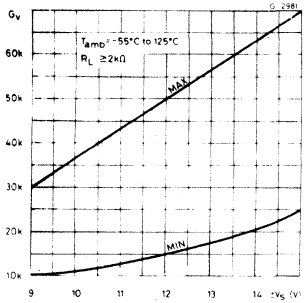


Fig. 12 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage (for 709 and 709C)

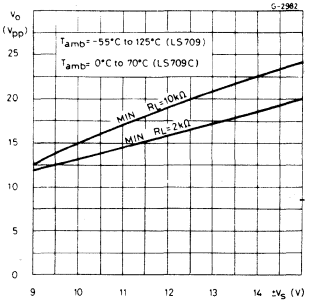


Fig.13 - Voltage gain vs. supply voltage (for 709C)

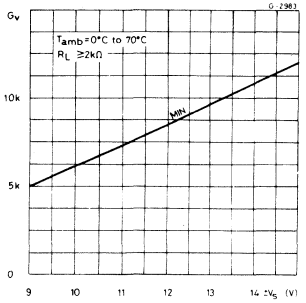


Fig. 14 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature (for 709C)

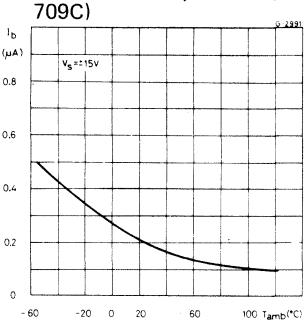
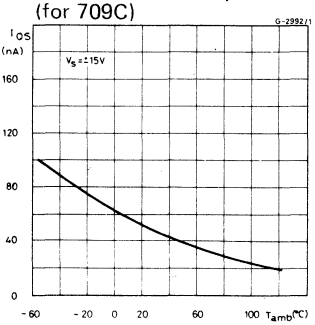


Fig. 15 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature (for 709C)



Frequency compensation for all types

Fig. 16 - Open loop frequency response for various values of compensation

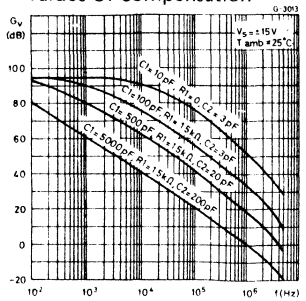


Fig. 17 - Frequency compensation circuit

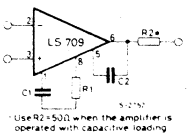
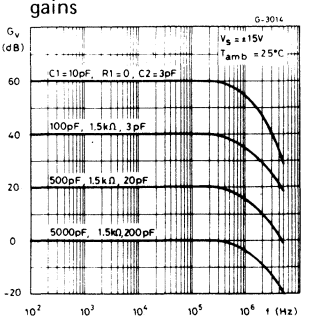


Fig. 18 - Frequency response for various closed loop gains



PROTECTION CIRCUITS

Fig. 19 - Output short circuit protection

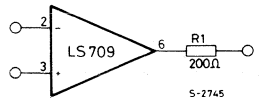


Fig. 20 - Input breakdown protection

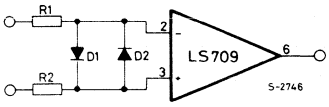


Fig. 21 - Latch up protection

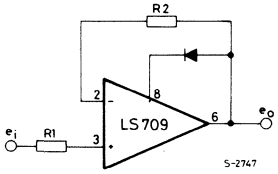
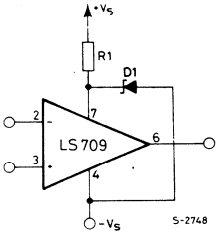


Fig. 22 - Supply overvoltage protection



LS 776
LS 776C

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

- MICROPOWER CONSUMPTION
- INTERNALLY FREQUENCY COMPENSATION
- OFFSET NULL CAPABILITY
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- LOW INPUT BIAS CURRENTS
- LOW NOISE

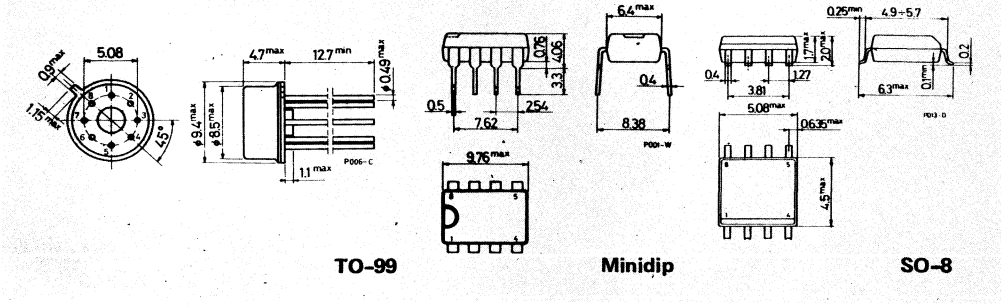
The LS 776 is a programmable operational amplifier available in three different packages (TO-99, Minidip and SO-8 micropackage). High input impedance, low supply currents and low input noise over a wide range of operating supply voltages coupled with programmable electrical characteristics, make it an extremely versatile amplifier for use in high accuracy, low power consumption analog applications. Input noise voltage and current, power consumption and input current can be optimized by a single resistor of current source that sets the quiescent current for nanowatt power consumption or for characteristics similar to the LS 141. Internal frequency compensation, absence of "latch-up", high slew rate and short circuit current protection assure ease of use in long interval integrators, active filters and sample and hold circuits. The LS 776 is available with hermetic gold chip (8000 Series).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TO-99	Minidip	μpackage
V_s	Supply voltage		± 18V	
V_i (1)	Input voltage		± 15V	
ΔV_i	Differential input voltage		± 30V	
V_{SET}	Maximum voltage to ground at I_{SET}		V_s -2V to V_s	
I_{SET}	Maximum current at I_{SET}		500 μA	
T_{op}	Operating temperature for **LS 776**		-55 to 125 °C	
	for **LS 776 C**		0 to 70 °C	
	Output short circuit duration (2)		indefinite	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb}= 70 °C	520 mW	665 mW	400 mW
T_{sta}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-65 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C	-55 to 150 °C

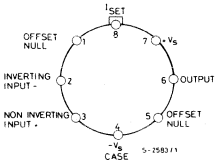
1) For supply voltage less than ± 15V, input voltage is equal to the supply voltage
2) The short circuit duration is limited by thermal dissipation

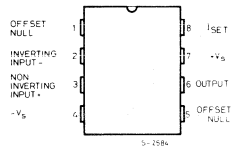
MECHANICAL DATA

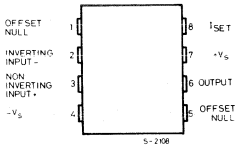
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS AND ORDERING NUMBERS
(top views)

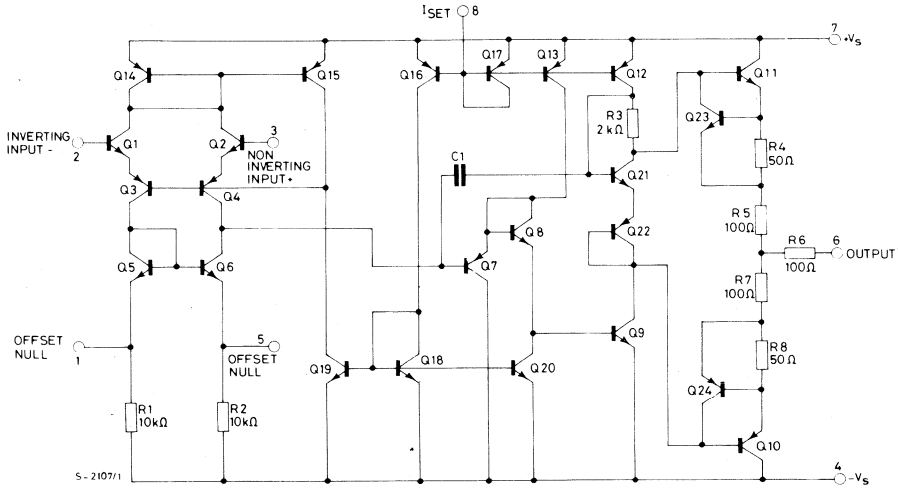






Type	TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
LS 776	LS 776T	—	—
LS 776C	LS 776CT	LS 776 CB	LS 776CM
LS 8776	--	—	LS 8776M
LS 8776C	--	—	LS 8776CM

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA			TO-99	Minidip	SO-8
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max.	155 °C/W	120 °C/W	200* °C/W

* The thermal resistance is measured with device mounted on a ceramic substrate (25 x 16 x 0.6 mm)

LS 776
LS 776C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS for LS 776

(V_s= ± 15V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	I_{SET}= 1.5 μA			I_{SET}= 15 μA			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$		2	5		2	5	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$		0.7	3		2	15	nA
I_b	Input bias current			2	7.5		15	50	nA
R_i	Input resistance			50			5		MΩ
C_i	Input capacitance			2			2		pF
ΔV_{OS}	Input offset voltage adjustment range			9			18		mV
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geqslant 75\ k\Omega$ V_o= ± 10 V	106	112					dB
		$R_L \geqslant 5\ k\Omega$ V_o= ± 10 V				100	112		dB
R_o	Output resistance			5			1		kΩ
I_{sc}	Output short-circuit current			3			12		mA
I_s	Supply current			20	25		160	180	μA
P_S	Power consumption				0.75			5.4	mW
	Transient response (unity gain)	V_i = 20 m V $R_L \geqslant 5\ k\Omega$ C_L= 100 pF							
	Rise time t_r			1.6			0.35		μs
	Overshoot Δ V_o			0			10		%
SR	Slew rate	$R_L \geqslant 5\ k\Omega$		0.1			0.8		V/μs
V_o	Output voltage swing	$R_L \geqslant 75\ k\Omega$	± 12	± 14					V
		$R_L \geqslant 5\ k\Omega$				± 10	± 13		V
The following specifications apply for T_{amb}= -55 to 125 °C									
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$			6			6	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current	T_{amb}= 125°C			5			15	nA
		T_{amb}= -55°C			10			40	nA
I_b	Input bias current	T_{amb}= 125°C			7.5			50	nA
		T_{amb}= -55°C			20			120	nA
V_i	Input voltage range		± 10			± 10			V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$	70	90		70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant 10\ k\Omega$	76	92		76	92		dB
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geqslant 75\ k\Omega$ V_o= ± 10V	100			98			dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$R_L \geqslant 75\ k\Omega$	± 10			± 10			V
I_s	Supply current				30			200	μA
P_S	Power consumption				0.9			6	mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS for LS 776

(V_s= ± 3V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	I_{SET}= 1.5 µA			I_{SET}= 15 µA			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ		2	5		2	5	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current			0.7	3		2	15	nA
I_b	Input bias current			2	7.5		15	50	nA
R_i	Input resistance			50			5		MΩ
C_i	Input capacitance			2			2		pF
ΔV_{OS}	Input offset voltage adjustment range			9			18		mV
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ V_o= ± 1V	94	106					dB
		$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ V_o= ± 1V				94	106		dB
R_o	Output resistance			5			1		kΩ
I_{sc}	Output short-circuit current			3			5		mA
I_s	Supply current			13	20		130	160	µA
P_S	Power consumption			78	120		780	960	µW
	Transient response (unity gain)	V_i = 20 m V $R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ $C_L \leq$ 100 pF							
	Rise time t_r			3			0.6		µs
	Overshoot ΔV_o			0			5		%
SR	Slew rate	$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ		0.03			0.35		V/µs
The following specifications apply for T_{amb}= -55 to 125°C									
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ			6			6	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current	T_{amb}= 125°C			5			15	nA
		T_{amb}= -55°C			10			40	nA
I_b	Input bias current	T_{amb}= 125°C			7.5			50	nA
		T_{amb}= -55°C			20			120	nA
V_i	Input voltage range		± 1			± 1			V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ	70	86		70	86		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ	76	92		76	92		dB
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ V_o= ± 1V	88						dB
		$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ V_o= ± 1V				88			dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ	± 2	± 2.4					V
		$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ				± 1.9	± 2.1		V
I_s	Supply current				25			180	µA
P_S	Power consumption				150			1080	µW

LS 776
LS 776C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS for LS 776C

(V_s= ± 3V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	I_{SET}= 1.5 μA			I_{SET}= 15 μA			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant$ 10 kΩ		2	6		2	6	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current			0.7	6		2	25	nA
I_b	Input bias current			2	10		15	50	nA
R_i	Input resistance			50			5		MΩ
C_i	Input capacitance			2			2		pF
ΔV_{OS}	Input offset voltage adjustment range			9			18		mV
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geqslant$ 75 kΩ V_o= ± 1V	88	106					dB
		$R_L \geqslant$ 5 kΩ V_o= ± 1V				88	106		dB
R_o	Output resistance			5			1		kΩ
I_{sc}	Output short-circuit current			3			5		mA
I_s	Supply current			13	20		130	170	μA
P_S	Power consumption			78	120		780	1020	μW
	Transient response (unity gain)	V_i = 20 m V $R_L \geqslant$ 5 kΩ $C_L \leqslant$ 100 pF							
	Rise time t_r			3			0.6		μs
	Overshoot ΔV_o			0			5		%
SR	Slew rate	$R_L \geqslant$ 5 kΩ		0.03			0.35		V/μs
The following specifications apply for T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C									
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leqslant$ 10 kΩ			7.5			7.5	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current	T_{amb}= 70°C			6			25	nA
		T_{amb}= 0°C			10			40	nA
I_b	Input bias current	T_{amb}= 70°C			10			50	nA
		T_{amb}= 0°C			20			100	nA
V_i	Input voltage range		± 1			± 1			V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leqslant$ 10 kΩ	70	86		70	86		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leqslant$ 10 kΩ	74	92		74	92		dB
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geqslant$ 75 kΩ V_o= ± 1V	88						dB
		$R_L \geqslant$ 5 kΩ V_o= ± 1V				88			dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$R_L \geqslant$ 75 kΩ	± 2	± 2.4					V
		$R_L \geqslant$ 5 kΩ				± 2	± 2.1		V
I_s	Supply current				25			180	μA
P_S	Power consumption				150			1080	μW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS for LS 776C

(V_s= ± 15V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	I_{SET}= 1.5 µA			I_{SET}= 15 µA			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ		2	6		2	6	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current			0.7	6		2	25	nA
I_b	Input bias current			2	10		15	50	nA
R_i	Input resistance			50			5		MΩ
C_i	Input capacitance			2			2		pF
ΔV_{OS}	Input offset voltage adjustment range			9			18		mV
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ V_o= ± 10V	94	112					dB
		$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ V_o= ± 10V				94	112		dB
R_o	Output resistance			5			1		kΩ
I_{sc}	Output short-circuit current			3			12		mA
I_s	Supply current			20	30		160	190	µA
P_S	Power consumption				0.9			5.7	mW
	Transient response (unity gain)	V_i = 20 mV $R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ $C_L \leq$ 100 pF							
	Rise time t_r			1.6			0.35		µs
	Overshoot ΔV_o			0			10		%
SR	Slew rate	$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ		0.1			0.8		V/µs
V_o	Output voltage swing	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ	± 12	± 14					V
		$R_L \geq$ 5 kΩ				± 10	± 13		V
The following specifications apply for T_{amb}= 0 to 70°C									
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ			7.5			7.5	mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current	T_{amb}= 70°C			6			25	nA
		T_{amb}= 0°C			10			40	nA
I_b	Input bias current	T_{amb}= 70°C			10			50	nA
		T_{amb}= 0°C			20			100	nA
V_i	Input voltage range		± 10			± 10			V
CMR	Common mode rejection	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ	70	90		70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_g \leq$ 10 kΩ	74	92		74	92		dB
G_v	Large signal voltage gain	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ V_o= ± 10V	94			94			dB
V_o	Output voltage swing	$R_L \geq$ 75 kΩ	± 10			± 10			V
I_s	Supply current				35			200	µA
P_S	Power consumption				1.05			6	mW

LS 776
LS 776 C

Fig. 1 - Input bias current vs. set current

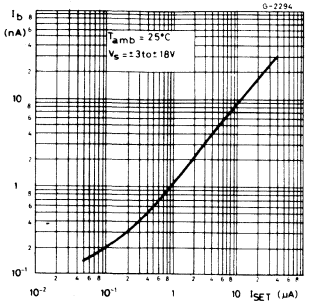


Fig. 2 - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature

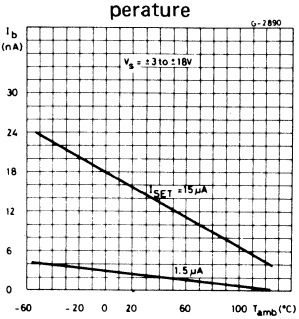


Fig. 3 - Input offset current vs. ambient temperature

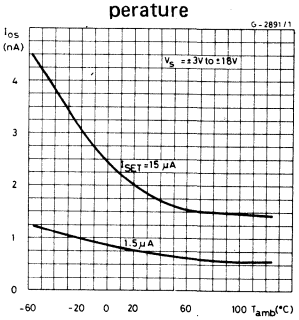


Fig. 4 - Change in input offset voltage vs. set current

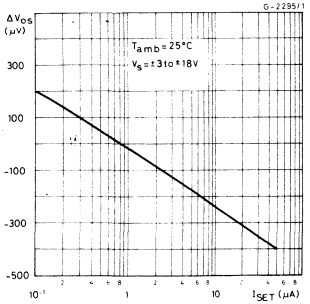


Fig. 5 - Change in input offset voltage vs. ambient temperature (unnulled)

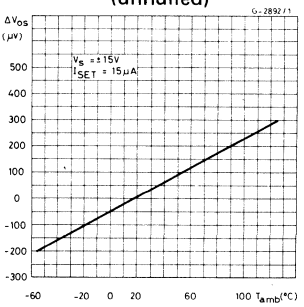


Fig. 6 - Input noise voltage vs. set current

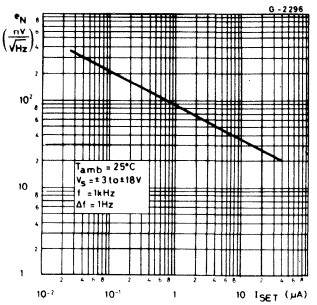


Fig. 7 - Input noise voltage and current vs. frequency

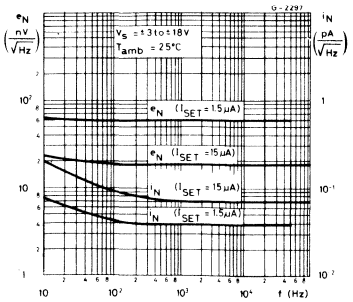


Fig. 8 - Input noise current vs. set current

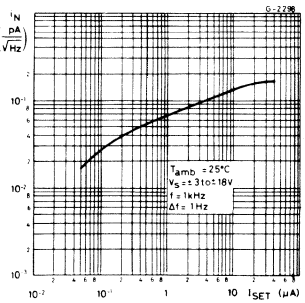


Fig. 9 - Optimum source resistance for minimum noise vs. set current.

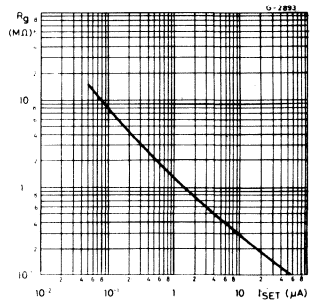


Fig. 10 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance

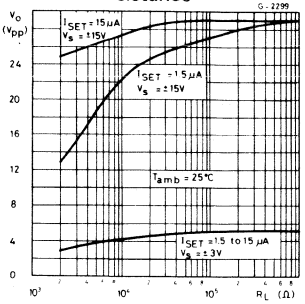


Fig. 11 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

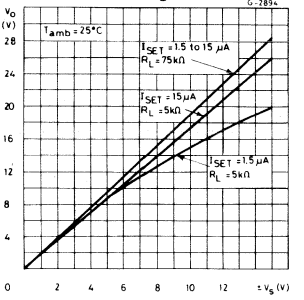


Fig. 12 - Gain bandwidth product vs. set current

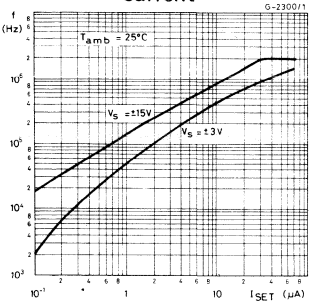


Fig. 13 - Open loop voltage gain vs. ambient temperature

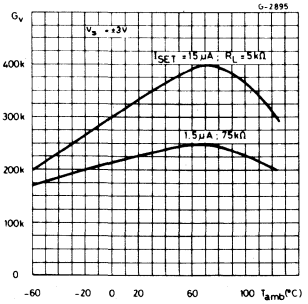


Fig. 14 - Open loop voltage gain vs. ambient temperature

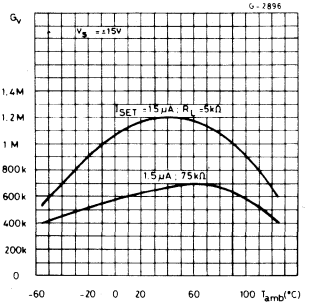


Fig. 15 - Open loop voltage gain vs. set current

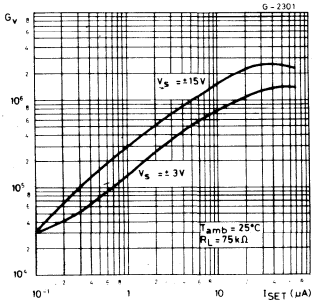


Fig. 16 - Common mode rejection vs. set current

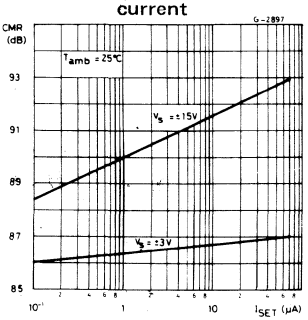


Fig. 17 - Supply voltage rejection vs. set current

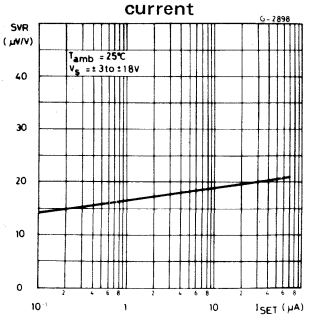


Fig. 18 - Supply current vs. ambient temperature

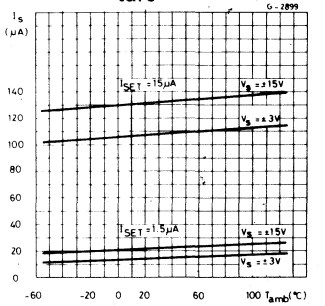


Fig. 19 - Standby supply current vs. set current

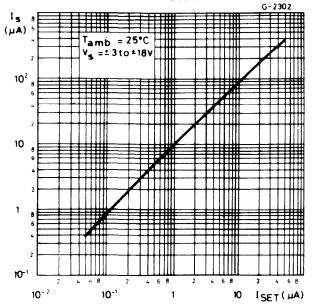


Fig. 20 - Slew rate vs. set current

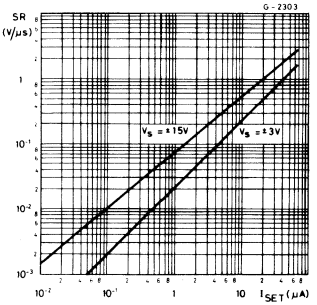
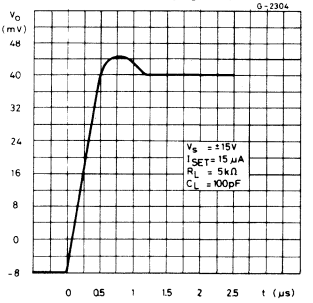


Fig. 21 - Voltage follower transient response (unity gain)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 22 - High accuracy sample and hold

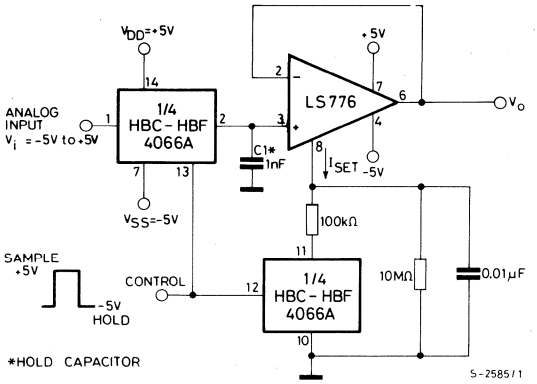


Fig. 23 - Nanowatt amplifier

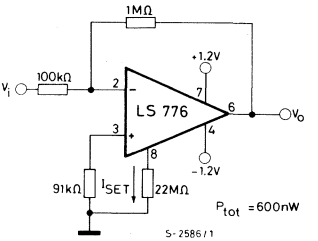
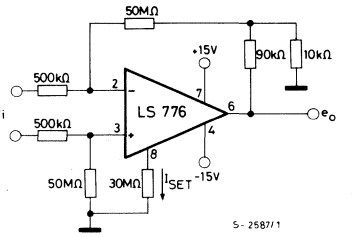


Fig. 24 - High input impedance amplifier



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

Fig. 25 - Multiplexing and signal conditioning

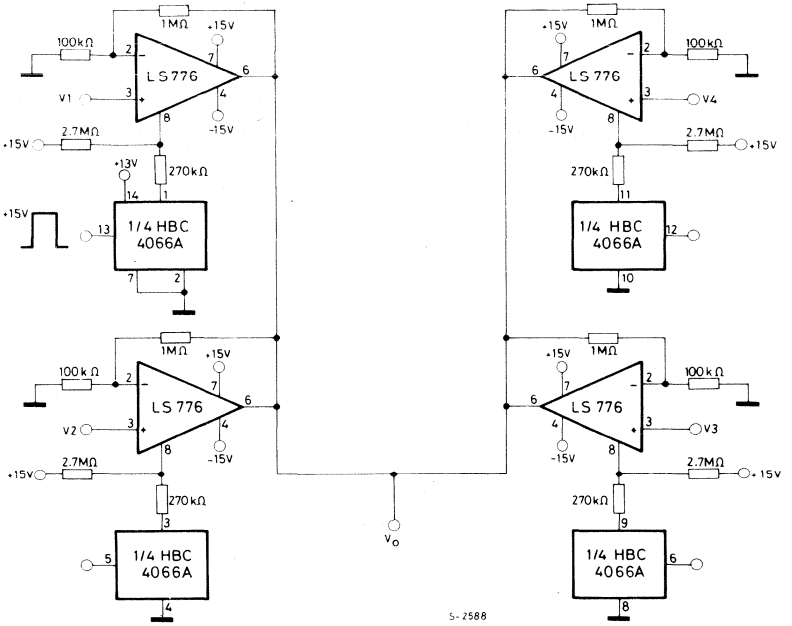


Fig. 26 - Multiple feedback bandpass filter

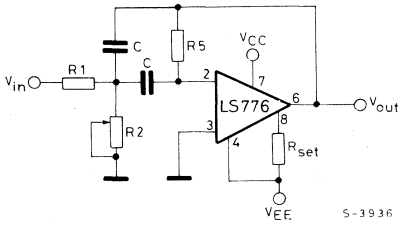
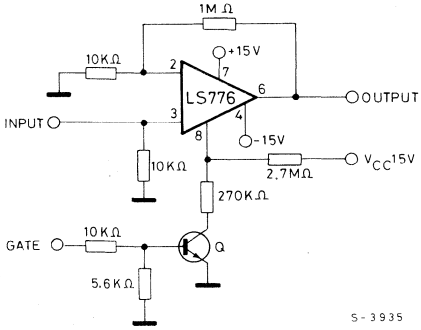


Fig. 27 - Gated amplifier



TAA 550
TBA 271

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

VOLTAGE STABILIZER

- LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT
- LOW ZENER RESISTANCE

The TAA 550/TBA 271 are monolithic integrated voltage stabilizers in a TO-18 two pins metal case.
They are especially designed as voltage supplies for varicap diodes in television tuners.
The TAA 550/TBA 271 are supplied in 3 groups of stabilized voltage identified by a letter after the code.

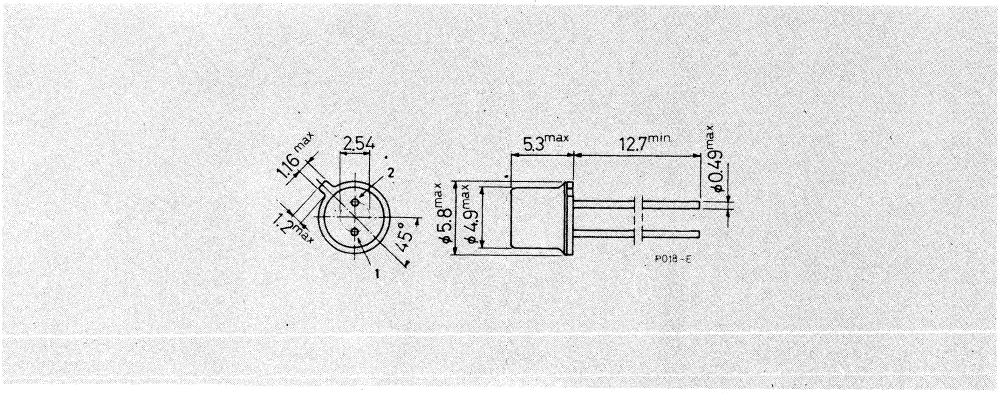
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

I_z	Zener current at $T_{case} \leqslant 70°$	15	mA
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-20 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating junction temperature	0 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TAA 550 A or TBA 271 A (for V_z range : 30-32V)
TAA 550 B or TBA 271 B (for V_z range : 32-34V)
TAA 550 C or TBA 271 C (for V_z range : 34-36V)

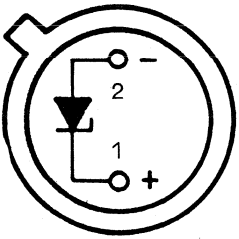
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



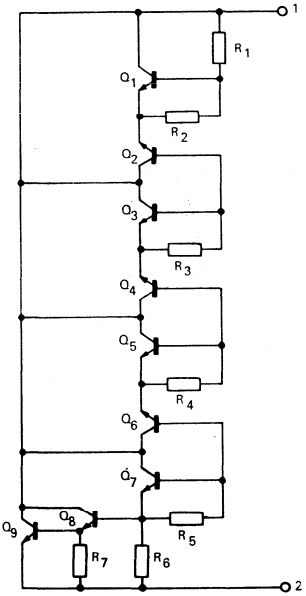
CONNECTION DIAGRAM

(bottom view)



SS 0036

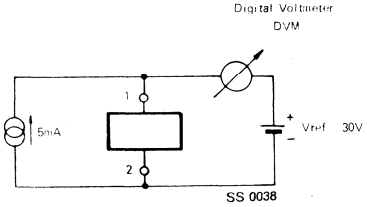
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



SS 0037

TEST CIRCUITS

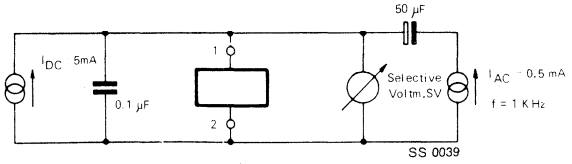
Circuit No. 1 (for V_z measurement)



SS 0038

V_z Vref · V_{DVM}

Circuit No. 2 (for r_z measurement)



SS 0039

$r_z = \frac{Vsv}{0.5mA}$

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	150 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	400 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_z	Zener voltage	I_z = 5 mA (circuit No. 1)				
		for **TAA 550 A/TBA 271 A**	30	31	32.2	V
		for **TAA 550 B/TBA 271 B**	32	33	34.2	V
		for **TAA 550 C/TBA 271 C**	34	35	36	V
r_z	Zener dynamic resistance	I_z = 5 mA I_{AC} = 0.5 mA f = 1 kHz (circuit No. 2)		10	25	Ω
$\frac{\Delta V_z}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Temperature coefficient	I_z = 5 mA ΔT_{amb} = 0 to 50 °C	-3.2		+ 1.6	mV/°C

Fig. 1 - Zener dynamic resistance vs. current

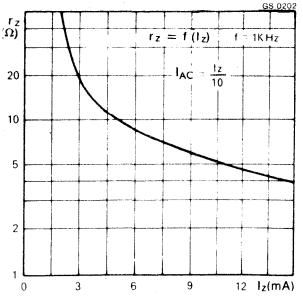


Fig. 2 - Temperature coefficient vs. current

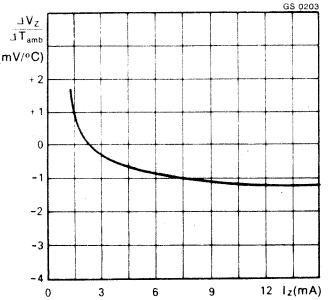
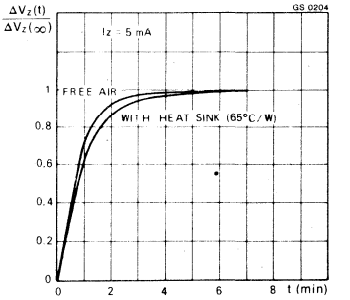


Fig. 3 - $\frac{\Delta V_z\ (t)}{\Delta V_z\ (\infty)}$ vs time



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TAA 611A

1.8W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

- LOW DISTORTION
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT
- SELF CENTERING BIAS
- HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE

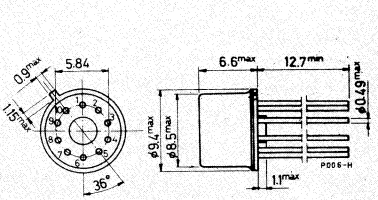
The TAA 611A is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 14-lead quad in-line plastic package or in a TO-100 metal case.
It is particularly designed for use in radio receivers and record-players as audio amplifier. The usable range of supply voltage varies from 6V to 12V and the circuit requires a minimum number of external components.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TAA 611 A12	TAA 611 A55
V_s	DC supply voltage	12 V	
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1 A	
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25°C$	1.35 W	0.57 W
	at $T_{case} = 70°C$	3.1 W	1.6 W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150 °C	

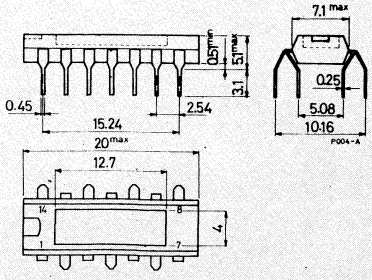
ORDERING NUMBERS: TAA 611 A55 (for TO-100 metal case)
TAA 611 A12 (for quad in-line plastic package)

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



TAA 611 A55

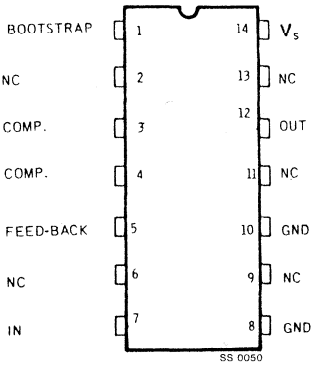


TAA 611 A12

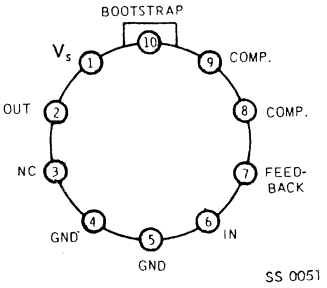
TAA 611A

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS (top view)

For **TAA 611 A12**

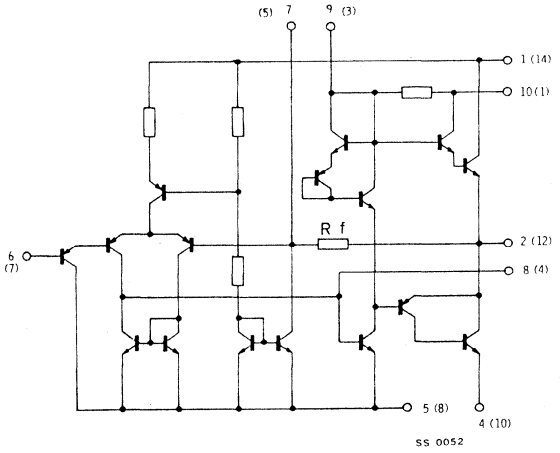


For **TAA 611 A55**



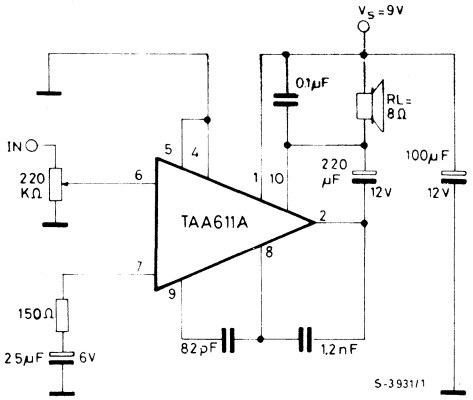
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

(Pin numbers in brackets are referred to the plastic package).

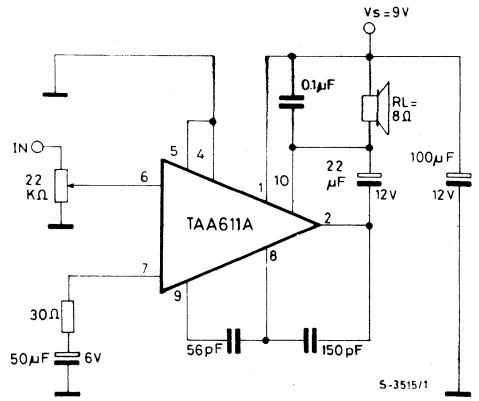


TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Circuit 1 – Audio amplifier for record-player (G_v = 34 dB)



Circuit 2 – Audio amplifier for radio (G_v = 48 dB)



The pin numbers refer to TAA 611 A12 (plastic package)

THERMAL DATA			TAA 611 A12	TAA 611 A55
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	16 °C/W	50 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	93 °C/W	220 °C/W

TAA 611A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, V_s= 9V, refer to the application circuit no. 2 unless otherwise specified)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Quiescent output voltage			4.8		V
I_d	Total quiescent drain current			3		mA
I_d	Quiescent drain current of output transistors			1		mA
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 1.15W R_L= 8Ω		170		mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.1	0.8	μA
P_o*	Output power	d = 2% f = 1 kHz				
		V_s = 6V R_L= 4Ω		0.50		W
		V_s = 6V R_L= 8Ω		0.35		W
		V_s = 9V R_L= 4Ω		1.4		W
		V_s = 9V R_L= 8Ω		0.9		W
		d = 10% f = 1 kHz				
		V_s = 6V R_L= 4Ω		0.65		W
		V_s = 6V R_L= 8Ω		0.45		W
		V_s = 9V R_L= 4Ω		1.8		W
		V_s = 9V R_L= 8Ω	0.85	1.15		W
R_f	Internal feedback resistance (see schematic diagram)			7.5		kΩ
Z_i	Input impedance (open loop)			5		MΩ
d	Distortion	Application circuit 1				
		P_o = 50 mW R_L= 8Ω f = 1 kHz		0.4		%
		P_o = 0.5W R_L= 8Ω		0.3		%
		Application circuit 2				
		P_o = 50 mW R_L= 8Ω f = 1 kHz		1.7		%
		P_o = 0.5W V_s = 9V R_L= 8Ω f = 1 kHz		1.2		%
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	R_L= 8Ω		68		dB

* External heatsink not required except for TAA 611 A55 at V_s = 9V, R_L= 4Ω.

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. load resistance

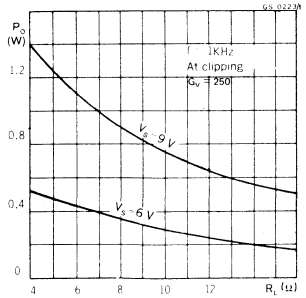
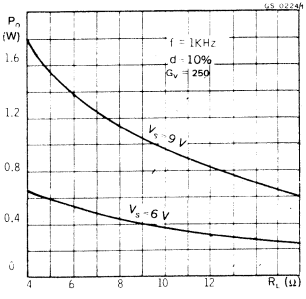


Fig. 2 - Output power vs. load resistance



TAA 611B

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

2W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

- LOW DISTORTION
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT
- SELF CENTERING BIAS
- HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE

The TAA 611 B is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 14-lead quad in-line plastic package.
It is particularly designed for use in radio receivers and record-players as audio amplifier. The usable range of supply voltage varies from 6V to 15V and the circuit requires a minimum number of external components.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING

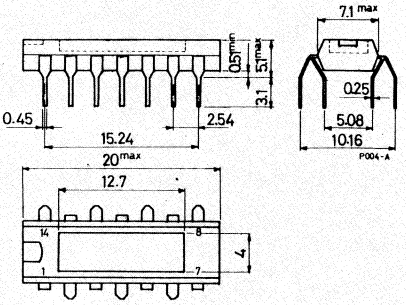
V_s	DC Supply voltage	15	V
V_i*	Input voltage	-0.5 to 15	V
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 25°C	1.35	W
	at T_{case} = 70°C	3.1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

* For $V_s < 15V$, $V_{i\,max} = V_s$.

ORDERING NUMBER: TAA 611 B12

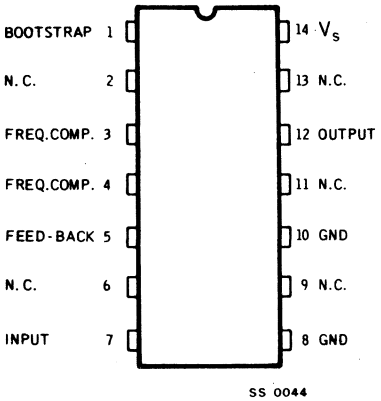
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

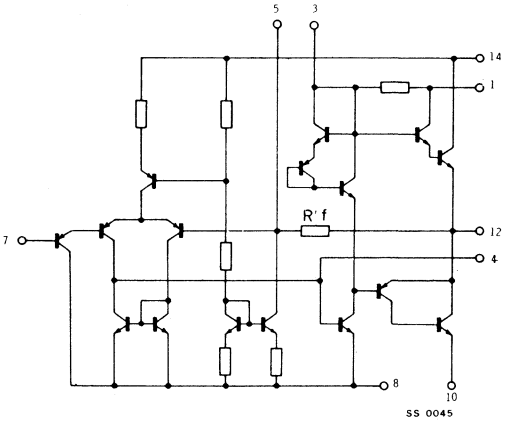


TAA 611B

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

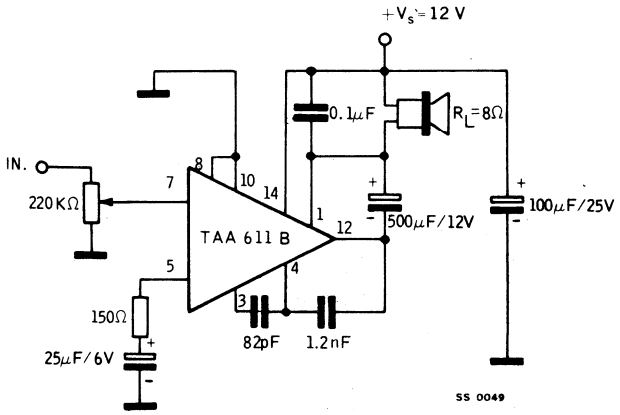


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



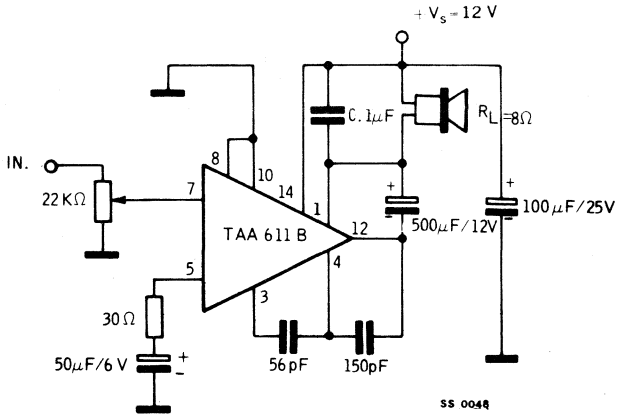
TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Circuit 1 – Audio amplifier for record-player (G_V = 34 dB)



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS (continued)

Circuit 2 Audio amplifier for radio (G_V = 48 dB)



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	16	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	93	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_{amb} = 25°C, refer to the application circuit no. 2 unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 9 V V_s = 12 V		4.8 6.3		V V
I_d	Total quiescent drain current	V_s = 9 V V_s = 12 V		3 3.5		mA mA
I_d	Quiescent drain current of output transistors	V_s = 9 V V_s = 12 V		1 1.2		mA mA
I_d	Drain current	R_L = 8Ω P_o = 1.15 W V_s = 9 V P_o = 2.1 W V_s = 12 V		170 235		mA mA
I_b	Input bias current	V_s = 9 V V_s = 12 V		60 0.1	1	nA μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
P_o	Output power	d = 2% f = 1 kHz				
		V_s = 9 V R_L = 8 Ω		0.9		W
		V_s = 12 V R_L = 8 Ω		1.7		W
		d = 10% f = 1 kHz				
		V_s = 9 V R_L = 8 Ω		1.15		W
		V_s = 12 V R_L = 8 Ω	1.5	2.1		W
R_f	Internal feedback resistance (see schematic diagram)			7.5		kΩ
Z_i	Input impedance	open loop		5		MΩ
d	Distortion	Applic. Circuit 1				
		R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz				
		P_o = 50 mW V_s = 9 V		0.4		%
		P_o = 50 mW V_s = 12 V		0.3		%
		P_o = 0.5 W V_s = 9 V		0.3		%
		P_o = 1 W V_s = 12 V		0.2		%
		Applic. Circuit 2				
		R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz				
		P_o = 50 mW V_s = 9 V		1.7		%
		P_o = 50 mW V_s = 12 V		1.5		%
		P_o = 0.5 W V_s = 9 V		1.2		%
		P_o = 1 W V_s = 12 V		1		%
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	R_L = 8 Ω V_s = 12 V		70		dB

Fig. 1 - Output power vs load resistance

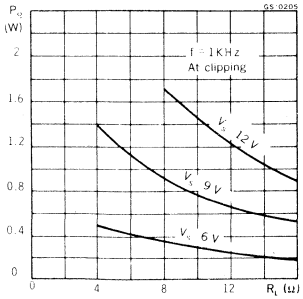
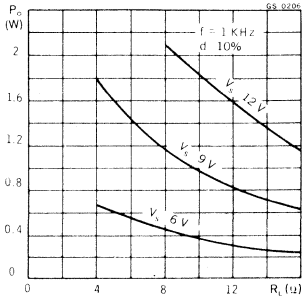


Fig. 2 - Output power vs load resistance



TAA 611C

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

3.3W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

- LOW DISTORTION
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT
- SELF CENTERING BIAS
- HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE

The TAA 611C is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 14-lead quad in-line power plastic package.
It is particularly designed for use as audio amplifier in radio receivers, record players and portable TV sets. The usable range of supply voltage varies from 6 to 18V, and the circuit requires a minimum number of external components.
The package has very low thermal resistance. To decrease the thermal resistance further an external heatsink can easily be mounted by means of ordinary hardware.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

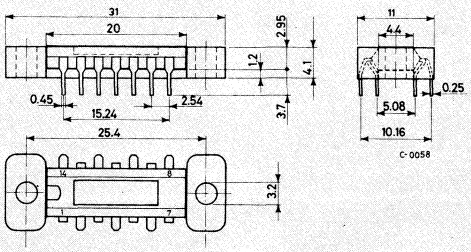
V_s	Supply voltage	22	V
V_s	Operating supply voltage	18	V
V_i*	Input voltage	-0.5 to 20	V
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 25°C	2	W
	at T_{case} = 100°C	3.1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

* For $V_s < 20V$, $V_{i\,max} = V_s$.

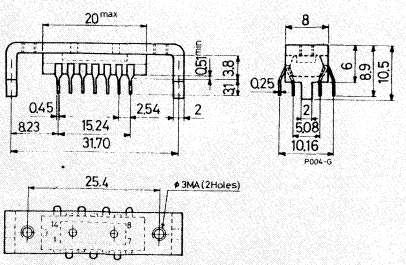
ORDERING NUMBERS: TAA 611 C72 (for quad in-line plastic package with spacer)
TAA 611 C11 (for quad in-line plastic package with inverted external bar)

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



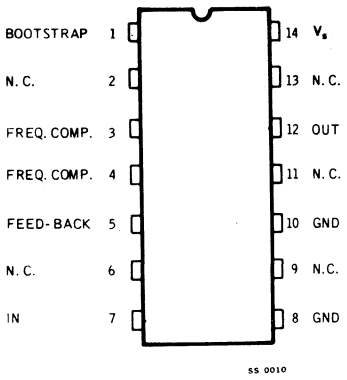
TAA 611 C72



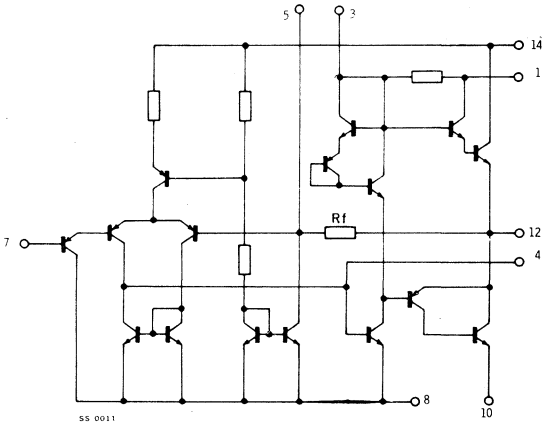
TAA 611 C11

TAA 611C

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

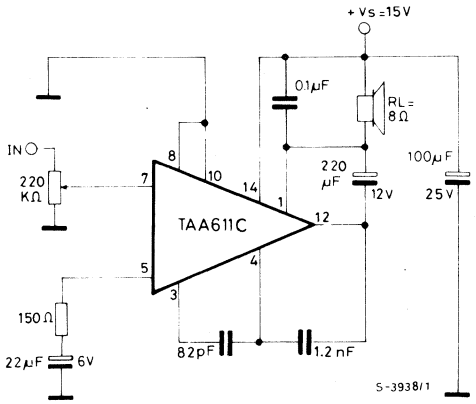


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - Audio amplifier for record player



THERMAL DATA

			TAA 611 CT2	TAA 611 C11
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max.	16 °C/W	16 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	93 °C/W	63 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C, refer to the application circuit of fig. 1 unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 12 V V_s = 15 V			6.3 7.9		V V
I_d	Total quiescent drain current	V_s = 12 V V_s = 15 V			3.5 4		mA mA
I_d	Quiescent drain current of output transistors	V_s = 12 V V_s = 15 V			1.2 1.8		mA mA
I_d	Drain current	V_s = 12 V	P_o = 2.1 W		235		mA
		V_s = 15 V	P_o = 3.3 W		300		mA
I_b	Input bias current	V_s = 12 V V_s = 15 V			75 0.1	 1	nA μA
P_o*	Output power	d = 2% V_s = 9 V	f = 1 kHz R_L = 4 Ω R_L = 8 Ω		 1.4 0.9		 W W
		V_s = 12 V	R_L = 8 Ω		1.7		W
		V_s = 15 V	R_L = 8 Ω R_L = 16 Ω		2.8 1.6		W W
		d = 10% V_s = 9 V	f = 1 kHz R_L = 4 Ω R_L = 8 Ω		 1.8 1.15		 W W
		V_s = 12 V	R_L = 8 Ω		2.1		W
		V_s = 15 V	R_L = 8 Ω R_L = 16 Ω	2.5	3.3 1.9		W
R_f	Internal feedback resistance (see schematic diagram)				7.5		KΩ
Z_i	Input impedance	open loop			5		MΩ
d	Distortion	R_L = 8 Ω V_s = 12 V V_s = 15 V V_s = 12 V V_s = 15 V	f = 1 kHz P_o = 50 mW P_o = 50 mW P_o = 1 W P_o = 1 W		 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.2		 % % % %
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	V_s = 15 V	R_L = 8 Ω		72		dB

* External heatsink not required except for the conditions V_s = 15 V, R_L = 8 Ω

TAA 621

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

NOT FOR NEW DESIGNS

4W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

- SELF CENTERING BIAS
- LOW QUIESCENT OUTPUT CURRENT
- NO CROSS OVER DISTORTION
- HIGH EFFICIENCY

The TAA 621 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 14-lead quad in-line plastic package with or without external bar. It is particularly designed for use in television sets as audio amplifier.
Special features of the circuit include:

– Self centering bias for any supply voltage from 6 to 24V.
– Direct coupled high impedance input and high supply voltage rejection.

The package has very low thermal resistance. To decrease the thermal resistance further, an external heatsink can easily be mounted by means of ordinary hardware.

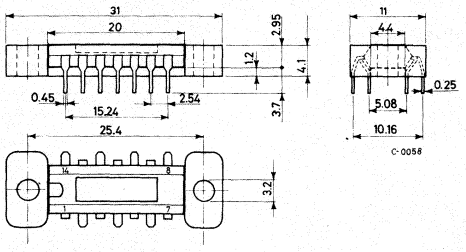
ABSOLUTE MAXUMUM RATINGS

V_s	DC supply voltage	27	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25$ °C	2	W
	at $T_{case} = 70$ °C	4.5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

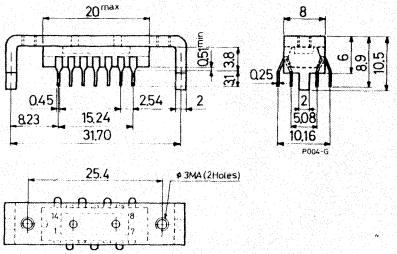
ORDERING NUMBERS: TAA 621 A72 (for quad in-line plastic package with spacer)
TAA 621 A11 (for quad in-line plastic package with inverted external bar)

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

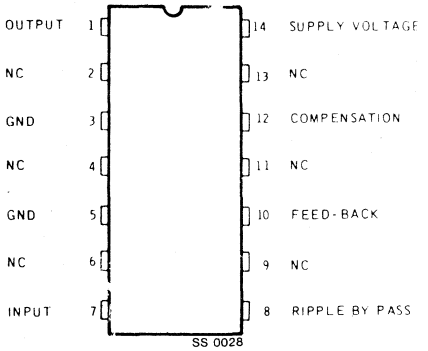


TAA 621 A72

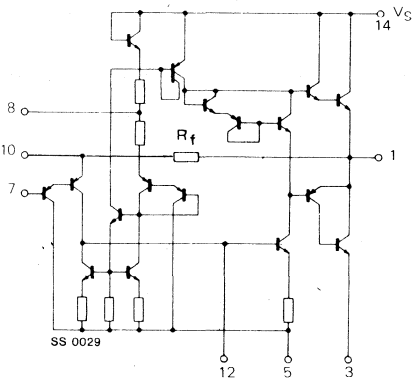


TAA 621 A11

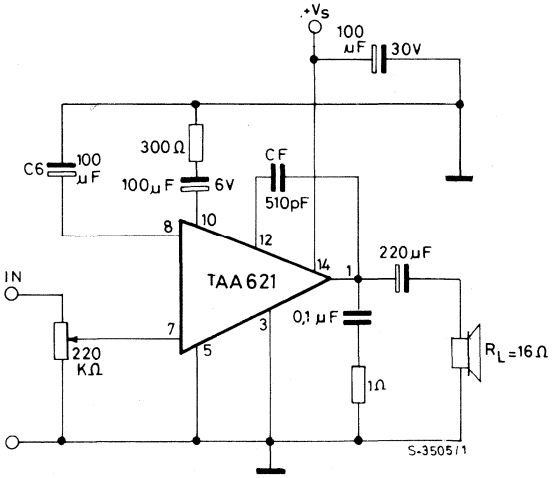
CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(top view)



The heatsink is connected to the substrate (pin 5)



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT (G_v = 34 dB)



TAA 621

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	17	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	63	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_q	Total quiescent drain current	V_s = 18V V_s = 24V		6.2 7.5		mA mA
I_d	Quiescent drain current of output transistors	V_s = 18V V_s = 24V		2.5 3		mA mA
I_s	Drain current	d = 10% R_L= 16Ω P_o = 2.2W V_s= 18V P_o = 4W V_s = 24V		 175 220		 mA mA
I_b	Input bias current	V_s = 18V V_s = 24V		180 250		nA nA
P_o*	Output power	d = 2% V_s = 18V R_L= 16Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 16Ω		 1.7 2.7		 W W
		d = 10% V_s = 18V R_L= 16Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 16Ω	 3	 2.2 4		 W W
R_f	Internal feedback resistance (see schematic diagram)			15		kΩ
Z_i	Input impedance	V_s = 18V f = 1 KHz V_s = 24V		150 110		kΩ kΩ
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW f = 1 kHz R_L= 16Ω V_s= 18V V_s = 24V		 0.1 0.1		 % %
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	R_L= 16Ω V_s = 18V V_s = 24V		 72 74		 dB dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L= 16Ω V_s = 24V $f_{(ripple)}$ = 100 Hz C_6 = 100 μf C_6 = 50 μF		 52 46		 dB dB

* External heatsink not required except for the conditions V_s = 24V, R_L= 16Ω.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TBA 231A

DUAL AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

- SINGLE OR DUAL SUPPLY OPERATION
- LOW NOISE FIGURE
- HIGH GAIN
- LARGE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE
- EXCELLENT GAIN STABILITY VERSUS SUPPLY VOLTAGE
- NO LATCH UP
- OUTPUT SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTED

The TBA 231A is a monolithic integrated dual operational amplifier in a 14-lead dual in-line plastic package.
These low-noise, high-gain amplifiers show extremely stable operating characteristics over a wide range of supply voltage and temperatures.
The device is intended for a variety of applications requiring two high performance operational amplifiers, such as phono and tape stereo preamplifier, TV remote control receiver, etc.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

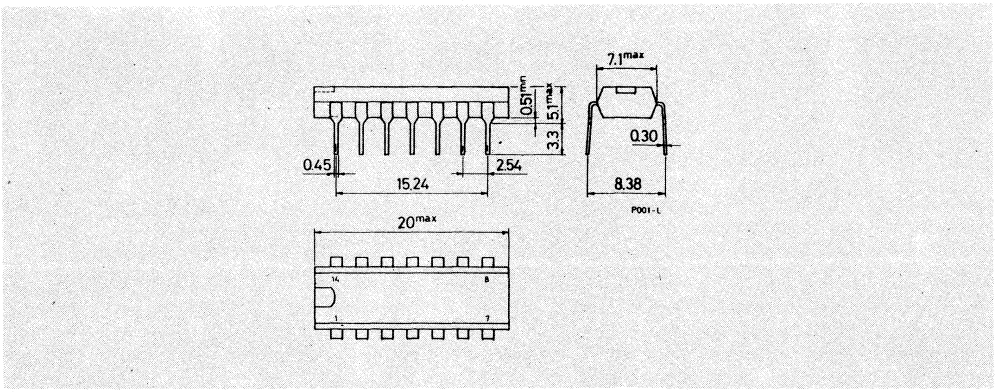
V_s	Supply voltage	± 18	V
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 5	V
V_{CM}	* Common mode input voltage	± 15	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 60$ °C	500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-40 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

* For $V_s \leqslant \pm 15V$, $V_{CM\ max} = V_s$.

ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 231A

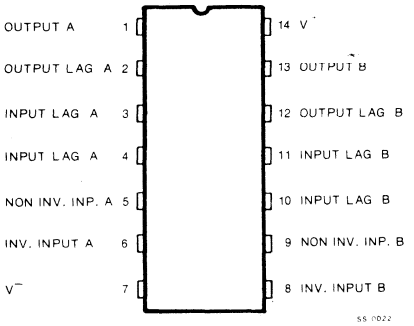
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

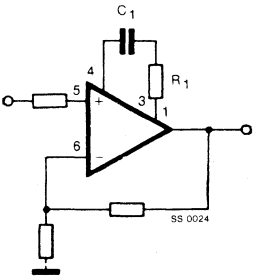


TBA 231A

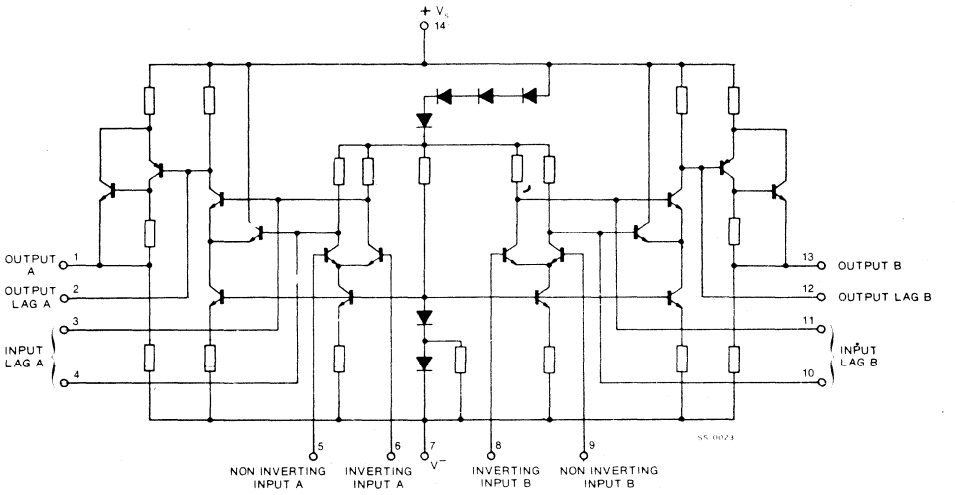
CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



TEST CIRCUIT



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	180	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, R_L= 50 kΩ to pin 7, unless otherwise specified, V_s = ± 15V)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_o = 0		9	14	mA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage	R_g = 200Ω		1	6	mV
I_{os}	Input offset current			50	1000	nA
I_b	Input bias current			250	2000	nA
V_{CM}	Common mode input voltage range		± 10	± 11		V
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1 kHz	37	150		kΩ
G_v	Voltage gain	V_o = ± 5V	6500	20 000		—
V_o	Positive output voltage swing		+12	+13		V
V_o	Negative output voltage swing		-14	-15		V
R_o	Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		5		kΩ
CMR	Common mode rejection	R_g = 200Ω	70	90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_g = 200Ω		50		μV/V
SR	Slew rate	Unity gain C_1 = 0.1 μF R_1 = 4.7Ω		1		V/μs
CS	Channel separation	R_g = 10 kΩ f = 10 kHz		140		dB
NF	Noise figure	R_g = 10 kΩ B = 10 Hz to 10 kHz		1.5		dB

Fig. 1 - Output voltage swing vs. supply voltage

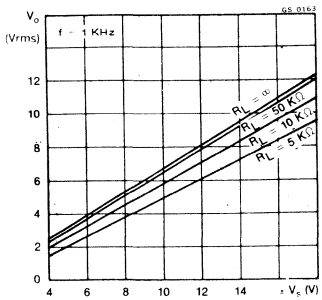


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

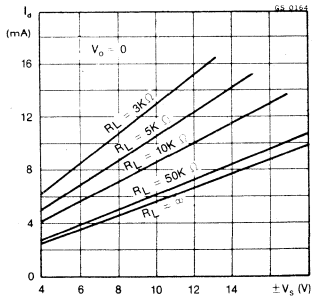


Fig. 3 - Open loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage

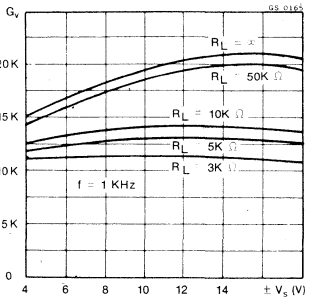


Fig. 4 - Open loop frequency response using recommeded compensation networks

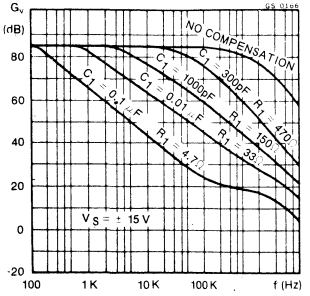


Fig. 5 - Output voltage swing vs. frequency for various compensation networks

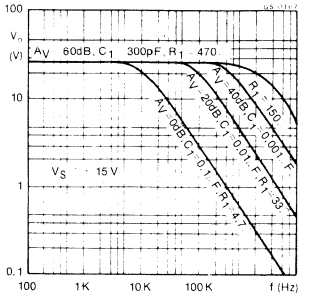


Fig. 6 - Input noise voltage vs. frequency

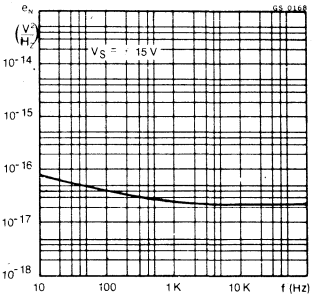


Fig. 7 - Input noise current vs. frequency

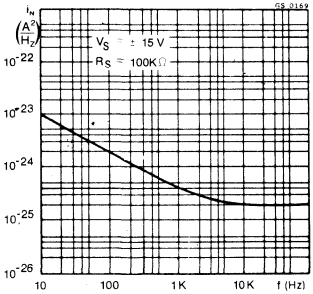


Fig. 8 - Closed loop gain vs. frequency

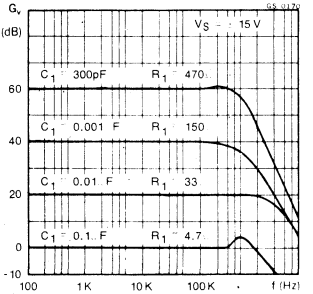
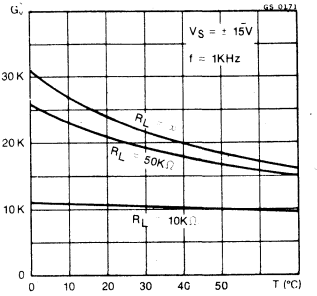
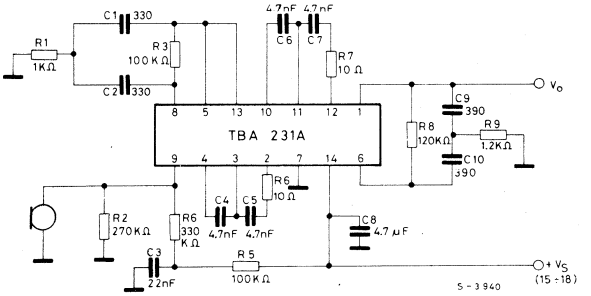


Fig. 9 - Open loop voltage gain vs. temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 10 - TV remote control receiver



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TBA 311

NOT FOR NEW DESIGN

TV SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

- VIDEO PREAMPLIFIER
- GATED AGC FOR VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER AND TUNER
- NOISE INVERTER CIRCUIT FOR GATING AGC AND SYNC. PULSE SEPARATOR
- HORIZONTAL SYNC. PULSE SEPARATOR
- BLANKING FACILITY

The TBA 311 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line or quad in-line plastic package. It is intended for use as signal processing circuit for black and white and colour television sets.
The circuit is designed for receivers equipped with tubes or transistors in the deflection and video output stages, and with PNP or NPN transistors in the tuner and NPN in the IF amplifier.
Only signals with the negative modulation can be handled by the circuit. The circuit is protected against short circuit between video output and ground.

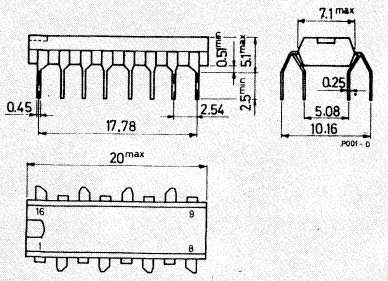
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	DC supply voltage	16	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation	500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 125	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

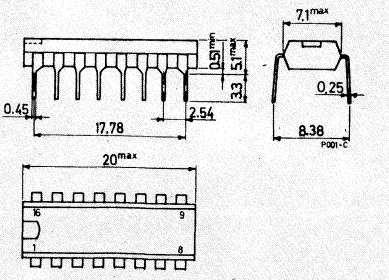
ORDERING NUMBERS: TBA 311 A22 (for 16-lead quad in-line plastic package)
TBA 311 A17 (for 16-lead dual in-line plastic package)

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



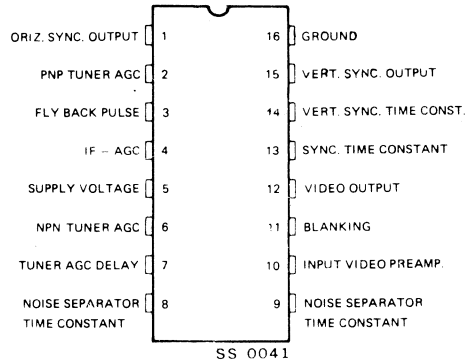
TBA 311 A22



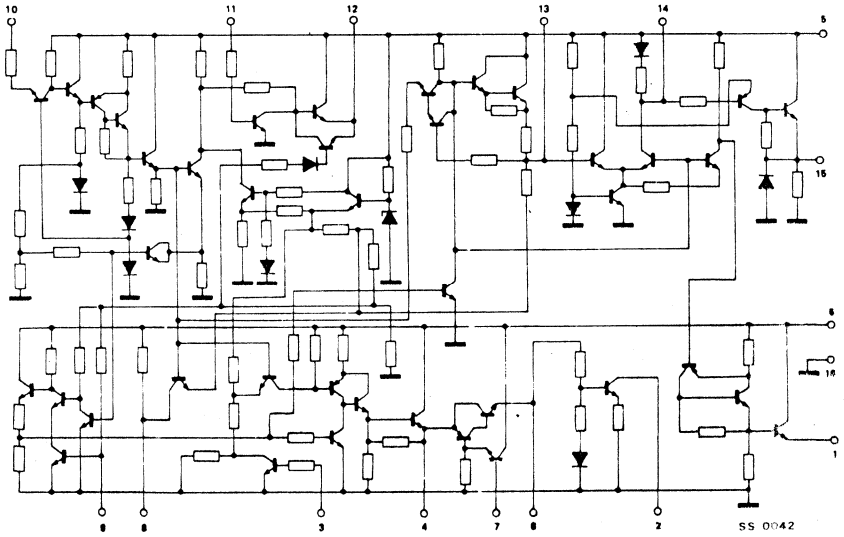
TBA 311 A17

TBA 311

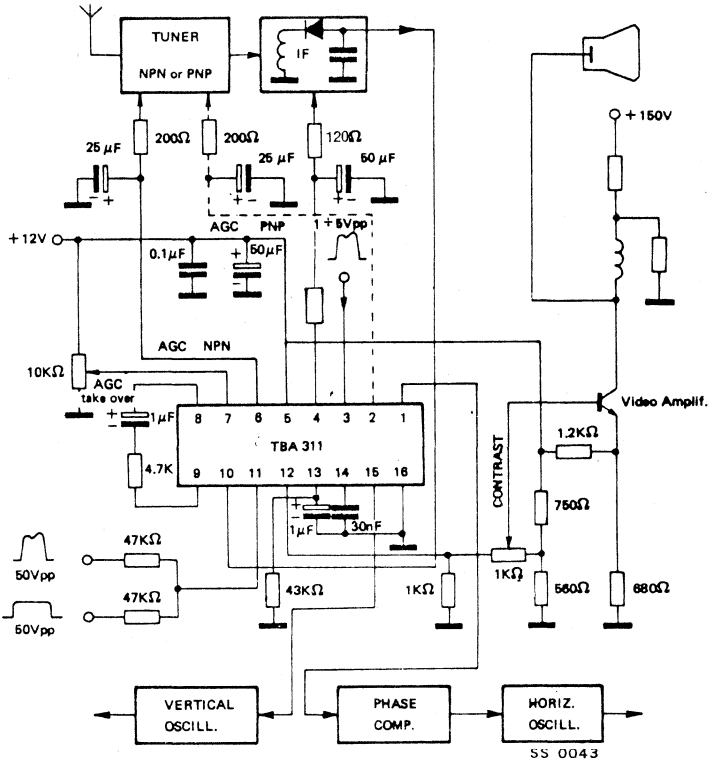
CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



TBA 311

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit. T_{amb}= 25°C, V_s = 12V unless otherwise specified)

	Parameter		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_d	Quiescent drain current			14		mA
VIDEO AMPLIFIER						
R_i	Input resistance (pin 10)			2.7		kΩ
C_i	Input capacitance (pin 10)			0.8		pF
B	Bandwidth (-3 dB)		5			MHz
G_v	Voltage gain			9.5		dB
V_i	Peak to peak video input voltage (pin 10)	(1)		2		V
V_o	Peak to peak video output voltage (pin 12)	(2)		6		V
V	Black level at the output (pin 12)	(3)		5		V
I_o	Available video peak output current	(4)		20		mA
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Video output voltage temperature drift	(5)		1		mV/°C
$\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Black level temperature drift			0.2		mV/°C
$\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta V_s}$	Black level drift at the output with supply voltage variation			0.5		–
VIDEO BLANKING						
V_i	Peak to peak input voltage (pin 11)		1		5	V
R_i	Input resistance (pin 11)			1		kΩ
AGC CIRCUIT						
V	Control voltage IF amplifier (pin 4)			0 to 7.5		V
V	Control voltage tuner NPN (pin 6) PNP (pin 2)			0 to 6.5 12 to 6		V V
$\frac{\Delta V_i}{\Delta V}$	Signal expansion for full control of IF amplifier and tuner			10		%
V	Peak to peak keying input pulse (pin 3)	(6)	1		5	V
R_i	Input resistance (pin 3)			2		kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
SYNC. CIRCUITS					
V_o	Output voltage of horizontal sync. pulse (pin 1)	8.4	10		V
Z_o	Horizontal output impedance (pin 1)		100		Ω
V_o	Output voltage of vertical sync. pulse (pin 15)	8.4	9.5		V
Z_o	Vertical output impedance (pin 15)		2		kΩ

NOTES:

1) Negative going video signal (no pre-bias needed for the detector).
2) Video signal with negative going sync. pulse.
3) Only valid if the video signal is in accordance with the CCIR standard.
4) The total load on pin 12must be such that under nominal conditions $I_o \leqslant 20$ mA.
5) Because the integrated circuit reaches 95% of its final working temperature in 100 seconds, the temperature variations to be considered are those caused by the slower rise in cabinet temperature and by changes in room temperature.
6) The TBA 311 may be operated unkeyed but then point 3 must be connected to the positive supply line via a resistor of suitable value (e.g. 10 kΩ). However, the following consequence should be borne in mind:
   — The decoupling capacitors at the IF and tuner control points must be larger to prevent ripple voltages due to the vertical sync pulses. In consequence the AGC will not follow fast signal fluctuations (aircraft flutter).

TBA 331

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSISTOR ARRAY

The TBA 331 is an array of 5 monolithic NPN transistors in a 14-lead dual in-line plastic package. Two transistors are internally connected to form a differential amplifier.
The transistors of the TBA 331 are well suited to low noise general purpose and to a wide variety of applications in low power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete components in conventional circuits; in addition, they provide the very significant inherent integrated circuit advantages of close electrical and thermal matching.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

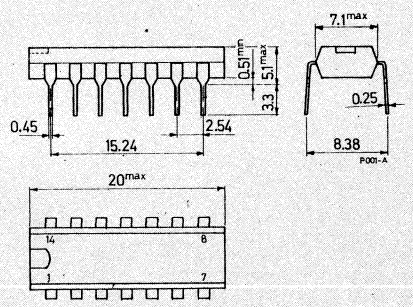
		Each transistor	Total package	
V_{CBO}	Collector-base voltage ($I_E = 0$)	20	–	V
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter voltage ($I_B = 0$)	15	–	V
V_{CSS}*	Collector-substrate voltage	20	–	V
V_{EBO}	Emitter-base voltage ($I_C = 0$)	5	–	V
I_C	Collector current	50	–	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 55°C$	300	750	mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150		°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 85		°C

* The collector of each transistor of the TBA 331 is isolated from the substrate by an integrated diode. The substrate (pin 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

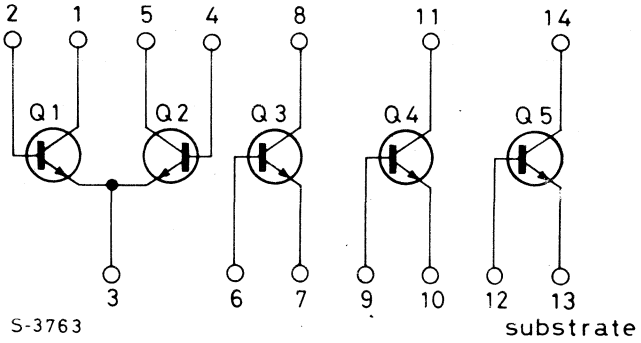
ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 331

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

			each	Total
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	315° C/W	126° C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
I_{CBO}	Collector cutoff current (I_E = 0)	V_{CB} = 10 V		0.002	40	nA	1
I_{CEO}	Collector cutoff current (I_B = 0)	V_{CE} = 10 V		see curve	0.5	μA	2
$\lvert I_{B1}-I_{B2}\rvert$	Input offset current	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		0.3	2	μA	7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
V_{CBO}	Collector-base voltage (I_E = 0)	I_C = 10 μA	20	60		V	–
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter voltage (I_B = 0)	I_C = 1 mA	15	24		V	–
V_{CSS}	collector-substrate voltage (I_{CSS} = 0)	I_C = 10 μA	20	60		V	–
$V_{CE\ (sat)}$	Collector-emitter saturation voltage	I_B = 1 mA I_C = 10 mA		0.23		V	–
V_{EBO}	Emitter-base voltage (I_C = 0)	I_E = 10 μA	5	7		V	–
V_{BE}	Base-emitter voltage	I_E = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V I_E = 10 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		0.715 0.8		V V	4 4
$\lvert V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}\rvert$	Input offset voltage	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		0.45	5	mV	4-6
$\lvert V_{BE3}-V_{BE4}\rvert$	Input offset voltage	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		0.45	5	mV	4-6
$\lvert V_{BE4}-V_{BE5}\rvert$	Input offset voltage	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		0.45	5	mV	4-6
$\lvert V_{BE5}-V_{BE4}\rvert$	Input offset voltage	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		0.45	5	mV	4-6
$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	Base-emitter voltage temperature coefficient	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		-1.9		mV/°C	5
$\frac{\lvert V_{BE1}-V_{BE2}\rvert}{\Delta T}$	Input offset voltage temperature coefficient	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		1.1		μV/°C	6

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit.	Fig.
h_{FE}	DC current gain	I_C = 10 mA V_{CE} = 3 V		100		–	3
		I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V	40	100		–	3
		I_C = 10 μA V_{CE} = 3 V		54		–	3
f_T	Transition frequency	I_C = 3 mA V_{CE} = 3 V	300	550		MHz	14
NF	Noise figure	I_C = 100 μA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 KHz R_g = 1 kΩ		3.25		dB	8
H_{ie}	Input impedance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 kHz		3.5		kΩ	9
h_{fe}	Forward current transfer ratio	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 kHz		110		–	9
h_{re}	Reverse voltage transfer ratio	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 kHz		1.8×10^{-4}		–	9
h_{oe}	Output admittance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3V f = 1 kHz		15.6		μS	9
y_{ie}	Input admittance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 MHz		0.3+j0.04		mS	11
y_{fe}	Forward transadmittance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 MHz		31-j1.5		mS	10
y_{re}	Reverse transadmittance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 MHz		see curve		mS	13

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit.	Fig.
Y_{ce}	Output admittance	I_C = 1 mA V_{CE} = 3 V f = 1 MHz		0.001+j0.03		mS	12
C_{EBO}	Emitter-base capacitance	I_C = 0 V_{EB} = 3 V		0.6		pF	—
C_{CBo}	Collector-base capacitance	I_E = 0 V_{CB} = 3 V		0.58		pF	—
C_{CSS}	Collector-sustrate capacitance	I_C = 0 V_{CSS} = 3 V		2.8		pF	—

Fig. 1 - Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature

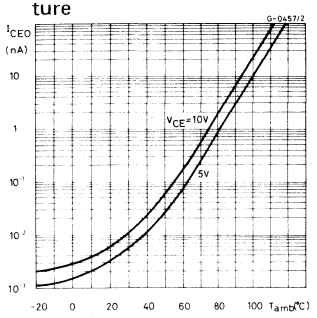


Fig. 2 - DC current gain vs. emitter current.

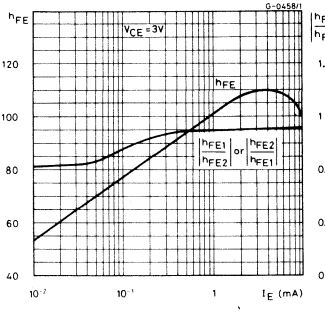


Fig. 3 - Input voltage and input offset voltage vs. emitter current

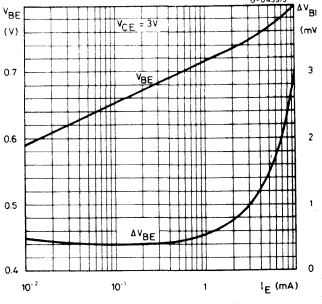


Fig. 4 - Input characteristic for each transistor

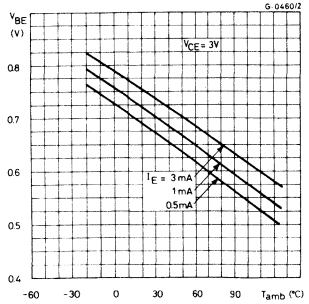


Fig. 5 - Input offset voltage vs. ambient temperature

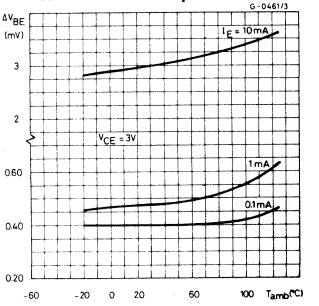


Fig. 6 - Input offset current for matched transistor pair

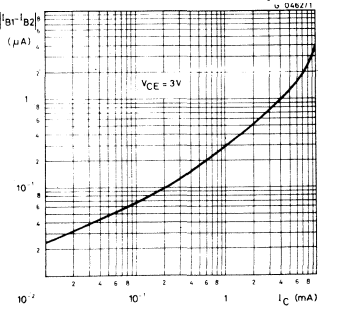


Fig. 7 - Noise figure vs collector current

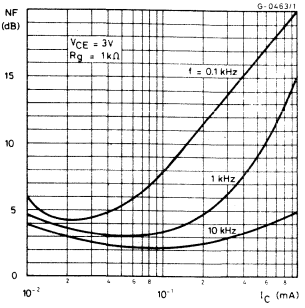


Fig. 8 - Forward admittance

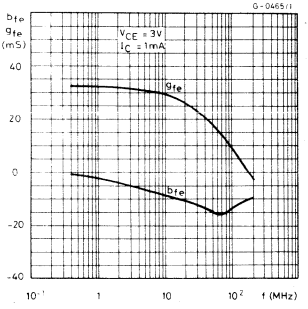


Fig. 9 - Input admittance

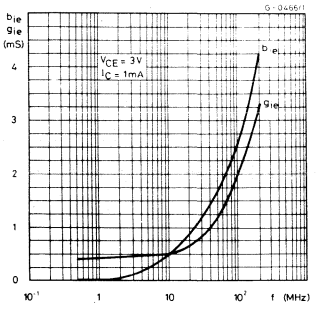


Fig. 10 - Output admittance

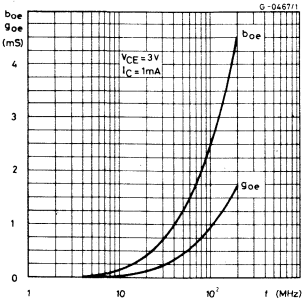


Fig. 11 - Reverse admittance

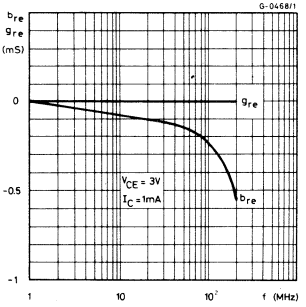
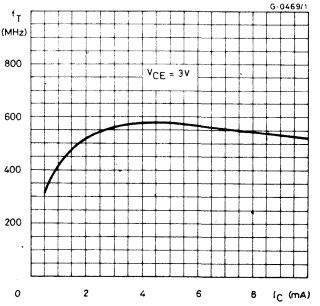


Fig. 12 - Transition frequency



TBA 435

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

NOT FOR NEW DESIGN

8.5V FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATOR

- OUTPUT CURRENT $\geqslant$ 100 mA
- LOAD REGULATION $\leqslant$ 1%
- RIPPLE REJECTION 57 dB TYPICAL
- OVERLOAD AND SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The TBA 435 is an integrated monolithic 8.5V voltage regulator in TO-39 metal case which can supply more than 100 mA. The device features high temperature stability, internal overload and short circuit protection, low output impedance and excellent transient response. The TBA 435 is intended for use in consumer and industrial applications.

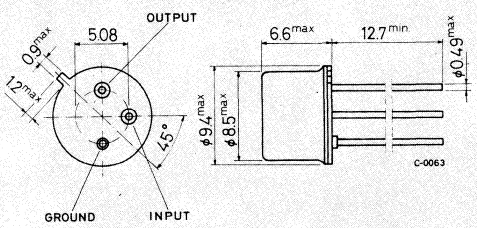
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	Input voltage	20	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25°C$	0.75	W
	at $T_{case} = 25°C$	4	W
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_j	Junction temperature	175	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

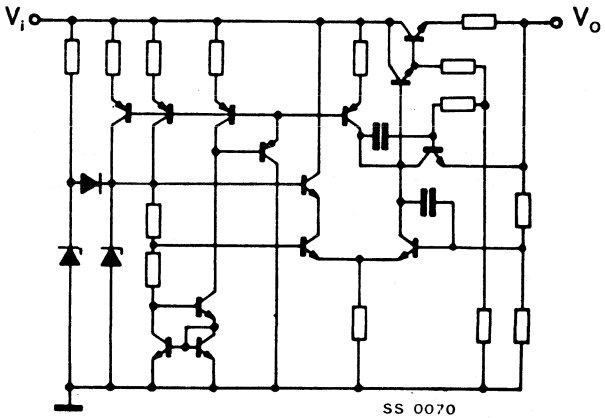
ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 435A X5

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	37.5	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	200	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_j = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Output voltage	V_i = 11.5V to 20V I_o = 5 mA C_L = 10 µF	8.1	8.5	8.9	V
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Load regulation	V_i = 11.5V to 20V I_o = 5 mA to 100 mA C_L = 10 µF		0.3	1	%
I_o	Regulated output current	V_i = 15V; $\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o} \leqslant 1\%$	100	140		mA
I_o	Max. output current	V_i = 15V	130	150	200	mA
R_o	Output resistance	V_i = 15V I_o = 5 mA to 100 mA		0.1		Ω
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Line regulation	V_i = 11.5V to 20V I_o = 5 mA		0.15	0.6	%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_i = 13.5V ΔV_i = 4 V_{pp} I_o = 5 mA C_L = 10 µF f = 100 Hz	46	57		dB
e_N	Output noise voltage	V_i = 15V I_o = 5 mA C_L = 10 µF B = 100 Hz to 100 kHz		100		µV

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_i = 20V I_o = 0	5	9	16	mA
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Temperature coefficient	V_i = 15V I_o = 5 mA C_L = 10 μF T_{amb} = 0 to 70 °C		0.85		mV/°C
I_{sc}	Output short circuit current	V_i = 20V V_o = 0		40	60	mA

Fig. 1 - Output voltage vs. output current

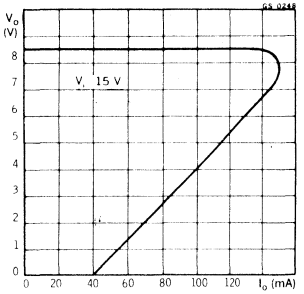


Fig. 2 - Power rating chart

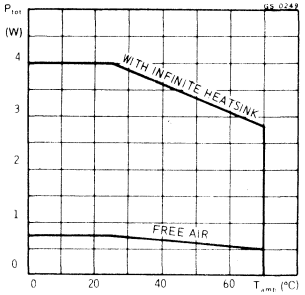


Fig. 3 - Maximum output current vs. junction temperature

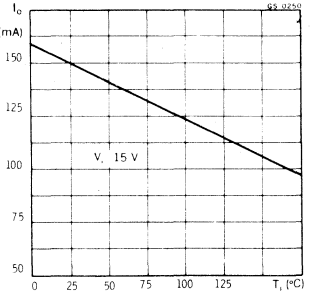


Fig. 4 - Supply ripple rejection vs. regulated output current

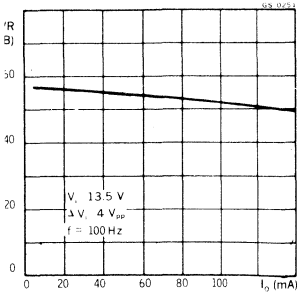


Fig. 5 - Supply ripple rejection vs. frequency

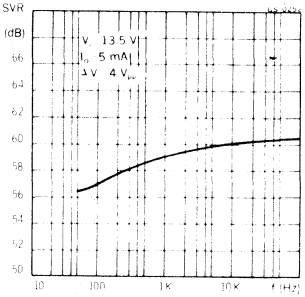


Fig. 6 - Maximum output current vs. input voltage

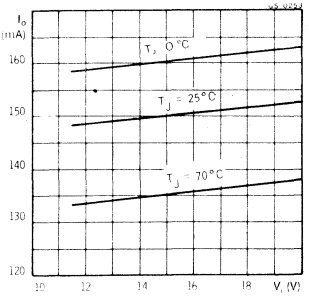


Fig. 7 - Output short circuit current vs. input voltage

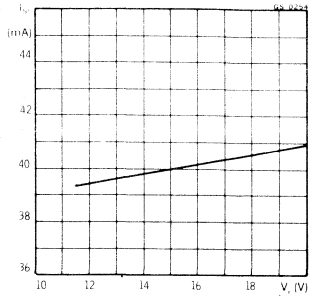


Fig. 8 - Output short circuit current vs. junction temperature

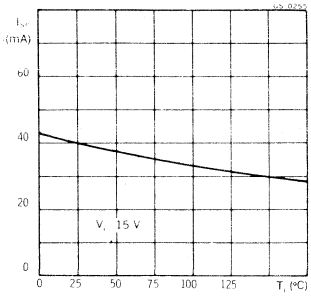


Fig. 9 - Dropout voltage vs. output current

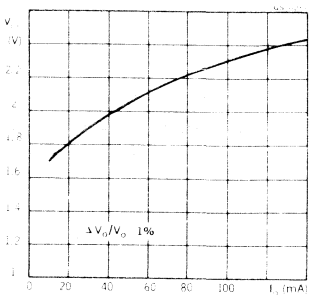


Fig. 10 - Quiescent drain current vs. junction temperature

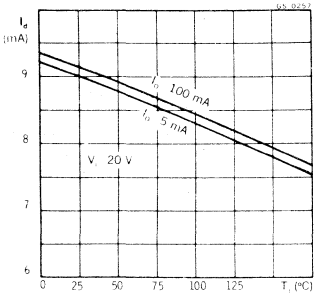


Fig. 11 - Quiescent drain current vs. input voltage

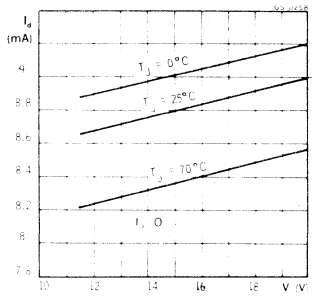
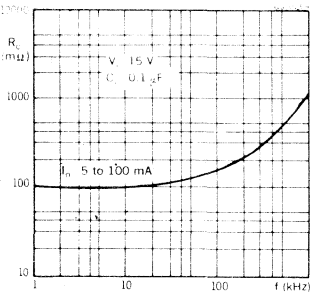
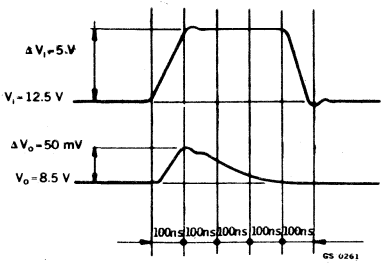


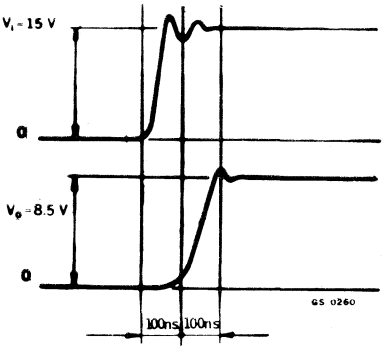
Fig. 12 - Output resistance vs. frequency



Line transient response (I_o = 5 mA)



Turn-on time (I_o = 100 mA)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 13 - Positive output voltage regulator

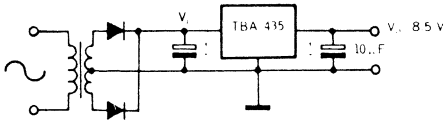


Fig. 14 - Negative output voltage regulator

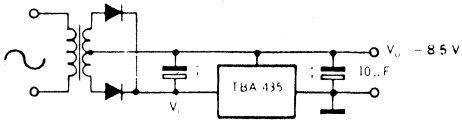
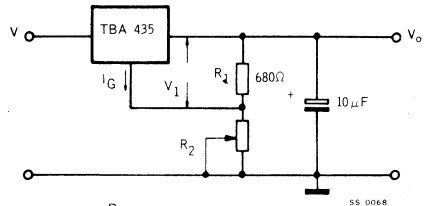


Fig. 15 - Adjustable output voltage regulator



$V_o = V_1 (1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}) + I_G R_2$

V_i 18 V
V_o 8.5 to 11 V
I_o > 80 mA
R_o 100 mΩ
R_2 potentiometer 0 to 150 Ω

Adjustable output voltage vs. output current.

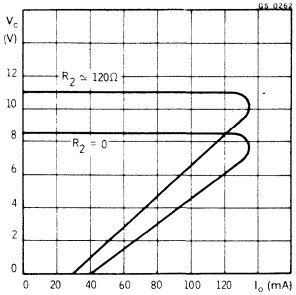
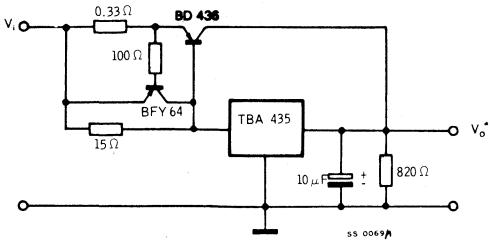
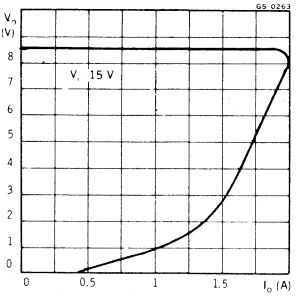


Fig. 16 - PNP current boost circuit



V_i = 15 V
V_o = 8.5 V
I_o = 2 A
$R_o \simeq 20$ mΩ

Output voltage vs. output current.



TBA 625A
TBA 625B
TBA 625C

NOT FOR NEW DESIGN

3-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 5, 12 and 15V
- OUTPUT CURRENT $\geqslant$ 100 mA
- LOAD REGULATION $\leqslant$ 1%
- RIPPLE REJECTION 51 dB TYPICAL
- OVERLOAD AND SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The TBA 625A/B/C are monolithic integrated voltage regulators in TO-39 metal case which can supply more than 100 mA. The devices feature high temperature stability, internal overload and short circuit protection, low output impedance and excellent transient response. They are intended for use as voltage supply for digital circuits with high noise immunity, linear integrated circuits and for any other industrial applications.

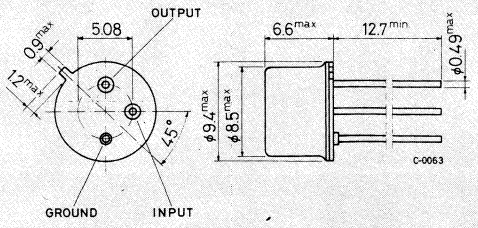
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_i	Input voltage TBA 625A	20	V
	TBA 625B/C	27	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 25°C$	0.75	W
	at $T_{case} = 25°C$	4	W
T_{op}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_j	Junction temperature	175	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TBA 625A X5 (V_o = 5V)
TBA 625B X5 (V_o = 12V)
TBA 625C X5 (V_o = 15V)

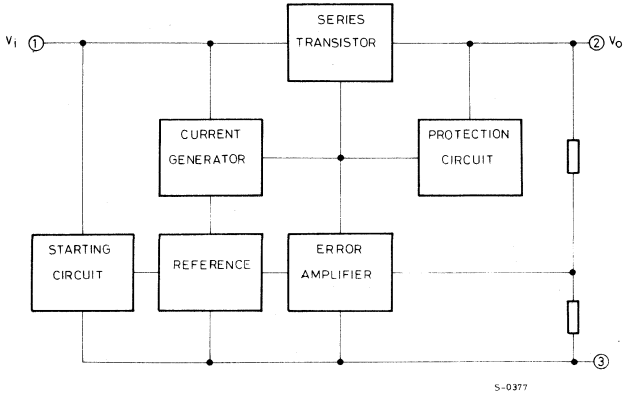
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

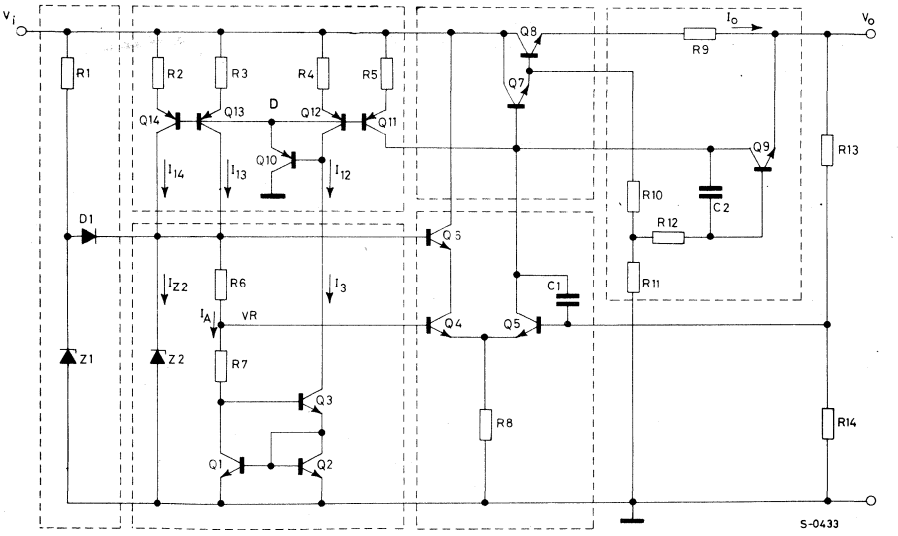


TBA 625A
TBA 625B
TBA 625C

BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	37.5	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	200	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 10 μF, T_j = 25°C, I_o = 5 mA unless otherwise specified)

Parameter			Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Output voltage	TBA 625A TBA 625B TBA 625C	V_i = 8 to 20V V_i = 15 to 27V V_i = 18 to 27V	4.75 11.4 14.25	5 12 15	5.25 12.6 15.75	V
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Load regulation		I_o = 5 mA to 100 mA		0.3	1	%
I_o	Regulated output current		$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o} \leq 1\%$	100	140		mA
I_o	Max. regulated output current			120	150	250	mA
R_o	Output resistance		I_o = 5 mA to 100 mA		0.1		Ω
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o}$	Line regulation	TBA 625A TBA 625B TBA 625C	V_i = 8 to 20V V_i = 15 to 22V V_i = 18 to 27V		0.2 0.2 0.25	1 0.5 0.5	%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection		$\Delta V_i = 4\ V_{pp}$ f = 100 Hz	46			dB
e_N	Output noise voltage	TBA 625A TBA 625B TBA 625C	B = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		70 150 200		μV
I_d	Quiescent drain current	TBA 625A TBA 625B/C		5 6	9 10	16 18	mA
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Temperature coefficient	TBA 625A TBA 625B TBA 625C	T_{amb} = 0 to 70 °C		0.5 0.85 1.5		mV/°C
I_{sc}	Output short circ. current	TBA 625A TBA 625B TBA 625C			45 35 30	65 55 50	mA

TBA 625A
TBA 625B
TBA 625C

Fig. 1 -- Output voltage vs. output current (TBA 625A)

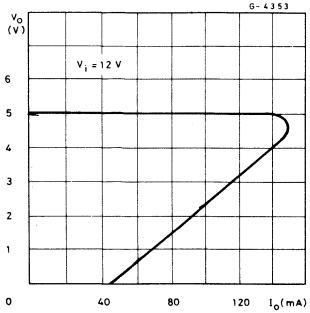


Fig. 2 - Output voltage vs. output current (TBA 625B)

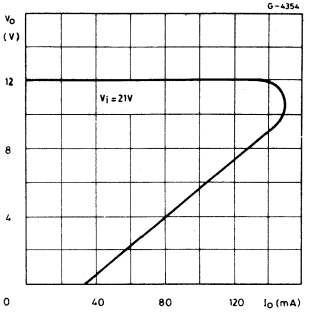


Fig. 3 - Output voltage vs. output current (TBA 625C)

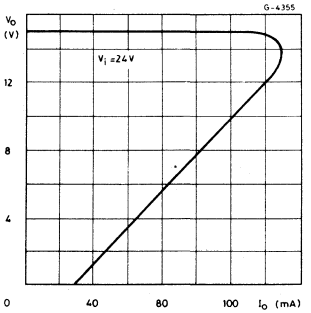


Fig. 4 - Power rating chart

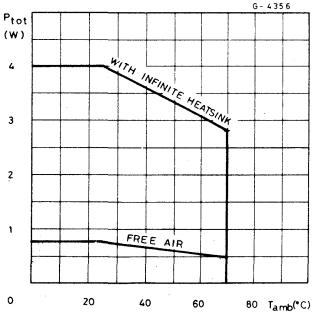


Fig. 5 - Maximum output current vs. junction temperature

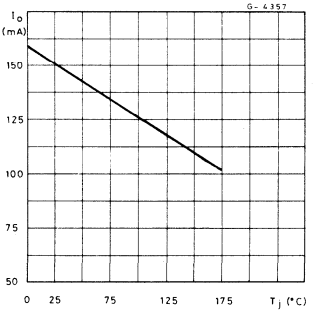


Fig. 6 - Ripple rejection vs. regulated output current

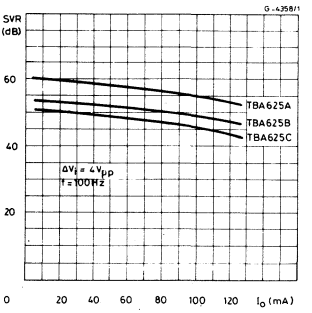


Fig. 7 - Maximum output current vs. input voltage (TBA 625A)

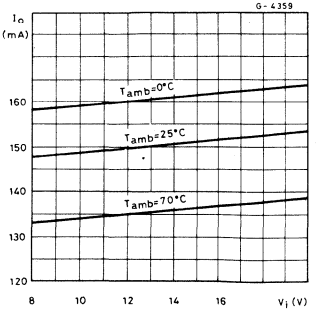


Fig. 8 - Maximum output current vs. input voltage (TBA 625B)

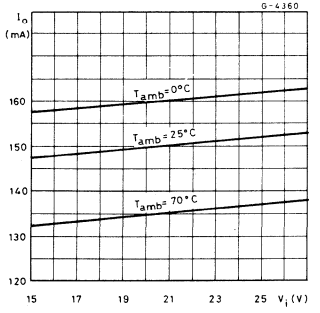


Fig. 9 - Maximum output current vs. input voltage (TBA 625C)

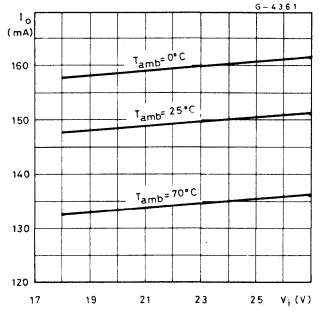


Fig. 10 - Ripple rejection vs. frequency

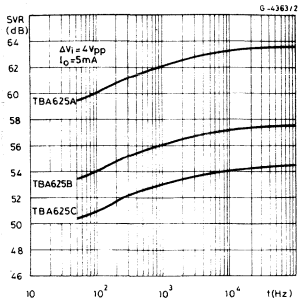


Fig. 11 - Output short circuit current vs. input voltage (TBA 625A)

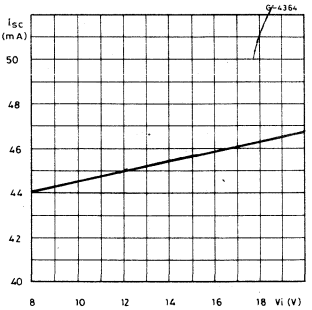


Fig. 12 - Output short circuit current vs. input voltage (TBA 625B/C)

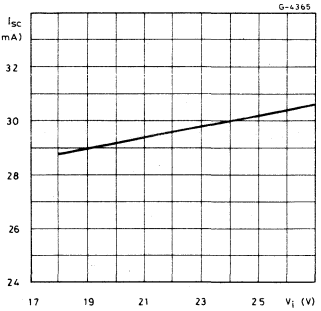


Fig. 13 - Output short circuit current vs. junction temperature

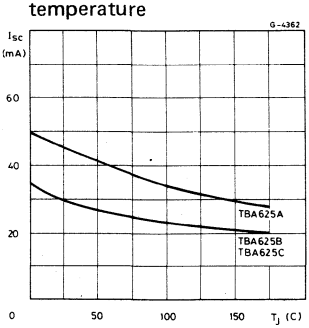


Fig. 14 - Dropout voltage vs. output current

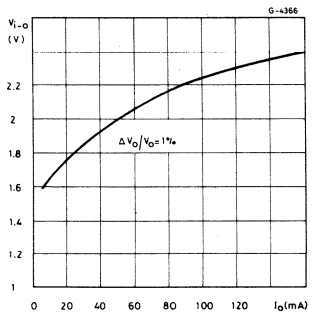


Fig. 15 - Output resistance vs. frequency

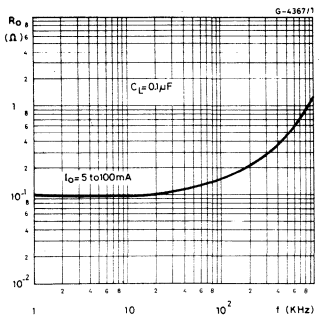


Fig. 16 - Quiescent drain current vs. input voltage (TBA 625A)

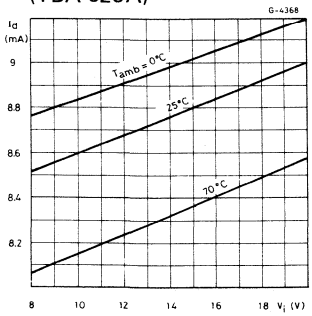


Fig. 17 - Quiescent drain current vs. input voltage (TBA 625B)

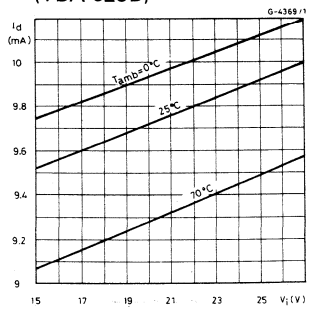


Fig. 18 - Quiescent drain current vs. input voltage (TBA 625C)

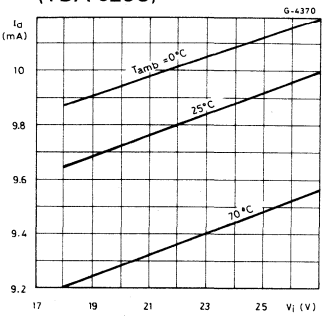


Fig. 19 - Line transient response (TBA 625A)

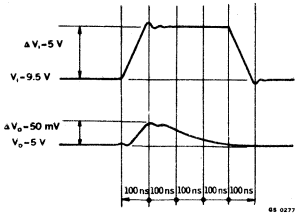


Fig. 20 – Line transient response (TBA 625B)

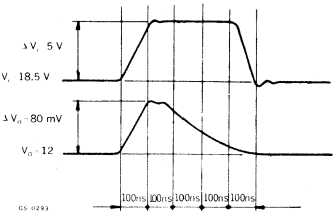


Fig. 21 - Line transient response (TBA 625C)

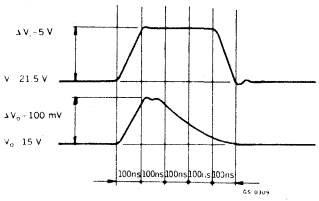


Fig. 22 - Turn-on time (I_o= 100 mA) TBA 625A

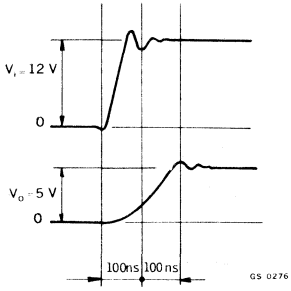


Fig. 23 - Turn-on time (I_o= 100 mA) TBA 625B

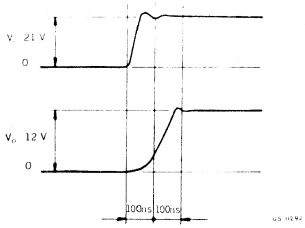
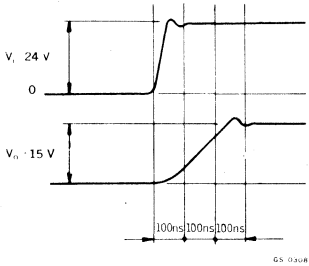
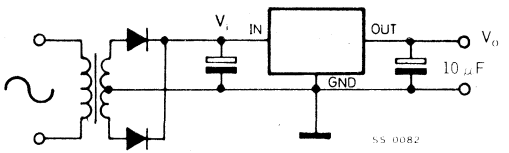


Fig. 24 - Turn-on time (I_o= 100 mA) TBA 625C



TYPICAL APPLICATION

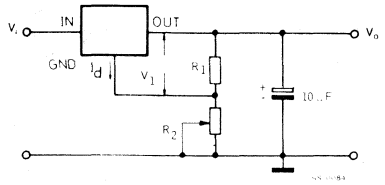
Fig. 25 - Positive voltage regulator



TYPICAL APPLICATION (continued)

Fig. 26 - Adjustable voltage regulator

$V_o = V_1 (1 + R_2/R_1) + I_d R_2$
$R_o \cong 100\ m\Omega$



	TBA 625A	TBA 625B	TBA 625C
V_i (V)	16	24	26
V_o (V)	5 ÷ 9	12 ÷ 15	15 ÷ 17
R_1 (Ω)	430	1000	1200
R_2 (Ω)	250	150	150

Fig. 27 - Adjustable output voltage vs. output current (TBA 625A)

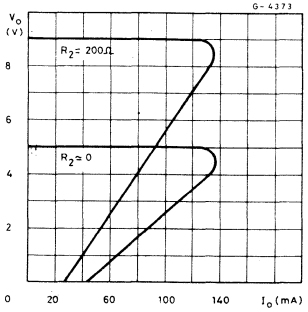


Fig. 28 - Adjustable output voltage vs. output current (TBA 625B)

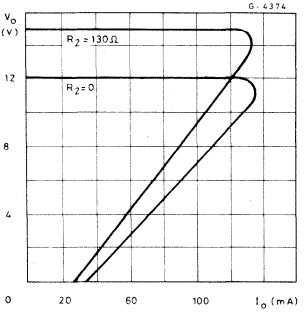


Fig. 29 - Adjustable output voltage vs. output current (TBA 625C)

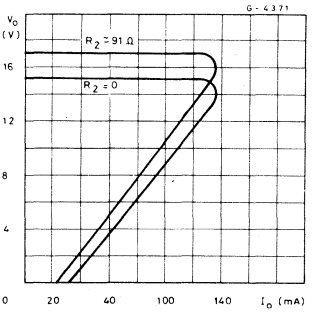
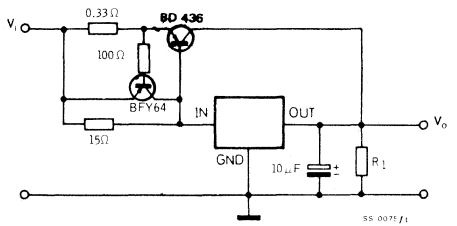


Fig. 30 - 2A PNP current boost circuit ($R_o \cong 20\ m\Omega$)



	TBA 625A	TBA 625B	TBA 625C
V_i (V)	12	21	24
V_o (V)	5	12	15
R_1 (Ω)	500	1200	1500

Fig. 31 - Output voltage vs. output current (2A max) TBA 625A

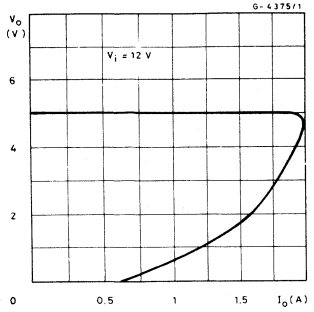


Fig. 32 - Output voltage vs. output current (2A max) TBA 625B

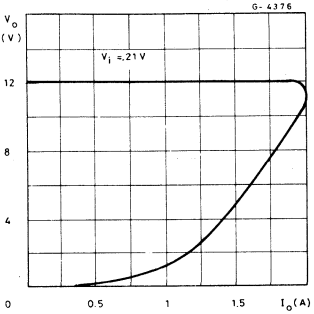
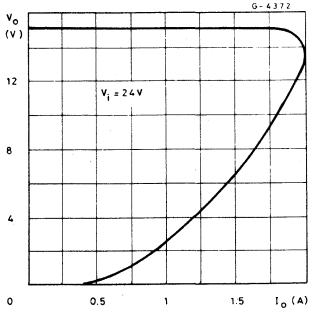


Fig. 33 - Output voltage vs. output current (2A max) TBA 625C



TBA 800

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

5W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

The TBA 800 is a monolithic integrated power amplifier in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package. The external cooling tabs enable 2.5W output power to be achieved without external heatsink and 5W output power using a small area of the P.C. board copper as a heatsink.
It is intended for use as a low frequency Class B amplifier.

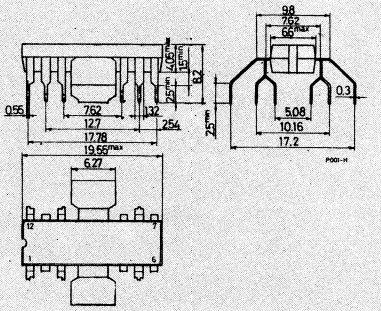
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	30	V
I_o	Peak output current (non repetitive)	2	A
I_o	Peak output current (repetitive)	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 80°C$	1	W
	at $T_{tab} = 90°C$	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 800

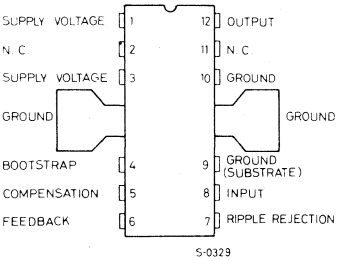
MECHANICAL DATA

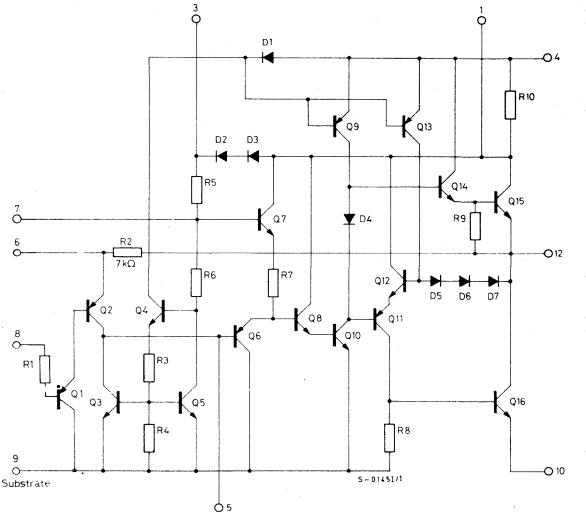
Dimensions in mm



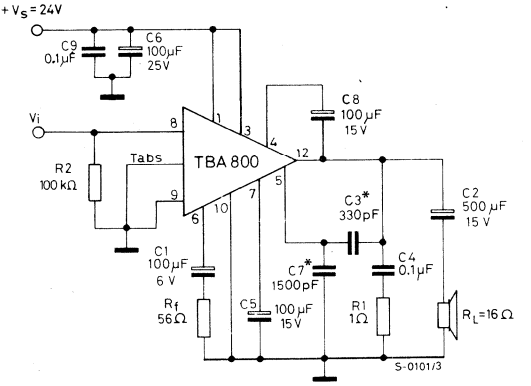
TBA 800

CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(top view)





TEST CIRCUIT



* C3, C7 see fig. 5.

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70*	°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, $T_{amb} = 25°C$, $V_s = 24V$, $R_L = 16\Omega$, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)		11	12	13	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current			9	20	mA
I_b	Input bias current (pin 8)			1	5	μA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 kHz	4.4	5		W
$V_{i(rms)}$	Input saturation voltage		220			mV
V_i*	Input sensitivity	P_o = 5W f = 1 kHz		80		mV
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)	f = 1 KHz		5		MΩ
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	C3 = 330 pF	40 to 20,000			Hz
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW to 2.5W f = 1 kHz		0.5		%
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 kHz		80		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz	39	42	45	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	B = 22 Hz to 22 KHz		5		μV
i_N	Input noise current			0.2		nA
η	Efficiency	P_o = 5W f = 1 kHz		75		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f_{ripple} = 100 Hz C5 = 25 μF C5 = 100 μF		35 38		dB dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 5W		280		mA

* See fig. 6.

TBA 800

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

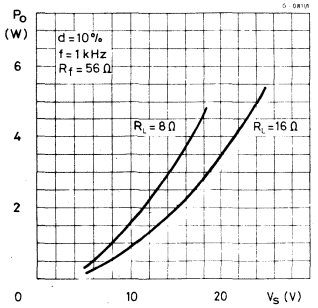


Fig. 2 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage

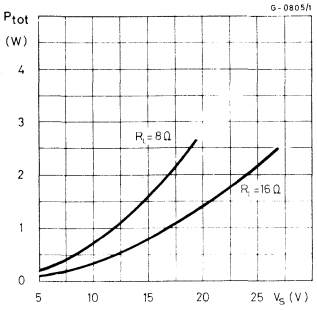


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. output power

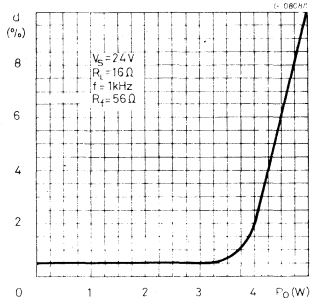


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. frequency

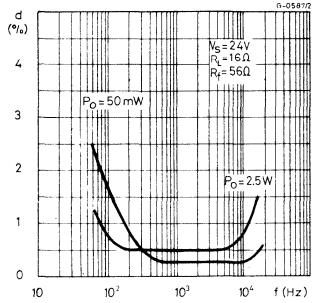


Fig. 5 - Value of C3 vs. R_f for various values of B

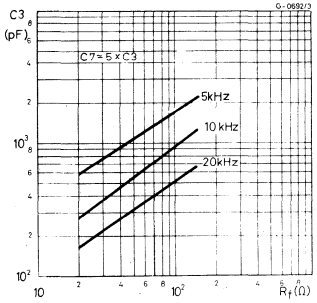


Fig. 6 - Voltage gain (closed loop) and input voltage vs. R_f

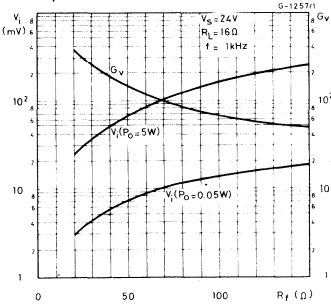


Fig. 7 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

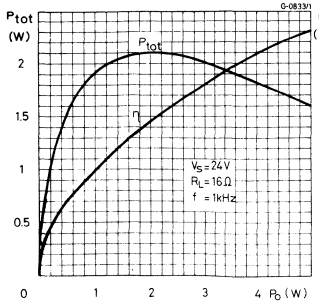


Fig. 8 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 12) vs. supply voltage

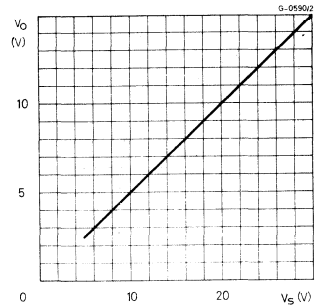
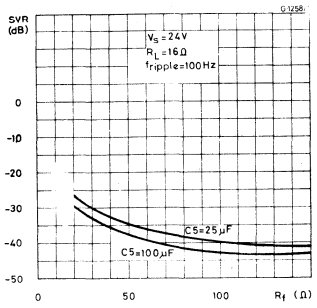
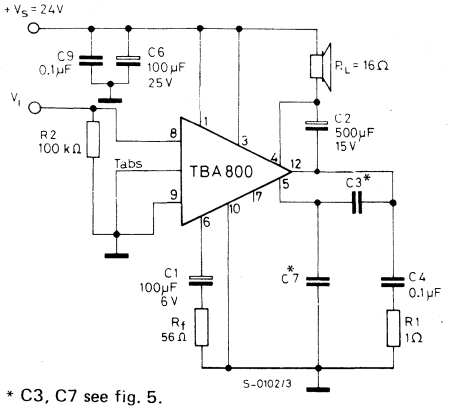


Fig. 9 - Supply voltage rejection vs. R_f.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

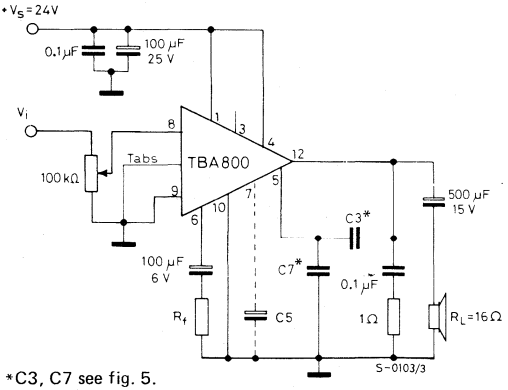
Fig. 10 - Circuit with the load connected to the supply voltage



* C3, C7 see fig. 5.

Compared with the other circuits, this configuration entails a lower number of external components and can be used at low supply voltages.

Fig. 11 - Circuit with load connected to ground without bootstrap.



*C3, C7 see fig. 5.

This circuit is only for use at high voltages. The pin 3 is left open circuit, this automatically inserts diodes D2-D3 (see schematic diagram) and this enables a symmetrical wave to be obtained at the output. Refer to figs. 12 and 13 for distortion and output power.

Fig. 12 - Distorsion vs. output power (fig. 11 circuit)

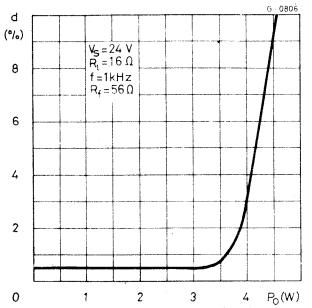


Fig. 13 - Output power vs. supply voltage(fig. 11 circuit)

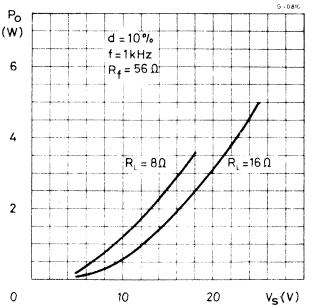
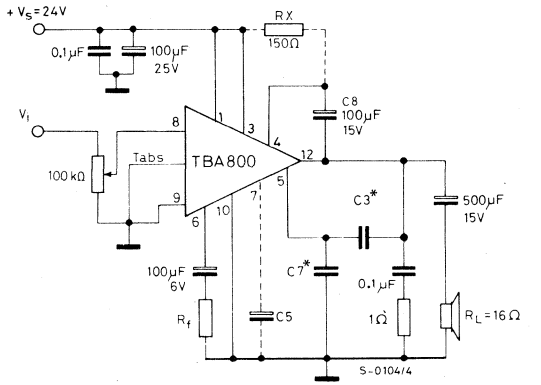


Fig. 14 - Circuit with load connected to ground and with bootstrap.



The bootstrap capacitor C8 enables the same electrical characteristics as those of the test circuit to be achieved. For low supply voltage operation (e.g. 9 to 14V), R_X (150Ω) is connected between pin 1 and pin 4.

N.B. - For the circuits of figures 11 and 14 an excellent supply voltage ripple rejection is obtained by connecting the capacitor C5 (10 to 100 µF - 15V) between pin 7 and ground.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The tabs on the TBA 800 can be used to conduct away the heat generated in the integrated circuit so that the junction temperature does not exceed the permissible maximum (150 °C).
This may be done by connecting tabs to an external heatsink, or by soldering them to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (fig. 15 a).
Fig. 15b shows a simple type of heatsink. Assuming a copper area on the printed circuit board of only 2 cm^2, the total R_{th} between junction to ambient is approximately 28 °C/W.
External heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.
In the latter case, fig. 16 shows the maximum dissipated power (for T_{amb} = 55°C and T_{amb} = 70°C) as a function of the side of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (1.4 mils).

Fig. 15a - Example of a copper area of PC board soldered to the tabs of the TBA 800 wich is used as a heatsink.

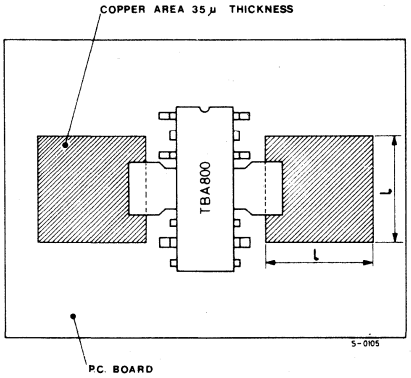


Fig. 15b - Example of TBA 800 with external heatsink.

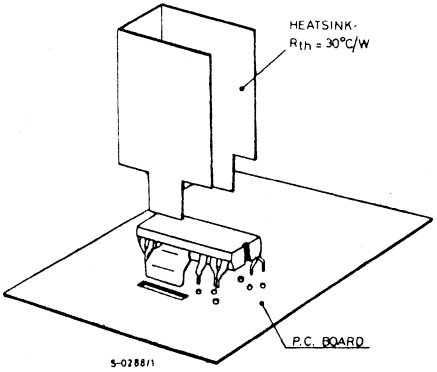


Fig. 16 - Power dissipation vs. "l".

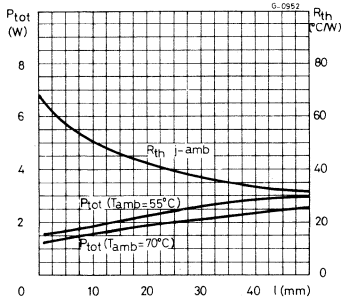


Fig. 17 - Power rating characteristics

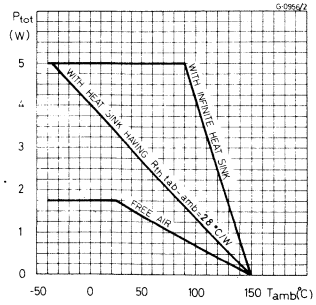


Fig. 18 - P.C. board and component layout of the test circuit (1:1 scale)

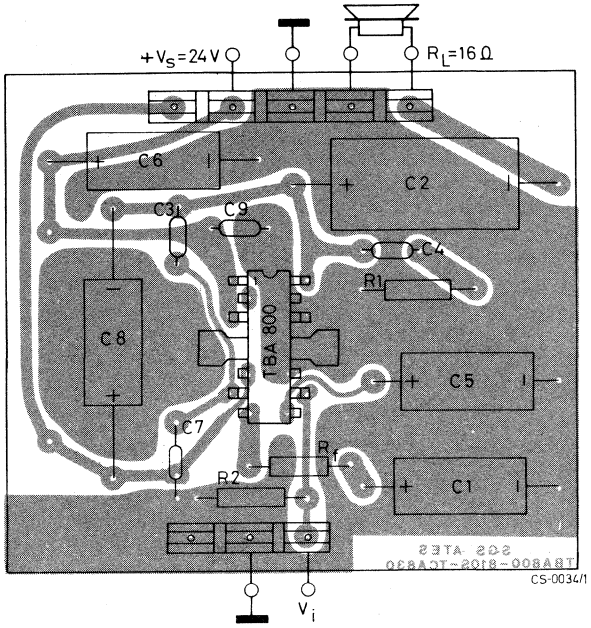
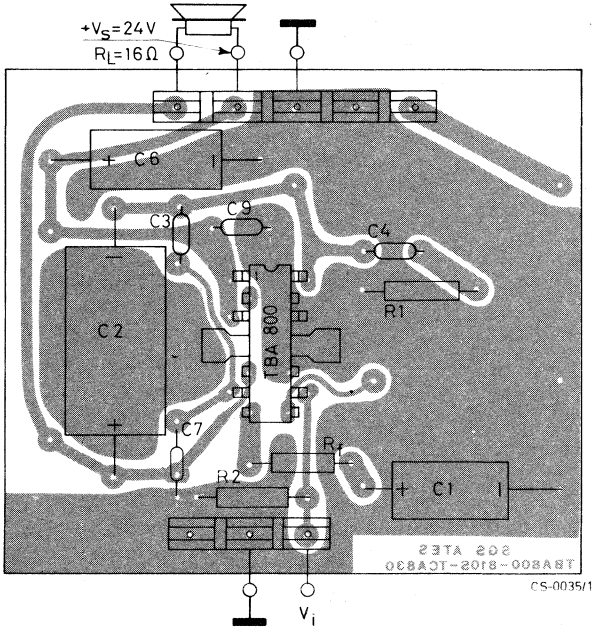


Fig. 19 - P.C. board and component layout of the fig. 10 circuit (1:1 scale)



DESIGN OF HEATSINK COPPER AREA

1) Calculation of maximum power dissipation

$$P_{tot} = 0.4 \cdot \frac{V_s^2 \text{ max}}{8\, R_L} + V_{s\,max}\, I_d$$

where:

$V_{S\,max}$ = maximum value of supply voltage (increase 10% if not stabilized)
R_L = load resistance
I_d = quiescent drain current; maximum value at V_S = 24V is 20 mA (for worst case design).

2) From fig. 16 and knowing T_{amb} max, calculate ℓ .

Examples:
a) V_S (not stabilized) = 24V; R_L = 16Ω; T_{amb} max = 55°C.

$$P_{tot} = 0.4 \cdot \frac{(24 + 2.4)^2}{8 \cdot 16} + (24 + 2.4) \cdot 20 \cdot 10^{-3} = 2.6\text{W}$$

From fig. 16 and for T_{amb} max = 55°C, $\ell \cong 25$ mm.

For geometries different from the one of fig. 15a note that copper areas near the tabs have better efficiency as regards power dissipation, Therefore additional safety factors must be added for worst case design.

b) V_S (stabilized) = 12V; R_L = 8Ω.

$$P_{tot} = 0.4 \cdot \frac{12^2}{8 \cdot 8} + 0.02 \cdot 12 = 1\text{W}$$

The fig. 16 shows that no heat sink is required if $T_{amb} \leqslant 55°C$.

FULLY-PROTECTED 7-W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER FOR CITIZENS' BAND RADIO

- HIGH OUTPUT POWER (7W AT 16V/4Ω ; 14.4V/2Ω)
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT (3A REPETITIVE)
- HIGH SUPPLY VOLTAGE REJECTION (40 dB min)
- LOW NOISE
- LOAD DUMP PROTECTION UP TO 40V
- LOAD SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION UP TO $V_s = 15V$
- POLARITY INVERSION PROTECTION
- THERMAL PROTECTION

The TBA 810CB is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package, expressly designed for use as a power audio amplifier in CB radios.
The TBA 810 ACB has the same electrical characteristics as the TBA 810CB but its cooling tabs are flat and pierced so that an external heatsink can be easily attached.

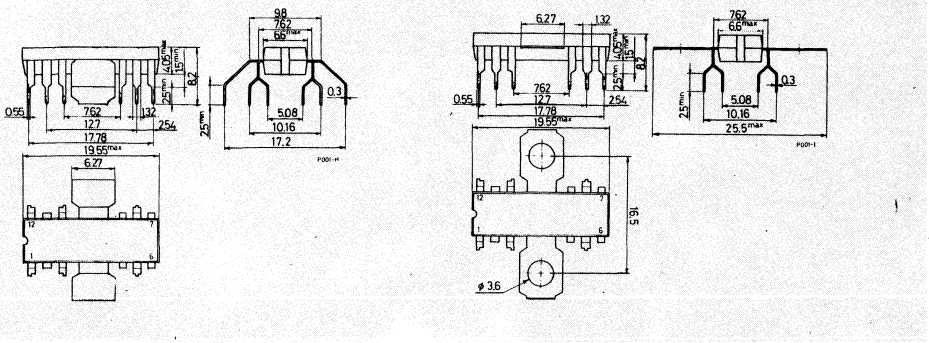
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

$V_{s(peak)}$	Peak supply voltage (50 ms)	40	V
V_s	DC supply voltage	28	V
V_s	Operating supply voltage	20	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	4	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 80°C$ (for **TBA 810CB**)	1	W
	$T_{tab} \leqslant 100°C$ (for **TBA 810ACB**)	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 810CB
TBA 810ACB

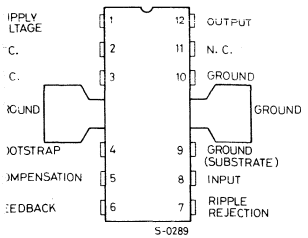
MECHANICAL DATA

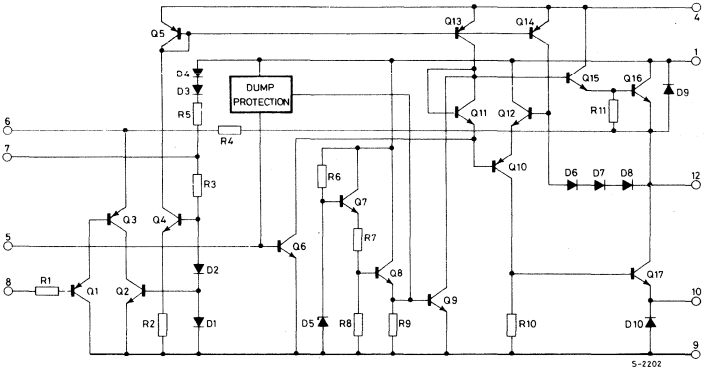
Dimensions in mm



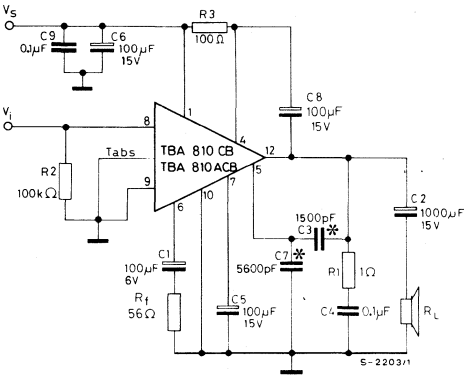
CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

top view)





TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*C3, C7 SEE FIG.6

THERMAL DATA

			TBA 810CB	TBA 810ACB
$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12 °C/W	10 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70* °C/W	80 °C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

TBA 810 CB
TBA 810 ACB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit; V_s = 14.4V, T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)		4		20	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)		6.4	7.2	8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current			12	20	mA
I_b	Input bias current (pin 8)			0.4		μA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 kHz				
		R_L = 4Ω	5.5	6		W
		R_L = 2Ω	5.5	7		W
$V_{i(rms)}$	Input saturation voltage		220			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 kHz				
		P_o = 6W R_L = 4Ω				
		R_f = 56Ω		75		mV
		R_f = 22Ω		30		mV
		P_o = 7W R_L = 2Ω				
		R_f = 56Ω		55		mV
		R_f = 22Ω		20		mV
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)			5		MΩ
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	R_L = 4Ω/2Ω				
		C_3 = 820 pF		40 to 20 000		Hz
		C_3 = 1500 pF		40 to 10 000		Hz
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW to 2.5W				
		R_L = 4Ω/2Ω				
		f = 1 kHz		0.3		%
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		80		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	R_L = 4Ω/2Ω f = 1 kHz	34	37	40	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	V_s = 16V		2		μV
i_N	Input noise current	B (-3 dB) = 40 to 15 000 Hz		80		pA
η	Efficiency	P_o = 6W R_L = 4Ω				
		f = 1 kHz		75		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 4Ω V_{ripple} = 1 V_{rms}				
		f_{ripple} = 100 Hz	40	48		dB

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

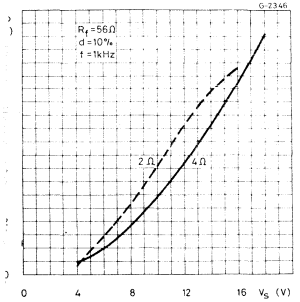


Fig. 2 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

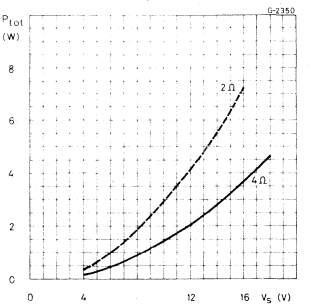


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. frequency (R_L = 4Ω)

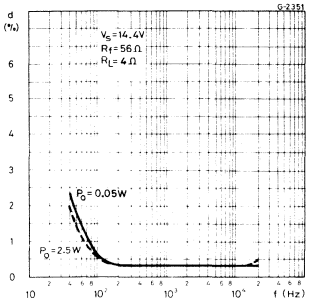


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. frequency (R_L = 2Ω)

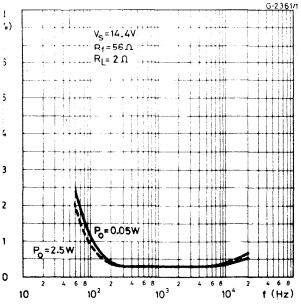


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power

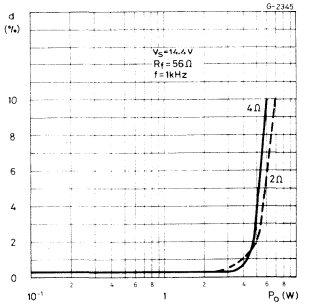


Fig. 6 - Value of C3 vs. feedback resistance for various values of B

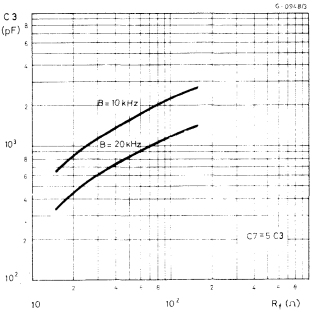


Fig. 7 - Relative voltage gain (closed loop) and input voltage vs. feedback resistance

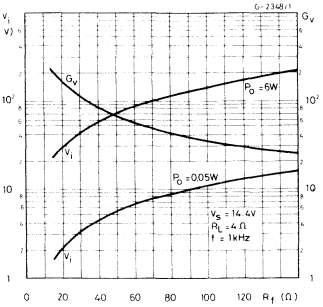


Fig. 8 - Relative voltage gain (closed loop) and input voltage vs. feedback resistance

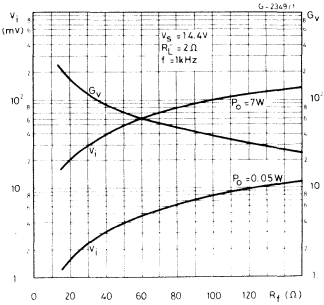


Fig. 9 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

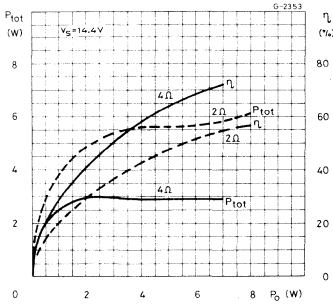


Fig. 10 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 12) vs. supply voltage

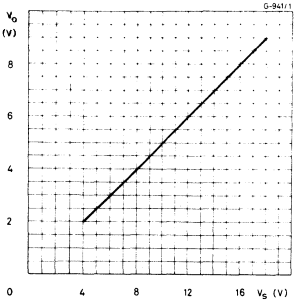


Fig. 11 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

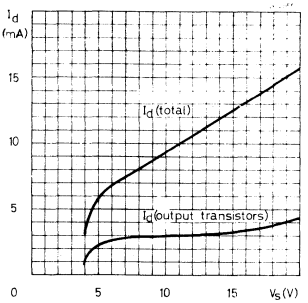
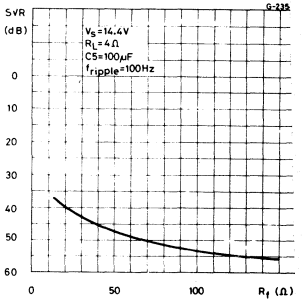


Fig. 12 - Supply voltage rejection vs. feedback resistance



BUILT-IN PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Load dump protection

The load dump case occurs in a car when the engine is running and the battery is disconnected: voltage spikes on the power line are supplied by the alternator since there is no clamping effect due to battery capacitance.

The TBA 810CB was designed to withstand a pulse train on pin 1, of the type shown in Fig. 13. Providing an LC filter is included, as shown in Fig. 14, a much higher pulse train amplitude (up to 100 V_{peak}) is allowed on the supply line with no damage to the device.

Fig. 13

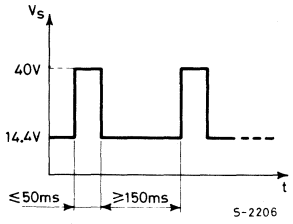
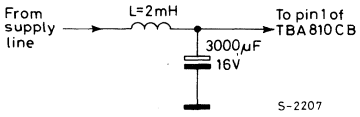


Fig. 14



Short-circuit protection

The TBA 810CB can withstand a permanent short circuit across the load for a supply voltage up to 15V.

Polarity inversion protection

High current (up to 5A) can be handled by the device with no damage for a longer period than the blow-out time of a quick 1A fuse (normally connected in series with the supply).

This feature is added to avoid destruction if, during fitting to the car, a mistake on the connection of the supply is made.

BUILT-IN PROTECTION SYSTEMS (continued)

Open ground protection

When the radio is in the ON condition and the ground is accidentally opened, a standard audio amplifier will be damaged. On the TBA 810CB, protection diodes are included to avoid any damage.

Inductive load protection

A protection diode is provided between pin 12 and pin 1 (see the internal schematic diagram) to allow use of the TBA 810CB with inductive loads.
In particular, the TBA 810CB can drive the coupling transformer for audio modulation in CB transmitters.

DC voltage protection

The maximum operating DC voltage on the TBA 810CB is 20V.
However the device can withstand a DC voltage up to 28V with no damage. This could occur during winter if two batteries were series connected to crank the engine.

Thermal protection

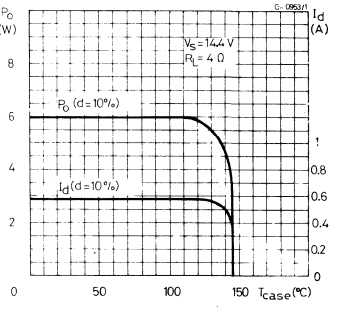
A thermal limiting circuit is internally provided on TBA 810CB to prevent chip temperature exceeding 150°C. This protection offers the following advantages:

. An overload on the output (even if permanent), or an above-limit ambient temperature can be withstood.

. The heatsink can be designed with smaller safety margins compared with that of a conventional power audio amplifier.

The TBA 810CB will remain undamaged in the event of excessive junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) are reduced (Fig. 15).

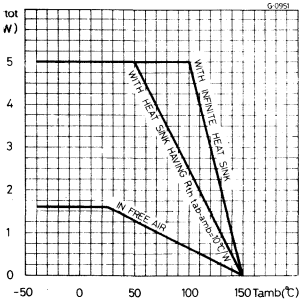
Fig. 15 - Output power and drain current vs. package temperature

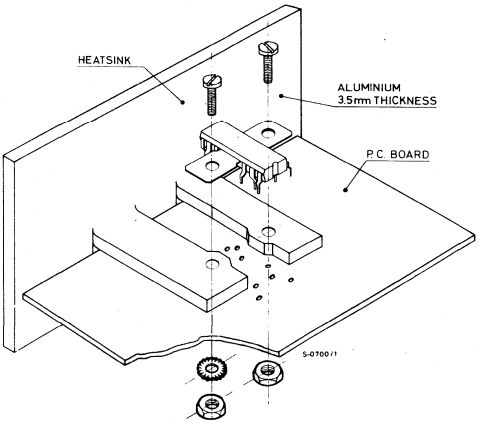


MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The thermal power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heatsink (Fig. 16) or by soldering them to an area of copper on the printed circuit board (Fig. 17). During soldering, tab temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.

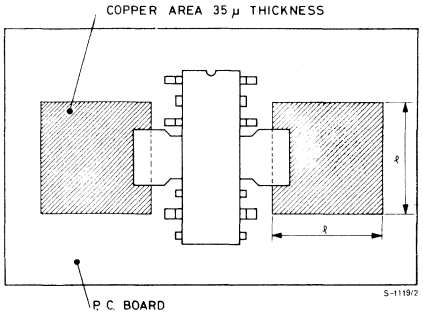
Fig. 16 - TBA 810 ACB mounting example

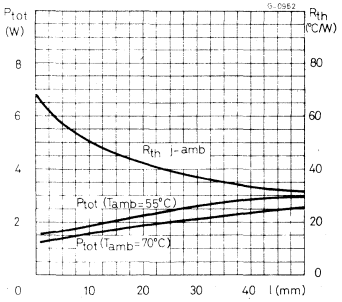




MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

Fig. 17 - TBA 810CB mounting example



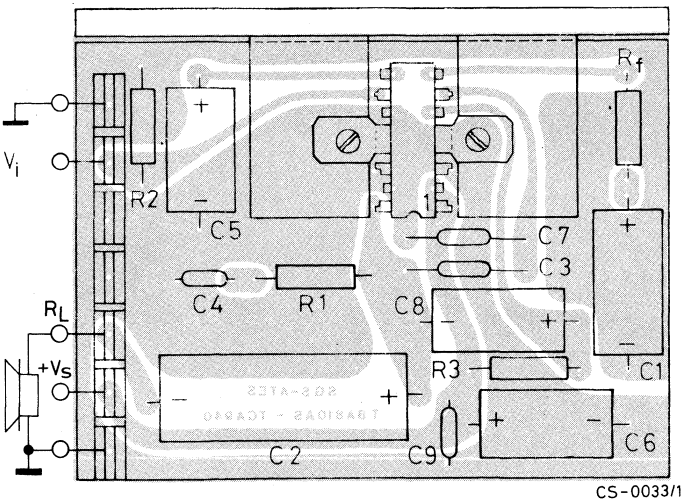


RELIABILITY

The reliability of the TBA 810CB is very high thanks to the Fin-Dip package and assembly proces: A CB radio is switched ON and OFF many thousands of times during the lifetime of the car. This cause thermal fatigue of the device and if suitable package and assembly processes were not used, failure of th die or wire bonding would be probable. Thanks to the particular process adopted for the TBA 810CB the device can easily withstand the following stresses:

- thermal fatigue: more than 10^4 cycles with $\Delta T_{case} = 100°C$
- thermal cycling: more than 10^3 cycles between -55°C and +125°C
- thermal shocks: more than 10^3 cycles between -55°C and +125°C
- relative humidity of 85% at 85°C is resisted for more than 10^3 hours.

Fig. 18 - P.C. board and component layout for the test and application circuit (1:1 scale)



TBA 810P
TBA 810AP

7-W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH THERMAL SHUT-DOWN, SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The TBA 810P is an improvement of TBA 810S.

It offers:
- Higher output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$ and 2Ω)
- Lower noise
- Polarity inversion protection
- Fortuitous open ground protection
- Higher supply voltage rejection (40 dB min.)

The TBA 810P is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package, intended for use as a low frequency class B amplifier.
The TBA 810 P provides 7-W output power at 16V/4Ω; 7-W at 14.4V/2Ω.
It gives high output current (up to 3A), high efficiency (75% at 6W output), very low harmonic and crossover distortion. The circuit is provided with a thermal limiting circuit and can withstand a short-circuit on the load for supply voltages up to 15V.
The TBA 810AP has the same electrical characteristics as the TBA 810P, but its cooling tabs are flat and pierced so that an external heatsink can easily be attached.

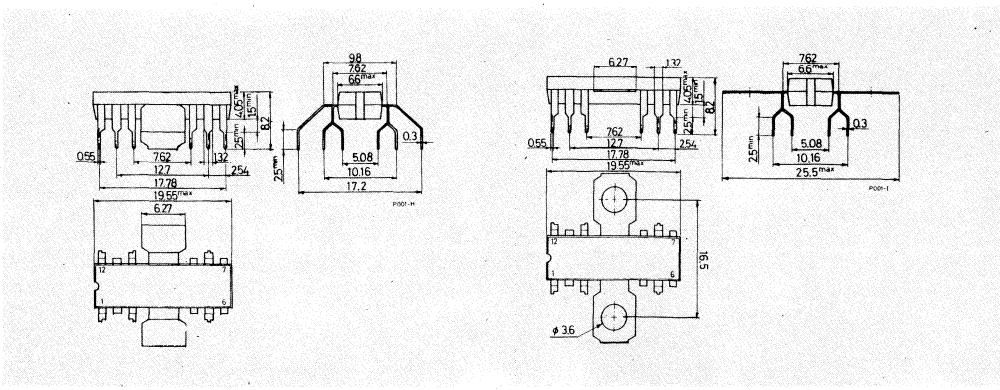
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	4	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 80°C$ (for **TBA 810P**)	1	W
	$T_{tab} \leqslant 100°C$ (for **TBA 810AP**)	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TBA 810P
TBA 810AP

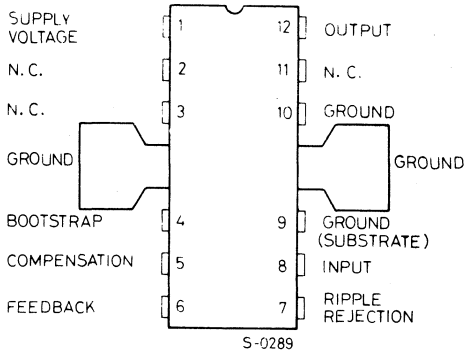
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

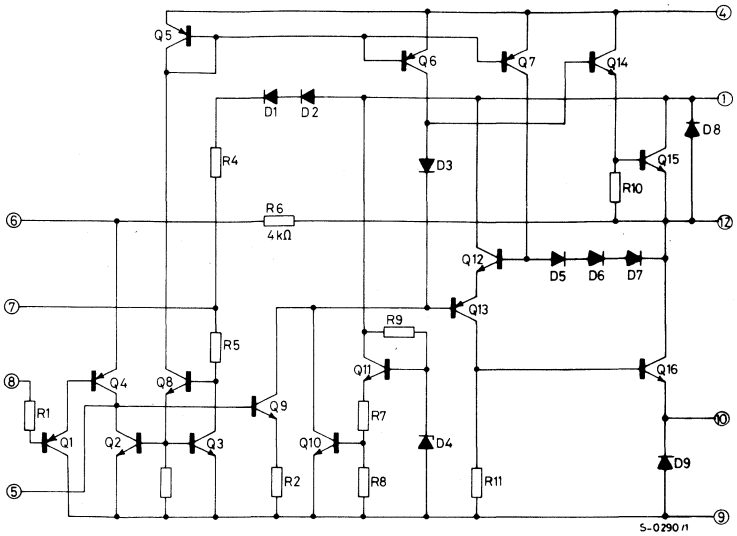


TBA 810P
TBA 810AP

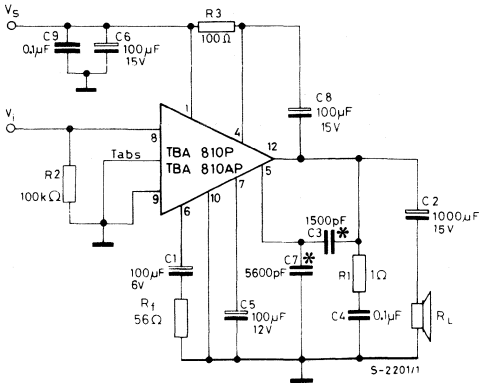
CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*C3, C7 SEE FIG.6

THERMAL DATA

			TBA 810P	TBA 810AP
$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12°C/W	10°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70**°C/W	80°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit; V_s = 14.4V, T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)		4		20	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)		6.4	7.2	8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current			12	20	mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.4		µA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 kHz R_L = 4Ω R_L = 2Ω	 5.5 5.5	 6 7		 W W
$V_{i(rms)}$	Input saturation voltage		220			mV

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 kHz P_o = 6W R_L = 4Ω R_f = 56Ω R_f = 22Ω P_o = 7W R_L = 2Ω R_f = 56Ω R_f = 22Ω		 75 30 55 20		 mV mV mV mV
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)			5		MΩ
B	Frequency response (- 3 dB)	R_L = 4Ω/2Ω C_3 = 820 pF C_3 = 1500 pF		40 to 20 000 40 to 10 000		Hz Hz
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW to 2.5W R_L = 4Ω/2Ω f = 1 kHz		0.3		%
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		80		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	R_L = 4Ω/2Ω f = 1 kHz	34	37	40	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	V_s = 16V B (-3 dB) = 40 to 15 000 Hz		2		μV
i_N	Input noise current			80		pA
η	Efficiency	P_o = 6W R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		75		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 4Ω V_{ripple} = 1V_{rms} f_{ripple} = 100 Hz	40	48		dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 6W R_L = 4Ω		600		mA

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

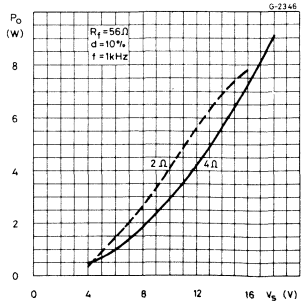


Fig. 2 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

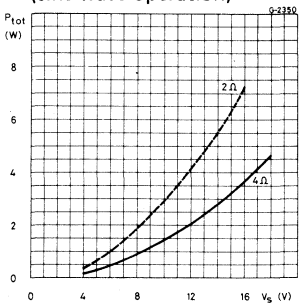


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. frequency (R_L = 4Ω)

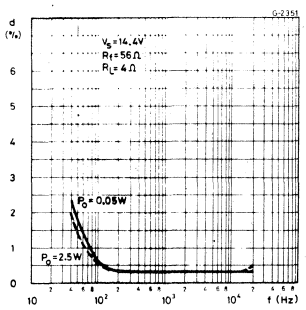


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. frequency ($R_L = 2\Omega$)

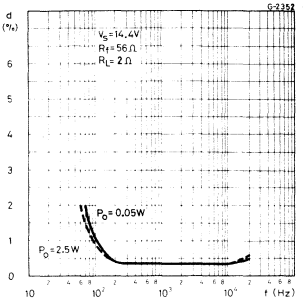


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power

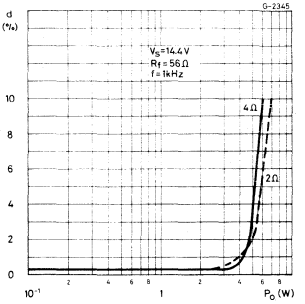


Fig. 6 - Value of C3 vs. feedback resistance for various values of B

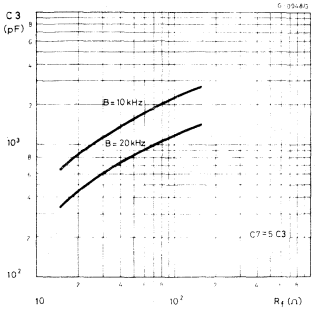


Fig. 7 - Relative voltage gain (closed loop) and input voltage vs. feedback resistance

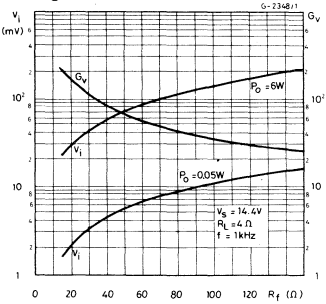


Fig. 8 - Relative voltage gain (closed loop) and input voltage vs. feedback resistance

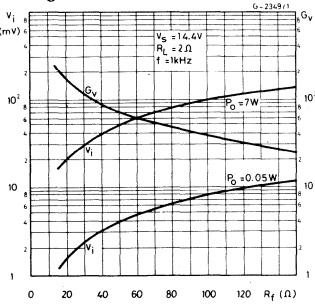


Fig. 9 - Total power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

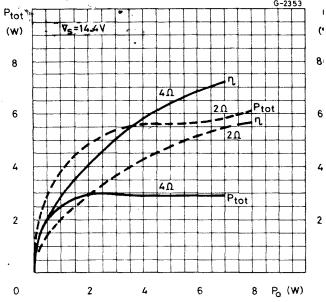


Fig. 10 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 12) vs. supply voltage

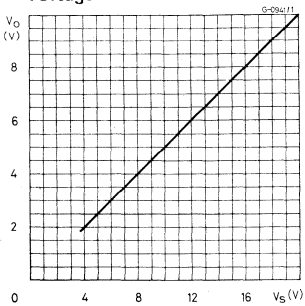


Fig. 11 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

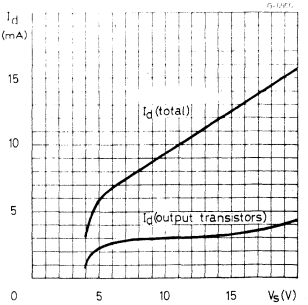
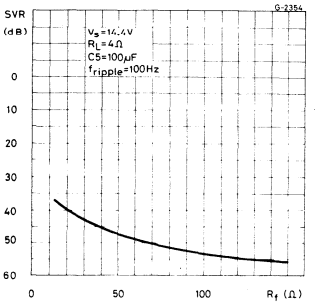


Fig. 12 - Supply voltage rejection vs. feedback resitance



MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The thermal power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heatsink (TBA 810 AP see figs. 13 and 14), or by soldering them to an area of copper on the printed circuit board (TBA 810P see fig. 15). During soldering, tab temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.

Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation vs. ambient temperature (TBA810AP only)

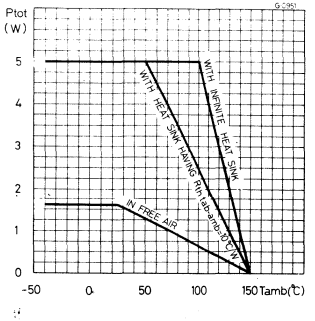


Fig. 14 - Mounting example of the TBA 810 AP

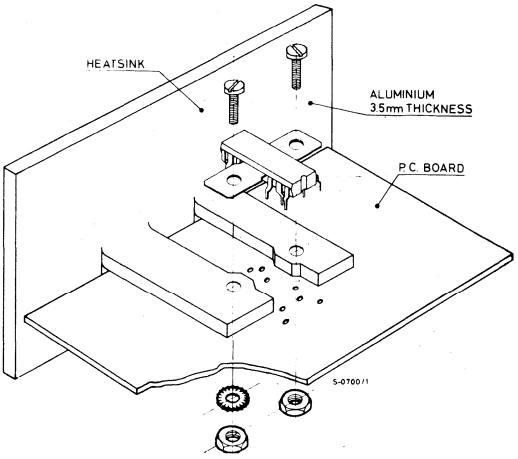
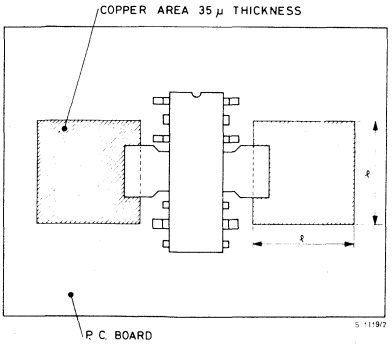
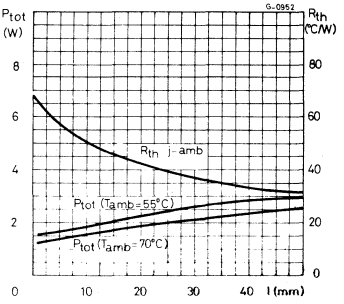


Fig. 15 - Maximum power dissipation vs. cooper area of the P.C. board (TBA 810P only)





THERMAL SHUTDOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily withstood.
2) The heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the event of excessive junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o, (and therefore P_{tot}) are reduced.

Fig. 16 - Output power and drain current vs. package temperature

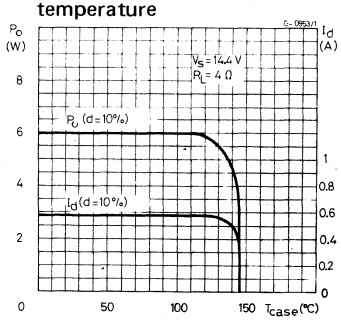
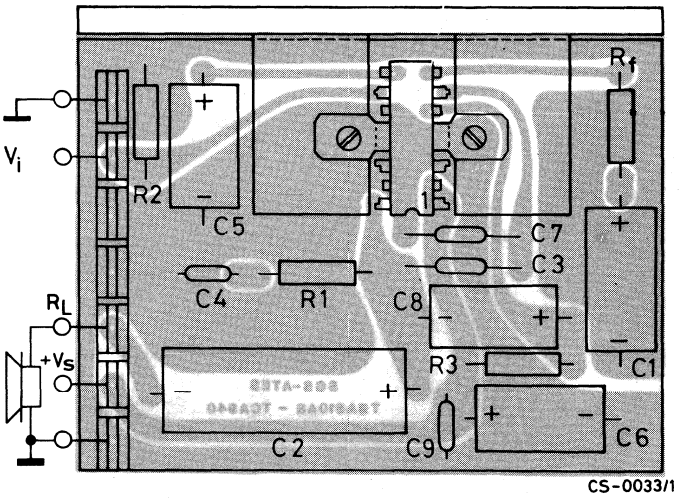


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout for the test and application circuit (1:1 scale)



TBA 810S
TBA 810AS

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7 W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

The TBA 810 S is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12 lead quad in-line plastic package, intended for use as a low frequency class B amplifier.
The TBA 810 S provides 7 W power output at 16 V/4 Ω, 6 W at 14.4 V/4 Ω, 2.5 W at 9 V/4 Ω, 1 W at 6 V/4 Ω and works with a wide range of supply voltages (4 to 20 V); it gives high output current (up to 2.5 A), high efficiency (75% at 6 W output), very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. In addition, the circuit is provided with a thermal protection circuit.
The TBA 810 AS has the same electrical characteristics as the TBA 810S, but its cooling tabs are flat and pierced so that an external heatsink can easily be attached.

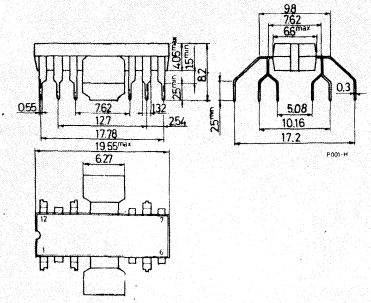
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

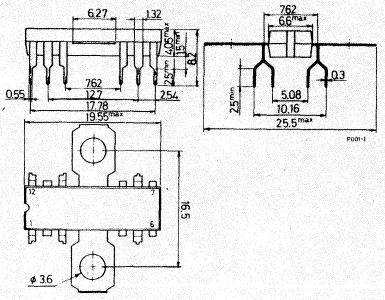
V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	3.5	A
I_o	Output current (repetitive)	2.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{amb} = 70° C (**TBA810AS**)	1	W
	at T_{tab} = 100° C (**TBA810AS**)	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TBA 810 S
TBA 810 AS

MECHANICAL DATA

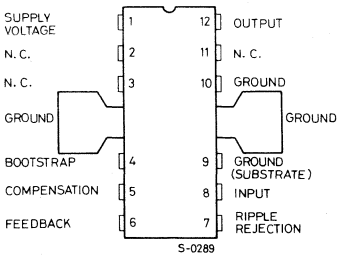
Dimensions in mm

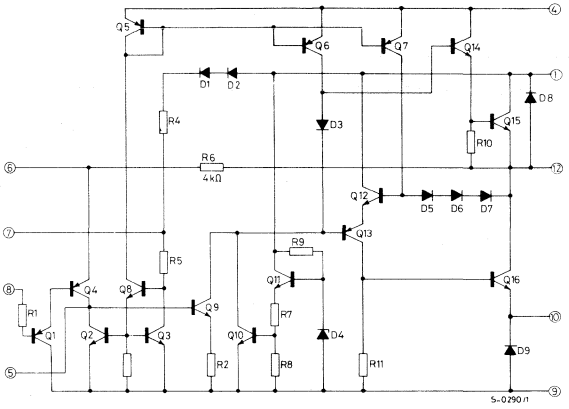




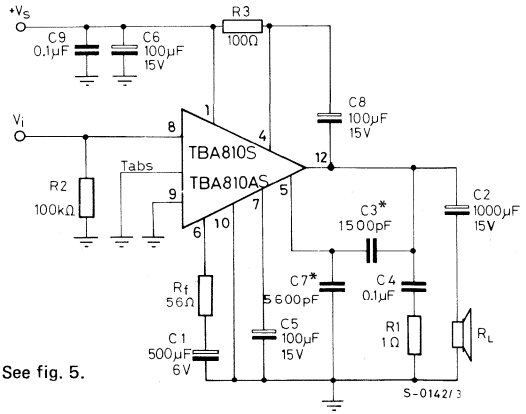
CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

(top view)





TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



* See fig. 5.

THERMAL DATA

			TBA810S	TBA810AS
$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12 °C/W	10 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70*° C/W	80 ° C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

TBA 810 S
TBA 810 AS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit; T_{amb} = 25 °C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)		4		20	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)		6.4	7.2	8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 14.4V		12	20	mA
I_b	Bias current (pin 8)			0.4		μA
P_o	Power output	d = 10% R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz V_s = 16V V_s = 14.4V V_s = 9V V_s = 6V	5.5	7 6 2.5 1		W W W W
$V_{i(rms)}$	Input voltage				220	mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	P_o = 6W V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f = 1kHz R_f = 56Ω R_f = 22Ω		 80 35		 mV mV
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)			5		MΩ
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω C3 = 820 pF C3 = 1500 pF		40 to 20,000 40 to 10,000		Hz Hz
d	Distorsion	P_o = 50mW to 3W V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f = 1kHz		0.3		%
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f = 1kHz		80		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f = 1kHz	34	37	40	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	V_s = 14.4V R_g = 0 B (-3 dB) = 20Hz to 20,000 Hz		2		μV
i_N	Input noise current	V_s = 14.4V B (-3 dB) = 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz		0.1		nA
η	Efficiency	P_o = 5W V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f = 1kHz		70		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz		38		dB

Fig. 1 - Power output versus supply voltage

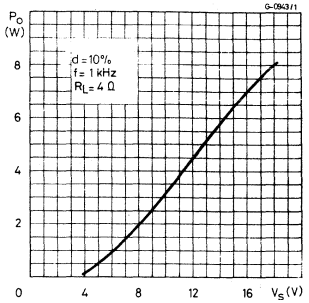


Fig. 2 - Maximum power dissipation versus supply voltage (sine wave operation)

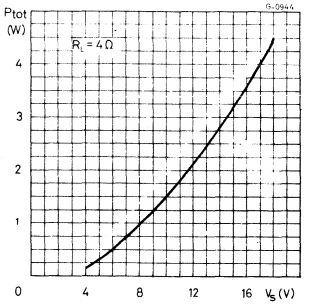


Fig. 3 - Distorsion versus output power

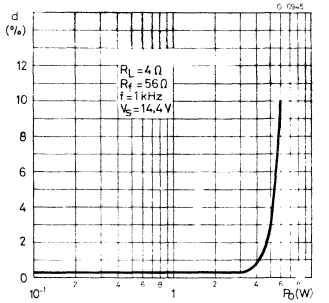


Fig. 4 - Distorsion versus frequency

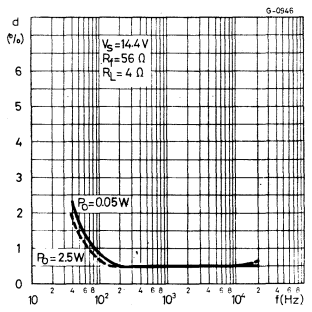


Fig. 5 - Value of C3 versus R_f for various values of B

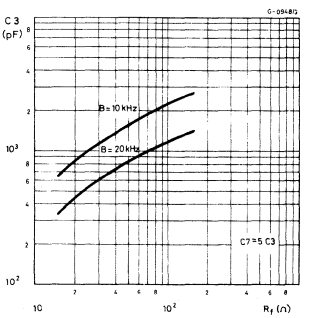


Fig. 6 - Power dissipation and efficiency versus output power

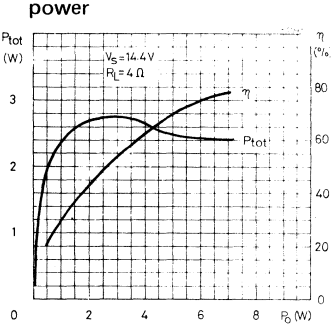


Fig. 7 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 12) versus supply voltage

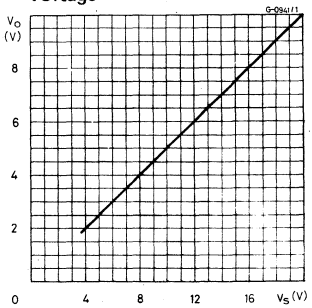


Fig. 8 - Quiescent current versus supply voltage

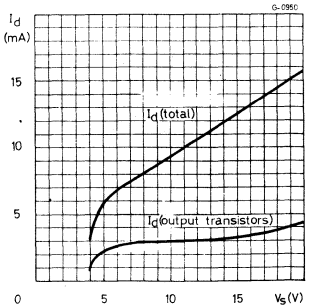
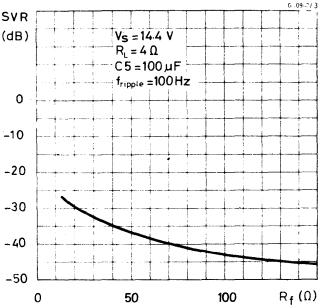
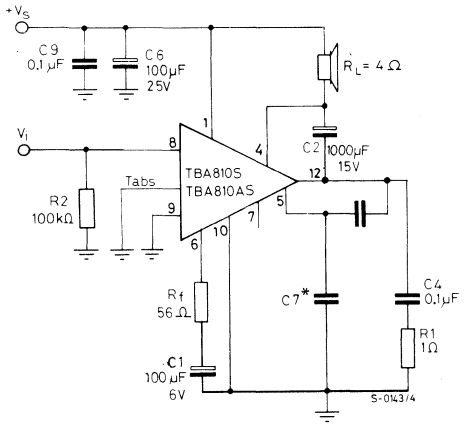


Fig. 9 - Supply voltage rejection



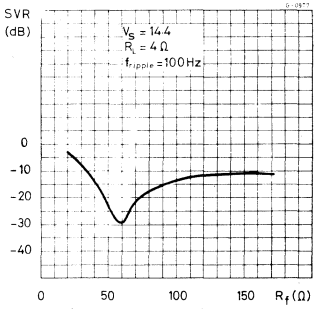
For portable equipment the circuit in Fig. 10 has the advantages of fewer external components and a better behaviour at low supply voltages (down to 4 V).

Fig. 10 - Application circuit with load connected to the supply voltage



* C3, C7 see fig. 5

Fig. 11 - Supply voltage rejection versus R_f (circuit of fig. 10)



MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The thermal power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heat sink (TBA 810 AS - fig. 12) or by soldering them to an area of copper on the printed circuit board (TBA 810 S - fig. 13).

Fig. 12 - Maximum power dissipation versus ambient temperature (for TBA 810 AS only)

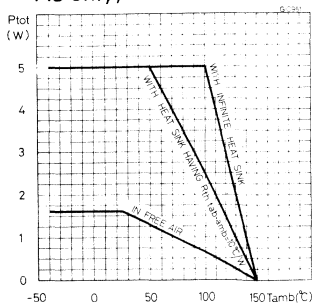
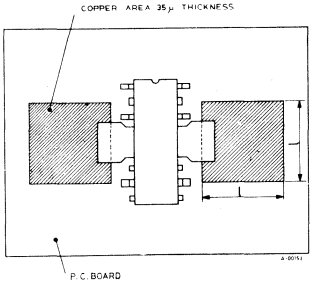
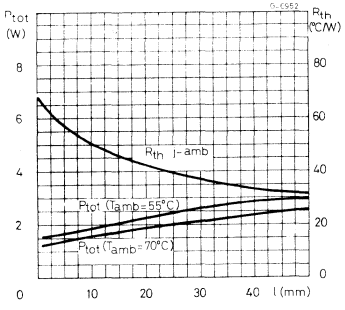


Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation versus copper area of the P.C. board (for TBA 810 S only)





During soldering the tabs temperature must not exceed 260 °C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
Fig. 14a and 14b show two ways that can be used for mounting the device.

Fig. 14a shows a method of mounting the TBA 810 S, that is satisfactory both from the point of view of heat dissipation and from mechanical considerations. For TBA 810 AS the desired thermal resistance is obtained by fixing the elements shown in fig. 14b, to a suitably dimensioned plate. This plate can also act as a support for the whole printed circuit board; the mechanical stresses do not damage the integrated circuit. This is firmly fixed to the element, in fig. 14b.

Fig. 14a

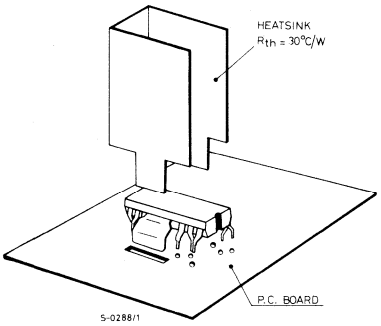
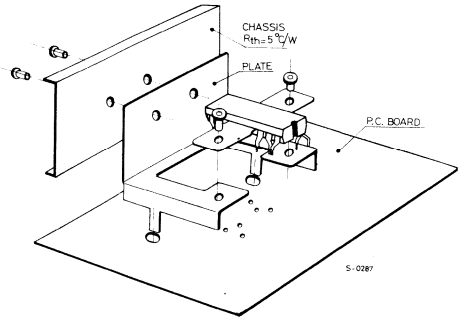


Fig. 14b

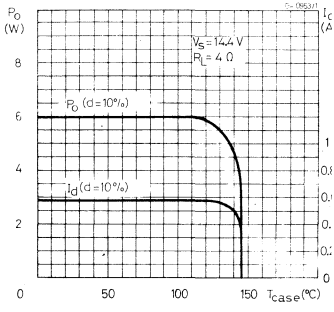


THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily supported.
2) The heat sink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of too high a junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefor P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced (fig. 15).

Fig. 15 - Output power and drain current versus package temperature



TBA 820

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The TBA 820 is a monolithic integrated audio amplifier in a 14-lead quad in-line plastic package.
It is inteded for use as low frequency class B amplifier with wide range of supply voltage: 3 to 16V.

Main features are: minimum working voltage of 3V, low quiescent current, low number of external components, good ripple rejection, no cross-over distortion, mounting compatibility with TAA 611

Output power:
P_o = **2W** at 12V - 8Ω • P_o = **1.6W** at 9V - 4Ω • P_o = **1.2W** at 9V - 8Ω

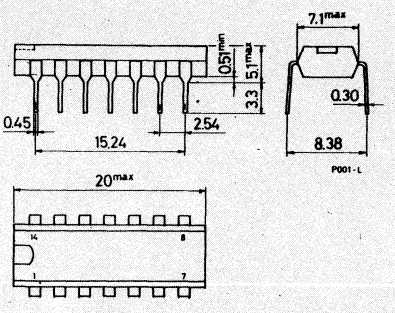
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	16	V
I_o	Output peak current	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 50°C	1.25	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

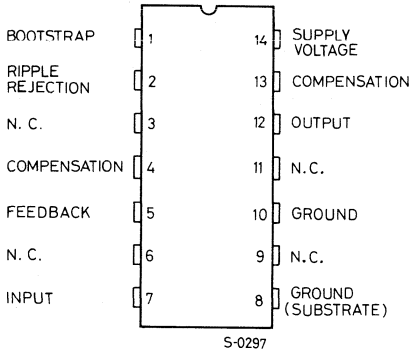
ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 820

MECHANICAL DATA

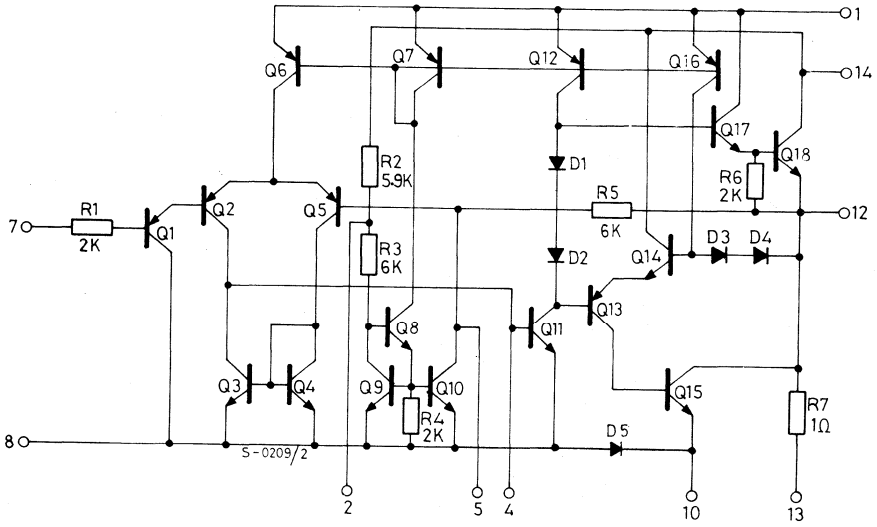
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - Circuit diagram with load connected to the supply voltage

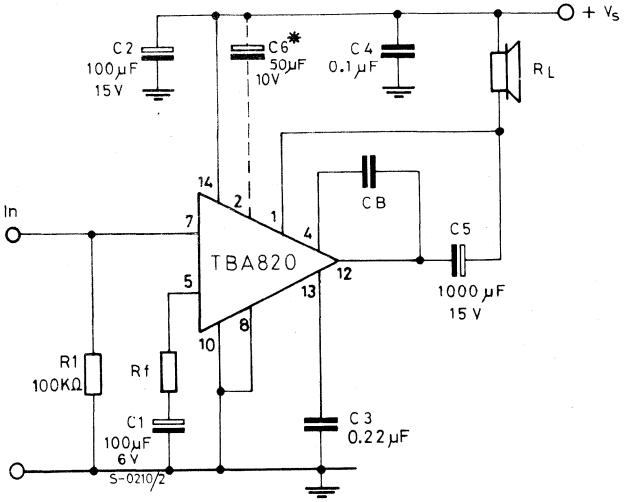
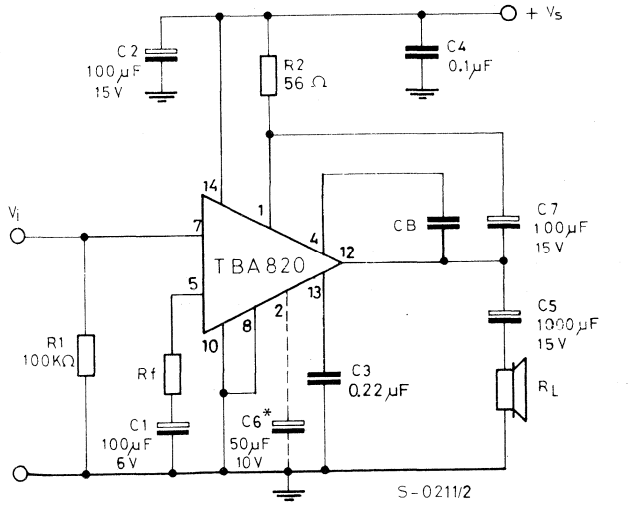


Fig. 2 - Circuit diagram with load connected to ground



* Capacitor C6 must be used when high ripple rejection is requested

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		3		16	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)	V_s = 9V	4	4.5	5	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 9V		4		mA
I_b	Bias current (pin 7)	V_s = 9V		0.1		μA
P_o	Output power (see circuit Fig. 1)	d = 10% f = 1 kHz R_f = 120 Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8 Ω V_s = 9V R_L = 4 Ω V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω V_s = 6V R_L = 4 Ω V_s = 3.5V R_L = 4 Ω		 2 1.6 1.2 0.75 0.22		 W W W W W
$V_{i\ (rms)}$	Input sensitivity (see circuit Fig. 1)	P_o = 1.2W V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz R_f = 33 Ω R_f = 120 Ω		 16 60		 mV mV
$V_{i\ (rms)}$	Input sensitivity (see circuit Fig. 1)	P_o = 50 mW V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz R_f = 33 Ω R_f = 120 Ω		 3.5 12		 mV mV
R_i	Input resistance			5		MΩ
B	Frequency response (-3 dB) (see circuit Fig. 1)	V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω R_f = 120 Ω C_B = 680 pF C_B = 220 pF		 25 to 7000 25 to 20000		 Hz Hz
d	Distortion (see circuit Fig. 1)	P_o = 500 mW V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz R_f = 33 Ω R_f = 120 Ω		 0.8 0.4		 % %
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz		 75		 dB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω f = 1 kHz R_f = 33 Ω R_f = 120 Ω		 45 34		 dB dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	V_s = 9V B = 22 Hz to 22 KHz		3		μV
i_N	Input noise current			0.4		nA
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio	V_s = 9V P_o = 1.2W R_f = 120 Ω R_1 = 100 KΩ B = 22 Hz to 22 KHz		 70		 dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection (see circuit Fig. 2)	V_s = 9V R_L = 8 Ω f (ripple) = 100 Hz C6 = 50 μF R_f = 120 Ω		 42		 dB

Fig. 3 - Output power vs. supply voltage

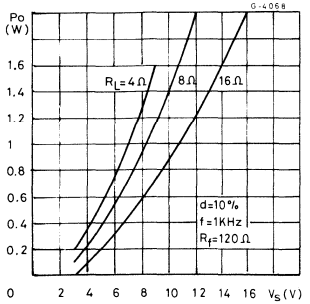


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power

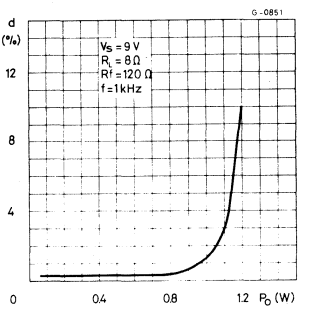


Fig. 5 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

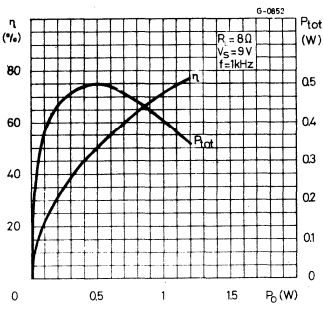


Fig. 6 - Maximum power dissipation (sine wave operation)

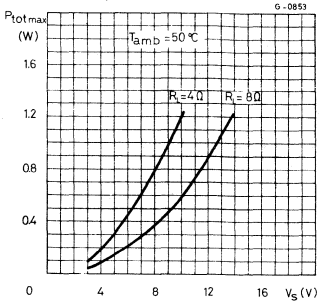


Fig. 7 - Suggested value of C_B versus R_f

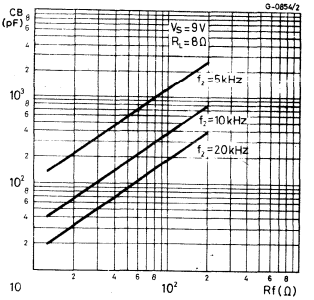


Fig. 8 - Relative frequency response

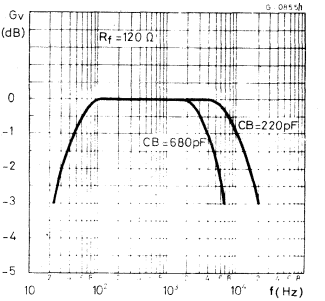


Fig. 9 - Input sensitivity vs. R_f

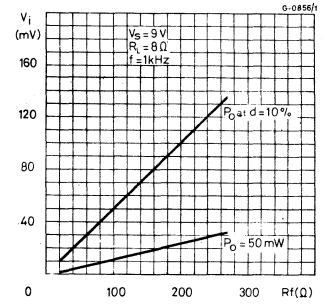


Fig.10- Voltage gain (closed loop)

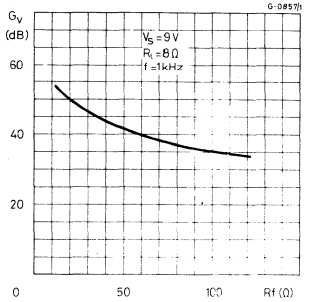


Fig. 11 - Distortion vs. frequency

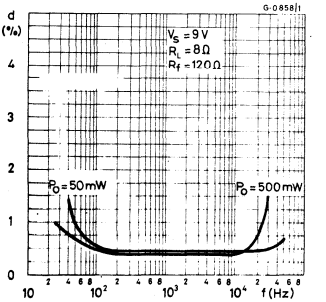


Fig. 12 - Supply voltage rejection (fig. 2 circuit)

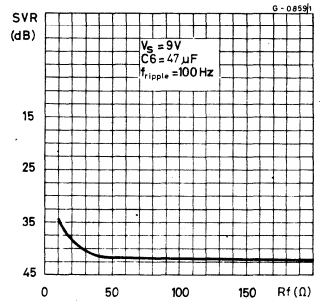


Fig. 13 - Quiescent output voltage at pin 12 vs. supply voltage

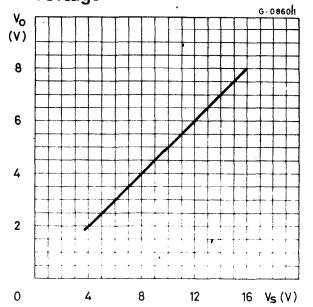
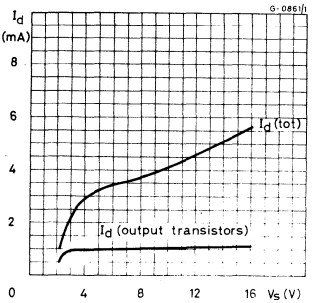


Fig. 14 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage



TBA 820M

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MINIDIP AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The TBA 820M is a monolithic integrated audio amplifier in a 8 lead dual in-line plastic package. It is intended for use as low frequency class B power amplifier with wide range of supply voltage: 3 to 16V, in portable radios, cassette recorders and players etc. Main features are: minimum working supply voltage of 3V, low quiescent current, low number of external components, good ripple rejection, no cross-over distortion, low power dissipation.
Output power: P_o = 2W at 12V/8Ω, 1.6W at 9V/4Ω and 1.2W at 9V/8Ω.

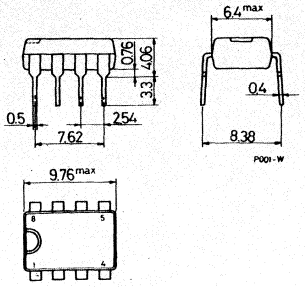
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	16	V
I_o	Output peak current	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 50°C	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TBA 820M

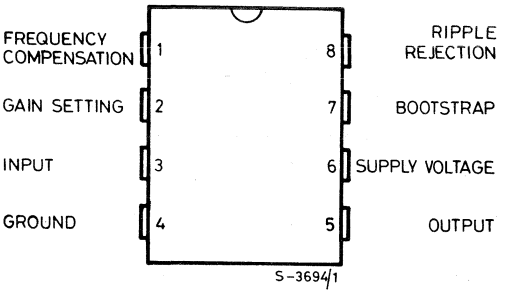
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

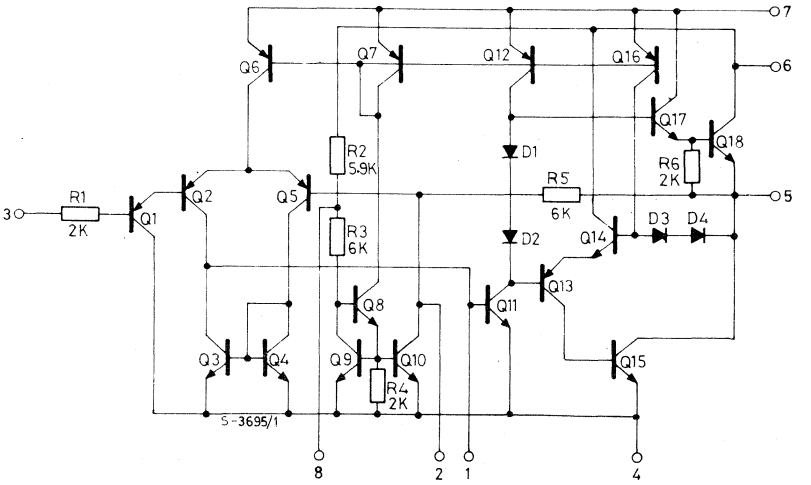


CONNECTION DIAGRAM

(top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Fig. 1 - Circuit diagram with load connected to the supply voltage.

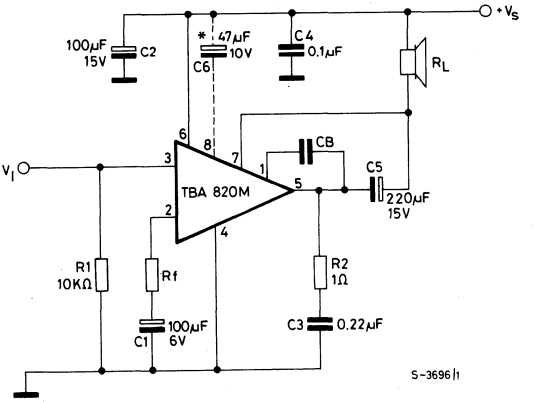
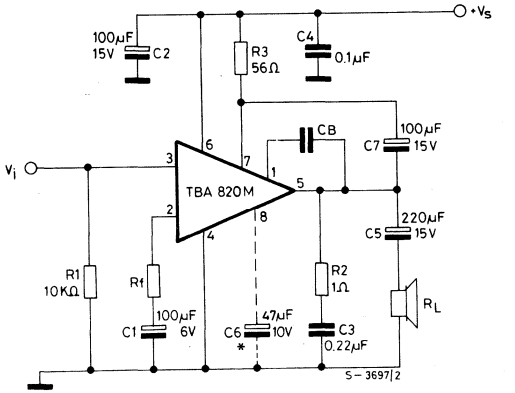


Fig. 2 - Circuit diagram with load connected to ground.



* Capacitor C6 must be used when high ripple rejection is requested.

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuits V_s= 9V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage			3		16	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 5)			4	4.5	5	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current				4	12	mA
I_b	Bias current (pin 3)				0.1		μA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% R_f= 120Ω V_s= 12V V_s= 9V V_s= 9V V_s= 6V V_s= 3.5V V_s= 3V	f = 1 kHz R_L= 8Ω R_L= 4Ω R_L= 8Ω R_L= 4Ω R_L= 4Ω R_L= 4Ω	0.9	 2 1.6 1.2 0.75 0.25 0.20		 W W W W W W
$V_{i\ (rms)}$	Input sensitivity	P_o= 1.2W R_L= 8Ω f = 1 kHz	R_f= 33Ω		16		mV
			R_f= 120Ω		60		
		P_o= 50 mW R_L= 8Ω f = 1 kHz	R_f= 33Ω		3.5		mV
			R_f= 120Ω		12		
R_i	Input resistance (pin 3)	f = 1 kHz			5		MΩ
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	R_L= 8Ω C_5 = 1000 μF R_f= 120Ω	C_B= 680 pF	25 to 7,000			Hz
			C_B= 220 pF	25 to 20,000			
d	Distortion	P_o= 500 mW R_L= 8Ω f = 1 kHz	R_f= 33Ω		0.8		%
			R_f= 120Ω		0.4		
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 kHz	R_L= 8Ω		75		dB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	R_L= 8Ω	R_f= 33Ω		45		dB
		f = 1 kHz	R_f= 120Ω		34		
e_N	Input noise voltage (*)				3		μV
i_N	Input noise current (*)				0.4		nA
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio (*)	P_o= 1.2W R_L= 8Ω G_v= 34 dB	R1= 10KΩ		80		dB
			R1= 50 kΩ		70		
SVR	Supply voltage rejection (test circuit of fig. 2)	R_L= 8Ω f (ripple) = 100 Hz C6= 47 μF R_f= 120Ω			42		dB

(*) B = 22 Hz to 22 KHz

Fig. 3 - Output power vs. supply voltage

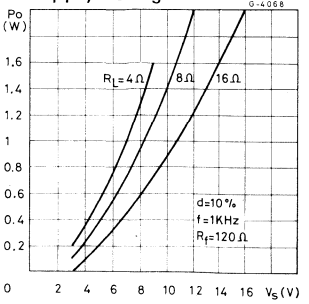


Fig. 4 - Harmonic distortion vs. output power

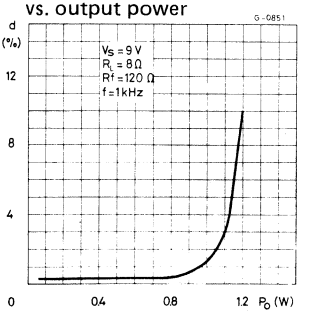


Fig. 5 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

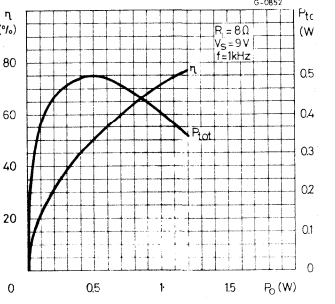


Fig. 6 - Maximum power dissipation (sine wave operation)

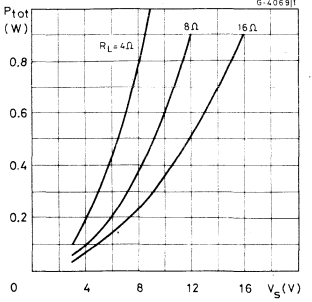


Fig. 7 - Suggested value of C_B vs. R_f

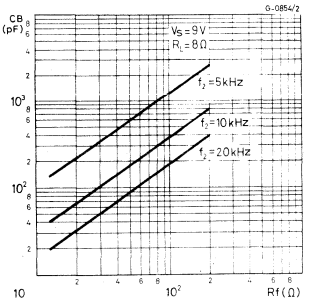


Fig. 8 - Frequency response

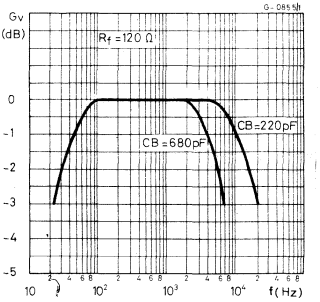


Fig. 9 - input sensitivity vs. R_f

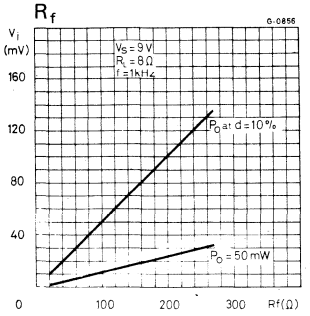


Fig. 10 - Voltage gain (closed loop) vs. R_f

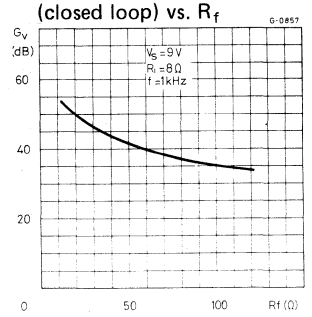


Fig. 11 - Harmonic distortion vs. frequency

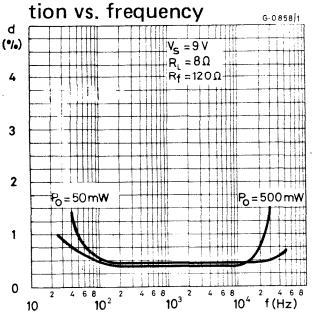


Fig. 12 - Supply voltage rejection (fig. 2 circuit)

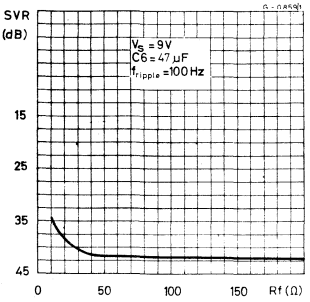


Fig. 13 - Quiescent output voltage at pin 5 vs. supply voltage

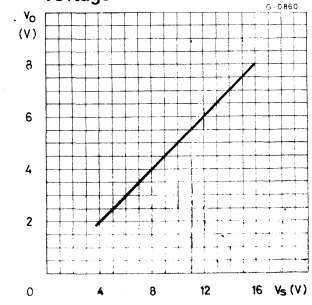
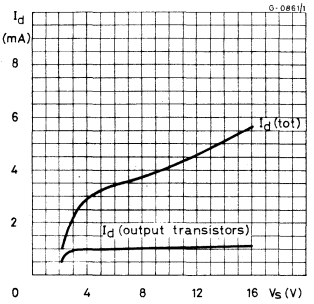


Fig. 14 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 15 - Low cost toy AM radio (0,5 to 1,5 MHz)

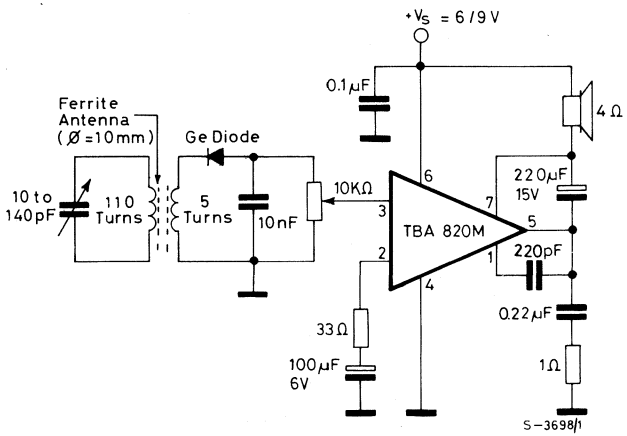
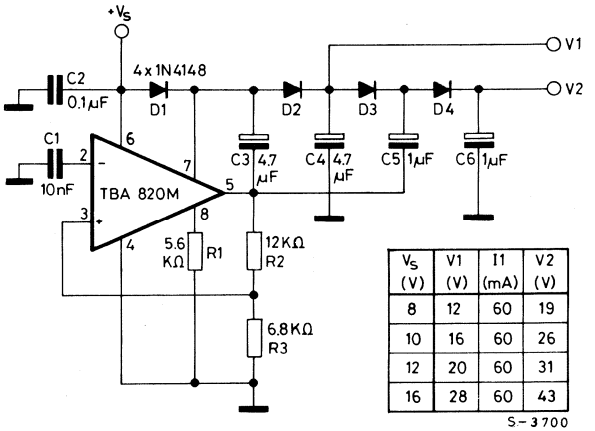


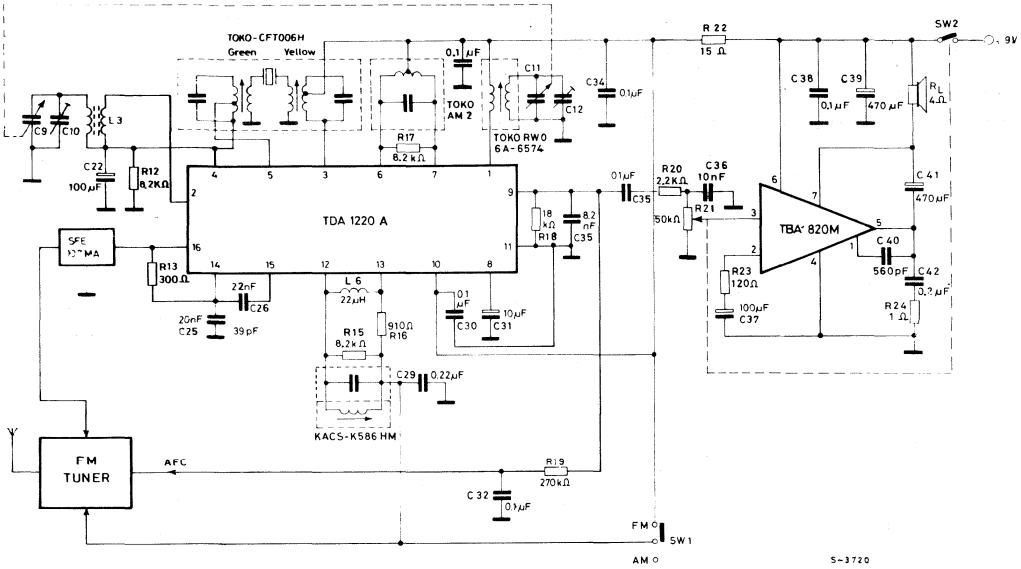
Fig. 16 - 1.5W DC/DC converter (f = 40 KHz)



Vs (V)	V1 (V)	I1 (mA)	V2 (V)
8	12	60	19
10	16	60	26
12	20	60	31
16	28	60	43

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 17 - Low cost AM-FM radio with 1.6W output power (V_s= 9V)



TCA 511

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

NOT FOR NEW DESIGN

TV HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PROCESSOR

The TCA 511 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. It incorporates the following functions: high stability horizontal oscillator, horizontal APC circuit with high noise immunity and large pull-in range, high stability vertical oscillator and sawtooth generator.
It is intended for driving TV horizontal and vertical output stages.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

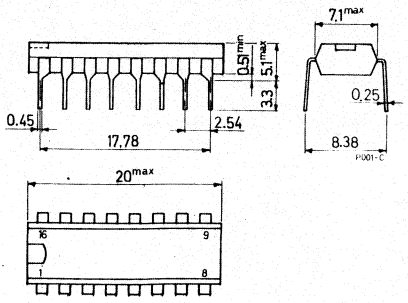
V_s	Vertical section supply voltage (between pins 3 and 13)	15	V
V_s	Horizontal section supply voltage (between pins 4 and 13)	15	V
V_7, V_{12}, V_{15}	Pin 7, 12, 15 voltage (collector to ground)	15	V
V_i	Vertical sync. input voltage (between pins 2 and 13 - see note)	-5	V
V_i	Horizontal sync. input voltage (between pins 6 and 13 - see note)	-5	V
I_8	DC current (from pin 8)	30	mA
I_{12}, I_{14}, I_{15}	Peak current (into pins 12, 14 and 15)	50	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 60°C$	500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 125	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

NOTE: The positive input voltage at pin 2 and pin 6 must not be greater than the voltage at pin 3 and pin 4 respectively.

ORDERING NUMBER: TCA 511

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
VERTICAL SECTION							
I_3	Quiescent current	V_s = 12V f = 50 Hz		4		mA	
V_3*	Supply voltage		9			V	
V_1	Peak to peak oscillator sawtooth voltage	V_s = 12V f = 50 Hz		2.6		V	2
V_2	Peak sync. input voltage	V_s = 12V f = 50 Hz	3			V	
V_{14}	Low level output voltage	V_s = 12V I_{15} = 15 mA			1.5	V	3
V_{15}	Low level output voltage				0.5	V	
R_2	Parallel input resistance at pin 2	V_s = 12V V_2 = 3V		50		kΩ	–
t**	Output pulse width at pin 15	V_s = 12V f = 50 Hz R_{10} = 15 kΩ		0.75		ms	2
Δf	Locking range	V_s = 12V f = 50 Hz		-17		%	
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Frequency/temperature coefficient	V_s = 12V		-0.015		$\frac{Hz}{°C}$	
HORIZONTAL SECTION							
I_4	Quiescent current	V_s = 12V f = 15625 Hz $R_{11\text{-}13}$ = 0		19		mA	
V_4*	Supply voltage		9			V	2
V_6	Peak sinc. input voltage	V_s = 12V f = 15625 Hz	3			V	
V_8	Regulated output voltage	V_s = 12V f = 15625 Hz		7.5		V	2
V_{10}	Peak to peak oscillator sawtooth voltage			3.3		V	
V_{12}	Low level output voltage	V_s = 12V I_{12} = 15 mA			0.45	V	3
R_6	Parallel input resistance at pin 6	V_s = 12V V_6 = 3V		50		kΩ	–

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
t ***	Output pulse width at pin 12	V_S = 12V f = 15625 Hz a) R_{11-13} = 0 b) R_{11-13} = ∞		 13 35		 µs µs	2
t_d	Leading edge of output pulse to leading edge of sync. pulse phasing	V_S = 12V f = 15625 Hz		4		µs	
Δf	Pull-in range			±1.3		kHz	
Δf	Hold-in range			±1.4		kHz	
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta V_9}$	Oscillator control sensitivity	V_S = 12V		10		$\frac{kHz}{V}$	
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t_d}$	APC loop gain			2		$\frac{kHz}{\mu s}$	
$\frac{\Delta f}{f} / \Delta V_S$	Oscillator frequency drift	V_S = 9 to 14V		+0.7		$\frac{\%}{V}$	
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Frequency/temperature coefficient	V_S = 12V		+ 5		$\frac{Hz}{°C}$	

NOTES: * Minimum supply voltage for correct operation of the device.

** The output pulse width can be adjusted by means of the external resistance connected between pins 1 and 6.

*** The output pulse width can be adjusted by means of the external resistance or by a voltage ⩽ 5.3V, connected between pin 11 and pin 13.

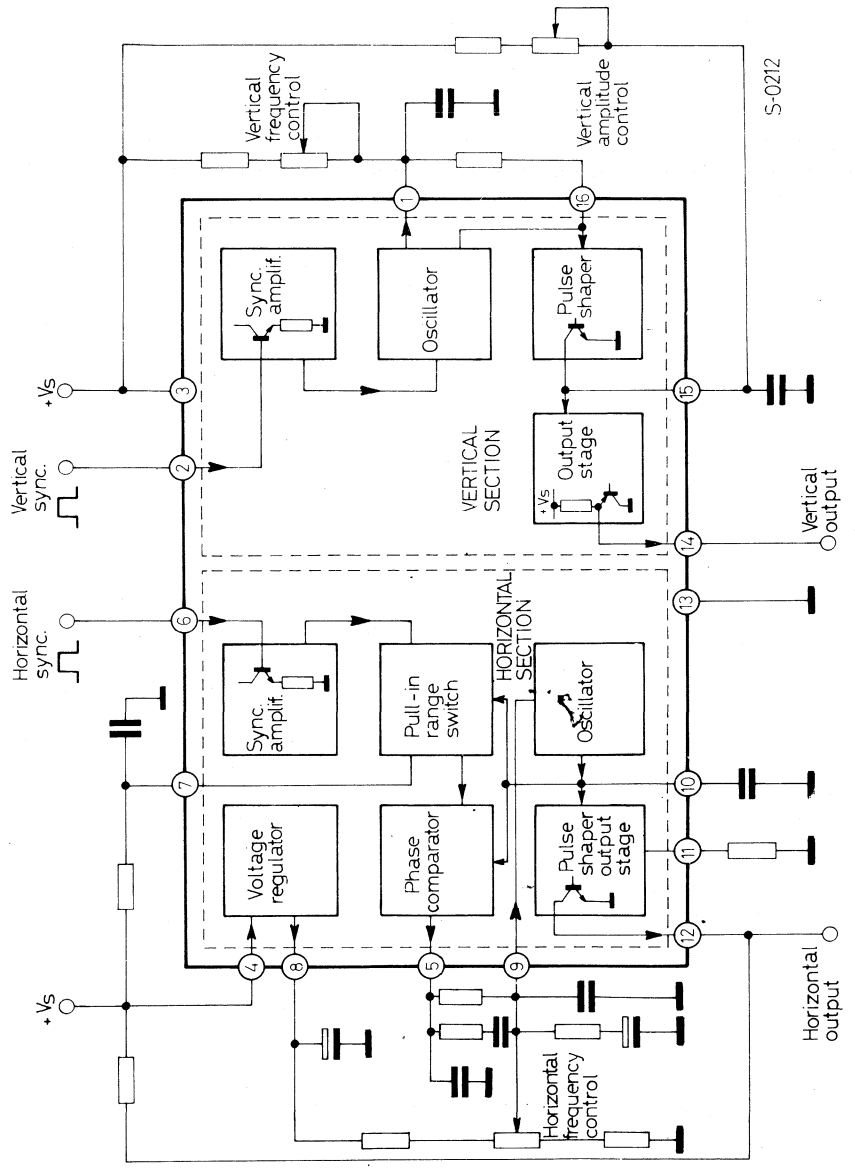


Fig. 1 - Functional block diagram

Fig. 2 - Test circuit

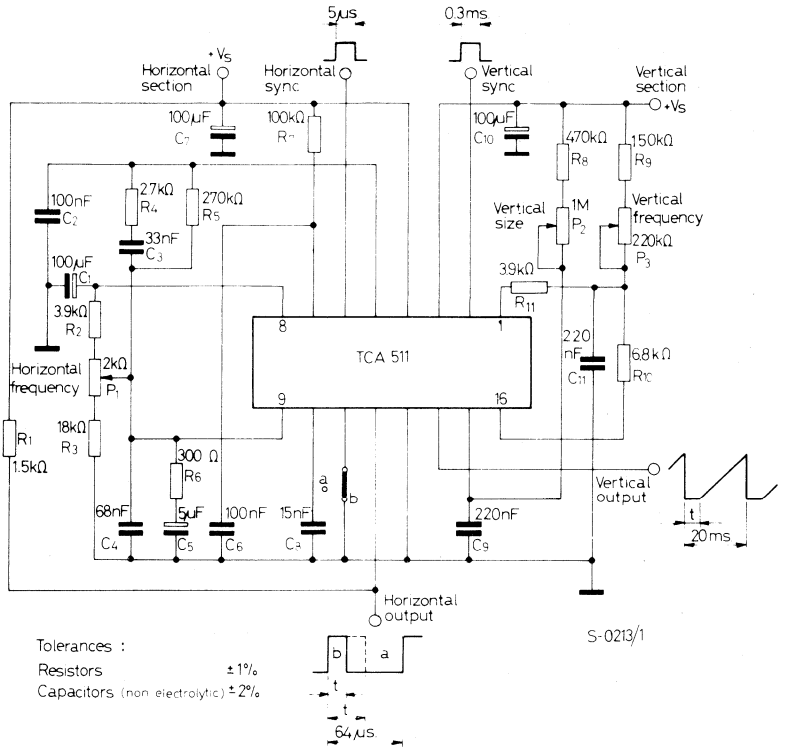
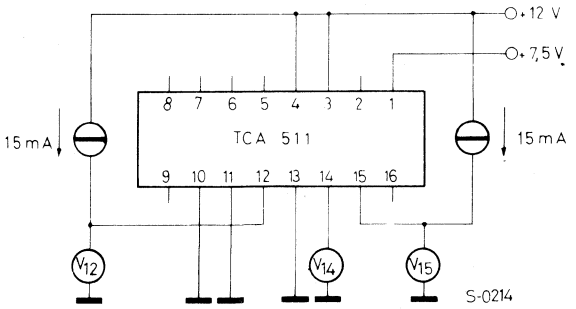


Fig. 3 - V_{12}, V_{14} and V_{15} test circuit



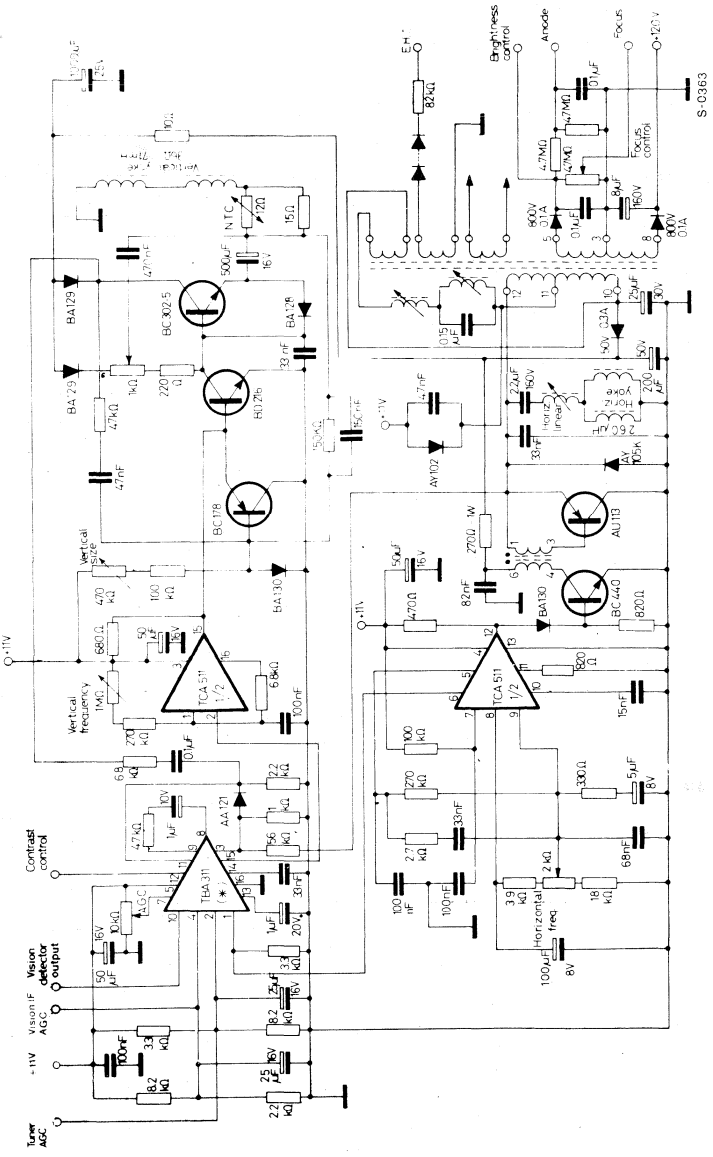


Fig. 4 – Typical application circuit for 12"110° TV set

(*) The jungle circuit TBA 311 performs the following functions: video preamplifier, IF AGC, PNP and NPN tuner AGC, sync. separator, noise gate.
It is particularly suitable for driving the TCA 511 sync. inputs.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Power Supply
The circuit can work with stabilized supply voltage having a value from 9 to 15V.
A dropping resistor and a filter capacitor may be used to obtain the supply from higher voltages; however, the voltage on pin 3 and 4 must never exceed the maximum permitted voltage.

Synchronization
Pins 2 and 6 can be DC driven if the reference level of the synchronization pulses is less than 1V. With reference levels greater than this value, a coupling capacitor must be inserted in series with the input, and pins 2 and 6 must be connected to ground via a resistor.

Vertical Oscillator
The capacitor connected to pin 1 must be selected with regard to the frequency tolerance, to the thermal stability and to the capacitor's ageing.
The width of the output pulse, to be chosen according to the needs of the output stages, is defined by the resistor connected between pin 1 and pin 16.

Vertical Output
The vertical output is taken from pin 14, which is a buffered output of the sawtooth voltage generated at pin 15.
The output current from pin 14 is defined by an internal resistor in the integrated circuit. If a greater current is needed, a resistor may be connected between pin 14 and pin 3.
The oscillator output pulse is available at pin 15 if the capacitor C9 is not connected.
This configuration is used for driving output stages in which the sawtooth is generated by Miller effect.

Horizontal Oscillator
The capacitor connected between pin 10 and ground must be selected with regard to the frequency tolerance, to the thermal stability and to the capacitor's ageing.
In multistandard receivers, the oscillation frequency may be changed by switching the value of the capacitor connected to pin 10.

Phase Comparator
The phase comparator's output consists of current pulses acting on the oscillator control voltage.
The external components C2, C3, C4, C5, R4, R5 and R6 (fig. 2) define the circuit performance with respect to the pull-in range, the hold-in range and the frequency variations that occur on switching-on and switching-off.
Moreover the pull-in range depends on the absolute value of the voltage divider R2, P1 and R3.
A coincidence detector is connected to pin 7; this modifies the pull-in range and the noise immunity, depending on whether the system is synchronised or is searching for synchronization. The time constant applied to pin 7 avoids uncertainty during the switch from one state to the other.

Horizontal Output
The collector of the output transistor is connected to pin 12; its load resistor, externally connected between pin 12 and pin 4, defines the amplitude of the output current pulse.
The width of the output pulse can be varied between 13 and 35 μs by means of the resistor connected between pin 11 and ground, or else by means of a voltage $\leqslant$ 5.3V applied between pin 11 and ground.
This control acts upon the trailing edge of the pulse, hence the phase advance of the leading edge stays constant with respect to the synchronism.

TCA 830S

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The TCA 830S is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package, intended for use as a low frequency class B amplifier. The TCA 830S provides 4.2W output power @14V/4Ω, 3.4W @12V/4Ω, 2W @9V/4Ω, 3.7W @ 16V/8Ω and 2.3W @ 12V/8Ω.
It works with a wide range of supply voltages (4 to 20V), gives high output current (up to 2A) and very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. In addition, the circuit is provided with a thermal limiting circuit which fundamentally changes the criteria normally used in determining the size of the heatsink. The TCA 830S is pin to pin equivalent to the TBA 810S.

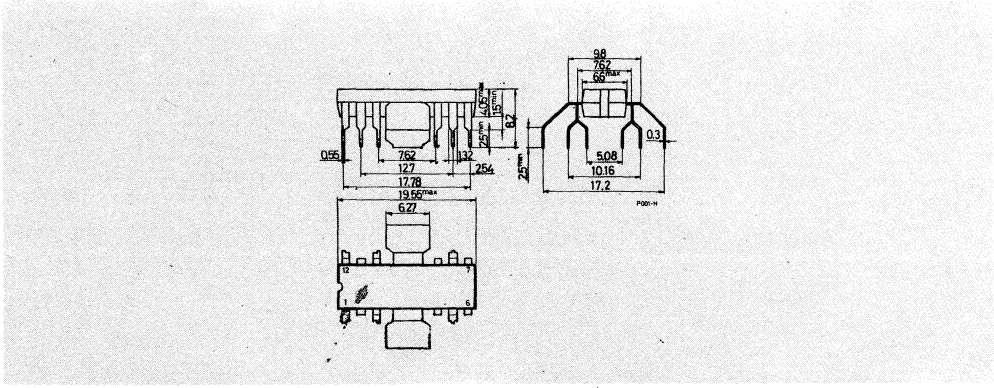
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	2.5	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	2	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{amb} = 80°C	1	W
	at T_{tab} = 90°C	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TCA 830S

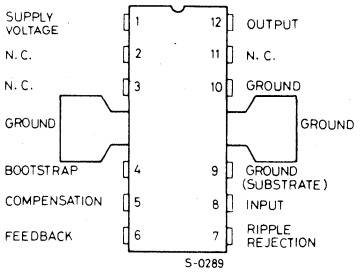
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

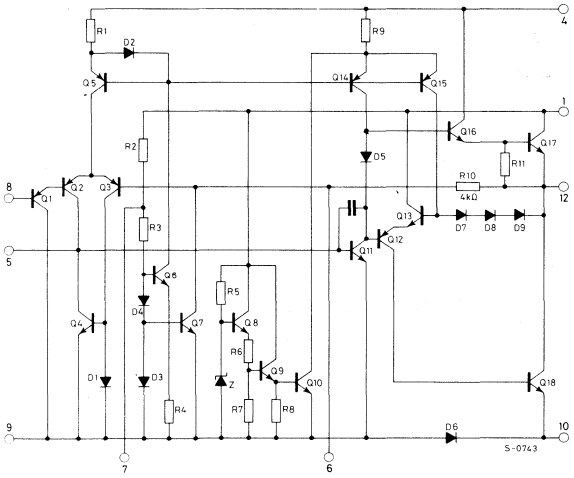


TCA 830S

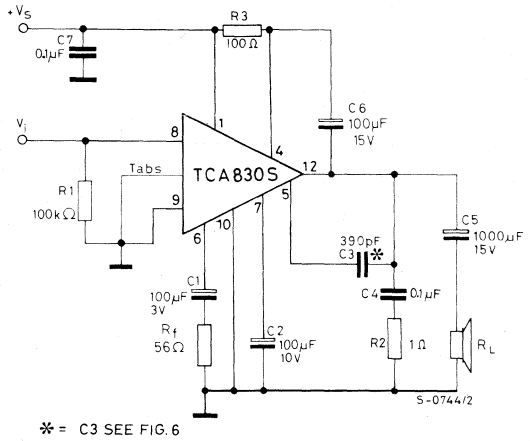
CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



✻ = C3 SEE FIG. 6

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70*	°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, $T_{amb} = 25°C$)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)			4		20	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)	V_s = 12V		5.3	6	6.7	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 9V			8.5	16	mA
I_b	Input bias current	V_s = 12V			0.2		µA
P_o	Output power	d = 10%	f = 1 kHz				
		V_s = 14V	R_L = 4Ω		4.2		W
		V_s = 12V	R_L = 4Ω	2.5	3.4		W
		V_s = 9V	R_L = 4Ω		2		W
		V_s = 6V	R_L = 4Ω		0.8		W
		V_s = 16V	R_L = 8Ω		3.7		W
		V_s = 12V	R_L = 8Ω		2.3		W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
$V_{i\ (rms)}$	Input saturation voltage		220			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	P_o = 3.4W V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		50		mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω C3 = 390 pF		40 to 10,000		Hz
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW to 2W V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		0.3		%
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)			5		MΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		75		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz	34	37	40	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	V_s = 12V R1 = 0 B (-3 dB)= 40 to 10,000 Hz		2		μV
i_N	Input noise current	V_s = 12V B (-3 dB)= 40 to 10,000 Hz		0.1		nA
η	Efficiency	P_o = 3.4W V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		62		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz C2 = 100 μF C2 = 25 μF		45 38		dB dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 3.4W V_s = 12V R_L = 4Ω		430		mA
T_{sd}	*Thermal shut-down case temperature	P_{tot} = 2.2W		130		°C

* See figs. 8 and 13.

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

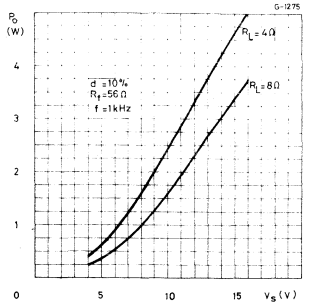


Fig. 2 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

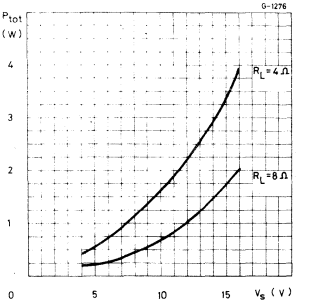


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. output power

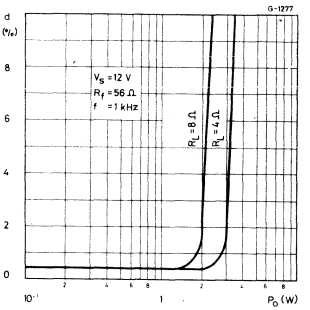


Fig. 4 - Voltage gain (closed loop) and typical input voltage vs. feedback resistance (R_f)

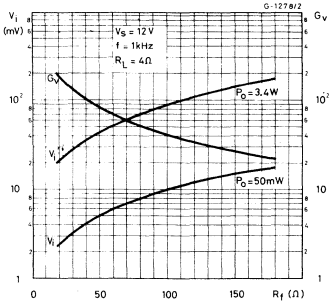


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. frequency

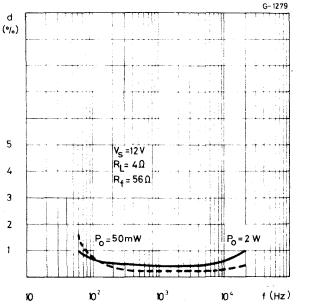


Fig. 6 - C3 vs. R_f for different bandwidths

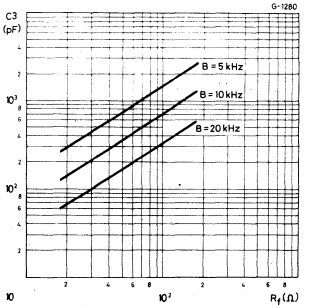


Fig. 7 - Supply voltage rejection

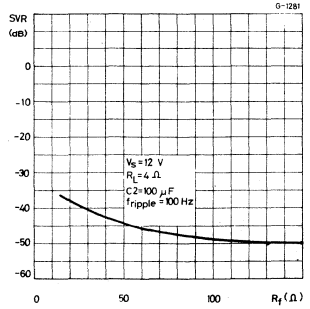


Fig. 8 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

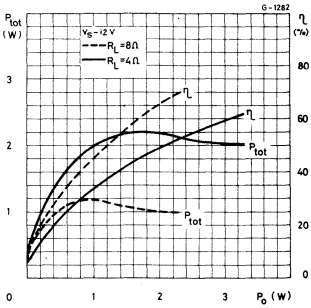
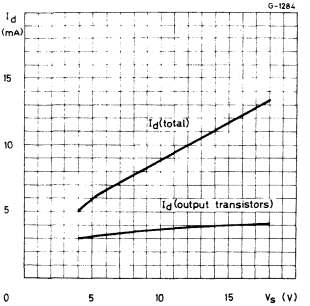
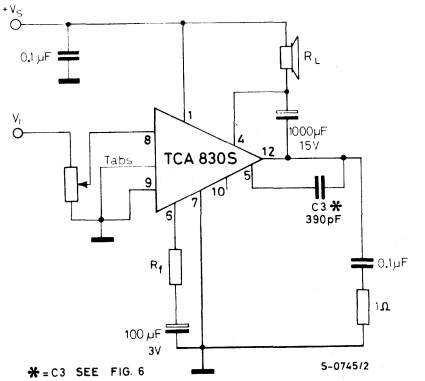


Fig. 9 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 10 - Circuit with load connected to the supply voltage



For line operated equipment the bootstrap can be eliminated using the circuit of fig. 11.

Fig. 11 - Circuit with load connected to ground and without bootstrap, in which G_v spread is reduced (external R_x)

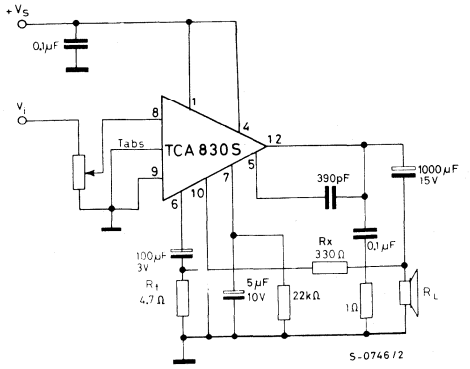
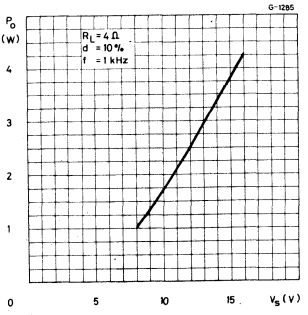


Fig. 12 - Typical output power vs. supply voltage

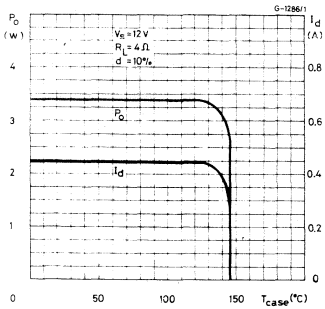


THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent) or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily supported
2) the heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of too high a junction temperature; all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced (fig. 13).

Fig. 13 - Output power and drain current vs. package temperature



MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

The thermal power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heatsink or by soldering them to an area of copper on the printed circuit board (fig. 14).
Fig. 15 shows a simple type of heatsink. Assuming an area of copper on the printed circuit board of only 2 cm², the total R_{th} between junction and ambient is approximately 28 °C/W.
The external heatsink or area of printed circuit copper must be connected to electrical ground.
Fig. 17 gives the maximum power that can be dissipated (for T_{amb} = 55 and 70°C) as a function of the side of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (1.4 mil). During soldering the tabs temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.

Fig. 14 - Example of area of P.C. board copper soldered to the tabs of the TCA 830S

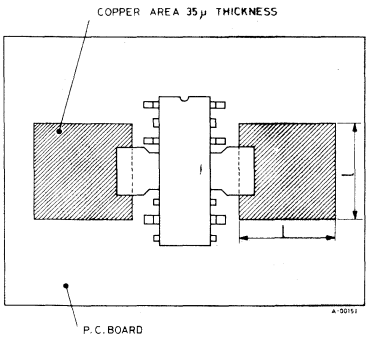


Fig. 15 - Example of TCA830S with external heatsink.

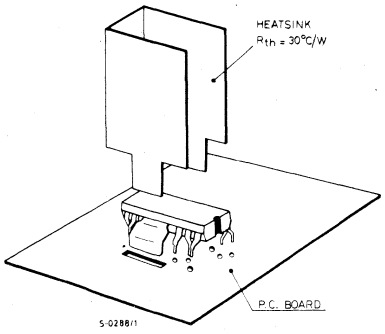


Fig. 16 - Power that can be dissipation vs. "l"

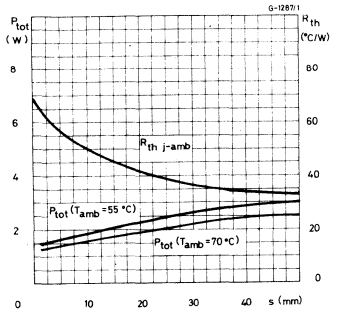


Fig. 17 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

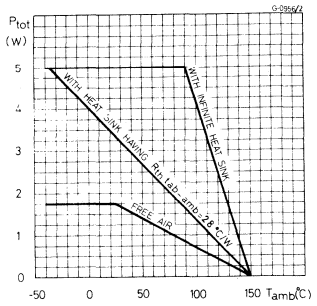
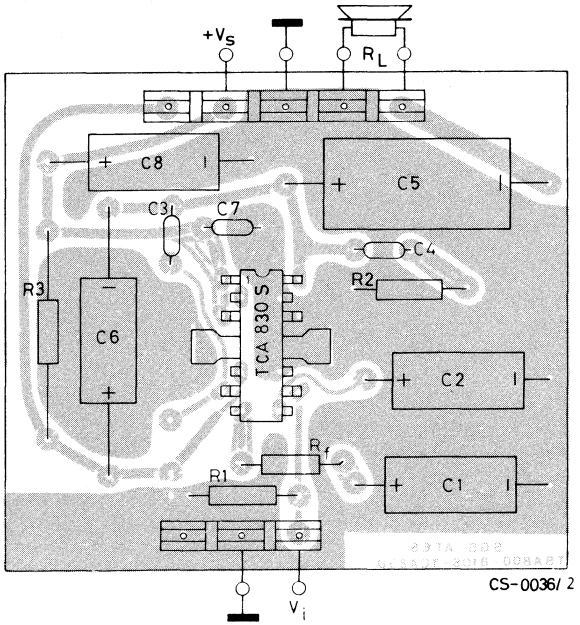


Fig. 18 - P.C. board and component layout of the test and application circuit (1:1 scale).



TCA 900
TCA 910

MOTOR SPEED REGULATORS

The TCA 900 and TCA 910 are monolithic integrated circuits in Jedec TO-126 plastic package. They are designed for use as speed regulators for DC motors of record players, cassette recorders and players. The TCA 900 is particularly suitable for battery operated portable equipments, and the TCA 910 for car-battery and mains operations.

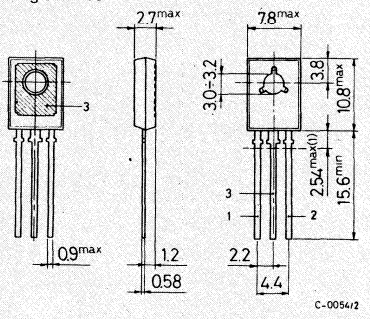
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS		TCA 900	TCA 910
V_s	Supply voltage	14V	20V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70°C	0.8 W	
	at T_{case} = 100°C	5 W	
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150 °C	
T_j	Junction temperature	150 °C	

ORDERING NUMBERS: TCA 900
TCA 910

MECHANICAL DATA

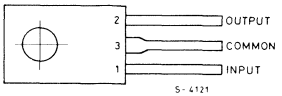
Dimensions in mm

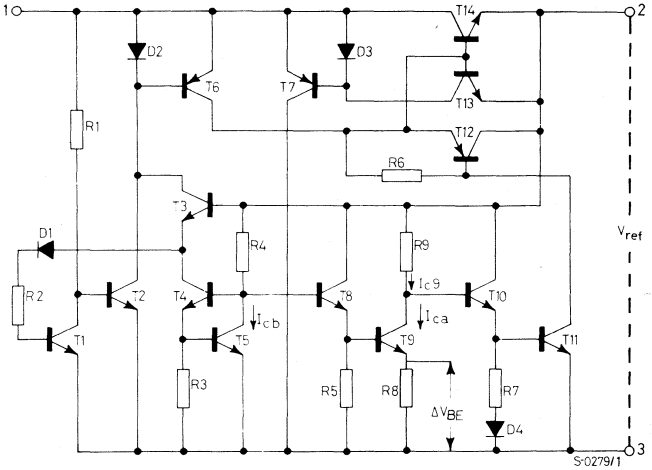
Pin 3 connected to metal part of mounting surface



TCA 900
TCA 910

CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS





THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	Typ.	10	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	Typ.	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (between pins 2 and 3)	V_s = 5.5V I_m = 70 mA R_T = 0		2.6		V
I_{d3}	Quiescent current (at pin 3)	V_s = 5.5V I_m= 0 R_T = 0		2.6		mA
V_m	Output voltage (for **TCA 900** only)	V_s = 5.5V I_m = 70 mA R_T = 91Ω		3.6	3.9	V
V_m	Output voltage (for **TCA 910** only)	V_s = 9V I_m = 70 mA R_T = 270Ω		5.6	6.3	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{1-2}	Dropout voltage	$\Delta V_m/V_m$= -1% I_m = 70 mA R_T = 91Ω		1.2		V
I_2	Limiting output current (at pin 2)	V_s = 5.5V V_{2-3}= 0		400		mA
$k = \Delta I_2/\Delta I_3$		V_s = 5.5V I_2 = 70 mA ΔI_2 = ± 10 mA R_T = 0		8.5		–
$\frac{\Delta V_m}{V_m}/\Delta V_s$	Line regulation (for **TCA 900** only)	V_s = 5.5V to 12V I_m = 70 mA R_T = 91Ω		0.1		%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_m}{V_m}/\Delta V_s$	Line regulation (for **TCA 910** only)	V_s = 10V to 16V I_m = 70 mA R_T = 270Ω		0.1		%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_m}{V_m}/\Delta I_m$	Load regulation	V_s = 5.5V I_m = 40 to 100 mA R_T = 0		0.005		%/mA
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta T_{amb}$	Temperature coefficient	V_{1-3}= 5.5V I_2 = 70 mA T_{amb}= -20 to 70°C		0.01		%/°C

Fig. 1 - Test circuit.

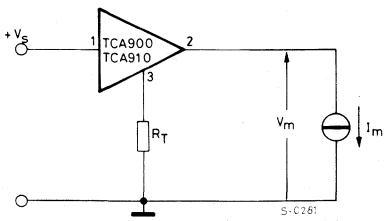


Fig. 2 - Typical application circuit.

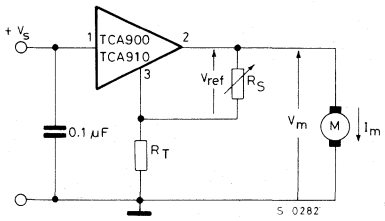


Fig. 3 - Normalized k vs. I_2.

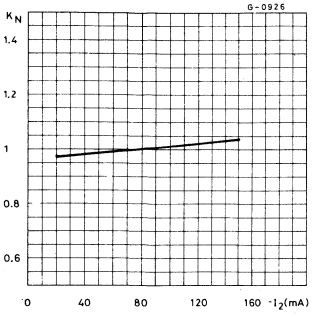


Fig. 4 - Dropout voltage vs. output current

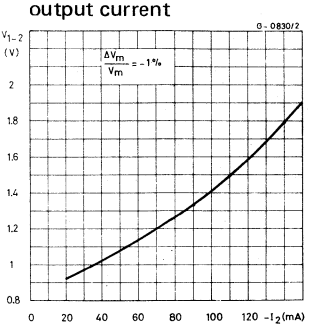
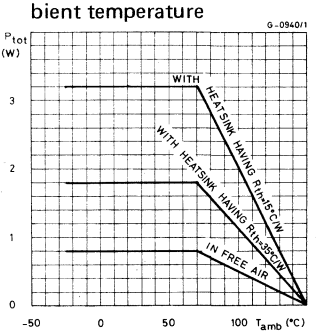


Fig. 5 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION

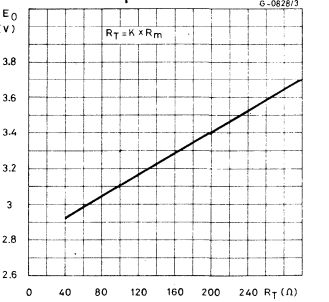
The regulator supplies the motor in such a way as to keep its speed constant, independent of supply voltage, applied torque and ambient temperature variations.
The basic equation for the motor is:

$$V_m = E_0 + R_m I_m = a_1 n + a_2 c$$

Where: V_m = supply voltage applied to the motor
E_0 = back electromotive force
n = motor speed (r.p.m.)
R_m = internal resistance (of the motor)
I_m = current absorbed (by the motor)
a_1 and a_2 = constants
c = drive torque

A voltage supply with the following characteristics
$E = E_0$ E = electromotice force
$R_o = -R_m$ R_o = output resistance
gives performance required.

Fig. 6 - Minimum E_0 allowable vs. R_T



This means that a variation in current absorbed by the motor, due to a variation in torque applied, causes a proportional variation in regulator output voltage. In fig. 6 is shown the minimum allowable E_0 vs. R_T.
The TCA 900 and TCA 910 give a reference constant voltage V_{ref} (between pins 2 and 3) independent of variations of V_s, I_2 and ambient temperature.
They also give: $I_3 = I_{d3} + I_2/k$

Where: I_3 = total current at pin 3
I_{d3} = quiescent current at pin 3 ($I_2 = 0$)
I_2 = current at pin 2
k = constant

The output voltage V_m, applied to the motor has the following value:

$$V_m = \underbrace{V_{ref} + R_T \left[\frac{V_{ref}}{R_s} \left(1 + \frac{1}{k}\right) + I_{d3} \right]}_{\text{Term 1}} + \underbrace{\frac{I_m}{k} R_T}_{\text{Term 2}}$$

Term 1 equals E_0 and fixes the motor speed by means of the variable resistor R_s;
Term 2 $\frac{I_m}{k} \cdot R_T$ equals the term $R_m \cdot I_m$ and, therefore, compensates variations of torque applied.
Complete compensation is achieved when:

$$R_T = k\ R_m$$

If $R_{T\ max} > k\ R_{m\ min}$ instability may occur.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TCA 940N

10W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

The TCA 940N is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package, intended for use as a low frequency class B amplifier. The TCA 940N provides 10W output power @ 20V/4Ω, 7W @ 16V/4Ω and 6.5W @ 20V/8Ω. It gives high output current (up to 3A), very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. Besides the thermal shut-down, the device contains a current limiting circuit which restricts the operation within the safe operating area of the power transistors. The TCA 940N is pin to pin equivalent to the TBA 810 AS.

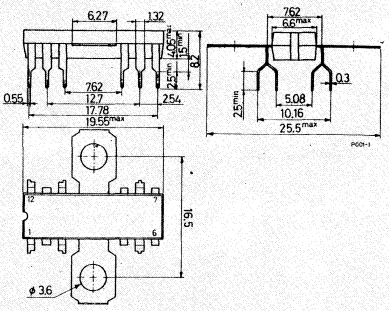
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	28	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	3.5	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{amb} = 50°C	1.25	W
	at T_{tab} = 70°C	8	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TCA 940N

MECHANICAL DATA

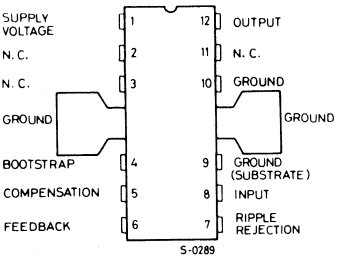
Dimensions in mm

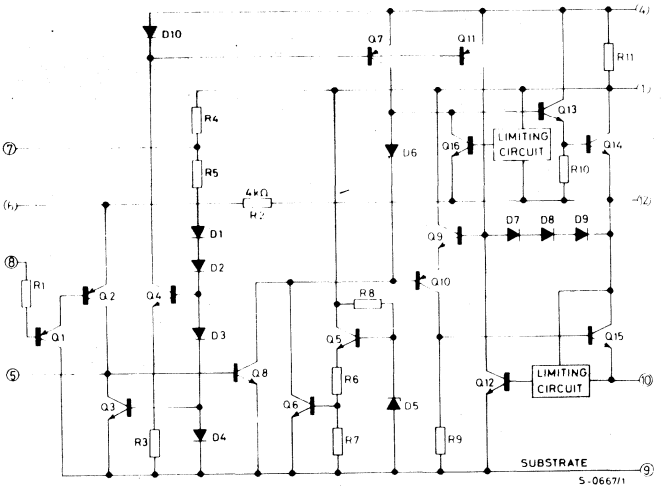


TCA 940N

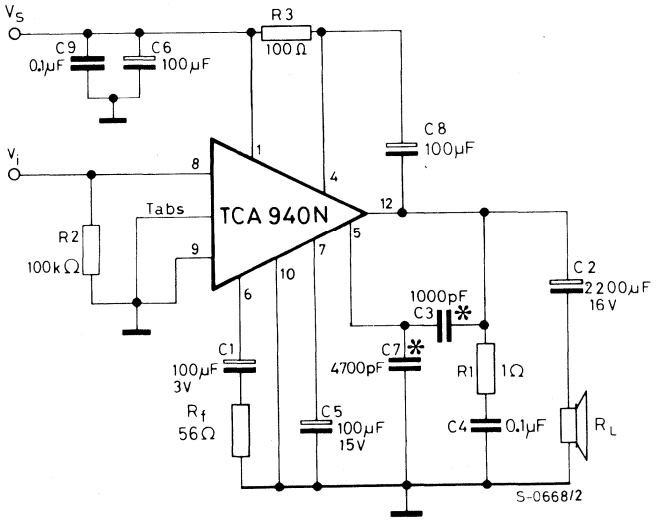
CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

(top view)





TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*=C3, C7 SEE FIG. 7

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	10	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)		6		28	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 12)	V_s = 18V	8.2	9	9.8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 12V V_s = 24V		13 20		mA mA
I_b	Input bias current (pin 8)	V_s = 18V		0.5		μA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 kHz V_s = 20V R_L = 4Ω V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω V_s = 16V R_L = 4Ω V_s = 20V R_L = 8Ω V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω	 7 	 10 9 7 6.5 5		 W W W W W
$V_{i(rms)}$	Voltage for input saturation		250			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	P_o = 9W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		90		mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω C_3 = 1000 pF		40 to 20,000		
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW to 5W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		0.3		%
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)			5		MΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		75		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz	34	37	40	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	V_s = 18V R_g = 0		3		μV
i_N	Input noise current	V_s = 18V		0.15		nA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
η	Efficiency	P_o = 9W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 kHz		65		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s = 24V R_L = 4Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz		45		dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 9W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω		770		mA
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down (*) Case temperature	P_{tot} = 4.8W		110		°C

(*) See fig. 15.

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage.

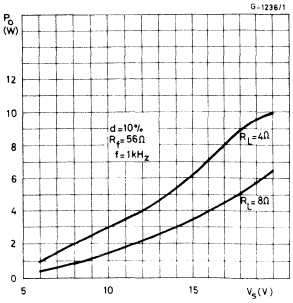


Fig. 2 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

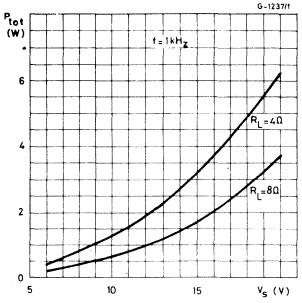


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. output power.

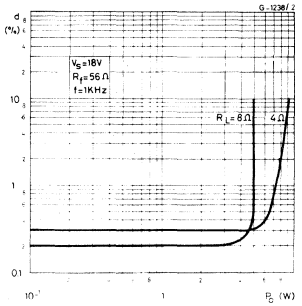


Fig. 4 - Voltage gain and input sensitivity vs. feedback resistance (R_f)

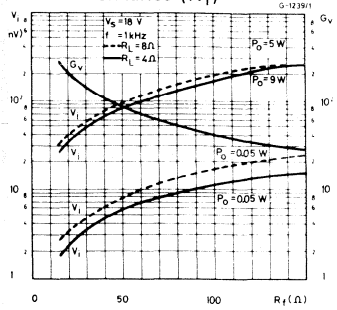


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. frequency ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

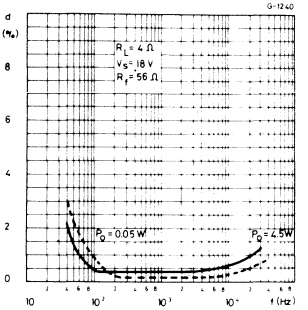


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. frequency ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

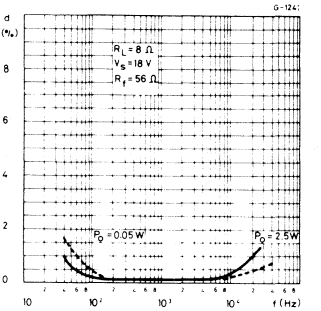


Fig. 7 - Value of C3 vs. R_f for different bandwidths

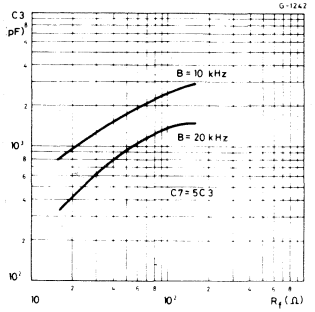


Fig. 8 - Supply voltage rejection vs. feedback resistance (R_f)

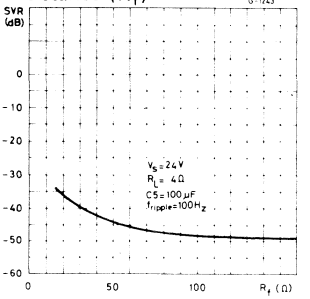


Fig. 9 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

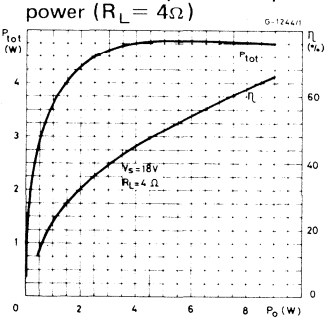


Fig. 10 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

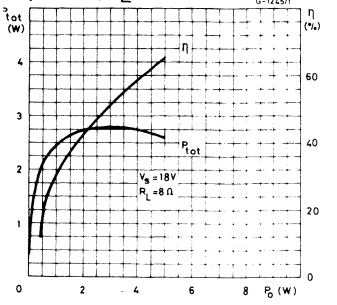


Fig. 11 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 12) vs. supply voltage

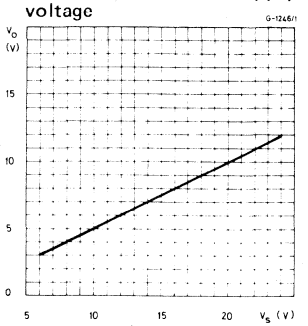
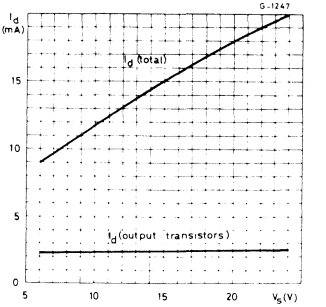


Fig. 12 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage



SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The most important innovation in the TCA 940N is an original circuit which limits the current of the output transistors. Fig. 13 shows that the maximum output current is a function of the collector-emitter voltage; hence the circuit works within the safe operating area of the output power transistors. This can therefore be considered as being power limiting rather than simple current limiting. The TCA 940N is thus protected against temporary overloads or short circuit by the above circuit. Should the short circuit exists for a longer time, the thermal shut-down comes into action and keeps the junction temperature within safe limits.

Fig. 13 - Maximum output current vs. voltage (V_{CE}) across each output transistor

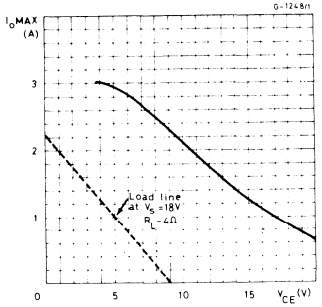
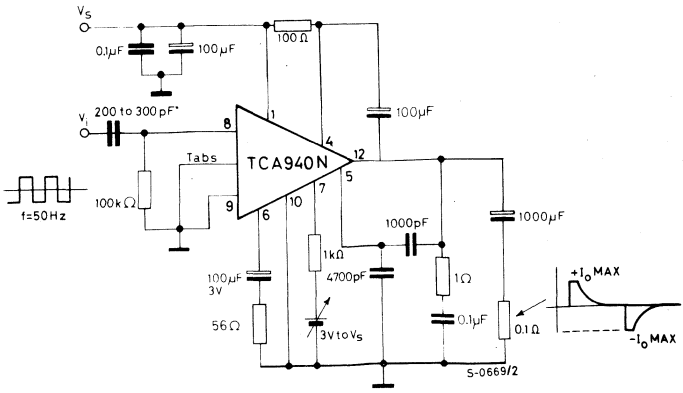


Fig. 14 - Test circuit for the limiting characteristics

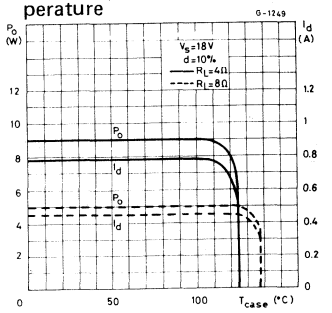


THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily supported.
2) the heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of too high a junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced (fig. 15).

Fig. 15 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature



MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

The power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heatsink according to fig. 16. The desired thermal resistance may be obtained by fixing the TCA 940N to a suitably dimensioned plate as shown in fig. 17. This plate can also act as a support for the whole printed circuit board; the mechanical stresses do not damage the integrated circuit. During soldering the tabs temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.

Fig. 16 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

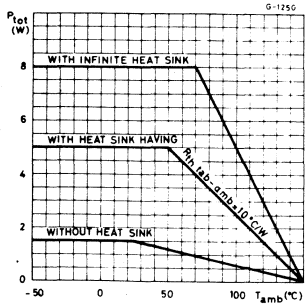


Fig. 17 - Mounting example

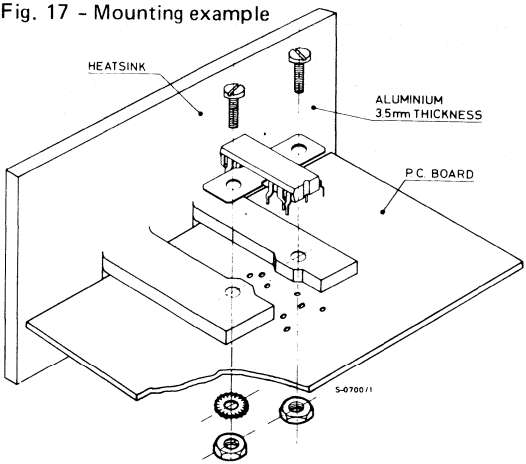
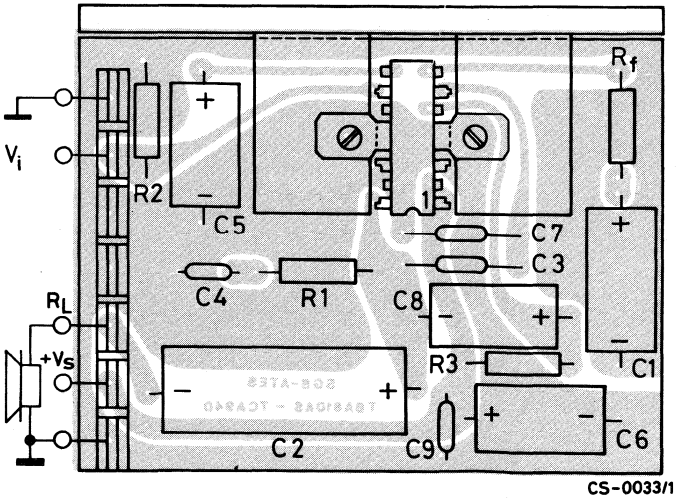


Fig. 18 - P.C. board and components layout of the test and application circuit (1:1 Scale).



TCA 3089

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

FM-IF RADIO SYSTEM

- HIGH LIMITING SENSITIVITY
- HIGH AMR
- HIGH RECOVERED AUDIO
- GOOD CAPTURE RATIO
- LOW DISTORTION
- MUTING CAPABILITY

The TCA 3089 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. It provides a complete subsystem for amplification of FM signals.
The functions incorporated are:
– FM amplification and detection
– Interchannel controlled muting
– AFC and delayed AGC for FM tuner
– Switching of stereo decoder
– Driver of a field strength meter
The TCA 3089 can be used for FM-IF amplifier application in Hi-Fi, car-radios and communication receivers.

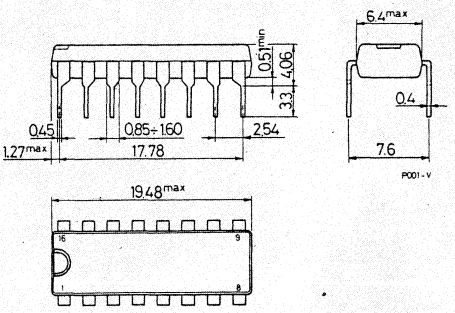
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	16	V
I_o	Output current (from pin 15)	2	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-25 to 70	°C

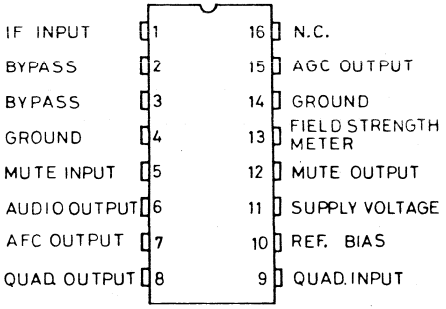
ORDERING NUMBER: TCA 3089

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

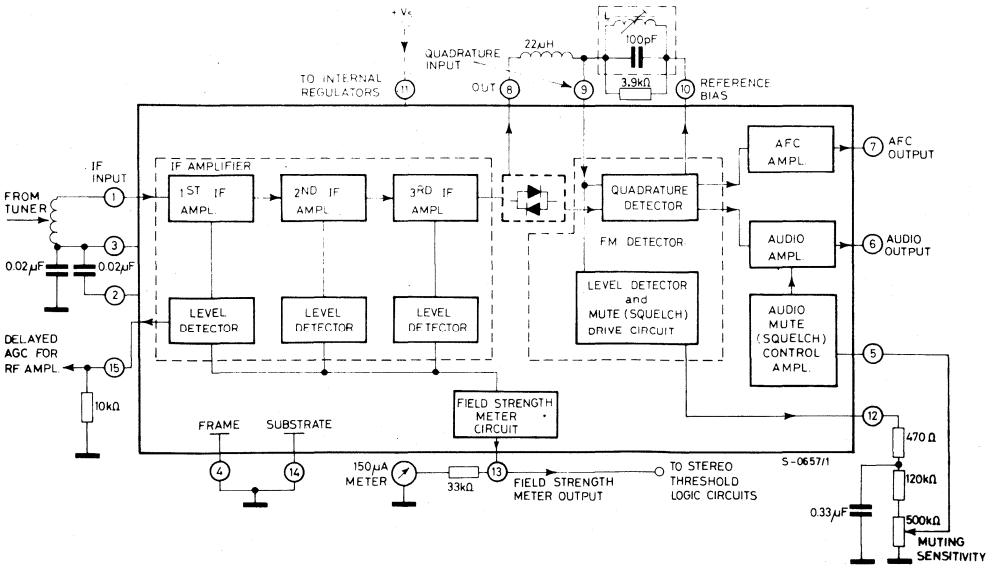


CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



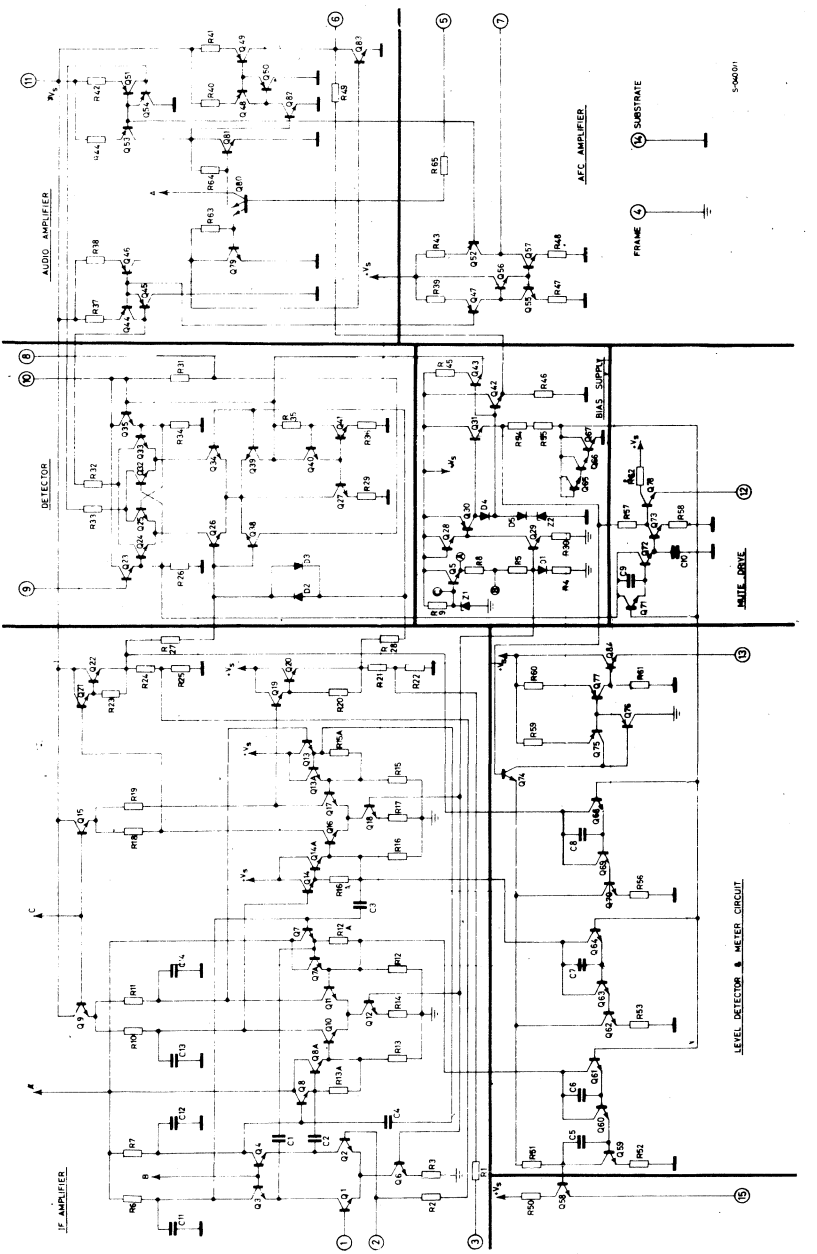
S-0398/1

BLOCK DIAGRAM

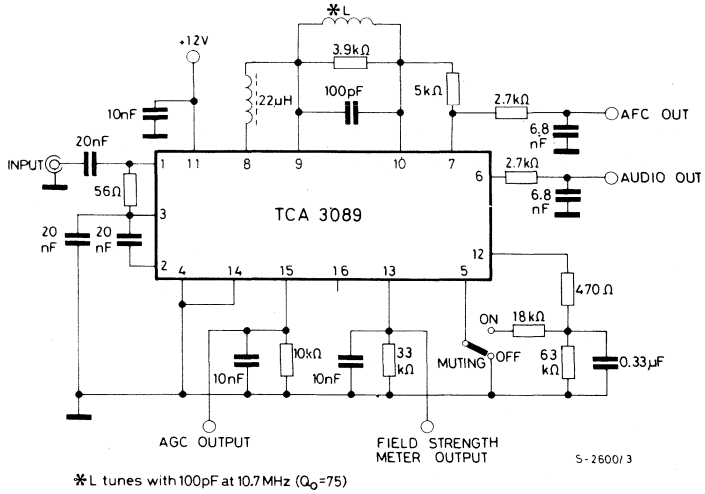


TCA 3089

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



*L tunes with 100pF at 10.7 MHz (Q_o=75)

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit; V_s= 12V, f_o = 10.7 MHz, V_5= 0V, T_{amb}= 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS						
I_s	Supply current		16	23	30	mA
V_i	Voltage at the IF amplifier input		1.2	1.9	2.4	V
V_2, V_3	Voltage at the input bypassing		1.2	1.9	2.4	V
V_6	Voltage at the audio output		5	5.6	6	V
V_{10}	Reference bias voltage		5	5.6	6	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC CHARACTERISTICS						
$V_{i(threshold)}$	Input limiting voltage (-3 dB) at pin 1	f_m= 1 kHz Δf= ± 75 kHz		12	25	μV
V_o	Recovered audio voltage (pin 6)	$V_i \geqslant 100\ \mu V$ f_m= 1 kHz Δf= ± 75 kHz	300	400	500	mV
V_7	Recovered audio voltage (pin 7)		200	350	500	mV
d	Distortion	$V_i \geqslant 1$ mV f_m= 1 kHz Δf= ± 75 kHz		0.5	1	%
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio		60	67		dB
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	V_i = 100 mV f_m= 1 kHz Δf = ± 75 kHz m = 0.3	45	55		dB
V_i	Input voltage for delayed AGC action (pin 1)			10		mV
V_{15}	AGC output	V_i = 100 mV			0.5	V
$\frac{\Delta I_7}{\delta f}$	AFC control slope (note 1)	V_i = 10 mV		1.2		$\frac{\mu A}{kHz}$
V_{13}	Field strength meter output sensitivity	V_i = 0.5 mV		1.5		V
	No signal mute (note 2)	muting: ON	55			dB

Note: 1) $\Delta I_7 = \frac{\Delta V_{7,10}}{R_{7,10}}$

2) No signal mute = $20 \log \frac{V_{o\ @\ V_i \geqslant 100\ \mu V}}{V_{o\ @\ V_i = 0}}$

Fig. 1 - Relative recovered audio and noise output vs. input voltage

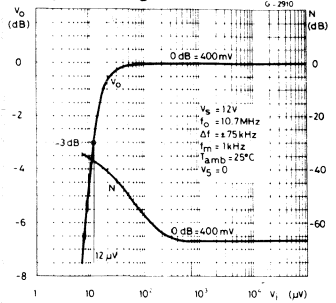


Fig. 2 - Capture ratio vs. input voltage

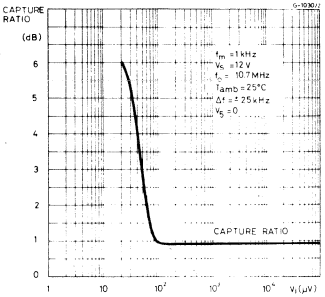


Fig. 3 - AGC (V_{15}) and field strength meter output (V_{13}) vs. input voltage

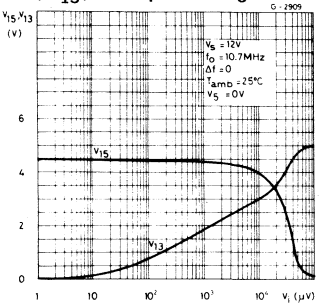


Fig. 4 - AFC output current vs. change in tuning frequency

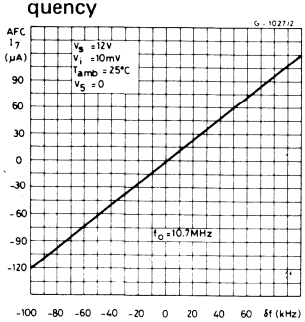


Fig. 5 - Amplitude modulation rejection vs. input voltage

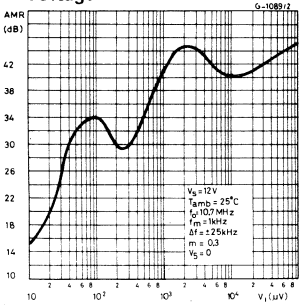
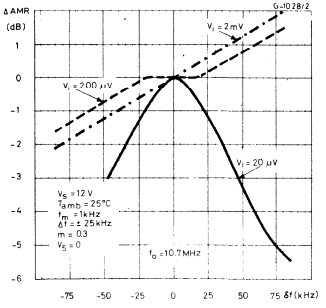


Fig. 6 - AMR vs. change in tuning frequency



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 7 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit of fig. 8 (1:1 scale)

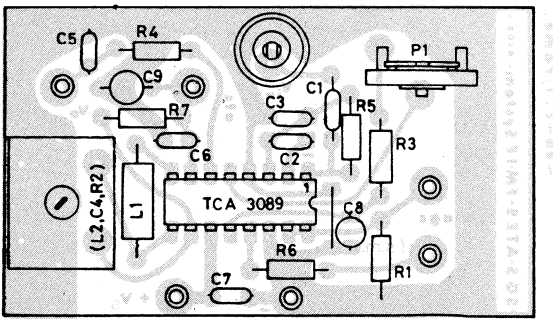
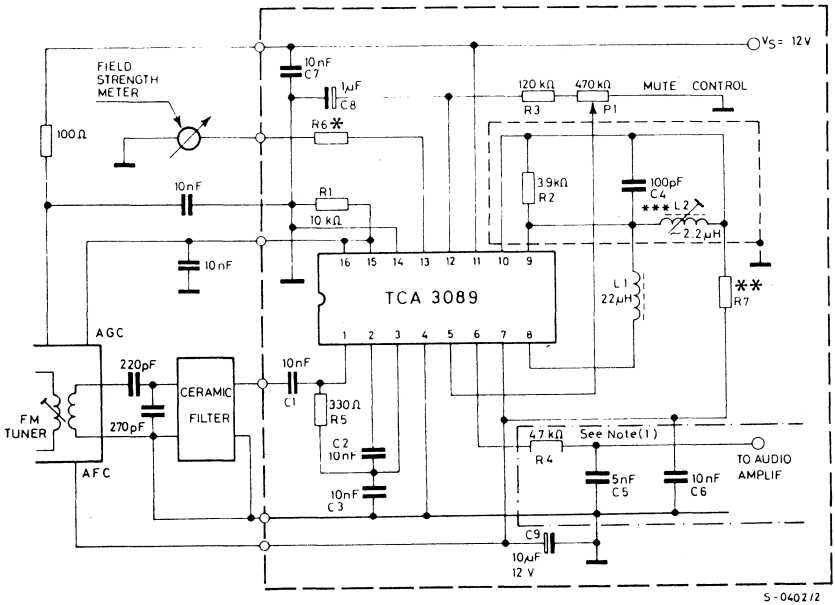
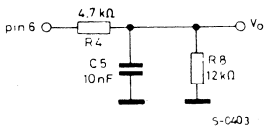


Fig. 8 - Typical application circuit



Notes (1): When V_S is less than 12V, a resistor R8= 12 kΩ must be connected between audio output and ground, and the integrator capacitor C5 must be changed to 10 nF, as follows:



* Dependent on field strength meter sensitivity.
** Dependent on the tuner's AFC circuit.
*** L2 tunes with 100 pF at 10.7 MHz (Q_o = 75)

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TCA 3189

FM-IF HIGH QUALITY RADIO SYSTEM

- EXCEPTIONAL LIMITING SENSITIVITY
- VERY LOW DISTORTION (0.1% - DOUBLE TUNED DETECTOR COIL)
- IMPROVED S/N RATIO
- EXTERNALLY PROGRAMMABLE AUDIO LEVEL
- ON CHANNEL STEP FOR SEARCH CONTROL
- PROGRAMMABLE AGC VOLTAGE AND AFC FOR TUNER
- INTERCHANNEL MUTING (SQUELCH)
- DEVIATION MUTING
- DIRECT DRIVE OF TUNING METER
- DIRECT DRIVE OF FIELD STRENGTH METER

The TCA 3189 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package, which provides a **complete subsystem** for amplification of 10.7 MHz FM signal in Hi-Fi, car-radios and communications receivers.

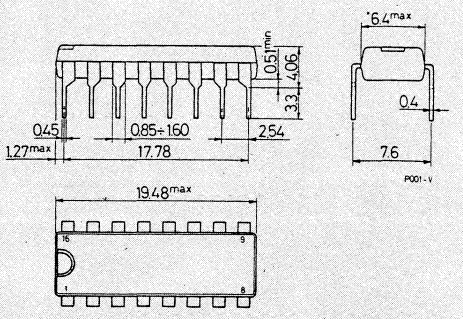
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	16	V
I_o	Output current (from pin 15)	2	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-25 to 85	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TCA 3189

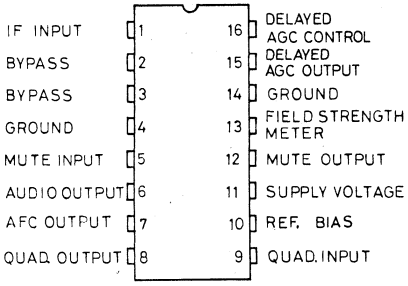
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



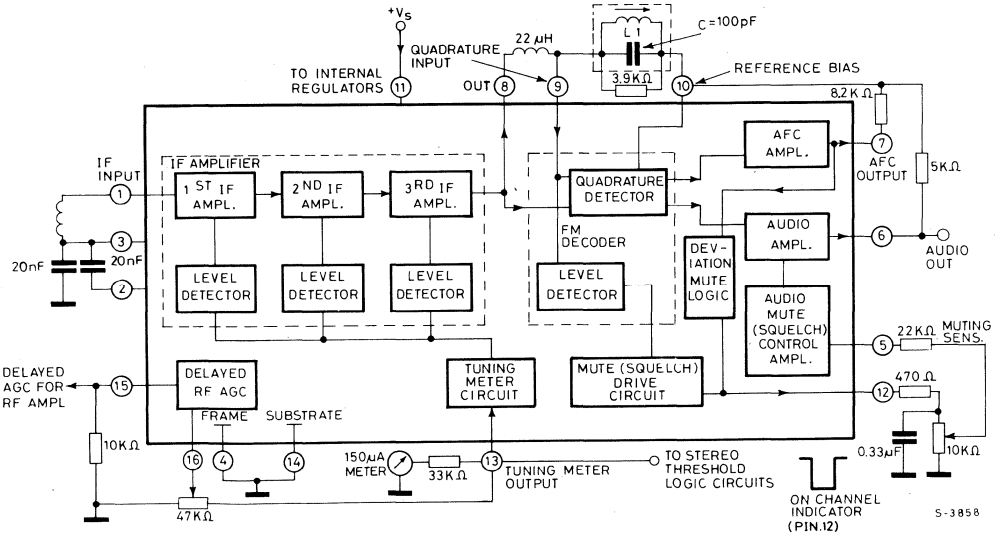
TCA 3189

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

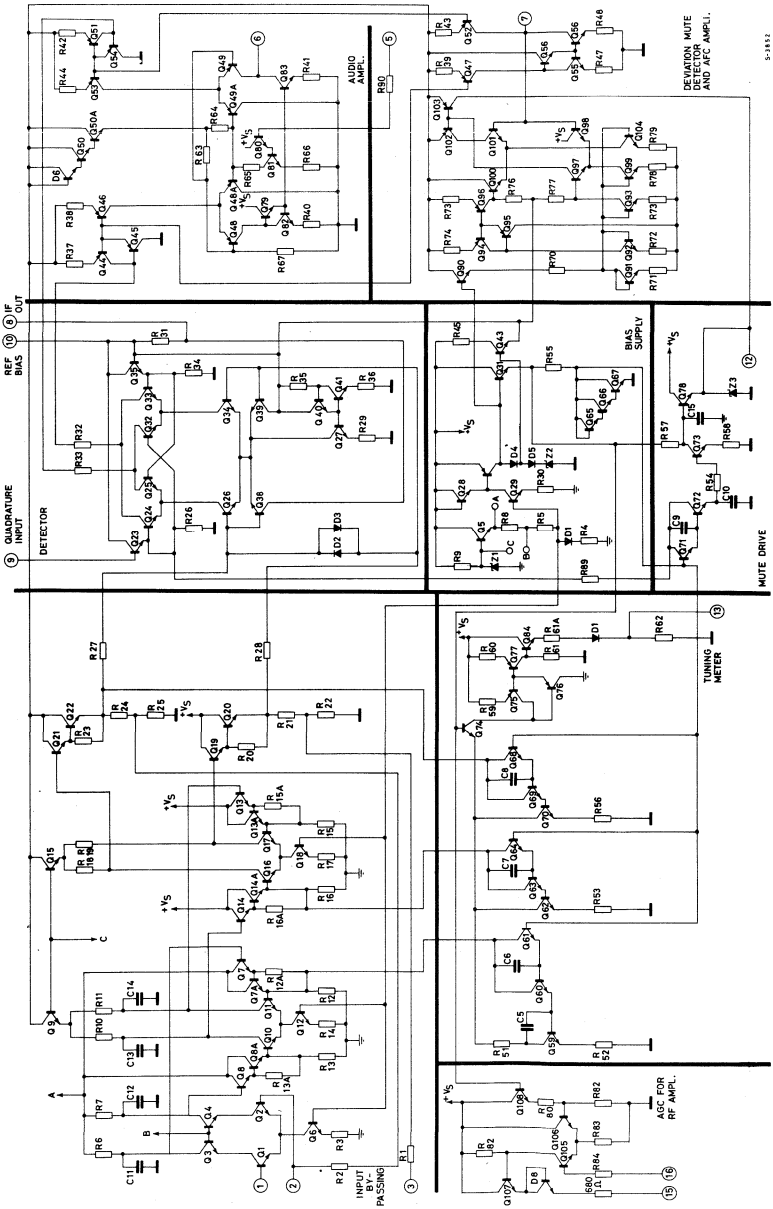


S-3286

BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TCA 3189

THERMAL DATA

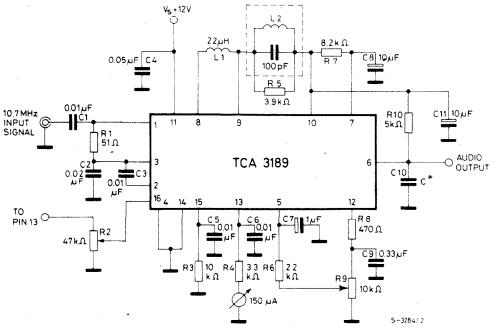
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max.	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, V_s = 12V, T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage range	No signal input, non muted		9		16	V
I_s	Supply current			20	31	44	mA
V_1	Voltage at the IF amplifier input			1.2	1.9	2.4	V
V_2, V_3	Voltage at the input bypass			1.2.	1.9	2.4	V
V_{15}	Voltage at the pin 15 (RF AGC)			7.5	9.5	11	V
V_{10}	Reference bias voltage			5	5.6	6	V
V_i	Input limiting voltage (-3 dB) at pin 1	f_o = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 KHz Δf = ± 75 KHz			12	25	μV
V_o	Recovered audio voltage (pin 6)	$V_i \geqslant$ 50 μV f_o = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 KHz Δf = ± 75 KHz		325	500	650	mV
d	Distortion (single tuned)	$V_i \geqslant$ 1 mV f_o = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 KHz Δf = ± 75 KHz			0.5	1	%
d	Distortion (double tuned)				0.1		%
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio			65	72		dB
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	V_i = 100 mV f_o = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 KHz Δf = ± 75 KHz AM mod. 30%		45	55		dB
V_{16}	RF AGC threshold				1.25		V
$\frac{\Delta I_7}{\Delta f}$	AFC control slope				1.9		$\frac{\mu A}{KHz}$
V_{12}	On channel step (deviation mute)	V_i = 100 mV f_o = 10.7 MHz	$f_{DEV.} <$ ± 40 KHz		0		V
			$f_{DEV.} >$ ± 40 KHz		5.6		V

TEST CIRCUITS

Single tuned detector coil



Double tuned detector coil

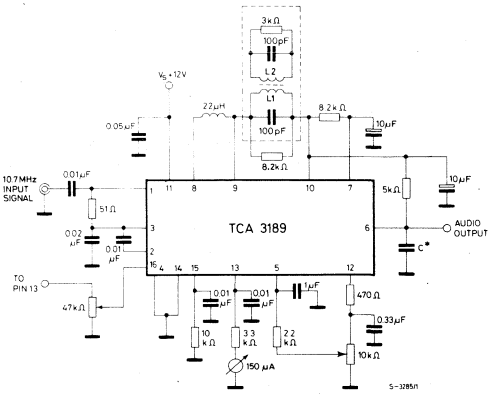
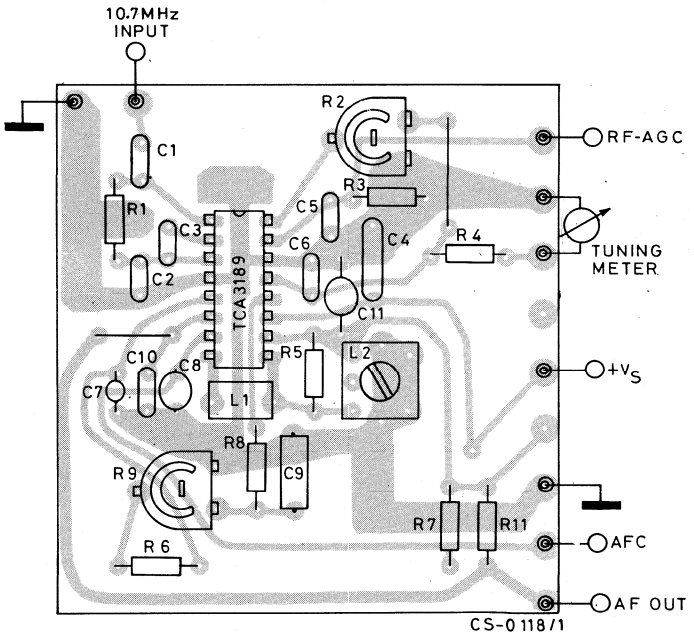


Fig. 1 - P.C. board and component layout of the single tuned circuit (1:1 scale)



TCA 3189

Fig. 2 - Limiting and noise characteristics

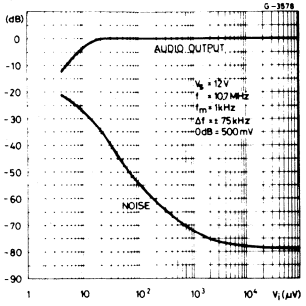


Fig. 3 - Deviation mute threshold vs. R_{7-10}

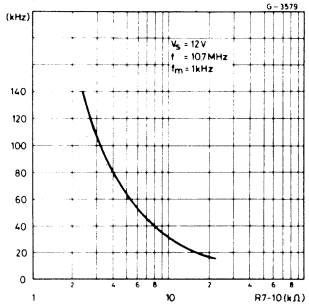


Fig. 4 - Recovered audio and muting action vs. input level

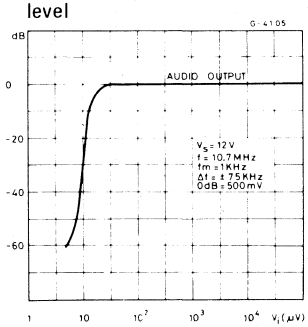


Fig. 5 - AFC characteristics

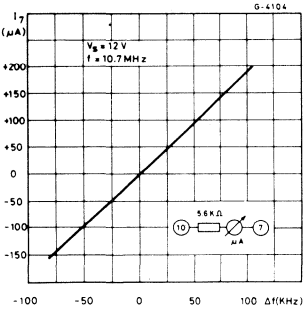


Fig. 6 - AGC voltage for FM tuner vs. input level

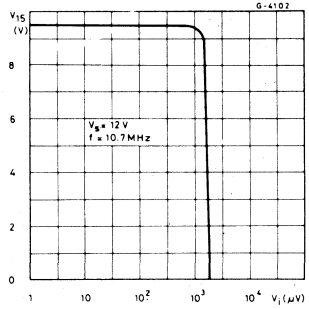
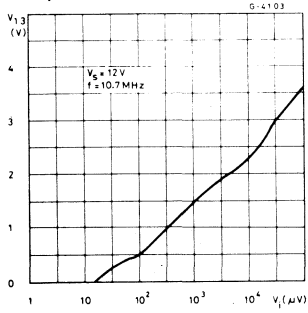


Fig. 7 - Field strength and tuning meter output vs. input level



FEATURES	TCA 3189	TCA 3089	TDA 1200
Low Limiting Sensitivity (25 μV max.)	Yes	Yes	No
Low Distortion (< 1%)	Yes	Yes	No
Single-coil Tuning Capability	Yes	Yes	Yes
Programmable Audio Level	Yes	No	No
S/N Mute	Yes	Yes	Yes
Deviation Mute	Yes	No	No
AFC and delayed AGC	Yes	Yes	Yes
Programmable AGC Threshold and Voltage	Yes	No	No
Typical S + N/N > 70 dB	Yes	No	No
Typical S + N/N > 60 dB	Yes	Yes	No
Meter Drive Voltage Depressed at Very-Low Signal Levels	Yes	No	No
On-Channel Step Control Voltage	Yes	No	No

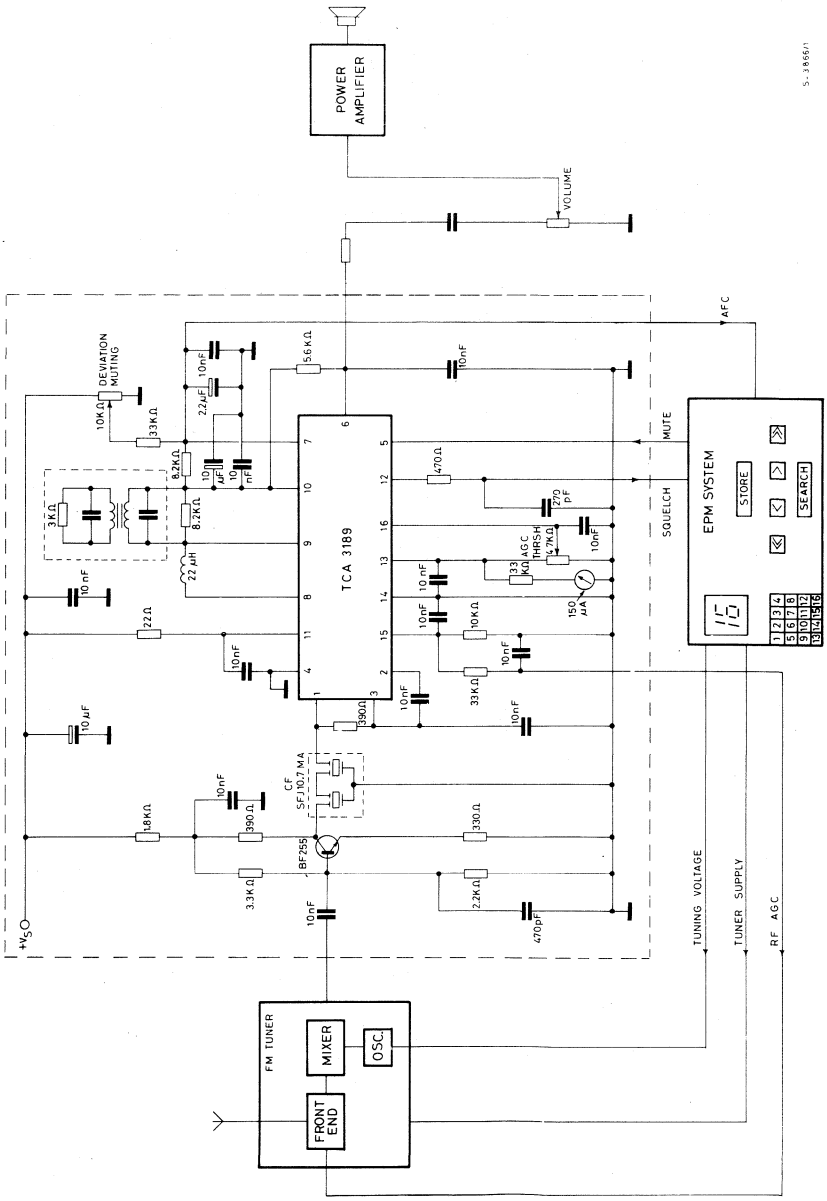
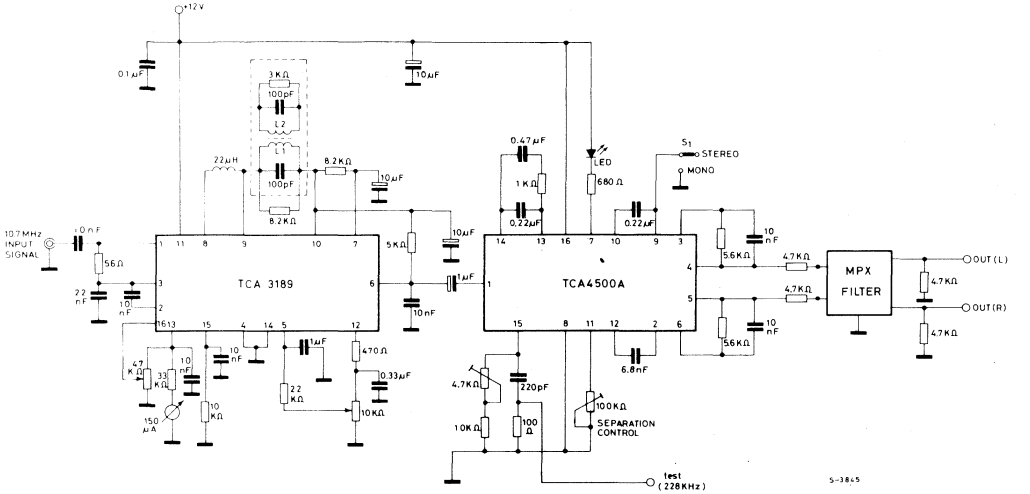


Fig. 8 - FM radio with EPM system

Fig. 9 - Hi-Fi FM-tuner and stereo decoder



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 440S

TV VISION IF SYSTEM

The TDA 440S is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. The functions incorporated are:

- Gain controlled vision IF amplifier
- Synchronous detector
- AGC detector with gating facility
- AGC amplifier for PNP tuner drive with variable delay
- Video preamplifier with positive and negative outputs.

It is intended for use in black and white and colour TV receivers.

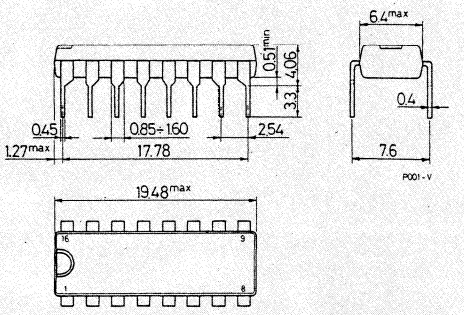
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 13)	15	V
V_5	Voltage at pin 5	15	V
V_{10}	Voltage at pin 10	-1 to 3	V
V_{11}	Voltage at pin 11 (with load connected to V_s)	8	V
I_{11}, I_{12}	Output current	5	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 440S

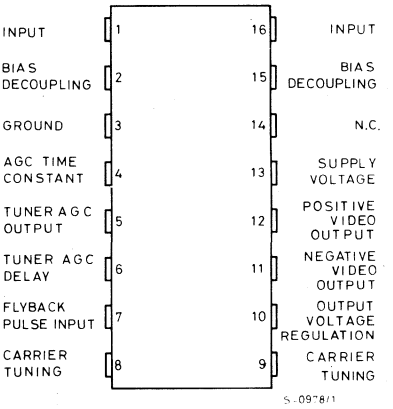
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

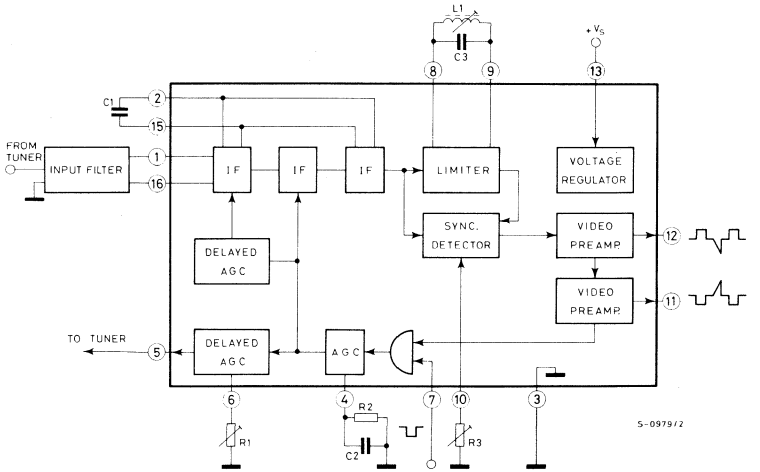


TDA 440S

CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to fig. 1 test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
DC CHARACTERISTICS								
V_s	Supply voltage range (pin 13)			10	12	15	V	
I_s	Supply current (pin 13)	V_s = 12V			50		mA	1a
$-I_{11}$ (1)	Output current	V_s = 15V	V_{11}= 8V		1.6		mA	1b
V_{11} (2)	Output voltage	V_s = 12V	$R_5 = \infty$			4.5	V	
			R_5 = 0	7				1a
V_{12} (2)	Output voltage	V_s = 12V	V_{11} = 5.5V		5.6		V	1a
$\frac{\Delta V_{11}}{\Delta V_s}$	Output voltage drift	V_s = 11 to 14V			3.5		%	1b

AC CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to fig. 2 test circuit, V_s = 12V, T_{amb}= 25°C)

I_5 (3)	Tuner AGC current	V_7 = 0 R_4 = 2.5 KΩ f_0 = 38.9 MHz	6	9.5		mA	3c
V_7	AGC gating pulse input peak voltage	f = 15.6 kHz	-1.5		-5	V	—
V_i (4)	Input sensitivity	V_7 = 0 f_0 = 38.9 MHz V_{11} = 3.3V peak to peak	100	150	220	μV	3c
ΔV_i	AGC range	V_7 = 0 ΔV_o = 1 dB f_0 = 38.9 MHz V_{11} = 3.3V peak to peak	50	60		dB	
V_o	Peak to peak output voltage at pin 11	V_7 = 0 V_{11} = 5.5V f_0 = 38.9 MHz V_i = see note (5)	3.3	3.5	3.7	V	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
ΔV_o	Video output variation over the AGC range (0 to 5.5 MHz)	V_7 = 0 ΔV_i = 50 dB V_{11} = 3.3V peak to peak f_0 = 38.9 MHz f_m = 0 to 5.5 MHz		1	2	dB	3b
V_{11}, V_{12}	Sound IF at video outputs (5.5 MHz)	V_7 = 0 V_i = see note (5) f_0 (vision) = 38.9 MHz f_0 (sound) = 33.4 MHz	30			mV	3d
	Differential error of the output voltage (B & W)	V_7 = 0 f_0 = 38.9 MHz V_{11} = 3.3V peak to peak			15	%	—
V_{11}, V_{12}	Video carrier and video carrier 2nd harmonic leakage at video outputs	V_7 = 0 V_i = see note (5) f_0 = 38.9 MHz		15		mV	3c
V_{11}, V_{12}	Video carrier leakage at video outputs			5		mV	
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)		8	10		MHz	3d
d_{im}	Intermodulation products at video outputs	V_7 = 0 V_i = see note (5) f_0 (vision) = 38.9 MHz f_0 (sound) = 33.4 MHz f_0 (chroma) = 34.5 MHz		-50	-40	dB	3a
R_i	Input resistance (between pins 1 and 16)	V_7 = 0 V_i = see note (5) f_0 = 38.9 MHz		1.4		kΩ	—
C_i	Input capacitance (between pins 1 and 16)			2		pF	—

NOTES:

(1) Current flowing out from pin 11 with the load connected to V = 8V.

(2) V_{11} and V_{12} are adjustable simultaneously by means of the resistance, or by a variable voltage $\leqslant$ 0.6V, connected between pin 10 and ground.

(3) Measured with an input voltage 10 dB higher than the V_i at which the tuner AGC current starts.

(4) RMS values of the unmodulated video carrier (modulation down).

(5) The input voltage V_i can have any value within the AGC range.

Fig. 1a - Test circuit for measurement of I_S, V_{11}, V_{12}

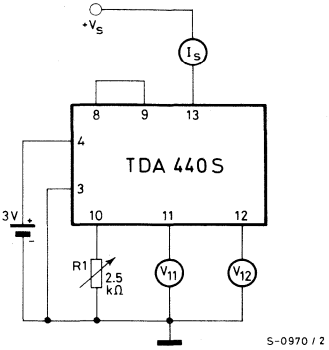


Fig. 1b - Test circuit for measurement of $-I_{11}$ and $\Delta V_{11}/\Delta V_s$

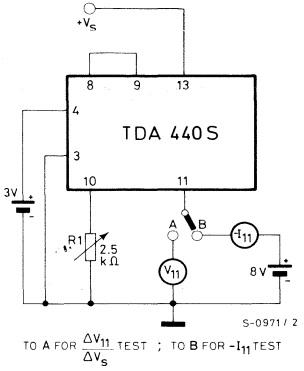
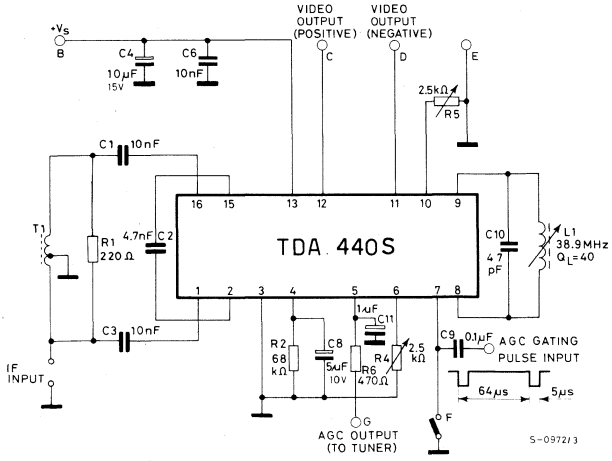


Fig. 2 - AC test circuit



Note: T_1 = 50/200Ω Balun transformer.
V_i = Input voltage between pins 1 and 16.

Fig. 3a - Set-up for measurement of d_{im}

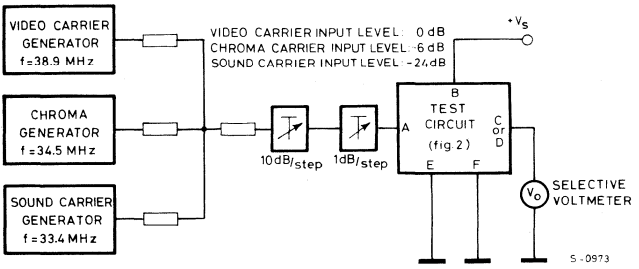


Fig. 3b - Set-up for measurement of ΔV_o

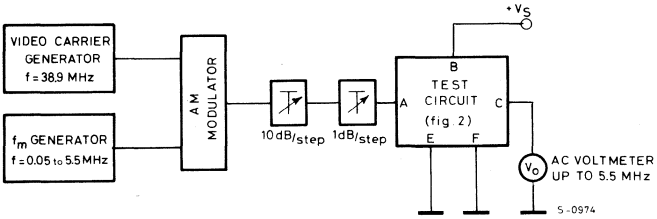


Fig. 3c - Set-up for measurement of I_5, V_i, ΔV_i, V_o, V_{11} and V_{12}

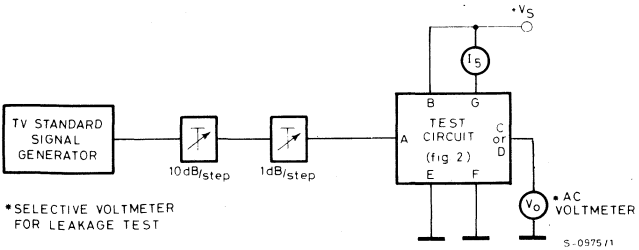


Fig. 3d - Set-up for measurement of B, V_{11} and V_{12}

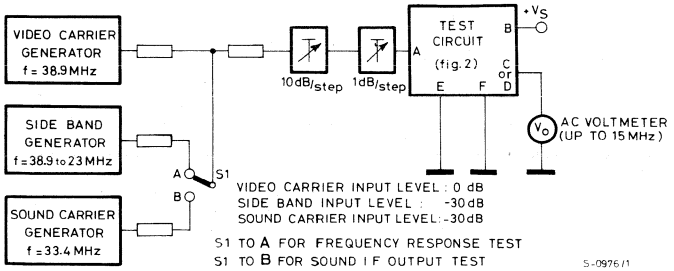


Fig. 4 - AGC voltage vs. input voltage variation

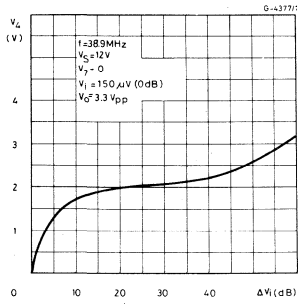


Fig. 5 - Tuner AGC output current vs. IF gain variation

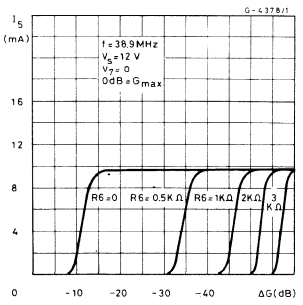
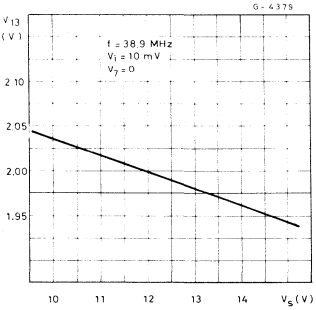


Fig. 6 - Output black level vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TDA 440S enables very compact IF amplifiers to be designed and provides the performance demanded by high quality receivers.

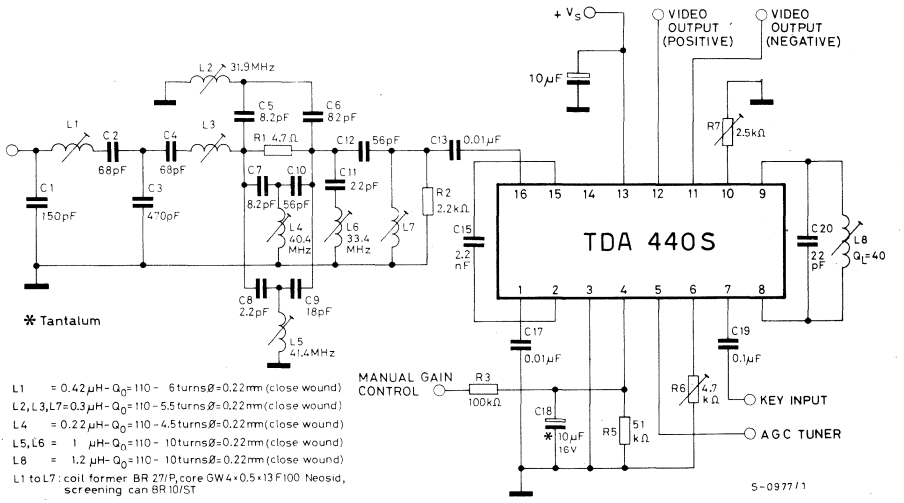
The input tuning-trapping circuitry and the detector network can be aligned independently with respect to each other.

The value of Q for the parallel tuned circuit between pin 8 and 9 is not critical, although the higher it is, the better is the chroma-sound beat rejection, but the tuning is more critical. Values of Q from 30 to 50 give good rejection with non-critical tuning.

The LC circuit between pins 8 and 9 is tuned to the vision carrier thus appreciably attenuating the sidebands. Hence a small amount of signal can be removed whose amplitude is almost constant over the whole working range of the AGC and it can be used to drive an AFC circuit.

The black level at the output is very stable against variations of V_s and of temperature: this enables the contrast control to be kept simple. The AGC is of the gated type and can take the top of the synchronism or the black level (back porch) as its reference: when the latter is used, the output black level is particularly stable.

Fig. 8 - Typical application circuit.



L1 = 0.42µH - Q_0=110 - 6 turns Ø=0.22mm (close wound)
L2, L3, L7=0.3µH - Q_0=110 - 5.5 turns Ø=0.22mm (close wound)
L4 = 0.22µH - Q_0=110 - 4.5 turns Ø=0.22mm (close wound)
L5, L6 = 1 µH - Q_0=110 - 10 turns Ø=0.22mm (close wound)
L8 = 1.2 µH - Q_0=110 - 10 turns Ø=0.22mm (close wound)
L1 to L7: coil former BR 27/P, core GW 4×0.5×13 F100 Neosid, screening can BR 10/ST

Typical performance of the Fig. 8 circuit

Frequency response (f_0 vision = 38.9 MHz, f_0 sound = 33.4 MHz) standard CCIR		
Sound carrier attenuation	28	dB
31.9 MHz trap attenuation	⩾ 60	dB
40.4 MHz trap attenuation	⩾ 56	dB
41.4 MHz trap attenuation	⩾ 44	dB
AGC range	55	dB
Overall gain including IF filter and trap circuits (note 1)	86	dB
Intermodulation products over the whole AGC range (note 2)	- 55	dB

NOTES: (1) The gain is measured at video output 3.3V peak to peak and is defined as peak to peak output voltage to RMS input voltage (modulation down).
(2) Measured at 1.07 MHz, vision carrier level = 0 dB, chroma carrier level = -6 dB, sound carrier level = -6 dB.

Fig. 9 - Overall frequency response of the fig. 8 circuit

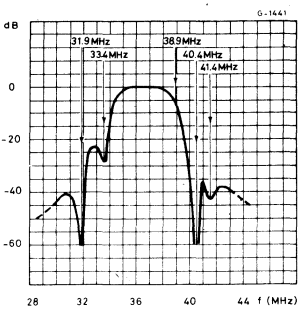
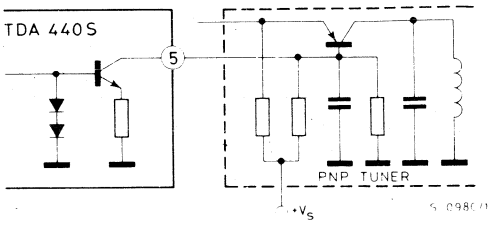
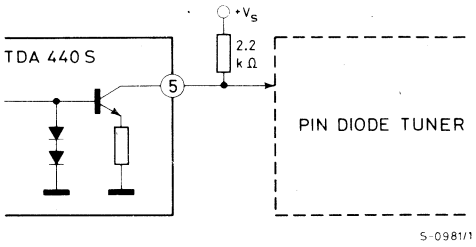
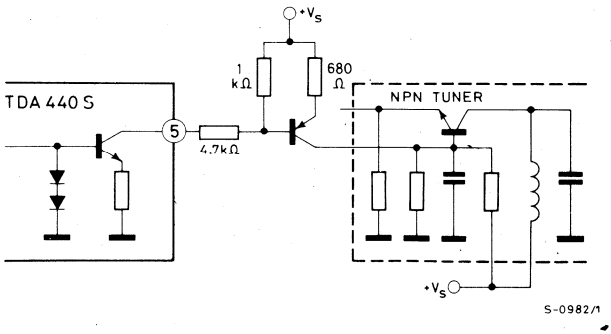


Fig. 10 - Circuit options for tuner AGC driving







TDA 1054M

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PREAMPLIFIER WITH ALC FOR CASSETTE RECORDERS

- EXCELLENT VERSATILITY in USE (V_s from 4 to 20V)
- HIGH OPEN LOOP GAIN
- LOW DISTORTION
- LOW NOISE
- LARGE AUTOMATIC LEVEL CONTROL RANGE
- GOOD SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION
- STEREO MATCHING BETTER THAN 3 dB

The TDA 1054M is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. The functions incorporated are:
– Low noise preamplifier
– Automatic level control system (ALC)
– High gain equalization amplifier
– Supply voltage rejection facility (SVRF).
It is intended as preamplifier in cassette tape recorders and players, dictaphones, compressor and expander in industrial equipments, Hi-Fi preamplifiers and in wire diffusion receivers; for stereo applications the ALC matching is better than 3 dB.

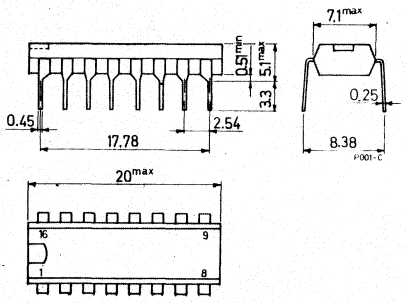
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 50°C$	500	mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

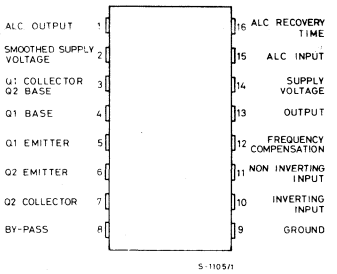
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 1054M mono applications
2 TDA 1054M stereo applications

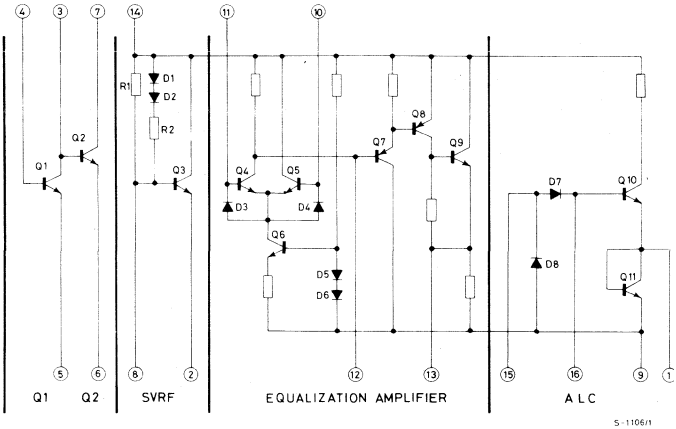
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

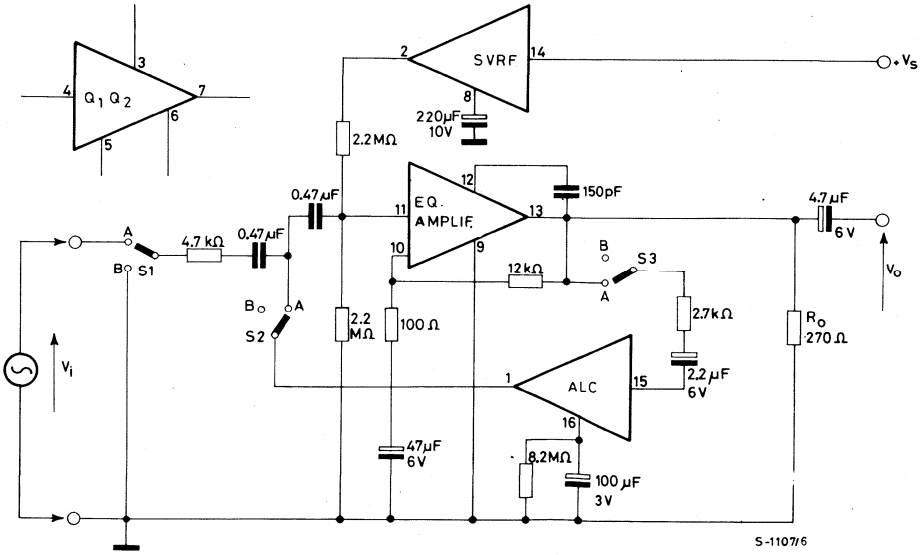


CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(top view)





TEST CIRCUIT



TDA 1054M

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	200	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		4		20	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 9V $R_L = \infty$ S1 = S2 = S3 = B		6		mA
h_{FE}	DC current gain	I_C = 0.1 mA V_{CE} = 5V	300	500		–
e_N	Input noise voltage (Q1)	I_C = 0.1 mA V_{CE} = 5V f = 1 kHz		2		$\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
i_N	Input noise current (Q1)			0.5		$\frac{pA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
NF	Noise figure (Q1)	I_C = 0.1 mA V_{CE} = 5 V R_g = 4.7 kΩ B (-3 dB) = 20 to 10,000 Hz		0.5	4	dB
G_V	Open loop voltage gain (for equalization amplifier)	V_s = 9V f = 1 kHz		60		dB
V_o	Output voltage with A.L.C.	V_s = 9V V_i = 100mV f = 1 kHz S1 = S2 = S3 = A		1.1		V
R1	(for SVRF system)	see schematic diagram		7.5		kΩ
R2	(for SVRF system)			120		Ω
e_N	Input noise voltage (for equalization amplifier pin 11)	V_s = 9V R_g = 4.7 kΩ G_V = 40 dB S1 = B B (-3 dB)= 22 Hz to 22 KHz		1.3		μV
V_{DR}	Drop-out (between pins 14 and 2)	V_s = 9V I_d = 6 mA		0.8		V

Fig. 1 - Equivalent input spot voltage and noise current vs. bias current (input transistor Q_1)

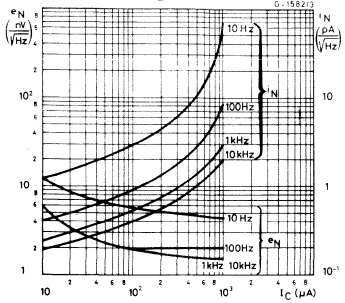


Fig. 2 - Equivalent input noise current vs. frequency (input transistor Q_1)

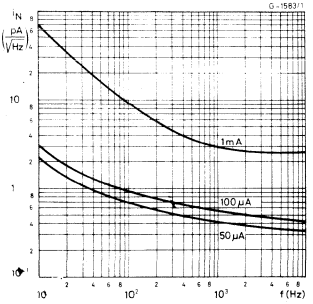


Fig. 3 - Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency (input transistor Q_1)

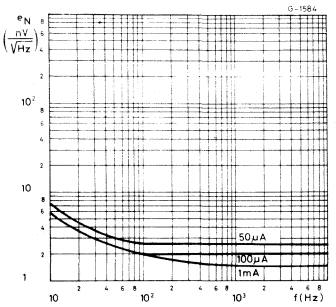


Fig. 4 - Noise figure vs. bias current (input transistor Q_1)

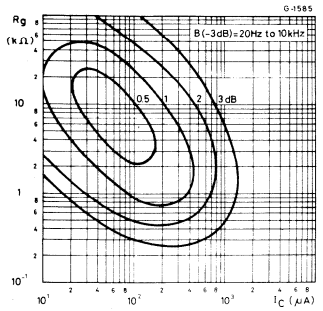


Fig. 5 - Optimum source resistance and minimum NF vs. bias current (input transistor Q_1)

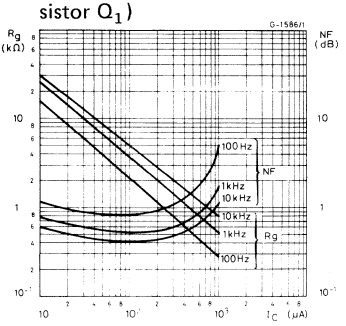


Fig. 6 - Current gain vs. collector current (input transistor Q_1)

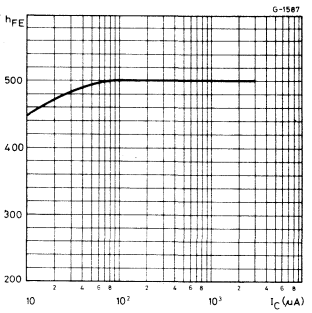


Fig. 7 - Open loop gain vs. frequency (equalization amplifier)

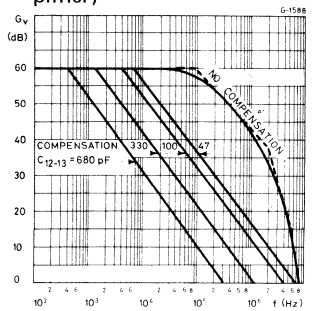
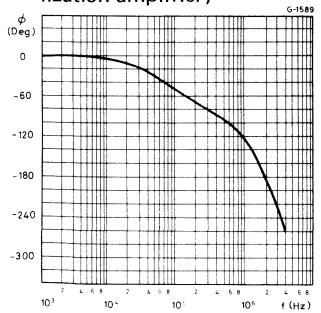


Fig. 8 - Open loop phase response vs. frequency (equalization amplifier)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 9 - Application circuit for battery/mains cassette player and recorder

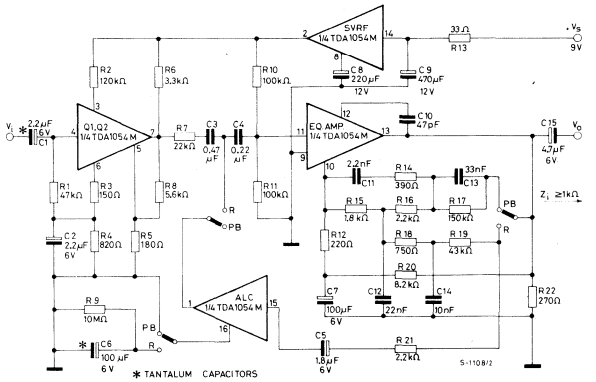
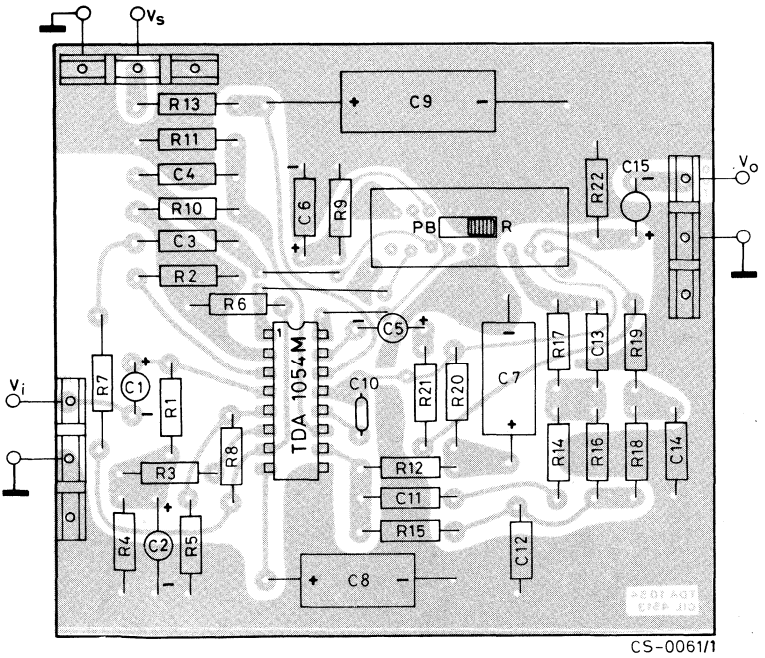


Fig. 10 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit fig. 9 (1:1 scale)



Typical performance of circuit in fig. 9

(T_{amb} = 25°C, V_s = 9V)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
PLAYBACK						
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 20 to 20,000 Hz		110		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz		57		dB
$\|Z_i\|$	Input impedance	f = 100 Hz f = 1 kHz f = 10 kHz		10 41 43		kΩ kΩ kΩ
$\|Z_o\|$	Output impedance	f = 1 kHz		12	35	Ω
B	Frequency response		see fig. 12			
d	Distortion	V_o = 1V f = 1 kHz		0.1		%
	Output background noise	Z_g = 300 Ω + 120 mH (DIN 45405)		1.3		mV
***	Output weighted background noise			1.3		mV
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio	V_o = 1.3V Z_g = 300 Ω + 120 mH		60		dB
SVR	Supply voltage ripple rejection at the output	f_{ripple} = 100 Hz		30		dB
t_{on}**	Switch-on time	V_o = 1V		500		ms
RECORDING						
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 20 to 20,000 Hz		110		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz		70		dB
B	Frequency response		see fig. 14			
d*	Distortion without ALC	V_o = 1.1V f = 1 kHz		0.3		%
d	Distortion with ALC	V_o = 1.1V f = 10 kHz		0.4		%
ALC	Automatic level control range (for 3 dB of output voltage variation)	$V_i \leqslant$ 40 mV f = 10 kHz		54		dB
V_o	Output voltage before clipping without ALC	f = 1 kHz		2.3		V
V_o	Output voltage with ALC	V_i = 30 mV f = 10 kHz		1.1		V

Typical performance of circuit in fig. 9 (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
t_l **	Limiting time (see fig. 11)	ΔV_i = +40 dB f = 1 kHz		75		ms
t_{set} **	Level setting time (see fig. 11)			300		ms
t_{rec} **	Recovery time (see fig. 11)	ΔV_i = -40 dB f = 1 kHz		150		s
t_{on} **	Switch-on time	V_o = 1.1V		500		ms
$\frac{S+N}{N}$ ****	Signal to noise ratio with ALC	V_o = 1.1V R_g = 470 Ω		64		dB

* Measured with selective voltmeter
** This value depends on external network
*** When the DIN 45511 norm for frequency response is not mandatory the equalization peak at 10 kHz can be avoided — so halving the output noise
**** Weighted noise measurement (DIN 45405)

Fig. 11 - Limiting, level setting, recovery time

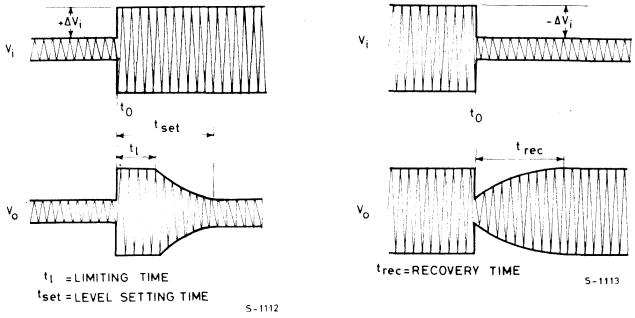


Fig. 12 - Relative frequency response for the circuit in fig. 9 (playback)

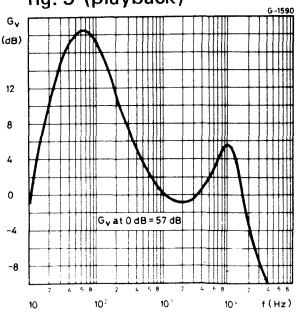


Fig. 13 - Distortion vs. frequency for the circuit in fig. 9 (playback)

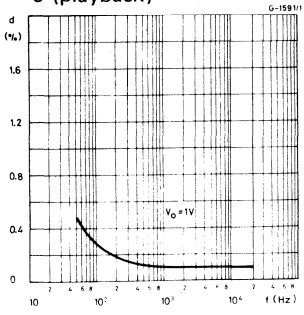


Fig. 14 - Relative frequency response for the circuit in fig. 9 (recording)

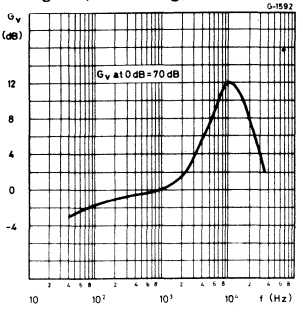


Fig. 15 - Output voltage variation and distortion with ALC vs. input voltage for the circuit in fig. 9 (recording)

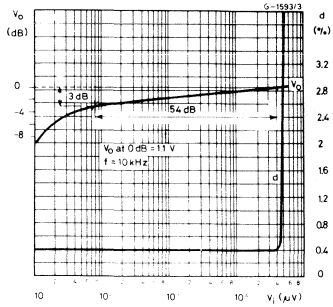


Fig. 16 - Distortion vs. frequency with ALC for the circuit in fig. 9 (recording)

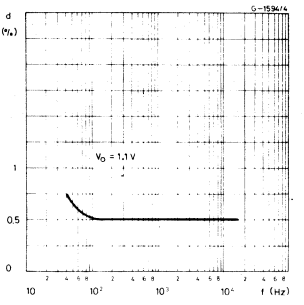


Fig. 17 - Limiting and level setting time vs. input signal variation

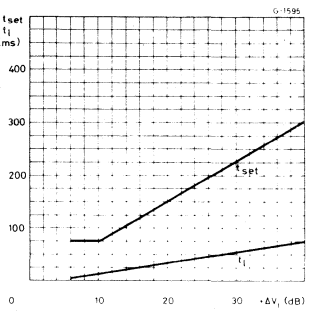


Fig. 18 - Low cost application circuit

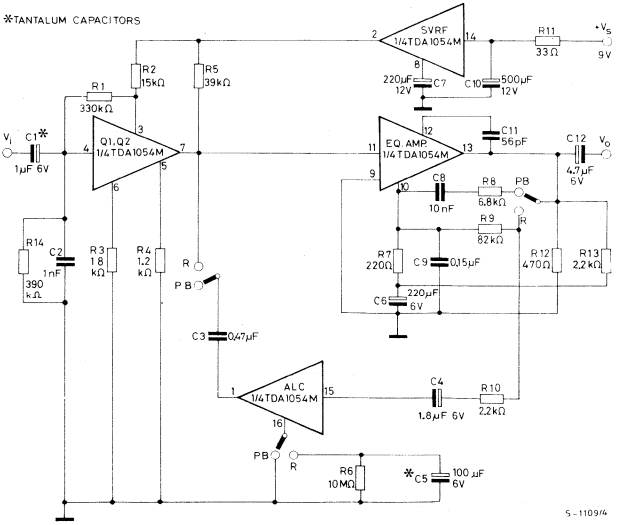
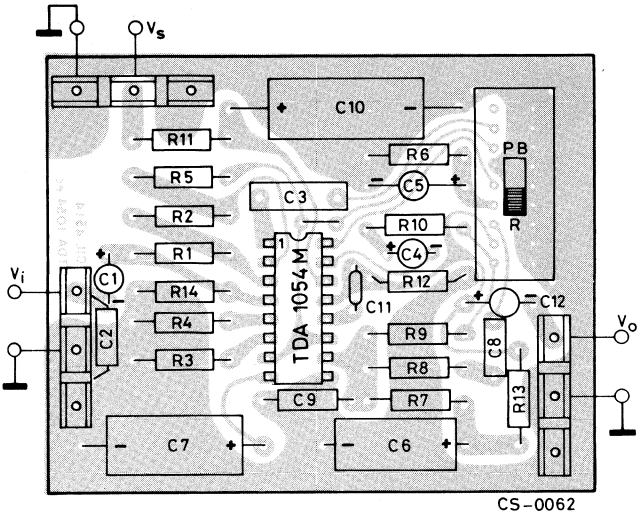


Fig. 19 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit in fig. 18 (1:1 scale)



Typical performance of circuit in fig. 18

(T_{amb} = 25°C, V_s = 9V)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
PLAYBACK						
V_s	Supply voltage		5		12	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current			18		mA
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz		54		dB
B	Frequency response	f = 100 Hz f = 1 kHz f = 6 kHz f = 10 kHz f = 60 kHz		12 0 5 11 10		dB dB dB dB dB
d	Distortion	V_o = 1V f = 1 kHz		0.6		%
e_N	Output weighted background noise	Z_g = 300 Ω + 120 mH (DIN 45405)		1.3		mV

Typical performance of circuit in fig. 18 (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
RECORDING						
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz		70		dB
B	Frequency response	f = 140 Hz f = 1 kHz f = 10 kHz		-3 0 4		dB dB dB
d	Distortion	V_o = 1.1V f = 10 kHz		0.7		%
ALC	Range for 3 dB of output voltage variation	$V_i \leqslant$ 40 mV f = 10 kHz		54		dB

Fig. 20 - Typical stereo application circuit for battery/mains cassette player and recorder

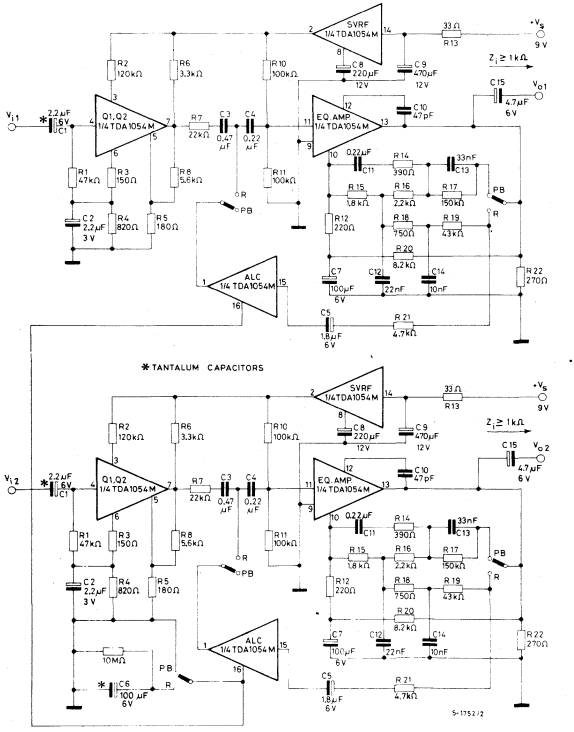


Fig. 21 - Low cost stereo application circuit

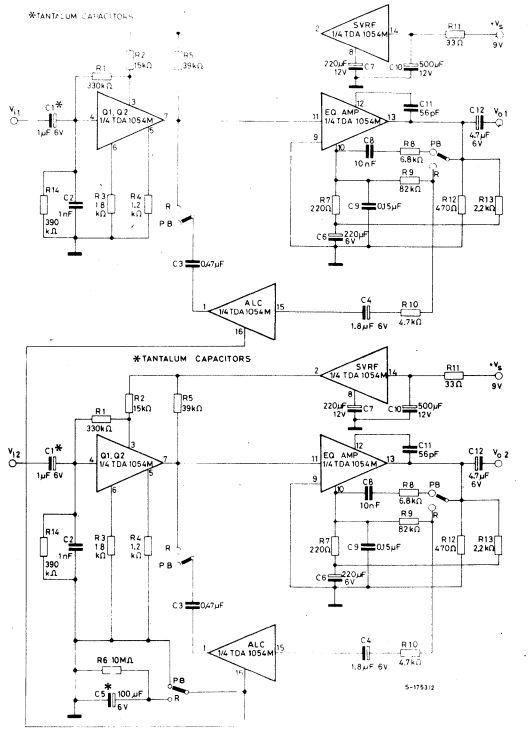


Fig. 22 - Complete cassette player and recorder

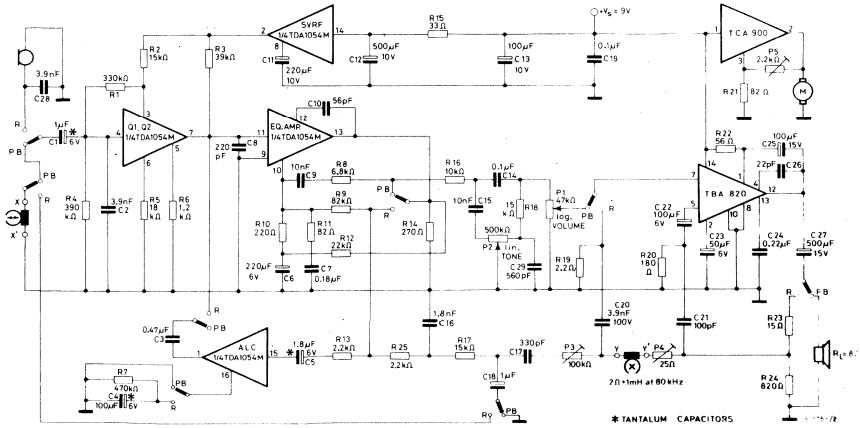


Fig. 23 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit in fig. 22 (1:1 scale)

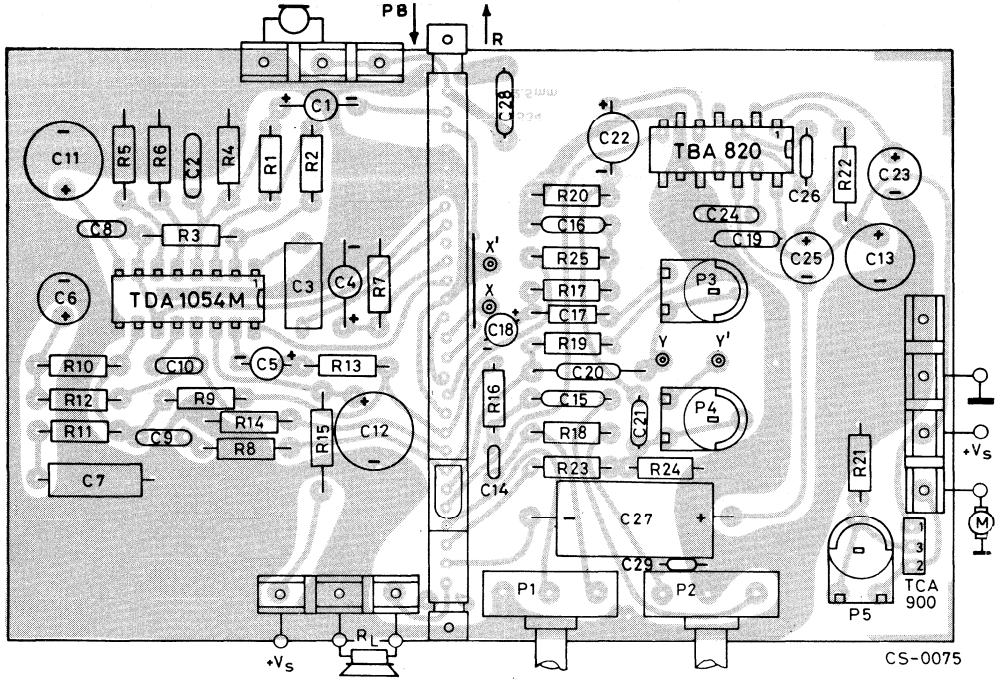
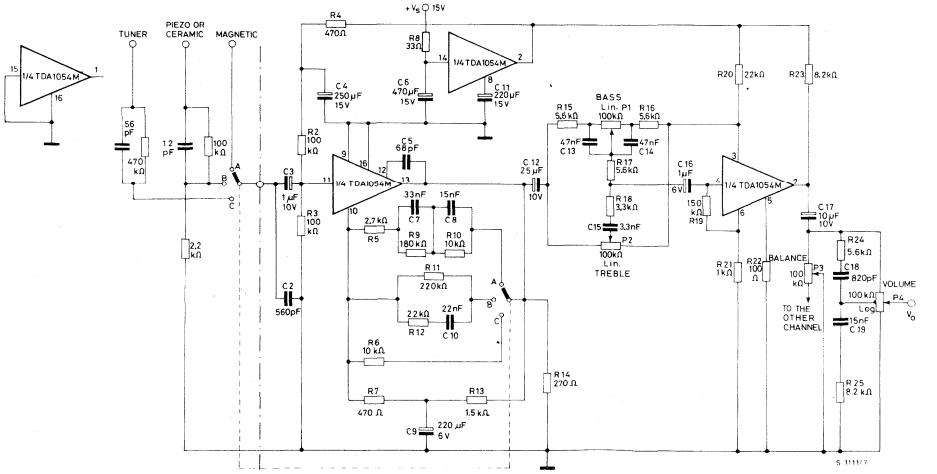


Fig. 24 - Hi-Fi preamplifier fo magnetic and ceramic pick-ups



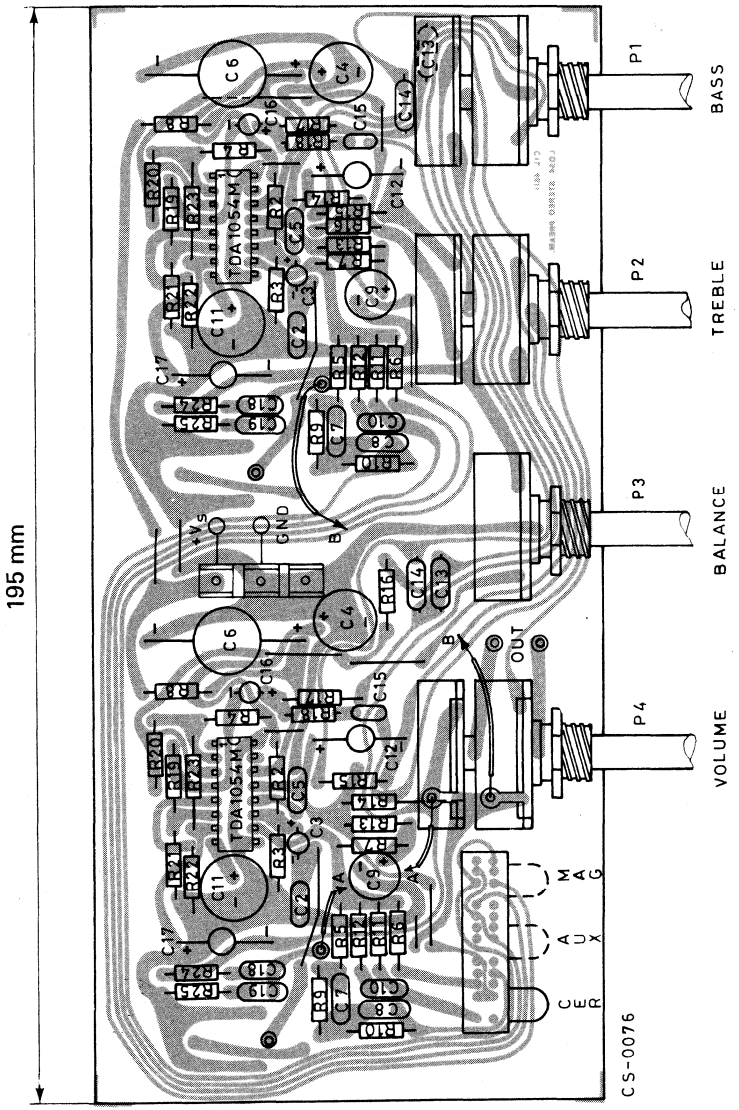


Fig. 25 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit in fig. 24 (1:1 scale)

Typical performance of circuit in fig. 24

(T_{amb} = 25°C, V_s = 15V)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		12	15	18	V
V_i	Input sensitivity for magnetic pick-ups	V_o = 300 mV f = 1 kHz		2.5		mV
V_i	Input sensitivity for ceramic pick-ups			100		mV
V_o	Output voltage before clipping	f = 1 kHz		2.5		V
	RIAA equalization for magnetic pick-ups	B = 40 to 18,000 Hz		± 1		dB
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio for magnetic pick-ups	R_g = 4.7 kΩ B (-3 dB) = 20 to 20,000 Hz		66		dB
$\|Z_i\|$	Input impedance for magnetic pick-ups	f = 1 kHz		47		kΩ
$\|Z_i\|$	Input impedance for ceramic pick-ups		100			kΩ

Fig. 26 - Distortion vs. frequency for the circuit in fig. 24

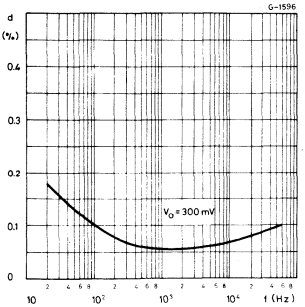
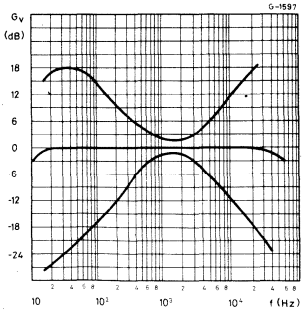


Fig. 27 - Frequency response for the circuit in fig. 24



TDA 1151

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MOTOR SPEED REGULATOR

- EXCELLENT VERSATILITY IN USE
- HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT (UP TO 800 mA)
- LOW QUIESCENT CURRENT (1.7 mA)
- LOW REFERENCE VOLTAGE (1.2V)
- EXCELLENT PARAMETERS STABILITY VERSUS TEMPERATURE

The TDA 1151 is a monolithic integrated circuit in Jedec TO-126 plastic package. It is intended for use as speed regulator for DC morors of record players, tape and cassette recorders, movie cameras, toys etc.

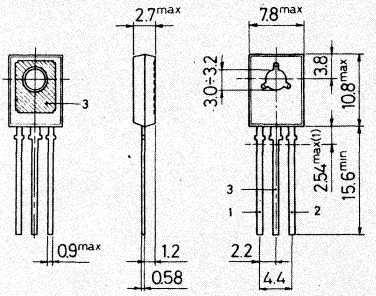
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 70°C	0.8	W
	at T_{case} = 100°C	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1151

MECHANICAL DATA

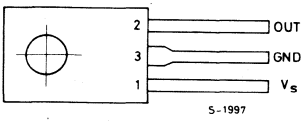
Dimensions in mm

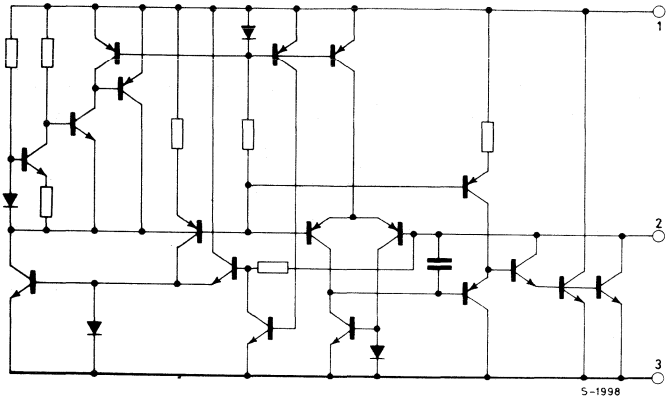


(1) Within this region the cross-section of the leads is uncontrolled

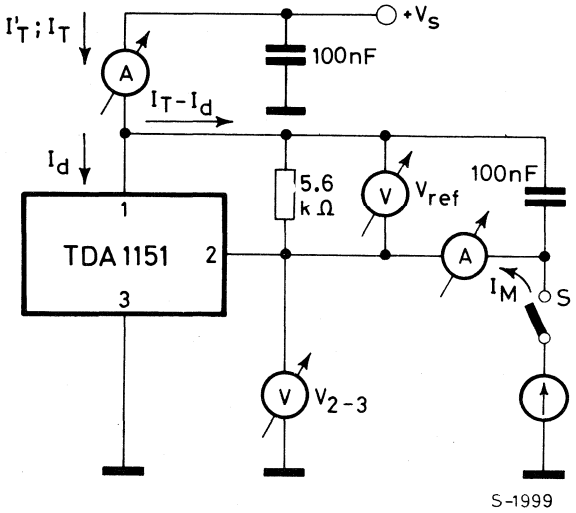
TO-126 (SOT 32)

CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS





TEST CIRCUIT



TDA 1151

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	10	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (between pins 1 and 2)	V_s = 6V I_M= 0.1A	1.1	1.2	1.3	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 6V I_M= 100 μA		1.7		mA
I_{MS}	Starting current	V_s = 5V $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$= -50%	0.8			A
V_{1-3}	Minimum supply voltage	I_M= 0.1A $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$= -5%			2.5	V
$K=I_M/I_T$	Reflection coefficient	V_s = 6V I_M= 0.1A	18	20	22	—
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta V_s$		V_s = 6V to 18V I_M= 0.1A		0.45		%/V
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta I_M$		V_s = 6V I_M= 25 to 400 mA		0.005		%/mA
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta T$		V_s = 6V I_M= 0.1A T_{amb}= -20 to 70°C		0.02		%/°C
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta V_s$	Line regulation	V_s = 6V to 18V I_M= 0.1A		0.02		%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta I_M$	Load regulation	V_s = 6V I_M= 25 to 400 mA		0.009		%/mA
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta T$	Temperature coefficient	V_s = 6V I_M= 0.1A T_{amb}= -20 to 70°C		0.02		%/°C

Fig. 1 - Quiescent drain current vs. power supply

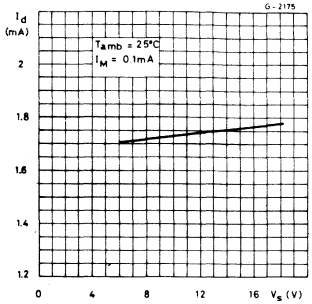


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. ambient temperature

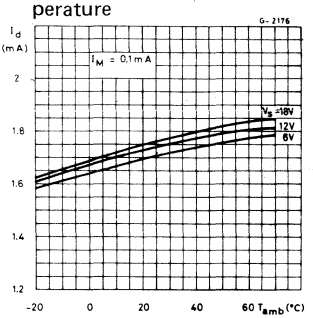


Fig. 3 - Reference voltage vs. supply voltage

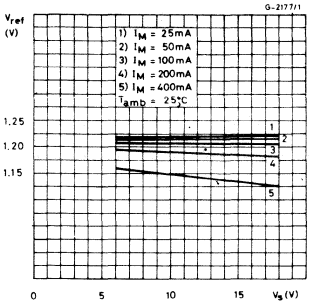


Fig. 4 - Reference voltage vs. motor current

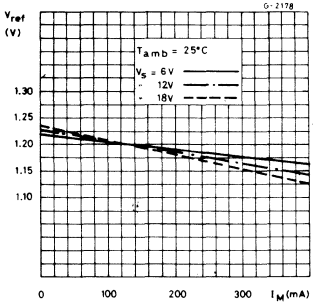


Fig. 5 - Reference voltage vs. ambient temperature

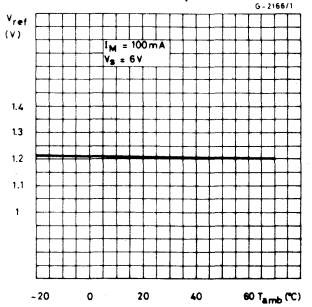


Fig. 6 - Reflection coefficient vs. supply voltage

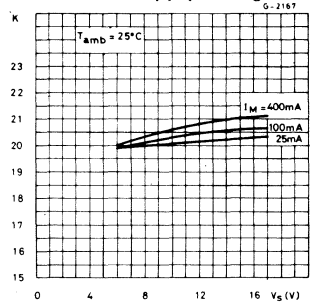


Fig. 7 - Reflection coefficient vs. motor current

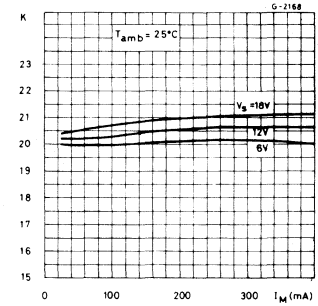


Fig. 8 - Reflection coefficient vs. ambient temperature

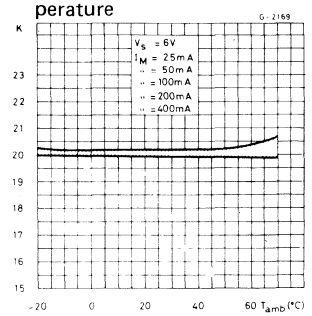
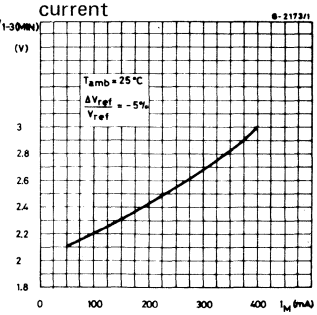
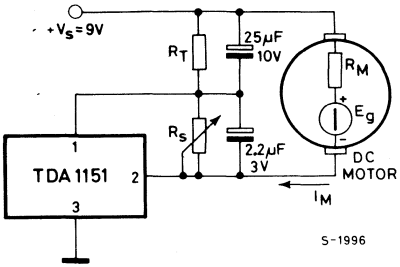


Fig. 9 - Typical minimum supply voltage vs. motor current



APPLICATION INFORMATION

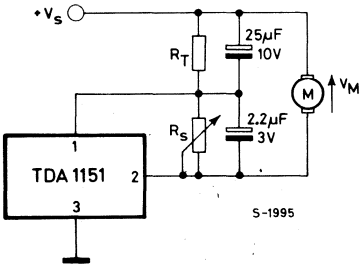


I_M = Motor current at rated speed
R_M = Motor resistance
E_g = Back electromotive force

$$R_{S\ min} = \frac{V_{ref} \cdot R_T}{E_g - (V_{ref} - I_d \cdot R_T)}$$

$R_T = K \cdot R_M$
$R_T = K_{typ} \cdot R_{M\ typ}$
If $R_{T\ max} > KR_{M\ min}$ instability may occur

Application circuit



V_s = +9V
R_M = 14.2Ω
R_T = 280Ω
R_S = 1 kΩ
E_g = 2.9V
I_M = 150 mA
$V_M = R_M \cdot I_M + E_g = 5.03V$

Note: A ceramic capacitor of 10 nF between pins, 1 and 2 improves stability in some applications.

Fig. 10 - Speed variation vs. supply voltage

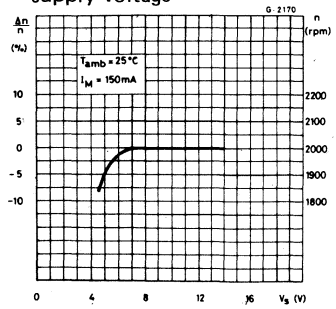


Fig. 11 - Speed variation vs. motor current

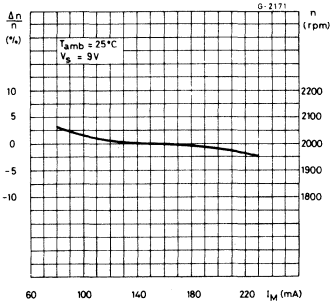
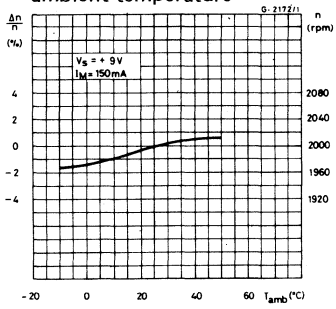
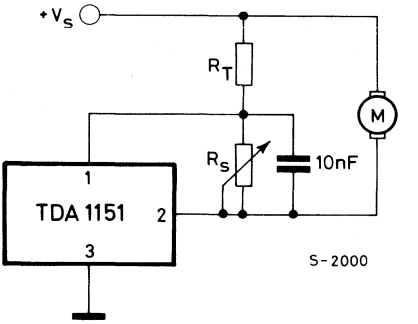


Fig. 12 - Speed variation vs. ambient temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Low cost application circuit



V_S = +12V
R_M = 14.7Ω
R_T = 290Ω
R_S = 1 kΩ
E_g = 2.65V
I_M = 110 mA

Fig. 13 - Speed variation vs. supply voltage

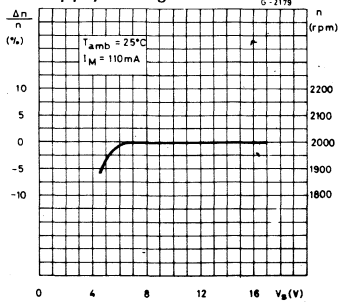


Fig. 14 - Speed variation vs. motor current

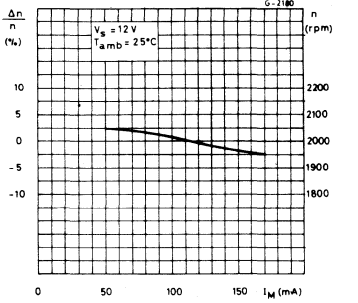
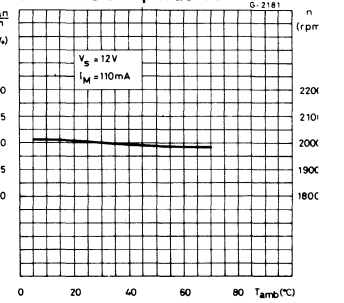


Fig. 15 - Speed variation vs. ambient temperature



TDA 1170

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TV VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

The TDA 1170 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package. It is designed mainly for use in large and small screen black and white TV receivers.
The functions incorporated are:

- oscillator
- voltage ramp generator
- high power gain amplifier
- flyback generator

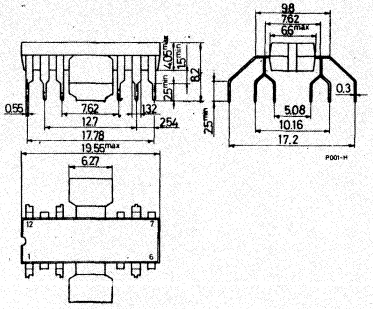
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 2)	27	V
V_4-V_5	Flyback peak voltage	58	V
V_8	Sync. input voltage	± 12	V
V_{10}	Power amplifier input voltage	10	V
		-0.5	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive) @ t = 2 ms	2	A
I_o	Output peak current @ f = 50 Hz, t ⩽ 10 μs	2.5	A
	@ f = 50 Hz, t > 10 μs	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{tab} = 90°C	5	W
	at T_{amb} = 80°C (free air)	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

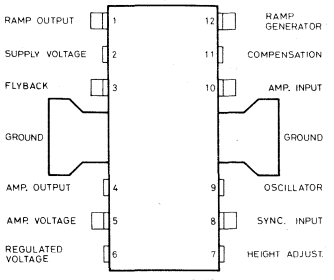
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1170

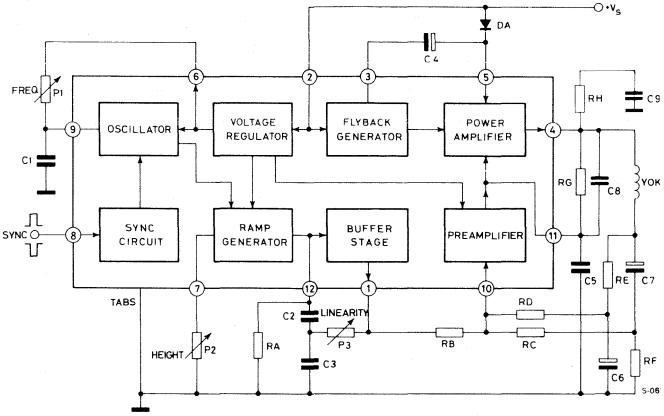
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

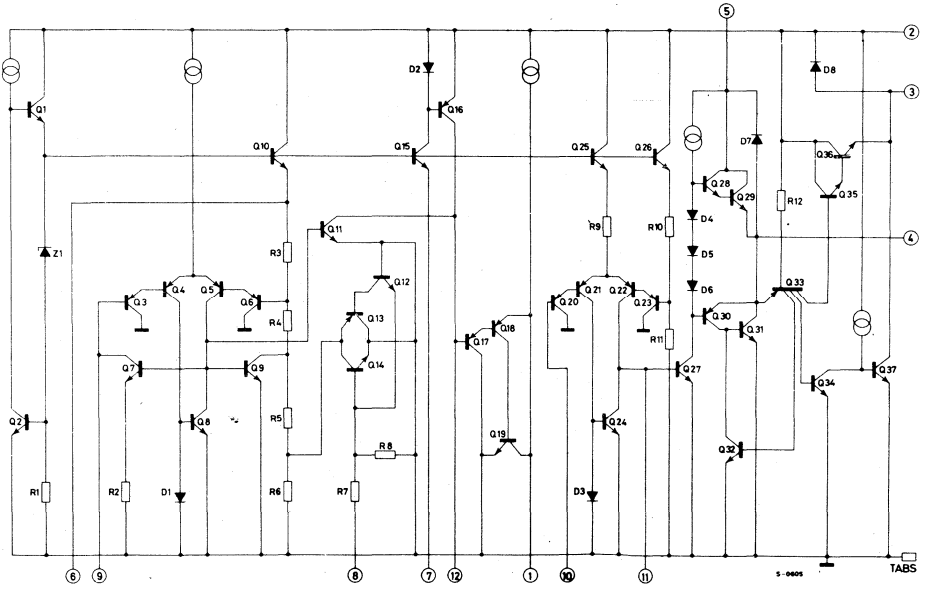


CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAM
(top view)





SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70*	°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuits, V_s = 25V, T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
DC CHARACTERISTICS							
$-I_9$	Oscillator bias current	V_9 = 1V		0.2	1	μA	1a
$-I_{10}$	Amplifier input bias current	V_{10} = 1V		0.15	1	μA	1b
$-I_{12}$	Ramp generator bias current			0.05	0.5	μA	1a
V_s	Supply voltage		10			V	–
V_4	Quiescent output voltage	R2 = 10 kΩ V_s = 25V R1 = 30 kΩ V_s = 10V R1 = 10 kΩ	 8 4	 8.8 4.4	 9.6 4.8	 V V	1a
V_6, V_7	Regulated voltage		6	6.5	7	V	1b
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{\Delta V_s}$ $\frac{\Delta V_7}{\Delta V_s}$	Line regulation	V_s = 10 to 27V		1.5		mV/V	
AC CHARACTERISTICS (f = 50 Hz)							
I_s	Supply current	I_Y = 1A		140		mA	2
I_Y	Peak to peak yoke current (pin 4)				1.6	A	
V_4	Flyback voltage	I_Y = 1A		51		V	
V_8	Peak sync. input voltage (positive or negative)		1			V	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
V_9	Peak to peak oscillator sawtooth voltage			2.4		V	2
R_8	Sync. input resistance	V_8 = 1V		3.5		kΩ	
t_{fly}	Flyback time	I_Y = 1A		0.6	0.8	ms	
δf	Pull-in range (below 50 Hz)			7		Hz	
$\frac{\delta f}{\Delta V_s}$	Oscillator frequency drift with supply voltage	V_s = 10 to 27V		0.01		$\frac{Hz}{V}$	
$\frac{\delta f}{\Delta T_{tab}}$	Oscillator frequency drift with tab temperature	T_{tab}= 40 to 120 °C		0.015		$\frac{Hz}{°C}$	

Fig. 1a - DC test circuit for measurement of $-I_9$, $-I_{12}$ and V_4

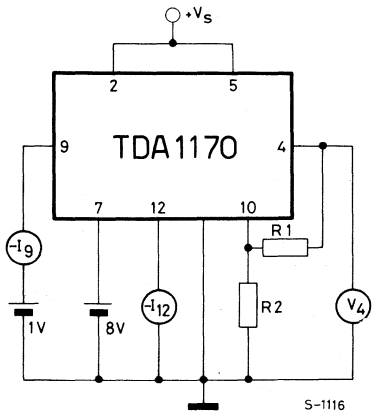


Fig. 1b - DC test circuit for measurement of $-I_{10}$, V_6, V_7, $\Delta V_6/\Delta V_s$ and $\Delta V_7/\Delta V_s$

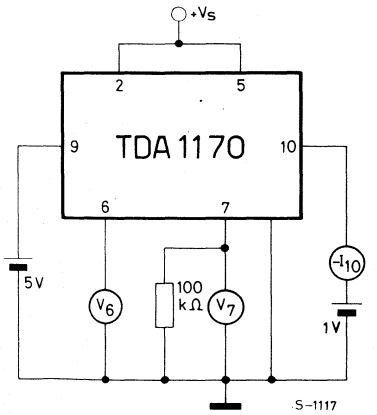


Fig. 2 - AC test circuit

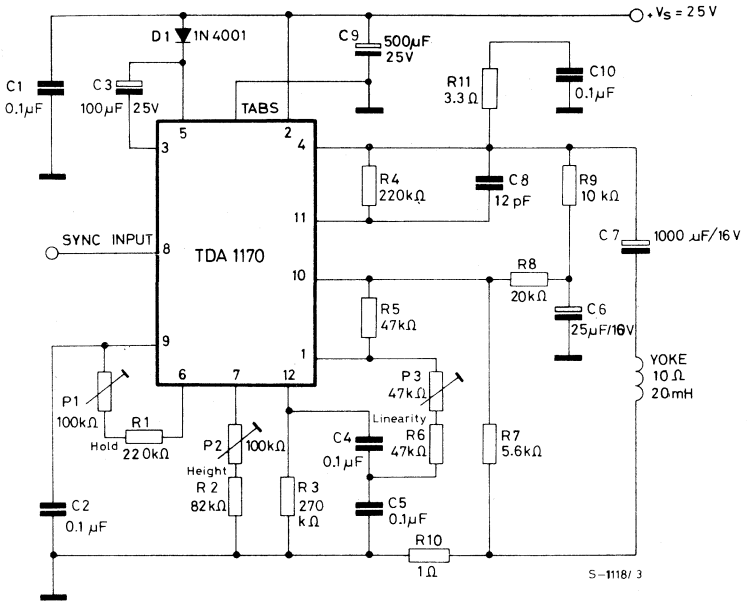


Fig. 3 - Relative quiescent voltage variation vs. supply voltage

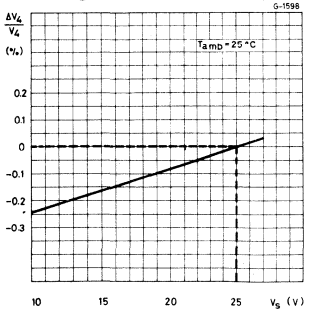


Fig. 4 - Relative quiescent voltage variation vs. tab temperature

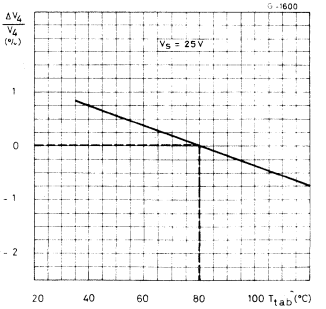


Fig. 5 - Regulated voltage vs. supply voltage

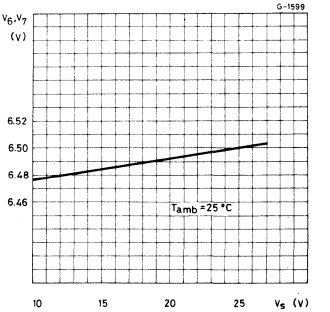


Fig. 6 - Regulated voltage vs. tab temperature

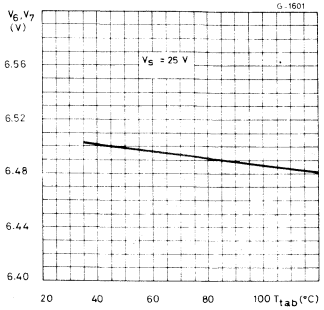


Fig. 7 - Frequency variation of unsynchronized oscillator vs. supply voltage

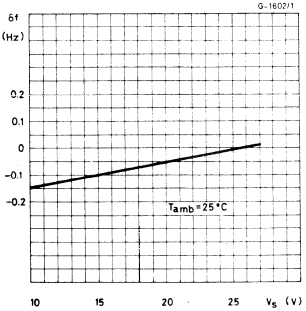
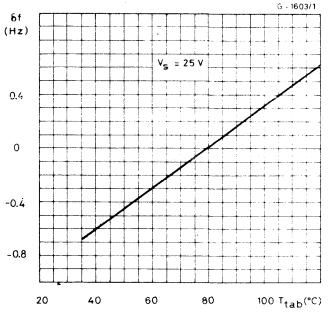


Fig. 8 - Frequency variation of unsynchronized oscillator vs. tab temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The thermistor in series to the yokè is not required because the current feedback enables the yoke current to be independent of yoke resistance variations due to thermal effects. The oscillator is directly synchonized by the sync. pulses (positive or negative), therefore its free frequency must be lower than the sync. frequency. The flyback generator applies a voltage, about twice the supply voltage, to the yoke. This produces short flyback time together with a high useful power to dissipated power ratio.

The flyback time is:

$$t_{fly} \cong \frac{2}{3} \frac{L_Y \, I_Y}{V_s}$$

where: L_Y = Yoke inductance
V_s = Supply voltage
I_Y = Peak to peak yoke current

The supply current is:

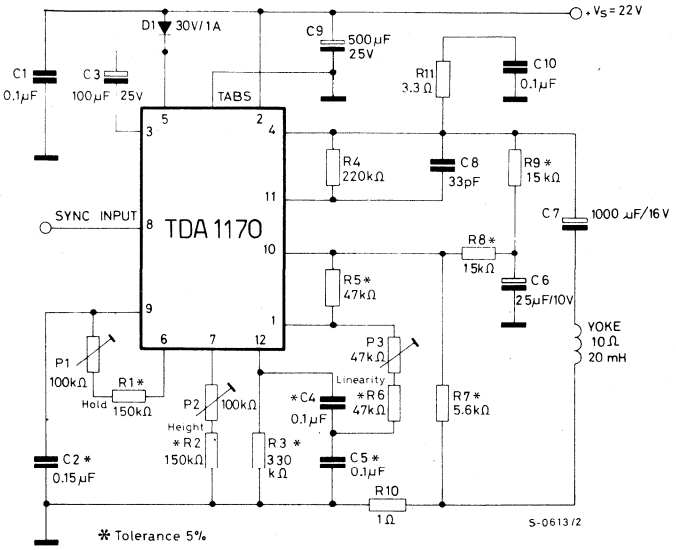
$$I_s \cong \frac{I_Y}{8} + 0.02 \text{ (A)}$$

It does not depend on the value of V_s but only on yoke characteristics. The minimum value of V_s necessary for the required output current permits the maximum efficiency.
The quiescent output voltage (pin 4) is fixed by the voltage feedback network R7, R8 and R9 (refer to fig. 2) according to:

$$V_4 = V_{10} \frac{R7 + R8 + R9}{R7}$$

Pin 10 is the inverting input of the amplifier and its voltage is $V_{10} \cong 2V$.

Fig. 9 - Typical application circuit for B & W 24" 110° TV sets

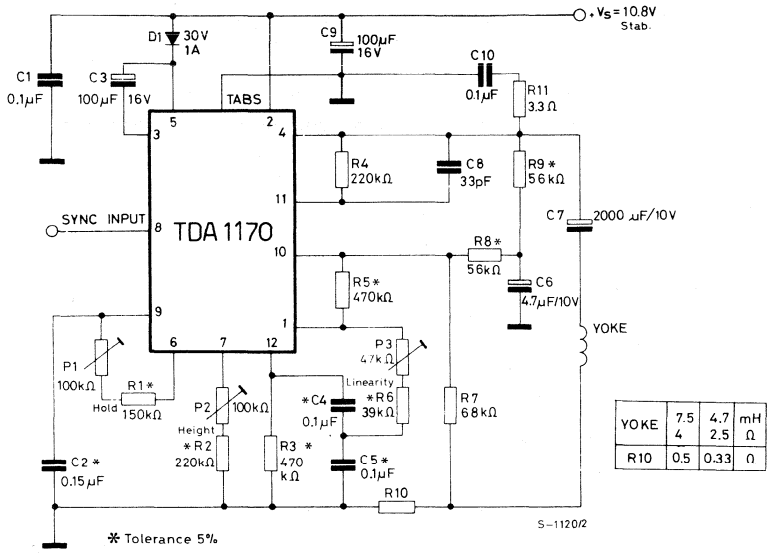


Typical performance ($V_s = 22V$; $I_Y = 1A$; $R_Y = 10\Omega$; $L_Y = 20$ mH)

I_s	Supply current	140	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.75	ms
I_Y.	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	1.2	A
V_s	Operating supply voltage	20 to 24	V
P_{tot}	TDA 1170 power dissipation	2.2	W

For safe working up to $T_{amb} = 50°C$ a heatsink of $R_{th} = 40$ °C/W is required and each tab of TDA 1170 must be soldered to 1 cm² copper area of the printed circuit board.

Fig. 10 - Typical application circuit for B & W small screen TV sets



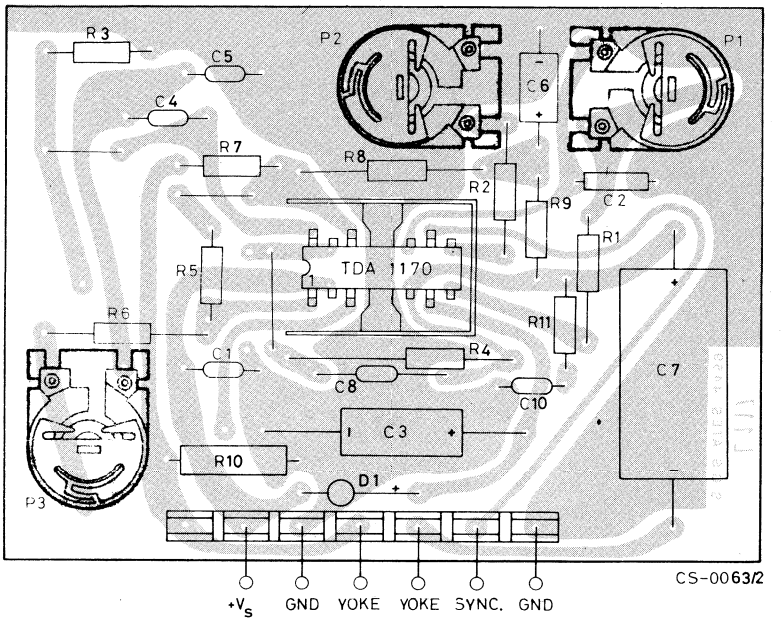
YOKE	7.5 4	4.7 2.5	mH Ω
R10	0.5	0.33	Ω

Typical performance ($V_s = 10.8V$; $I_Y = 1A$; $R_Y = 4\Omega$; $L_Y = 7.5$ mH)

I_s	Supply current	150	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.7	ms
I_Y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	1.15	A
V_s	Operating supply voltage	10.8	V
P_{tot}	TDA 1170 power dissipation	1.3	W

For safe working up to $T_{amb} = 50°C$ a heatsink of $R_{th} = 30$ °C/W is required and each tab of the TDA 1170 must be soldereb to 1 cm² copper area of the printed circuit board.

Fig. 11 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 9 and fig. 10 (1:1 scale)



C9 is not mounted on the P.C. board.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The junction to ambient thermal resistance of the TDA 1170 can be reduced by soldering the tabs to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (fig. 12) or to an external heatsink (fig. 13).
The diagram of fig. 16 shows the maximum dissipable power P_{tot} and the $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ as a function of the side "s" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (1.4 mil).
During soldering the tab temperature must not exceed 260 °C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

Fig. 12 - Example of P.C. board copper area used as heatsink

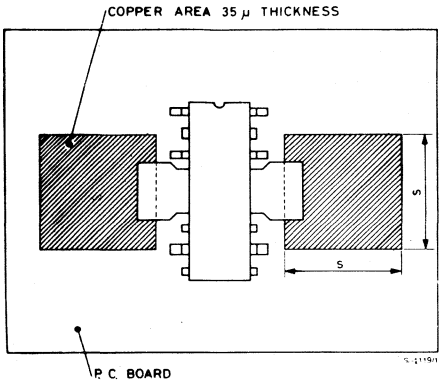


Fig. 13 - Example of TDA 1170 with external heatsink

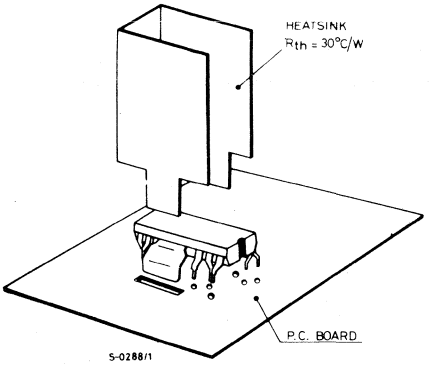


Fig. 14 - Maximum power dissipation and junction-ambient thermal resistance vs. "s"

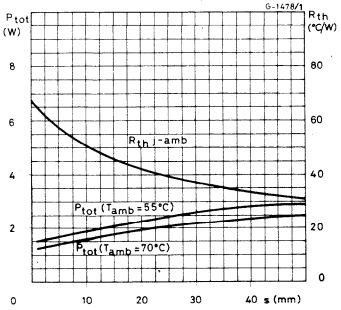
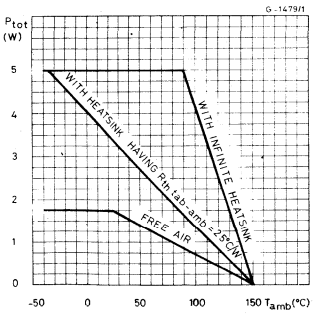


Fig. 15 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



TV VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

The TDA 1170S is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package. It is intended for use in black and white and colour TV receivers.
The functions incorporated are:

- synchronization circuit
- oscillator and ramp generator
- high power gain amplifier
- flyback generator
- voltage regulator

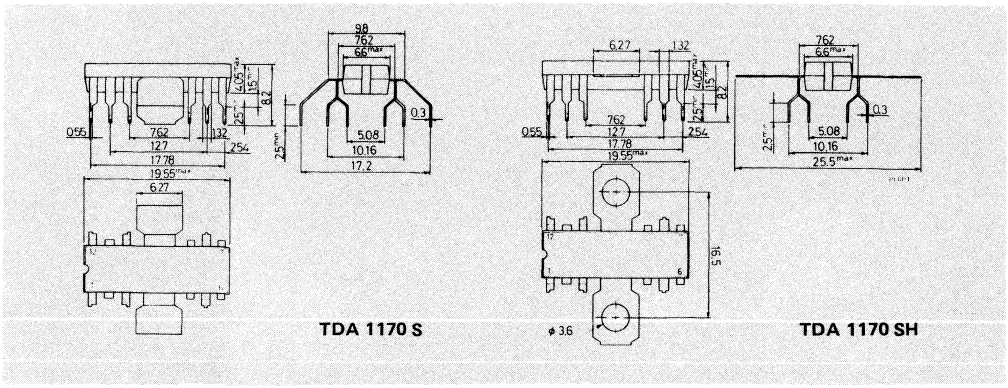
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage at pin 2	35	V
V_4, V_5	Flyback peak voltage	60	V
V_{10}	Power amplifier input voltage	+ 10	V
		- 0.5	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive) at t = 2 msec	2	A
I_o	Output peak current at f = 50 Hz t $\leqslant$ 10 μsec	2.5	A
I_o	Output peak current at f = 50 Hz t $>$ 10 μsec	1.5	A
I_3	Pin 3 DC current at $V_4 < V_2$	100	mA
I_3	Pin 3 peak to peak flyback current for f = 50 Hz, $t_{fly} \leqslant$ 1.5 msec	1.8	A
I_8	Pin 8 current	± 20	mA
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{tab} = 90°C (**TDA1170S**)	5	W
	at T_{amb} = 80°C (**TDA1170S**)	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

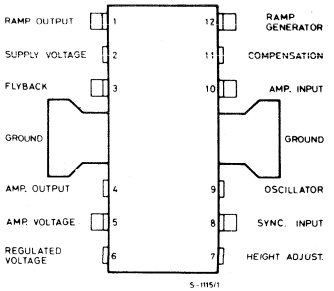
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 1170 S
TDA 1170 SH

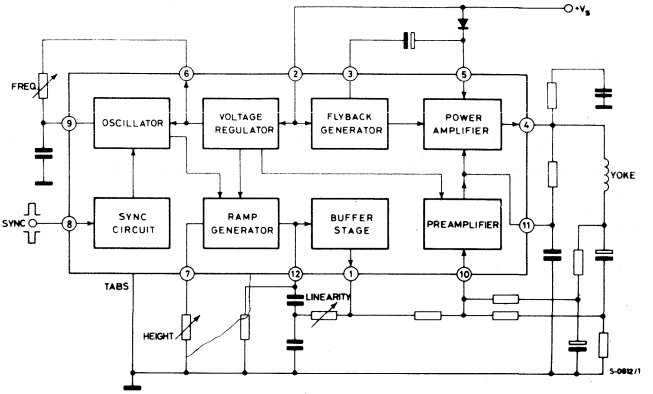
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

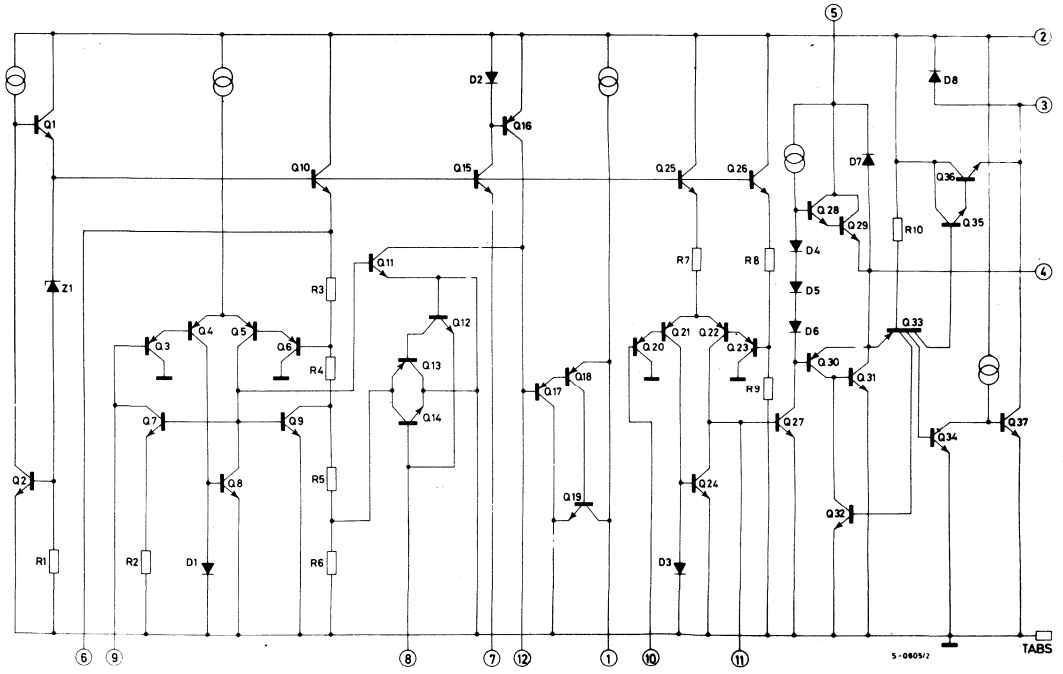


CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAMS





SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TDA 1170S
TDA 1170SH

THERMAL DATA

		TDA 1170S	TDA 1170SH
$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max 12°C/W	max 10°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max 70°C/W(°)	max 80°C/W

(°) Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuits, V_s= 35V, T_{amb}= 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
DC CHARACTERISTICS							
I_2	Pin 2 quiescent current	I_3 = 0		7	14	mA	1b
I_5	Pin 5 quiescent current	I_4 = 0		8	15	mA	1b
$-I_9$	Oscillator bias current	V_9 = 1V		0.1	1	μA	1a
$-I_{10}$	Amplifier input bias current	V_{10}= 1V		0.1	1	μA	1b
$-I_{12}$	Ramp generator bias current	V_{12}= 0		0.02	0.3	μA	1a
$-I_{12}$	Ramp generator current	I_7 = 20 μA V_{12}= 0	19	20	24	μA	1b
$\frac{\Delta I_{12}}{I_{12}}$	Ramp generator non-linearity	ΔV_{12}= 0 to 12V I_7 = 20 μA		0.2	1	%	1b
V_s	Supply voltage range		10		36	V	–
V_1	Pin 1 saturation voltage to ground	I_1 = 1 mA		1	1.4	V	–
V_3	Pin 3 saturation voltage to ground	I_3 = 10 mA		1.7	2.6	V	1a
V_4	Quiescent output voltage	V_s= 10V R_1=10 KΩ R_2= 10 KΩ	4.17	4.4	4.63	V	1a
		V_s= 35V R_1=30 KΩ R_2= 10 KΩ	8.35	8.8	9.25	V	1a
V_{4L}	Output saturation voltage to ground	$-I_4$ = 0.1A		0.9	1.2	V	1c
		$-I_4$ = 0.8A		1.9	2.3	V	1c
V_{4H}	Output saturation voltage to supply	I_4 = 0.1A		1.4	2.1	V	1d
		I_4 = 0.8A		2.8	3.2	V	1d
V_6	Regulated voltage at pin 6		6.1	6.5	6.9	V	1b
V_7	Regulated voltage at pin 7	I_7 = 20 μA	6.2	6.6	7	V	1b
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{\Delta V_s}; \frac{\Delta V_7}{\Delta V_s}$	Regulated voltage drift with supply voltage	ΔV_s= 10 to 35V		1		mV/V	1b
V_{10}	Amplifier input reference voltage		2.07	2.2	2.3	V	–
R_8	Pin 8 input resistance	$V_8 \leq$ 0.4V	1			MΩ	1a

Fig. 1 - DC test circuits

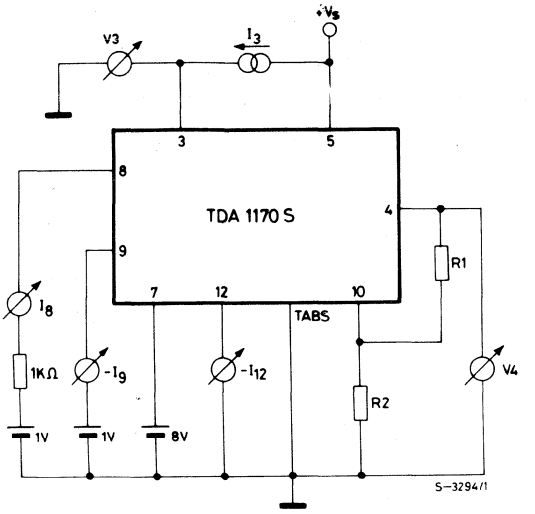


Fig. 1a

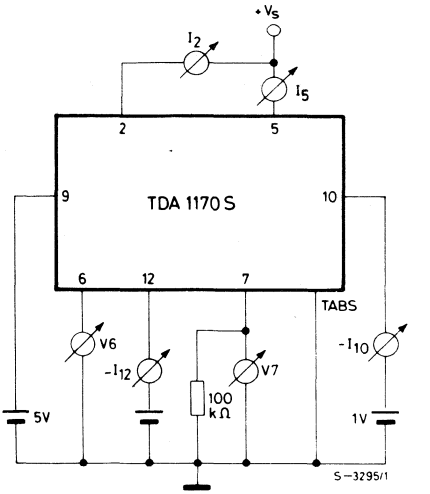


Fig. 1b

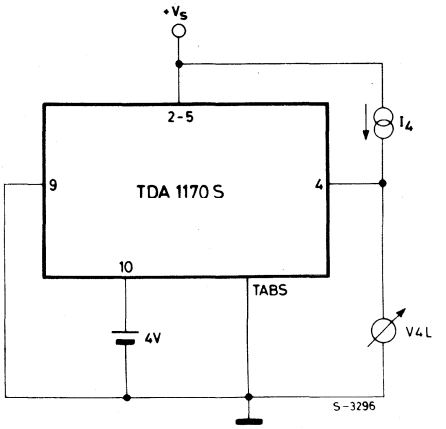


Fig. 1c

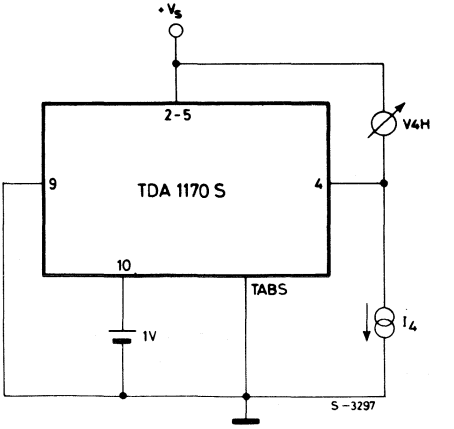


Fig. 1d

AC CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, V_S= 25V; f = 50 Hz; T_{amb}= 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
I_s	Supply current	I_y = 1 App		140		mA	2
I_8	Sync. input current (positive or negative)		500			μA	2
V_4	Flyback voltage	I_y = 1 App		51		V	2
V_9	Peak to peak oscillator sawtooth voltage			2.4		V	2
t_{fly}	Flyback time	I_y = 1 App		0.7		ms	2
f_o	Free running frequency	$(P_1 + R_1)$ = 300 KΩ C_2 = 100 nF		44		Hz	2
		$(P_1 + R_1)$ = 260 KΩ C_2 = 100 nF		52		Hz	2
Δf	Synchronization range	I_8 = 0.5 mA	14			Hz	2
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta V_s}$	Frequency drift with supply voltage	V_s = 10 to 35V		0.005		Hz/V	2
$\left\|\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T_{tab}}\right\|$	Frequency drift with tab temperature	T_{tab}= 40 to 120°C		0.01		Hz/°C	2

Fig. 2 - AC test circuit

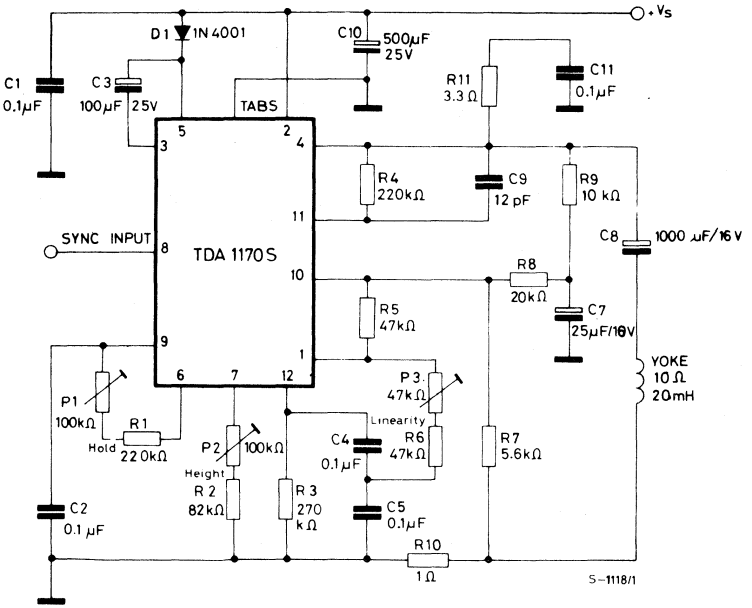
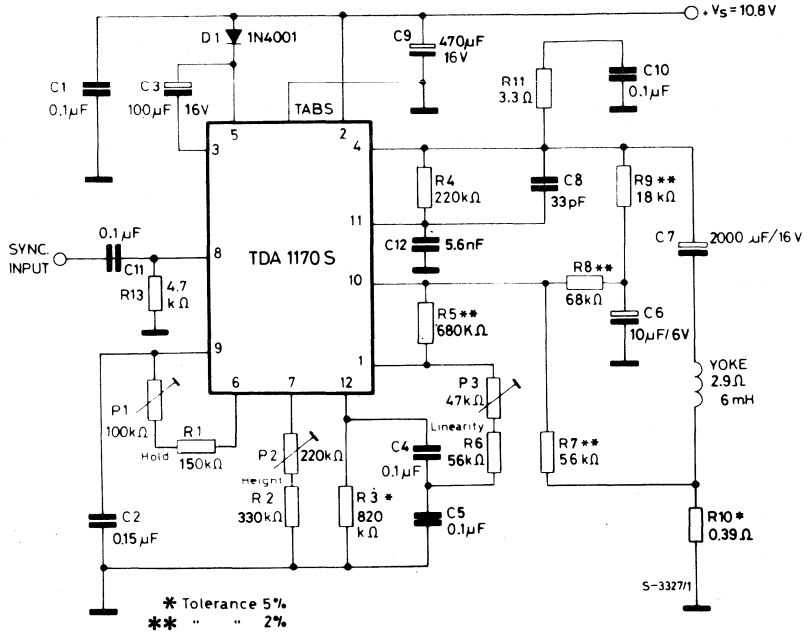


Fig. 3 - Typical application circuit for small screen B/W TV set (R_y = 2.9Ω, L_y = 6 mH; I_y = 1.1 App)

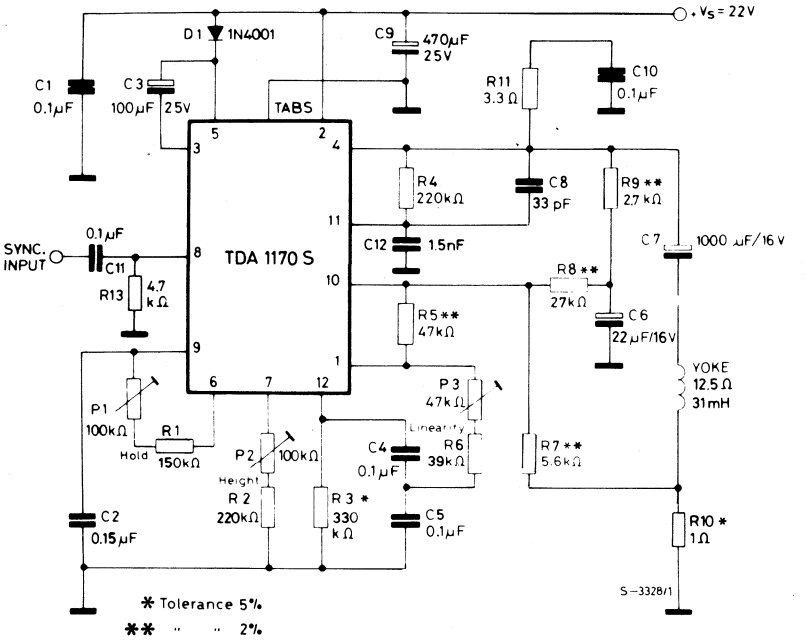


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	10.8	V
I_s	Supply current	155	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.5	ms
P_{tot}	TDA 1170S power dissipation	1.35	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	1.30	A

For safe working up to T_{amb} = 60°C a heatsink of R_{th} = 30°C/W is required.

Fig. 4 - Typical application circuit for small screen 90° PIL TVC set (R_y= 12.5Ω ; L_y= 31 mH; I_y= 0.8 App)

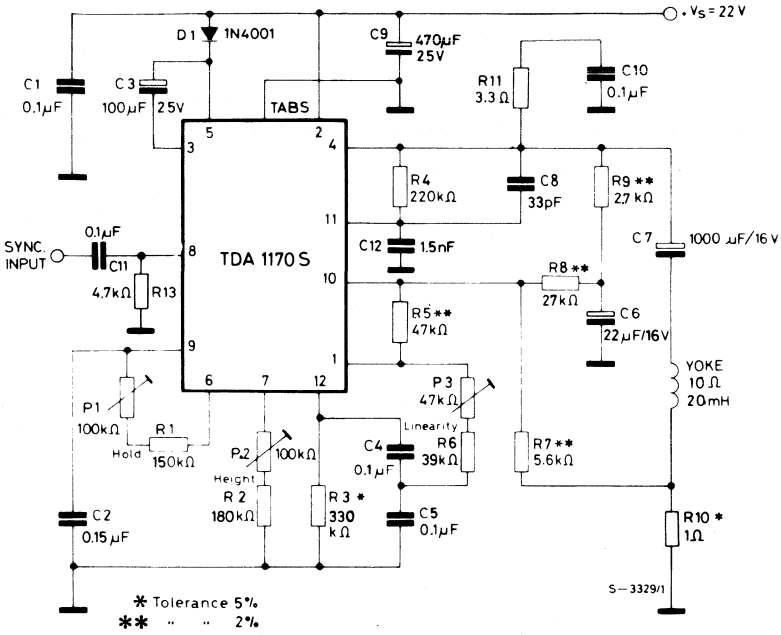


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	22	V
I_s	Supply current	120	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.8	ms
P_{tot}	TDA 1170S power dissipation	1.95	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	1.0	A

For safe working up to T_{amb}= 60°C a heatsink of R_{th}= 18°C/W is required.

Fig. 5 - Typical application circuit for large screen B/W TV set (R_y= 10Ω ; L_y= 20 mH; I_y= 1 App)

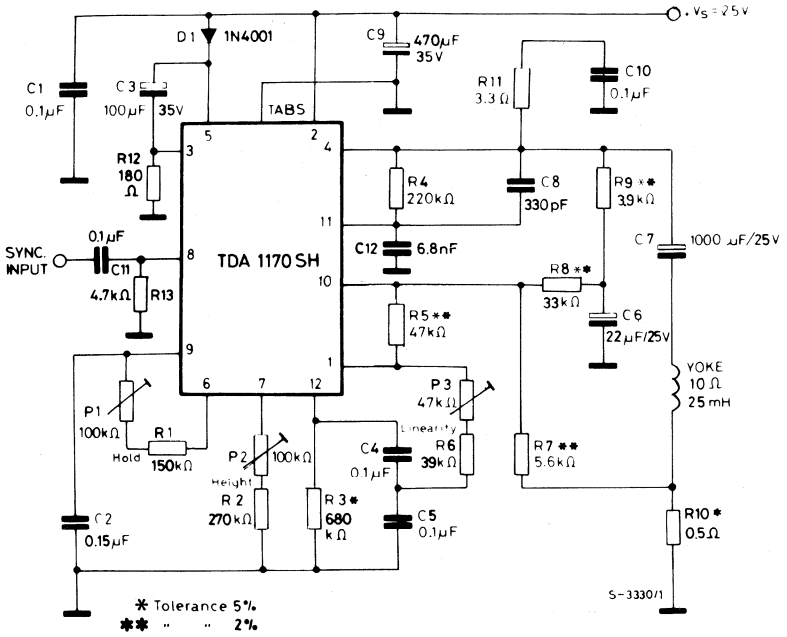


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	22	V
I_s	Supply current	145	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.7	ms
P_{tot}	TDA 1170S power dissipation	2.3	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	1.2	A

For safe working up to T_{amb}= 60°C a heatsink of R_{th}= 14°C/W is required.

Fig. 6 - Typical application circuit for large screen 110° PIL TVC set (R_y= 10Ω ; L_y= 25 mH; I_y= 1.25 App)

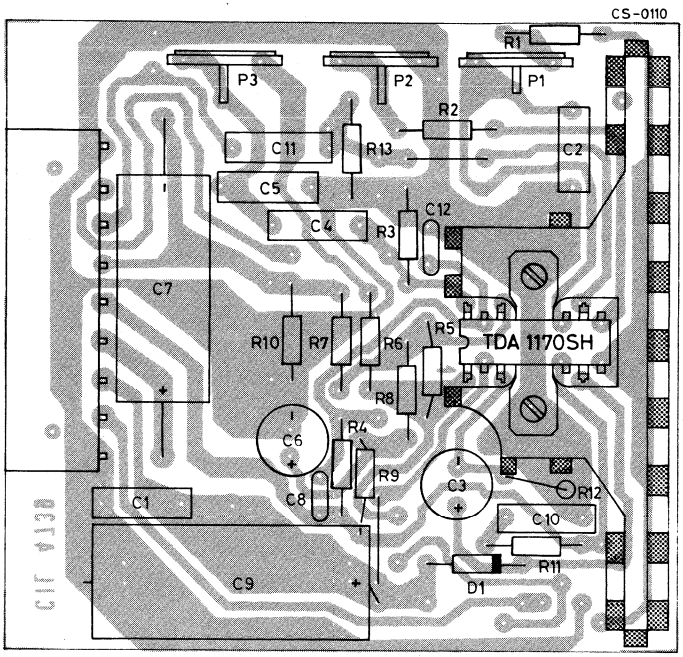


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	25	V
I_s	Supply current	175	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	1	ms
P_{tot}	TDA 1170SH power dissipation	3.25	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	1.4	A

For safe working up to T_{amb}= 60°C a heatsink of R_{th}= 8.5°C/W is required.

Fig. 7 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit of fig. 6 (1 : 1 scale)



Note: For the heatsink (1170 S and 1170 SH) see mounting instructions

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

During soldering the tab temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

TDA 1170S

The junction to ambient thermal resistance of the TDA 1170S can be reduced by soldering the tabs to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (fig. 8) or to an external heatsink (fig. 9).
The diagram of fig. 10 shows the maximum dissipable power P_{tot} and the $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ as a function of the side "s" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (1.4 mil).

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

Fig. 8 - Example of P.C. board copper area used as heatsink.

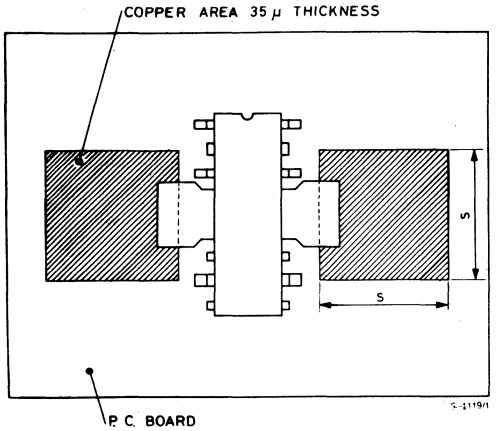


Fig. 9 - Example of TDA 1170 S with external heatsink.

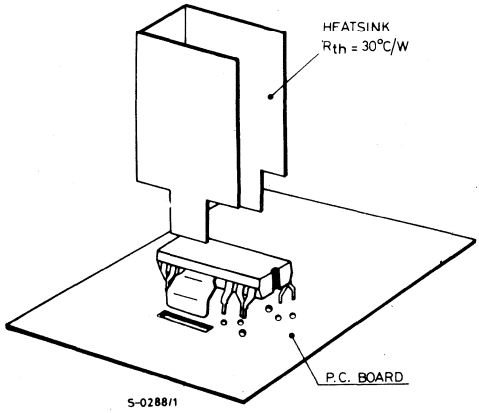


Fig. 10 - Maximum Power dissipation and junctional-ambient thermal resistance vs. "S"

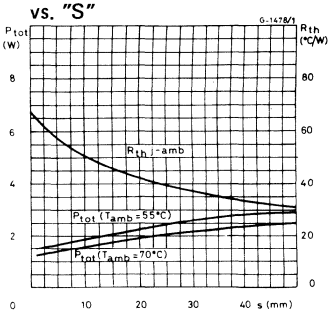


Fig. 11 - Maxim. allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temp. (TDA1170S)

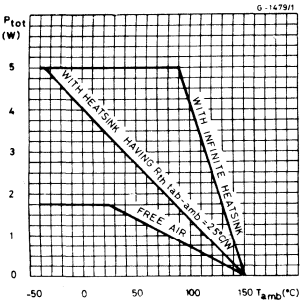
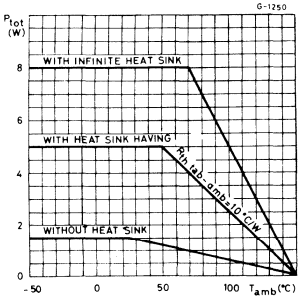


Fig. 12 - Maxim. allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temp. (TDA1170SH)

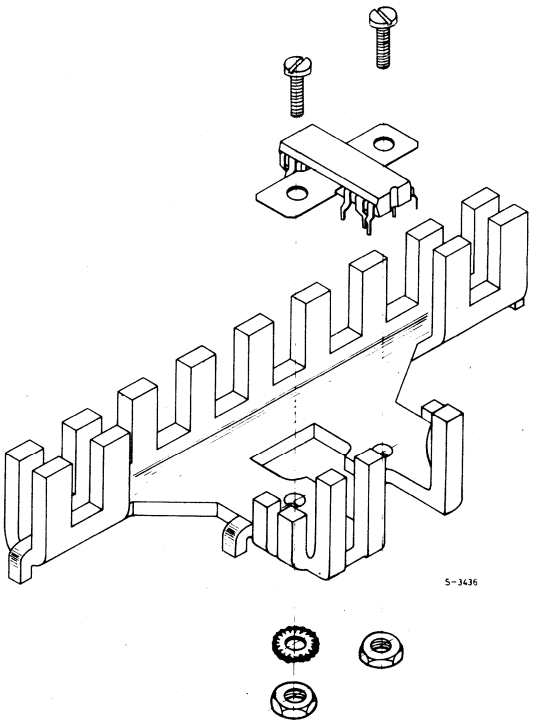


TDA 1170SH

The power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heatsink according to fig. 12. The desired thermal resistance may be obtained by fixing the TDA1170SH to a suitable dimensioned plate as shown in fig. 13.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

Fig. 13 - Mounting example.



TDA 1180F

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TV HORIZONTAL PROCESSOR

The TDA 1180F is a horizontal processor circuit for b.w. and colour television receiver. It is a monolithic integrated circuit encapsulated in 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. The TDA 1180F is a modified version of the TDA 1180P particularly suited for France standard and Bi-standard application. It combines the following functions:

- Noise gated horizontal sync separator.
- Noise gated vertical sync separator.
- Horizontal oscillator with frequency range limiter.
- Phase comparator between sync pulses and oscillator pulses (PLL).
- Phase comparator between flyback pulses and oscillator pulses (PLL).
- Loop gain and time constant switching (VCR).
- Composite blanking and key pulse generator.
- Protection circuits.
- Output stages with high current capability.

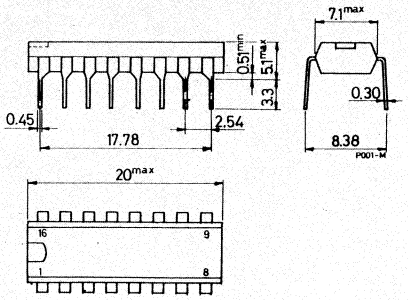
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)	15	V
V_2	Voltage at pin 2	18	V
V_4	Voltage at pin 4	V_s	
V_8	Voltage at pin 8	$\begin{cases} V_s \\ -6 \end{cases}$	V
V_9	Voltage at pin 9	$\begin{cases} +6 \\ -6 \end{cases}$	V
V_{11}	Voltage at pin 11	V_s	
I_2	Pin 2 peak current	1	A
I_3	Pin 3 peak current	0.5	A
I_6	Pin 6 current	30	mA
I_7	Pin 7 current	20	mA
I_{10}	Pin 10 current	30	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

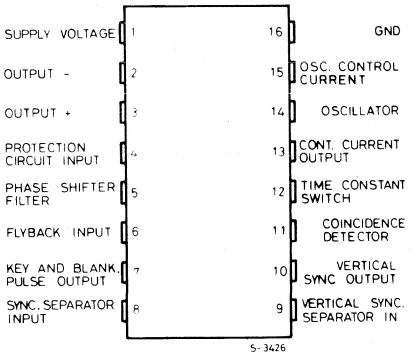
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1180F

MECHANICAL DATA

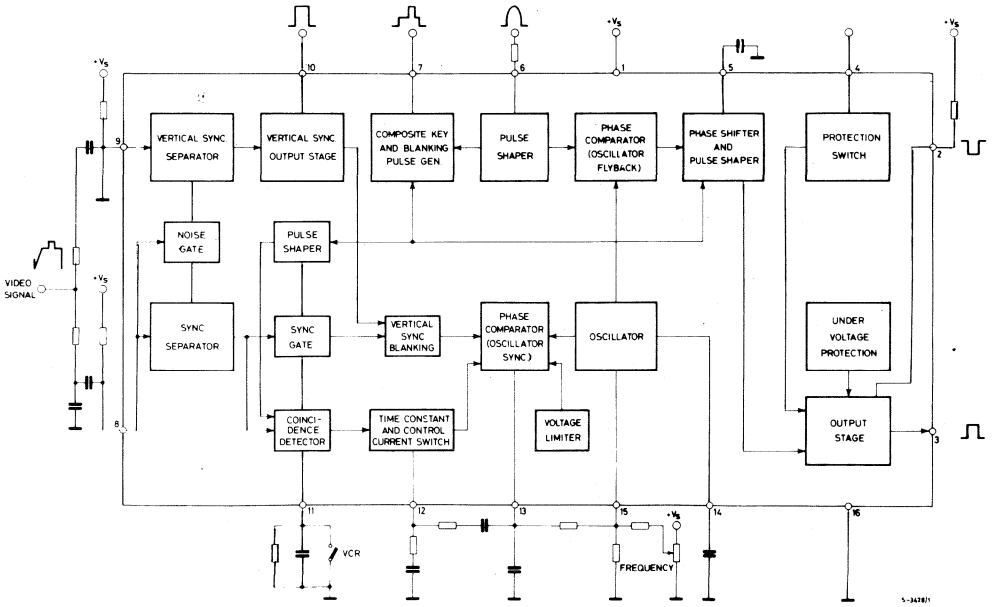
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM

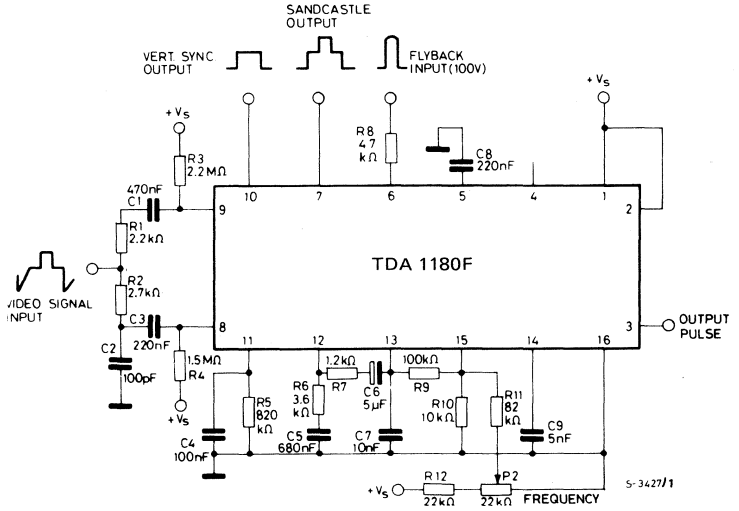


BLOCK DIAGRAM



TDA 1180F

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, V_s= 12V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage range		10	12	13.2	V
I_s	Supply current	I_3= 0		40	52	mA
V_s	Supply voltage at which the output pulses (at pin 2 and 3) are switched off				4	V

HORIZONTAL SYNC. SEPARATOR AND NOISE GATE

V_i	Peak to peak input signal		1	3	6	V
V_8	Input switching voltage	I_8 = 80 μA		1.5		V
I_8	Input switching current	V_8 = 1.4V		10		μA
I_8	Input blocking current for noise suppression			0.9		mA
V_8	Input switching voltage for noise suppression			2.1		V
I_8	Leakage current	V_8 = -5V			1	μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VERTICAL SYNC. SEPARATOR						
V_i	Peak to peak input signal		1	3	6	V
V_9	Input switching voltage	I_9 = 80 μA		1.5		V
I_9	Input switching current	V_9 = 1.4V		5		μA
I_9	Leakage current	V_9 = -5V			1	μA
V_{10}	Vertical sync. pulse output voltage	No load at pin 10	11			V
R_{10}	Output resistance			10		KΩ
t_{LV}	Delay between leading edge of input and output signals		9.5	12	17	μs
t_{TV}	Delay between trailing edge of input and output signals			50		μs
t_V	Vertical sync pulse duration			190		μs
PROTECTION CIRCUIT						
V_4	Input voltage for switching off the output pulses	Output pulses OFF			0.5	V
		Output pulses ON	1			
R_4	Input resistance			200		KΩ
I_4	Input current		5			μA
FLYBACK PULSE						
V_6	Input threshold voltage of blanking generator			1.5		V
V_6	Input threshold voltage of phase comparator			7.6		V
I_6	Input switching current	$V_6 \geqslant 1.7V$		0.23		mA
OUTPUT PULSE						
V_3	Peak to peak output voltage	I_3 = 150 mApp		10		V
I_3	Output current	V_3 = 5V		500		mA
R_3	Output resistance	at leading edge of output pulse		3		Ω
		at trailing edge of output pulse		20		
t_p	Output pulse duration		26	28	32	μs
COMPOSITE BLANKING AND KEY PULSE						
V_{7K}	Key pulse output peak voltage		9	11		V
V_{7B}	Blanking pulse output voltage		4.2	4.5	4.8	V
R_7	Output resistance			100		Ω
t_{SK}	Phase relation between trailing edge of key pulse and middle of sync input pulse			2.7		μs
t_K	Key pulse duration		3.5	3.8		μs
t_{fb}	Delay between flyback pulse and blanking pulse	V_6 = 1.7 V			0.2	μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
INTERNAL GATING PULSE						
t_g	Gating pulse duration			7.5		µs
t	Phase relation between middle of sync pulse and trailing and leading edge of gating pulse			3.75		µs
COINCIDENCE DETECTOR						
V_{11}	Output voltage	with coincidence		6.8		V
		without coincidence			4	
I_{11}	Peak output current			0.5		mA
VCR SWITCH						
V_{11}	Input voltage		0 to 4 or 8.5 to 12			V
$-I_{11}$	Output current		35			µA
I_{11}	Output current		0.4			mA
TIME CONSTANT SWITCH						
V_{12}	Output voltage			3		V
R_{12}	Output resistance	$4.5V < V_{11} < 8V$		100		Ω
		$V_{11} > 8.5V$ or $V_{11} < 4V$		40		KΩ
OSCILLATOR						
V_{14}	Low level threshold voltage			5.4		V
V_{14}	High level threshold voltage			8.2		V
I_{14}	Charge current			0.6		mA
I_{14}	Discharge current			0.3		mA
V_{15}	Current source supply voltage			3		V
I_{15}	Current source supply current			0.3		mA
f_o	Free running frequency			15625		Hz
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}$	Adjustment range			± 10		%
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{\Delta I_{15}}$	Frequency control sensitivity			52		$\frac{Hz}{\mu A}$
Δf_o	Frequency change when V_s drops to 4V				± 10	%

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OSCILLATOR-FLYBACK PULSE PHASE COMPARATOR						
V_5	Control voltage range			9.4 to 8.2		V
I_5	Peak control current				± 0.5	mA
I_5	Input current (blocked phase detector)				5	μA
t_d	Permissible delay between output pulse leading edge and flyback pulse leading edge			$t_p - t_f$		μs
$\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t_d}$	Static control error				0.2	%
SYNC PULSE-OSCILLATOR PHASE COMPARATOR						
V_{13}	Control voltage range			4.6 to 1.4		V
I_{13}	Control peak current			±2		mA
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t}$	Phase lock loop gain			2		$\frac{KHz}{\mu s}$
f	Catching and holding range			± 700		Hz
OVERALL PHASE RELATIONSHIP						
t_o	Phase relation between middle of flyback pulse and middle of sync pulse			2.6		μs
$\frac{\Delta V_5}{\Delta t_o}$	Adjustment sensitivity			65		$\frac{mV}{\mu s}$
$\frac{\Delta I_5}{\Delta t_o}$	Adjustment sensitivity			10		$\frac{\mu A}{\mu s}$

TDA 1180P

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TV HORIZONTAL PROCESSOR

The TDA 1180P is a horizontal processor circuit for b.w. and colour television receiver. It is a monolithic integrated circuit encapsulated in 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. The TDA 1180P combines the following functions:

- Noise gated horizontal sync separator.
- Noise gated vertical sync separator.
- Horizontal oscillator with frequency range limiter.
- Phase comparator between sync pulses and oscillator pulses (PLL).
- Phase comparator between flyback pulses and oscillator pulses (PLL).
- Loop gain and time constant switching (VCR).
- Composite blanking and key pulse generator.
- Protection circuits.
- Output stages with high current capability.

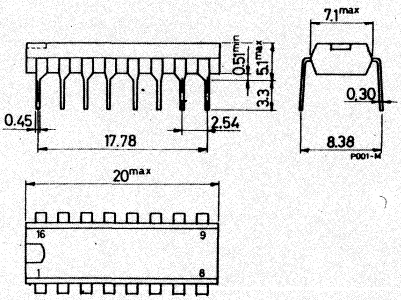
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)	15	V
V_2	Voltage at pin 2	18	V
V_4	Voltage at pin 4	V_s	
V_8	Voltage at pin 8	$\begin{cases} V_s \\ -6 \end{cases}$	V
V_9	Voltage at pin 9	$\begin{cases} +6 \\ -6 \end{cases}$	V
V_{11}	Voltage at pin 11	V_s	
I_2	Pin 2 peak current	1	A
I_3	Pin 3 peak current	0.5	A
I_6	Pin 6 current	30	mA
I_7	Pin 7 current	20	mA
I_{10}	Pin 10 current	30	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1180P

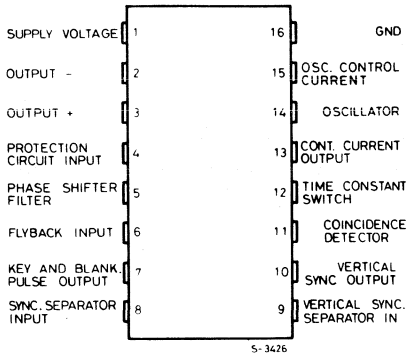
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

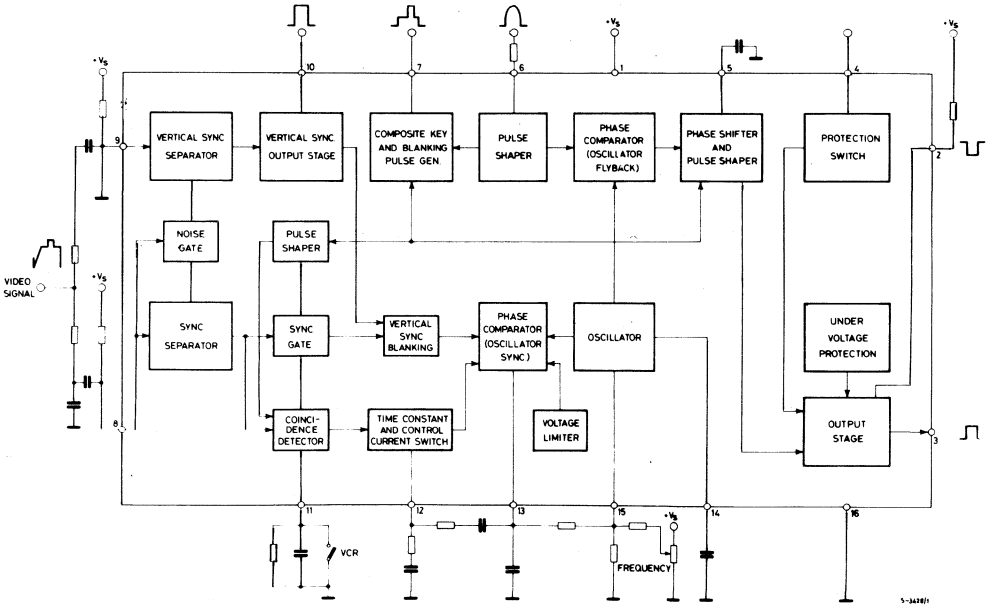


CONNECTION DIAGRAM

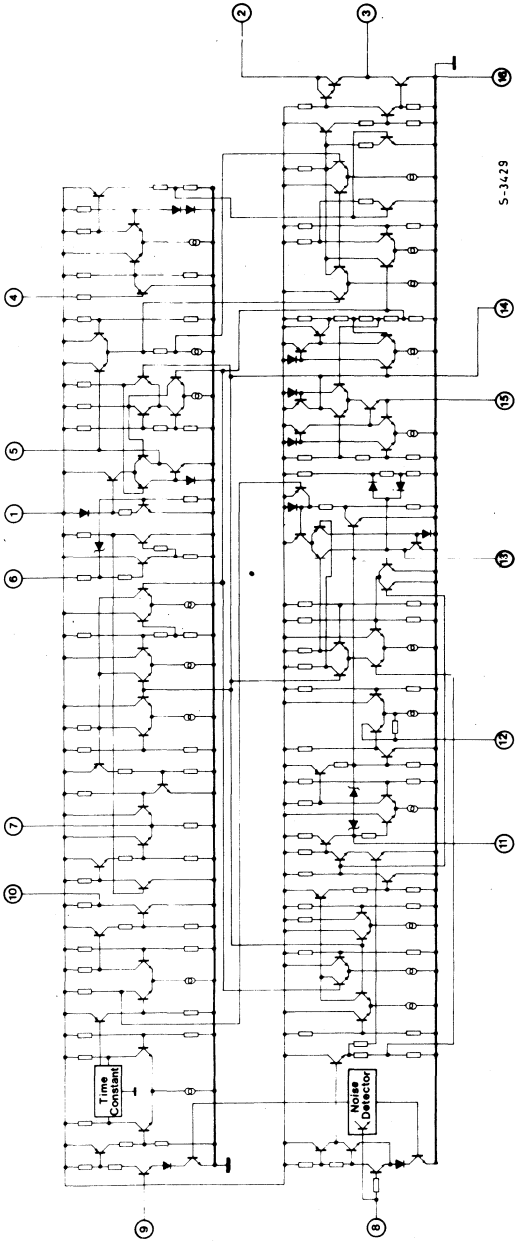
(top view)



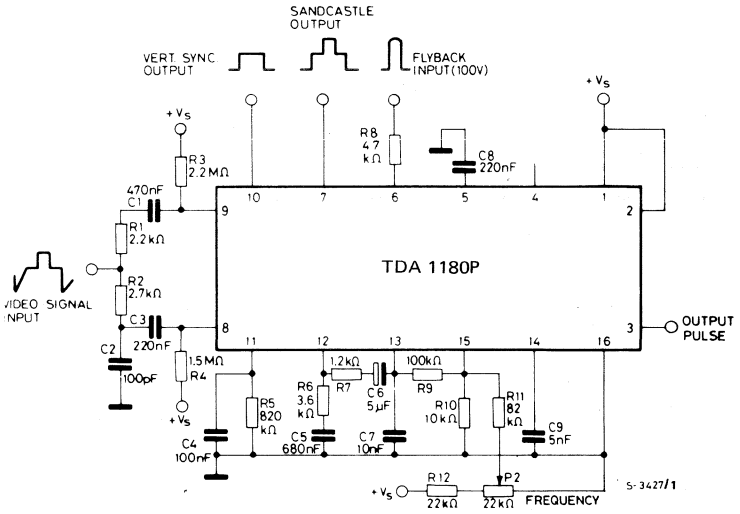
BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, V_s= 12V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		10	12	13.2	V
I_s	Supply current	I_3= 0		40	52	mA
V_s	Supply voltage at which the output pulses (at pin 2 and 3) are switched off				4	V

HORIZONTAL SYNC. SEPARATOR AND NOISE GATE

V_i	Peak to peak input signal		1	3	6	V
V_8	Input switching voltage	I_8 = 80 μA		1.5		V
I_8	Input switching current	V_8 = 1.4V		10		μA
I_8	Input blocking current for noise suppression			0.9		mA
V_8	Input switching voltage for noise suppression			2.1		V
I_8	Leakage current	V_8 = -5V			1	μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VERTICAL SYNC. SEPARATOR						
V_i	Peak to peak input signal		1	3	6	V
V_9	Input switching voltage	I_9 = 80 μA		1.5		V
I_9	Input switching current	V_9 = 1.4V		5		μA
I_9	Leakage current	V_9 = -5V			1	μA
V_{10}	Vertical sync. pulse output voltage	No load at pin 10	11			V
R_{10}	Output resistance			10		KΩ
t_{LV}	Delay between leading edge of input and output signals			17		μs
t_{TV}	Delay between trailing edge of input and output signals			50		μs
t_V	Vertical sync pulse duration			190		μs
PROTECTION CIRCUIT						
V_4	Input voltage for switching off the output pulses	Output pulses OFF			0.5	V
		Output pulses ON	1			
R_4	Input resistance			200		KΩ
I_4	Input current		5			μA
FLYBACK PULSE						
V_6	Input threshold voltage of blanking generator			1.5		V
V_6	Input threshold voltage of phase comparator			7.6		V
I_6	Input switching current	$V_6 \geq 1.7V$		0.23		mA
OUTPUT PULSE						
V_3	Peak to peak output voltage	I_3 = 150 mApp		10		V
I_3	Output current	V_3 = 5V		500		mA
R_3	Output resistance	at leading edge of output pulse		3		Ω
		at trailing edge of output pulse		20		
t_p	Output pulse duration		20	22	26	μs
COMPOSITE BLANKING AND KEY PULSE						
V_{7K}	Key pulse output peak voltage		9	11		V
V_{7B}	Blanking pulse output voltage		4.2	4.5	4.8	V
R_7	Output resistance			100		Ω
t_{SK}	Phase relation between trailing edge of key pulse and middle of sync input pulse			2.7		μs
t_K	Key pulse duration		3.5	3.8		μs
t_{fb}	Delay between flyback pulse and blanking pulse	V_6 = 1.7 V			0.2	μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
INTERNAL GATING PULSE						
t_g	Gating pulse duration			7.5		µs
t	Phase relation between middle of sync pulse and trailing and leading edge of gating pulse			3.75		µs
COINCIDENCE DETECTOR						
V_{11}	Output voltage	with coincidence		6.8		V
		without coincidence			4	
I_{11}	Peak output current			0.5		mA
VCR SWITCH						
V_{11}	Input voltage		0 to 4 or 8.5 to 12			V
$-I_{11}$	Output current		35			µA
I_{11}	Output current		0.4			mA
TIME CONSTANT SWITCH						
V_{12}	Output voltage			3		V
R_{12}	Output resistance	$4.5V < V_{11} < 8V$		100		Ω
		$V_{11} > 8.5V$ or $V_{11} < 4V$		40		KΩ
OSCILLATOR						
V_{14}	Low level threshold voltage			5.4		V
V_{14}	High level threshold voltage			8.2		V
I_{14}	Charge current			0.6		mA
I_{14}	Discharge current			0.3		mA
V_{15}	Current source supply voltage			3		V
I_{15}	Current source supply current			0.3		mA
f_o	Free running frequency			15625		Hz
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}$	Adjustment range			± 10		%
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{\Delta I_{15}}$	Frequency control sensitivity			52		$\frac{Hz}{\mu A}$
Δf_o	Frequency change when V_s drops to 4V				± 10	%

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
OSCILLATOR-FLYBACK PULSE PHASE COMPARATOR						
V_5	Control voltage range			9.4 to 8.2		V
I_5	Peak control current				± 0.5	mA
I_5	Input current (blocked phase detector)				5	μA
t_d	Permissible delay between output pulse leading edge and flyback pulse leading edge			$t_p - t_f$		μs
$\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t_d}$	Static control error				0.2	%
SYNC PULSE-OSCILLATOR PHASE COMPARATOR						
V_{13}	Control voltage range			4.6 to 1.4		V
I_{13}	Control peak current			±2		mA
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t}$	Phase lock loop gain			2		$\frac{KHz}{\mu s}$
f	Catching and holding range			± 700		Hz
OVERALL PHASE RELATIONSHIP						
t_o	Phase relation between middle of flyback pulse and middle of sync pulse			2.6		μs
$\frac{\Delta V_5}{\Delta t_o}$	Adjustment sensitivity			65		$\frac{mV}{\mu s}$
$\frac{\Delta I_5}{\Delta t_o}$	Adjustment sensitivity			10		$\frac{\mu A}{\mu s}$

Fig. 1 - Vertical sync. output pulse

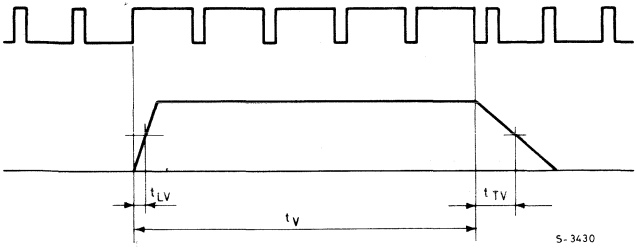


Fig. 2 - Relationship of main waveform phases

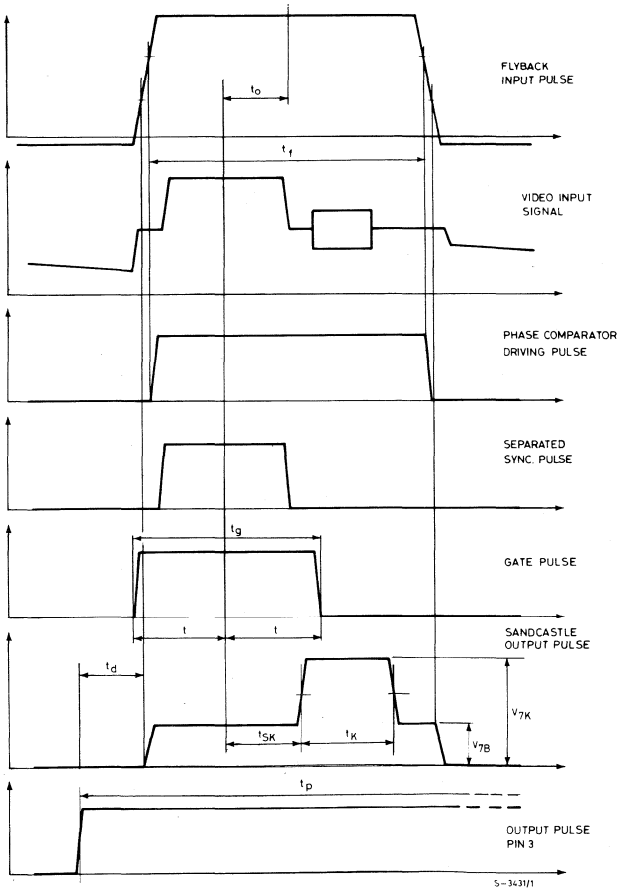


Fig. 3 - Free running frequency vs. supply voltage

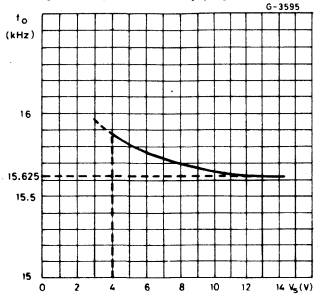


Fig. 4 - Overall phase relation vs. supply voltage

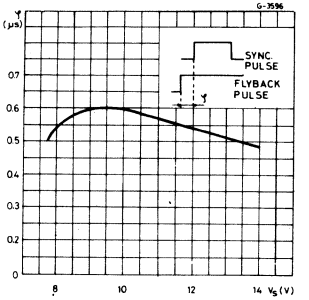
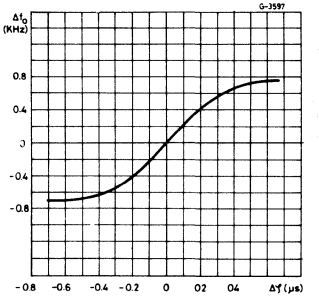


Fig. 5 - Loop gain



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Pin 1 — Positive supply

The operating supply voltage of the device ranges from 10V to 13.2V.

Pin 2 and 3 — Output

The outputs of TDA 1180P are suitable for driving transistor output stages, they deliver positive pulse at pin 3 and negative pulse at pin 2.
The negative pulse is used for direct driving of the output stage, while positive pulse is useful when a driver stage is required.
The rise and fall times of the output pulses are about 150 ns so that interference due to radiation are avoided.
Furthermore the output stages are internally protected against short circuit.

Pin 4 — Protection circuit input

By connecting pin 4 of the IC to earth the output pulses at pin 2 and 3 are shut off; this function has been introduced to protect the final stages from overloads.
The same pulses are also shut off when the supply voltage falls below 4V.

Pin 5 — Phase shifter filter

To compensate for the delay introduced by the line final stages, the flyback pulses to pin 6 and the oscillator waveform are compared in the oscillator-flyback pulse phase comparator.
The result of the comparison is a control current which, after it has been filtered by the external capacitor connected to pin 5, is sent to a phase shifter which adequately regulates the phase of the output pulses.
The maximum phase shift allowed is:

$$t_d = t_p - t_f$$

where t_f is the flyback pulse duration.
Pin 5 has high input and output resistance (current generator).

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Pin 6 – Flyback input

The flyback pulse drives the high impedance input through a resistor in order to limit the input current to suitable maximum values.
The flyback input pulses are processed by a double threshold circuit; this generates the blanking pulses by sensing low level flyback voltage and the pulses to drive the phase comparator by sensing high level flyback voltage, therefore phase jitter caused by ringing normally associated with the flyback pulse, is avoided.

Pin 7 – Key and blanking pulse output

The key pulse for taking out the burst from the chrominance signal is generated from the oscillator ramp and has therefore a fixed phase position with respect to the sync.
The key pulse is then added internally to the blanking pulse obtained by correctly forming the flyback pulse present at pin 6.
The sum of the two signals (sandcastle pulse) is available on low impedance at output pin 7.

Pin 8 and 9 – Sync separators inputs

The video signal is applied by means of two distinct biasing networks to pins 8 and 9 of the IC and therefore to the respective vertical and horizontal sync separators.
The latter take the sync pulses out of the video signal and make them available to the rest of the circuit for further processing.
An amplitude detector also connected to pin 8, blocks operation of the sync separators when interference or noise peaks exceed a certain preset value.

Pin 10 – Vertical sync output

The vertical sync pulse, obtained by internal integration of the synchronizing signal, is available at this pin.
The output impedance is typically 10KΩ and the lowest amplitude without load is 11V.

Pin 11 – Coincidence detector

From the oscillator waveform a gate pulse 7 μs wide is taken whose phase position is centered on the horizontal syncronism.
The gate pulse not only controls a logic block which permits the sync to reach the oscillator-sync phase comparator only for as long as its duration, but also allows the latching and de-latching conditions of the oscillator to be established.
This function is obtained by a coincidence detector which compares the phase of the gate pulses with that of the sync.
When the two signals are not accurately aligned in time it means that the oscillator is not synchronized. In this case the detector acts on the logic block to eliminate its filtering effect and on the time constant switching block to establish a high impedance on pin 12 (small time constant of low-pass filter).
This latter block also acts on the oscillator-sync phase detector to increase its sensitivity and with it the loop gain of the synchronizing system.
In this conditions the phase lock has low noise immunity (wide equivalent noise bandwidth) and rapid pull-in time which allows fairly short synchronization times.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Once locking has taken place the coincidence detector enables the logic block, causes a low impedance on pin 12 and reduces the sensitivity of the phase comparator.
In these conditions the phase lock has high noise immunity (narrow equivalent noise bandwidth) due to the complete elimination of interference which occurs during the scanning period and the greater inertia with which the oscillator can change its frequency.
To optimize the behaviour of the IC if a video recorder is used, the state of the detector can be forced by connecting pin 11 to earth or to $+V_s$. The characteristics of the phase lock thus correspond to the lack of synchronization.

Pin 12 – Time constant switch, (see pin 11)

Pin 13 – Control current output

The oscillator is synchronized by comparing the phase of its waveform with that of the sync pulses in the oscillator-sync phase comparator and sending its output current I_{13} (proportional to the phase difference between the two signals) to pin 15 of the oscillator after it has been filtered properly with an external low-pass circuit.
The time constant of the filter can be switched between two values according to the impedance presented by pin 12.
The voltage limiter at the output of the phase comparator limits the voltage excursion on pin 13 and therefore the frequency range in which the oscillator remains held-in.
The output resistance of pin 13 is :

low when $V_{13} > 4.3V$ or $V_{13} < 1.6V$
high when $1.6V < V_{13} < 4.3V$

To prevent the vertical sync from reaching the oscillator-sync phase comparator along with the horizontal sync, a signal which inhibits the phase detector during the vertical interval is taken from the vertical output stage; inhibition remains even if the video signal is not present.
The free running frequency of the oscillator is determined by the values of the capacitor and of the resistor connected to pins 14 and 15 respectively.
To generate the line frequency output pulses, two thresholds are fixed along the fall ramp of the triangular waveform of the oscillator.

Pin 14 – Oscillator (see pin 13)

Pin 15 – Oscillator control current input (see pin 13)

Pin 16 – Ground

Fig. 6 - Application circuit for large screen b.w. and colour TV

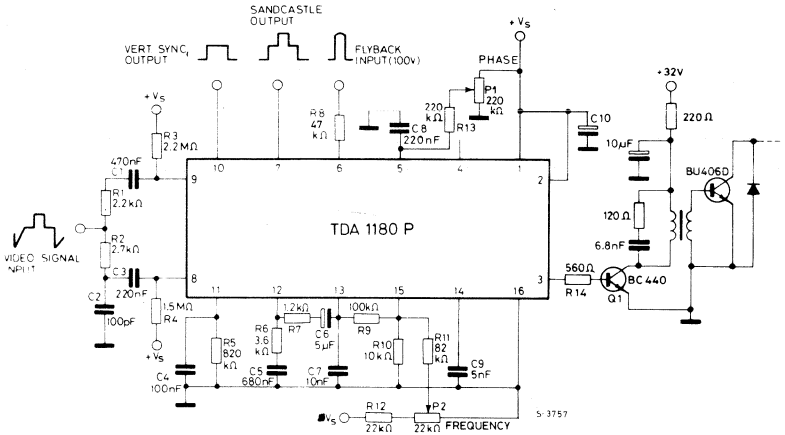


Fig. 7 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit in fig. 6 (1:1 scale)

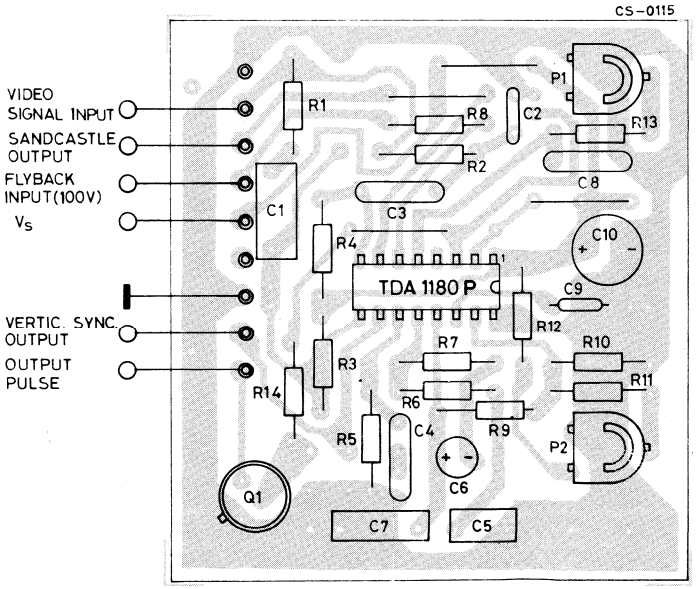


Fig. 8 - Application circuit for small screen b.w. TV.

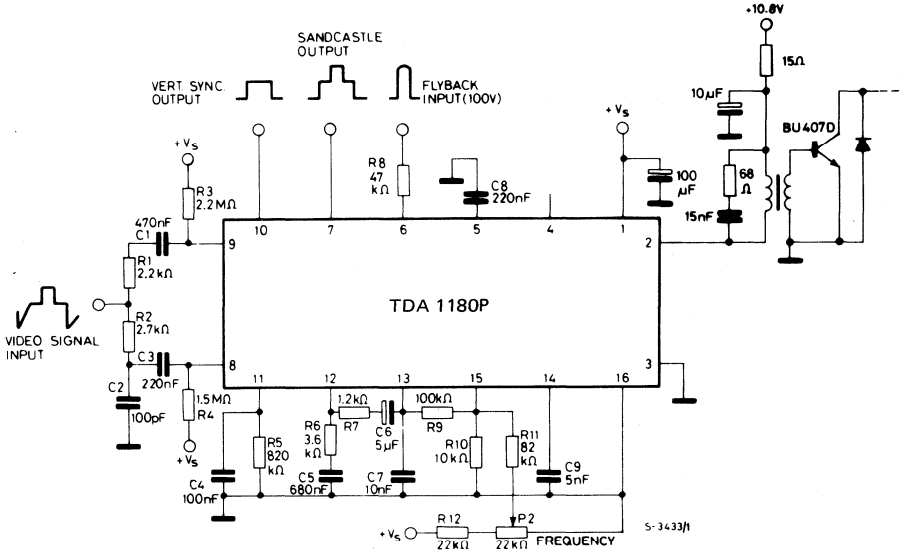


Fig. 9 - Application circuit for Darlington output stage

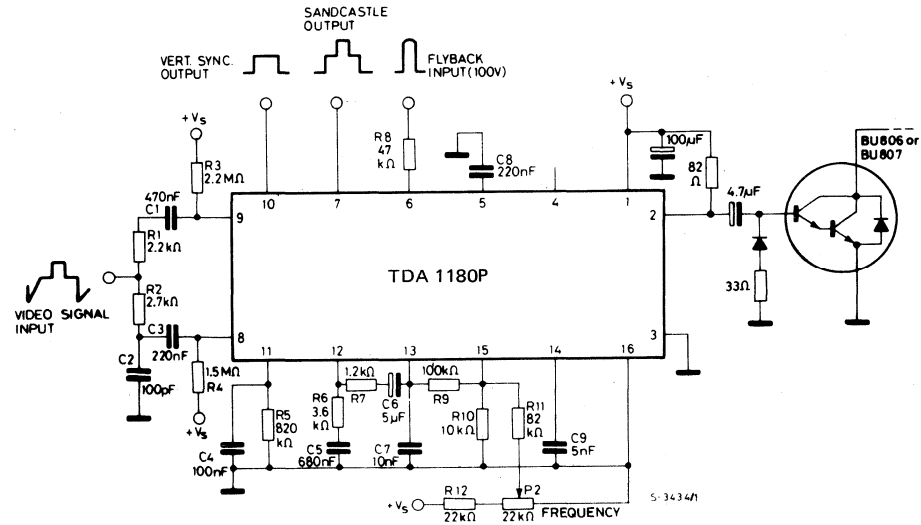
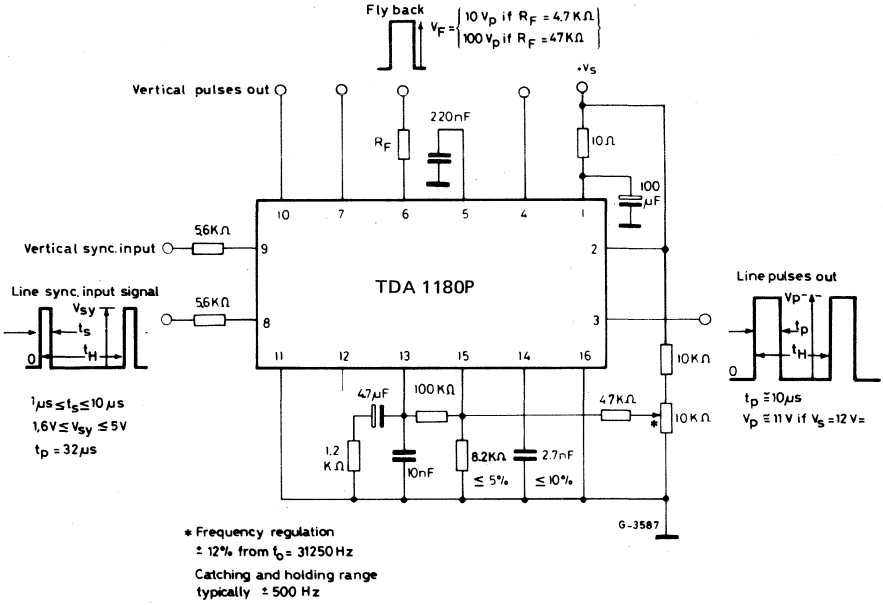


Fig. 10 - Application circuit for high definition TV Monitors; f_M = 31250 Hz; sync input signal TTL compatible.



TDA 1190

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

COMPLETE TV SOUND CHANNEL

The TDA 1190 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package. It performs all the functions needed for the TV sound channel:

- IF limiter-amplifier
- Active low-pass filter
- FM detector
- DC volume control
- AF preamplifier
- AF output stage

The TDA 1190 can give an output power of 4.2W (d = 10%) into a 16Ω load at V_s = 24V, or 1.5W (d = 10%) into an 8Ω load at V_s = 12V. This performance, together with the FM-IF section characteristics of high sensitivity, high AM rejection and low distortion, enables the device to be used in almost every type of television receivers. The device has no irradiation problems, hence no external screening is needed.

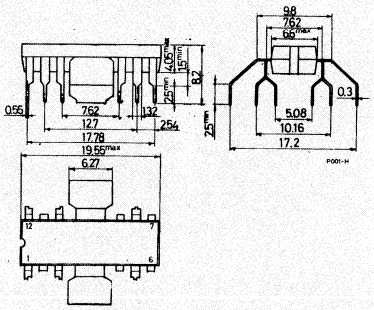
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 10)	28	V
V_i	Input signal voltage (pin 1)	1	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	2	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{tab} = 90°C	5	W
	at T_{amb} = 80°C (free air)	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

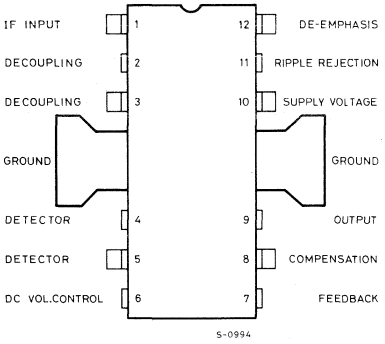
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1190

MECHANICAL DATA

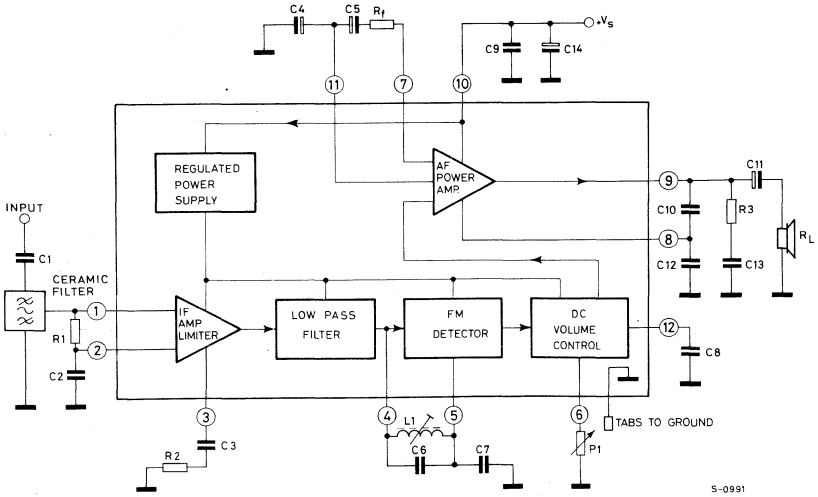
Dimensions in mm



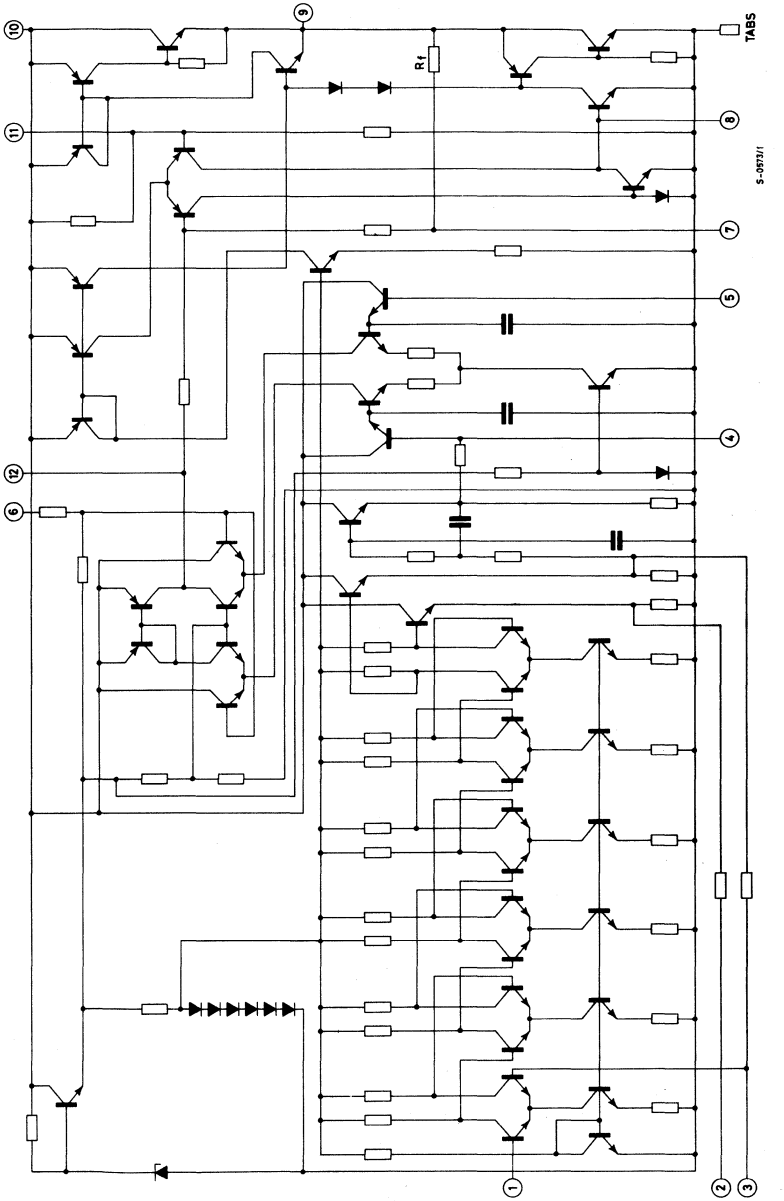
CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view).



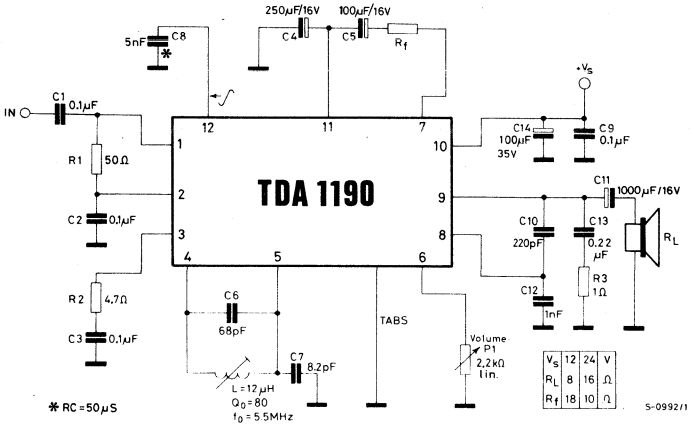
BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70*	°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, $V_s = 24V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 10)		9		28	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 9)	V_s = 24V V_s = 12V	11 5.5	12 6	13 6.5	V V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	P1 = 2.2 kΩ V_s = 24V V_s = 12V		22 19	35 31	mA mA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f_0 = 5.5 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 25 kHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16 Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8 Ω		 4.2 1.5		 W W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
P_o	Output power	d = 2% f_o = 5.5 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 25 kHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16 Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8 Ω		 3.4 1.35		 W W
V_i	Input limiting voltage (-3 dB) at pin 1	f_o = 5.5 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 7.5 kHz P1 = 0		 30		 μV
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW f_o = 5.5 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 7.5 kHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16 Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8 Ω		 0.55 0.65		 % %
B	Frequency response of audio amplifier (-3 dB)	R_L = 16 Ω C10 = 220 pF C12 = 1000 pF P1 = 2.2 kΩ R_f = 18 Ω R_f = 10 Ω		 50 to 12,000 50 to 9,100		 Hz Hz
V_o	Recovered audio voltage (pin 12)	$V_i \geq$ 1 mV f_o = 5.5 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 7.5 kHz P1 = 0		 60		 mV
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	$V_i \geq$ 1 mV f_o = 5.5 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 50 kHz m = 0.3		 55		 dB
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio	$V_i \geq$ 10 mV f_o = 5.5 MHz V_o = 4V f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 50 MHz		 70		 dB
R_f	Internal feedback resistance (pins 7 and 9)		3.5	5	6.5	kΩ
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	V_i = 1 mV f_o = 5.5 MHz		30		KΩ
C_i	Input capacitance (pin 1)			5		pF
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 16Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz P1 = 2.2 k Ω		 46		 dB
A	DC volume control attenuation	P1 = 2.2 k Ω		90		dB

Fig. 1 - Relative audio output voltage and output noise vs. input signal.

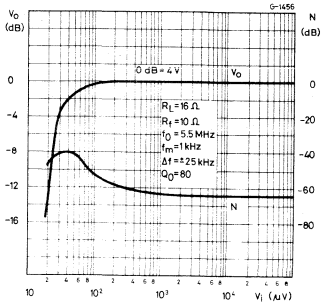


Fig. 2 - Output voltage attenuation vs. DC volume control resistance

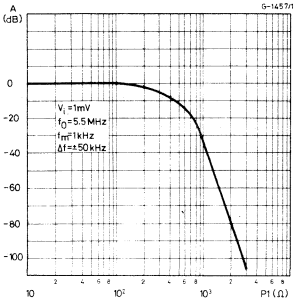


Fig. 3 - Amplitude modulation rejection vs. input signal

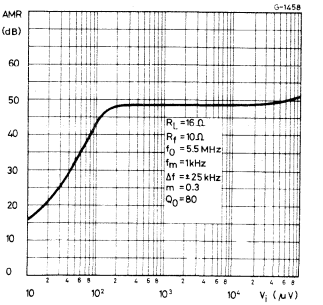


Fig. 4 - ΔAMR vs. tuning frequency change

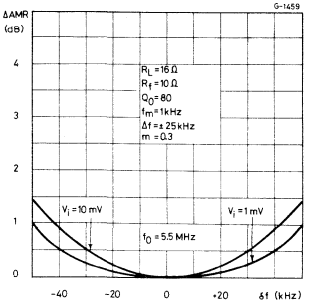


Fig. 5 - Recovered audio voltage vs. unloaded Q factor of the detector coil

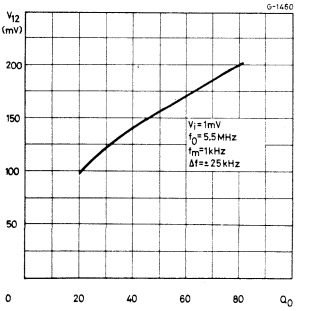


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power

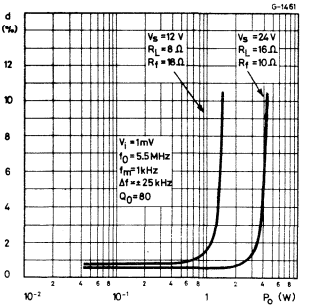


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency deviation

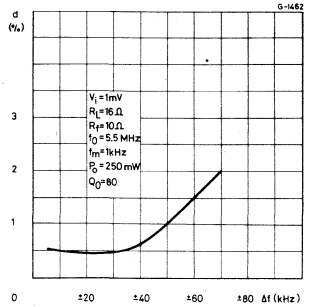


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. tuning frequency change

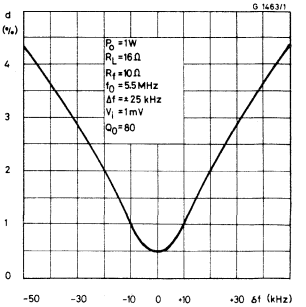


Fig. 9 - Audio amplifier frequency response

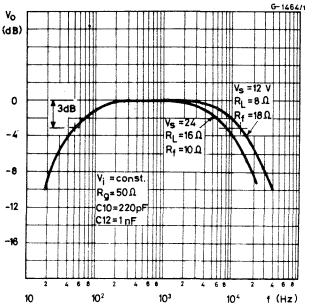


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. ripple frequency

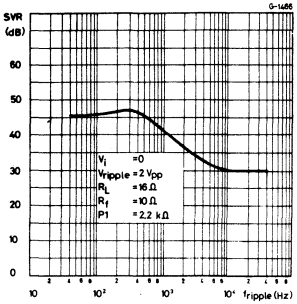


Fig. 11 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. volume control attenuation

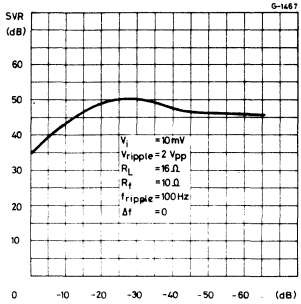


Fig. 12 - Output power vs. supply voltage

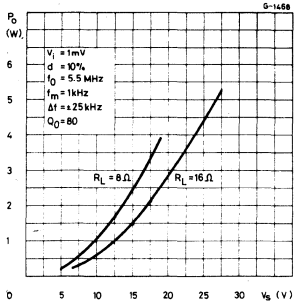


Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

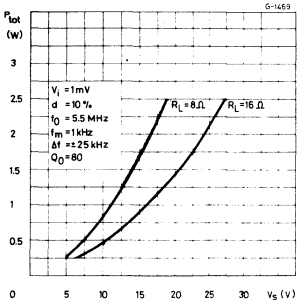


Fig. 14 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

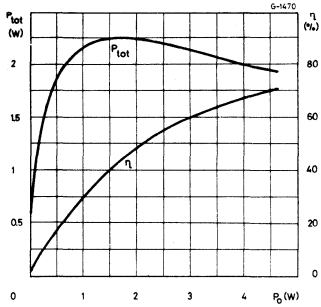
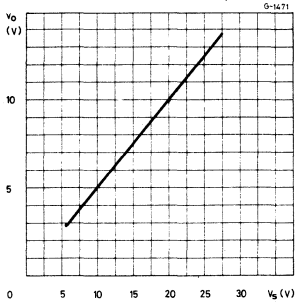


Fig. 15 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 9) vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The electrical characteristics of the TDA 1190 remain almost constant over the frequency range of 4.5 to 6 MHz, therefore it can be used in all television standards (FM mod.). The TDA 1190 has a high input impedance, so it can function with a ceramic filter or with a tuned circuit that provide the necessary input selectivity.

The value of the resistor connected to pin 7, determines the AC gain of the audio frequency amplifier. This enables the desired gain to be selected in relation to the frequency deviation at which the output stage of the AF amplifier must enter into clipping.

The capacitor connected between pins 9 and 8 determines the upper cut-off frequency of the audio band.

The capacitor connected between pin 12 and ground, together with the internal resistor of 10 kΩ, forms the de-emphasis network. The Boucherot cell eliminates the high frequency oscillations caused by the inductive load and the wires connecting the loudspeaker.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 16 - Typical application circuit

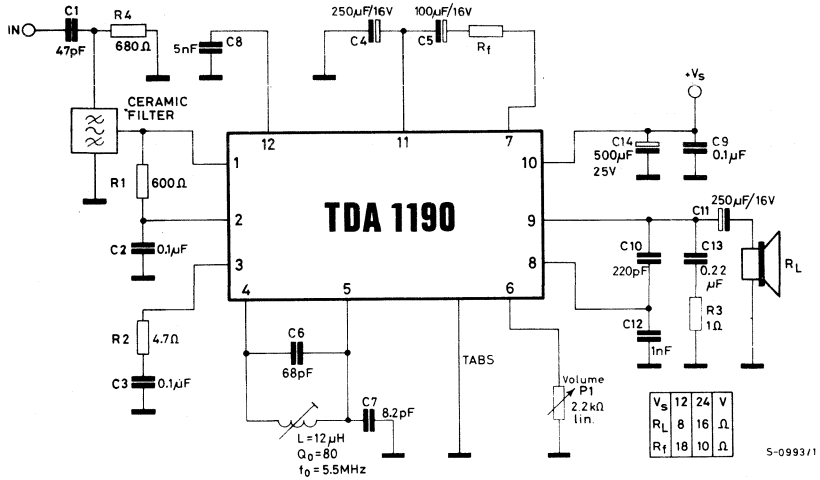
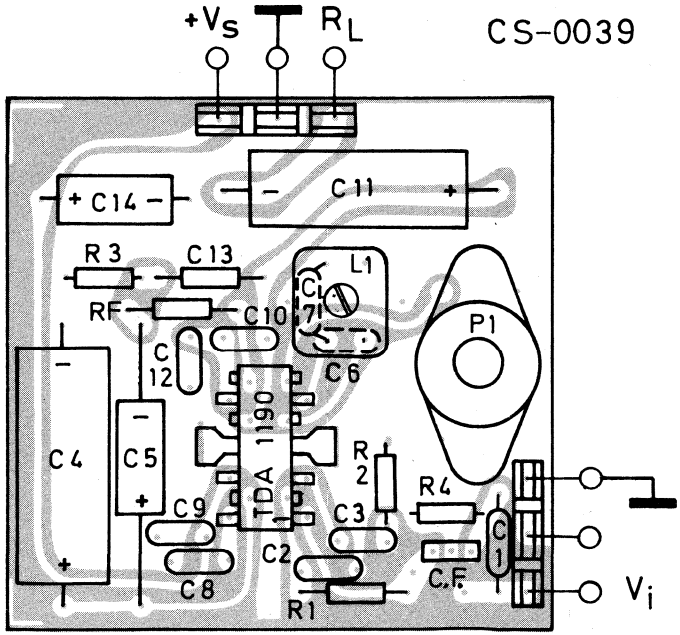


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit shown in fig. 16 (1:1 scale)



MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

The $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ of the TDA 1190 can be reduced by soldering the tabs to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (Fig. 18) or to an external heatsink (Fig. 19).
The diagram of figure 20 shows the maximum dissipable power P_{tot} and the $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ as a function of the side "ℓ" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (1.4 mils).
During soldering the tab temperature must not exceed 260 °C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

Fig. 18 - Exampler of P.C. board copper area which is used as heatsink

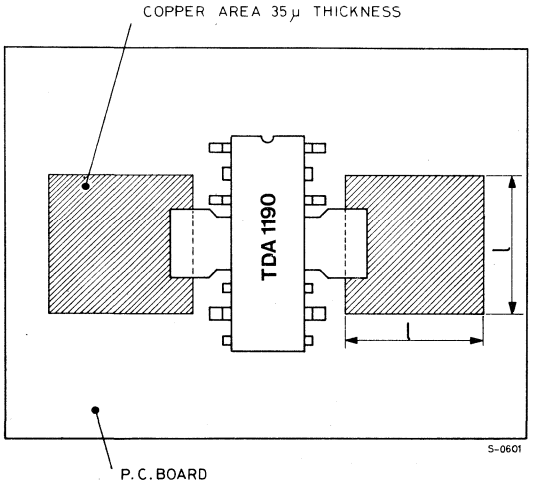


Fig. 19 - External heatsink mounting example

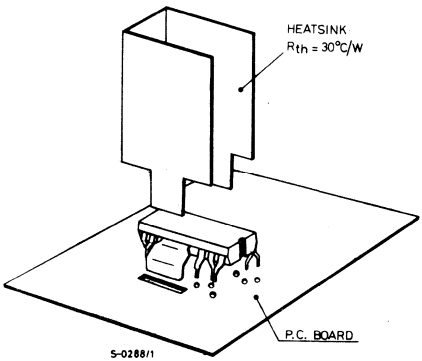


Fig. 20 - Maximum dissipable power and junction to ambient thermal resistance vs. side "ℓ"

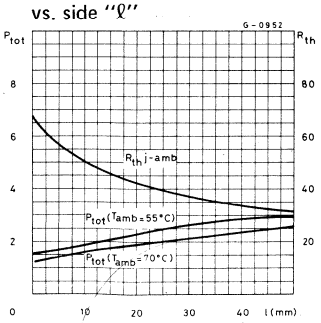
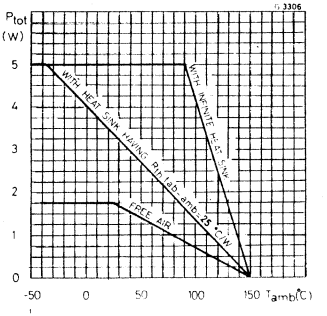


Fig. 21 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 1190Z

COMPLETE TV SOUND CHANNEL

The TDA 1190Z is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package. It performs all the functions needed for the TV sound channel:

- IF limiter-amplifier
- Active low-pass filter
- FM detector
- DC volume control
- AF preamplifier
- AF output stage

The TDA 1190Z can give an output power of 4.2W (d = 10%) into a 16Ω load at V_s = 24V, or 1.5W (d = 10%) into an 8Ω load at V_s = 12V. This performance, together with the FM-IF section characteristics of high sensitivity, high AM rejection and low distortion, enables the device to be used in almost every type of television receivers.
The device has no irradiation problems, hence no external screening is needed.

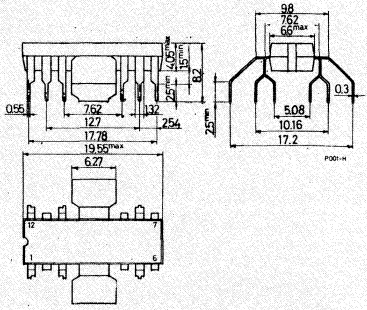
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 10)	28	V
V_i	Input signal voltage (pin 1)	1	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	2	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{tab} = 90°C	5	W
	at T_{amb} = 80° (free air)	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1190Z

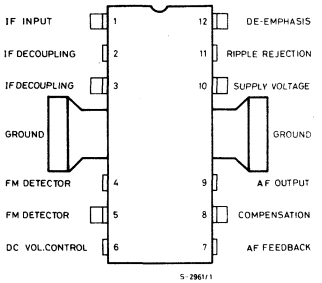
MECHANICAL DATA

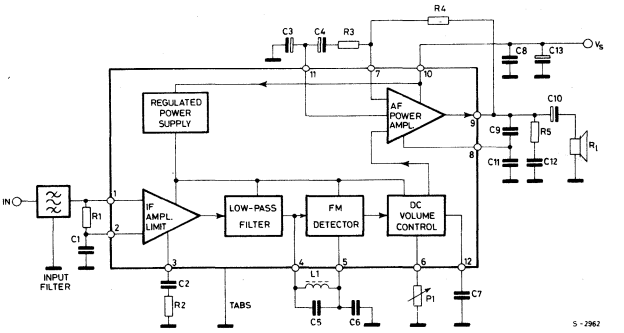
Dimensions in mm



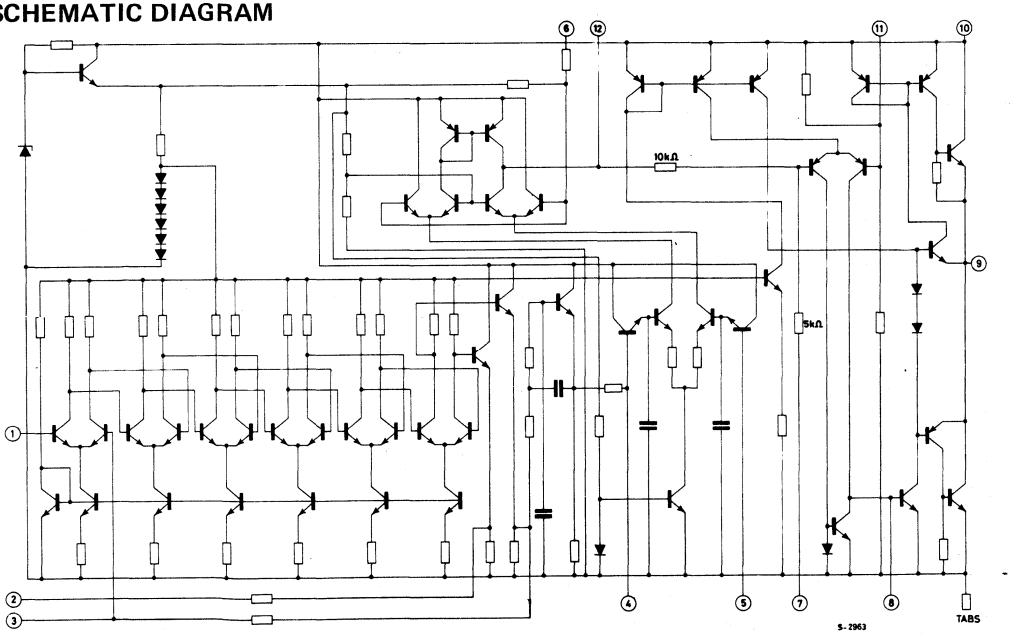
TDA 1190Z

CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAM
(top view)

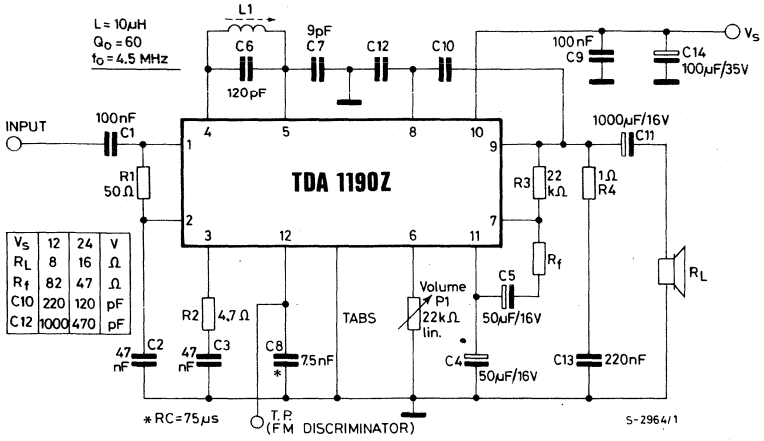




SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max.	12	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max.	70*	°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, V_s = 24V, T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 10)		9		28	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 9)	V_s = 24V V_s = 12V	11 5.1	12 6	13 6.9	V V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	P_1 = 22 KΩ V_s = 24V V_s = 12V	11	22 19	45 40	mA mA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f_m = 400 Hz f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf = ±25 kHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8Ω		 4.2 1.5		 W W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
P_o	Output power	d = 2% f_m = 400 Hz f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf = ± 25 kHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8Ω		3.5 1.4		W W
V_i	Input limiting voltage (-3 dB) at pin 1	f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf = ± 7.5 kHz f_m = 400 Hz P_1 = 0		40	100	μV
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW f_m = 400 Hz f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf = ± 7.5 kHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8Ω		0.75 1		% %
B	Frequency response of audio amplifier (-3 dB)	R_L = 16Ω C_{10} = 120 pF C_{12} = 470 pF P_1 = 22 kΩ R_f = 82Ω R_f = 47Ω		70 to 12 000 70 to 7 000		Hz Hz
V_o	Recovered audio voltage (PIN. 12)	V_i ⩾ 1 mV f_o = 4.5 MHz f_m = 400 Hz Δf = ± 7.5 kHz P_1 = 0		120		mV
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	V_i ⩾ 1 mV f_o = 4.5 MHz f_m = 400 Hz Δf = ± 25 kHz m = 0.3		55		dB
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio	V_i ⩾ 1 mV V_o = 4 V f_o = 4.5 MHz f_m = 400 Hz Δf = ± 25 kHz	50	65		dB
R_f	External feedback resistance (between pins 7 and 9)				25	kΩ
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	V_i = 1 mV f_o = 4.5 MHz		30		kΩ
C_i	Input capacitance (pin 1)			5		pF
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 16Ω f_{ripple} = 120 Hz P_1 = 22 kΩ		46		dB
A	DC volume control attenuation	P_1 = 12 kΩ		90		dB

Fig. 1 - Relative audio output voltage and output noise vs. input signal

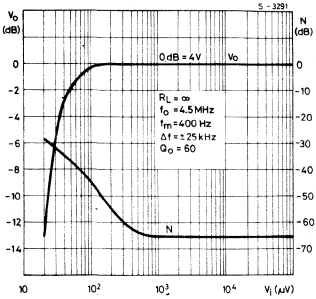


Fig. 2 - Output voltage attenuation vs. DC volume control resistance

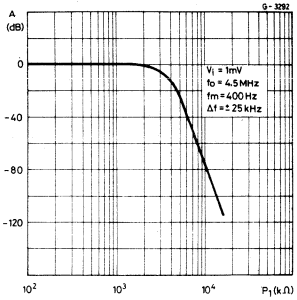


Fig. 3 - Amplitude modulation rejection vs. input signal

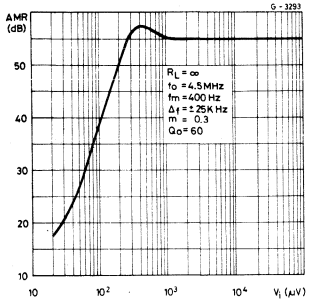


Fig. 4 - ΔAMR vs. tuning frequency change

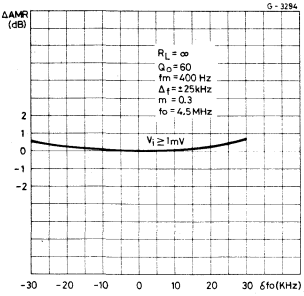


Fig. 5 - Recovered audio voltage vs. unloaded Q factor of the detector coil

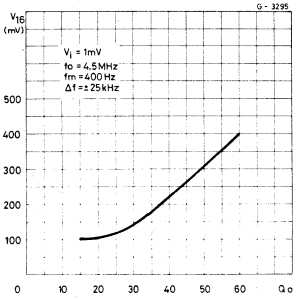


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power

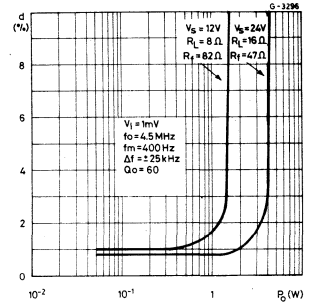


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency deviation

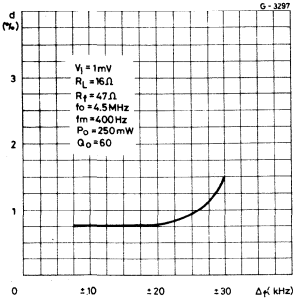


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. tuning frequency change

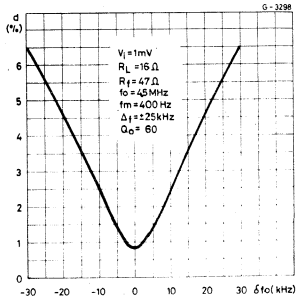


Fig. 9 - Audio amplifier frequency response

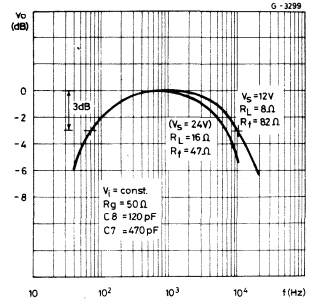


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. ripple frequency

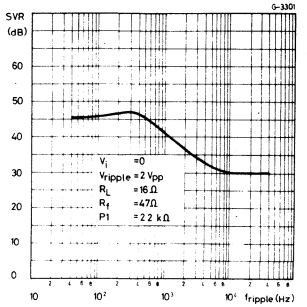


Fig. 11 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. volume control attenuation

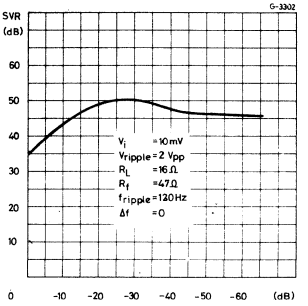


Fig. 12 - Output power vs. supply voltage

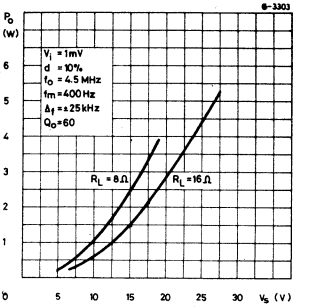


Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

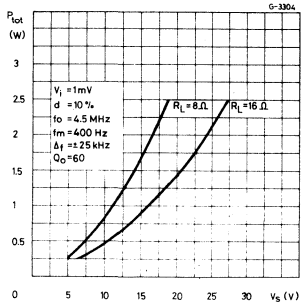


Fig. 14 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

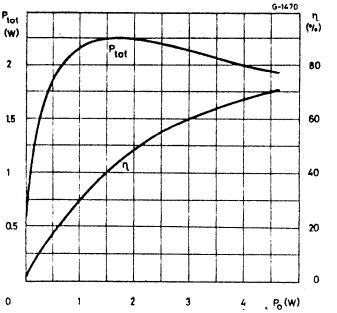
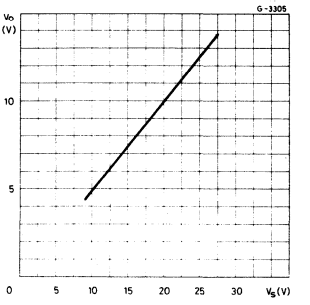


Fig. 15 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 9) vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The electrical characteristics of the TDA 1190Z remain almost constant over the frequency range of 4.5 to 6 MHz, therefore it can be used in all television standard (FM mod.). The TDA 1190Z has a high input impedance, so it can function with a ceramic filter or with a tuned circuit that provide the necessary input selectivity.

The value of the resistors connected to pin 7, determine the AC gain of the audio frequency amplifier. This enables the desired gain to be selected in relation to the frequency deviation at which the output stage of the AF amplifier must enter into clipping.

The capacitor connected between pins 9 and 8 determines the upper cut-off frequency of the audio band. If larger bandwidth is required C_{10}, C_{12} must be reduced keeping C_{12}/C_{10} as in Fig. 16.

The capacitor connected between pin 12 and ground, toghether with the internal resistor of 10 KΩ, forms the de-emphasis network. The Boucherot cell eliminates the high frequency oscillations caused by inductive load and the wires connecting the loudspeaker.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 16 - Typical application circuit

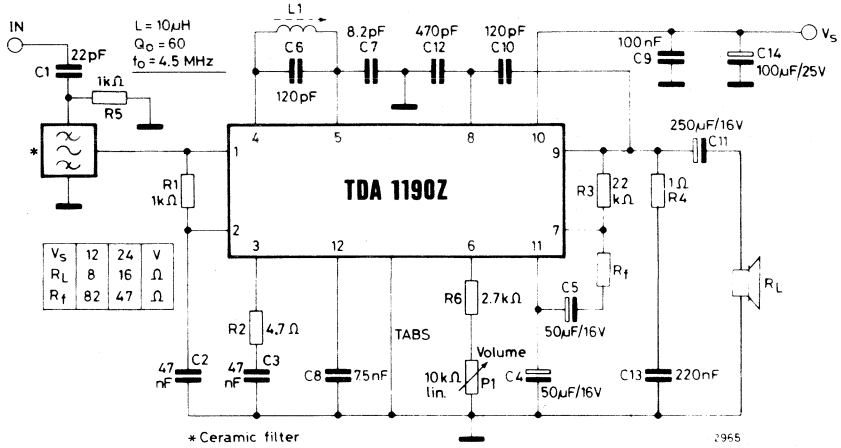
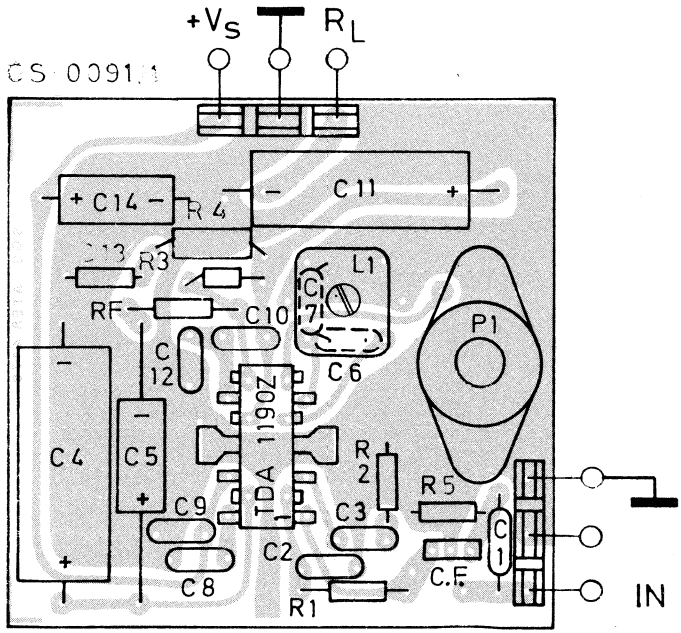


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit shown in Fig. 16



MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

The $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ of the TDA 1190Z can be reduced by soldering the tabs to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (Fig. 18) or to an external heatsink (Fig. 19).
The diagram of figure 20 shows the maximum dissipable power P_{tot} and the $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ as a function of the side "ℓ" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35μ (1.4 mils).
During soldering the tab temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

Fig. 18 - Example of P.C. board copper area which is used as heatinsk

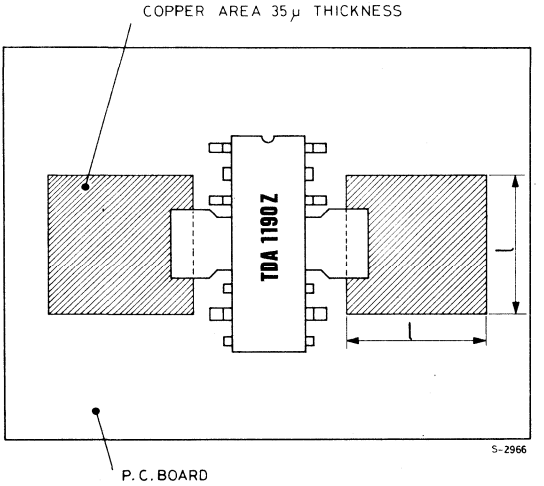


Fig. 19 - External heatsink mounting example

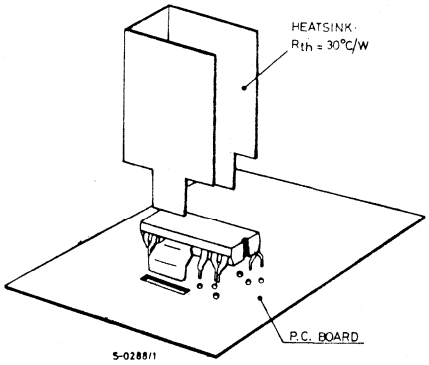


Fig. 20 - Maximum dissipable power and junction to ambient thermal resistance vs. side "ℓ"

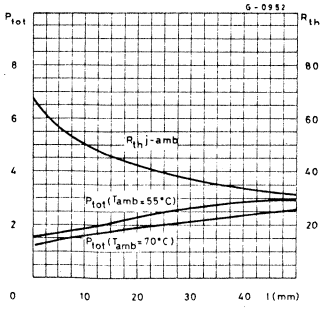
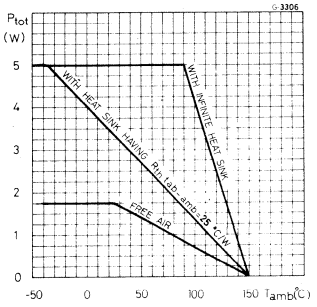


Fig. 21 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 1200

FM-IF RADIO SYSTEM

- HIGH LIMITING SENSITIVITY
- HIGH AMR
- HIGH RECOVERED AUDIO
- GOOD CAPTURE RATIO
- LOW DISTORTION
- MUTING CAPABILITY

The TDA 1200 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. It provides a complete subsystem for amplification of FM signals.
The functions incorporated are:
– FM amplification and detection
– Interchannel controlled muting
– AFC and delayed AGC for FM tuner
– Switching of stereo decoder
– Driving of a field strength meter
The TDA 1200 can be used for FM-IF amplifier application in HI-FI, car-radios and communication receivers.

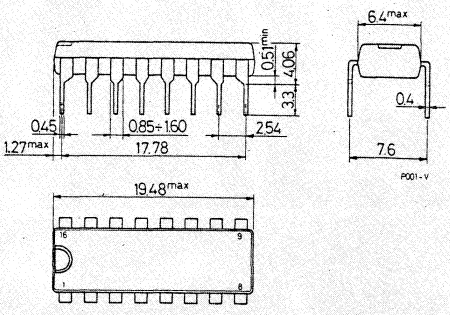
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	16	V
I_o	Output current (from pin 15)	2	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-25 to 70	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1200

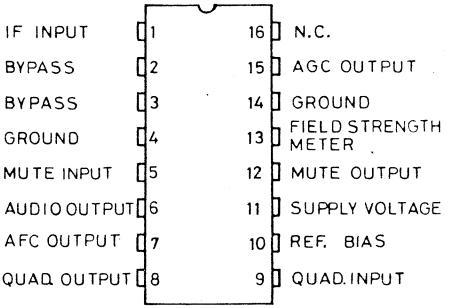
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



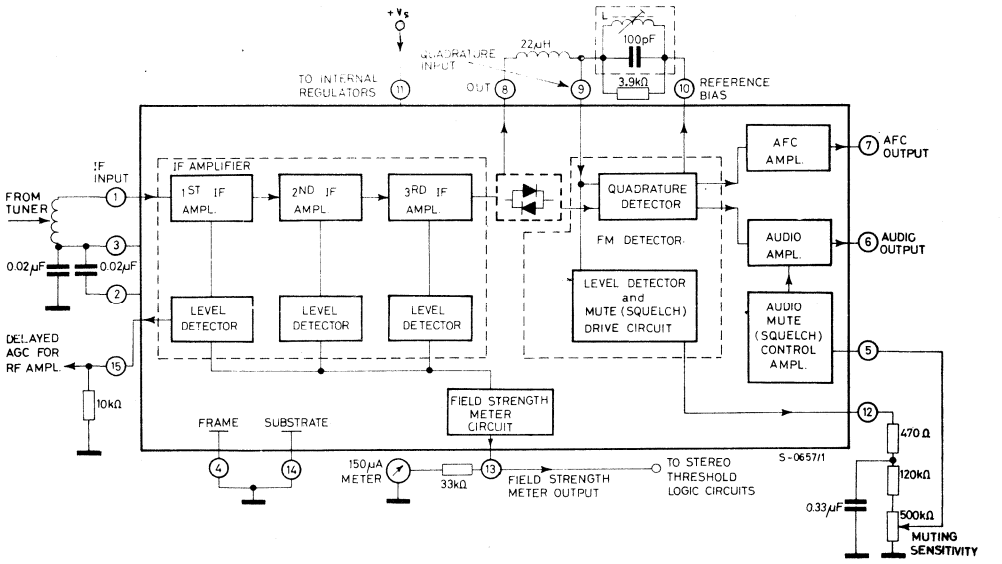
TDA 1200

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

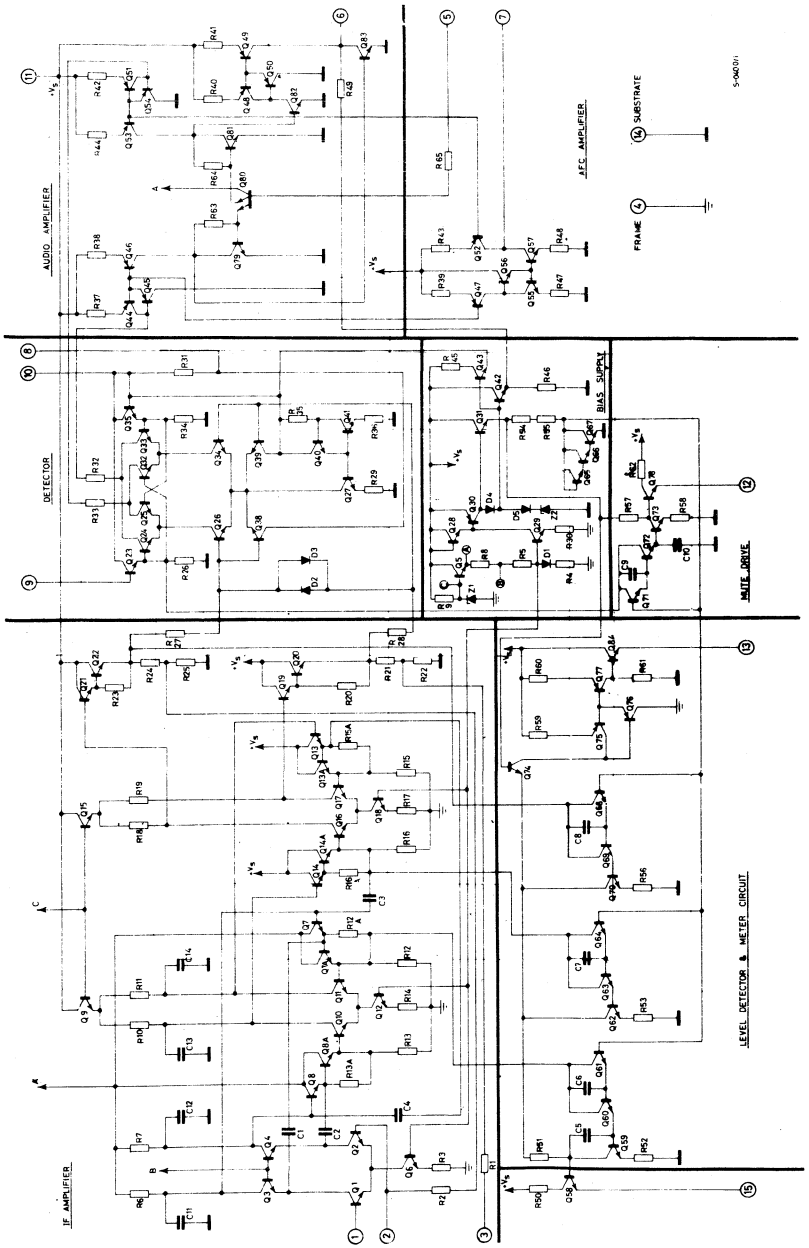


S-0398/1

BLOCK DIAGRAM

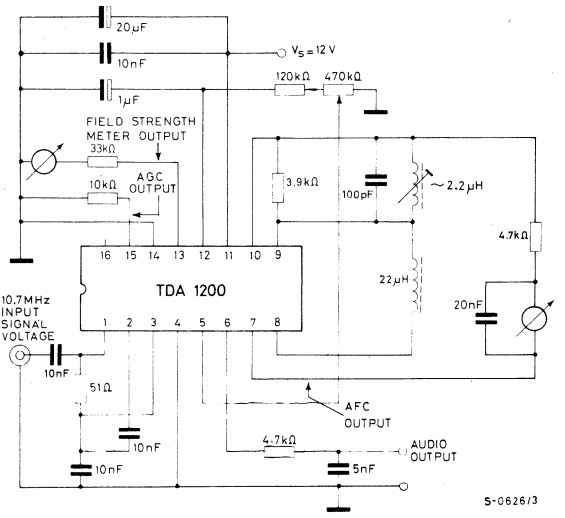


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TDA 1200

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit; V_s = 12 V, T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS						
I_s	Supply current			23		mA
V_1	Voltage at the IF amplifier input			1.9		V
V_2, V_3	Voltage at the input bypassing			1.9		V
V_6	Voltage at the audio output			5.6		V
V_{10}	Reference bias voltage			5.6		V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC CHARACTERISTICS						
$V_{i(threshold)}$	Input limiting voltage (-3 dB) at pin 1	f_0 = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 25 kHz		12		μV
V_o	Recovered audio voltage (pin 6)	V_i ⩾ 50 μV f_0 = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 kHz ΔT = ± 25 kHz		140		mV
d	Distortion	V_i ⩾ 1 mV f_0 = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 75 kHz		0.5		%
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio			60		dB
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	V_i ⩾ 1 mV f_0 = 10.7 MHz f_m = 1 kHz Δf = ± 25 kHz m = 0.3		40		dB
V_i	Input voltage for delayed AGC action (pin 1)			10		mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{15}}{\Delta V_i}$	AGC control slope	V_i ⩾ 10 mV f_0 = 10.7 MHz		40		dB
$\frac{\Delta I_7}{\delta f}$	AFC control slope			1		$\frac{\mu A}{kHz}$
$\frac{\Delta V_{13}}{\Delta V_i}$	Field strenght meter output slope			42		dB
V_{13}	Field strength meter output sensitivity	V_i = 1 mV f_0 = 10.7 MHz		1.7		V

Fig. 1 - Recovered audio and noise versus input voltage

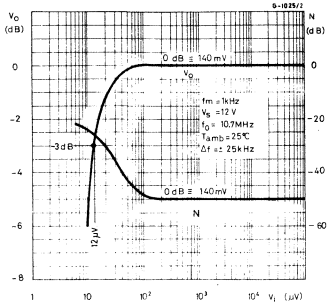


Fig. 2 - Capture ratio versus input voltage

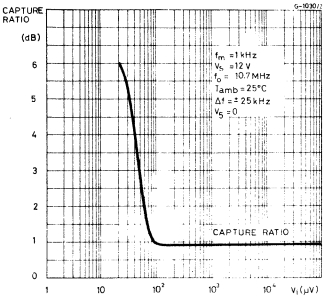


Fig. 3 - AGC (V_{15}) and field strength meter output (V_{13}) versus input signal

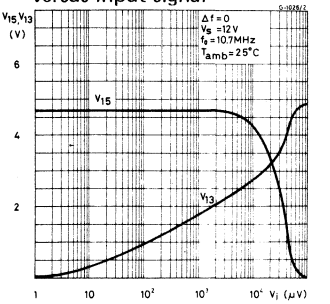


Fig. 4 - AFC output current versus change-in tuning frequency

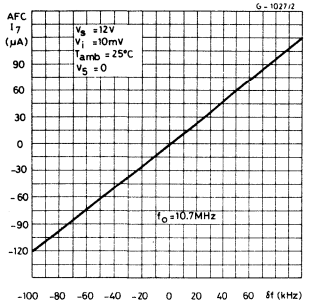


Fig. 5 - Amplitude modulation rejection versus input signal

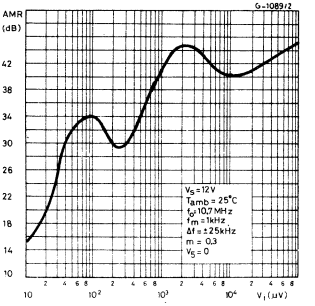


Fig. 6 - AMR (relative to the value of f_o = 10.7 MHz) versus change-in tuning frequency

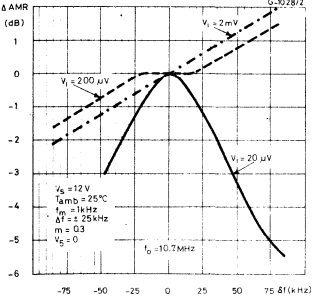


Fig. 7 - PC board and component layout of the circuit on next page (1:1 scale).

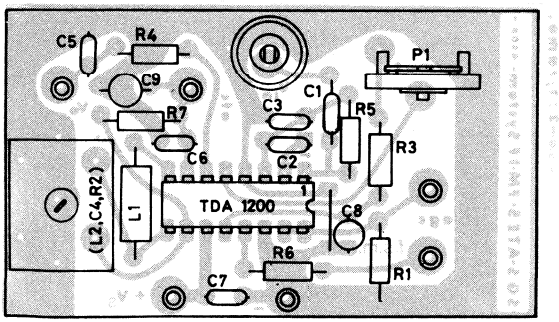
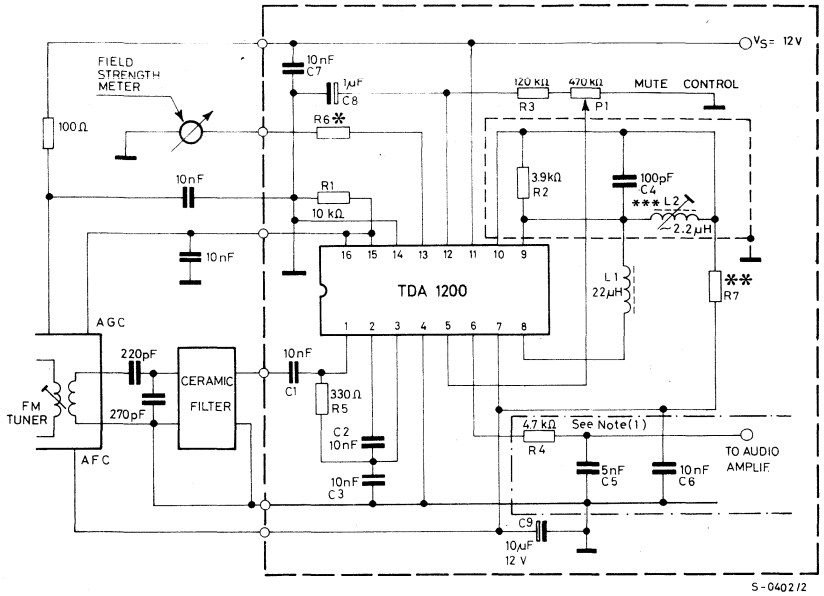
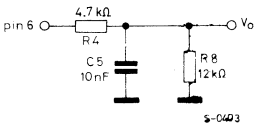


Fig. 8 - Typical application circuit



NOTES: (1) When V_S is less than 12V, a resistor R8 = 12 kΩ must be connected between audio output and ground, and the integrator capacitor C5 must be changed to 10 nF, as follows:



* Dependent on field strength meter sensitivity.
** Dependent on the tuner's AFC circuit.
*** L2 tunes with 100 pF at 10.7 MHz (Q_0 = 75).

TDA 1220A

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

AM-FM RADIORECEIVER SYSTEM

The TDA 1220A is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package designed for use in portable and home AM-FM radio sets as well as in industrial communication systems.
The functions incorporated are:

AM SECTION
- Preamplifier and double balanced mixer
- Local oscillator
- IF amplifier with internal AGC
- Balanced detector
- AF preamplifier

FM SECTION
- IF amplifier
- Quadrature detector
- AF preamplifier

The TDA 1220A is suitable for all AM and FM broadcasting bands and it features:

- Very low noise
- High sensitivity
- Wide supply voltage range (2.8 ÷ 16V)
- Low quiescent current (9 mA)
- Very simple DC switching of AM-FM sections
- Minimized number of external components
- Local oscillator up to 30 MHz

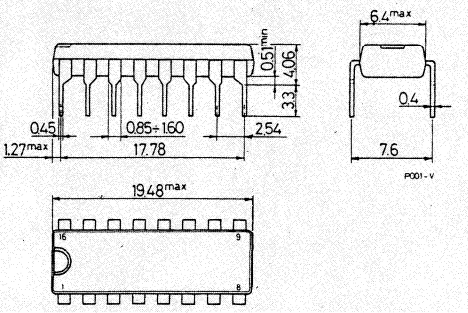
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	16	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 110$ °C	400	mW
T_{op}	Operating temperature	-20 to 85	°C
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-55 to 150	°C

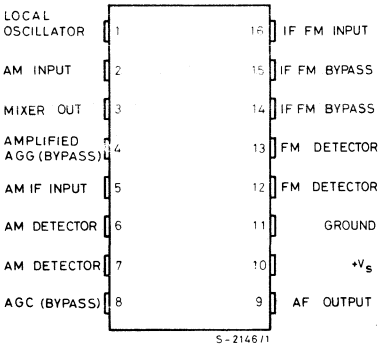
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1220A

MECHANICAL DATA

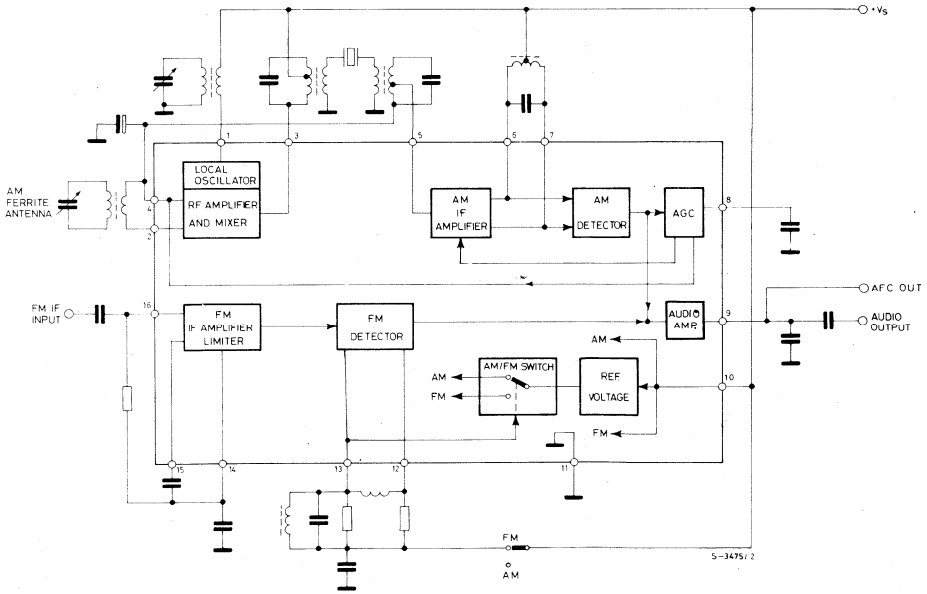
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)

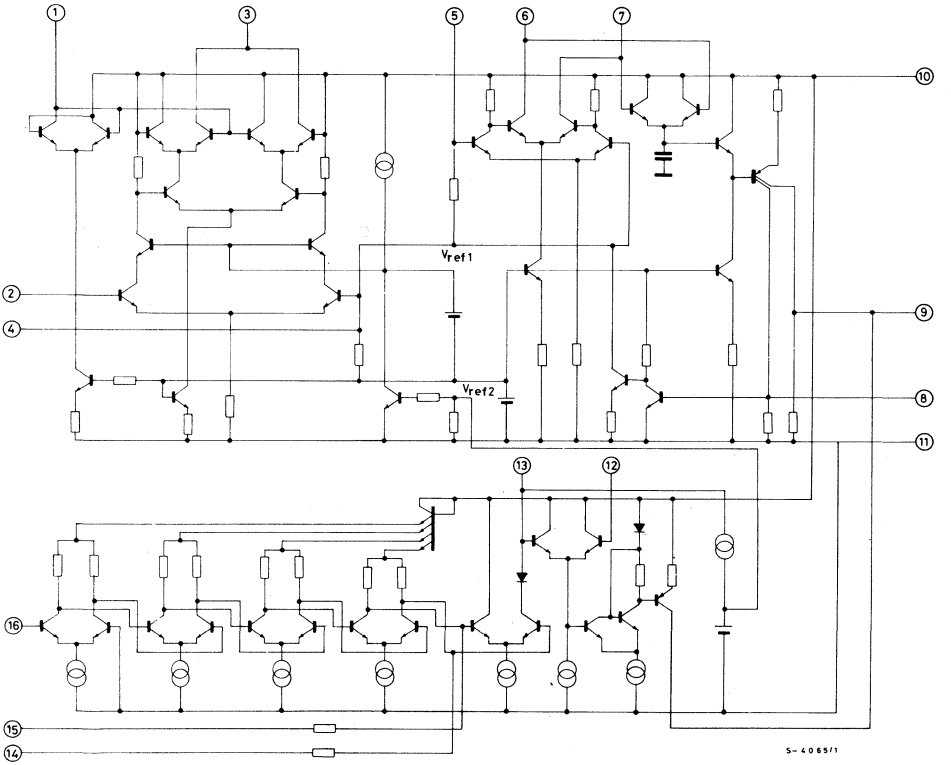


BLOCK DIAGRAM



TDA 1220 A

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, V_s = 9V unless otherwise specified, refer to test circuit)

Parameter		Test condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS						
V_s	Supply Voltage		2.8		16	V
I_d	Drain current	AM section		9	15	mA
		FM section		9	15	
AC CHARACTERISTICS						
AM SECTION (f_o = 1 MHz; f_m = 1 KHz)						
V_i	Input sensitivity	S/N = 26 dB m = 0.3		12	25	μV
S/N	Ultimate quieting	V_i = 10 mV m = 0.3	50	60		dB
ΔV_i	AGC range	ΔV_{out}= 10 dB m = 0.3	80			dB
V_o	Recovered audio signal (pin 9)	V_i = 1 mV m = 0.3	40	80	160	mV
d	Distortion	V_i = 1 mV m = 0.8		1	3	%
d	Distortion	V_i = 1 mV m = 0.3		0.4	1	%
V_H	Max input signal handling capability	m = 0.8 d = 10%		80		mV
R_i	Input resistance between pins 2 and 4	m = 0		7.5		KΩ
C_i	Input capacitance between pins 2 and 4	m = 0		18		pF
R_o	Output resistance (pin 9)			7		KΩ
FM SECTION (f_o = 10.7 MHz; f_m = 1 KHz)						
V_i	Input limiting voltage	-3 dB limiting point			36	μV
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	Δf = ± 22.5 KHz V_i = 3 mV	35	48		dB
S/N	Ultimate quieting	Δf = ± 22.5 KHz V_i = 1 mV	55	70		dB
d	Distortion (single tuned)	Δf = ± 75 KHz V_i = 1 mV		0.7	3	%
d	Distortion (double tuned)	Δf = ± 22.5 KHz V_i = 1 mV		0.2		
V_o	Recovered audio signal (pin 9)	Δf = ± 22.5 KHz V_i = 1 mV	40	80	160	mV
R_i	Input resistance between pin 16 and ground	Δf = 0		6.5		KΩ
C_i	Input capacitance between pin 16 and ground	Δf = 0		14		pF
R_o	Output resistance (pin 9)			7		KΩ

TDA 1220A

TEST CIRCUIT

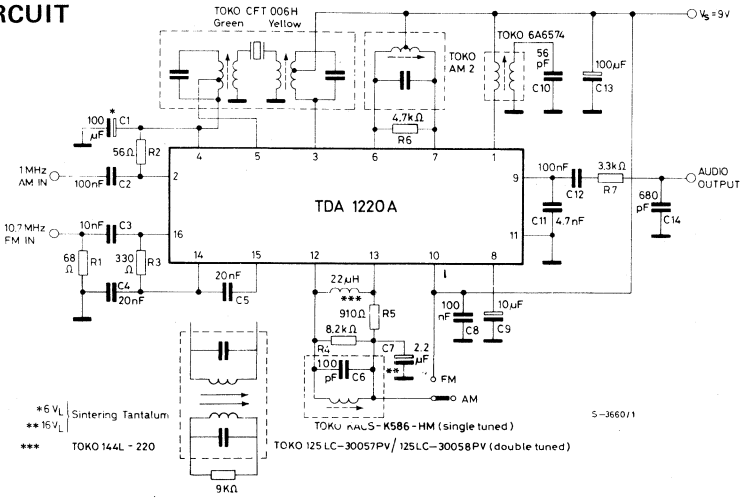


Fig. 1 – PC board and component layout (1 : 1 scale) of the test circuit

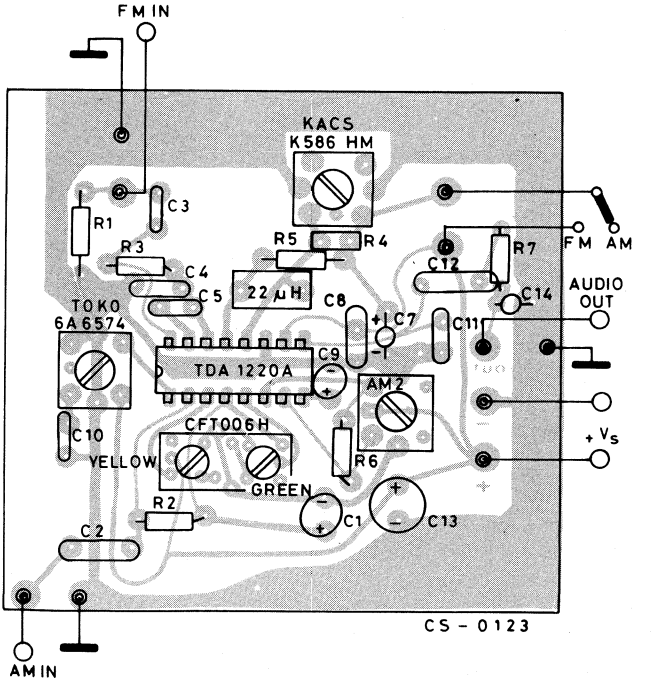


Fig. 2 - Drain current vs. supply voltage.

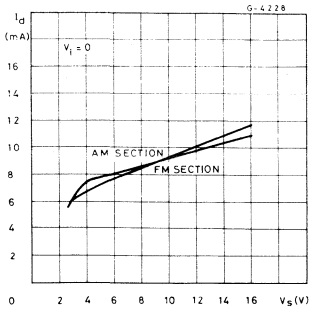


Fig. 3 - Audio output and signal to noise ratio vs. input signal (AM section)

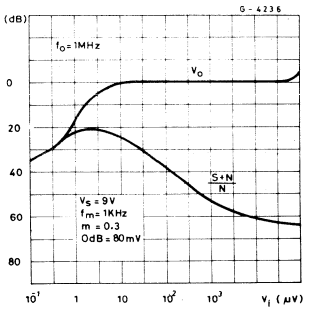


Fig. 4 - Audio output and signal to noise ratio vs. input signal (AM section)

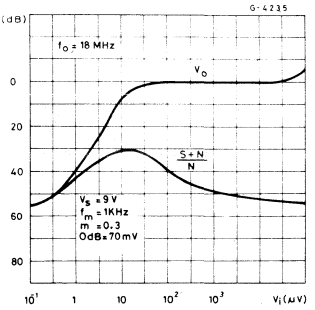


Fig. 5 - Distorsion vs. input signal (AM section)

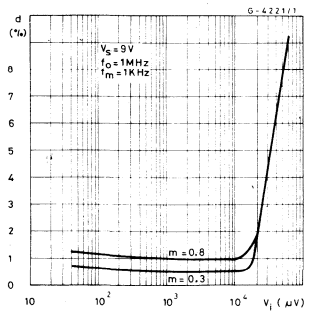


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. modulation index (AM section)

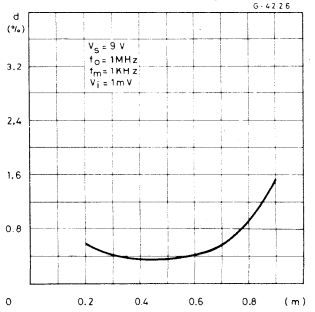


Fig. 7 - Amplified AGC voltage (pin 4) vs. input signal (AM section)

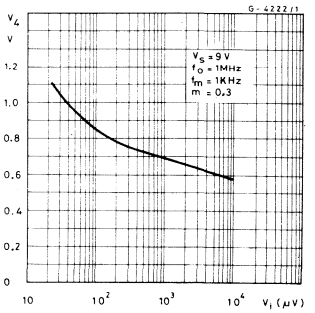


Fig. 8 - Audio output vs. supply voltage with DC level shift resistor (AM section)

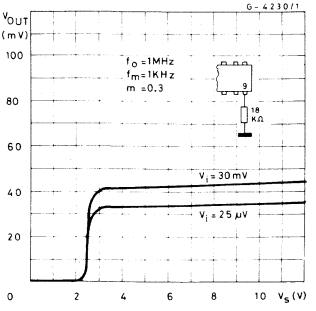


Fig. 9 - Audio output vs. supply voltage (AM section)

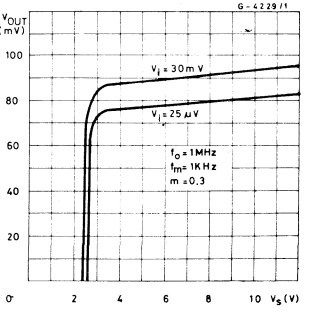


Fig. 10 - Δ DC voltage (pin 9) vs. ambient temperature (FM section)

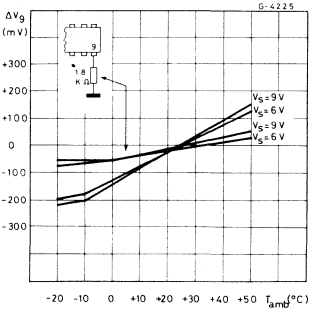


Fig. 11 - Audio output and signal to noise ratio vs. input signal (FM section)

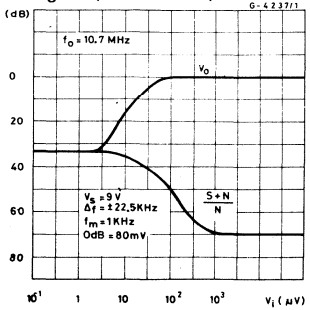


Fig. 12 - Distorsion vs. frequency deviation (FM section)

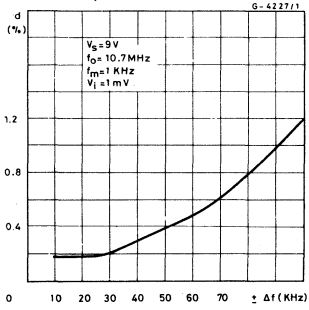


Fig. 13 - Distortion vs. input signal (FM section)

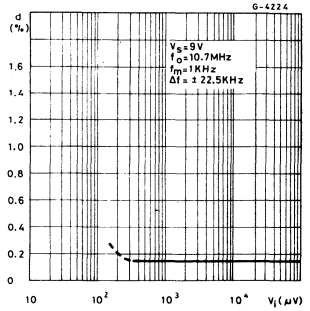


Fig. 14 - Amplitude modulation rejection vs. input signal (FM section)

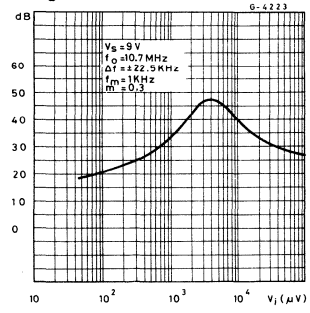


Fig. 15 - Audio output vs. supply voltage (FM section)

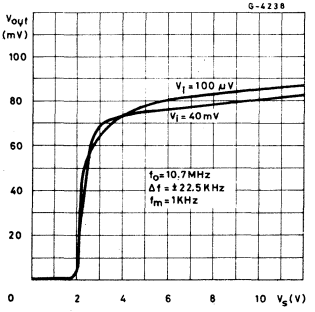


Fig. 16 - Audio output vs. supply voltage with DC level shift resistor (FM section)

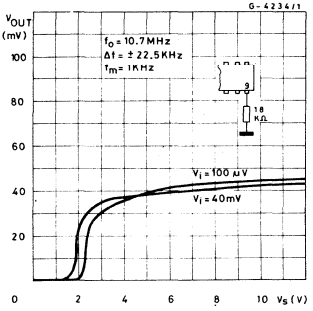


Fig. 17 - ΔDC output voltage (pin 9) vs. frequency shift (FM section)

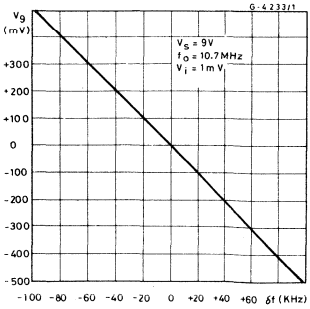


Fig. 18 -- DC output voltage (pin 9) vs. supply voltage (FM section)

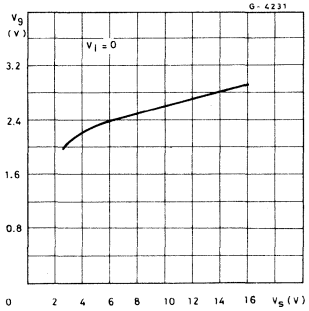
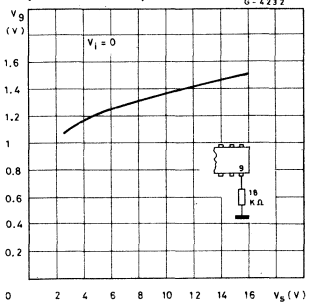


Fig. 19 - DC output voltage (pin 9) with DC level shift resistor vs. supply voltage (FM section)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

FM Section

IF Amplifier and limiter

The 10.7 MHz IF signal from the ceramic filter is amplified and limited by a chain of four differential stages.
Pin 16 is the amplifier input and has a typical input impedance of 6.5 KΩ in parallel with 14 pF at 10.7 MHz.
Bias for the first stage is available at pin 14 and provides 100% DC feedback for stable operating conditions. Pin 15 is the second input to the amplifier and is decoupled to pin 14, which is grounded by a 20 nF capacitor.
An RLC network is connected to the amplifier output and gives a 90° phase shift (at the IF centre frequency) between pins 13 and 12. The signal level at pin 13 is about 150 mV rms.

FM Detector

The circuit uses a quadrature detector and the choise of component values is determined by the acceptable level of distortion at a given recovered audio level.
With a double tuned network the linearity improves (distortion is reduced) and the phase shift can be optimized; however this leads to a reduction in the level of the recovered audio. A satisfactory compromise for most FM receiver applications is shown in the test circuit.

Care should be taken with the physical layout.
The main recommandations are:

- Locate the phase shift coil as near as possible to pin 13.
- Shunt pins 14 and 16 with a low value resistor (between 56Ω and 330Ω).
- Ground the decoupling capacitor of pin 14 and the 10.7 MHz input filter at the same point.

If the supply voltage goes under 6V add a DC level shift resistor of 18 KΩ from pin 9 to ground and change C11 to 8 nF.

AM-FM Switching

AM-FM switching is achieved by applying a DC voltage at pin 13, to switch the internal reference.

Typical DC Voltages (refer to the test circuit)

Pins	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Unit
AM	9	1.3	9	1.3	1.3	9	9	0.7	2	9	0	0	0	8.4	8.4	8.4	V
FM	9	0.4	9	0.4	0	9	9	0	2.6	9	0	9	9	8.1	8.1	8.1	V

APPLICATION INFORMATION

AM Section

RF Amplifier and mixer stages

The RF amplifier stage (pin 2) is connected directly to the secondary winding of the ferrite rod antenna or input tuned circuit. Bias is provided at pin 4 which must be adequately decoupled. The RF amplifier provides stable performance extending beyond 30 MHz.
The Mixer employed is a double - balanced multiplier and the IF output at pin 3 is connected directly to the IF filter coil.

Local oscillator

The local oscillator is a cross coupled differential stage which oscillates as the frequency determined by the load on pin 1.
The oscillator resonant circuit is transformer coupled to pin 1 to improve the **Q** factor and frequency stability.
The oscillator level at pin 1 is about 100 mV rms and the performance extends beyond 30 MHz, however to enhance the stability and reduce to a minimum pulling effects of the AGC operation or supply voltage variations, a high C/L ratio should be used above 10 MHz.
An external oscillator can be injected at pin 1. The level should be 50 mV rms and pin 1 should be connected to the supply via a 100Ω resistor.

IF Amplifier Detector

The IF amplifier is a wide band amplifier with a tuned output stage.
The outputs are at pins 6 and 7 which drive the balanced load and the differential positive peak AM detector, which is biased to reduce distortion at high modulation levels. At the output of balanced detectors of this type there is a low level signal at double the IF frequency (about 920 KHz). To avoid feedback of this signal by radiation from the detector coil, the shield around this coil must be grounded and the ferrite antenna placed in a suitable position.
The Audio output is at pin 9 (for either AM or FM); the IF frequency is filtered by an external capacitor which is also used as the FM mono de-enphasis network. The audio output impedance is about 7 KΩ and a high impedance load (~ 50 KΩ) must be used.

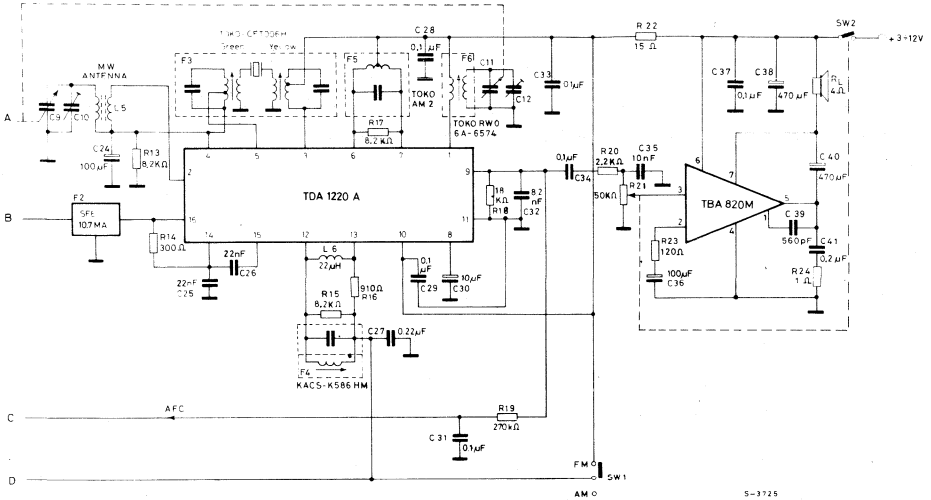
AGC

Both the RF and the first IF amplifiers have the same differential amplifier circuit configuration. The AGC action is obtained by control of the collector current of these stages.
At pin 8 there is a carrier envelope signal which is filtered by an external capacitor to remove the Audio and RF content and obtain a mean DC signal to drive the AGC circuit.

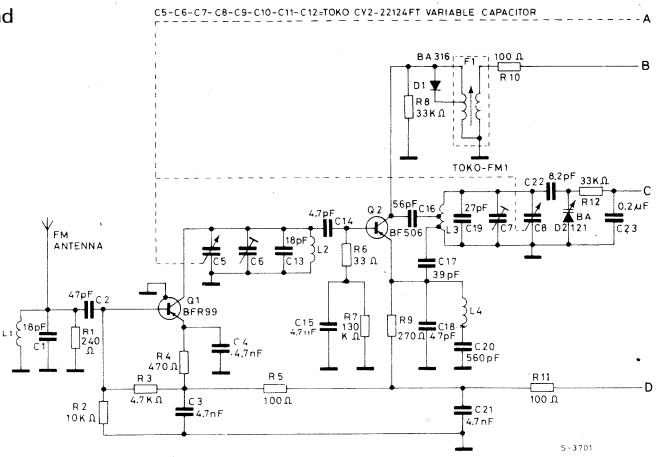
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 20 - Low cost AM-FM radio

(a)



(b) FM front end

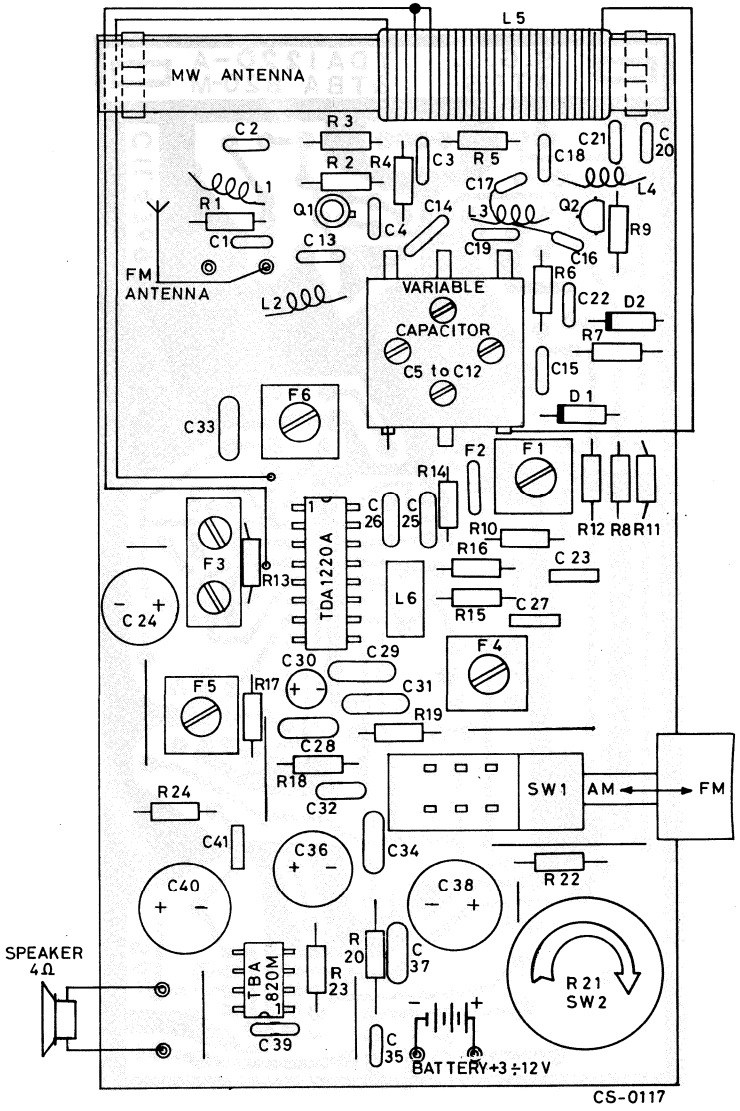


COILS

L1 FM Antenna coil - 6 Turns copper wire 0.9 mm diameter. Inner diameter 4 mm. Winding pitch 1 mm.
L2 FM Tuning coil - 5 Turns copper wire 0.9 mm diameter. Inner diameter 4 mm Winding pitch 0.5 mm.
L4 - 18 Turns copper wire 0.6 mm diameter. Inner diameter 2.5 mm. Closely wound.
L5 MW Antenna coil - Televox.
L3 FM osc. coil - 4 Turns copper wire 0.9 mm diameter. Inner diameter 4 mm. Winding pitch 2 mm.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 21 - PC board and component layout (1:1 scale) of the low cost AM-FM radio in fig. 20.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Low cost receiver performance (V_s = 9V)

Parameter	Test conditions	Value
Wavebands	FM	87.5 ÷ 108 MHz
	AM	510 ÷ 1620 KHz
Sensitivity	FM : 75Ω (S + N/N) = 26 dB Δf = 22.5 KHz	⩽ 2 μV
	AM (S + N/N) = 6 dB m = 0.3	1 μV
	AM (S + N/N) = 26 dB m = 0.3	10 μV
Distortion f_m = 1 KHz	FM V_i = 100 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz P = 0.5W	⩽ 0.25 %
	FM V_i = 100 μV Δf = 75 KHz P = 0.5W	⩽ 1 %
	AM V_i = 100 μV m = 0.3 P = 0.5W	⩽ 0.6 %
	AM V_i = 100 μV m = 0.8 P = 0.5W	⩽ 1 %
$\frac{S+N}{N}$ f_m = 1 KHz	FM V_i = 100 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz P = 0.5W	⩾ 70 dB
	AM V_i = 1000 μV m = 0.3 P = 0.5W	⩾ 55 dB
Input limiting voltage	FM -3 dB point	⩽ 1.5 μV
A M R	FM V_i = 100 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz m = 0.3	⩾ 45 dB
I F	FM	10.7 MHz
	AM	460 KHz
Quiescent current	FM	23 mA
	AM	15 mA
Supply voltage range	FM	3 ÷ 12 V
	AM	3 ÷ 12 V

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

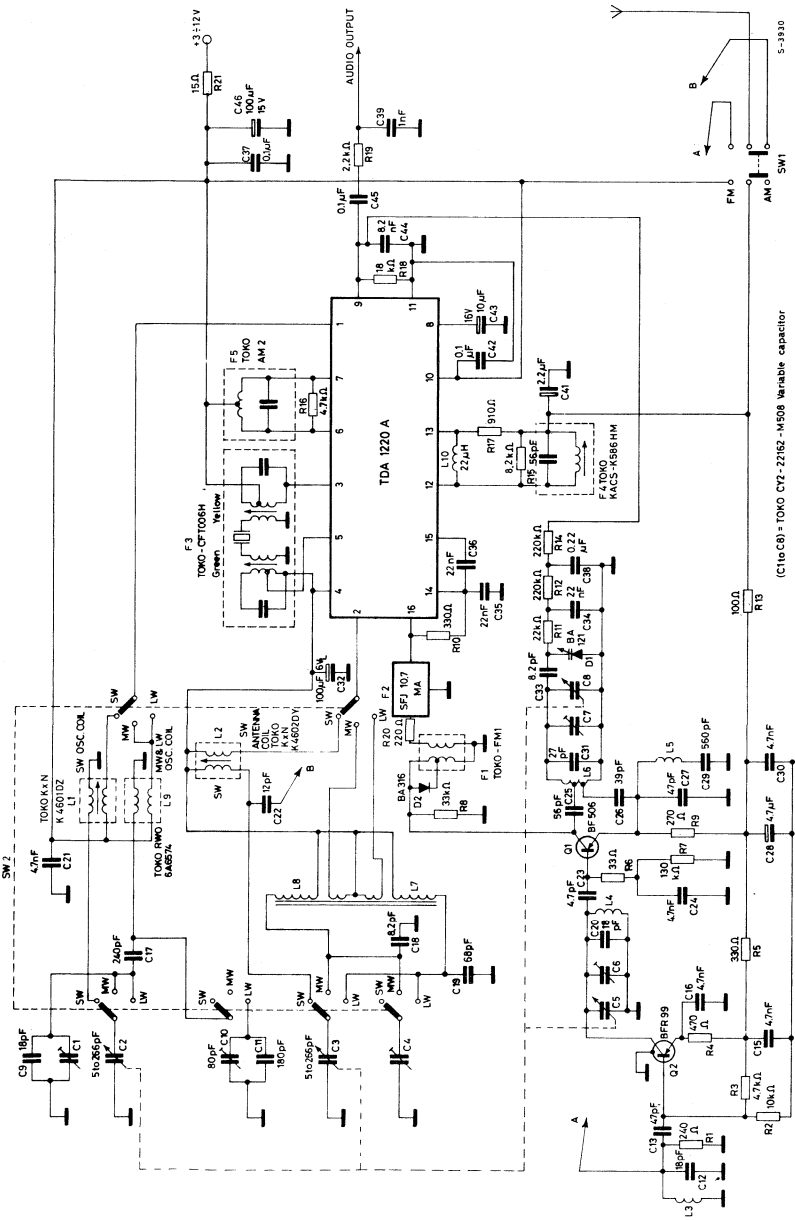
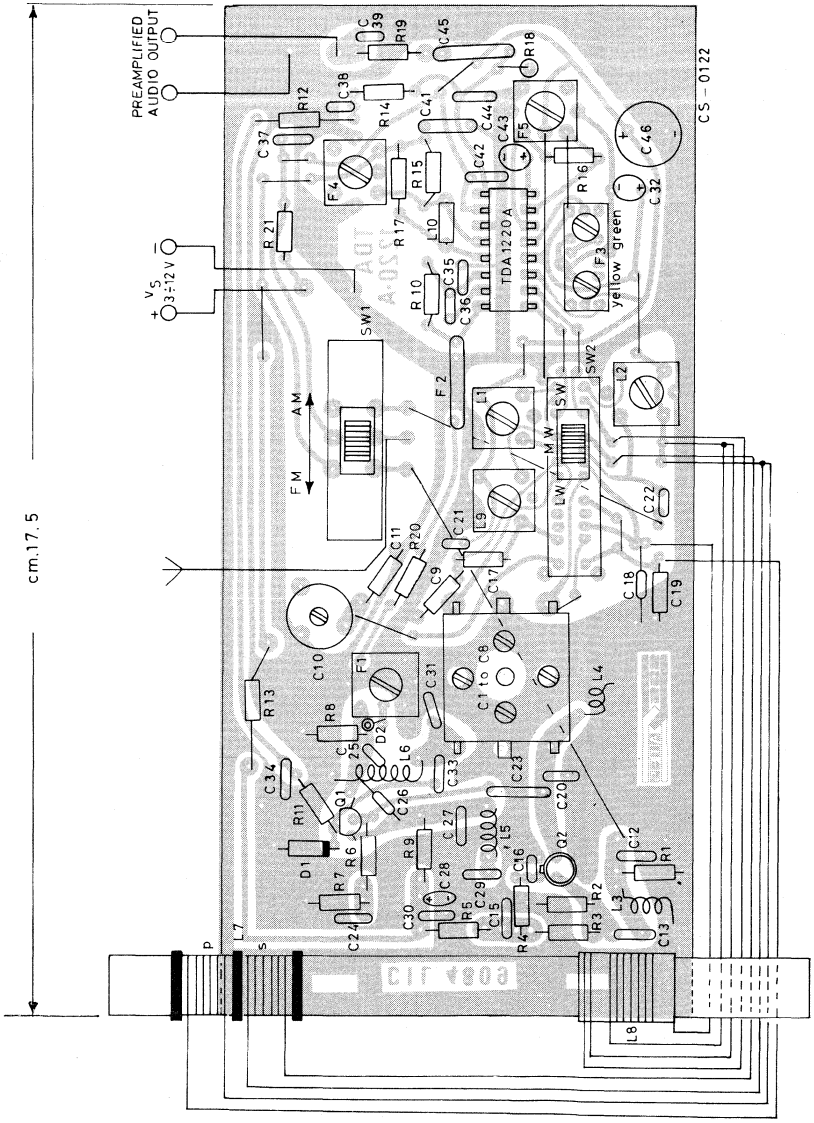


Fig. 22 - LW - MW - SW - FM - tuner

L3 FM Antenna Coil - 6 Turns copper wire 0.9 mm diameter. Inner diameter 4 mm - winding pitch 1 m.
L4 FM Tuning Coil - 5 Turns copper wire 0.9 mm diameter. Inner diameter 4 mm - winding pitch 0.5 mm.
L5 - 18 Turns copper wire 0.6 mm. diameter. Inner diameter 2.5 mm. Closely wound.
L6 FM oscillator Coil - 4 Turns silvered copper wire 1 mm. diameter. Inner diameter 4 mm. - winding pitch 2.5 mm.
L7 - LW antenna coil - Televox.
L8 - MW antenna coil - Televox.
SW3 - ALPS type SSA 0.63.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 23 - PC board and component layout of the four band tuner (fig. 22)

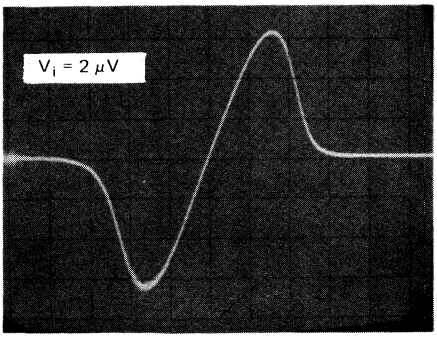


APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

FOUR BAND TUNER PERFORMANCE

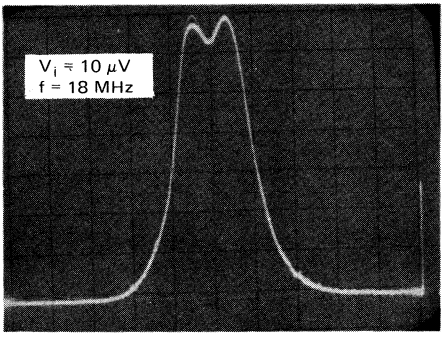
Parameter	Test conditions	Values
AM SECTION (*)		
$\lvert\frac{S+N}{N}\rvert$	V_i = 10 μV m = 0.3	26 dB
	V_i = 1 mV m = 0.3	55 dB
BW	-3 dB	10 KHz
Distortion	V_i = 20 μV m = 0.3	0.5 %
	V_i = 100 μV m = 0.3	0.5 %
	V_i = 1 mV m = 0.3	0.5 %
	V_i = 20 μV m = 0.8	0.9 %
	V_i = 1 mV m = 0.8	1 %
FM SECTION		
AMR	V_i = 30 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz m = 0.3 f_m = 1 KHz	45 dB
	V_i = 100 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz m = 0.3 f_m = 1 KHz	47 dB
Distortion	V_i = 10 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz	0.3 %
	V_i = 100 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz	0.2 %
	V_i = 1 mV Δf = 22.5 KHz	0.2 %
	V_i = 10 μV Δf = 75 KHz	1 %
	V_i = 100 μV Δf = 75 KHz	1 %
$\lvert\frac{S+N}{N}\rvert$	V_i = 10 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz	60 dB
	V_i = 100 μV Δf = 22.5 KHz	70 dB
	V_i = 1 mV Δf = 22.5 KHz	70 dB
Input limiting voltage	-3 dB	1 μV

(*) The performance remains substantially the same over LW, MW and SW bands.



100 KHz/div.

Fig. 24 - FM-SECTION
S curve response



5 KHz/div.

Fig. 25 - AM-SECTION
Band pass IF filter response at AGC starting point.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 26 - Stereo set block diagram

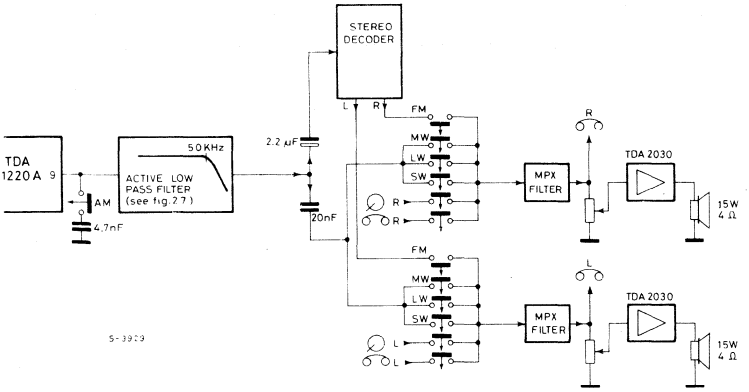


Fig. 27 - Active low--pass filter

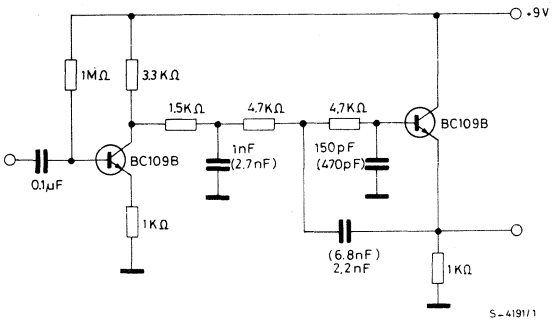
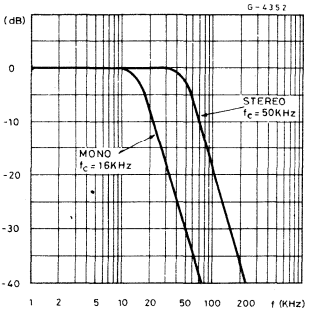


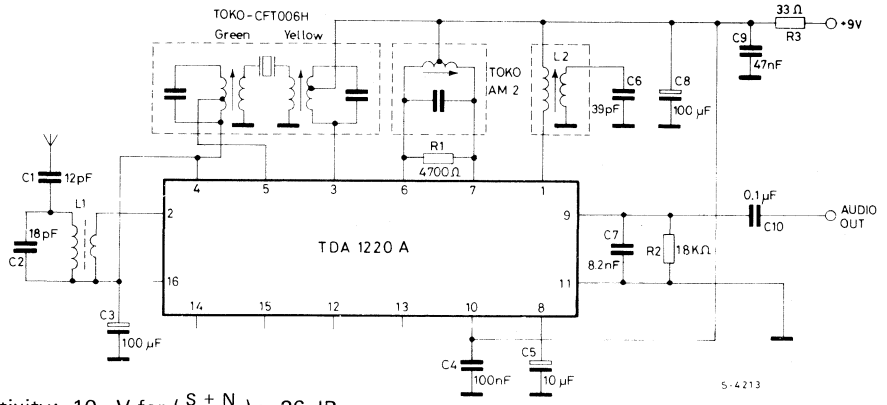
Fig. 28 - Frequency response of active low pass filter



Note: Values in brackets refer to the mono application (f_c= 16 KHz).

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 29 - Low cost 27 MHz receiver



Sensitivity: 10 μV for $(\frac{S+N}{N}) = 26$ dB

Fig. 30 - PC board and component layout of the low cost 27 MHz receiver (1:1 scale)

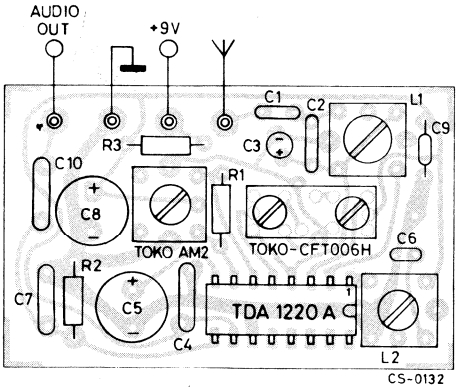
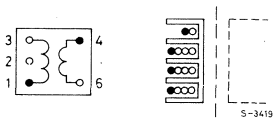
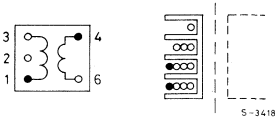


Fig. 31 - L2 Oscillator Coil



Coil support: Toko 10K.
Primary winding: 10 Turns of enamelled copper wire 0.16 mm diameter (pins 3-1).
Secondary winding: 4 Turns copper wire 0.16 mm diameter (pins 6-4).

Fig. 32 - L1 Antenna Coil



Coil support: Toko 10K.
Primary winding: as L2 (pins 3-1)
Secondary winding: 2 Turns copper wire 0.16 mm diameter (pins 6-4).

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 33 - Low cost 27 MHz receiver, with external XTAL oscillator (use the same PC board of Fig. 30).

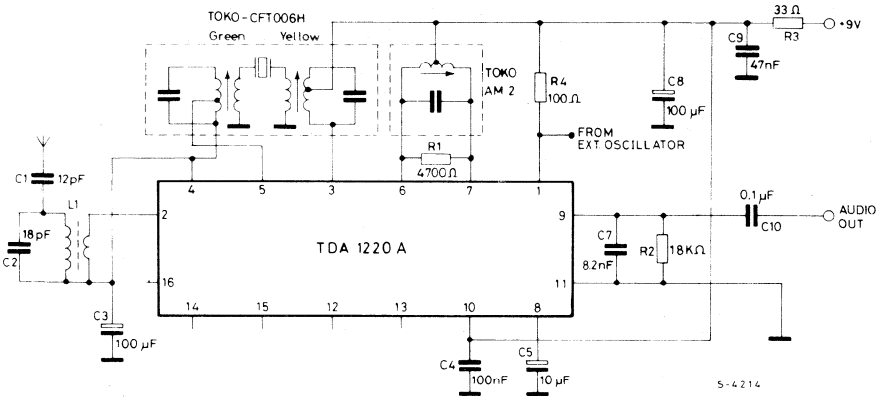


Fig. 34 - External XTAL oscillator for low cost 27 MHz receiver

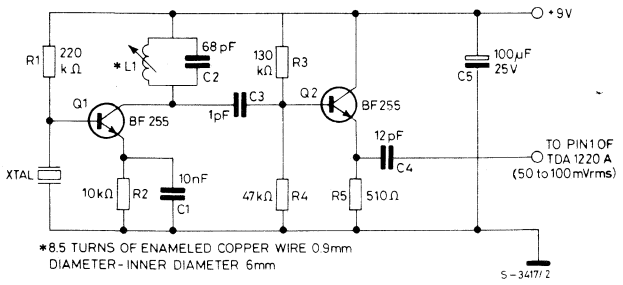
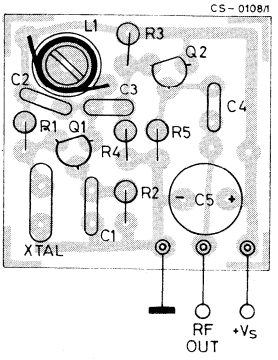


Fig. 35 - PC board component layout of the crystal oscillator circuit (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 36 - Low cost field strength meter circuit (9V)

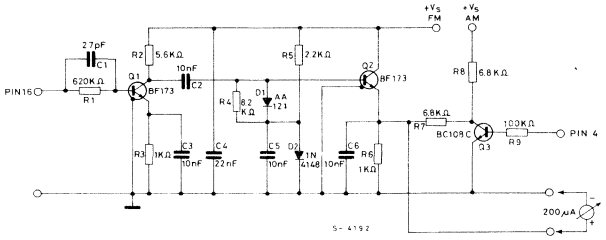
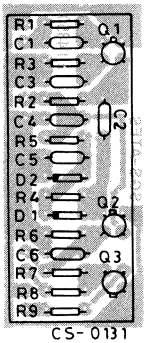


Fig. 37 -- PC board and component layout of the field strenght meter circuit (1:1 scale)



TDA 1270

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TV VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

The TDA 1270 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12-lead quad in-line plastic package. It is mainly designed for driving complementary vertical deflection output stages in colour TV receivers.
The functions incorporated are:

- oscillator
- voltage ramp generator
- high gain amplifier.

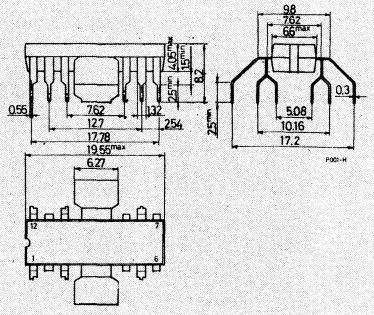
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pins 2 and 5)	40	V
V_4	Voltage at pin 4	41	V
V_8	Sync. input voltage	± 12	V
V_{10}	Power amplifier input voltage	10 -0.5	V V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	2	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1.2	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{tab} = 90 °C	5	W
	at T_{amb} = 80 °C (free air)	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1270

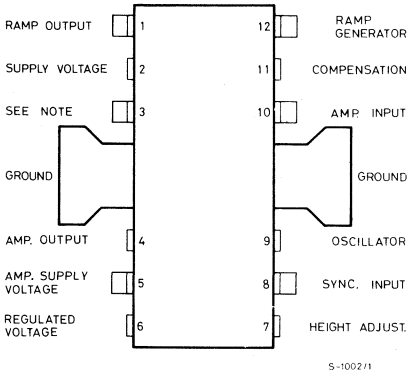
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



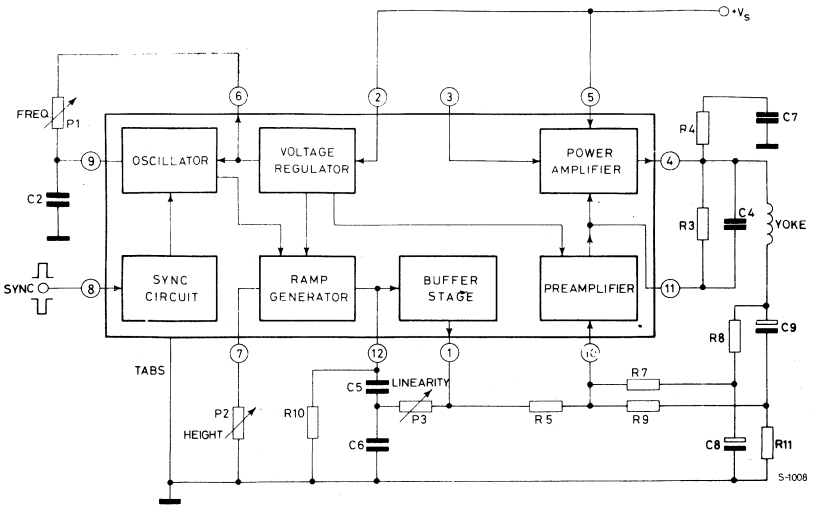
TDA 1270

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)

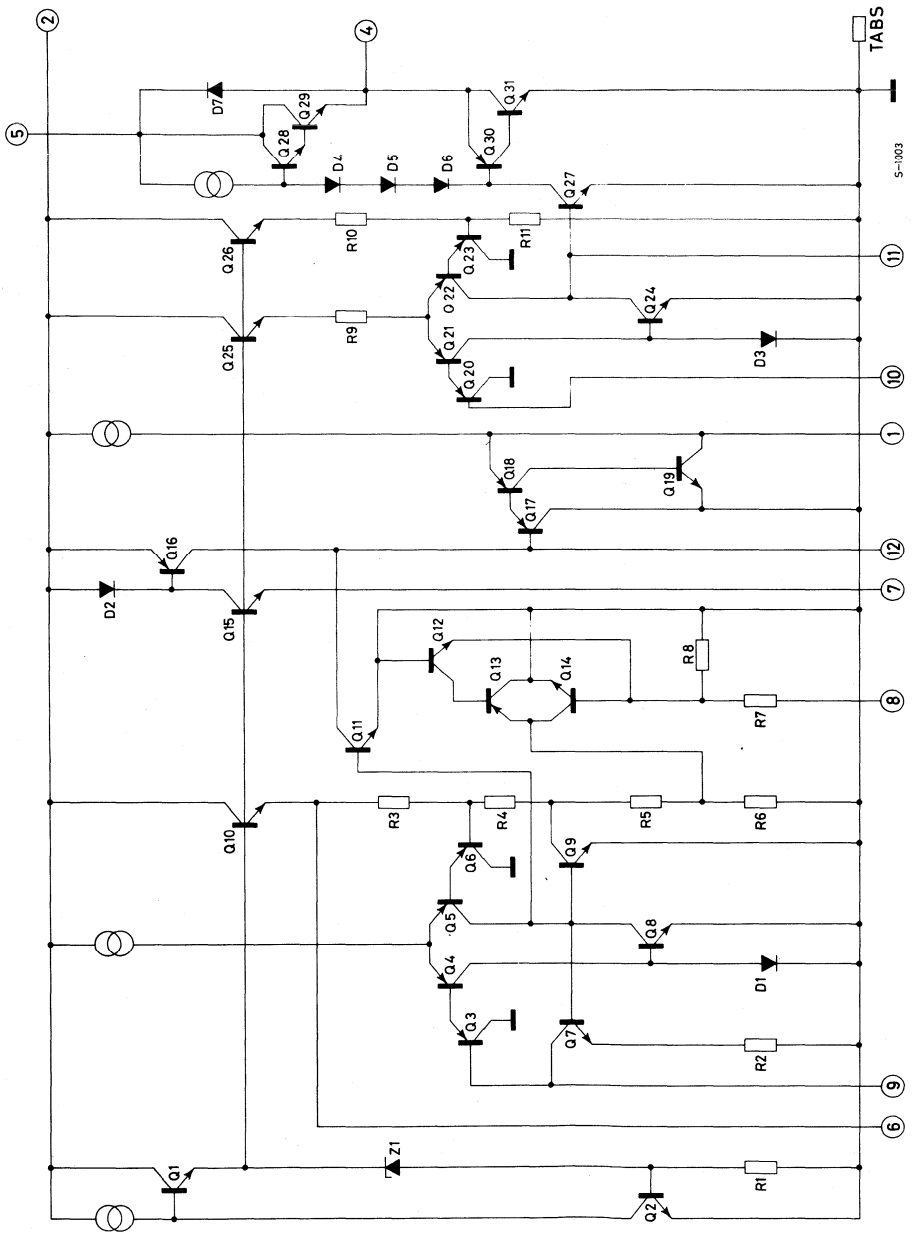


Note: PIN3 Internally connected, must be left open

BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TDA 1270

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70*	°C/W

* Obtained with tabs soldered tc printed circuit with minimized copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuits, V_s= 32V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
DC CHARACTERISTICS							
$-I_9$	Oscillator bias current	V_9 = 1V		0.2	1	μA	1a
$-I_{10}$	Amplifier input bias current	V_{10} = 1V		0.15	1	μA	1b
$-I_{12}$	Ramp generator bias current			0.05	0.5	μA	1a
V_s	Supply voltage		10		40	V	—
V_4	Quiescent output voltage	R2 = 10 kΩ V_s = 32V R1= 30 kΩ V_s= 10V R1= 10 kΩ	 8 4	 8.8 4.4	 9.6 4.8	 V V	1a
V_6, V_7	Regulated voltage		6	6.5	7	V	1b
$\frac{\Delta V_6}{\Delta V_s}$, $\frac{\Delta V_7}{\Delta V_s}$	Line regulation	V_s = 10 to 40V		1.5		mV/V	
AC CHARACTERISTICS (f = 50 Hz)							
I_s	Supply current	I_o = 0.5A peak to peak		70		mA	2
I_o	Peak to peak output current (pin 4)				1	A	
V_8	Peak sync. input voltage (positive or negative)		1			V	
V_9	Peak to peak oscillator sawtooth voltage			2.4		V	
R_8	Sync. input resistance at pin 8	V_8 = 1V		3.5		kΩ	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
t_{fly}	Flyback time	I_o = 0.5A peak to peak		0.7		ms	2
δf	Pull-in range (below 50 Hz)			7		Hz	
$\frac{\delta f}{\Delta V_s}$	Oscillator frequency shift	V_s = 10 to 40V		0.01		$\frac{Hz}{V}$	
$\frac{\delta f}{\Delta T_{tab}}$	Oscillator frequency drift	T_{tab}= 40 to 120 °C		0.015		$\frac{Hz}{°C}$	

TEST CIRCUITS

Fig. 1a - DC test circuit for measurement of $-I_9$, $-I_{12}$ and V_4

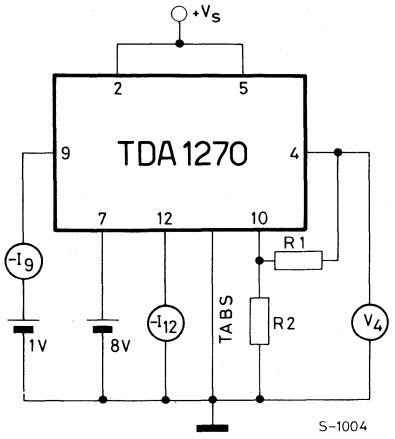


Fig. 1b - DC test circuit for measurement of $-I_{10}$, V_6, V_7, $\Delta V_6/\Delta V_s$ and $\Delta V_7/\Delta V_s$

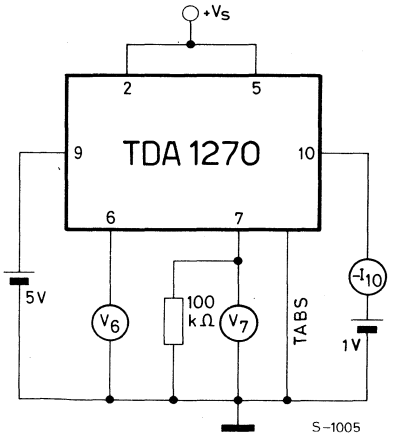


Fig. 2 - AC test circuit

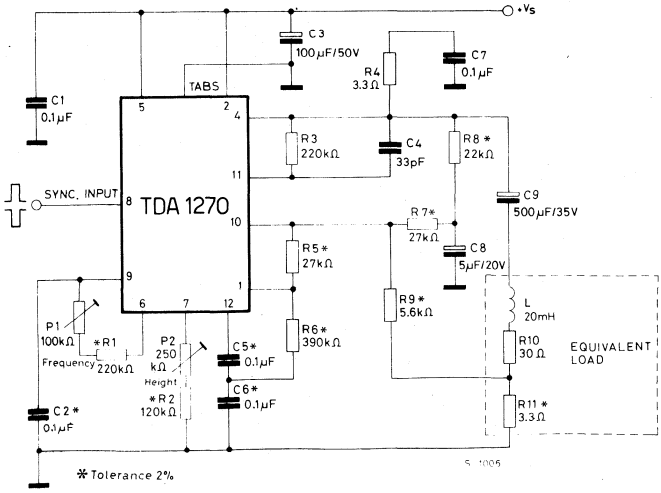


Fig. 3 - Quiescent voltage variation vs. supply voltage

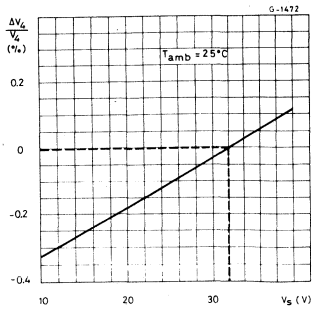


Fig. 4 - Quiescent voltage variation vs. tab temperature

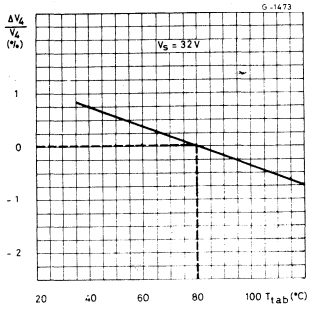


Fig. 5 - Regulated voltage vs. supply voltage

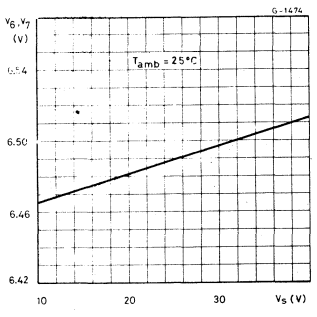


Fig. 6 - Regulated voltage vs. tab temperature

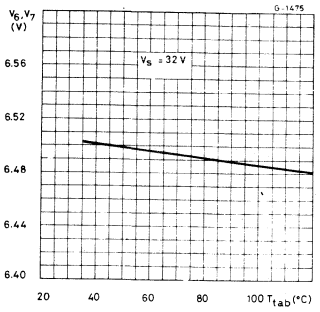


Fig. 7 - Frequency variation of unsynchronized oscillator vs. supply voltage

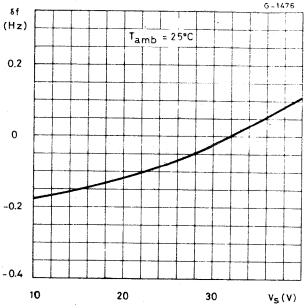
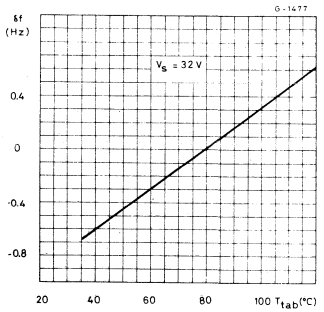


Fig. 8 - Frequency variation of unsynchronized oscillator vs. tab temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION

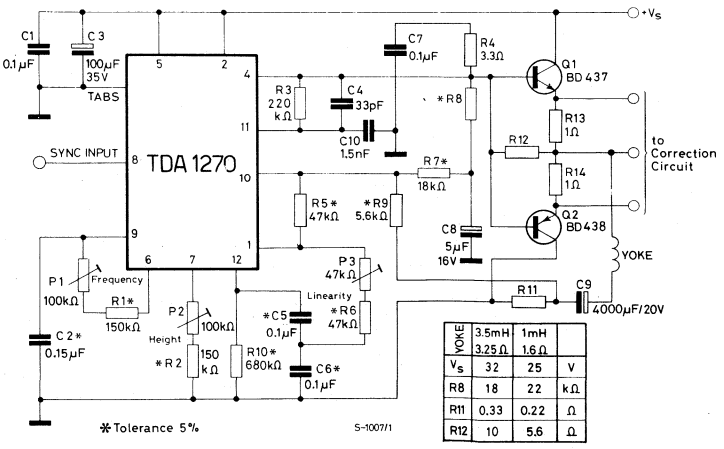
The high current capability of the TDA 1270 allows low current gain transistors to be used in driving low impedance yokes. The oscillator is directly synchronized by the sync. pulses, therefore its free frequency must be lower than the sync. frequency. The sync. input (pin 8) can be driven by positive or negative pulses.

The quiescent output voltage is fixed by the voltage feedback network R7, R8, and R9 (refer to fig. 9) according to:

$$V_o = V_{10} \frac{R7 + R8 + R9}{R9}$$

Pin 10 is the inverting input of the amplifier and its voltage is $V_{10} \cong 2V$.

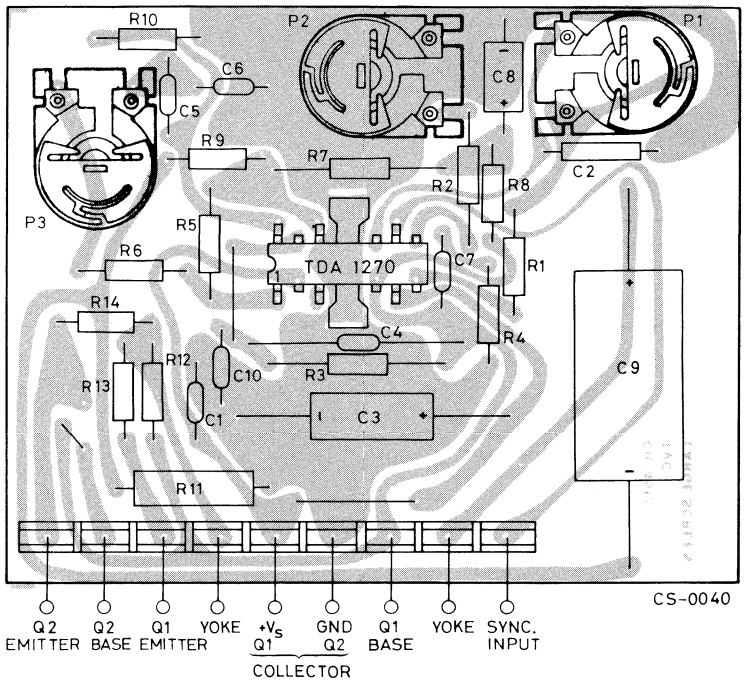
Fig. 9 - Application circuit for large screen colour TV sets



YOKE	3.5mH 3.25Ω	1mH 1.6Ω	
V_s	32	25	V
R8	18	22	kΩ
R11	0.33	0.22	Ω
R12	10	5.6	Ω

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 10 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 9 (1:1 scale)

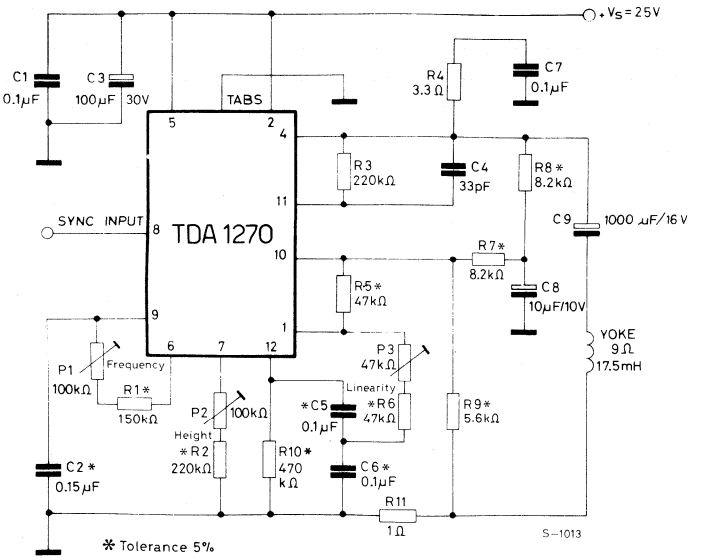


Performance of circuit in fig. 9

		YOKE	
		3.5 mH 3.25 Ω	1 mH 1.6 Ω
I_s	Supply current	0:5 A	0.8 A
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.7 ms	0.6 ms
I_Y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	4 A	7.5 A
V_s	Operating supply voltage	28 to 36V	23 to 27V
P_{tot}	TDA 1270 power dissipation	1.5 W	2 W
P_{tot}	Output transistors power dissipation	11 W	13 W
$R_{th\ tab-amb}$	Heatsink R_{th} required for TDA 1270	35 °C/W	30 °C/W
$R_{th\ case-amb}$	R_{th} of output transistors heatsink (total)	6 °C/W	5 °C/W

Stable continuous operation is ensured up to an ambient temperature of 55 °C.

Fig. 11 - Application circuit for 12" to 17" (110°, 20 mm neck) B & W TV sets



Performance of circuit in fig. 11

I_s	Supply current	110	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.8	ms
I_Y	Maximum scanning current (peak to peak)	0.9	A
V_s	Operating supply voltage	23 to 27	V
P_{tot}	TDA 1270 power dissipation	2.4	W

For safe working up to $T_{amb} = 50\,°C$ a heatsink of $R_{th} = 30\,°C/W$ is required and each tab of the TDA 1270 must be soldered to 1 cm^2 copper area of the printed circuit board.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 12 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 11 (1:1 scale)

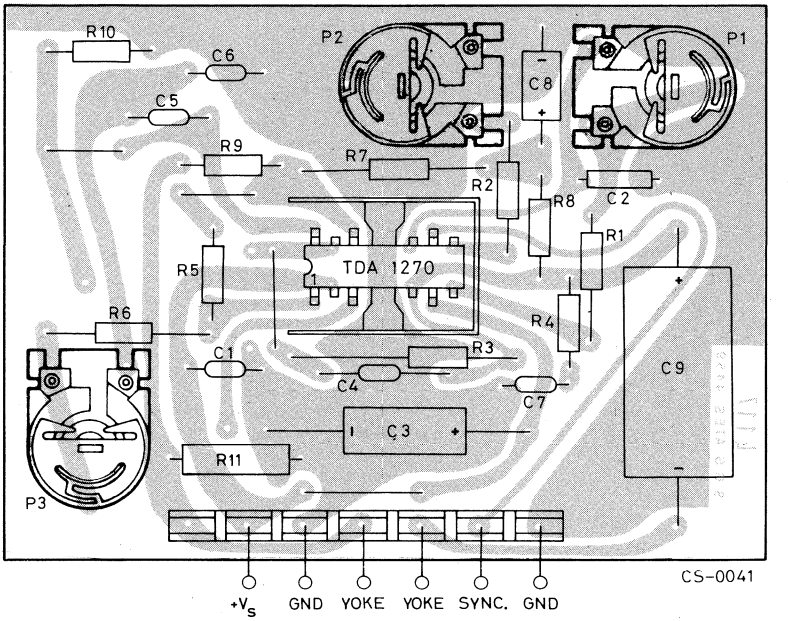
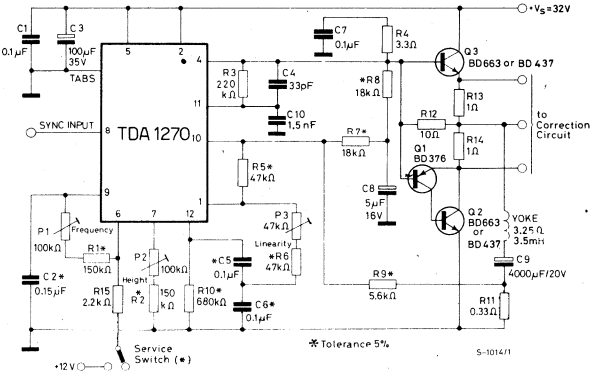


Fig. 13 - Vertical deflection circuit employing two NPN output power transistors



* The service switch stops the vertical deflection during convergence adjustement.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

The thermal resistance junction to ambient of the TDA 1270 can be reduced by soldering the tabs to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (fig. 14) or to an external heatsink (fig. 15).
Fig. 16 gives the maximum power that can be dissipated (for T_{amb}= 55 to 70 °C) as a function of the side "s" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35 μ (1.4 mil).
During soldering the tab temperature must not exceed 260 °C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

Fig. 14 - Example of TDA 1270 with external heatsink

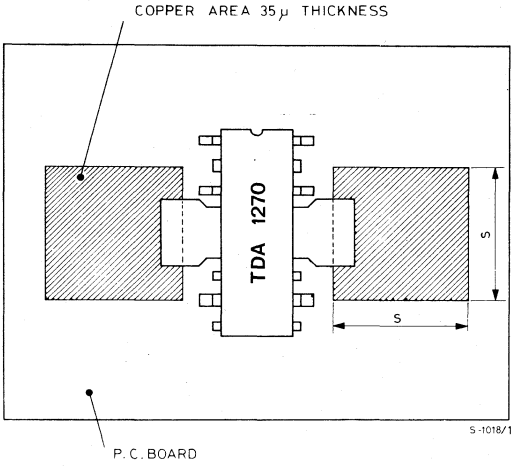


Fig. 15 - Example of P.C. board copper area used as heatsink

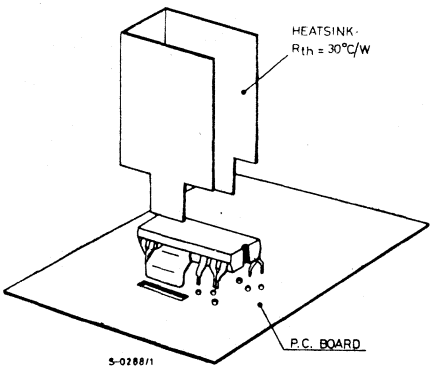


Fig. 16 - Maximum power dissipation and thermal resistance junction-ambient vs. "s"

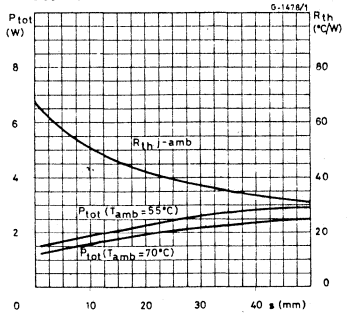
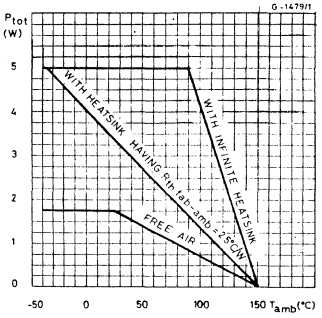


Fig. 17 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



TDA 1410A
TDA 1420A
TDA 1420L

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MONOLITHIC QUASI-COMPLEMENTARY DUAL DARLINGTONS

The TDA 1410A, TDA 1420A and 1420L are monolithic integrated circuits in Pentawatt® plastic package consisting of a pair of quasi-complementary (NPN-PNP) darlingtons with the associated biasing system. Each darlington can deliver a current in excess of 3A and can withstand a supply voltage of 36V for TDA 1410A, 40V for TDA 1420L and 44V for TDA 1420A. The devices are intended for application as:

- booster for operational amplifier
- DC motor driver
- stepping motor driver
- output stage for AC power amplifier up to 12W
- output stage for vertical deflection systems in colour TV etc.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

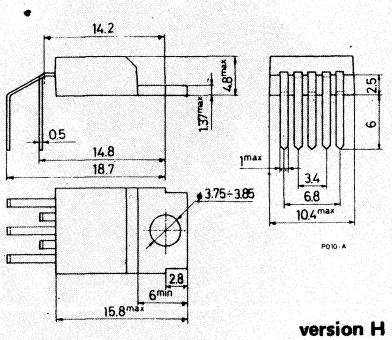
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter voltage ($I_B = 0$)	TDA 1410A	36	V
		TDA 1420L	40	V
		TDA 1420A	44	V
V_{CBO}	Collector--base voltage ($I_E = 0$)	TDA 1410A	50	V
		TDA 1420A/L	55	V
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)		3.5	A
I_o	DC output current		3	A
$I_{F\ D1}$ (*)	D1 forward current		0.3	A
$I_{F\ D2}$ (*)	D2 forward current		3	A
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{case} = 60°C$		30	W
T_j, T_{stg}	Junction and storage temperature		-40 to 150	°C

(*) See schematic diagram.

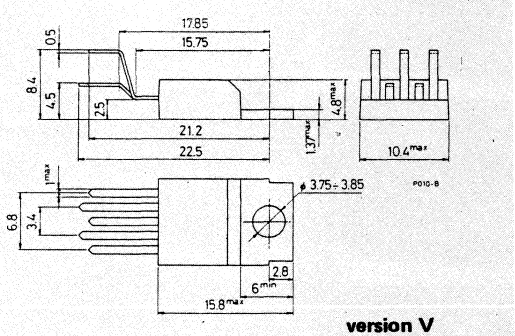
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 1410AH - TDA 1420AH - TDA 1420LH
TDA 1410AV - TDA 1420AV - TDA 1420LV

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

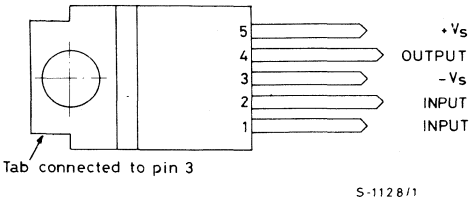


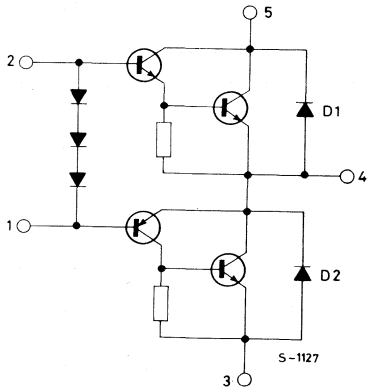
version H



version V

CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(top view)





THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max.	3 °C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{CEO}	Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	I_C = 500 μA	TDA 1410A TDA 1420L TDA 1420A	36 40 44			V
V_{CBO}	Collector-base breakdown voltage	I_C = 500 μA	TDA 1410A TDA 1420A/L	50 55			V
$V_{(BR)}$	Collector-substrate breakdown voltage	I_C = 500 μA	TDA 1410A TDA 1420A/L	50 60			V
$h_{FE(NPN)}$	DC forward current transfer ratio	V_{CE} = 5V	TDA 1410A I_C = 2A TDA 1420L I_C = 2A TDA 1420A I_C = 3A	2000 2000 1000	5000 2500		–
$h_{FE(PNP)}$	DC forward current transfer ratio	V_{CE} = 5V	TDA 1410A I_C = 2A TDA 1420L I_C = 2A TDA 1420A I_C = 3A	800 800 500	2500 1000		–
I_d	Quiescent drain current	$I_{2\text{-}1}$ = 5mA	V_s = 34V		20		mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-emitter saturation voltage (NPN-PNP)	h_{FE} = 200	TDA 1410A I_C = |2A| TDA 1420L I_C = |2A| TDA 1420A I_C = |3A|		|1.7| |1.8| |2.3|	|2.3| |1.8| |2.7|	V
$V_{BE(NPN)}$	Base-emitter voltage (pins 2-4)	I_C = 2A I_C = 3A	TDA 1410A TDA 1420A/L		2 2.5		V
$V_{BE(PNP)}$	Base-emitter voltage (pins 1-4)	I_C = -2A I_C = -3A	TDA 1410A TDA 1420A/L		-0.9 -1.2		V
$V_{F(D1)}$	D1 forward voltage	V_{3-5} = -34V $I_{F(D1)}$ = 0.3A			1.5		V
$V_{F(D2)}$	D2 forward voltage	$I_{F(D2)}$ = 3A			5		V
$f_{T(NPN)}$	Cutoff frequency	I_C = 2A	V_{CE} = 10V	10			MHz
$f_{T(PNP)}$	Cutoff frequency	I_C = -2A	V_{CE} = -10V	5			MHz

Fig. 1 - Quiescent drain current vs. I_{2-1}

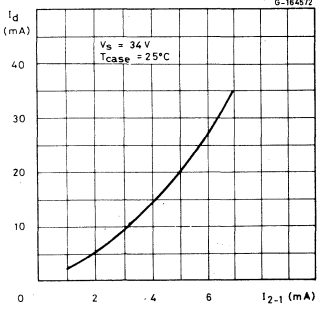


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. case temperature

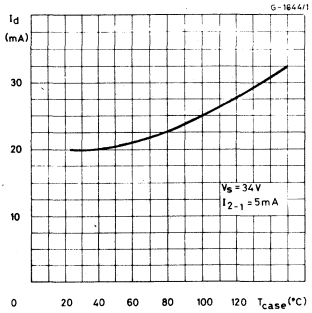


Fig. 3 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

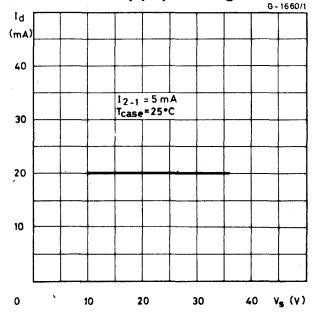


Fig. 4 - DC current gain vs. collector current

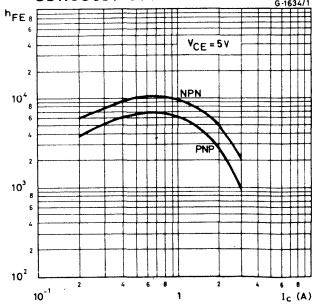


Fig. 5 - $V_{CE(sat)}$ vs. collector current

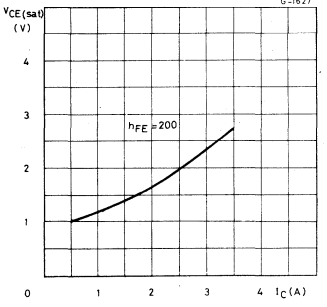


Fig. 6 - V_{BE} vs. collector current

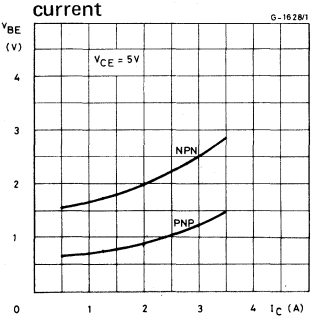


Fig. 7 - Pulse response (rising edge)

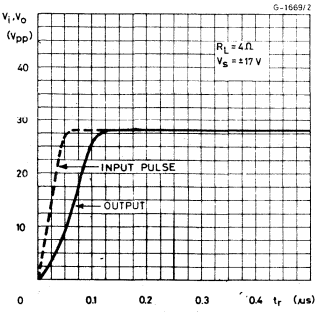


Fig. 8 - Pulse response (falling edge)

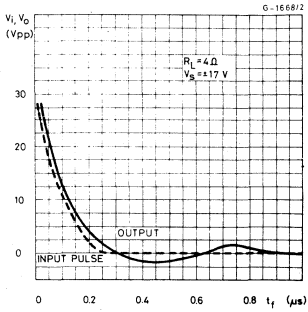


Fig. 9 - Output voltage swing vs. frequency

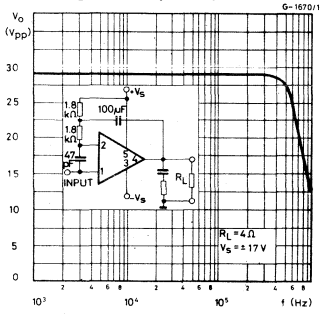


Fig. 10 - Safe operating areas (TDA 1410A)

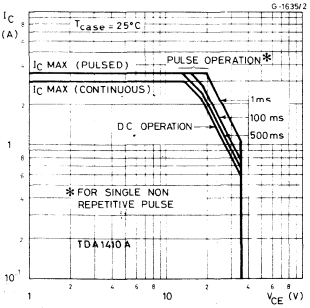


Fig. 11 - Safe operating areas (TDA 1420A)

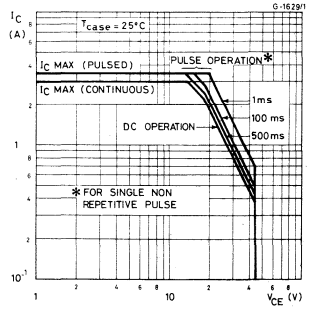
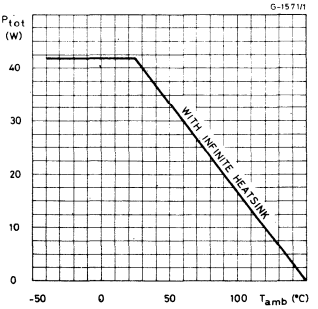
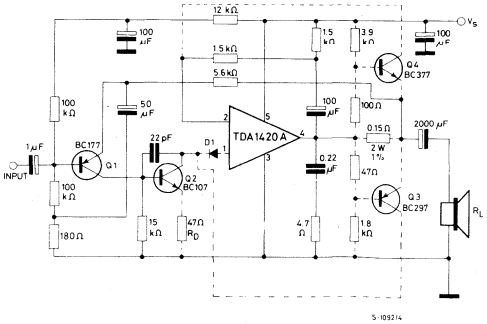


Fig. 12 - Derating characteristic



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 13 - Audio amplifier with short circuit protection



Typical performance of circuit in fig. 13

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
P_o	Output power	d = 1% G_v = 30dB f = 40 to 15,000 Hz V_s = 34V R_L = 4 Ω V_s = 36V R_L = 8 Ω	 20 15	 22 17		 W W
		d = 10% G_v = 30dB f = 1KHz V_s = 34V R_L = 4 Ω V_s = 36V R_L = 8 Ω		 30 20		 W W
B	Frequency response (-3dB)	V_s = 34V R_L = 4 Ω G_v = 30dB		20 Hz to 100 KHz		
I_d	Drain current	V_s = 34V R_L = 4 Ω P_o = 30W V_s = 36V R_L = 8 Ω P_o = 20W		1.3 720		A mA

Fig. 14 - Output characteristics of the protected class B stage

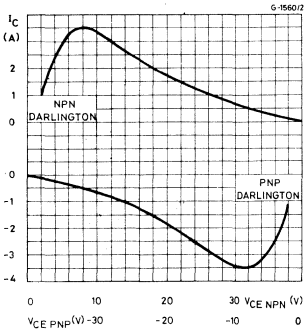


Fig. 15 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

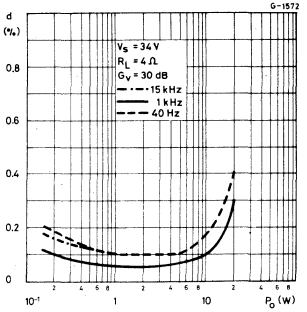


Fig. 16 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$, f = 1 KHz)

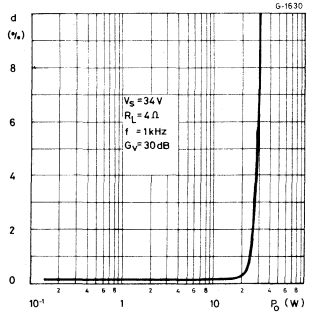


Fig. 17 - Sensitivity vs. output power

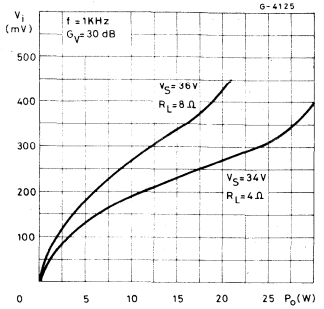


Fig. 18 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

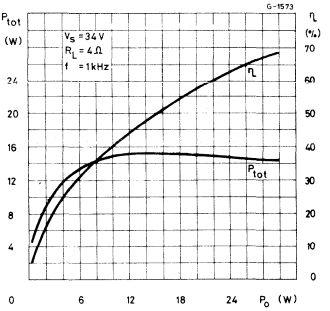


Fig. 19 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

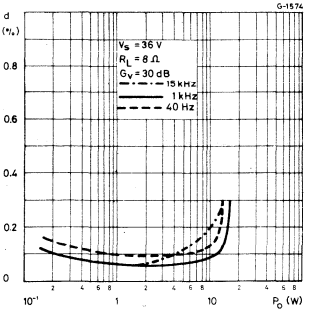


Fig. 20 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 8\Omega$, f = 1 KHz)

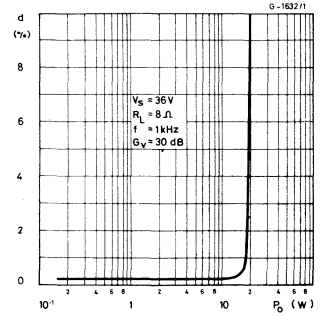


Fig. 21 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

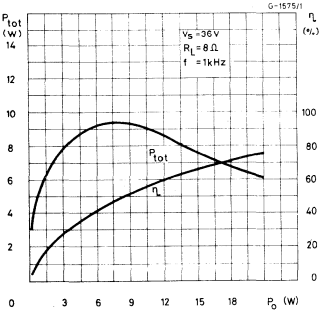


Fig. 22 - Output power vs. supply voltage

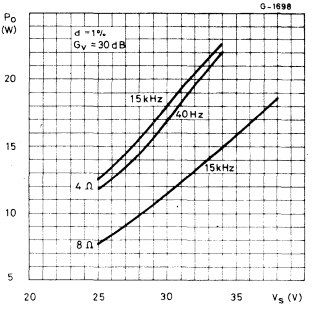


Fig. 23 - Booster for operational amplifier

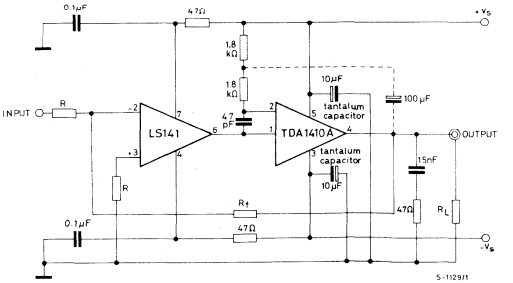


Fig. 24 - LS141+TDA 1410A output voltage swing vs. frequency

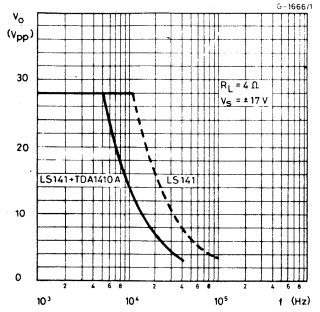
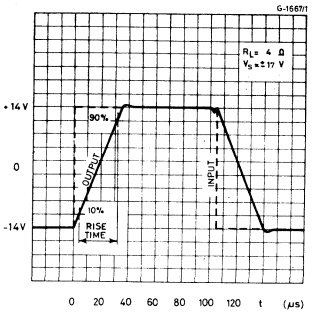


Fig. 25 - LS141+TDA 1410A transient response



Performance of circuit in fig. 23

	LS 141 + TDA 1410A
Supply voltage	± 15V
Max. power dissipation	30W at T_{case} = 60° C
Input offset voltage	⩽ 5 mV
Input offset current	⩽ 200 nA
Input bias current	⩽ 500 nA
Voltage gain	⩾ 86 dB (R_L = 4Ω)
Max. DC output current	3A

Fig. 26 - Position control of DC motor

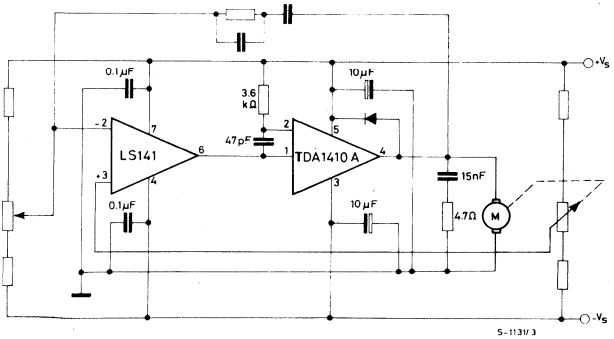


Fig. 27 - Stepping motor driver

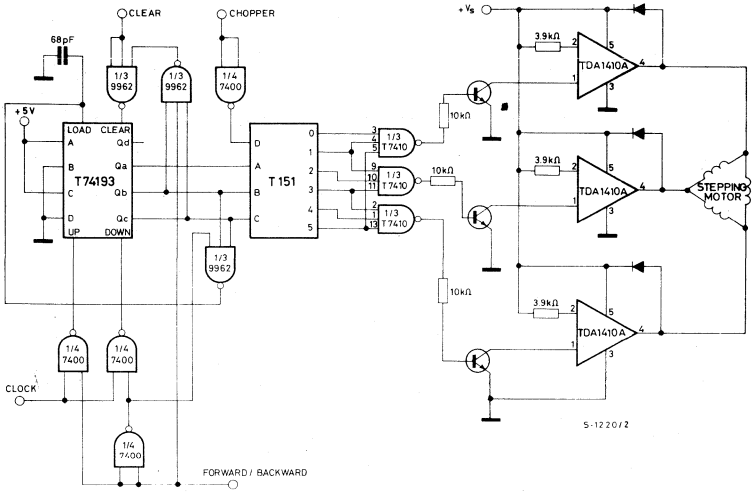


Fig. 28 - Bidirectional speed control of DC motor

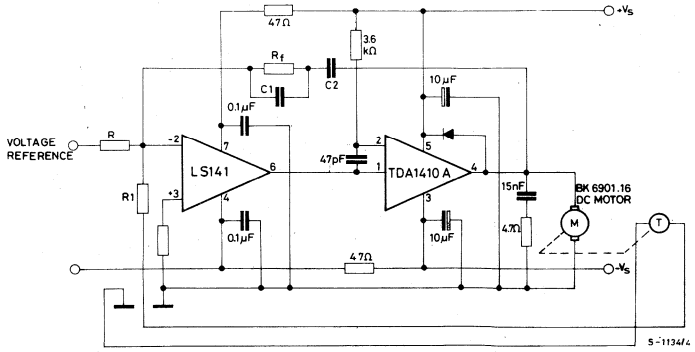
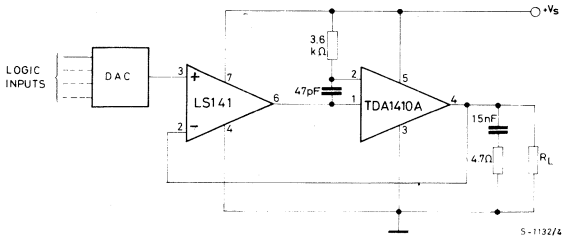


Fig. 29 - Programmable supply voltage



TDA 1470

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

COLOUR TV VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

The TDA 1470 is a monolitic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package with or without external bar. It is intended for direct driving of colour TV yokes, but it offers a wide application range also in BW TVs, monitors and displays.
The functions incorporated are:

- Synchronization circuit
- Oscillator and ramp generator
- Power amplifier with high current capability
- Flyback generator
- Voltage regulator

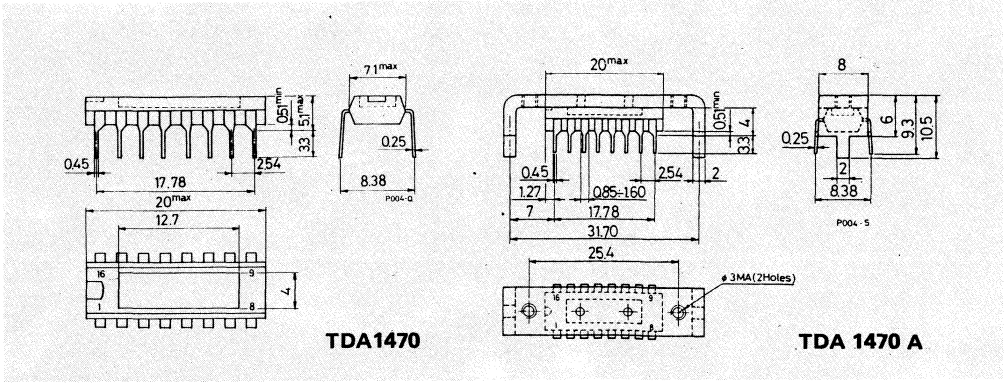
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage at pin 3	35	V
V_{14}, V_{16}	Flyback peak voltage	60	V
V_7, V_8	Power amplifier input voltage	+10	V
		-0.5	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive) at t = 2 ms	3	A
I_o	Output peak current at f = 50 Hz, $t \leqslant 10\ \mu s$	3.5	A
I_o	Output peak current at f = 50 Hz, $t > 10\ \mu s$	2	A
I_2	Pin 2 D.C. current at $V_{16} < V_3$	100	mA
I_2	Pin 2 peak to peak flyback current for f = 50 Hz, $t_{fly} \leqslant 1.5$ ms	3	A
I_{11}	Pin 11 current	20	mA
P_{tot}	Maximum power dissipation at $T_{case} \leqslant 75°C$ (TDA 1470)	25	W
	(TDA 1470A)	15	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1470A (with external bar)
TDA 1470 (without external bar)

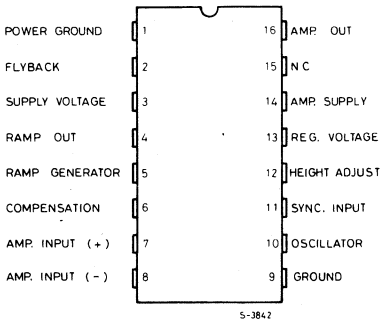
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

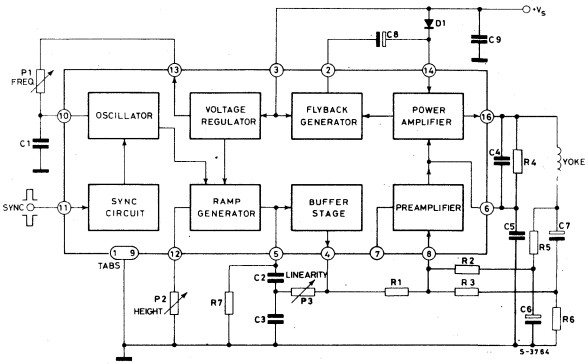


TDA 1470

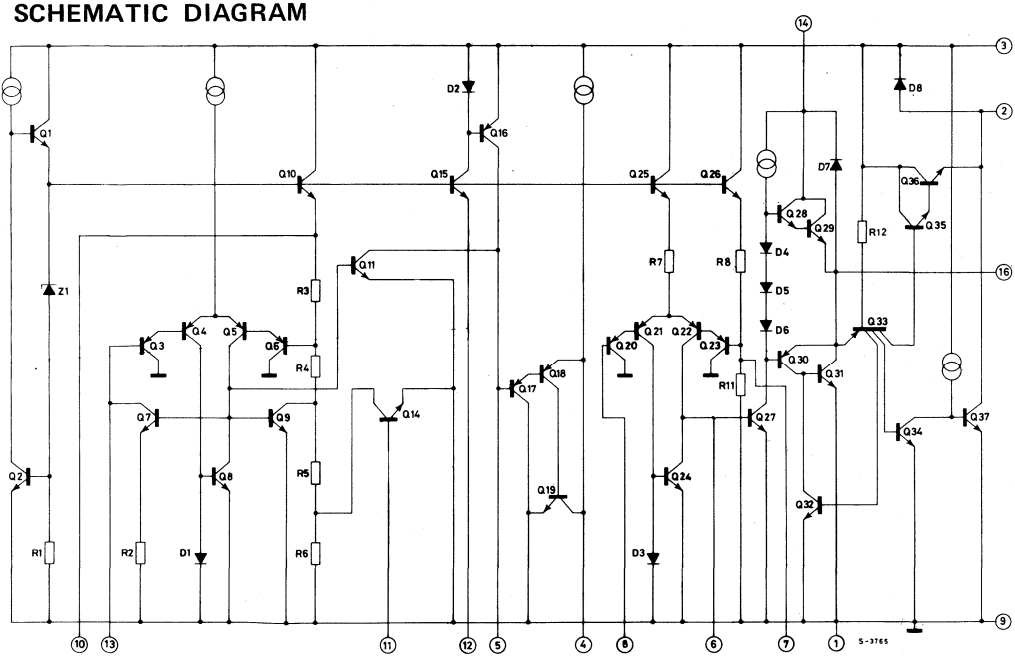
CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAMS
(top view)



The copper slug is electrically connected to pin 9 (substrate)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case TDA 1470	max	3	°C/W
	TDA 1470A	max	5	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient TDA 1470A	max	40	°C/W

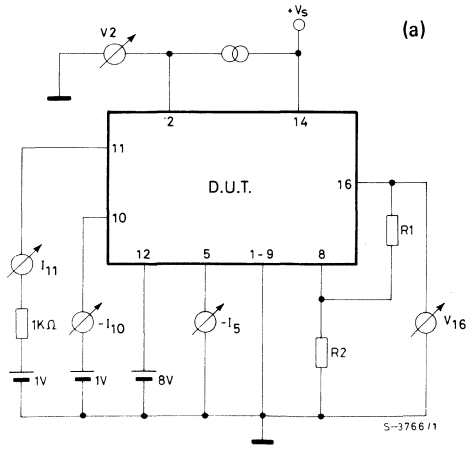
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the DC test circuits, V_s = 35V, T_{amb} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

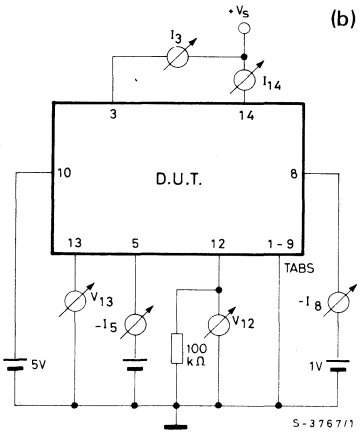
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
I_3	Pin 3 quiescent current	$I_2 = 0$		7		mA	1b
I_{14}	Pin 14 quiescent current	$I_{16} = 0$		10		mA	1b
$-I_{10}$	Oscillator bias current	$V_{10} = 1V$		0.1		μA	1a
$-I_8$	Amplifier input bias current	$V_8 = 1V$		1		μA	1b
$-I_5$	Ramp generator bias current	$V_5 = 0V$		0.02		μA	1a
$-I_5$	Ramp generator current	$V_5 = 0V$ $I_{12} = 20\ \mu A$		20		μA	1b
$\frac{\Delta I_5}{I_5}$	Ramp generator linearity	$\Delta V_5 = 0$ to 12V $I_{12} = 20\ \mu A$		0.2	1	%	1b
V_s	Supply voltage range (pin 3)		10		35	V	–
V_4	Pin 4 saturation voltage to ground	$I_4 = 1$ mA		1	1.4	V	–
V_2	Pin 2 saturation voltage to ground	$I_2 = 10$ mA		0.5		V	1a
V_{16}	Quiescent output voltage	$V_s = 10V$ $R_1 = 10K\Omega$ $R_2 = 10\ K\Omega$	4.15	4.45	4.73	V	1a
		$V_s = 35V$ $R_1 = 30\ K\Omega$ $R_2 = 10\ K\Omega$	8.3	8.9	9.45	V	1a
V_{16L}	Output saturation voltage to ground	$-I_{16} = 0.8A$		1.3		V	1c
		$-I_{16} = 1.5A$		1.7		V	1c

D.C. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

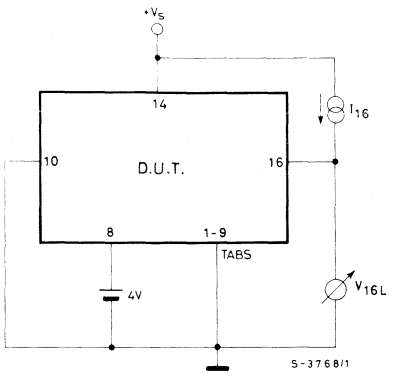
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Fig.
V_{16H}	Output saturation voltage to supply	I_{16}= 0.8A		1.9		V	1d
		I_{16}= 1.5A		2.3		V	1d
V_{13}	Regulated voltage at pin 13		6.1	6.5	6.9	V	1b
V_{12}	Regulated voltage at pin 12	I_{12}= 20 μA	6.2	6.5	7	V	1b
$\frac{\Delta V_{13}}{\Delta V_s}$; $\frac{\Delta V_{12}}{\Delta V_s}$	Regulated voltages drift	ΔV_s= 10 to 35V		1		mV/V	1b
V_7	Amplifier input reference voltage		2.07	2.2	2.3	V	

Fig. 1 - DC test circuits

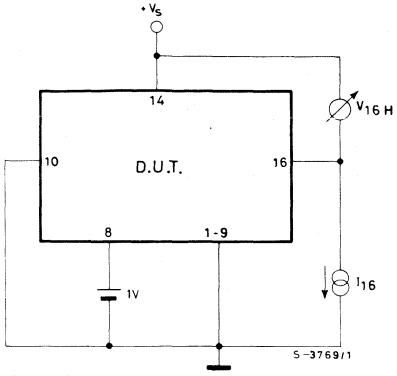




(c)



(d)



AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the AC test circuit f = 50 Hz, V_s = 24V, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Operating supply voltage	$I_{y\ max}$= 2.2 App		24		V
I_s	Supply current	I_y = 2 App		270		mA
I_{11}	Sync. input current		500			μA
V_{16}	Flyback voltage	I_y = 2 App		49		V
V_{10}	Peak to peak oscillator sawtooth voltage			2.4		V
t_{fly}	Flyback time	I_y = 2 App		0.6		ms
f_o	Free running frequency	R_1+P_1 = 300 KΩ C_2 = 100 nF		44		Hz
		R_1+P_1 = 260 KΩ C_2 = 100 nF		52		Hz
Δf	Synchronization range	I_{11}= 500 μA	14			Hz
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta V_s}$	Frequency drift vs. supply voltage	V_s= 10 to 35V		0.005		Hz/V
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T_{tab}}$	Frequency drift vs. tab temperature	T_{amb}= 40 to 120 °C		0.01		Hz/°C

Fig. 2 – AC Test circuit

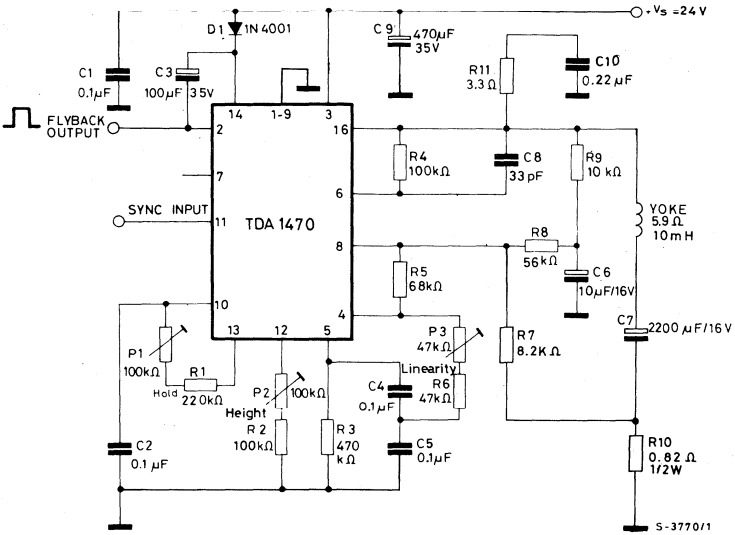


Fig. 3 – Relative output voltage drift vs. supply voltage

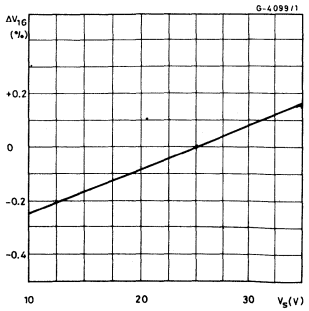


Fig. 4 – Relative output voltage drift vs. case temperature

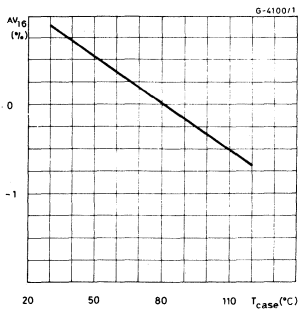


Fig. 5 – Output saturation voltage vs. output current

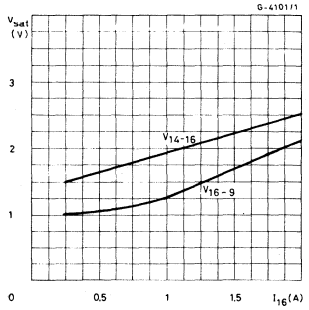
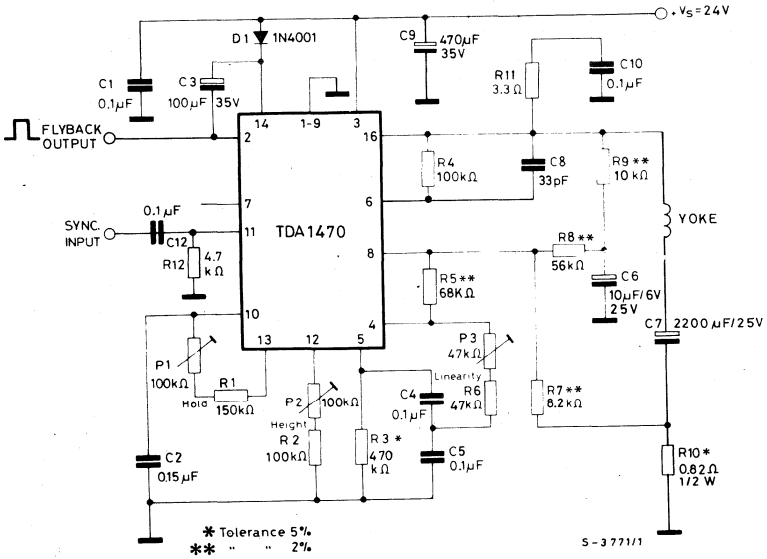


Fig. 6 - Application circuit for large screen 110° TVC set (R_y= 5.9Ω; L_y= 10 mH; I_y= 1.95 App)

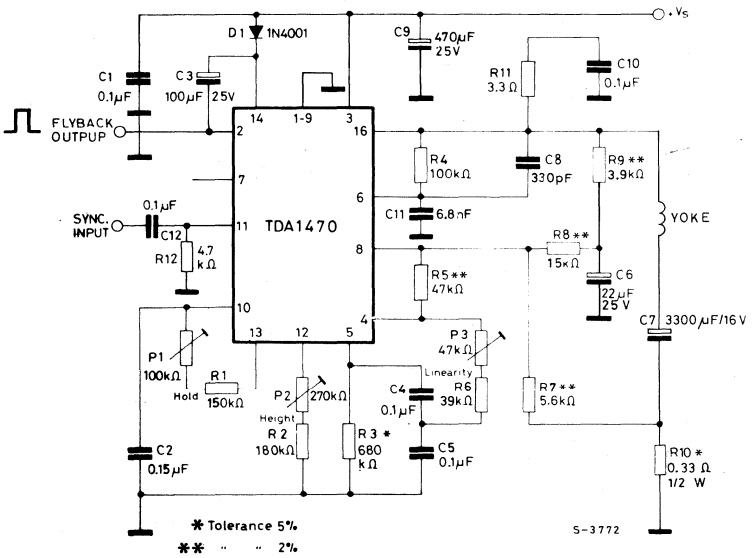


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	24	V
I_s	Supply current	300	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.7	ms
P_d	TDA 1470 power dissipation	4	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current	2.3	App

For safe operation up to T_{amb}= 60°C a heatsink of R_{th}= 7°C/W is required.

Fig. 7 - Application circuit for PIL 26" -110° parallel connected ($R_y = 2.5\Omega$; $L_y = 6.6$ mH; $I_y = 2.36$ App)

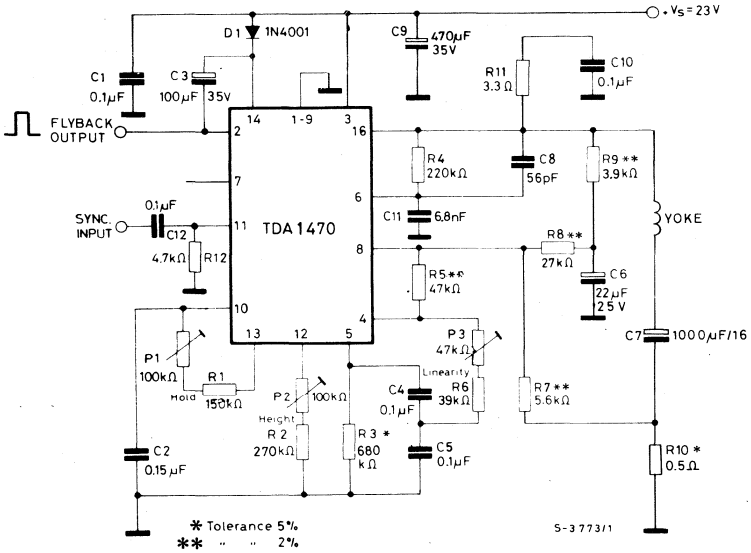


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	16	V
I_s	Supply current	345	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	0.85	ms
P_d	TDA 1470 power dissipation	3.5	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current	2.5	App

For safe operation up to $T_{amb} = 60°C$ a heatsink of $R_{th} = 8$ °C/W is required.

Fig. 8 - Application circuit for PIL 26" -110° series connected (R_y = 9.7Ω ; L_y = 26.4 mH; I_y = 1.18 App)

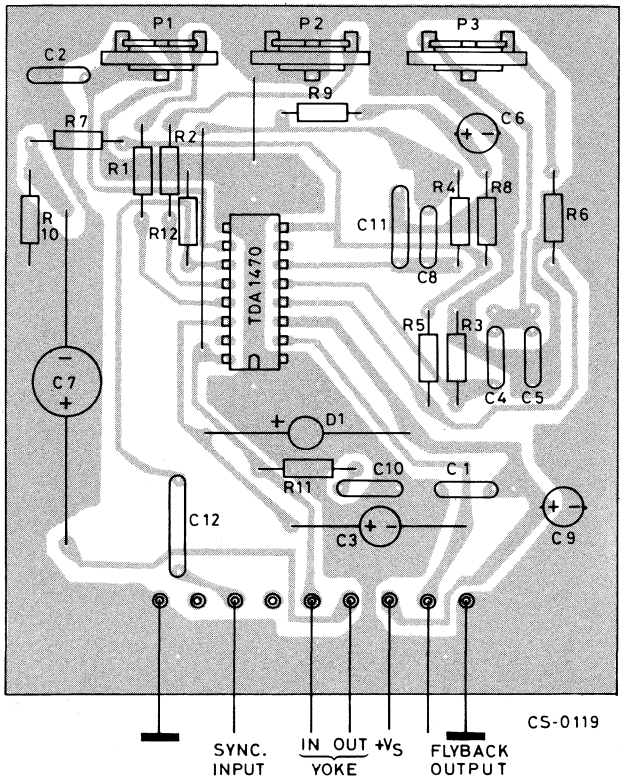


Typical performance

V_s	Operating supply voltage	23	V
I_s	Supply current	185	mA
t_{fly}	Flyback time	1	ms
P_d	TDA 1470 power dissipation	2.8	W
I_y	Maximum scanning current	1.4	App

For safe operation up to T_{amb} = 60°C a heatsink of R_{th} = 10 °C/W is required.

Fig. 9 - P.C. board and component layout (Application circuits of fig. 6, 7 and 8)

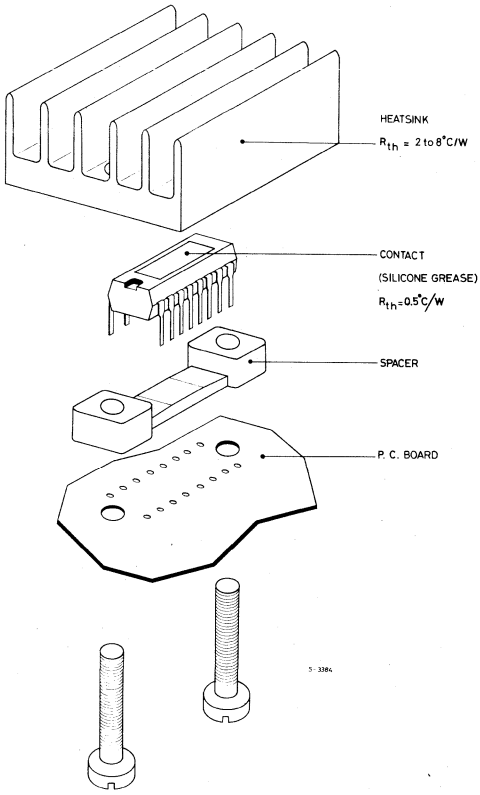


MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink as shown in fig. 10. The system for attaching the heatsink is very simple; it uses a plastic spacer which is supplied with the device on request (TDA 1470 F2).
Thermal contact between the copper slug (of the package) and the heatsink is guaranteed by the pressure which the screws exert via the printed circuit board, this is due to the particular shape of the spacer.

Note: The most negative supply voltage is connected to the copper slug, hence to the heatsink (because it is in contact with the slug).

Fig. 10 - Mounting system example (TDA 1470)



It is also possible to add an external heatsink to the TDA 1470A.
The external bar provides two threaded holes in order to allow the heatsink fixing.

TDA 1905

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

5W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH MUTING

The TDA 1905 is a monolithic integrated circuit in POWERDIP package, intended for use as low frequency power amplifier in a wide range of applications in radio and TV sets.
Its main features are:

- muting facility
- protection against chip over temperature
- very low noise
- high supply voltage rejection
- low "switch-on" noise
- voltage range 4V to 30V

The TDA 1905 is assembled in a new plastic package, the POWERDIP, that offers the same assembly ease, space and cost saving of a normal dual in-line package but with a power dissipation of up to 6W and a thermal resistance of 15°C/W (junction to pins).

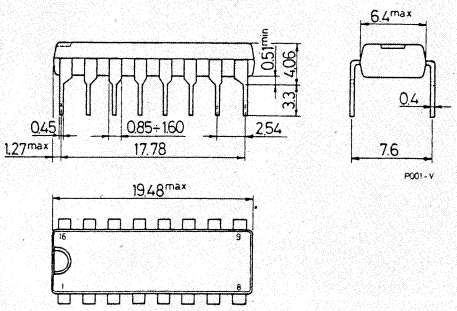
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	30	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	3	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	2.5	A
V_i	Input voltage	0 to + V_s	V
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 7	V
V_{11}	Muting thresold voltage	V_s	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{amb} = 80°C	1	W
	T_{case} = 60°C	6	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1905

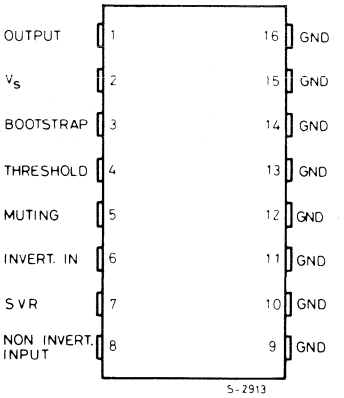
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

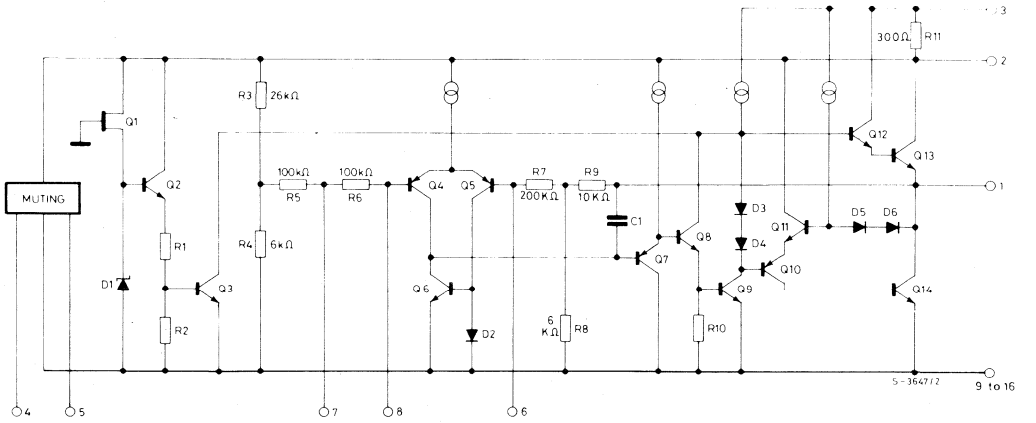


CONNECTION DIAGRAM

(Top view)



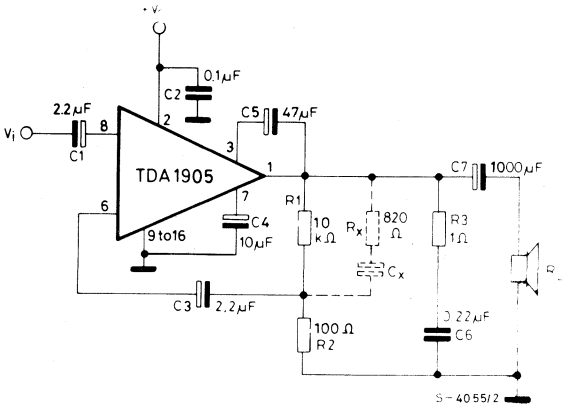
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



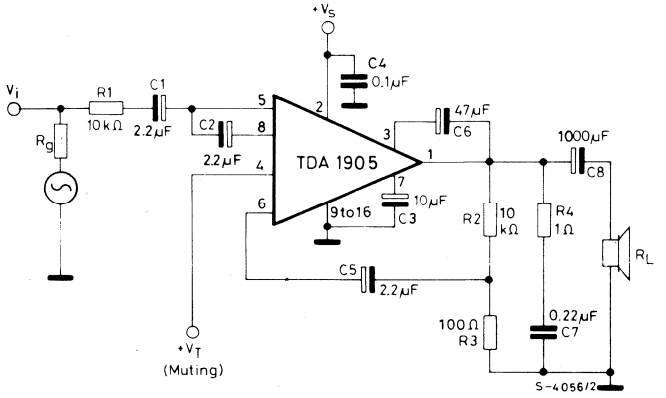
THERMAL DATA

$R_{thj\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-pins	max	15	°C/W
$R_{thj\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-amb	max	70	°C/W

TEST CIRCUIT



MUTING CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb} = 25°C, R_{th} (heatsink) = 20°C/W, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		4		30	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 4V V_s = 14V V_s = 30V	1.6 6.7 14.4	2.1 7.2 15.5	2.5 7.8 16.8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 4V V_s = 14V V_s = 30V		15 17 21	 35	mA
$V_{CE\ sat}$	Output stage saturation voltage	I_C = 1A I_C = 2A		0.5 1		V
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1KHz V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω (*) V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω	 2.2 5 5 4.5	 2.5 5.5 5.5 5.3		W
d	Harmonic distortion	f = 1KHz V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 50 mW to 1.5W V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 50 mW to 3W V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω P_o = 50 mW to 3W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 50 mW to 3W		 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1		%
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1KHz V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 2.5W V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 5.3W		 37 49 73 100		mV
V_i	Input saturation voltage (rms)	V_s = 9V V_s = 14V V_s = 18V V_s = 24V	0.8 1.3 1.8 2.4			V
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)	f = 1KHz	60	100		KΩ
I_d	Drain current	f = 1KHz V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 2.5W V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 5.3W		 380 550 410 295		mA
η	Efficiency	f = 1KHz V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 2.5W V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 5.3W		 73 71 74 75		%

(*) With an external resistor of 100Ω between pin 3 and $+V_s$.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
BW	Small signal bandwidth (-3dB)	V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 1W	40 to 40,000			Hz
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	V_s = 14V f = 1KHz		75		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω f = 1KHz P_o = 1W	39.5	40	40.5	dB
e_N	Total input noise	R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ (°) R_g = 10KΩ		1.2 1.3 1.5	4.0	μV
		R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ (°°) R_g = 10KΩ		2.0 2.0 2.2	6.0	μV
S/N	Signal to noise ratio	V_s = 14V P_o = 5.5W R_L = 4Ω; R_g = 10KΩ / R_g = 0 (°)		90 92		dB
		R_g = 10KΩ / R_g = 0 (°°)		87 87		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s = 18V R_L = 8Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz V_{ripple} = 0.5Vrms R_g = 10KΩ	40	50		dB
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature (*)	P_{tot} = 2.5W		115		°C

MUTING FUNCTION (Refer to Muting circuit)

V_{TOFF}	Muting-off threshold voltage (pin 4)		1.9		4.7	V
V_{TON}	Muting-on threshold voltage (pin 4)		0 6.2		1.3 V_s	V
R_5	Input resistance (pin 5)	Muting off	80	200		KΩ
		Muting on		10	30	Ω
R_4	Input resistance (pin 4)		150			KΩ
A_T	Muting attenuation	$R_g + R_1$ = 10KΩ	50	60		dB

Note:
(°) Weighting filter = curve A.
(°°) Filter with noise bandwidth: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.
(*) See fig. 30 and fig. 31

Fig. 1 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

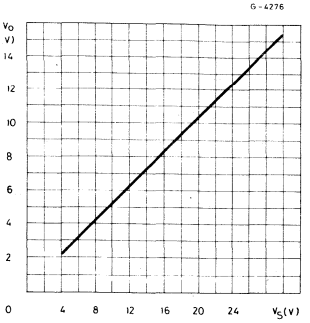


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

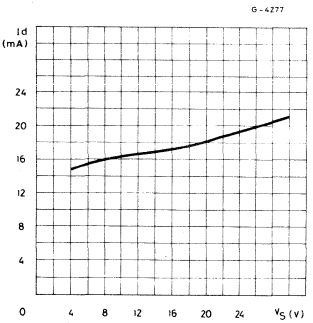


Fig. 3 - Output power vs. supply voltage

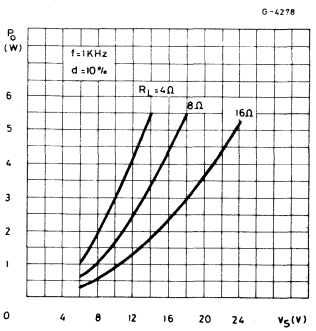


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 16\Omega$)

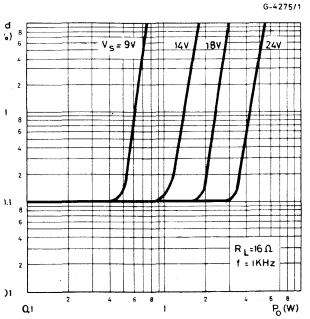


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

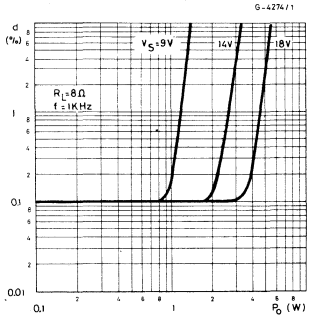


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

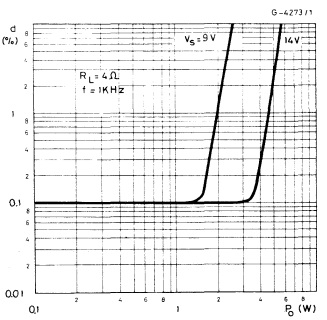


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency ($R_L = 16\Omega$)

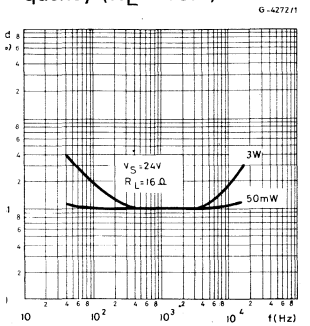


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. frequency ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

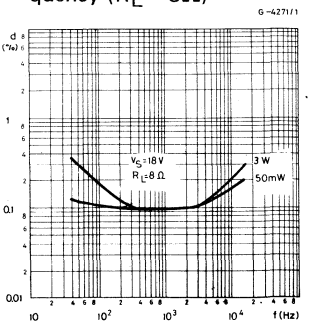


Fig. 9 - Distortion vs. frequency ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

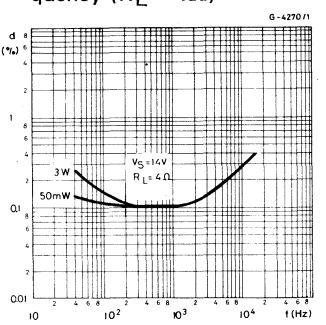


Fig. 10 - Open loop frequency response

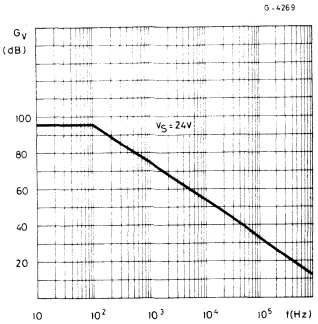


Fig. 11 - Output power vs. input voltage

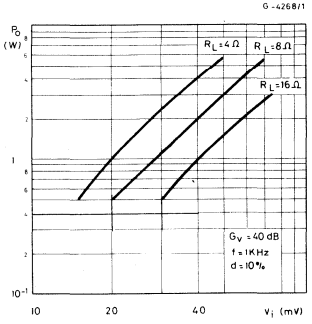


Fig. 12 - Value of capacitor Cx vs. bandwidth (BW) and gain (Gv)

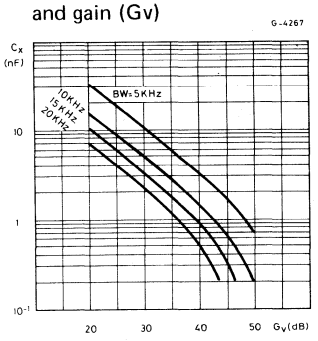


Fig. 13 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain (ref. to the Muting circuit)

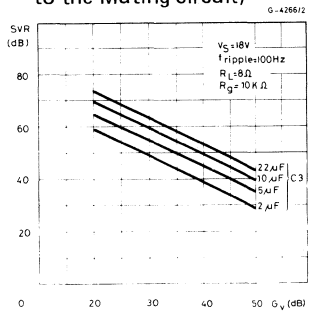


Fig. 14 - Supply voltage rejection vs. source resistance

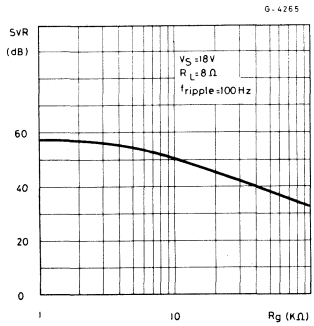


Fig. 15 - Max power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

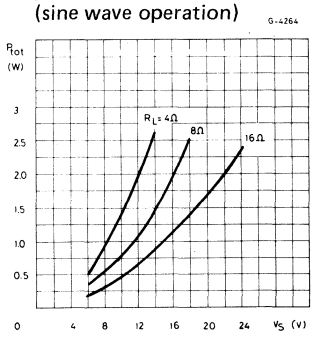


Fig. 16 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

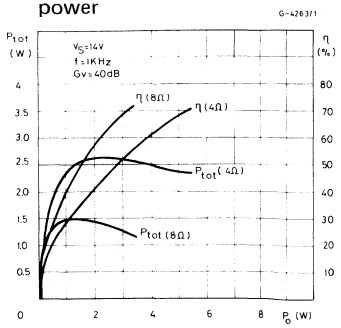


Fig. 17 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

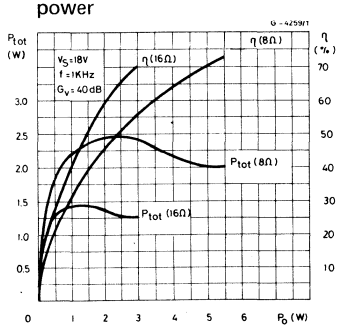
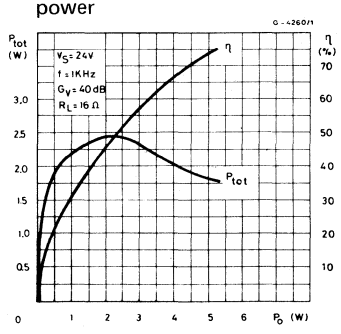
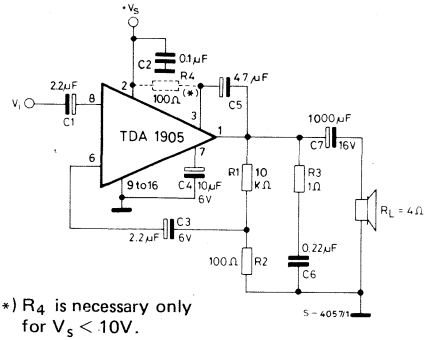


Fig. 18 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 19 - Application circuit without muting



(*) R_4 is necessary only for $V_s < 10V$.

$P_o = 5.5W$ (d = 10%)
$V_s = 14V$
$I_d = 0.55A$
$G_v = 40$ dB

Fig. 20 - PC board and components lay-out of the circuit of fig. 19 (1:1 scale)

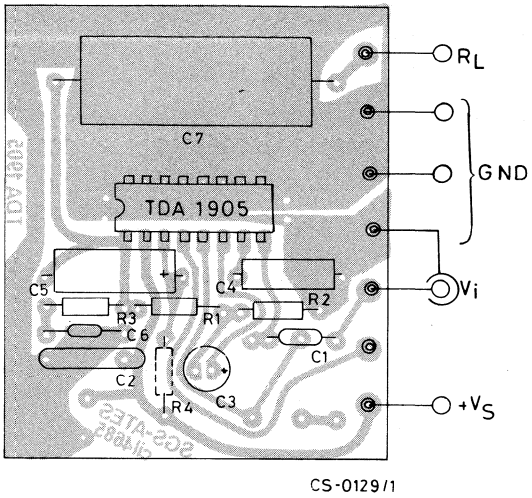


Fig. 21 - Application circuit with muting

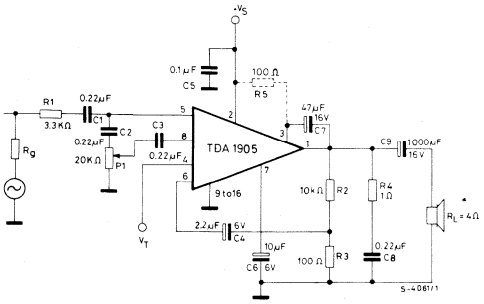
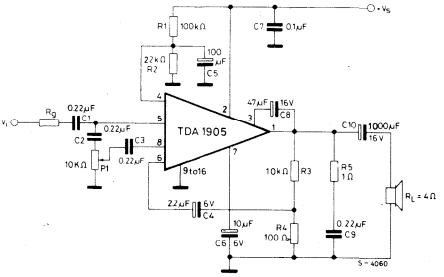


Fig. 22 - Delayed muting circuit



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 23 - Low-cost application circuit without bootstrap.

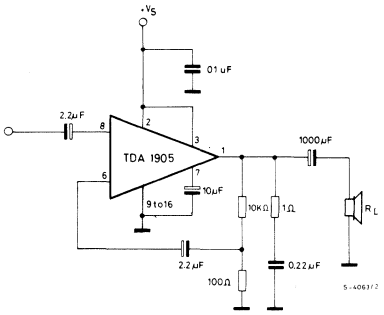


Fig. 24 - Output power vs. supply voltage (circuit of fig. 23)

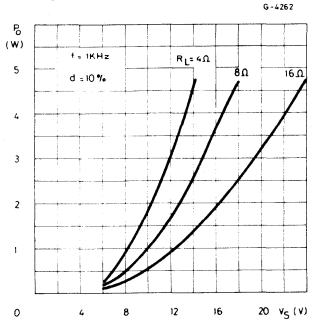


Fig. 25 - Two position DC tone control using change of pin 5 resistance (muting function)

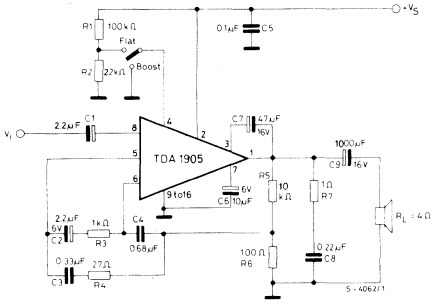


Fig. 26 - Frequency response of the circuit of fig. 25

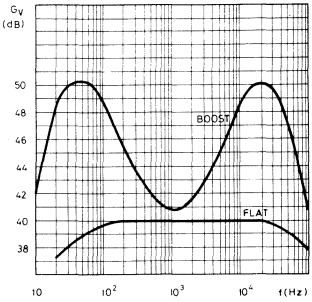


Fig. 27 - Bass Bomb tone control using change of pin 5 resistance (muting function)

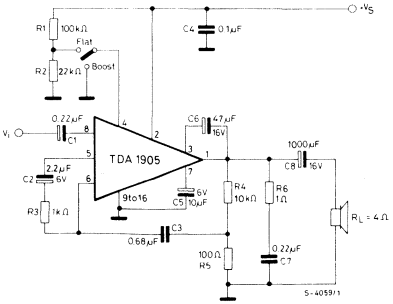
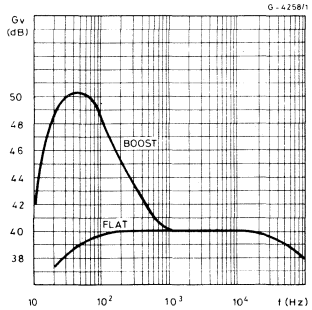


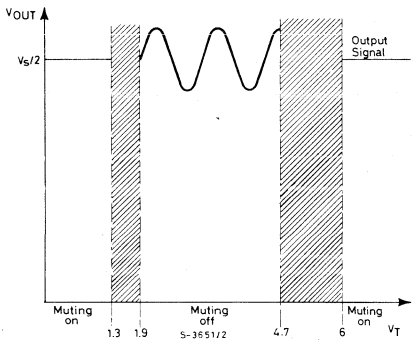
Fig. 28 - Frequency response of the circuit of fig. 27



MUTING FUNCTION

The output signal can be inhibited applying a DC voltage V_T to pin 4, as shown in fig. 29

Fig. 29

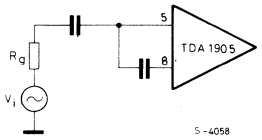


The input resistance at pin 5 depends on the threshold voltage V_T at pin 4 and is typically:

$R_5 = 200\ K\Omega$ @ $1.9V \leqslant V_T \leqslant 4.7V$ muting-off

$R_5 = 10\Omega$ @ $0V \leqslant V_T \leqslant 1.3V$ $6V \leqslant V_T \leqslant V_s$ muting-on

Referring to the following input stage, the possible attenuation of the input signal and therefore of the output signal can be found using the following expression:



$$A_T = \frac{V_i}{V_8} = \frac{R_g + \left(\frac{R_8 \cdot R_5}{R_8 + 5}\right)}{\left(\frac{R_8 \cdot R_5}{R_8 + R_5}\right)}$$

where $R_8 \cong 100\ K\Omega$

Considering $R_g = 10\ K\Omega$ the attenuation in the muting-on condition is typically $A_T = 60$ dB. In the muting-off condition, the attenuation is very low, tipically 1.2 dB.
A very low current is necessary to drive the threshold voltage V_T because the input resistance at pin 4 is greater than 150 $K\Omega$. The muting function can be used in many cases, when a temporary inhibition of the output signal is requested, for example:

- in switch-on condition, to avoid preamplifier power-on transients (see fig. 22)
- during switching at the input stages.
- during the receiver tuning.

The variable impedance capability at pin 5 can be useful in many application and two examples are shown in fig. 25 and 27, where it has been used to change the feedback network, obtaining 2 different frequency response.

APPLICATION SUGGESTION

The recommended values of the external components are those shown on the application circuit of fig. 21. When the supply voltage V_s is less than 10V, a 100Ω resistor must be connected between pin 2 and pin 3 in order to obtain the maximum output power.
Different values can be used. The following table can help the designer.

Component	Raccom. value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value	Allowed range Min.	Max.
$R_g + R_1$	10KΩ	Input signal imped. for muting operation	Increase of the attenuation in muting-on condition. Decrease of the input sensitivity.	Decrease of the attenuation in muting on condition.		
R_2	10KΩ	Feedback resistors	Increase of gain.	Decrease of gain. Increase quiescent current.	$9\,R_3$	
R_3	100Ω		Decrease of gain.	Increase of gain.		1KΩ
R_4	1Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads.			
R_5	100Ω	Increase of the output swing with low supply voltage.			47	330
P_1	20KΩ	Volume potentiometer	Increase of the switch-on noise.	Decrease of the input impedance and of the input level.	10KΩ	100KΩ
C_1 C_2 C_3	0.22 μF	Input DC decoupling.	Higher cost lower noise.	Higher low frequency cutoff. Higher noise		
C_4	2.2μF	Inverting input DC decoupling.	Increase of the switch-on noise.	Higher low frequency cutoff.	0.1μF	
C_5	0.1μF	Supply voltage bypass.		Danger of oscillations.		
C_6	10 μF	Ripple rejection	Increase of SVR increase of the switch-on time	Degradation of SVR	2.2 μF	100 μF
C_7	47μF	Bootstrap.		Increase of the distortion at low frequency.	10μF	100μF
C_8	0.22μF	Frequency stability.		Danger of oscillation.		
C_9	1000 μF	Output DC decoupling.		Higher low frequency cutoff.		

THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above limit ambient temperature can be easily tolerated since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C.

2) The heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.
If for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 32 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 30 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature.

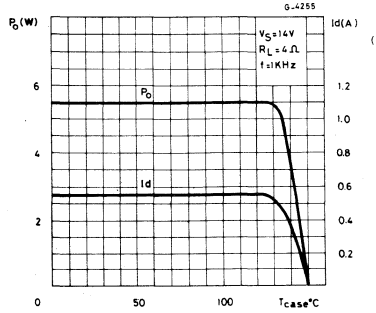


Fig. 31 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

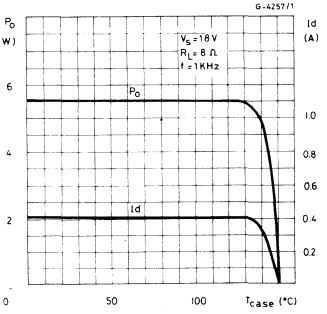
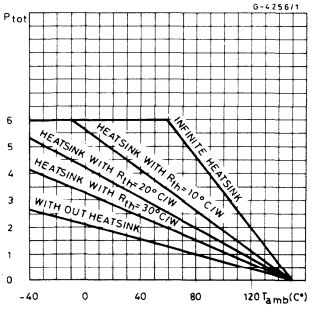


Fig. 32 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.



MOUNTING INSTRUCTION

The TDA 1905 is assembled in a new plastic package, the Powerdip, in which 8 pins (from 9 to 16) are attached to the frame and remove the heat produced by the chip.

Figure 33 and 34 show two ways of heatsinking. In the first case, a PC board copper area is used as a heatsink l = 65 mm. while in the second case, the device is soldered to an external heatsink.
In both examples, the thermal resistance junction-ambient is 35°C/W.

Fig. 33 - Example of heatsink using PC board copper (l = 65 mm)

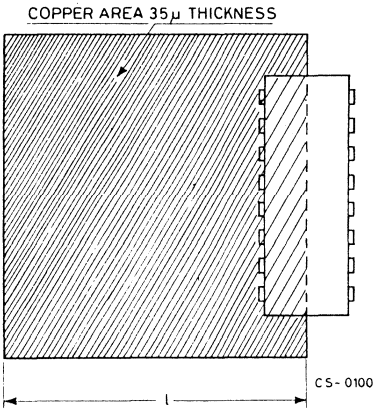
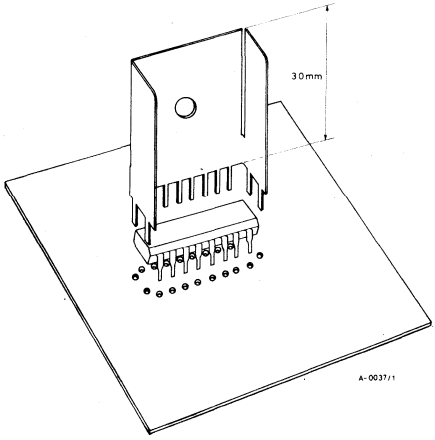


Fig. 34 - Example of an external heatsink



TDA 1908
TDA 1908A

8W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

The TDA 1908 is a monolithic integrated circuit in 12 lead quad in-line plastic package intended for low frequency power applications. The mounting is compatible with SGS-ATES TBA 800, TBA 810S, TCA 830S and TCA 940N. Its main features are:

- flexibility in use with a max output current of 3A and an operating supply voltage range of 4V to 30V
- protection against chip overtemperature
- soft limiting in saturation conditions
- low "switch-on" noise
- low number of external components
- high supply voltage rejection
- very low noise

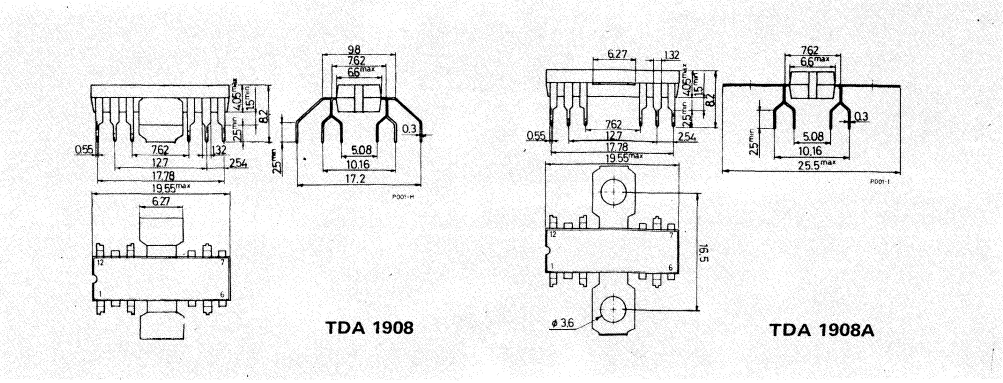
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	30	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	3.5	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{amb} = 80°C (TDA 1908)	1	W
	at T_{tab} = 100°C (TDA 1908A)	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 1908, TDA 1908A

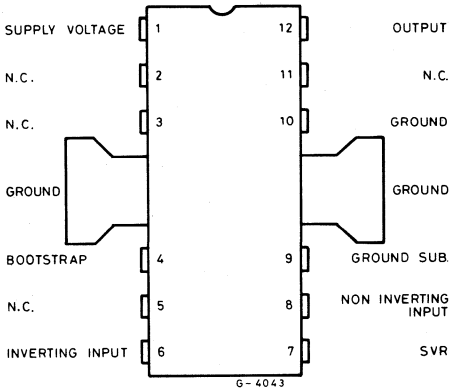
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

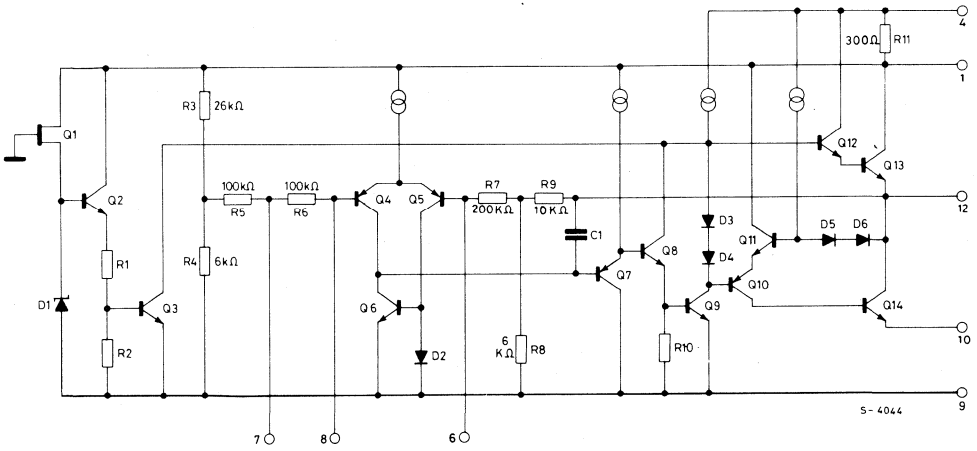


TDA 1908
TDA 1908A

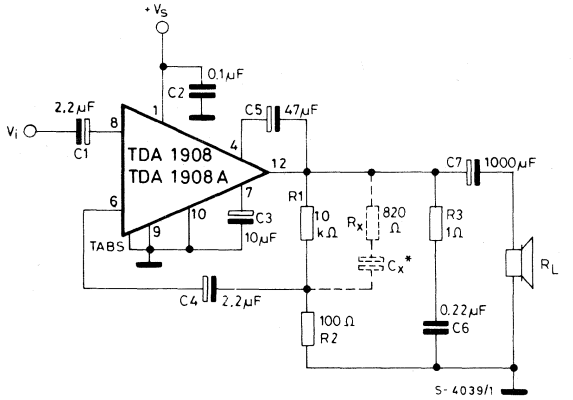
CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



* See fig. 12.

THERMAL DATA

			TDA 1908	TDA 1980A
$R_{th\ j\text{-}tab}$	Thermal resistance junction-tab	max	12 °C/W	10 °C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-amb	max	(°) 70 °C/W	80 °C/W

(°) Obtained with tabs soldered to printed circuit board with min copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C, R_{th} (heatsink)= 8 °C/W, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		4		30	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 4V V_s = 18V V_s = 30V	1.6 8.2 14.4	2.1 9.2 15.5	2.5 10.2 16.8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 4V V_s = 18V V_s = 30V		15 17.5 21	 35	mA
V_{CEsat}	Output stage saturation voltage (each output transistor)	I_C= 1A I_C= 2.5A		0.5 1.3		V
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 KHz V_s = 9V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 14V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 18V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 22V R_L= 8Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 16Ω	 7 6.5 4.5	 2.5 5.5 9 8 5.3	 	W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

	Parameter	Test condition	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit
d	Harmonic distortion	f = 1KHz V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 50 mW to 1.5W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 50 mW to 4W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 50 mW to 3W		0.1 0.1 0.1		%
V_i	Input sensitivity	V_s = 9V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 2.5W V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 9W V_s = 22V R_L = 8Ω P_o = 8W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 5.3W		37 52 64 90 110		mV
V_i	Input saturation voltage (rms)	V_s = 9V V_s = 14V V_s = 18V V_s = 24V	0.8 1.3 1.8 2.4			V
R_i	Input resistance (pin 8)	f = 1 KHz	60	100		KΩ
I_s	Drain current	f = 1 KHz V_s = 14V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 5.5W V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 9W V_s = 22V R_L = 8Ω P_o = 8W V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω P_o = 5.3W		570 730 500 310		mA
η	Efficiency	V_s = 18V f = 1 KHz R_L = 4Ω P_o = 9W		72		%
BW	Small signal bandwidth (-3 dB)	V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 1W	40 to 40 000			Hz
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 KHz		75		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 KHz P_o = 1W	39.5	40	40.5	dB
e_N	Total input noise	(°) R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ R_g = 10 KΩ		1.2 1.3 1.5	4.0	μV
		(°°) R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ R_g = 10KΩ		2.0 2.0 2.2	6.0	μV
S/N	Signal to noise ratio	V_s = 18V P_o = 9W R_L = 4Ω; R_g = 10KΩ R_g = 0 (°)		92 94		dB
		V_s = 18V P_o = 9W R_L = 4Ω; R_g = 10KΩ R_g = 0 (°°)		88 90		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s = 18V R_L = 4Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz R_g = 10KΩ	40	50		dB
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature (*)	P_{tot} = 4W		110		°C

Note:
(°) Weighting filter = curve A.
(°°) Filter with noise bandwidth: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.
(*) See fig. 24 and fig. 25.

Fig. 1 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

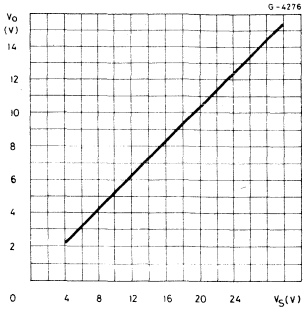


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

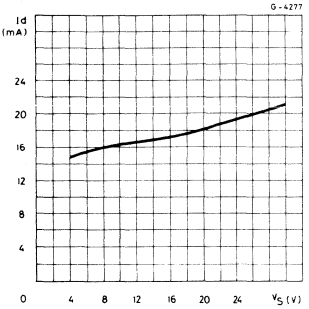


Fig. 3 - Output power vs. supply voltage

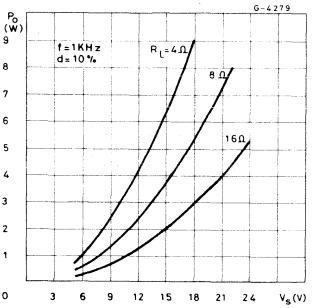


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power (R_L = 16Ω)

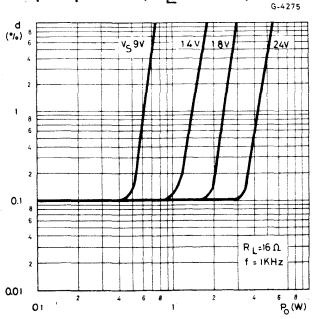


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power (R_L = 8Ω)

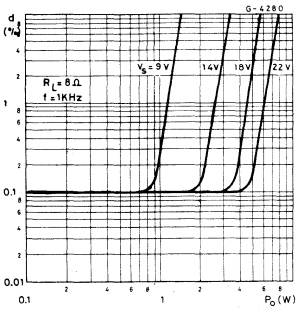


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power (R_L = 4Ω)

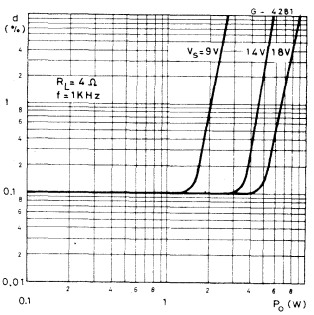


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency (R_L = 16Ω)

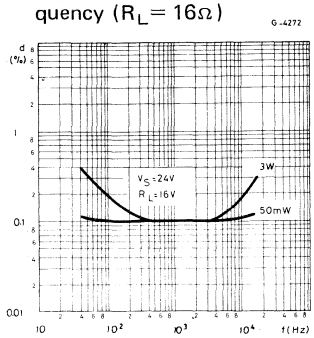


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. frequency (R_L = 8Ω)

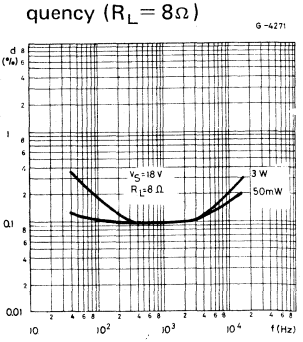


Fig. 9 - Distortion vs. frequency (R_L = 4Ω)

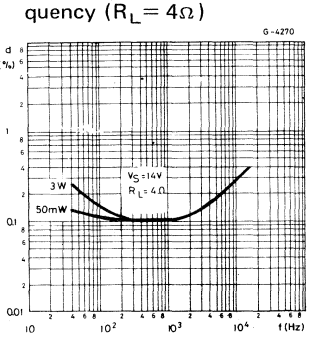


Fig. 10 - Open loop frequency response

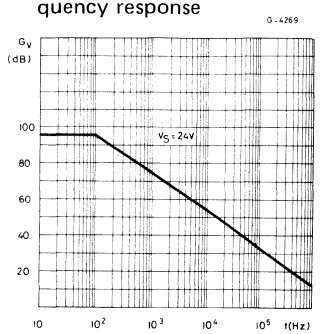


Fig. 11 - Output power vs. input voltage

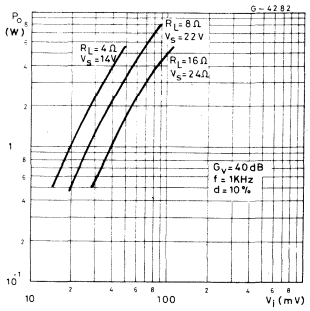


Fig. 12 - Values of capacitor C_X versus gain and B_W

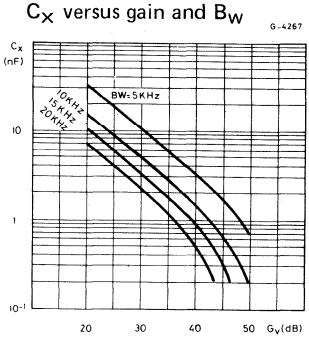


Fig. 13 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

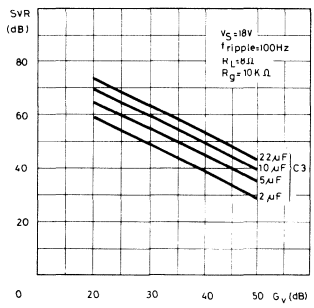


Fig. 14 - Supply voltage rejection vs. source resistance

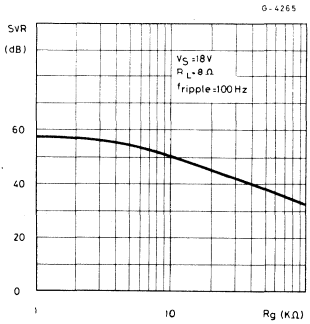


Fig. 15 - Max power dissipation vs. supply voltage

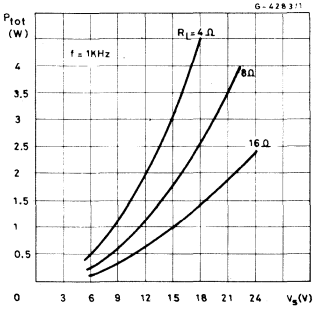


Fig. 16 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power (V_s= 14V)

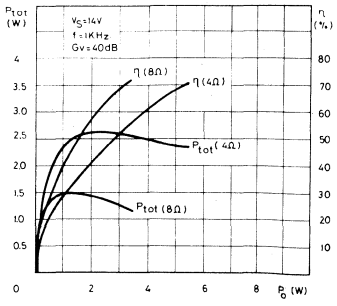


Fig. 17 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power (V_s= 18V)

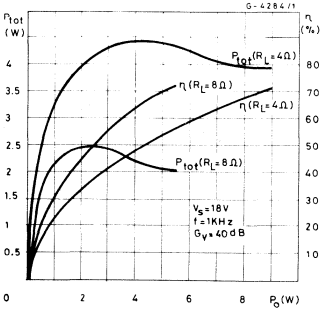
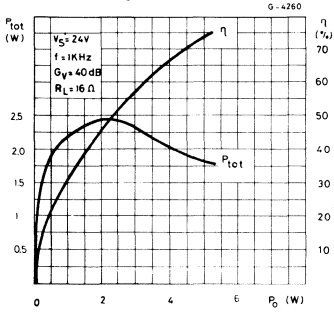
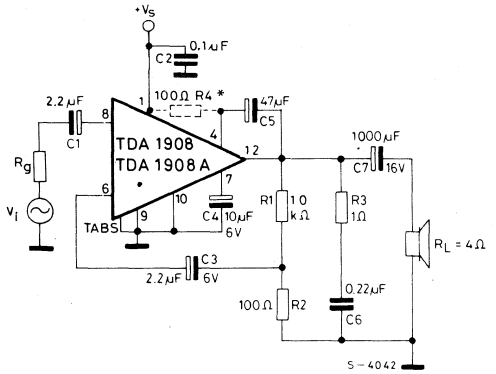


Fig. 18 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power (V_s= 24V)



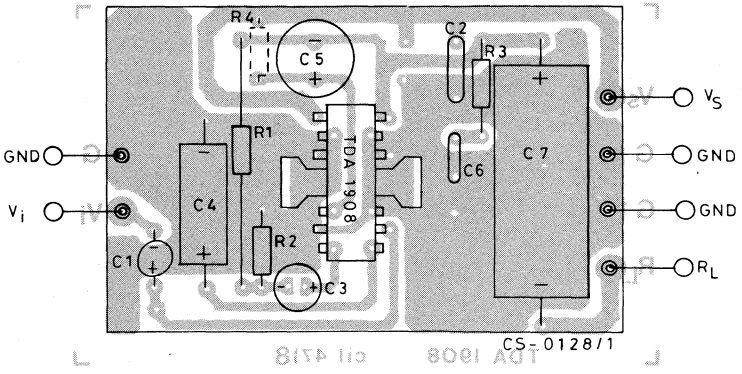
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 19 - Application circuit with bootstrap



* R4 is necessary when V_S is less than 10V.

Fig. 20 - P.C. board and component lay-out of the circuit of fig. 19 (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 21 - Application circuit without bootstrap

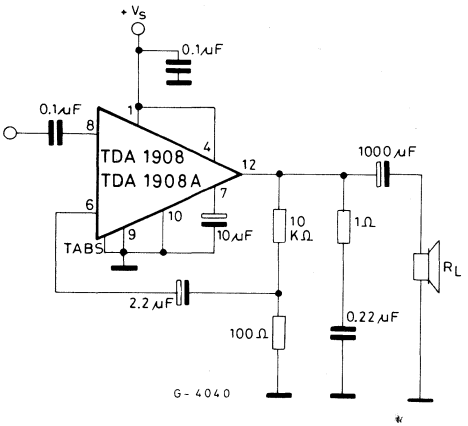


Fig. 22 - Output power vs. supply voltage (circuit of fig. 21)

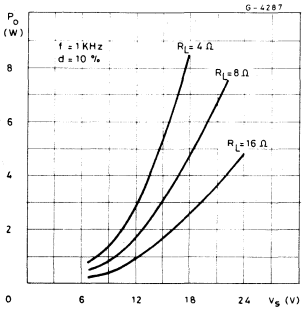
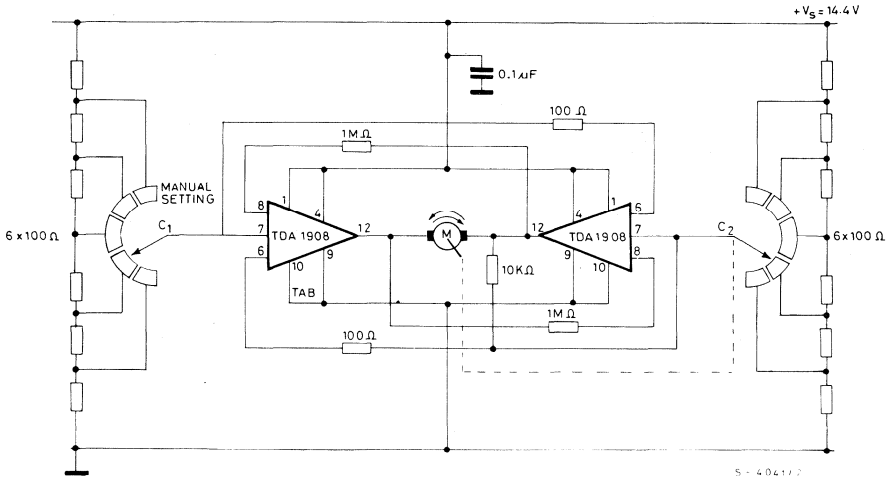


Fig. 23 - Position control for car headlights



APPLICATION SUGGESTION

The recommended values of the external components are those shown on the application circuit of fig. 19.
When the supply voltage V_s is less than 10V, a 100Ω resistor must be connected between pin 1 and pin 4 in order to obtain the maximum output power.
Different values can be used. The following table can help the designer.

Component	Raccom. value	Purpose	Larger than raccomanded value	Smaller than raccomanded value	Allowed range	
					Min.	Max.
R_1	10 KΩ	Close loop gain setting.	Increase of gain.	Decrease of gain. Increase quiescent current.	9 R_2	
R_2	100 Ω	Close loop gain setting.	Decrease of gain.	Increase of gain.		$R_1/9$
R_3	1 Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads.			
R_4	100 Ω	Increasing of output swing with low V_s.			47Ω	330Ω
C_1	2.2 μF	Input DC decoupling.	Lower noise	Higher low frequency cutoff. Higher noise.	0.1 μF	
C_2	0.1 μF	Supply voltage bypass.		Danger of oscillations.		
C_3	2.2 μF	Inverting input DC decoupling.	Increase of the switch-on noise	Higher low frequency cutoff.	0.1 μF	
C_4	10 μF	Ripple Rejection.	Increase of SVR. Increase of the switch-on time.	Degradation of SVR.	2.2 μF	100 μF
C_5	47 μF	Bootstrap		Increase of the distortion at low frequency	10 μF	100 μF
C_6	0.22 μF	Frequency stability.		Danger of oscillation.		
C_7	1000 μF	Output DC decoupling.		Higher low frequency cutoff.		

THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above limit ambient temperature can be easily supported since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C.
2) The heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.
   If, for any reason,, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 26 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 24 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

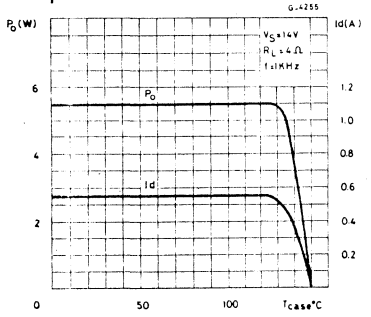


Fig. 25 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

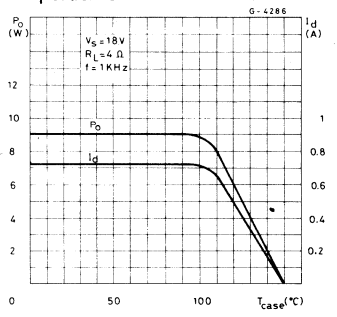
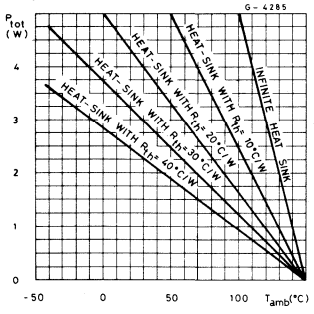


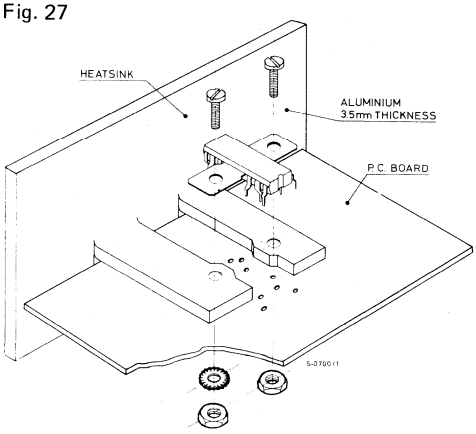
Fig. 26 - Maximum power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The thermal power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting the tabs to an external heatsink (TDA 1908A see fig. 27), or by soldering them to a copper area on the PC board (TDA 1908 see fig. 28). During soldering, tab temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.

Fig. 27



MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

Fig. 28 - Mounting example (TDA 1908)

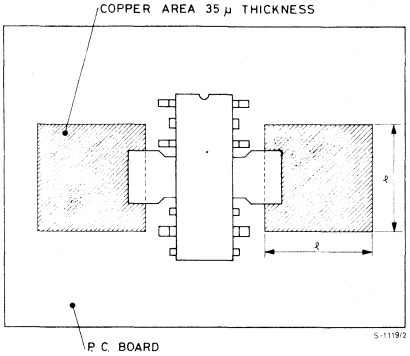
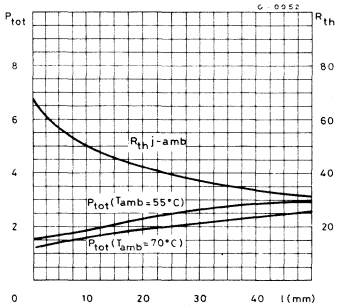


Fig. 29 - Maximum power dissipation and thermal resistance vs. side "ℓ" (TDA 1908)



TDA 1910

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

10W Hi-Fi AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH MUTING

The TDA 1910 is a monolithic integrated circuit in MULTIWATT® package, intended for use in Hi-Fi audio power applications, **as high quality TV sets.**
The TDA 1910 meets the DIN 45500 (d = 0.5%) guaranteed output power of 10W when used at 24V/4Ω. At 24V/8Ω the output power is 7W min. Features:
- muting facility
- protection against chip over temperature
- very low noise
- high supply voltage rejection
- low "switch-on" noise.

The TDA 1910 is assembled in MULTIWATT® package that offers:
- easy assembly
- simple heatsink
- space and cost saving
- high reliability.

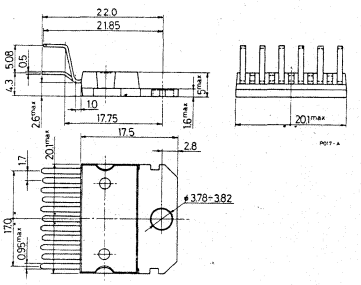
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	30	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	3.5	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3.0	A
V_i	Input voltage	0 to + V_s	V
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 7	V
V_{11}	Muting thresold voltage	V_s	V
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 90°C	20	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

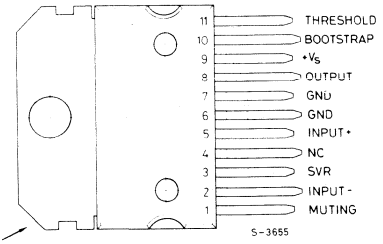
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 1910

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

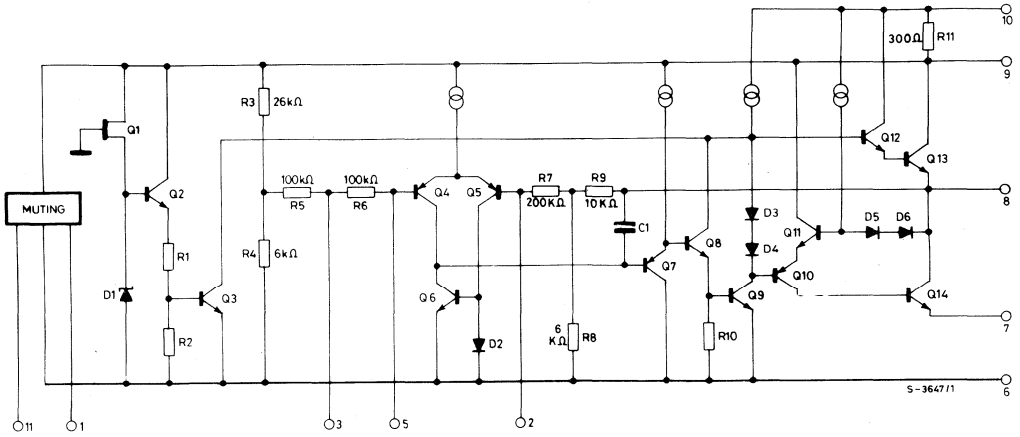


CONNECTION DIAGRAM (Top view)

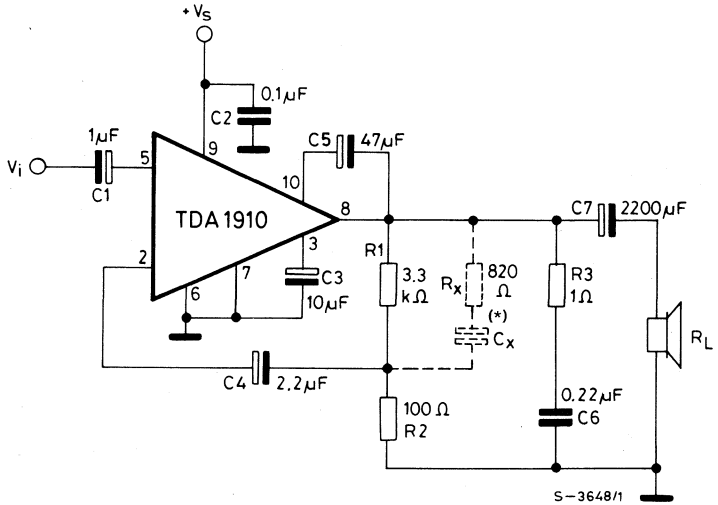


tab connected to pin 6

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

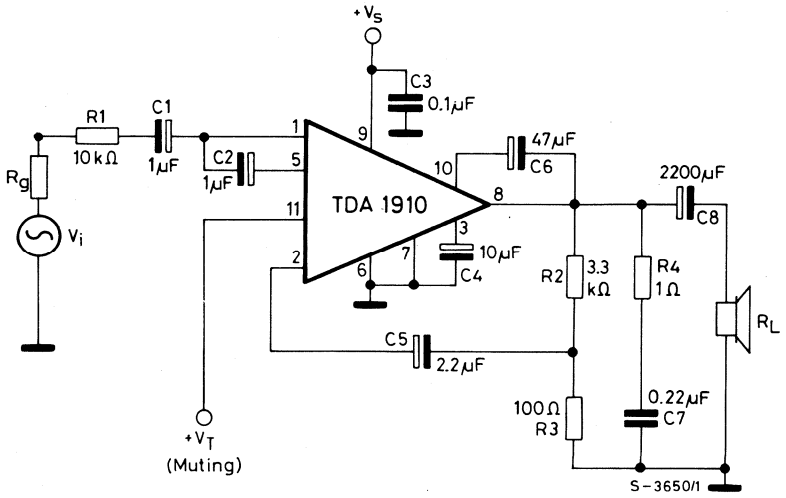


TEST CIRCUIT



(*) See fig. 13.

MUTING CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}c}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C, R_{th} (heatsink) = 4°C/W, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		8		30	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 18V V_s = 24V	8.3 11.5	9.2 12.4	10 13.4	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 18V V_s = 24V		19 21	32 35	mA
$V_{CE\ sat}$	Output stage saturation voltage	I_C= 2A		1		V
		I_C= 3A		1.6		
P_o	Output power	d = 0.5% f = 40 to 15,000Hz V_s = 18V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 8Ω	6.5 10 7	7 12 7.5		W
		d = 10% f = 1 KHz V_s = 18V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 24V R_L= 8Ω	8.5 15 9	9.5 17 10		W
d	Harmonic distortion	f = 40 to 15,000 Hz V_s = 18V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 50 mW to 6.5W V_s= 24V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 50 mW to 10W V_s = 24V R_L= 8Ω P_o= 50 mW to 7W		0.2 0.2 0.2	0.5 0.5 0.5	%
d	Intermodulation distortion	V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 10W f_1= 250 Hz f_2= 8 KHz (DIN 45500)		0.2		%
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 KHz V_s = 18V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 7W V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 12W V_s = 24V R_L= 8Ω P_o= 7.5W		170 220 245		mV
V_i	Input saturation voltage (rms)	V_s = 18V V_s = 24V	1.8 2.4			V
R_i	Input resistance (pin 5)	f = 1 KHz	60	100		KΩ
I_d	Drain current	V_s = 24V f = 1 KHz R_L= 4Ω P_o= 12W R_L= 8Ω P_o= 7.5W		820 475		mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test condition		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
η	Efficiency	V_s = 24V f = 1 KHz R_L= 4Ω P_o= 12W R_L= 8Ω P_o= 7.5W			62 65		%
BW	Small signal bandwidth	V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 1W		10 to 120,000			Hz
BW	Power bandwidth	V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω P_o = 12W d ⩽ 0.5%		40 to 15,000			Hz
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 KHz			75		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω f = 1 KHz P_o = 1W		29.5	30	30.5	dB
e_N	Total input noise		R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ (°) R_g = 10KΩ		1.2 1.3 1.5	3.0 3.2 4.0	μV
			R_g = 50Ω R_g = 1KΩ (°°) R_g = 10KΩ		2.0 2.0 2.2	5.0 5.2 6.0	μV
S/N	Signal to noise ratio	V_s = 24V P_o = 12W R_L= 4Ω	R_g = 10KΩ R_g = 0 (°)	97	103 105		dB
			R_g = 10KΩ R_g = 0 (°°)	93	100 100		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_s = 24V R_L= 4Ω f_{ripple}= 100 Hz R_g= 10 KΩ		50	60		dB
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature (*)	P_{tot}= 8W		110	125		°C
MUTING FUNCTION (Refer to Muting circuit)							
V_T	Muting-off threshold voltage (pin 11)			1.9		4.7	V
V_T	Muting-on threshold voltage (pin 11)			0 6		1.3 V_s	V
R_1	Input resistance (pin 1)	Muting off		80	200		KΩ
		Muting on			10	30	Ω
R_{11}	Input resistance (pin 11)			150			KΩ
A_T	Muting attenuation	$R_g + R_1$= 10 KΩ		50	60		dB

Note:
(°) Weighting filter = curve A.
(°°) Filter with noise bandwidth: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.
(*) See fig. 29 and fig. 30.

Fig. 1 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

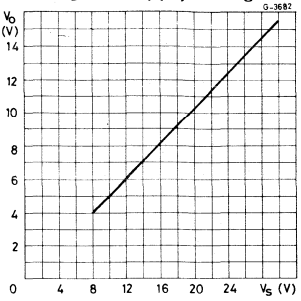


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

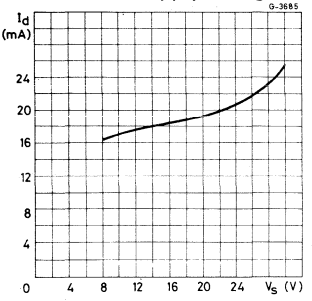


Fig. 3 - Open loop frequency response

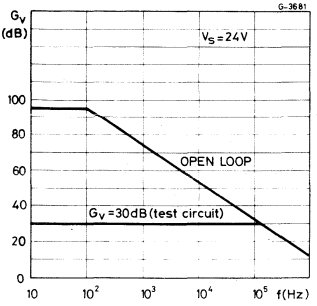


Fig. 4 - Output power vs. supply voltage

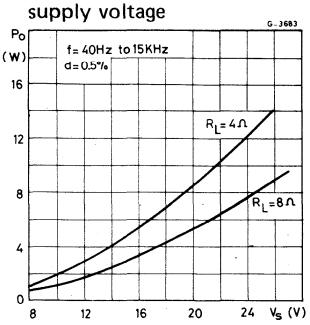


Fig. 5 - Output power vs. supply voltage

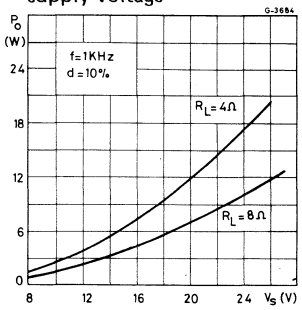


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power

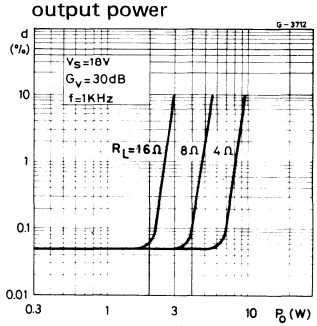


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. output power

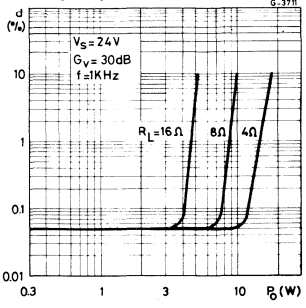


Fig. 8 - Output power vs. frequency

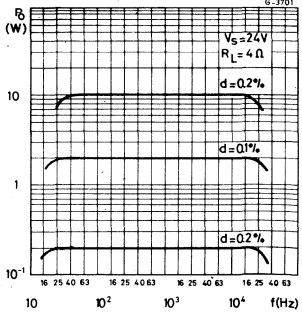


Fig. 9 - Output power vs. frequency

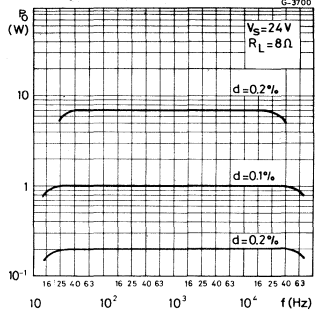


Fig. 10 - Output power vs. input voltage

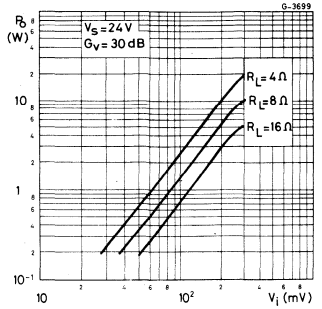


Fig. 11 - Output power vs. input voltage

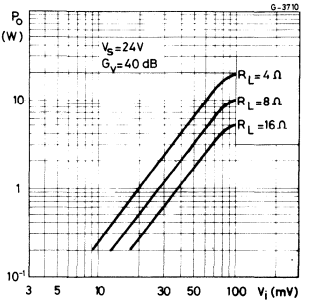


Fig. 12 - Total input noise vs. source resistance

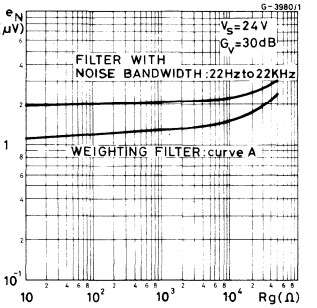


Fig. 13 - Values of capacitor C_X vs. bandwidth (BW) and gain (G_v)

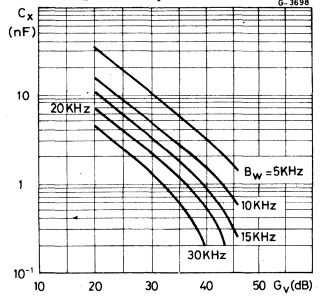


Fig. 14 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

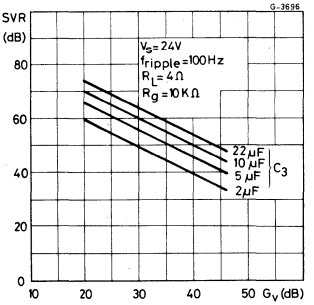


Fig. 15 - Supply voltage rejection vs. source resitance

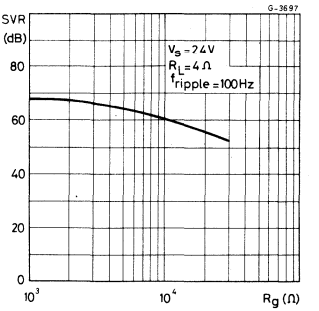


Fig. 16 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

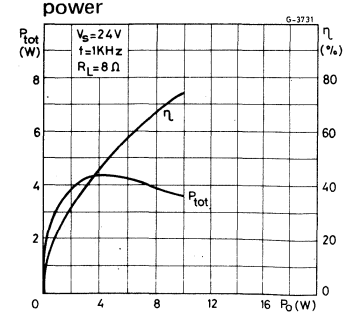


Fig. 17 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

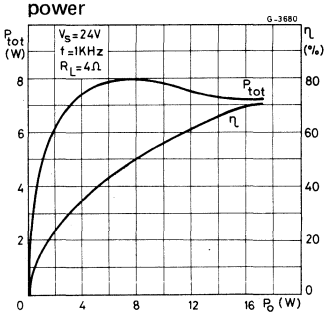
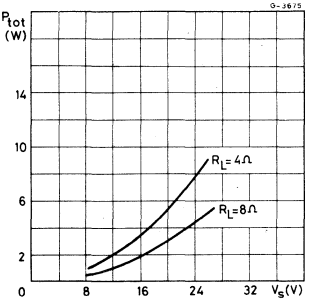


Fig. 18 - Max power dissipation vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 19 - Application circuit without muting

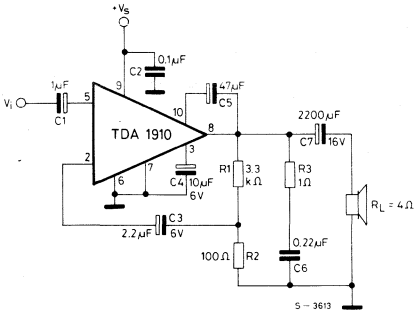


Fig. 20 - PC board and component lay-out of the circuit of fig. 19 (1:1 scale)

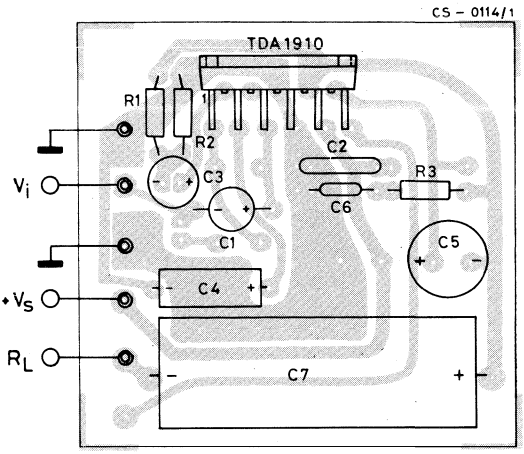
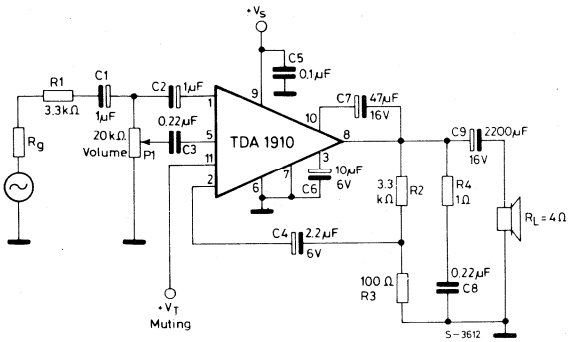


Fig. 21 - Application circuit with muting



Performance (circuits of fig. 19 and 21)

P_o = 12W (40 to 15000 Hz, d ⩽ 0.5%)
V_s = 24V
I_d = 0.82A
G_v = 30 dB

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 22 - Two position DC tone control (10 dB boost 50 Hz and 20 KHz) using change of pin 1 resistance (muting function)

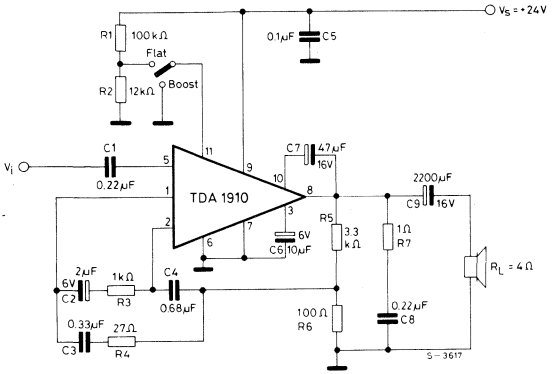


Fig. 23 - Frequency response of the circuit of fig. 22

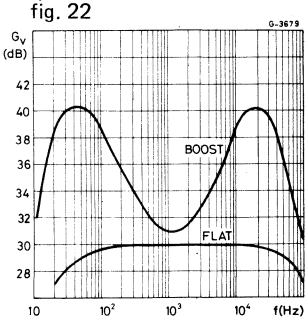


Fig. 24 - 10 dB 50 Hz boost tone control using change of pin 1 resistance (muting function)

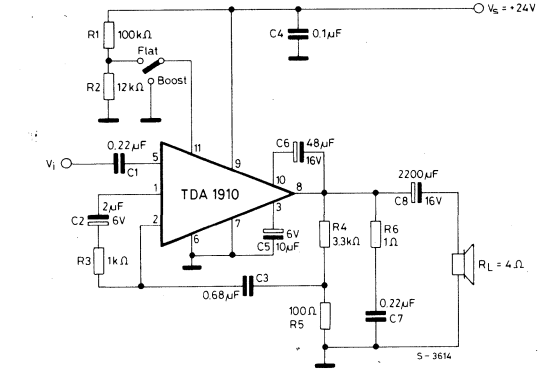


Fig. 25 - Frequency response of the circuit of fig. 24

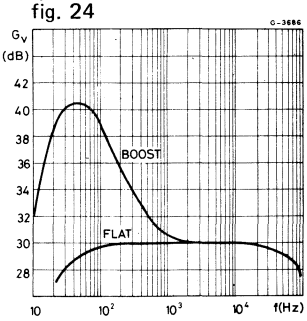


Fig. 26 - Squelch function in TV applications

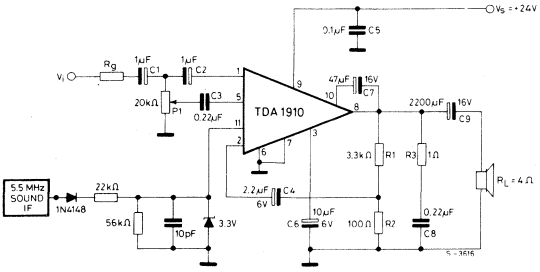
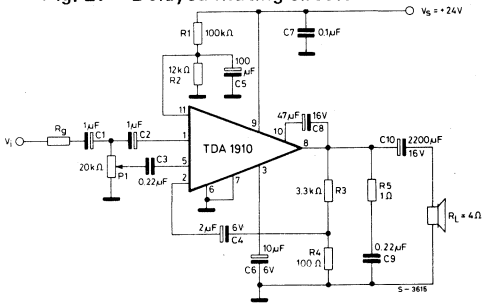


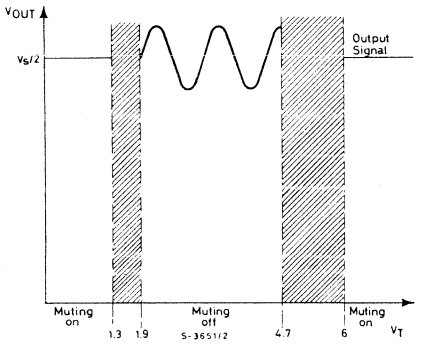
Fig. 27 - Delayed muting circuit



MUTING FUNCTION

The output signal can be inhibited applying a DC voltage V_T to pin 11, as shown in fig. 28

Fig. 28

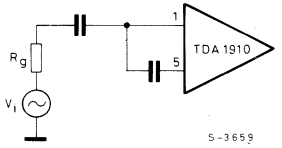


The input resistance at pin 1 depends on the threshold voltage V_T at pin 11 and is typically.

$R_1 = 200\ K\Omega$ @ $1.9V \leqslant V_T \leqslant 4.7V$ muting-off

$R_1 = 10\ \Omega$ @ $0V \leqslant V_T \leqslant 1.3V$ $6V \leqslant V_T \leqslant V_s$ muting-on

Referring to the following input stage, the possible attenuation of the input signal and therefore of the output signal can be found using the following expression.



$$A_T = \frac{V_i}{V_5} = \frac{R_g + R_5//R_1}{R_5//R_1}$$

where $R_5 \cong 100\ K\Omega$

Considering $R_g = 10\ K\Omega$ the attenuation in the muting-on condition is typically $A_T = 60$ dB. In the muting-off condition, the attenuation is very low, typically 1.2 dB.
A very low current is necessary to drive the threshold voltage V_T because the input resistance at pin 11 is greater than 150 KΩ. The muting function can be used in many cases, when a temporary inhibition of the output signal is requested, for example:

- in switch-on condition, to avoid preamplifier power-on transients (see fig. 27)
- during commutations at the input stages.
- during the receiver tuning.

The variable impedance capability at pin 1 can be useful in many applications and we have shown 2 examples in fig. 22 and 24, where it has been used to change the feedback network, obtaining 2 different frequency responses.

APPLICATION SUGGESTION

The recommended values of the components are those shown on application circuit of fig. 21. Different values can be used.
The following table can help the designer.

Component	Recomm. value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value	Allowed range	
					Min.	Max.
$R_g + R_1$	10KΩ	Input signal imped. for muting operation	Increase of the attenuation in muting-on condition. Decrease of the input sensitivity.	Decrease of the attenuation in muting on condition.		
R_2	3.3KΩ	Close loop gain setting.	Increase of gain.	Decrease of gain. Increase quiescent current.	$9\,R_3$	
R_3	100Ω	Close loop gain setting.	Decrease of gain.	Increase of gain.		$R_2/9$
R_4	1Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads.			
P_1	20KΩ	Volume potentiometer.	Increase of the switch-on noise.	Decrease of the input impedance and the input level.	10KΩ	100KΩ
C_1 C_2 C_3	1 μF 1 μF 0.22 μF	Input DC decoupling.		Higher low frequency cutoff.		
C_4	2.2 μF	Inverting input DC decoupling.	Increase of the switch-on noise.	Higher low frequency cutoff.	0.1 μF	
C_5	0.1 μF	Supply voltage bypass.		Danger of oscillations.		
C_6	10 μF	Ripple Rejection.	Increase of SVR. Increase of the switch-on time.	Degradation of SVR.	2.2 μF	100 μF
C_7	47 μF	Bootstrap.		Increase of the distortion at low frequency.	10 μF	100 μF
C_8	0.22 μF	Frequency stability.		Danger of oscillation.		
C_9	2200 μF (R_L = 4Ω) 1000 μF (R_L = 8Ω)	Output DC decoupling.		Higher low frequency cutoff.		

THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above limit ambient temperature can be easily supported since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C.

2) The heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.
If for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 31 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 29 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

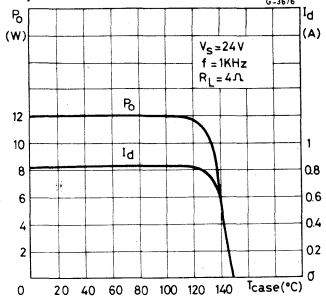


Fig. 30 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

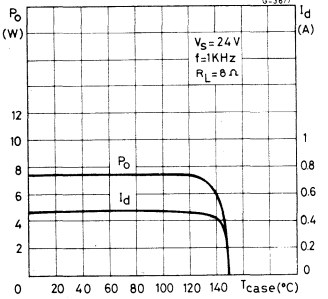
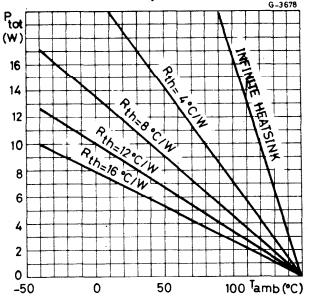


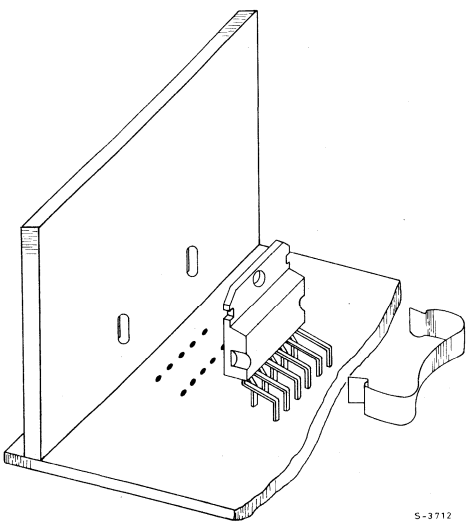
Fig. 31 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

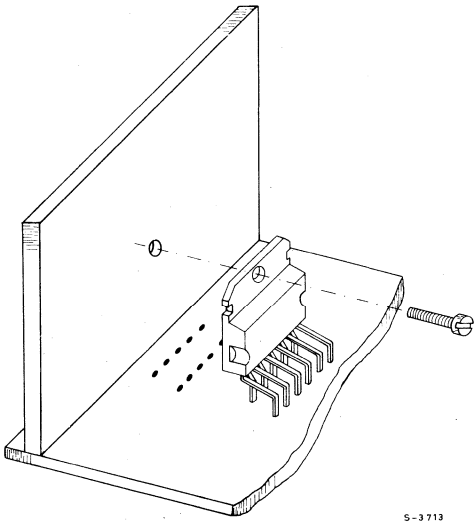


MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink.
Thanks to the Multiwatt® package attaching the heatsink is very simple, a screw or a compression spring (clip) being sufficient. Between the heatsink and the package it is better to insert a layer of silicon grease, to optimize the thermal contact; no electrical isolation is needed between the two surfaces.

Fig. 34 - Mounting examples





TDA 2002

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

8W CAR RADIO AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The TDA 2002 is a class B audio power amplifier in Pentawatt® package designed for driving low impedance loads (down to 1.6Ω). The device provides a high output current capability (up to 3.5A), very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. In addition, the device offers the following features:

- very low number of external components
- assembly ease, due to Pentawatt® power package with no electrical insulation requirement
- space and cost saving
- high reliability
- flexibility in use
- complete safety during operation due to protection against:
  a) short circuit; b) thermal over range; c) fortuitous open ground; d) polarity inversion (V_s max= 12V);
  e) load dump voltage surge.

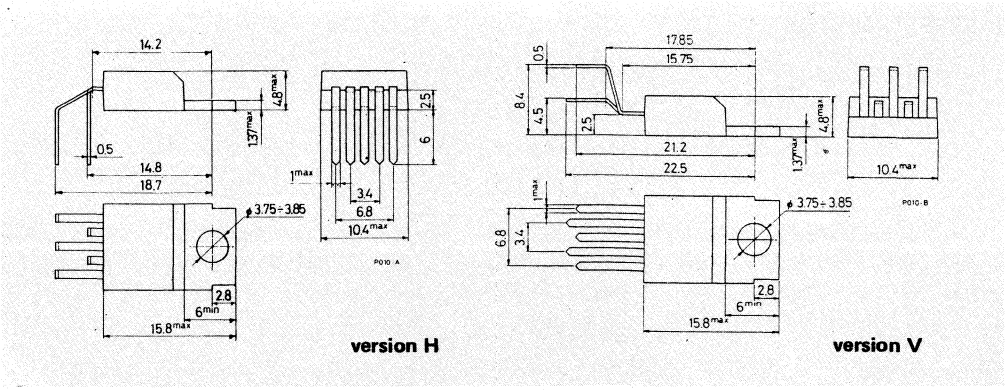
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Peak supply voltage (50 ms)	40	V
V_s	DC supply voltage	28	V
V_s	Operating supply voltage	18	V
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3.5	A
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	4.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case}= 90°C	15	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2002 H
TDA 2002 V

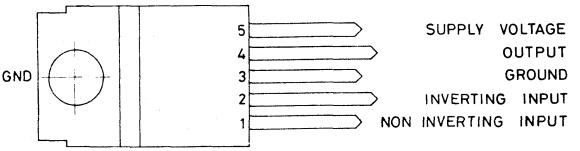
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



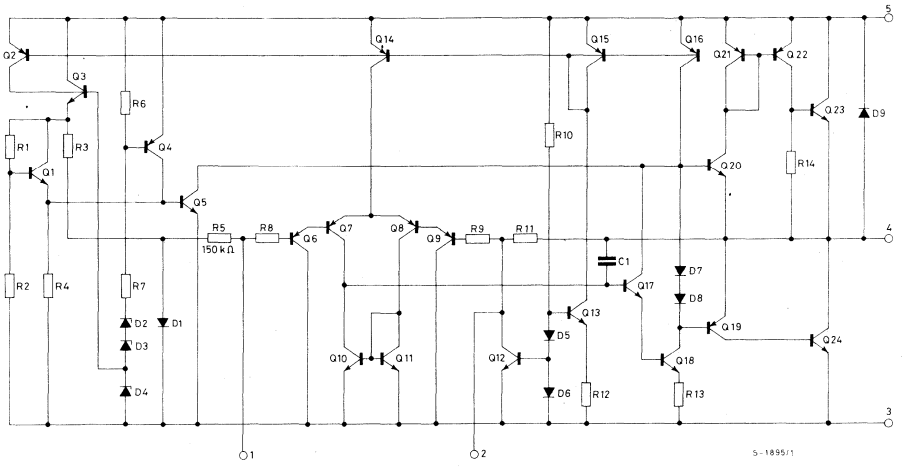
TDA 2002

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



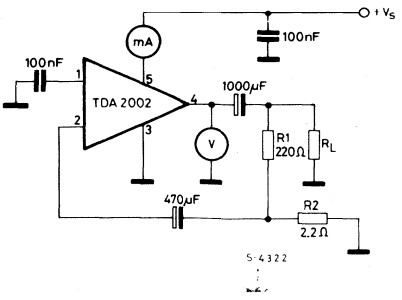
S-1894/1

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



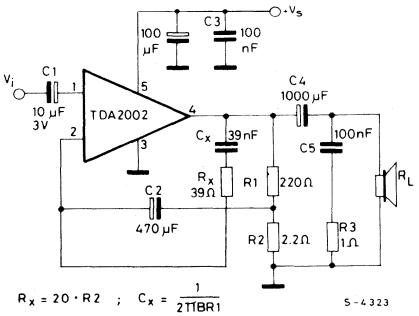
S-1895/1

DC TEST CIRCUIT



S-4322

AC TEST CIRCUIT



$R_x = 20 \cdot R2$; $C_x = \frac{1}{2\pi f_{BR1}}$

S-4323

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	4	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_s= 14.4V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to DC test circuit)						
V_s	Supply voltage		8		18	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 4)		6.4	7.2	8	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current (pin 5)			45	80	mA
AC CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to AC test circuit, G_v= 40 dB)						
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 kHz R_L= 4Ω d = 10% f = 1 kHz R_L= 2Ω V_s = 16V R_L= 4Ω V_s = 16V R_L= 2Ω	4.8 7	5.2 8 6.5 10		W W W W
$V_{i\,(rms)}$	Input saturation voltage		600			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 kHz P_o = 0.5W R_L= 4Ω P_o = 0.5W R_L= 2Ω P_o = 5.2W R_L= 4Ω P_o = 8W R_L= 2Ω		15 11 55 50		mV mV mV mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	R_L= 4Ω P_o= 1W	40 to 15 000			Hz
d	Distortion	f = 1 kHz P_o = 0.05 to 3.5W R_L= 4Ω P_o = 0.05 to 5W R_L= 2Ω		0.2 0.2		% %
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	f = 1 kHz	70	150		kΩ
G_V	Voltage gain (open loop)	R_L= 4Ω f = 1 kHz		80		dB
G_V	Voltage gain (closed loop)	R_L= 4Ω f = 1 kHz	39.5	40	40.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage (*)			4		μV
i_N	Input noise current (*)			60		pA
η	Efficiency	f = 1 kHz P_o = 5.2W R_L= 4Ω P_o = 8W R_L= 2Ω		68 58		% %
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L= 4Ω R_g= 10 kΩ f_{ripple}= 100 Hz	30	35		dB

(*) Filter with noise bandwidth: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.

Fig. 1 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

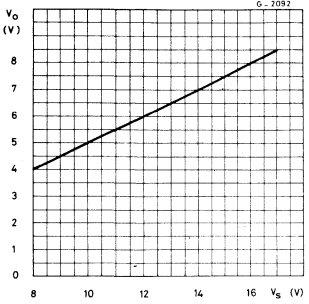


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

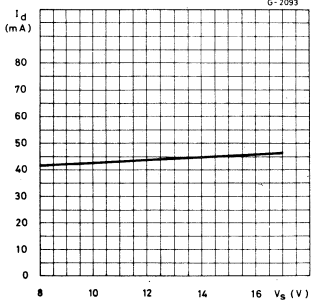


Fig. 3 - Output power vs. supply voltage

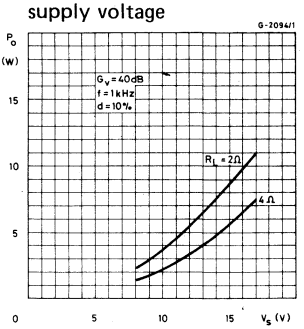


Fig. 4 - Output power vs. load resistance R_L

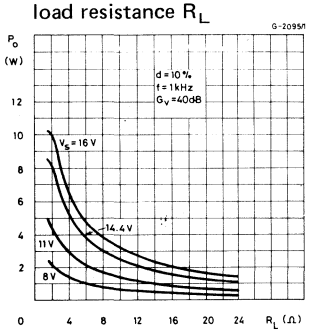


Fig. 5 - Input voltage vs. voltage gain (R_L = 4Ω)

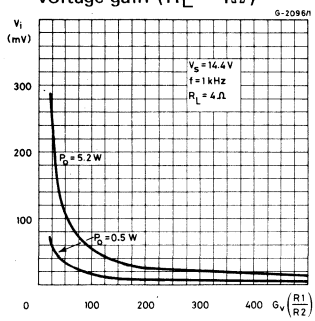


Fig. 6 - Input voltage vs. voltage gain (R_L = 2Ω)

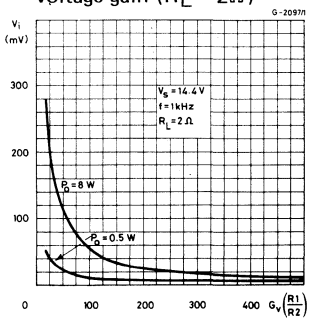


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. output power

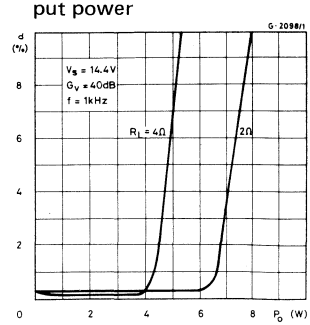


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. frequency

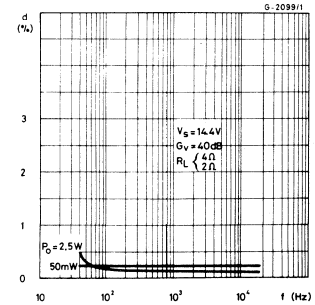


Fig. 9 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

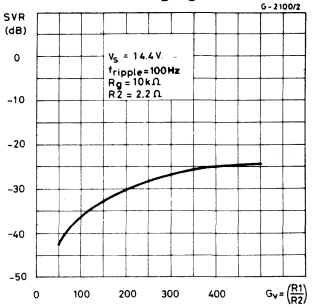


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

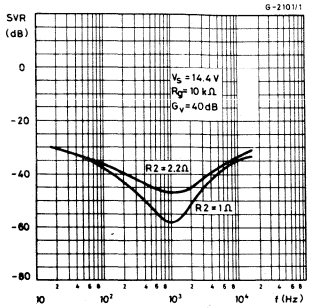


Fig. 11 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

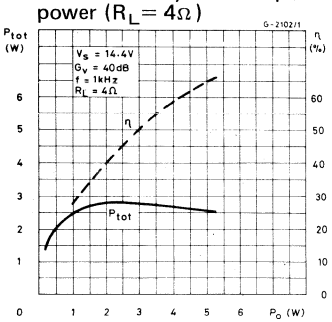


Fig. 12 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 2\Omega$)

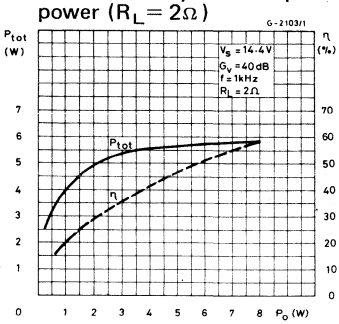


Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

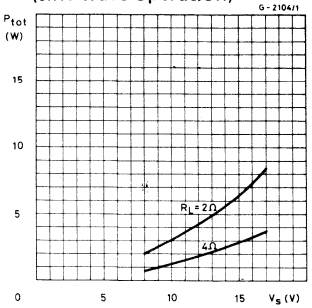


Fig. 14 - Maximim allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

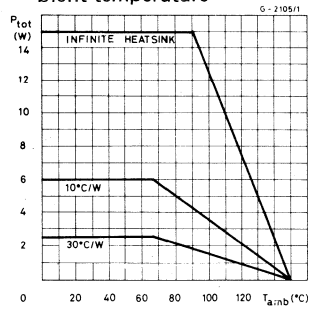
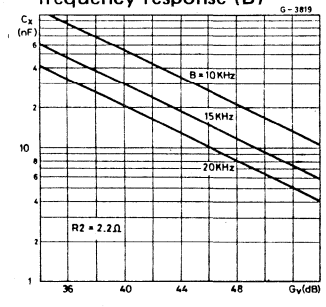


Fig. 15 - Values of capacitor (C_X) for different values of frequency response (B)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 16 - Application circuit

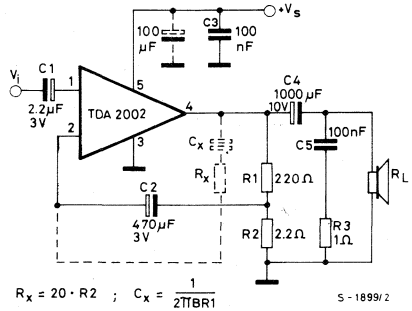
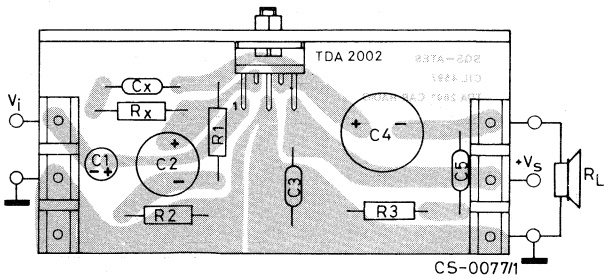
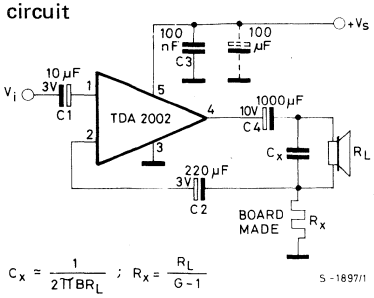


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 16 (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 18 - Low cost application circuit



$$C_x = \frac{1}{2\pi BR_L} \quad ; \quad R_x = \frac{R_L}{G-1}$$

Fig. 19 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 18 (1:1 scale)

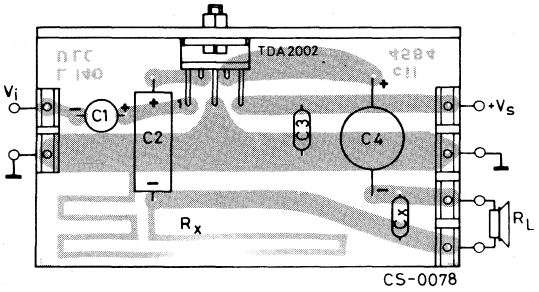


Fig. 20 - 15W application circuit-bridge configuration

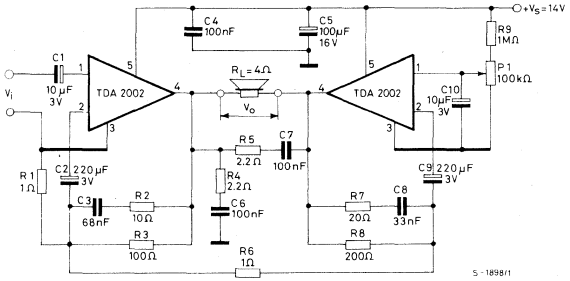
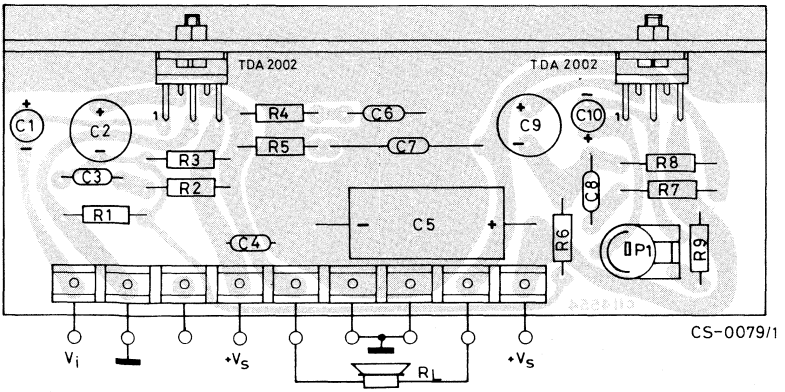


Fig. 21 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 20 (1:1 scale)



LOAD DUMP VOLTAGE SURGE PROTECTION

The TDA 2002 has a circuit which enables it to withstand a voltage pulse train, on pin 5, of the type shown in fig. 22. If the supply voltage peaks to more than 40V, then an LC filter must be inserted between the supply and pin 5, in order to assure that the pulses at pin 5 will be held within the limits shown in fig. 22.
A suggested LC network is shown in fig. 23. With this network, a train of pulses with amplitude up to 120V and width of 2 ms can be applied at point A. This type of protection is ON when the supply voltage (pulsed or DC) exceeds 18V. For this reason the maximum operating supply voltage is 18V.

Fig. 22

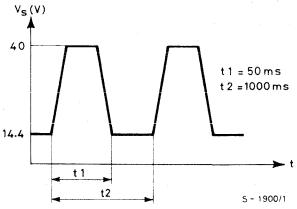
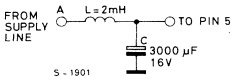


Fig. 23



THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:
1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an excessive ambient temperature can be easily withstood
2) the heat-sink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of excessive junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced (figs. 24 and 25).

Fig. 24 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

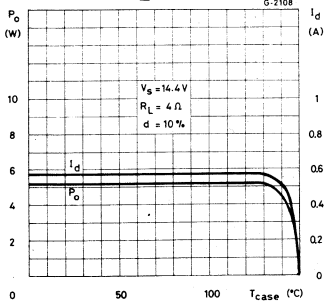
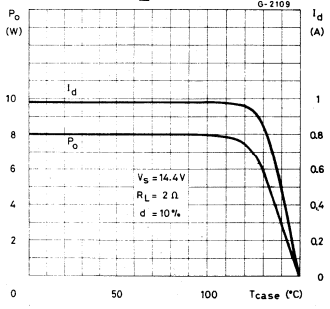


Fig. 25 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 2\Omega$)



PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Printed circuit board

The layout shown in fig. 17 is recommended. If different layouts are used, the ground points of input 1 and input 2 must be well decoupled from the ground of the output through which a rather high current flows.

Assembly suggestion

No electrical insulation is needed between the package and the heat-sink. Pin length should be as short as possible. The soldering temperature must not exceed 260°C for 12 seconds.

Application suggestions

The recommended component values are those shown in the application circuits of fig. 16. Different values can be used. The following table is intended to aid the car-radio designer.

Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
C1	2.2 μF	Input DC decoupling		Noise at switch-on, switch-off
C2	470 μF	Ripple rejection		Degradation of SVR
C3	0.1 μF	Supply bypassing		Danger of oscillation
C4	1000 μF	Output coupling to load		Higher low frequency cutoff
C5	0.1 μF	Frequency stability		Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads
C_X	$\cong \frac{1}{2\pi B R1}$	Upper frequency cutoff	Lower bandwidth	Larger bandwidth
R1	$(G_V-1) \cdot R2$	Setting of gain		Increase of drain current
R2	2.2 Ω	Setting of gain and SVR	Degradation of SVR	
R3	1 Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads	
R_X	$\cong$ 20 R2	Upper frequency cutoff	Poor high frequency attenuation	Danger of oscillation

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2003

10W CAR RADIO AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The TDA 2003 has improved performance with the same pin configuration as the TDA 2002. The additional features of TDA 2002, very low number of external components, ease of assembly, space and cost saving, are maintained.
The device provides a high output current capability (up to 3.5A) very low harmonic and cross-over distortion.
Completely safe operation is guaranteed due to protection against DC and AC short circuit between all pins and ground, thermal over-range, load dump voltage surge up to 40V, polarity inversion and fortuitous open ground.

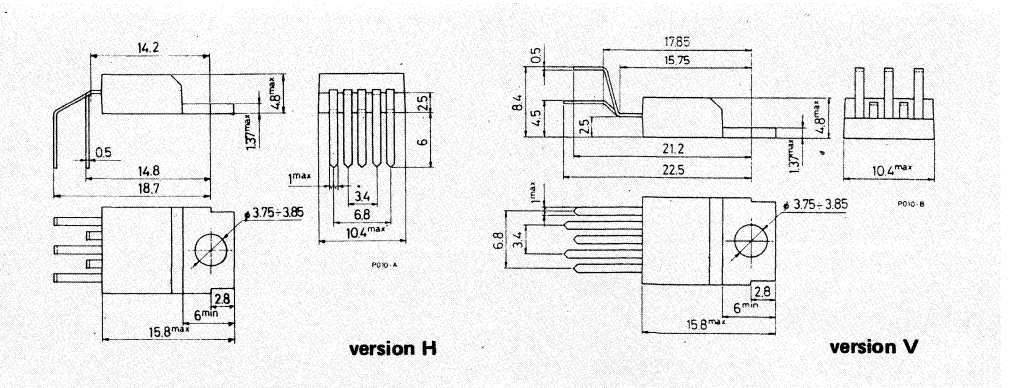
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Peak supply voltage (50 ms)	40	V
V_s	DC supply voltage	28	V
V_s	Operating supply voltage	18	V
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3.5	A
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	4.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 90°C	20	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2003H
TDA 2003V

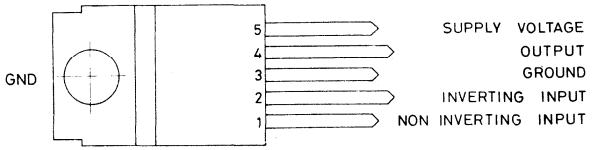
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

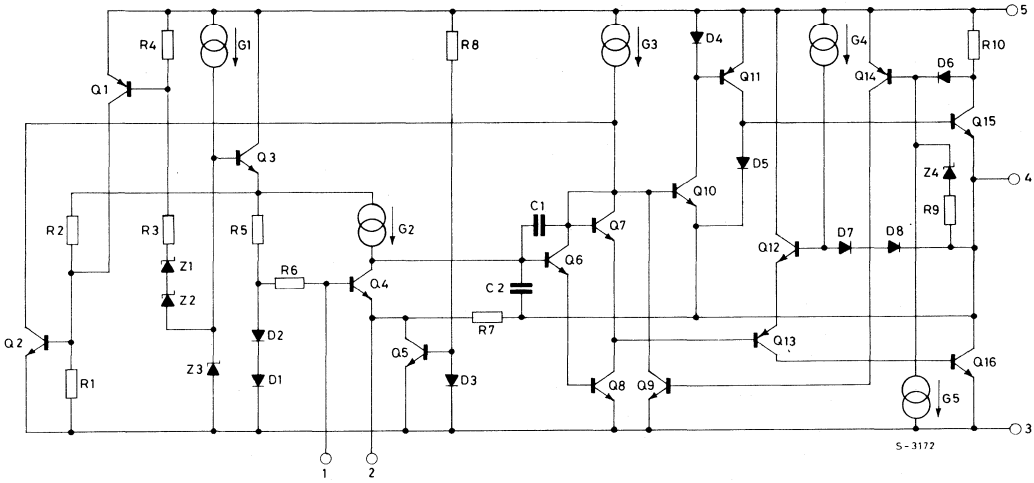


TDA 2003

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



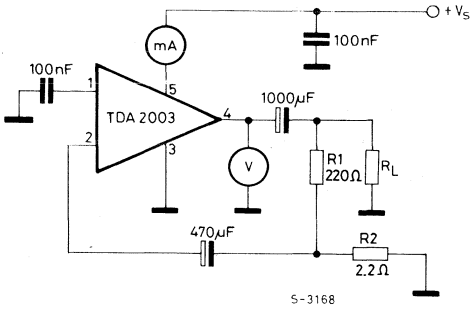
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



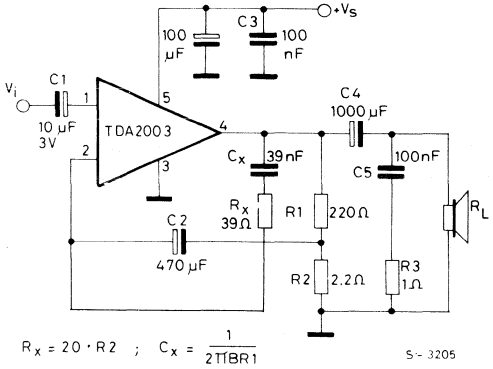
THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

DC TEST CIRCUIT



AC TEST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_s= 14.4V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to DC test circuit)						
V_s	Supply voltage		8		18	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 4)		6.1	6.9	7.7	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current (pin 5)			44	50	mA
AC CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to AC test circuit, G_v= 40 dB)						
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 kHz R_L= 4Ω R_L= 2Ω R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω	5.5 9	6 10 7.5 12		W W W W
$V_{i(rms)}$	Input saturation voltage		300			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 kHz P_o = 0.5W R_L= 4Ω P_o = 6W R_L= 4Ω P_o = 0.5W R_L= 2Ω P_o = 10W R_L= 2Ω		14 55 10 50		mV mV mV mV

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	P_o = 1W R_L = 4Ω		40 to 15,000		Hz
d	Distortion	f = 1 kHz P_o = 0.05 to 4.5W R_L = 4Ω P_o = 0.05 to 7.5W R_L = 2Ω		0.15 0.15		% %
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	f = 1 kHz	70	150		kΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 kHz f = 10 kHz		80 60		dB dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz R_L = 4Ω	39.5	40	40.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage (0)			1	5	μV
i_N	Input noise current (0)			60	200	pA
η	Efficiency	f = 1 kHz P_o = 6W R_L = 4Ω P_o = 10W R_L = 2Ω		69 65		% %
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f = 100 Hz V_{ripple} = 0.5V R_g = 10 kΩ R_L = 4Ω	30	36		dB

(0) Filter with noise bandwidth: 22 Hz to 22 kHz

Fig. 1 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

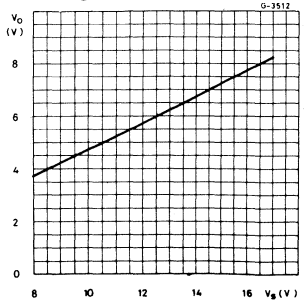


Fig. 2 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

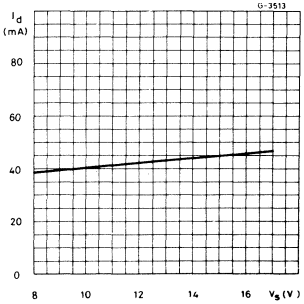


Fig. 3 - Output power vs. supply voltage

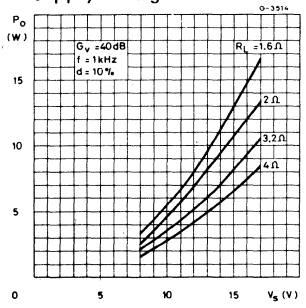


Fig. 4 - Output power vs. load resistance R_L

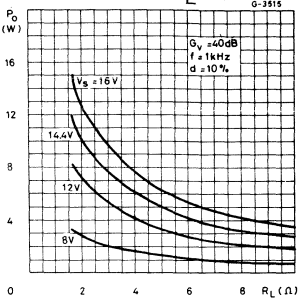


Fig. 5 - Gain vs. input sensitivity

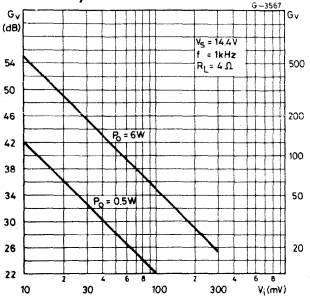


Fig. 6 - Gain vs. input sensitivity

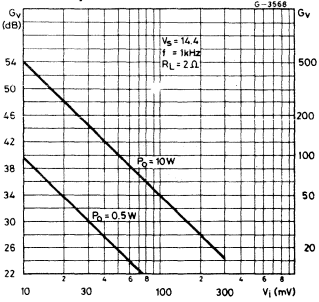


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. output power

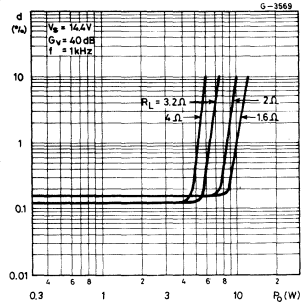


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. frequency

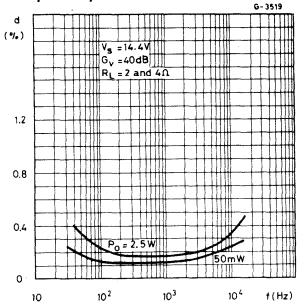


Fig. 9 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

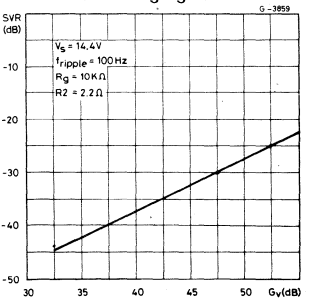


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

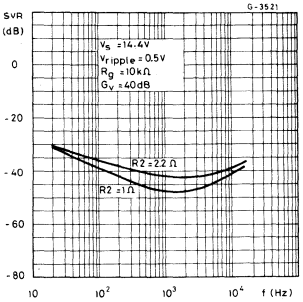


Fig. 11 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

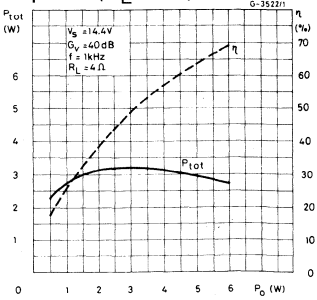


Fig. 12 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power ($R_L = 2\Omega$)

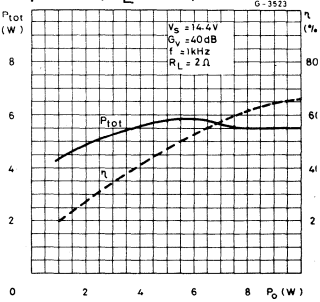


Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

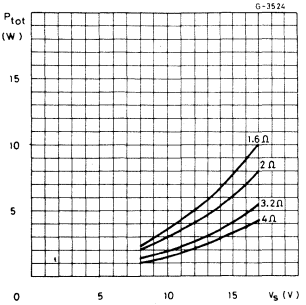


Fig. 14 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

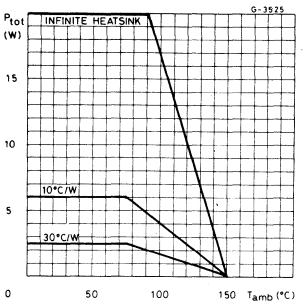
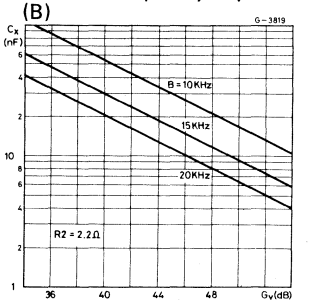


Fig. 15 - Typical values of capacitor (C_X) for different values of frequency response (B)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 16 - Typical application circuit

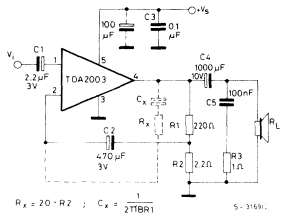


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 16 (1:1 scale)

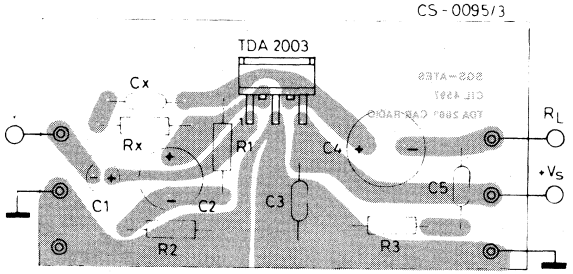
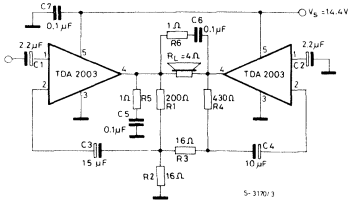
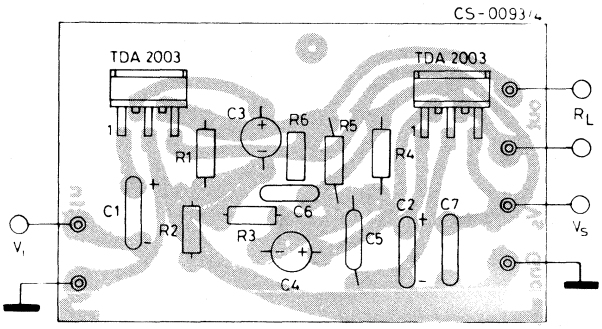


Fig. 18 - 20W bridge configuration application circuit (*)



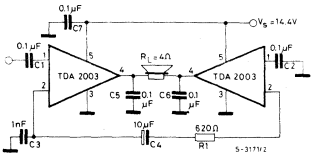
(*) The values of the capacitors C3 and C4 are different to optimize the SVR (Typ.= 40 dB)

Fig. 19 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 18 (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 20 - Low cost bridge configuration application circuit (*) (P_o= 18W)



(*) In this application the device can support a short circuit between every side of the loudspeaker and ground.

Fig. 21 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 20 (1:1 scale)

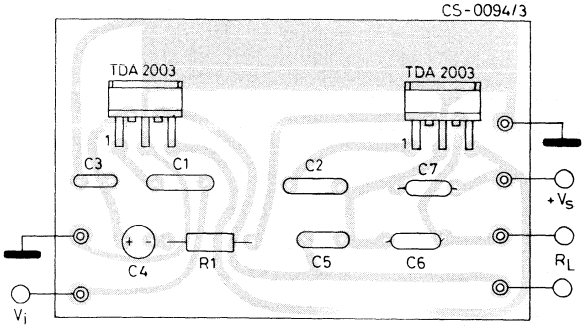
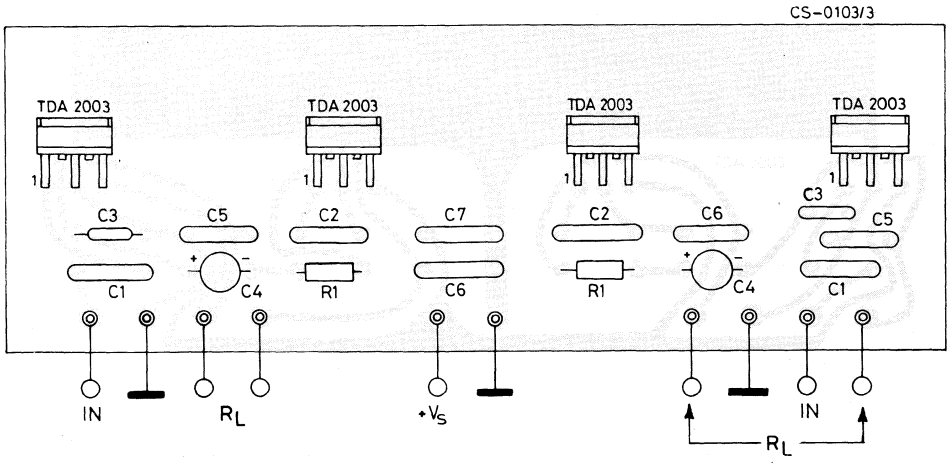


Fig. 22 - P.C. board and component layout for the low-cost bridge amplifier of fig. 20, in stereo version (1:1 scale)



BUILT-IN PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Load dump voltage surge

The TDA 2003 has a circuit which enables it to withstand a voltage pulse train, on pin 5, of the type shown in fig. 23.

If the supply voltage peaks to more than 40V, then an LC filter must be inserted between the supply and pin 5, in order to assure that the pulses at pin 5 will be held within the limits shown in fig. 23. A suggested LC network is shown in fig. 24. With this network, a train of pulses with amplitude up to 120V and width of 2 ms can be applied at point A. This type of protection is ON when the supply voltage (pulsed or DC) exceeds 18V. For this reason the maximum operating supply voltage is 18V.

Fig. 23

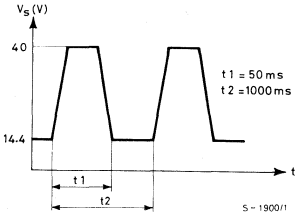
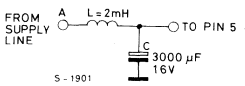


Fig. 24



Short-circuit (AC and DC conditions)

The TDA 2003 can withstand a permanent short-circuit on the output for a supply voltage up to 16V.

Polarity inversion

High current (up to 5A) can be handled by the device with no damage for a longer period than the blow-out time of a quick 1A fuse (normally connected in series with the supply).
This feature is added to avoid destruction if, during fitting to the car, a mistake on the connection of the supply is made.

Open ground

When the radio is in the ON condition and the ground is accidentally opened, a standard audio amplifier will be damaged. On the TDA 2003 protection diodes are included to avoid any damage.

Inductive load

A protection diode is provided between pin 4 and 5 (see the internal schematic diagram) to allow use of the TDA 2003 with inductive loads.
In particular, the TDA 2003 can drive a coupling transformer for audio modulation.

DC voltage

The maximum operating DC voltage on the TDA 2003 is 18V.
However the device can withstand a DC voltage up to 28V with no damage. This could occur during winter if two batteries were series connected to crank the engine.

Thermal shut-down

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:
1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an excessive ambient temperature can be easily withstood.
2) the heat-sink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of excessive junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced (figs. 25 and 26).

Fig. 25 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature (R_L = 4 Ω)

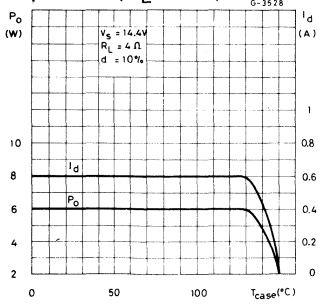
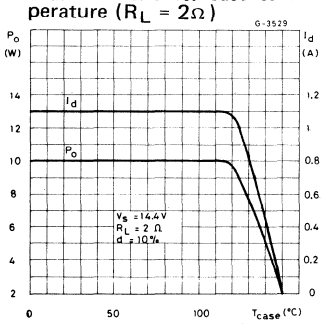


Fig. 26 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature (R_L = 2Ω)



PRATICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Printed circuit board
The layout shown in fig. 17 is recommended. If different layouts are used, the ground points of input 1 and input 2 must be well decoupled from the ground of the output through which a rather high current flows.

Assembly suggestion
No electrical insulation is required between the package and the heat-sink. Pin length should be as short as possible. The soldering temperature must not exceed 260° C for 12 seconds.

Application suggestions
The recommended component values are those shown in the application circuits of fig. 16. Different values can be used. The following table is intended to aid the car-radio designer.

Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
C1	2.2 μF	Input DC decoupling		Noise at switch-on, switch-off
C2	470 μF	Ripple rejection		Degradation of SVR
C3	0.1 μF	Supply bypassing		Danger of oscillation
C4	1000 μF	Output coupling to load		Higher low frequency cutoff
C5	0.1 μF	Frequency stability		Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads
C_X	$\cong \frac{1}{2\pi B R1}$	Upper frequency cutoff	Lower bandwidth	Larger bandwidth
R1	$(G_V-1) \cdot R2$	Setting of gain		Increase of drain current
R2	2.2 Ω	Setting of gain and SVR	Degradation of SVR	
R3	1 Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads	
R_X	$\cong$ 20 R2	Upper frequency cutoff	Poor high frequency attenuation	Danger of oscillation

TDA 2004

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

10 + 10W STEREO AMPLIFIER FOR CAR RADIO

The TDA 2004 is a class B dual audio power amplifier in MULTIWATT® package specifically designed for car radio applications: stereo amplifiers are easily designed using this device that provides a high current capability (up to 3.5A) and that can drive very low impedance loads (down to 1.6Ω).
Its main features are:

Low distortion.
Low noise.
High reliability of the chip and of the package with additional complete safety during operation thanks to protections against:
- output AC short circuit to ground
- very inductive loads
- overrating chip temperature
- load dump voltage surge
- fortuitous open ground
- polarity inversion

Space and cost saving: very low number of external components, very simple mounting system with no electrical isolation between the package and the heatsink (one screw only).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

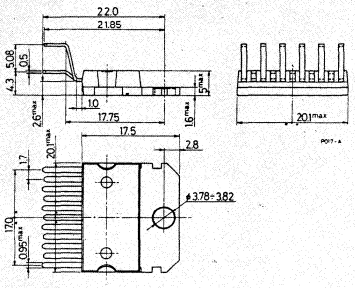
V_s	Operating supply voltage	18	V
V_s	DC supply voltage	28	V
V_s	Peak supply voltage (for 50 ms)	40	V
I_o (*)	Output peak current (non repetitive t = 0.1 ms)	4.5	A
I_o (*)	Output peak current (repetitive f ⩾ 10 Hz)	3.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 60 °C	30	W
T_j, T_{stg}	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

(*) The max. output current is internally limited.

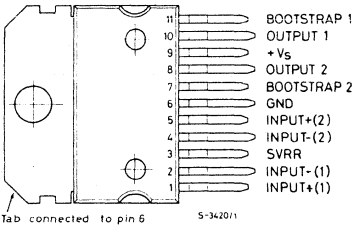
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 2004

MECHANICAL DATA

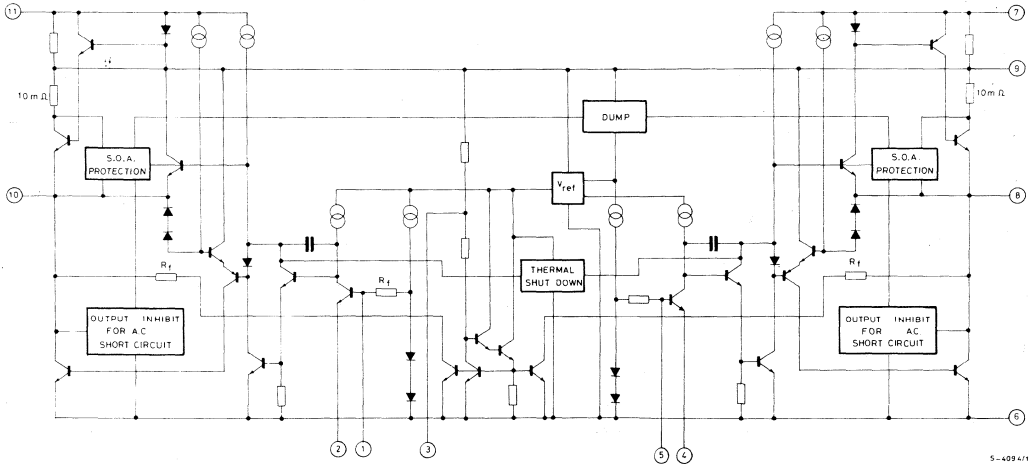
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

Fig. 1 - Test circuit

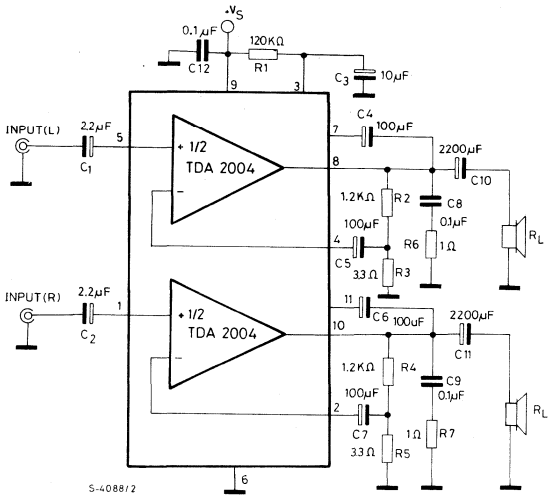
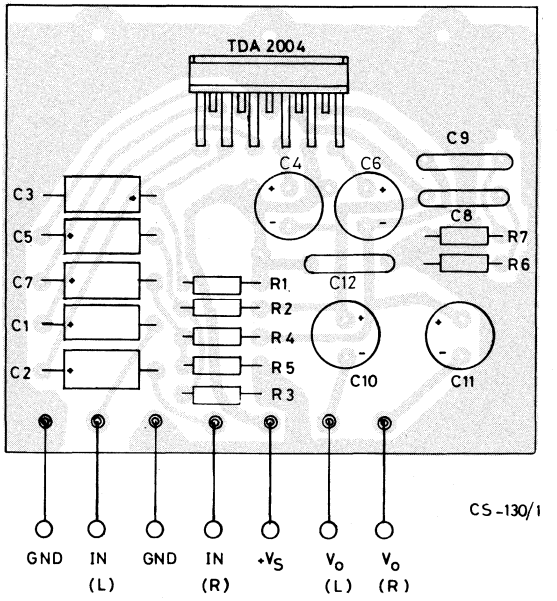


Fig. 2 - PC board and components layout (scale 1:1)



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C, G_v= 50 dB, $R_{th\ (heatsink)}$ = 4°C/W, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		8		18	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 14.4V V_s = 13.2V	6.6 5.0	7.2 6.6	7.8 7.2	V V
I_d	Total quiescent drain current	V_s = 14.4V V_s = 13.2V		65 62	120 120	mA mA
I_{SB}	Stand-by current	Pin 3 grounded		5		mA
P_o	Output power (each channel)	f = 1 KHz d = 10% V_s = 14.4V R_L= 4Ω R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω V_s = 13.2V R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω V_s = 16V R_L= 2 Ω	 6 7 9 10 6 9 	 6.5 8 10(*) 11 6.5 10 12	 	 W W W W W W W
d	Distortion (each channel)	f = 1 KHz V_s = 14.4V R_L= 4Ω P_o= 50 mW to 4W V_s = 14.4V R_L= 2Ω P_o= 50 mW to 6W V_s = 13.2V R_L= 3.2Ω P_o= 50 mW to 3W V_s = 13.2V R_L= 1.6Ω P_o= 50 mW to 6W		0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3	1 1 1 1	% % % %
CT	Cross talk	V_s = 14.4V V_o= 4 V_{rms} R_L= 4Ω f = 1 KHz f = 10 KHz	 50 40	 60 45	 	 dB dB
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 KHz P_o = 1W R_L= 4Ω R_L= 3.2Ω		 6 5.5	 	 mV mV
V_i	Input saturation voltage		300			mV
R_i	Input resistance (non inverting input)	f = 1 KHz	70	200		KΩ
R_i	Input resistance (inverting input)	f = 1 KHz		10		KΩ
f_L	Low frequency roll off (-3 dB)	R_L= 4Ω R_L= 2Ω R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω			35 50 40 55	Hz Hz Hz Hz
f_H	High frequency roll off (-3 dB)	R_L= 4Ω R_L= 2Ω R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω	15 15 15 15			KHz KHz KHz KHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 KHz		90		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 KHz	48	50	51	dB
	Closed loop gain matching			0.5		dB
e_N	Total input noise voltage	R_g= 10 KΩ(°)		1.5	5	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f_{ripple}= 100 Hz R_g= 10 KΩ C_3= 10 μF V_{ripple}=0.5V_{rms}	35	45		dB
η	Efficiency	V_s = 14.4V f = 1 KHz R_L= 4Ω P_o= 6.5W R_L= 2Ω P_o= 10W V_s = 13.2V f = 1 KHz R_L= 3.2Ω P_o= 6.5W R_L= 1.6Ω P_o= 10W		70 60 70 60		% % % %
T_{sd}	Thermal shut down case temperature	V_s = 14.4V R_L= 4Ω f = 1 KHz P_{tot}= 5.5W	125	135		°C

(*) 9.3W without bootstrap.
(°) Bandwidth filter: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.

Fig. 3 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

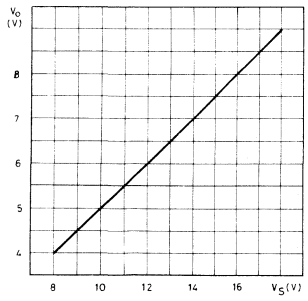


Fig. 4 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

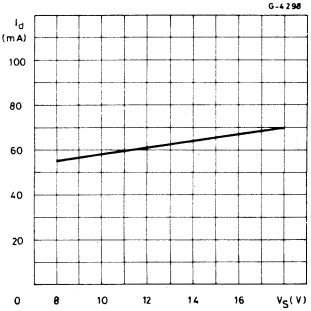


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power

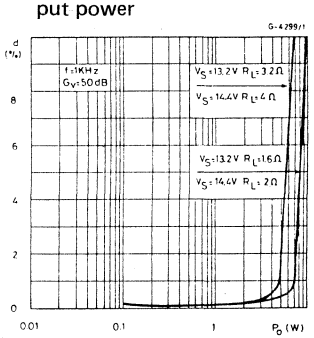


Fig. 6 - Output power vs. supply voltage

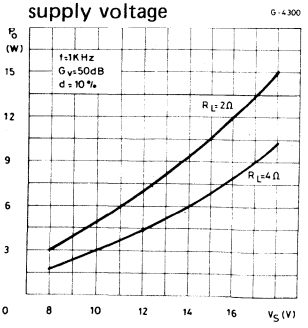


Fig. 7 - Output power vs. supply voltage

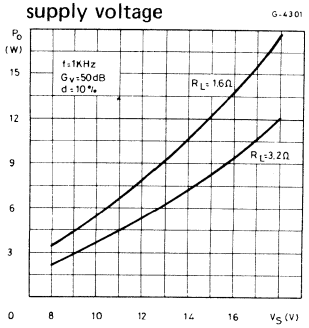


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. frequency

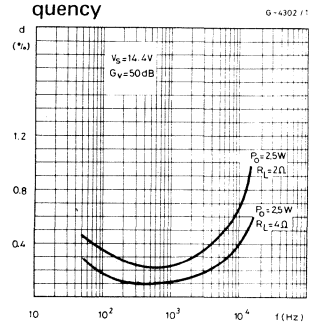


Fig. 9 - Distortion vs. frequency

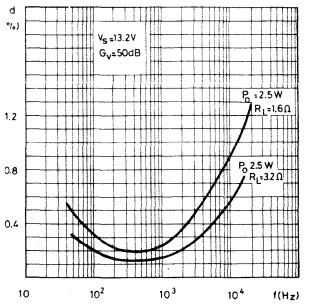


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage rejection vs. C_3

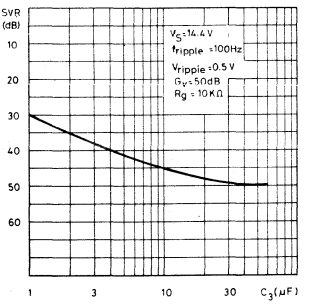


Fig. 11 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

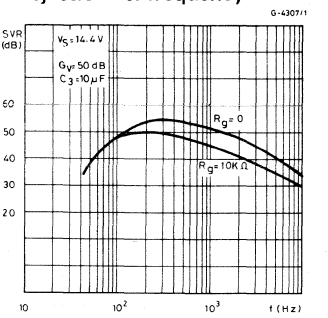


Fig. 12 - Supply voltage rejection vs. values of capacitors C_2 and C_3

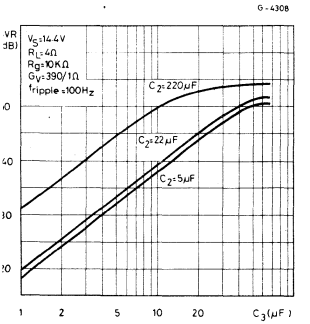


Fig. 13 - Supply voltage rejection vs. values of capacitors C_2 and C_3

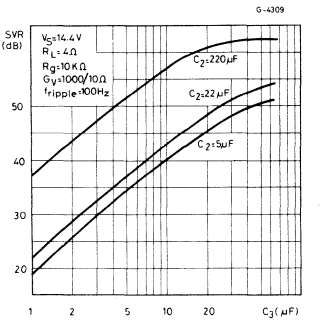


Fig. 14 - Gain vs. input sensitivity

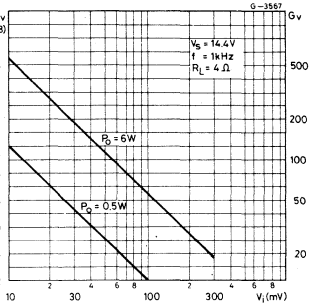


Fig. 15 - Gain vs. input sensitivity

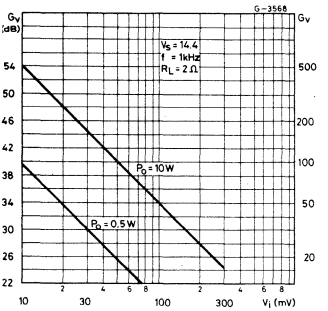


Fig. 16 - Total power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

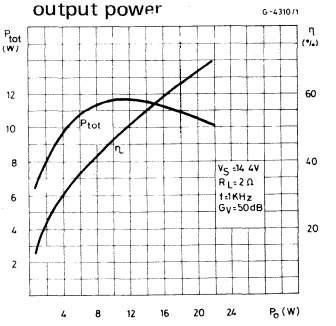
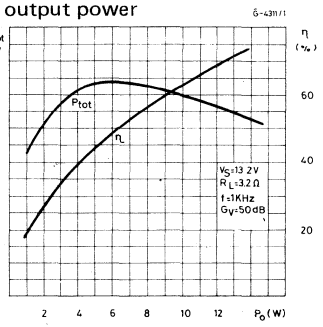


Fig. 17 - Total power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 18 - Typical application circuit

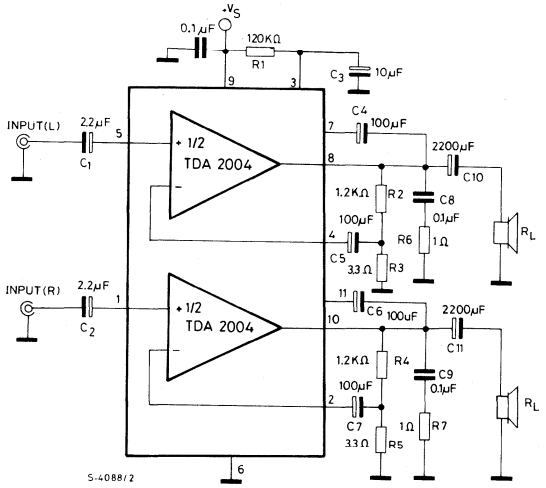


Fig. 19 - Application circuit without bootstrap (G_v = 40 dB)

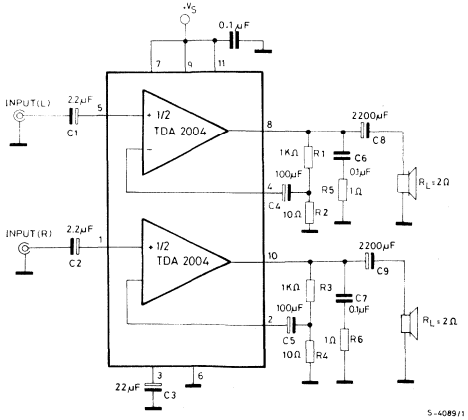


Fig. 20 - 18W low-cost bridge application ($G_v \cong$ 30 dB)

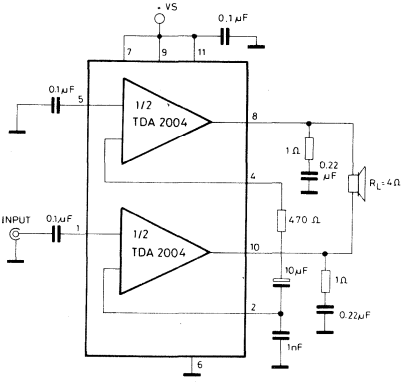


Fig. 21 - 10 + 10W stereo amplifier with tone, balance and loudness control

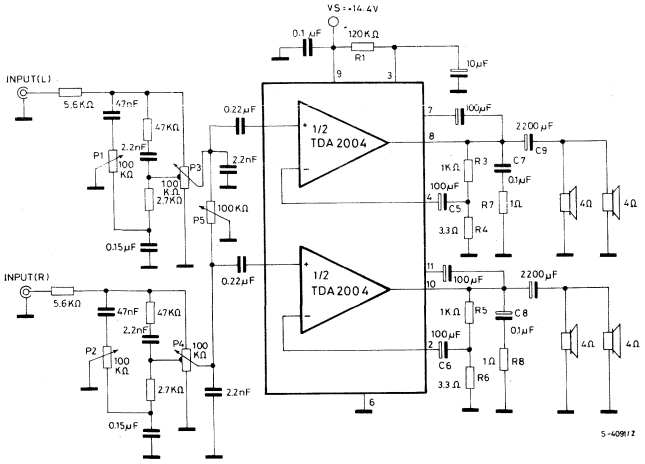


Fig. 22 - Tone control response (circuit of fig. 21)

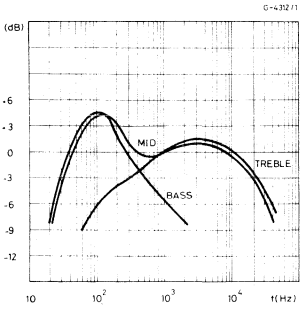


Fig. 23 - 20W Bus amplifier

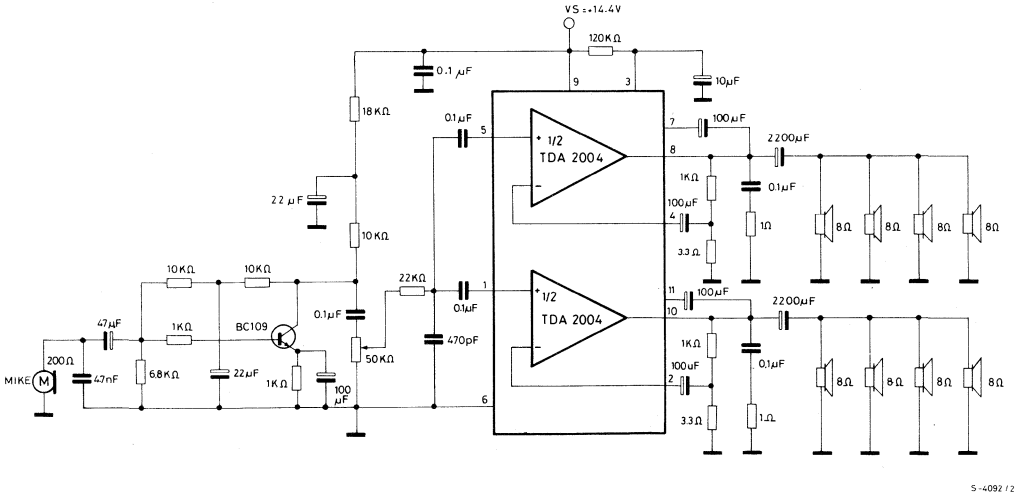


Fig. 24 - Simple two way amplifier (f_c = 2 KHz)

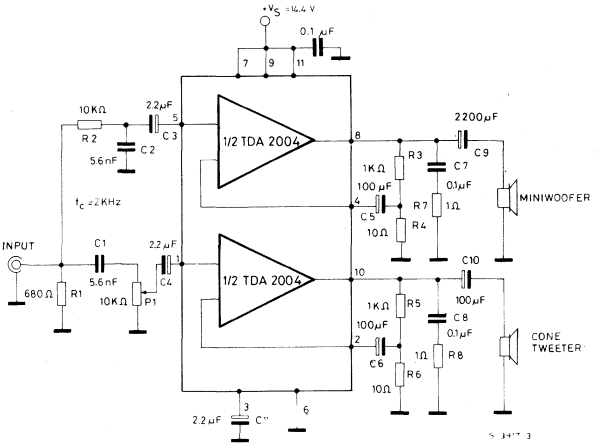
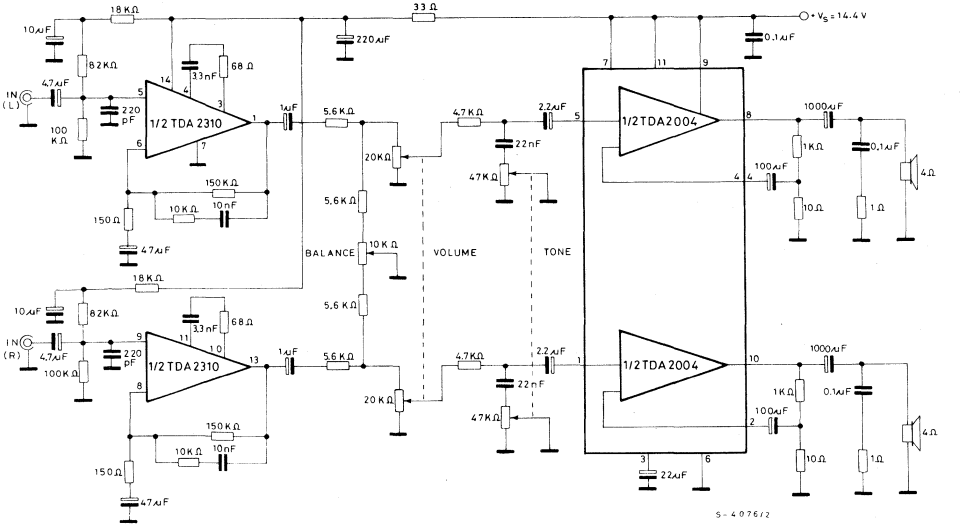


Fig. 25 - High quality, 10 + 10W cassette player



APPLICATION SUGGESTION

The recommended values of the components are those shown on application circuit of fig. 18. Different values can be used; the following table can help the designer.

Component	Recomm. value	Purpose	Larger than	Smaller than
R_1	120 KΩ	Optimisation of the output signal simmetry	Smaller $P_{o\ max}$	Smaller $P_{o\ max}$
R_2 and R_4	1 KΩ	Close loop gain setting	Increase of gain	Decrease of gain
R_3 and R_5	3.3 Ω		Decrease of gain	Increase of gain
R_6 and R_7	1 Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequency with inductive load	
C_1 and C_2	2.2 μF	Input DC decoupling	High turn-on delay	High turn-on pop Higher low frequency cutoff. Increase of noise.
C_3	10 μF	Ripple rejection	Increase of SVR. Increase of the switch-on time.	Degradation of SVR.
C_4 and C_6	100 μF	Bootstrapping		Increase of distortion at low frequency.
C_5 and C_7	100 μF	Feedback Input DC decoupling.		
C_8 and C_9	0.1 μF	Frequency stability.		Danger of oscillation.
C_{10} and C_{11}	1000 μF to 2200 μF	Output DC decoupling.		Higher low-frequency cut-off.

BUILT-IN PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Load dump voltage surge

The TDA 2004 has a circuit which enables it to withstand a voltage pulse train, on pin 9, of the type shown in fig. 27.
If the supply voltage peaks to more than 40V, then an LC filter must be inserted between the supply and pin 9, in order to assure that the pulses at pin 9 will be held within the limits shown.
A suggested LC network is shown in fig. 26. With this network, a train of pulses with amplitude up to 120V and width of 2 ms can be applied to point A. This type of protection is ON when the supply voltage (pulse or DC) exceeds 18V. For this reason the maximum operating supply voltage is 18V.

Fig. 26

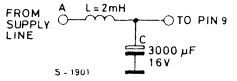
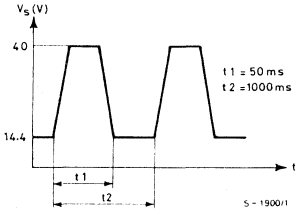


Fig. 27



Short circuit (AC conditions)

The TDA 2004 can withstand a permanent short-circuit on the output for a supply voltage up to 16V.

Polarity inversion

High current (up to 10A) can be handled by the device with no damage for a longer period than the blow-out time of a quick 2A fuse (normally connected in series with the supply). This feature is added to avoid destruction, if during fitting to the car, a mistake on the connection of the supply is made.

Open ground

When the radio is the ON condition and the ground is accidentally opened, a standard audio amplifier will be damaged. On the TDA 2004 protection diodes are included to avoid any damage.

Inductive load

A protection diode is provided to allow use of the TDA 2004 with inductive loads.

DC voltage

The maximum operating DC voltage on the TDA 2004 is 18V.
However the device can withstand a DC voltage up to 28V with no damage. This could occur during winter if two batteries are series connected to crank the engine.

BUILD-IN PROTECTION SYSTEMS (continued)

Thermal shut-down

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an excessive ambient temperature can be easily withstood.
2) the heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of excessive junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced.

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 28 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 28 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

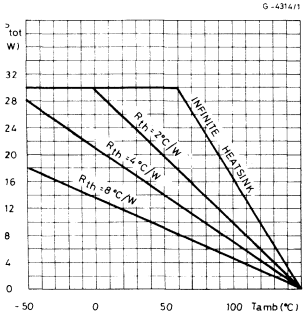


Fig. 29 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

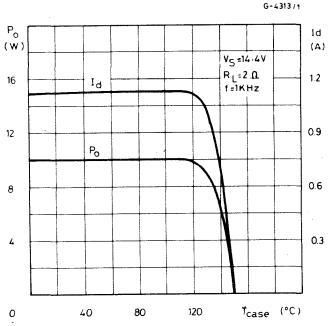
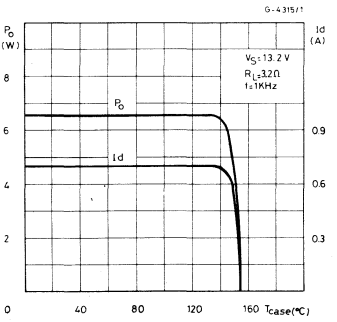


Fig. 30 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

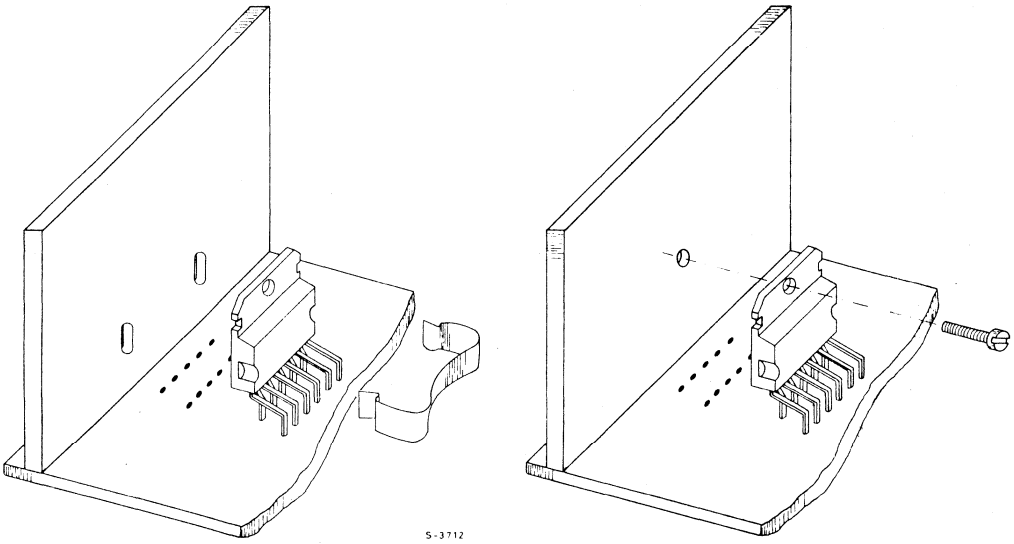


MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink.
Thanks to the MULTIWATT® package attaching the heatsink is very simple, a screw or a compression spring (clip) being sufficient. Between the heatsink and the package it is better to insert a layer of silicon grease, to optimize the thermal contact; no electrical isolation is needed between the two surfaces.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

Fig. 31 - Mounting examples



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2005

PRELIMINARY DATA

20 W BRIDGE BOOSTER FOR CAR RADIO

The TDA 2005 is a class B dual audio power amplifier in MULTIWATT® package specifically designed for car radio application: **power booster amplifiers** are easily designed using this device that provides a high current capability (up to 3.5A) and that can drive very low impedance loads (down to 1.6 Ω in stereo applications) obtaining an output power of more than 20W (bridge configuration).

High output power: $P_o = 10 + 10W$ @ $R_L = 2\Omega$, d = 10% ; $P_o = 20W$ @ $R_L = 4\Omega$, d = 10%

High reliability of the chip and package with additional complete safety during operation thanks to protection against:

- output DC and AC short circuit to ground or across the load.
- overrating chip temperature (150°C)
- load dump voltage surge.
- fortuitous open ground.
- polarity inversion.
- very inductive loads.

Flexibility in use: bridge or stereo booster amplifiers with or without bootstrap and with programmable gain and bandwidth.

Space and cost saving: very low number of external components, very simple mounting system with no electrical isolation between the package and the heatsink (one screw only).
In addition, the circuit offers **loudspeaker protection** during short circuit for one wire to ground.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

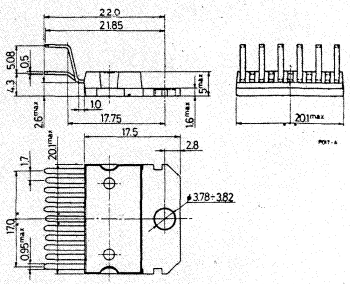
V_s	Operating supply voltage	18	V
V_s	DC supply voltage	28	V
V_s	Peak supply voltage (for 50 ms)	40	V
I_o (*)	Output peak current (non repetitive t = 0.1 ms)	4.5	A
I_o (*)	Output peak current (repetitive f ⩾ 10Hz)	3.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 60°C	30	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150°	C

(*) The max. output current is internally limited

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2005 M - Bridge application
TDA 2005 S - Stereo application

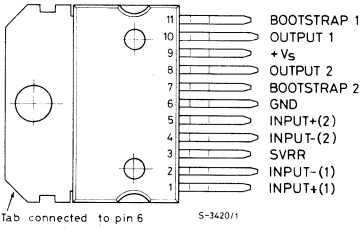
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm.

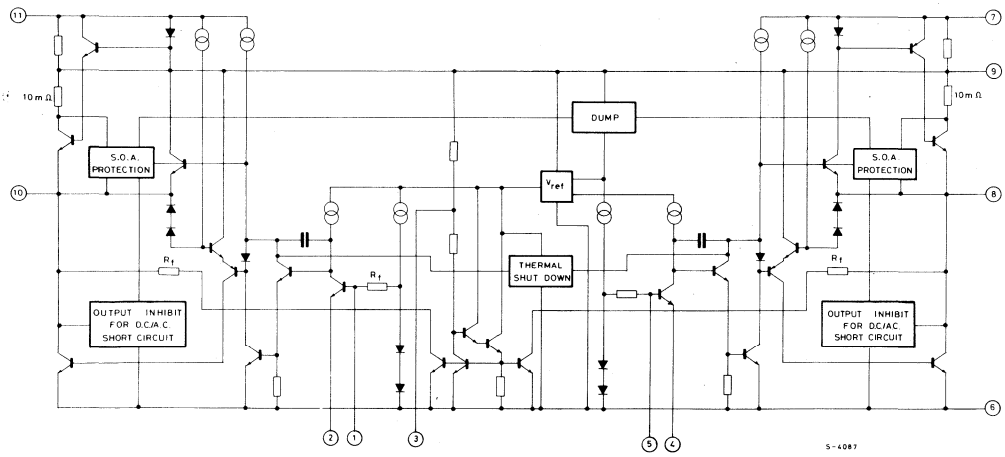


TDA 2005

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

BRIDGE AMPLIFIER APPLICATION (TDA 2005M)

Fig. 1 - Test and application circuit (Bridge amplifier)

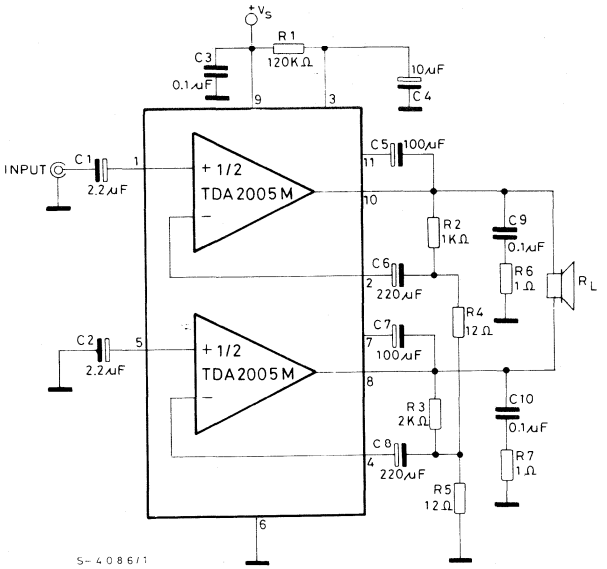
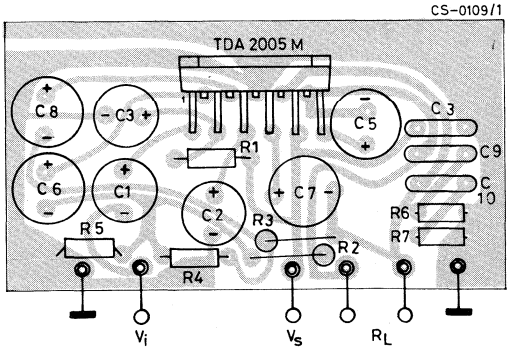


Fig. 2 - P.C. board and component layout (scale 1:1)



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the **bridge** application circuit, T_{amb} = 25°C, G_v = 50 dB, $R_{th\ (heatsink)}$ = 4 °C/W, unless otherwise specified).

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		8		18	V
V_{os}	Output offset voltage(*) (between pin 8 and 10)	V_s = 14.4V V_s = 13.2V			150 150	mV mV
I_d	Total quiescent drain current	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω		75	150	mA
		V_s = 13.2V R_L = 3.2 Ω		70	160	mA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 KHz				
		V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω	18	20		W
		R_L = 3.2Ω	20	22		W
		V_s = 13.2V R_L = 3.2Ω	17	19		W
d	Distortion	f = 1 KHz V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω P_o = 50 mW to 15W			1	%
		V_s = 13.2V R_L = 3.2Ω P_o = 50 mW to 13W			1	%
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 KHz P_o = 2W R_L = 4Ω		9		mV
		P_o = 2W R_L = 3.2Ω		8		mV
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1 KHz	70			KΩ
f_L	Low frequency roll off (-3 dB)	R_L = 3.2 Ω			40	Hz
f_H	High frequency roll off (-3 dB)	R_L = 3.2 Ω	20			KHz
G_v	Closed loop voltage gain	f = 1 KHz		50		dB
e_N	Total input noise voltage	R_g = 10 KΩ(**)		3	10	μV
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_g = 10 KΩ C_4 = 10 μF f_{ripple} = 100 Hz V_{ripple} = 0.5 V	45	55		dB
η	Efficiency	V_s = 14.4V f = 1 KHz P_o = 20W R_L = 4Ω		60		%
		P_o = 22W R_L = 3.2Ω		60		%
		V_s = 13.2V f = 1 KHz P_o = 19W R_L = 3.2Ω		58		%
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω f = 1 KHz P_{tot} = 13W	100	110		°C
V_{OSH}	Output voltage with one side of the speaker shorted to ground	V_s = 14.4V R_L = 4Ω V_s = 13.2V R_L = 3.2Ω			2	V

(*) For TDA 2005M only.
(**) Bandwidth filter: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.

Fig. 3 - Output offset voltage vs. supply voltage

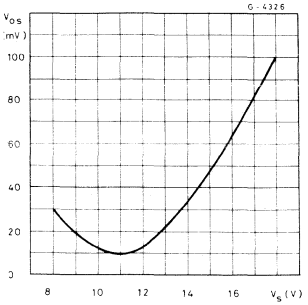


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power (Bridge amplifier)

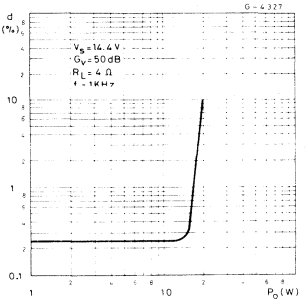
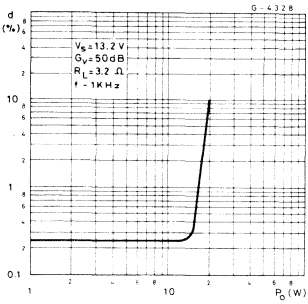


Fig. 5 - Distorsion vs. output power (Bridge amplifier)



BRIDGE AMPLIFIER DESIGN

The following considerations can be useful when designing a bridge amplifier.

Parameter		Single ended	Bridge
$V_{o\ max}$	Peak output voltage (before clipping)	$\frac{1}{2}(V_s - 2V_{CE\ sat})$	$V_s - 2V_{CE\ sat}$
$I_{o\ max}$	Peak output current (before clipping)	$\frac{1}{2}\frac{(V_s - 2V_{CE\ sat})}{R_L}$	$\frac{V_s - 2V_{CE\ sat}}{R_L}$
$P_{o\ max}$	rms output power (before clipping)	$\frac{1}{4}\frac{(V_s - 2V_{CE\ sat})^2}{2R_L}$	$\frac{(V_s - 2V_{CE\ sat})^2}{2R_L}$

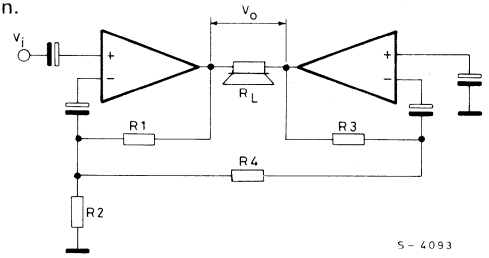
where: $V_{CE\ sat}$ = output transistors saturation voltage
V_S = allowable supply voltage
R_L = load impedance.

Voltage and current swings are twice for a bridge amplifier in comparison with single ended amplifier. In other words, with the same R_L the bridge configuration can deliver an output power that is four times the output power of a single ended amplifier, while, with the same max output current the bridge configuration can deliver an output power that is twice the output power of a single ended amplifier. Care must be taken when selecting V_s and R_L in order to avoid an output peak current above the absolute maximum rating.
From the expression for $I_{o\ max}$, assuming V_s = 14.4V and V_{CEsat}= 2V, the minimum load that can be driven by TDA 2005 in bridge configuration is:

$$R_{Lmin} = \frac{V_s - 2V_{CEsat}}{I_{o\ max}} = \frac{14.4 - 4}{3.5} = 2.97\ \Omega$$

BRIDGE AMPLIFIER DESIGN (continued)

Fig. 6 - Bridge configuration.



The voltage gain of the bridge configuration is given by (see fig. 6):

$$G_v = \frac{V_o}{V_i} = 1 + \frac{R_1}{\left(\frac{R_2 \cdot R_4}{R_2 + R_4}\right)} + \frac{R_3}{R_4}$$

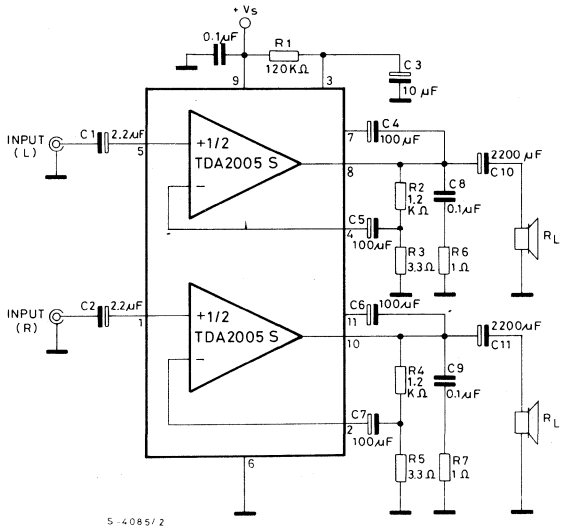
For sufficiently high gains (40 ÷ 50 dB) it is possible to put $R_2 = R_4$ and $R_3 = 2\,R_1$, simplifing the formula in:

$$G_v = 4\,\frac{R_1}{R_2}$$

G_v (dB)	R_1 (Ω)	$R_2 = R_4$ (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)
30	1000	130	2000
40	1000	39	2000
50	1000	12	2000

STEREO AMPLIFIER APPLICATION (TDA 2005S)

Fig. 7 - Typical application circuit



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the **stereo** application circuit, T_{amb}= 25°C, G_v= 50 dB, $R_{th\ (heatsink)}$= 4°C/W, unless otherwise specified).

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		8		18	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage	V_s = 14.4V V_s = 13.2V	6.6 6	7.2 6.6	7.8 7.2	V V
I_d	Total quiescent drain current	V_s = 14.4V V_s = 13.2V		65 62	120 120	mA mA
P_o	Output power (each channel)	f = 1 KHz d = 10% V_s = 14.4V R_L= 4Ω R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω V_s = 13.2V R_L= 3.2Ω R_L= 1.6Ω V_s = 16V R_L= 2Ω	 6 7 9 10 6 9	 6.5 8 10 11 6.5 10 12		 W W W W W W W
d	Distortion (each channel)	f = 1 KHz V_s = 14.4V R_L= 4Ω P_o = 50 mW to 4W V_s = 14.4V R_L= 2Ω P_o = 50 mW to 6W V_s = 13.2V R_L= 3.2Ω P_o= 50 mW to 3W V_s = 13.2V R_L= 1.6Ω P_o = 40 mW to 6W		 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3	 1 1 1 1	 % % % %
CT	Cross talk (°)	V_s= 14.4V R_L= 4Ω f = 1 KHz		60		dB
		V_o = 4V_{rms} R_g= 10 KΩ f = 10 KHz		45		dB
V_i	Input saturation voltage		300			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 KHz P_o = 1W R_L= 4Ω R_L= 3.2Ω		 6 5.5		 mV
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1 KHz non inverting input	70	200		KΩ
		inverting input		10		KΩ
f_L	Low frequency roll off (-3 dB)	R_L= 2Ω			50	Hz
f_H	High frequency roll off (-3 dB)	R_L= 2Ω	15			KHz
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 KHz		90		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 KHz	48	50	51	dB
ΔG_v	Closed loop gain matching			0.5		dB
e_N	Total input noise voltage	R_g= 10 KΩ (°°)		1.5	5	μV

(°) For TDA 2005S only.
(°°) Bandwidth filter: 22 Hz to 22 KHz.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_g= 10 KΩ f_{ripple}= 100 Hz C_3= 10 μF V_{ripple}= 0.5V	35	45		dB
η	Efficiency	V_s = 14.4V f = 1 KHz R_L= 4Ω P_o= 6.5W R_L= 2Ω P_o= 10W V_s = 13.2V f = 1 KHz R_L= 3.2Ω P_o= 6.5W R_L= 1.6Ω P_o= 10W		 70 60 70 60		 % % % %
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	V_s = 14.4V R_L= 2Ω P_{tot}= 6.6W	120	130		°C

Fig. 8 - Quiescent output voltage vs. supply voltage

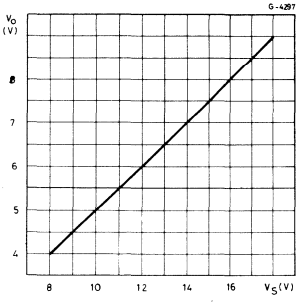


Fig. 9 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage

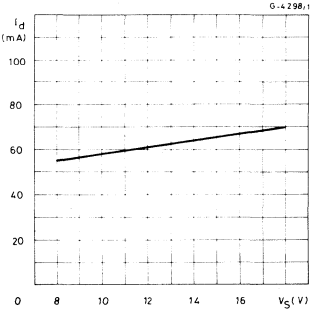


Fig. 10 - Distortion vs. output power

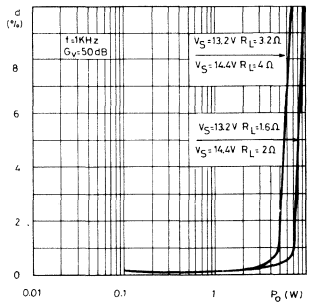


Fig. 11 - Output power vs. supply voltage

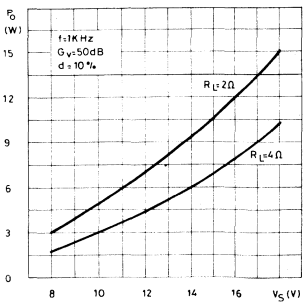


Fig. 12 - Output power vs. supply voltage

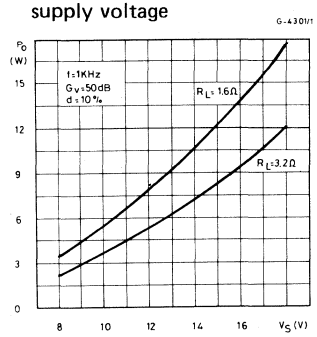


Fig. 13 - Distortion vs. frequency

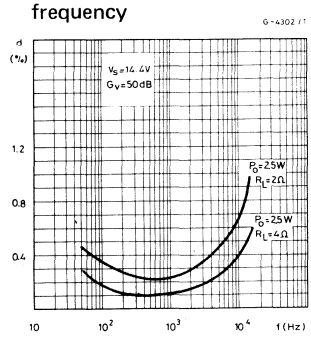


Fig. 14 - Distorsion vs. frequency

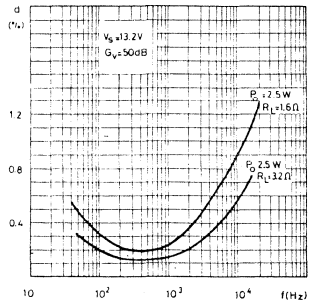


Fig. 15 - Supply voltage rejection vs. C_3

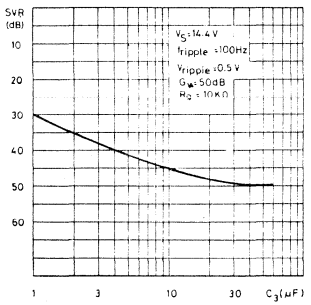


Fig. 16 - Supply voltage rejection vs. frequency

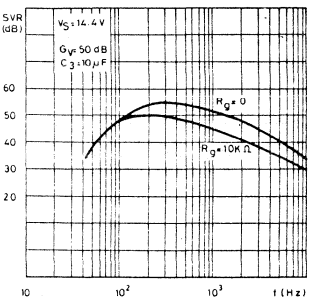


Fig. 17 - Supply voltage rejection vs. values of capacitors C_2 and C_3

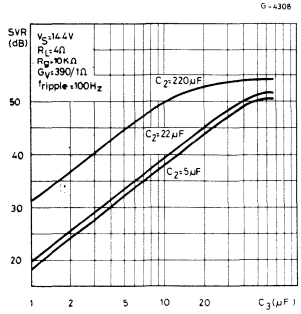


Fig. 18 - Supply voltage rejection vs. values of capacitors C_2 and C_3

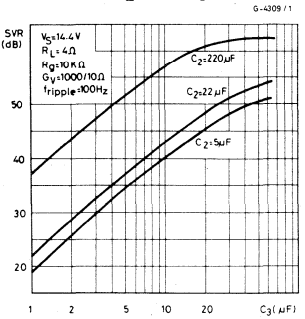


Fig. 19 - Gain vs. input sensitivity

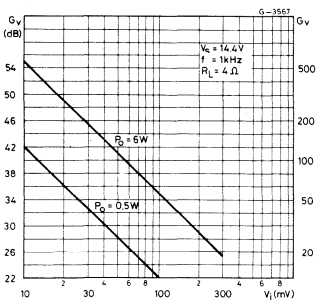


Fig. 20 - Gain vs. input sensitivity

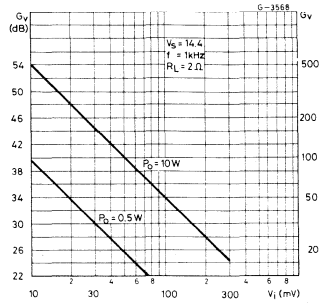


Fig. 21 - Total power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power (bridge)

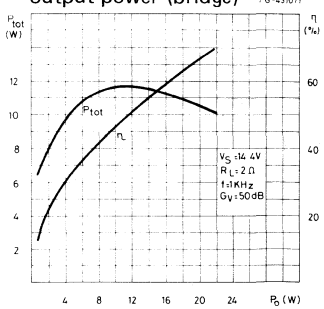
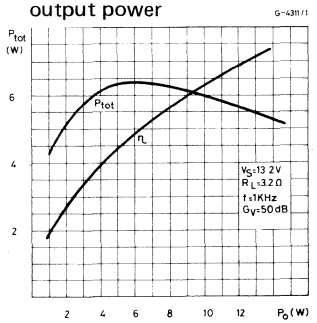


Fig. 22 - Total power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 23 - 10 + 10W stereo amplifier with tone balance and loudness control

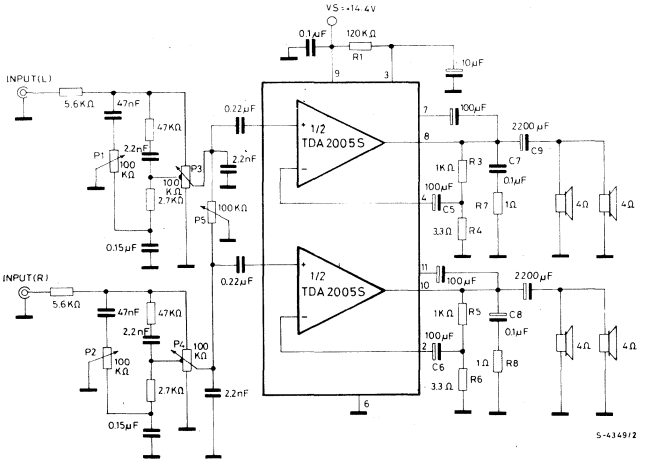


Fig. 24 - Tone control response (circuit of fig. 23)

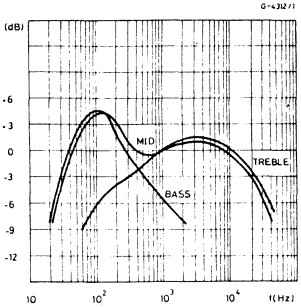


Fig. 25 - 20W Bus amplifier

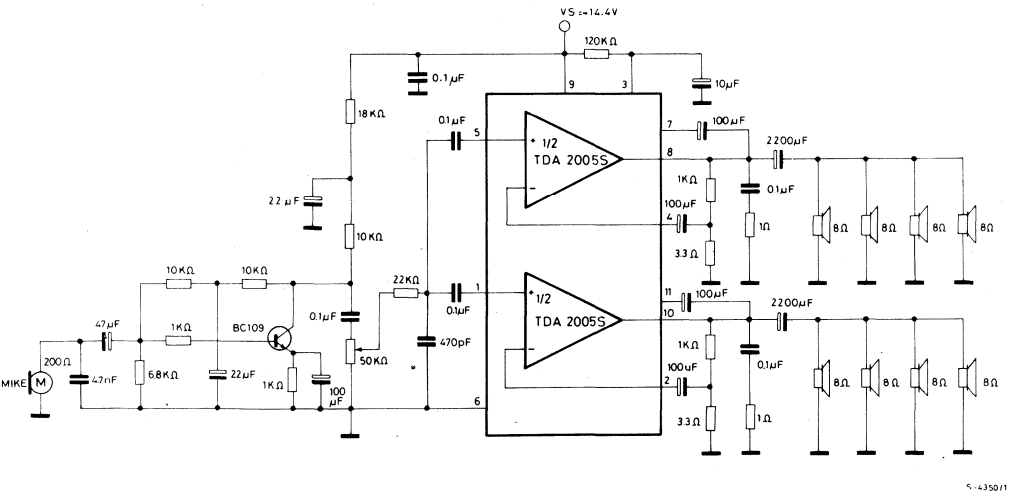


Fig. 26 - Simple 20W two way amplifier (f_c = 2 KHz)

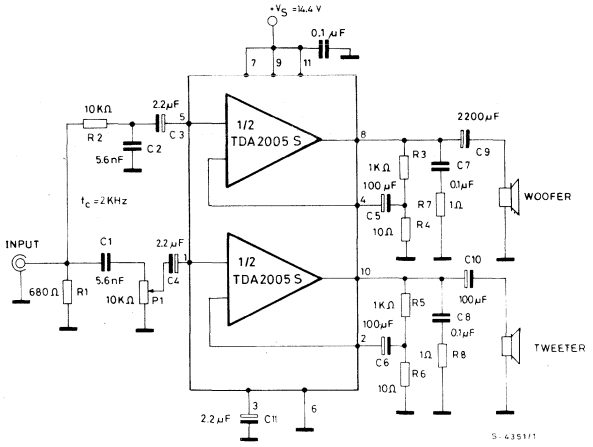
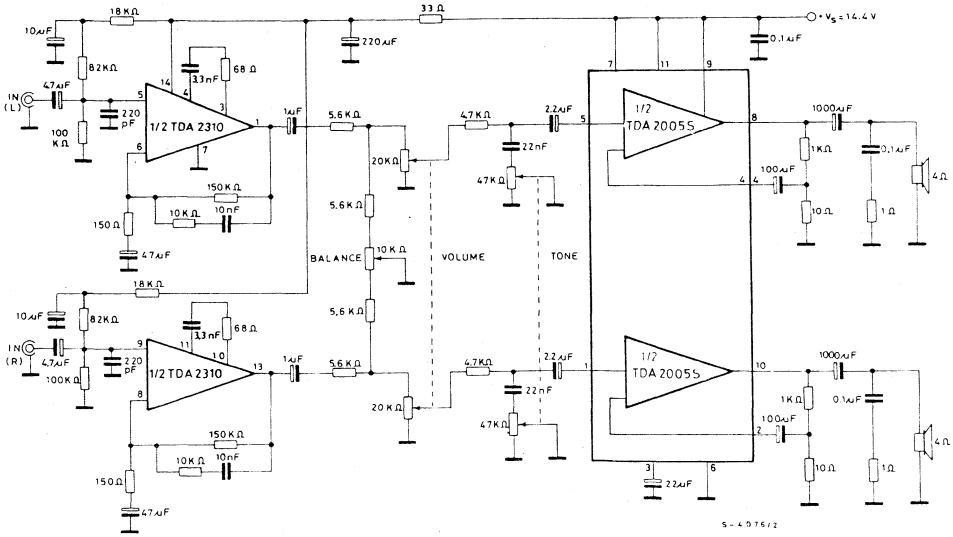


Fig. 27 - High quality, 10 + 10W cassette player



APPLICATION SUGGESTION

The recommended values of the components are those shown on Bridge application circuit of fig. 1. Different values can be used, the following table can help the designer.

Component	Recommended Value	Purpose	Larger than	Smaller than
R_1	120 KΩ	Optimization of the output symmetry	Smaller P_o max	Smaller P_o max
R_2	1 KΩ	Closed loop gain setting (see BRIDGE AMPLIFIER DESIGN)		
R_3	2 KΩ			
R_4 and R_5	12 Ω			
R_6 and R_7	1 Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequency with inductive loads	
C_1	2.2 μF	Input DC decoupling	High turn on delay	Higher turn on pop. Higher low frequency cutoff. Increase of noise.
C_2	2.2 μF	Optimization of turn on pop and turn on delay.		
C_3	0.1 μF	Supply by pass		Danger of oscillation.
C_4	10 μF	Ripple Rejection	Increase of SVR. Increase of the switch-on time.	Degradation of SVR.
C_5 and C_7	100 μF	Bootstrapping		Increase of distortion at low frequency.
C_6 and C_8	220 μF	Feedback input DC decoupling, low frequency cutoff.		Higher low frequency cutoff.
C_9 and C_{10}	0.1 μF	Frequency stability.		Danger of oscillation.

BUILT-IN PROTECTION SYSTEMS

Load dump voltage surge

The TDA 2005 has a circuit which enables it to withstand a voltage pulse train, on pin 9, of the type shown in fig. 29.

If the supply voltage peaks to more than 40V, then an LC filter must be inserted between the supply and pin 9, in order to assure that the pulses at pin 9 will be held within the limits shown.

A suggested LC network is shown in fig. 28. With this network, a train of pulses with amplitude up to 120V and width of 2 ms can be applied at point A. This type of protection is ON when the supply voltage (pulse or DC) exceeds 18V. For this reason the maximum operating supply voltage is 18V.

Fig. 28

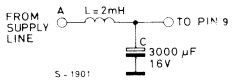
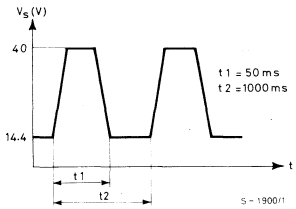


Fig. 29



Short circuit (AC and DC conditions)

The TDA 2005 can withstand a permanent short-circuit on the output for a supply voltage up to 16V.

Polarity inversion

High current (up to 10A) can be handled by the device with no damage for a longer period than the blow-out time of a quick 2A fuse (normally connected in series with the supply). This feature is added to avoid destruction, if during fitting to the car, a mistake on the connection of the supply is made.

Open ground

When the radio is in the ON condition and the ground is accidentally opened, a standard audio amplifier will be damaged. On the TDA 2005 protection diodes are included to avoid any damage.

Inductive load

A protection diode is provided to allow use of the TDA 2005 with inductive loads.

DC voltage

The maximum operating DC voltage for the TDA 2005 is 18V.

However the device can withstand a DC voltage up to 28V with no damage. This could occur during winter if two batteries are series connected to crank the engine.

Thermal shut-down

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an excessive ambient temperature can be easily withstood.
2) the heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no device damage in the case of excessive junction temperature: all that happens is that P_o (and therefore P_{tot}) and I_d are reduced.

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 30 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 30 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

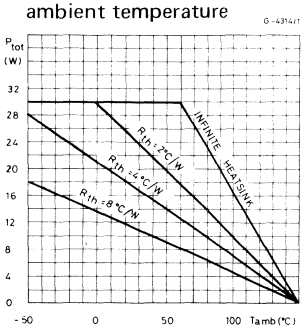


Fig. 31 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature

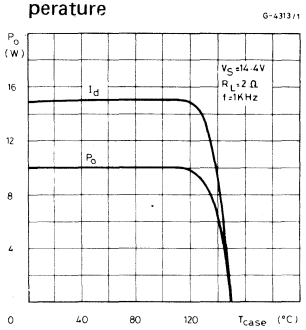
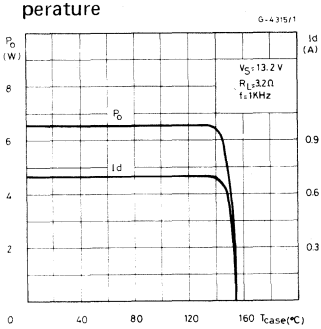


Fig. 32 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature



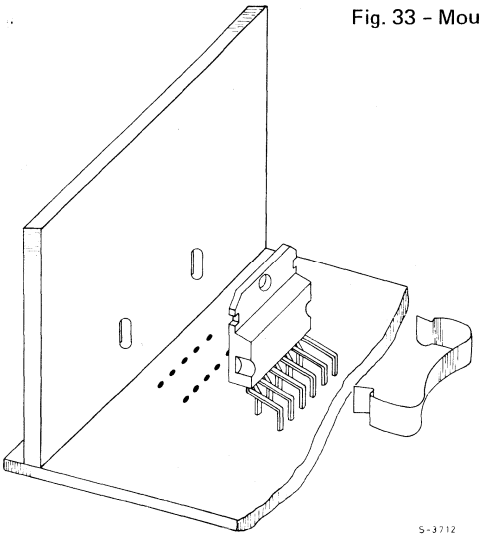
Loudspeaker protection

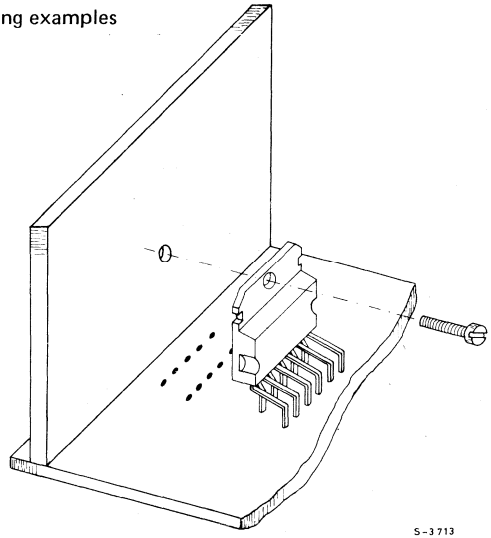
The circuit offers loudspeaker protection during short circuit for one wire to ground.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink.
Thanks to the MULTIWATT® package attaching the heatsink is very simple, a screw or a compression spring (clip) being sufficient. Between the heatsink and the package it is better to insert a layer of silicon grease, to optimize the thermal contact; no electrical isolation is needed between the two surfaces.

Fig. 33 - Mounting examples





LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2006

10W-AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The TDA 2006 is a monolithic integrated circuit in Pentawatt® package, intended for use as a low frequency class "AB" amplifier. At ± 12V, d = 10% typically it provides 12W output power on a 4Ω load and 8W on a 8Ω. The TDA 2006 provides high output current and has very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. Further the device incorporates an original (and patented) short circuit protection system comprising an arrangement for automatically limiting the dissipated power so as to keep the working point of the output transistors within their safe operating area. A conventional thermal shutdown system is also included. The TDA 2006 is pin to pin equivalent to the TDA 2030.

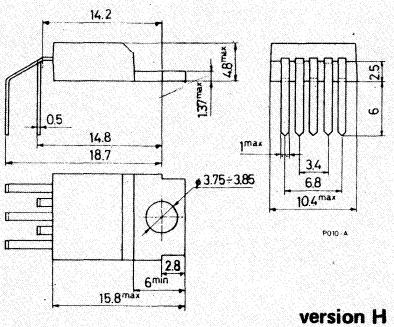
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	± 15	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 12	V
I_o	Output peak current (internally limited)	3	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 90°C	20	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

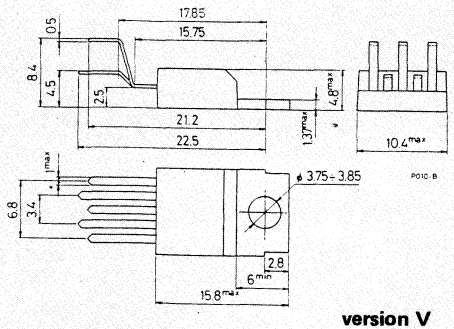
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2006H; TDA 2006V

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



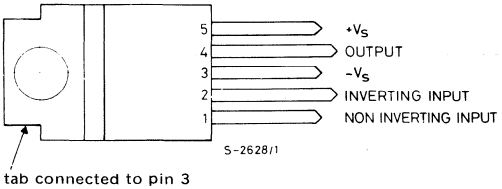
version H



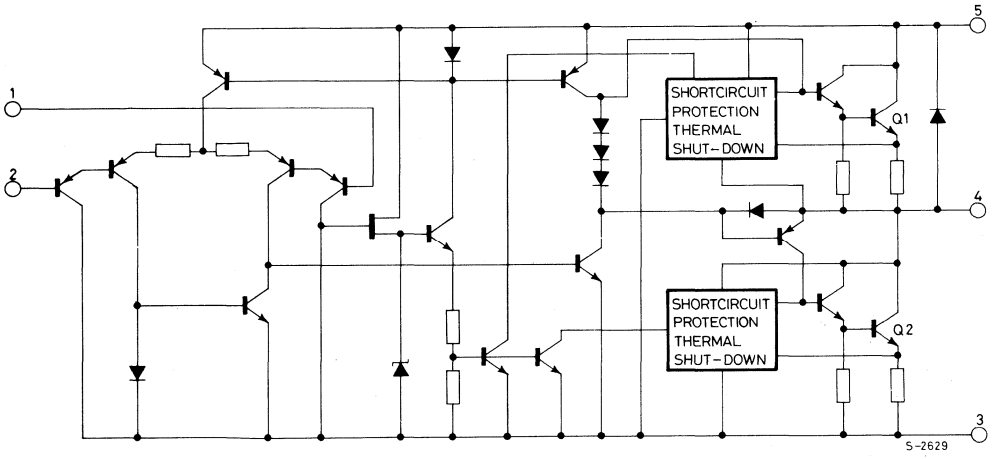
version V

TDA 2006

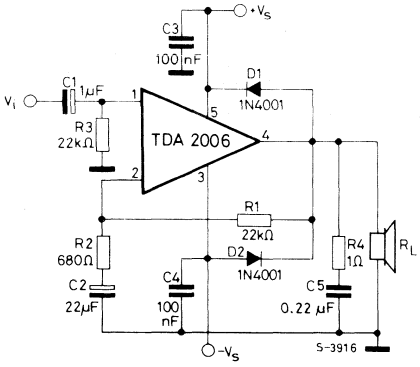
CONNECTION DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\text{-}j\ case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit; $V_s = \pm 12V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameters		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		± 6		± 15	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	$V_s = \pm 15V$		40	80	mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.2	3	µA
V_{OS}	Input offset voltage			± 8		mV
I_{OS}	Input offset current			± 80		nA
V_{OS}	Output offset voltage			± 10	± 100	mV
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f = 1 KHz $R_L = 4\Omega$ $R_L = 8\Omega$	 6	 12 8		 W W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
d	Distortion	P_o= 0.1 to 8W R_L= 4Ω f = 1 KHz		0.2		%
		P_o= 0.1 to 4W R_L= 8Ω f = 1 KHz		0.1	1	%
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 KHz P_o= 10W R_L= 4Ω P_o= 6W R_L= 8Ω		200 220		mV mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	P_o= 8W R_L= 4Ω	10 to 140,000			Hz
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	f = 1 KHz	0.5	5		MΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)			75		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)		29.5	30	30.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	B (-3 dB) = 22Hz to 22kHz R_L= 4Ω		3	10	μV
i_N	Input noise current			80	200	pA
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L= 4Ω R_g= 22 KΩ f_{ripple}= 100 Hz (*)	40	50		dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o= 12W R_L= 4Ω P_o= 8W R_L= 8Ω		850 500		mA mA
T_{sd}	Thermal shut down case temperature	P_{tot}= 9W	110			°C

(*) Referring to fig. 15, single supply.

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

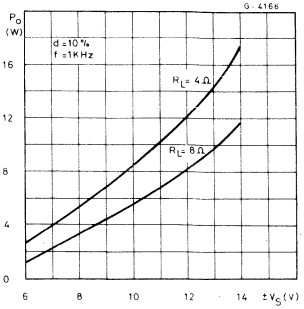


Fig. 2 - Distortion vs. output power

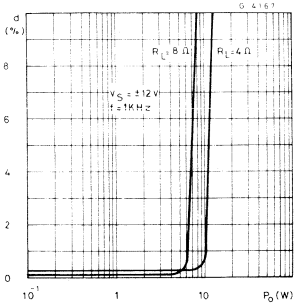


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. frequency

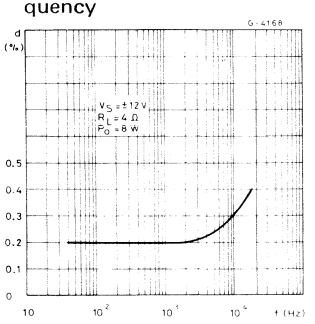


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. frequency

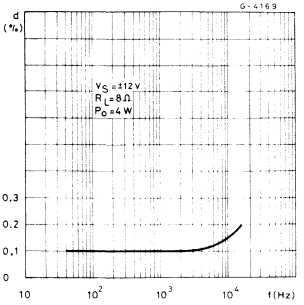


Fig. 5 - Sensitivity vs. output power

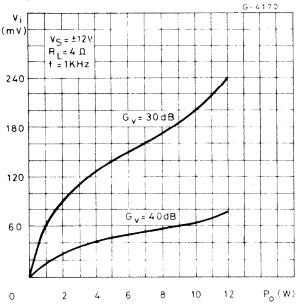


Fig. 6 - Sensitivity vs. output power

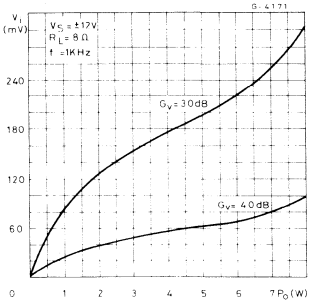


Fig. 7 - Frequency response with different values of the rolloff capacitor C_8 (see fig. 13)

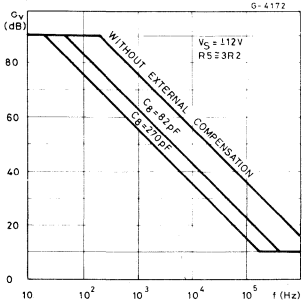


Fig. 8 - Value of C_8 vs. voltage gain for different bandwidths (see fig. 13)

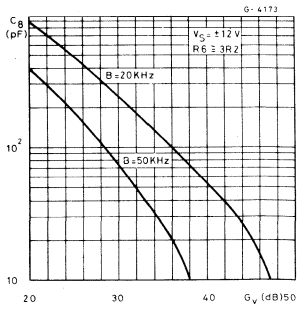


Fig. 9 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage

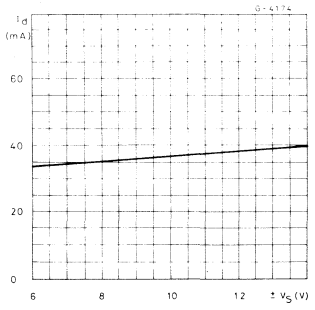


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

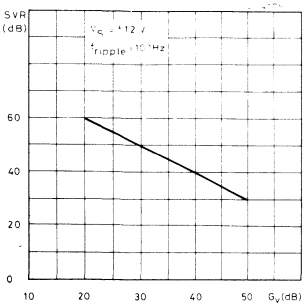


Fig. 11 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

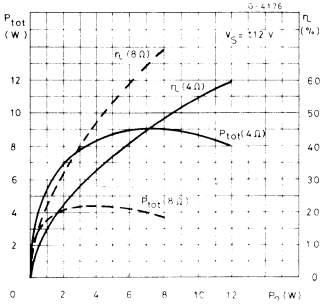


Fig. 12 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

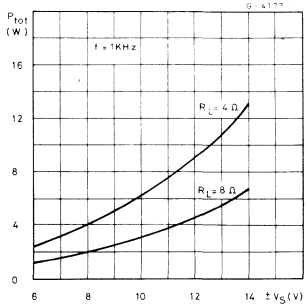


Fig. 13 - Application circuit with split power supply

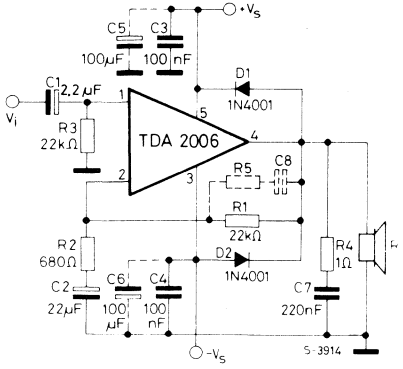


Fig. 14 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 13

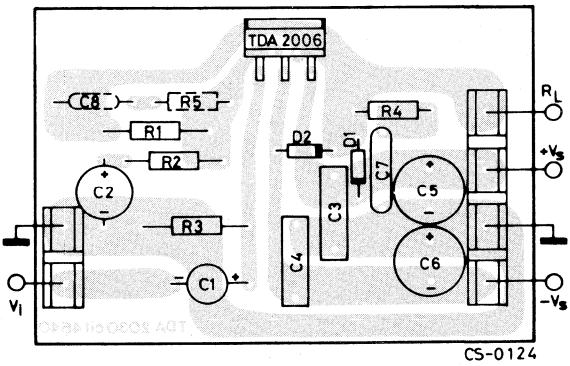


Fig. 15 - Application circuit with single power supply

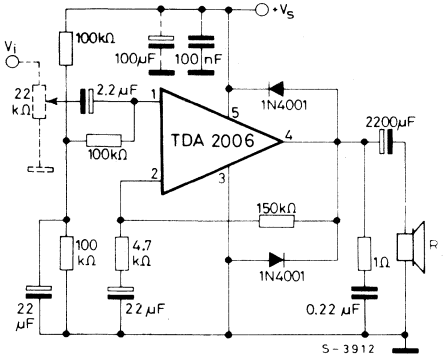


Fig. 16 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 15

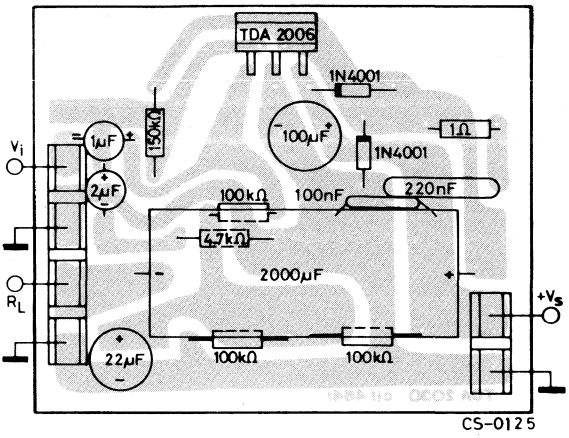
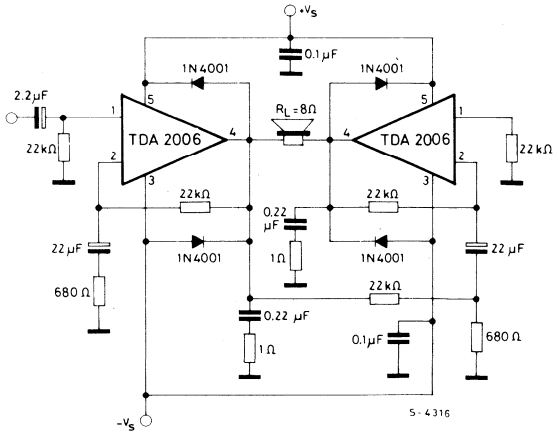


Fig. 17 - Bridge amplifier configuration with split power supply (Po = 24W, $V_S = \pm$ 12V)



PRACTICAL CONSIDERATION

Printed circuit board

The layout shown in fig. 14 should be adopted by the designers. If different layout are used, the ground points of input 1 and input 2 must be well decoupled from ground of the output on which a rather high current flows.

Assembly suggestion

No electrical isolation is needed between the package and the heat-sink with single supply voltage configuration.

Application suggestion

The recommended values of the components are the ones shown on application circuits of fig. 13. Different values can be used. The following table can help the designers.

Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
R_1	22 KΩ	Closed loop gain setting	Increase of gain	Decrease of gain
R_2	680Ω	Closed loop gain setting	Decrease of gain	Increase pf gain
R_3	22 KΩ	Non inverting input biasing	Increase of input impedance	Decrease of input impedance
R_4	1Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillation at high frequencies with inductive loads	
R_5	$3\,R_2$	Upper frequency cutoff	Poor high frequencies attenuation	Danger of oscillation
C_1	2.2 μF	Input DC decoupling		Increase of low freqencies cut off
C_2	22 μF	Inverting input DC decoupling		Increase of low frequencies cutoff
C_3C_4	0.1 μF	Supply voltage by pass		Danger of oscillation
C_5C_6	100 μF	Supply voltage by pass		Danger of oscillation
C_7	0.22 μF	Frequency stability		Danger of oscillation
C_8	$\frac{1}{2\pi BR_1}$	Upper frequency cutoff	Lower bandwidth	Larger bandwidth
D_1D_2	1N4001	To protect the device against output voltage spikes.		

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The TDA 2006 has an original circuit which limits the current of the output transistors. Fig. 18 shows that the maximum output current is a function of the collector emitter voltage; hence the output transistors work within their safe operating area (fig. 19).
This function can therefore be considered as being peak power limiting rather than simple current limiting. The TDA 2006 is thus protected against temporary overloads or short circuit. Should the short circuit exist for a longer time, the thermal shutdown protection keeps the junction temperature within safe limits.

Fig. 18 - Maximum output current vs. voltage $V_{Ce(sat)}$ across each output transistor

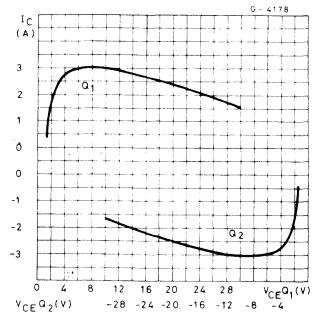
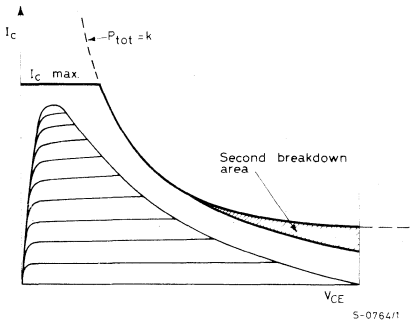


Fig. 19 - Safe operating area and collector characteristics of the protected power transistor



THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above limit ambient temperature can be easily supported since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C.

2) The heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.

   If for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shutdown simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

Fig. 20 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

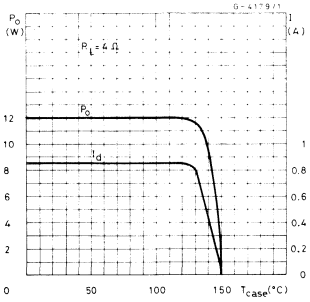
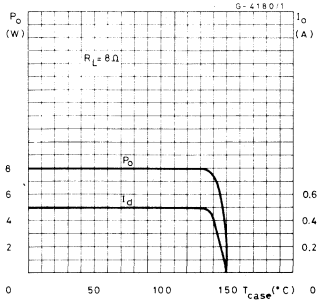


Fig. 21 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 8\Omega$)



The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 22 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistances.

Fig. 22 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

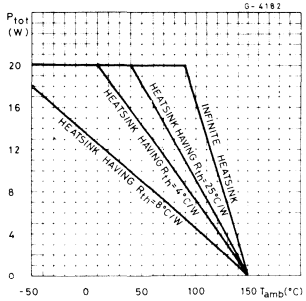
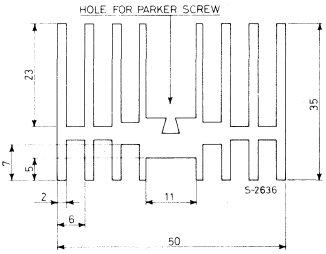


Fig. 23 - Example of heatsink



Dimension suggestion

The following table shows the lenght of the heatsink in fig. 23 for several values of P_{tot} and R_{th}.

P_{tot} (W)	12	8	6
Lenght of heatsink (mm)	60	40	30
R_{th} of heatsink (°C/W)	4.2	6.2	8.3

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2008

PRELIMINARY DATA

12W AUDIO AMPLIFIER (V_s = 22V, R_L = 4Ω)

The TDA 2008 is a monolithic class B audio power amplifier in Pentawatt® package designed for driving low impedance loads (down to 3.2Ω). The device provides a high output current capability (up to 3A), very low harmonic and crossover distortion.
In addition, the device offers the following features:

- very low number of external components
- assembly ease, due to Pentawatt® power package with no electrical insulation requirement
- space and cost saving
- high reliability
- flexibility in use
- thermal protection

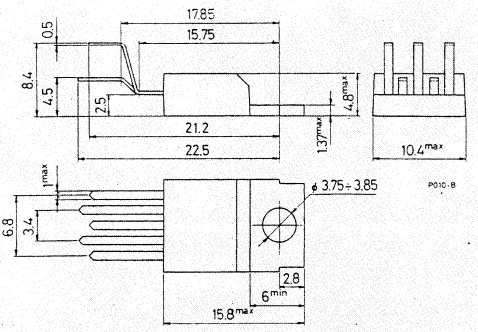
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	DC supply voltage	28	V
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	3	A
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	4	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 90°C	20	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2008V

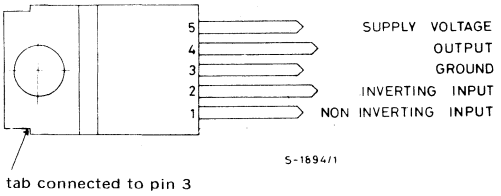
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

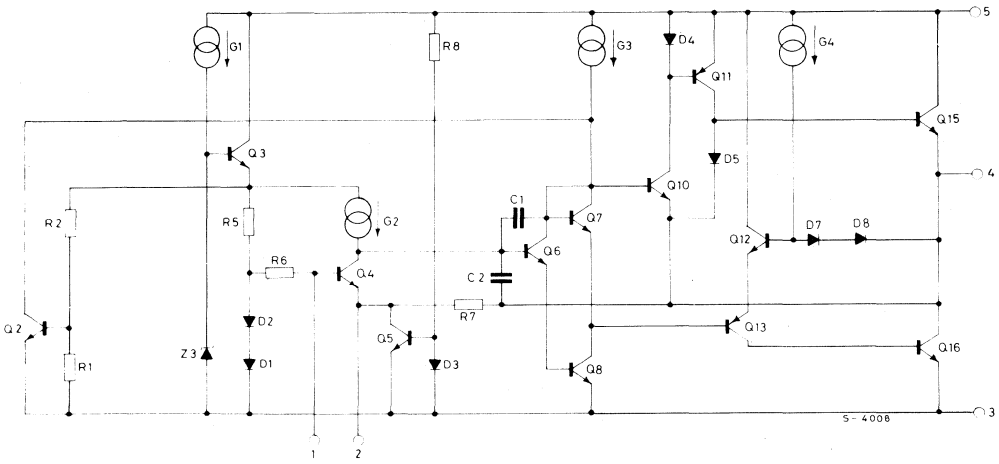


TDA 2008

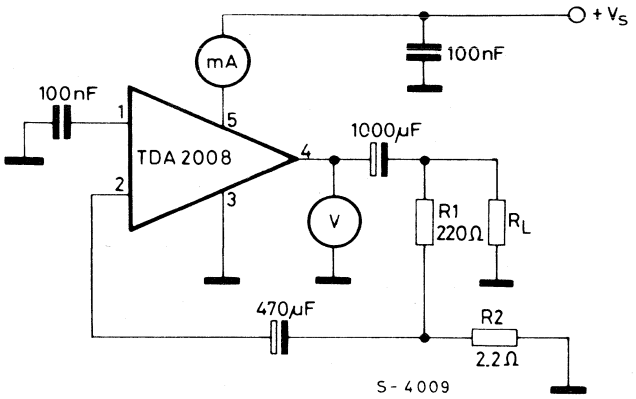
CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



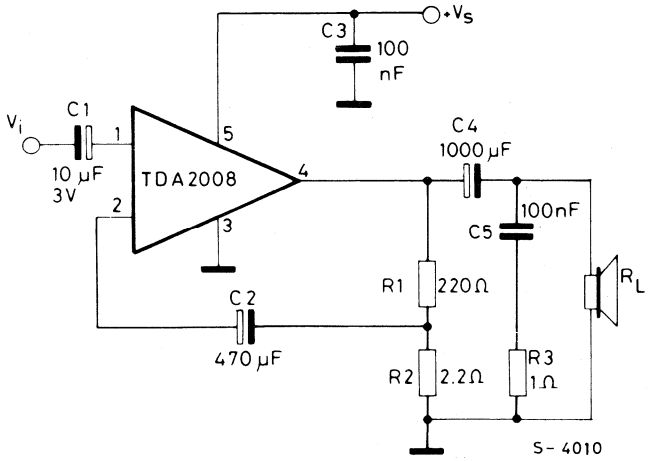
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



DC TEST CIRCUIT



AC TEST CIRCUIT



TDA 2008

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuits, V_s = 22V, T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage			10		28	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 4)				10.5		V
I_d	Quiescent drain current (pin 5)				65	115	mA
P_o	Output power	d = 10%	R_L = 8Ω		8		W
		f = 1 KHz	R_L = 4Ω	10	12		W
V_i (RMS)	Input saturation voltage			300			mV
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 KHz P_o = 0.5W P_o = 8W P_o = 0.5W P_o = 12W	 R_L = 8Ω R_L = 8Ω R_L = 4Ω R_L = 4Ω		 20 80 14 70		 mV mV mV mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	P_o = 1W R_L = 4Ω		40 to 15 000			Hz
d	Distortion	f = 1 KHz P_o = 0.05 to 4W P_o = 0.05 to 6W	 R_L = 8Ω R_L = 4Ω		 0.15 0.15		 % %
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	f = 1 KHz		70	150		KΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 KHz	R_L = 8Ω		80		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)			39.5	40	40.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	BW = 22Hz to 22 KHz			1	5	μV
i_N	Input noise current				60	200	pA
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	V_{ripple} = 0.5V R_g = 10KΩ R_L = 4Ω	f = 100 Hz	30	36		dB
			f = 15 KHz		36		dB

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 1 - Typical application circuit

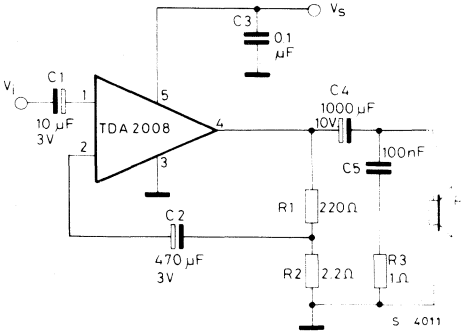


Fig. 2 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 1 (1:1 scale)

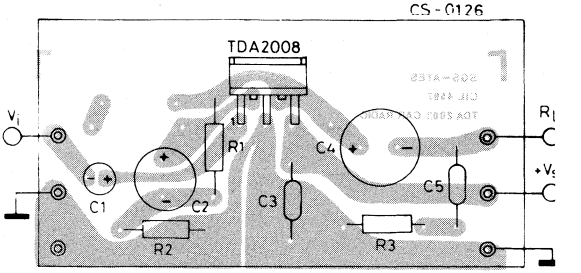


Fig. 3 - 25W bridge configuration application circuit (°)

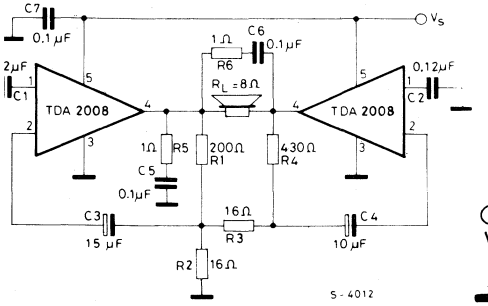
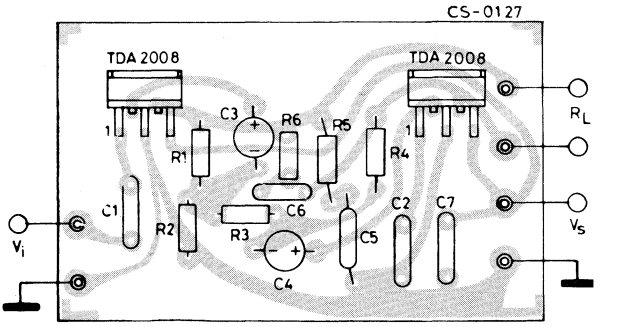
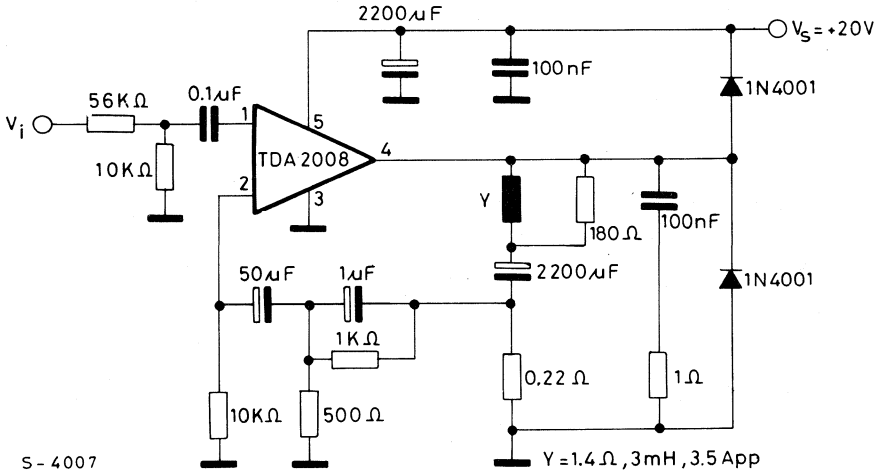


Fig. 4 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 3 (1:1 scale)



(°) The value of the capacitors C3 and C4 are different to optimize the SVR (Typ. = 40 dB)

VERTICAL DEFLECTION FOR COUNT-DOWN CIRCUITS



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2010

12W Hi-Fi AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The TDA 2010 is a monolithic integrated operational amplifier in a 14-lead quad in-line plastic package, inteded for use as a low frequency class B power amplifier. Typically it provides 12W output power (d = 1%) at ± 14V/4Ω; at V_s = ± 14V the guaranteed output power is 10W on a 4Ω load and 8W on a 8Ω load (DIN norm 45500). The TDA 2010 provides high output current (up to 3.5 A) and has very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. Further, the device incorporates an original (and patented) short circuit protection system, comprising an arrangement for automatically limiting the dissipated power so as to keep to working point of the output transistors within their safe operating area. A conventional thermal shut-down system is also included. The TDA 2010 is pin to pin equivalent to TDA 2020.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

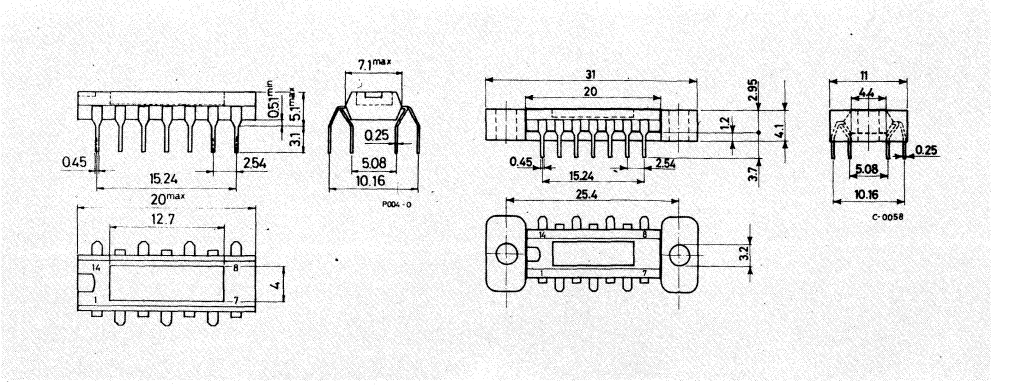
V_s	Supply voltage	± 18	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 15	V
I_o	Output peak current (internally limited)	3.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{case} \leqslant 95°C$	18	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMERS:

TDA 2010 B82	dual in-line plastic package
TDA 2010 B92	quad in-line plastic package
TDA 2010 BC2	dual in-line plastic package with spacer
TDA 2010 BD2	quad in-line plastic package with spacer

MECHANICAL DATA

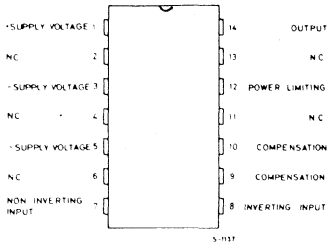
Dimensions in mm



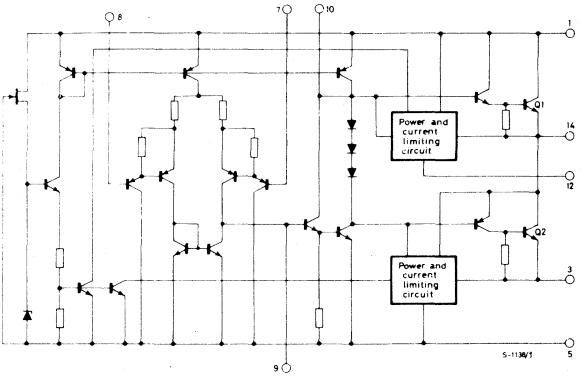
TDA 2010

CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

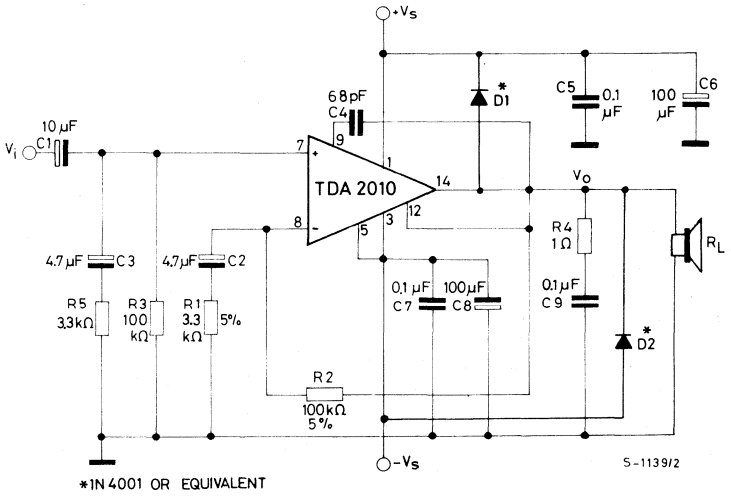
(top view)



The copper slug is electrically connected to pin 5 (substrate)



TEST CIRCUIT



*1N 4001 OR EQUIVALENT

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, $V_s = \pm 14V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		± 5		± 18	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	$V_s = \pm 18V$		45		mA
I_b	Input bias current	$V_s = \pm 17V$		0.15		μA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage			5		mV
I_{os}	Input offset current			0.05		μA
V_{os}	Output offset voltage			10	100	mV
P_o	Output power	d = 1% $T_{case} \leq 70°C$ f = 40 to 15 000 Hz $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$	 10 8	 12 9		 W W
		d = 10% $T_{case} \leq 70°C$ f = 1 kHz $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$		 15 12		 W W
V_i	Input sensitivity	f = 1 kHz $P_o = 10$ W $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $P_o = 8$ W $R_L = 8\ \Omega$		 220 250		 mV mV
B	Frequency response (-3dB)	$R_L = 4\ \Omega$ C4 = 68 pF	10 to 160 000			Hz
d	Distortion	$P_o = 100$ mW to 10 W $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $T_{case} \leq 70°C$ f = 1 kHz f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		 0.1 0.3	 1	 % %
		$P_o = 100$ mW to 8 W $R_L = 8\ \Omega$ $T_{case} \leq 70°C$ f = 1 kHz f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		 0.1 0.2	 1	 % %
R_i	Input resistance (pin 7)			5		MΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	$R_L = 4\ \Omega$ f = 1 kHz		100		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)		29.5	30	30.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	$R_L = 4\ \Omega$		4		μV
i_N	Input noise current	B (-3 dB) = 22 Hz to 22 KHz		0.1		nA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	$R_{l\_} = 4\ \Omega$ $f_{ripple} = 100$ Hz		50		dB
I_d	Drain current	$P_o = 12$ W $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $P_o = 9$ W $R_L = 8\ \Omega$		0.8 0.5		A A
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down junction temperature			145		°C
T_{sd}	(*) Thermal shut-down case temperature	$P_{tot} = 10.5$ W		120		°C

(*) See fig. 14.

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

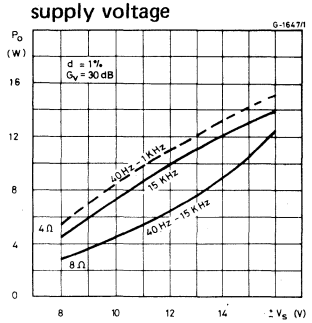


Fig. 2 - Output power vs. supply voltage

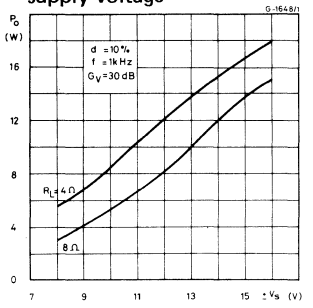


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. output power

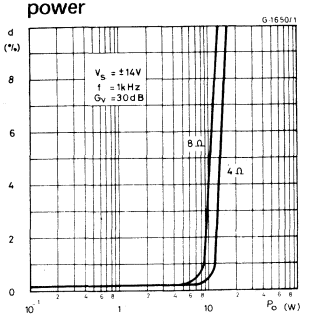


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 4\ \Omega$)

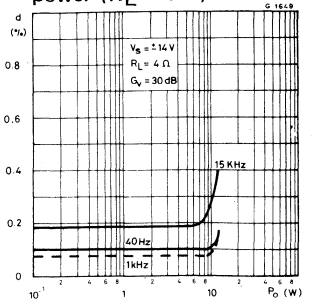


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$)

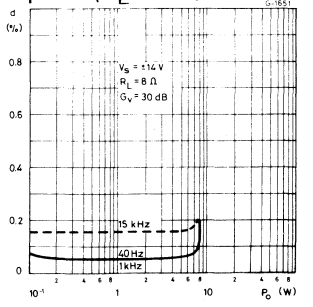


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. frequency

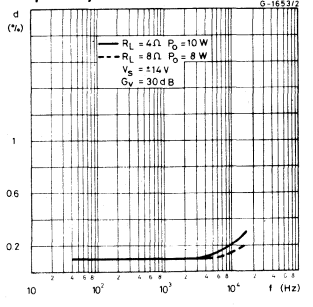


Fig. 7 - Output power vs. frequency

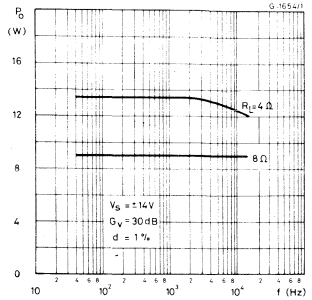


Fig. 8 - Sensitivity vs. output power ($R_L = 4\ \Omega$)

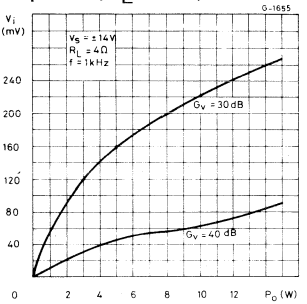


Fig. 9 - Sensitivity vs. output power ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$)

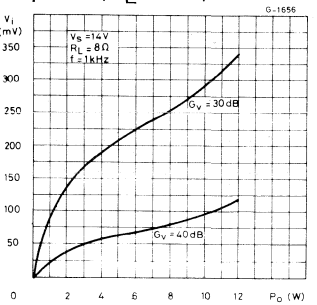


Fig. 10 - Open loop frequency response with different values of the rolloff capacitor C4

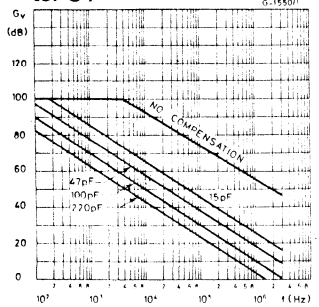


Fig. 11 - Value of C4 vs. voltage gain for different bandwidths

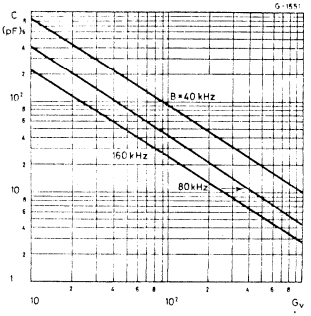


Fig. 12 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage

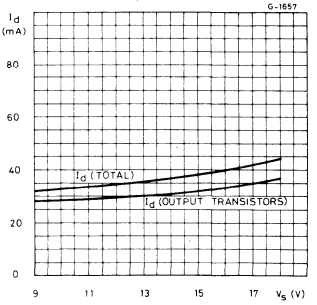


Fig. 13 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

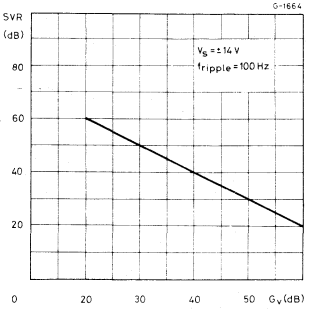


Fig. 14 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

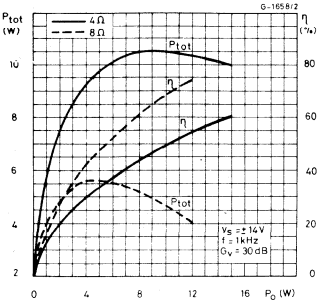
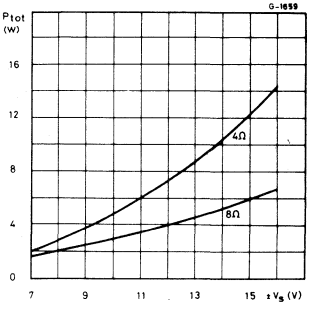


Fig. 15 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 16 - Application circuit with split power supply

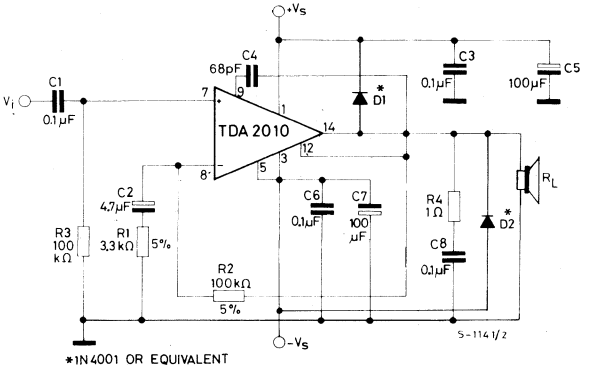
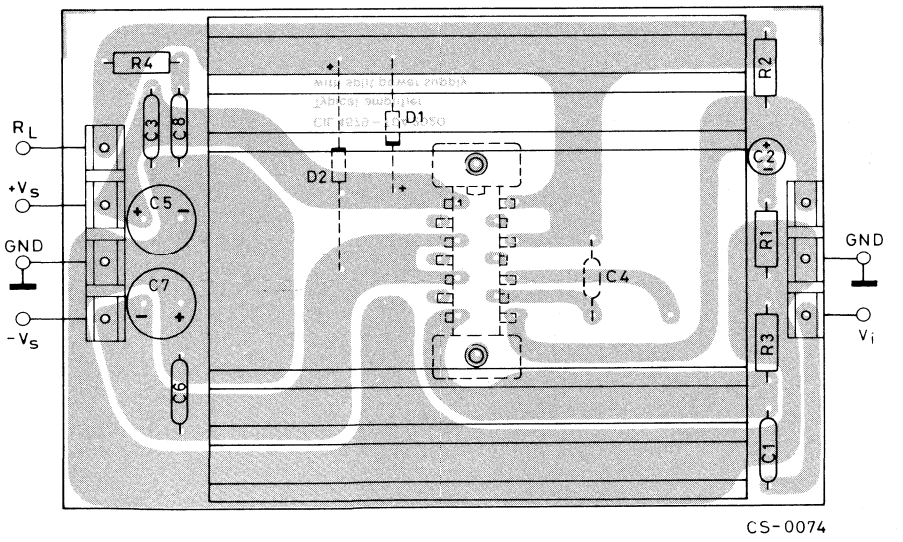


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 17 (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 18 - 10W Hi-Fi stereo amplifier with preamplifier-equalizer for ceramic pick-ups

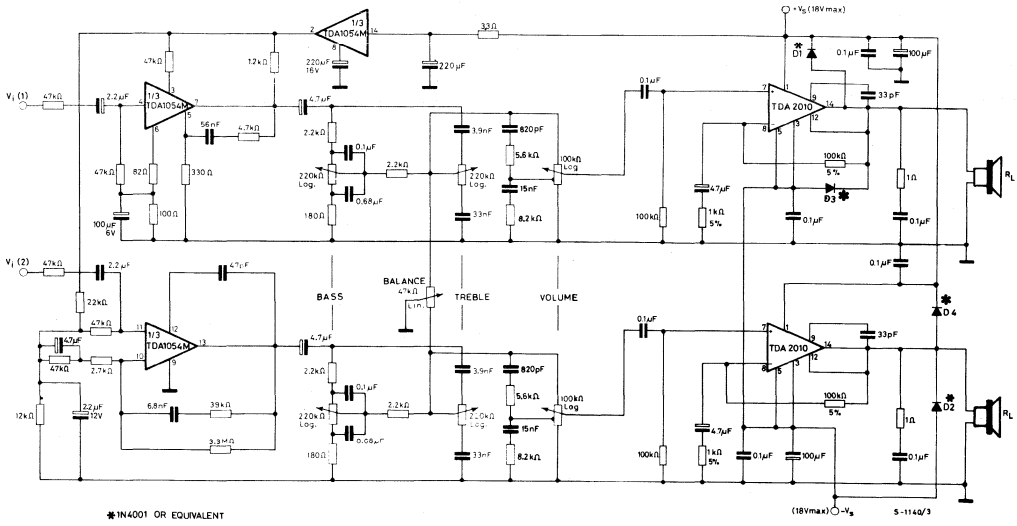
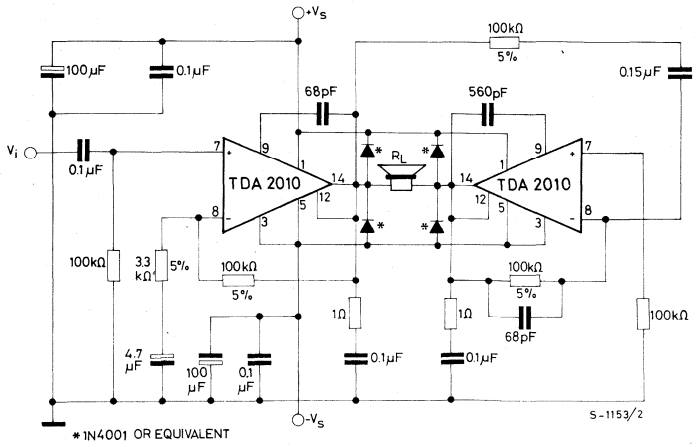


Fig. 19 - Bridge amplifier configuration with split power supply (P_o = 24W, V_s = ± 14V, R_L = 8 Ω, d ⩽ 1%)



SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The most important innovation in the TDA 2010 is an original circuit which limits the current of the output transistors. Fig. 20 shows that the maximum output current is a function of the collector-emitter voltage; hence the output transistors work within their safe operating area (fig. 21). This function can therefore be considered as being peak power limiting rather than simple current limiting. The TDA 2010 is thus protected against temporary overloads or short circuit. Should the short circuit exists for a longer time, the thermal shut-down comes into action and keeps the junction temperature within safe limits.

Fig. 20 - Maximum output current vs. voltave (V_{CE}) across each output transistor

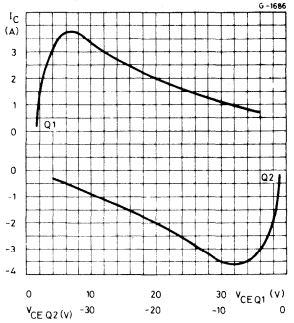
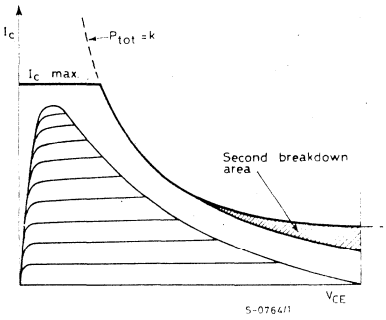


Fig. 21 - Safe operating area and collector characteristics of the protected power transistor.



THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily supported since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C
2) the heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.

If, for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

Fig. 22 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$)

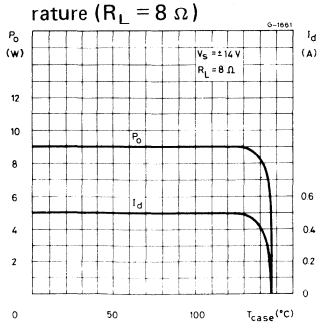
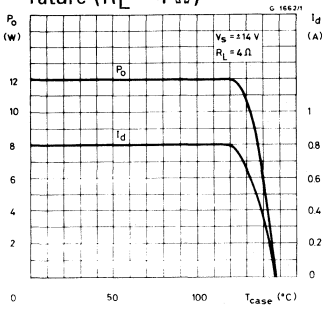


Fig. 23 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 4\ \Omega$)



MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink as shown in figs. 24 and 25.

The system for attaching the heatsink is very simple: it uses a plastic spacer which is supplied with the device.

Thermal contact between the copper slug (of the package) and the heatsink is guaranteed by the pressure which the screws exert via the spacer and the printed circuit board; this is due to the particular shape of the spacer.

Note: The most negative supply voltage is connected to the copper slug, hence to the heatsink (because it is in contact with the slug).

Fig. 24 - Mounting system of TDA 2010

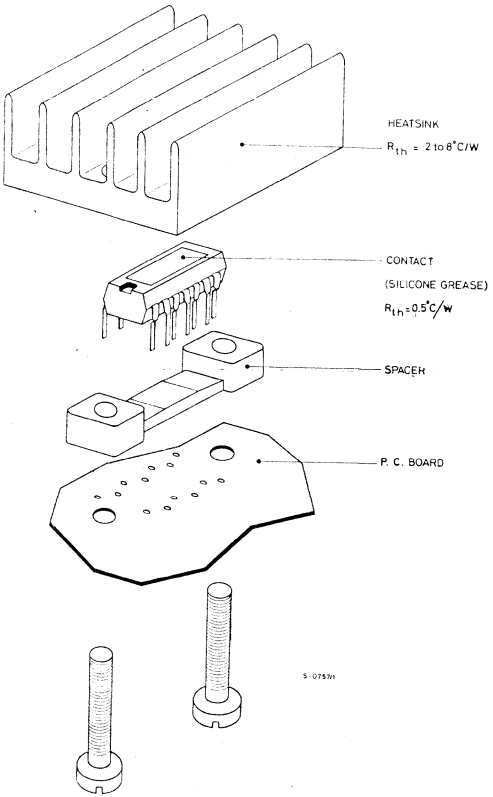
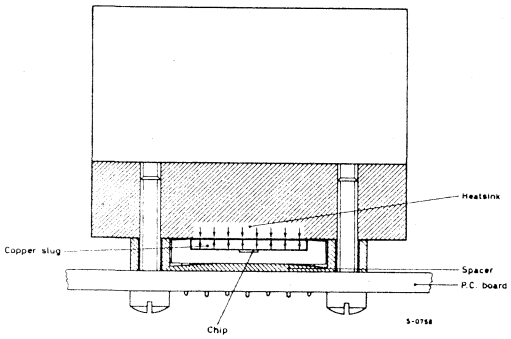


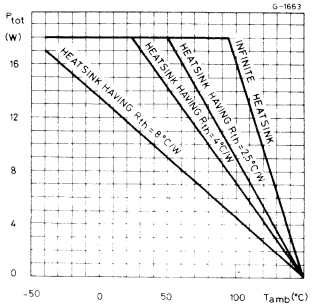
Fig. 25 - Cross-section of mounting system



The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 26 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

For a more detailed description of the TDA 2010 and related performance refer to SGS-ATES Application Note n. 130.

Fig. 26 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



TDA 2020

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

20W Hi-Fi AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The TDA 2020 is a monolithic integrated **operational amplifier** in a 14-lead quad in-line plastic package, intended for use as a low frequency class B power amplifier. Typically it provides 20W output power (d = 1%) at ± 18V/4Ω; the guaranteed output power at ± 17V/4Ω is 15W (DIN norm 45500). The TDA 2020 provides high output current (up to 3.5 A) and has very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. Further, the device incorporates an original (and patented) short circuit protection system, comprising an arrangement for automatically limiting the dissipated power so as to keep to working point of the output transistors within their safe operating area. A conventional thermal shut-down system is also included.

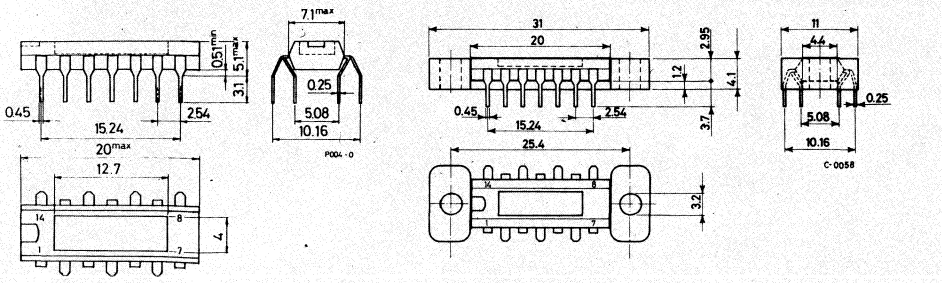
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	± 22	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 15	V
I_o	Output peak current (internally limited)	3.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{case} \leqslant 75°C$	25	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

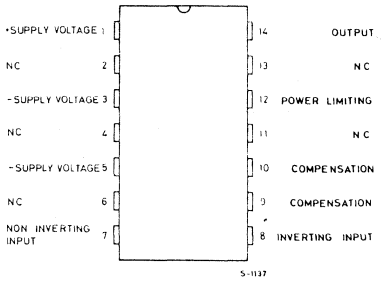
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2020 A82 dual in-line plastic package
TDA 2020 A92 quad in-line plastic package
TDA 2020 AC2 dual in-line plastic package with spacer
TDA 2020 AD2 quad in-line plastic package with spacer

MECHANICAL DATA

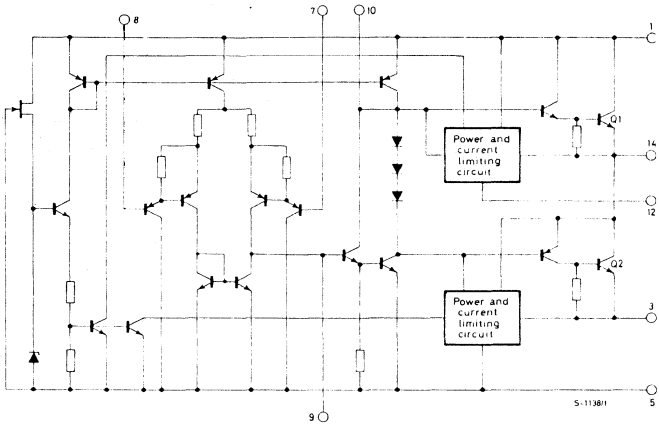
Dimensions in mm



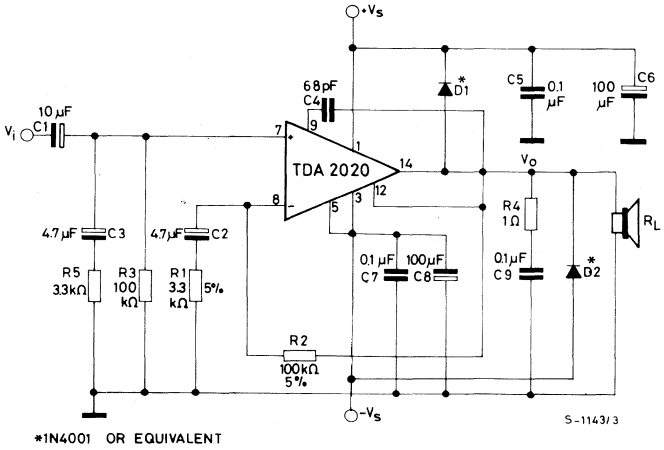
CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(top view)



The copper slug is electrically connected to pin 5 (substrate)



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, $V_s = \pm 17V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		± 5		± 22	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	$V_s = \pm 22$ V		60		mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.15		μA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage			5		mV
I_{os}	Input offset current			0.05		μA
V_{os}	Output offset voltage			10	100	mV
P_o	Output power	d = 1% G_v = 30 dB $T_{case} \leqslant 70°C$ f = 40 to 15 000 Hz				
		$V_s = \pm 17V$ $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $V_s = \pm 18V$ $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $V_s = \pm 18V$ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$	15	18.5 20 16.5		W W W
		d = 10% G_v = 30 dB $T_{case} \leqslant 70°C$ f = 1 kHz				
		$V_s = \pm 17V$ $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $V_s = \pm 18V$ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$		24 20		W W
V_i	Input sensitivity	G_v = 30 dB f = 1 kHz P_o = 15 W				
		$V_s = \pm 17V$ $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ $V_s = \pm 18V$ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$		260 380		mV mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	$R_L = 4\ \Omega$ C4 = 68 pF	10 to 160 000			Hz
d	Distortion	P_o = 150 mW to 15W $R_L = 4\ \Omega$ G_v = 30 dB $T_{case} \leqslant 70°C$				
		f = 1 kHz f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		0.2 0.3	 1	% %
		P_o = 150 mW to 15W $V_s = \pm 18V$ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$ G_v = 30 dB $T_{case} \leqslant 70°C$				
		f = 1 kHz f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		0.1 0.25		% %
R_i	Input resistance (pin 7)			5		MΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	$R_L = 4\ \Omega$ f = 1 kHz		100		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)		29.5	30	30.5	dB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
e_N	Input noise voltage	R_L = 4 Ω		4		μV
i_N	Input noise current	B(-3 dB) = 10 to 20,000 Hz		0.1		nA
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 4 Ω G_v = 30 dB f_{ripple} = 100 Hz		50		dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 18.5W R_L = 4 Ω		1		A
		P_o = 16.5W V_s = ± 18V R_L = 8 Ω		0.7		A
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down junction temperature			140		°C
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	P_{tot} = 15.5W		105		°C

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

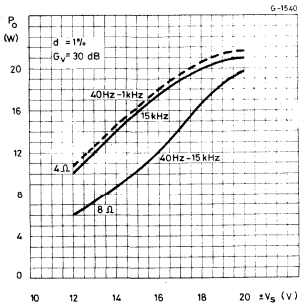


Fig. 2 - Output power vs. supply voltage

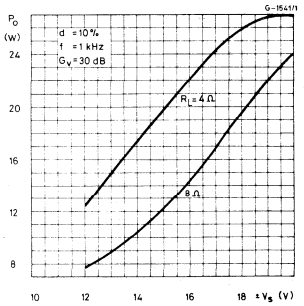


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. output power

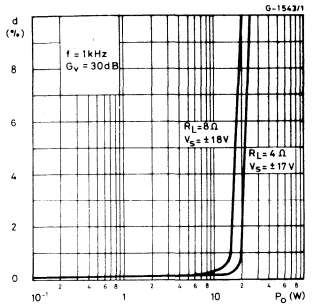


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 4\ \Omega$)

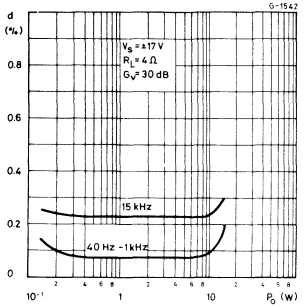


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$)

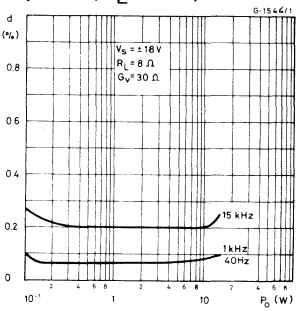


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. frequency

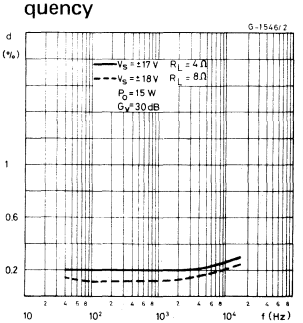


Fig. 7 - Output power vs. frequency

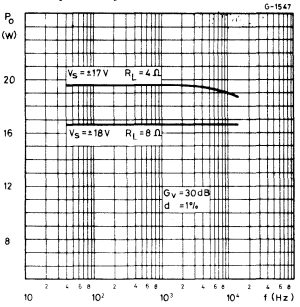


Fig. 8 - Sensitivity vs. output power ($R_L = 4\ \Omega$)

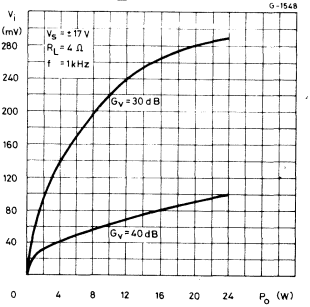


Fig. 9 - Sensitivity vs. output power ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$)

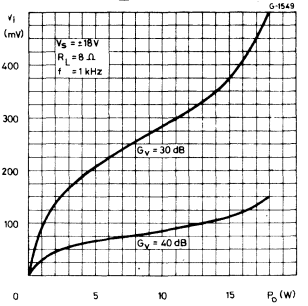


Fig. 10 - Open loop frequency response with different values of the rolloff capacitor C4

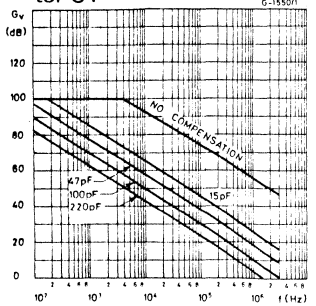


Fig. 11 - Value of C4 vs. voltage gain for different bandwidths

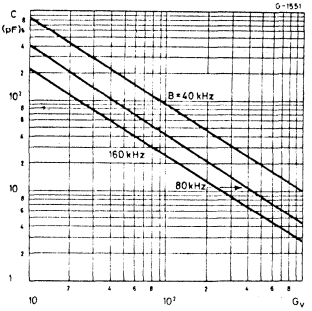


Fig. 12 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage

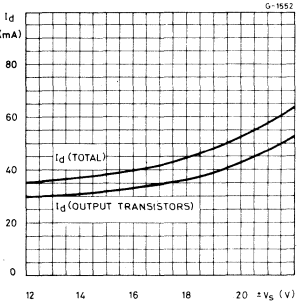


Fig. 13 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

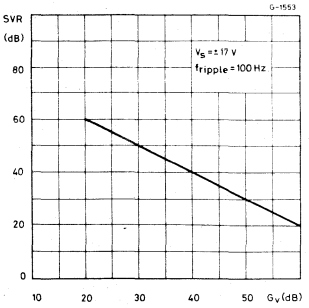


Fig. 14 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

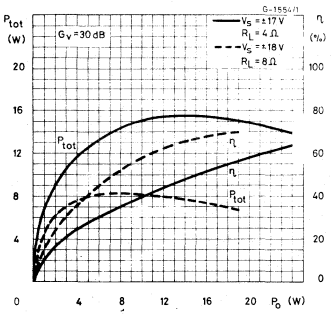
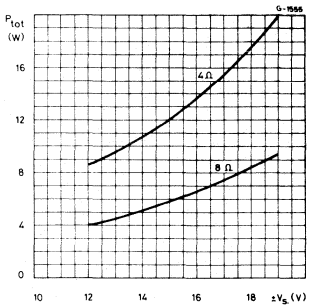


Fig. 15 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 16 - Application circuit with split power supply

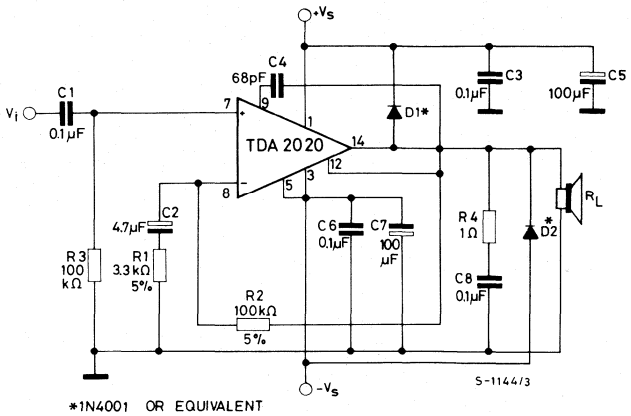


Fig. 17 - P.C. Board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 16 (1:1 scale)

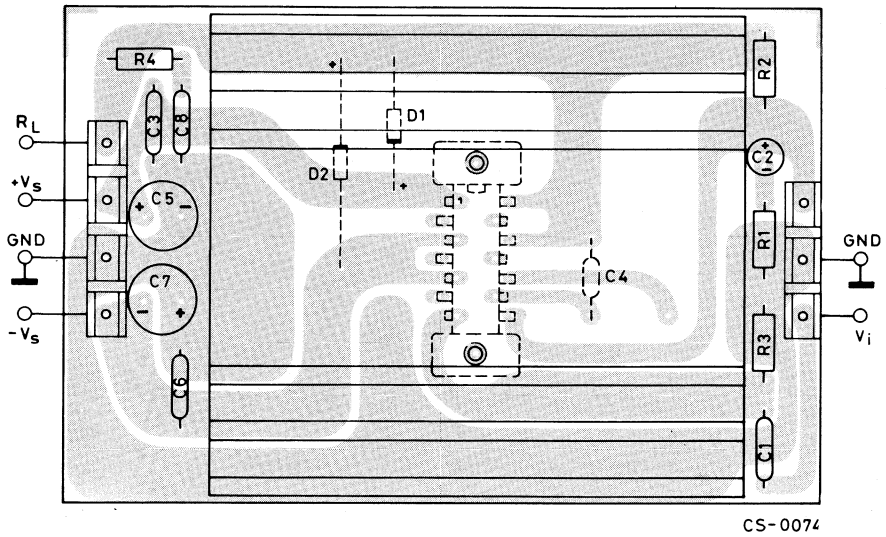


Fig. 18 - 15 W Hi-Fi stereo amplifier with preamplifier-equalizer for magnetic pick-ups

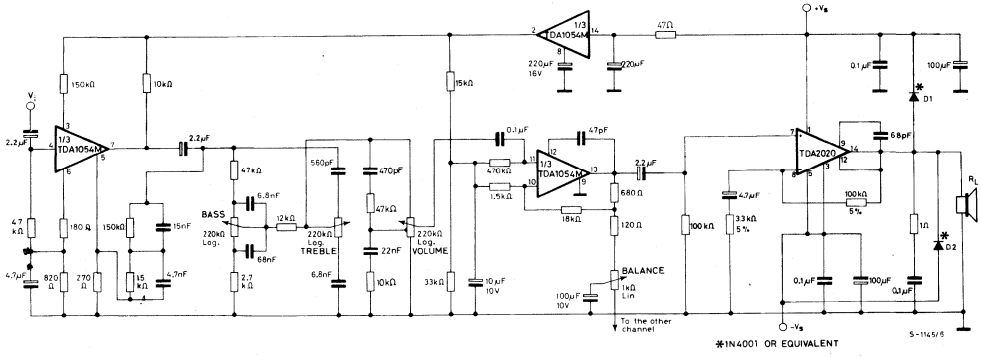


Fig. 19 - Stereo amplifier with split power supply

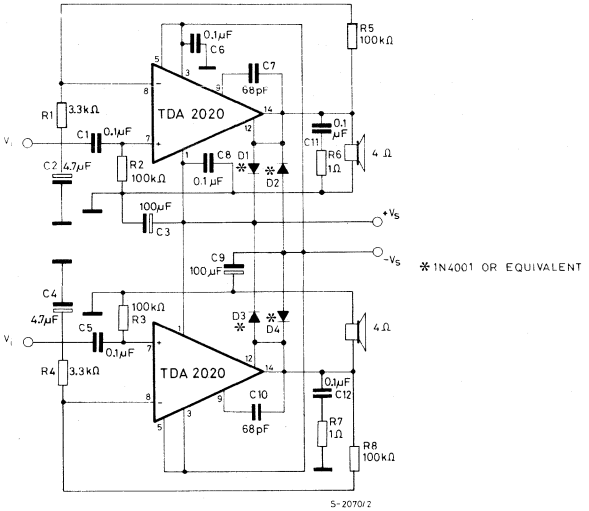
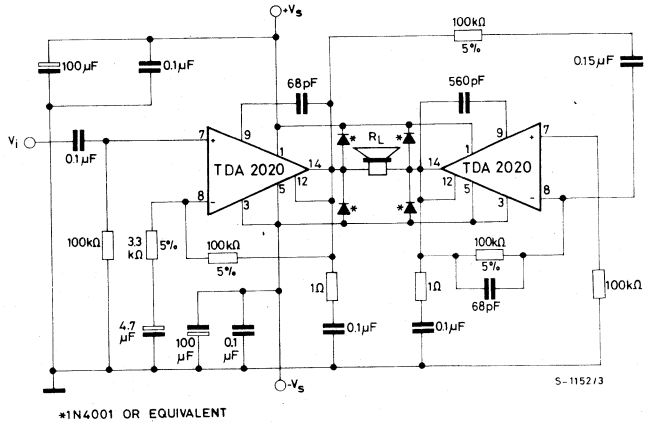


Fig. 20 - 30W bridge amplifier configuration with split power supply ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$ d $\leqslant 1\%$; $V_s = \pm 17V$)



SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The most important innovation in the TDA 2020 is an original circuit which limits the current of the output transistors. Fig. 21 shows that the maximum output current is a function of the collector-emitter voltage; hence the output transistors work within their safe operating area (fig. 22). This function can therefore be considered as being peak power limiting rather than simple current limiting. The TDA 2020 is thus protected against temporary overloads or short circuit. Should the short circuit exists for a longer time, the thermal shut-down comes into action and keeps the junction temperature within safe limits.

Fig. 21 - Maximum output current vs. voltage (V_{CE}) across each output transistor

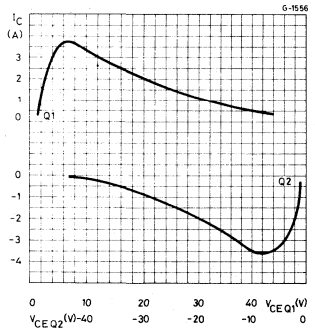
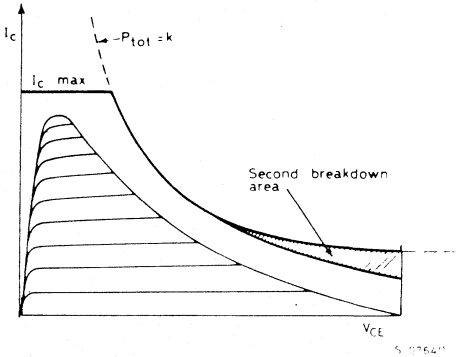


Fig. 22 - Safe operating area and collector characteristics of the protected power transistor



THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) an overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily supported since the T_j cannot be higher than 150° C
2) the heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.

If, for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150° C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

Fig. 23 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 8\ \Omega$)

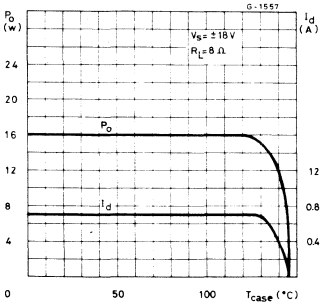
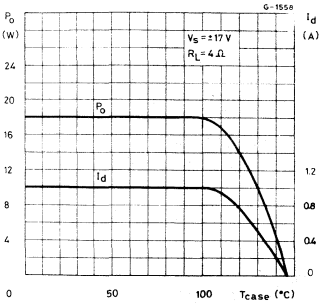


Fig. 24 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 4\ \Omega$)



MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink as shown in figs. 25 and 26.
The system for attaching the heatsink is very simple: it uses a plastic spacer which is supplied with the device.
Thermal contact between the copper slug (of the package) and the heatsink is guaranteed by the pressure which the screws exert via the spacer and the printed circuit board; this is due to the particular shape of the spacer.

Note: the most negative supply voltage is connected to the copper slug, hence to the heatsink (because it is in contact with the slug).

Fig. 25 - Mounting system of TDA 2020

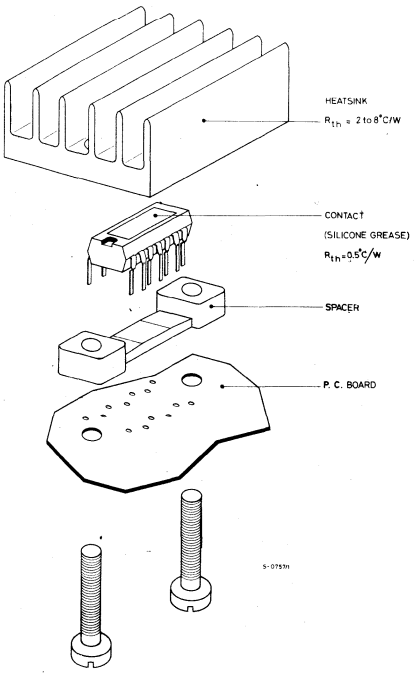
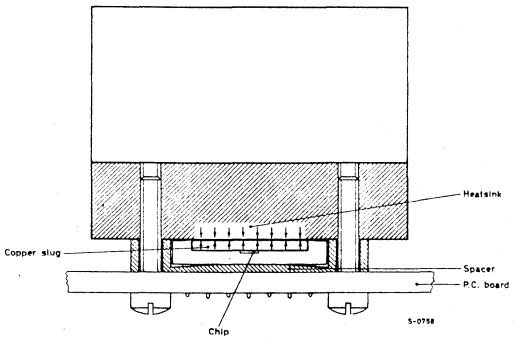


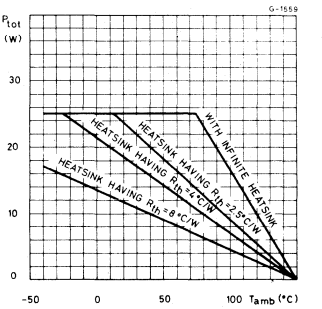
Fig. 26 - Cross-section of mounting system



MOUNTING INSTRUCTION (continued)

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 27 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 27 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



For a more detailed description of the TDA 2020 and related performance refer to SGS-ATES Application Note. n. 130.

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2020D

Hi-Fi AUDIO DRIVER AMPLIFIER WITH SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

- HIGH SUPPLY VOLTAGE: ± 25V
- HIGH SUPPLY REJECTION: 80 dB
- PROGRAMMABLE SOA PROTECTION
- LOW DISTORTION (0.05% TYP.)
- LOW INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE (4 μV TYP.)

The TDA 2020D is a monolithic integrated **operational amplifier** in a 14 lead quad in-line plastic-package, intended for driving external power transistors in Hi-Fi amplifier (30 to 100W). This device incorporates an original (and patented) short circuit protection system, comprising an arrangement for automatically limiting the dissipated power so as to keep the working point of the external transistors within their safe operating area. A thermal shut-down system is also included. This thermal shut-down can also protect the external power transistors.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

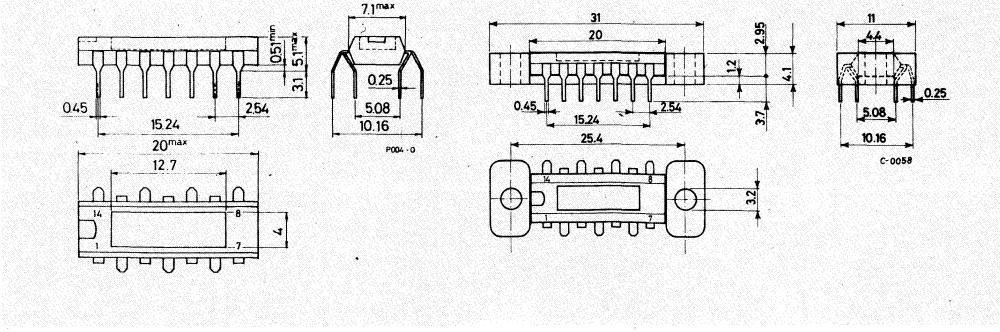
V_s	Supply voltage	± 25	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 15	V
I_o	Output peak current	1	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{case} \leqslant 75°C$	25	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS:

TDA 2020D	A82	dual in-line plastic package
TDA 2020D	A92	quad in-line plastic package
TDA 2020D	AC2	dual in-line plastic package with spacer
TDA 2020D	AD2	quad in-line plastic package with spacer

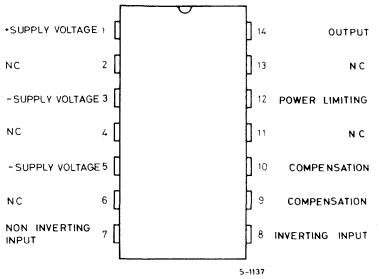
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

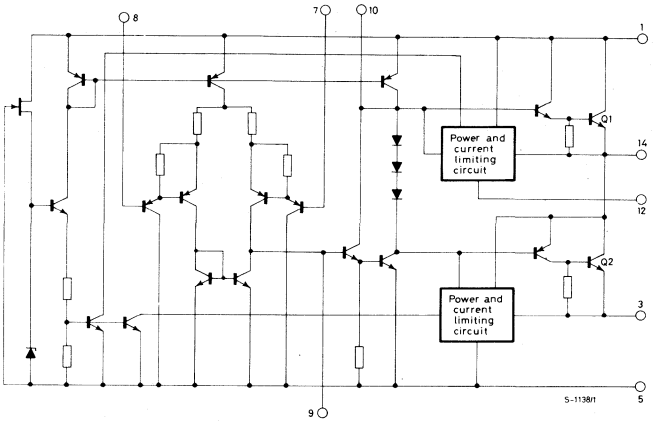


TDA 2020D

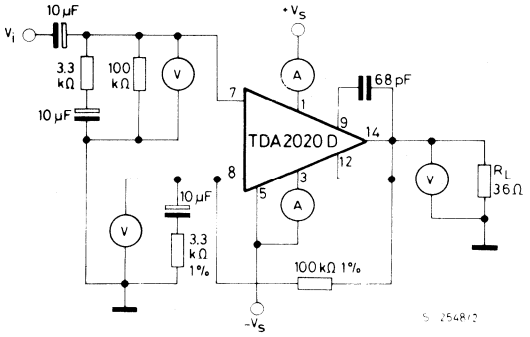
CONNECTION AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(top view)



The copper slug is electrically connected to pin 5 (substrate)



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, V_s= ±20V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		± 5		± 25	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = ±25V		40	80	mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.15		μA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage			5		mV
I_{os}	Input offset current			0.05		μA
V_{os}	Output offset voltage			10	100	mV
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Output saturation voltage	I_o = 0.5A		± 1.7	± 2	V
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	I_o = 0.5A		10 to 160 000		Hz
d	Distortion	G_V= 30 dB I_o = 0.5A f = 1 kHz f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		 0.05 0.2	 0.3	 % %
	Intermodulation	DIN 45500		0.2		%
R_i	Input resistance (pin 7)			5		MΩ
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1 kHz		100		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)		29.5	30	30.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	B (-3 dB) = 10 to 20 000 Hz		4		μV
i_N	Input noise current			0.1		nA
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	f_{ripple}= 100 Hz G_V= 30 dB	35	50		dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 4.5W R_L= 36Ω P_o = 2W R_L= 36Ω		160 100		mA mA
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down junction temperature			145		°C
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	P_{tot}= 5W		135		°C

Fig. 1 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage

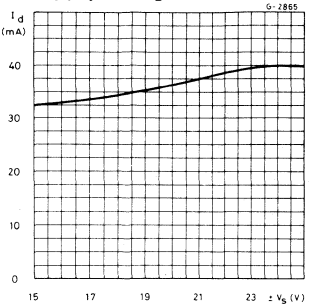


Fig. 2 - Output current vs. $V_{CE(sat)}$

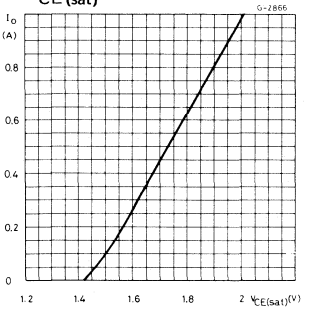


Fig. 3 - Power dissipation vs. supply voltage

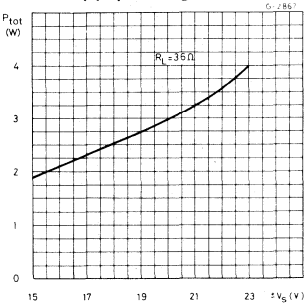


Fig. 4 - Open loop frequency response with different values of the rolloff capacitor

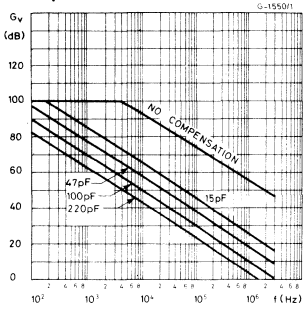


Fig. 5 - Value of rolloff capacitor vs. voltage gain for different bandwidths

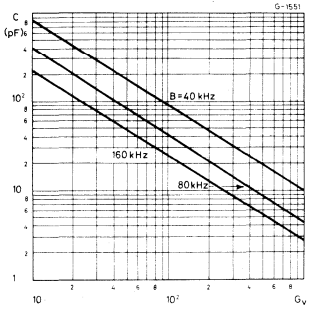


Fig. 6 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

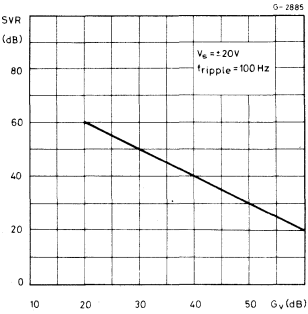


Fig. 7 - Transient response

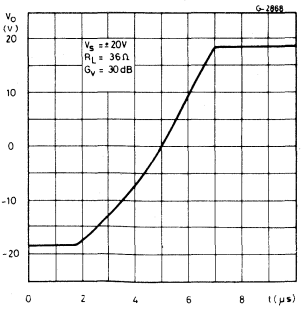
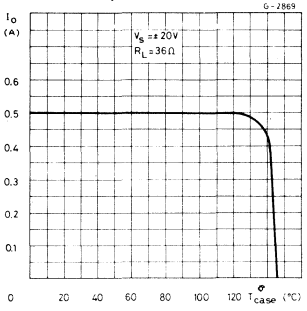
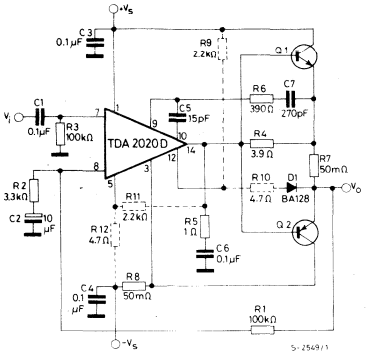


Fig. 8 - Output current vs. case temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION

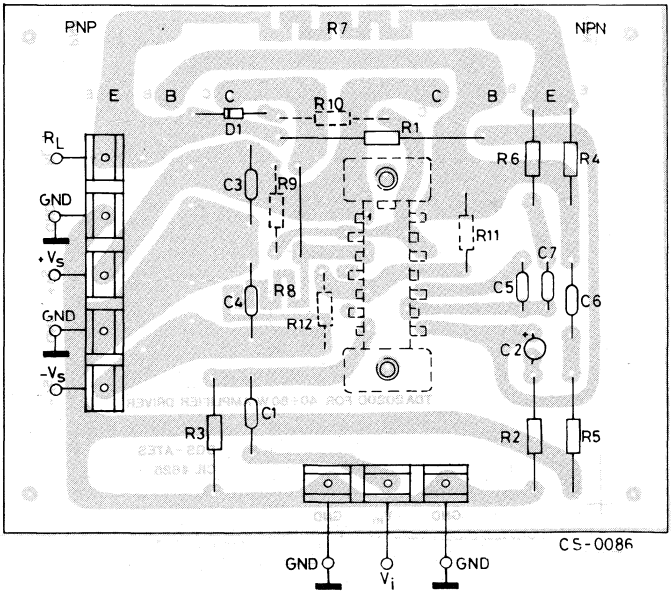
Fig. 9 - Application circuit for P_o= 30 to 50W



Note:
Resistors R9, R10, R11 and R12 are optional. Their purpose is to change the allowable operating area of the output transistors (see fig. 23).
The designer can choose different values according to working conditions (V_s, R_L) and to the SOA of the external transistors. When these resistors are not used the application circuit is modified as follows:

a) R7, R8 are changed to 25 mΩ.
b) R10, R12 are substituted by a short circuit.

Fig. 10 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 9 (1:1 scale)



P_o R_L= 4Ω	30W	40W
± V_s	18V	20V
R9/R11	–	2.2 kΩ
R10/R12	4.7Ω	4.7Ω
Q1	BD707 or BDW21A	BD907 or BDW21A
Q2	BD708 or BDW22A	BD908 or BDW22A

Note:
If resistors R9, R10, R11 and R12 are not used, R7 and R8 must be 25 mΩ. The following table shows what length of wire (copper and constantan) is required to obtain a resistor of 25 mΩ for different values of φ.

φ (mm)	1	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3
l (mm) copper	–	–	570	290	180	100
l (mm) constantan	40	25	20	10	6.5	–

Application suggestions

The recommended values of the components are those shown in application circuit of fig. 9, although different values can be used. The following table may help the amplifier designers.

Component	Recomm. value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
C1	0.1 μF	Elimination of DC current on volume control	Reduced lower cutoff frequency	Increased lower cutoff frequency
C2	10 μF	To obtain DC gain equal to 1	Reduced lower cutoff frequency	Increased lower cutoff frequency
C3 and C4	0.1 μF	Frequency stabilization		Danger of oscillations
C5	15 pF	Upper frequency cutoff	Reduced upper cutoff frequency	Increased upper cutoff frequency
C6	0.1 μF	Frequency stabilization		Danger of oscillation
C7	270 pF	Compensation		Danger of oscillations
R1	100 kΩ	Closed loop gain determination	Larger closed loop gain	Smaller closed loop gain
R2	3.3 kΩ	Closed loop gain determination	Smaller closed loop gain	Larger closed loop gain
R3	R1	Input bias	Output DC offset variation	Output DC offset variation
R4	3.9 Ω	External power transistor driving	Danger of distortion	Increased load for the driver
R5	1 Ω	Frequency stabilization	Danger of oscillations	Danger of oscillations
R6	390 Ω	Compensation		
R7 and R8	50 mΩ	Current protection sensing	Reduced maximum output current value	Increased maximum output current value
R9, R10, R11, R12	see Fig. 23			
Q1 - Q2	BD 707 – BD 708 or BD 907 – BD 908 or BDW 21A – BDW 22A			
D1	BA 128	Short circuit prot.		

Fig. 11 - Output power vs. supply voltage

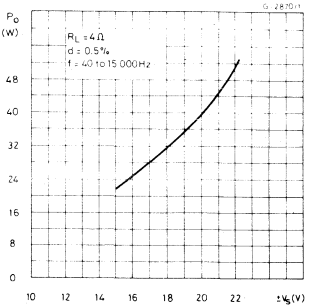


Fig. 12 - Output power vs. supply voltage

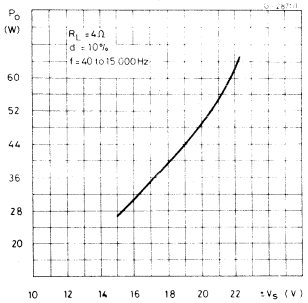


Fig. 13 - Distortion vs. output power

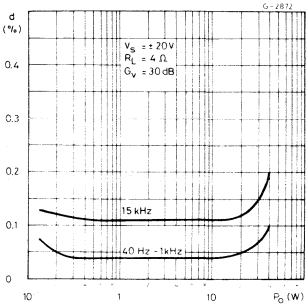


Fig. 14 - Distortion vs. output power

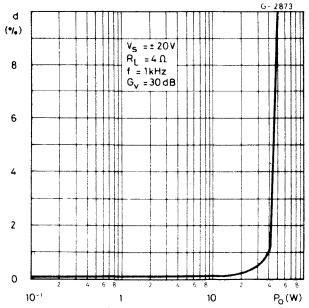


Fig. 15 - Distortion vs. frequency

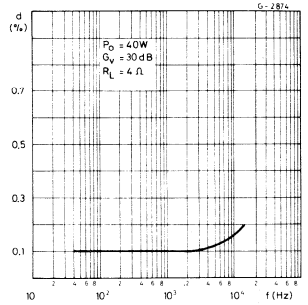


Fig. 16 - Input sensitivity vs. output power

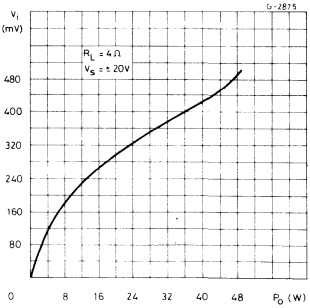


Fig. 17 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

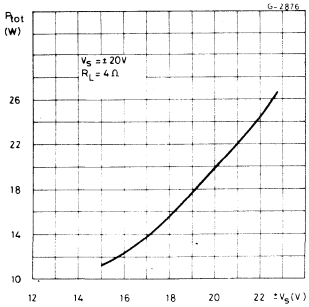


Fig. 18 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

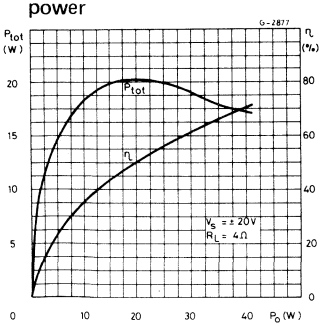
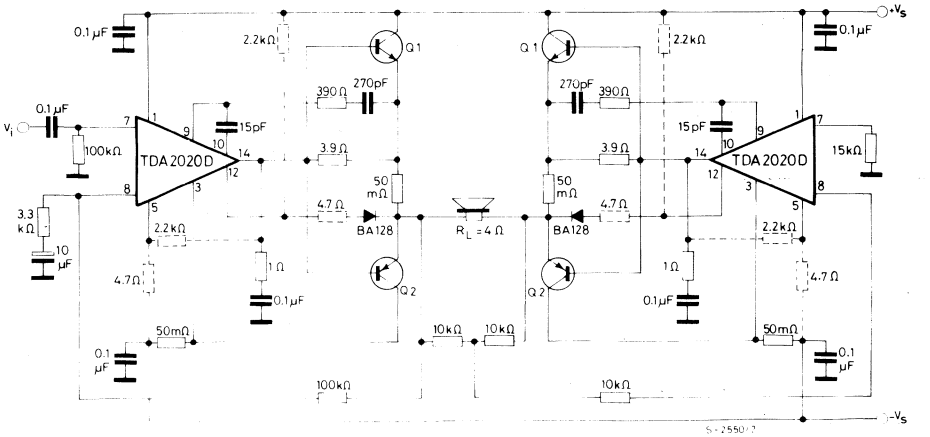


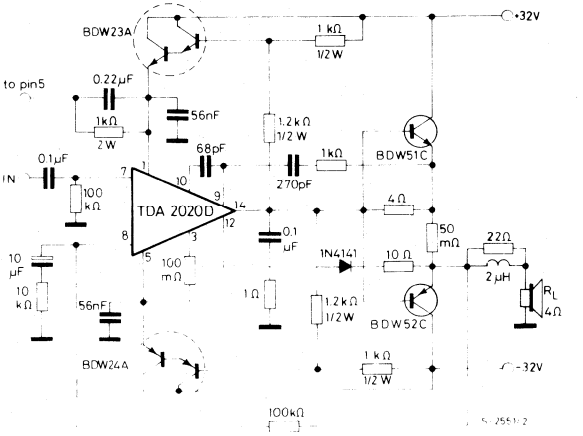
Fig. 19 - 60W to 100W bridge configuration application circuit



Note: With a bridge configuration the output power is increased while the other performances are the same as that of the application in fig. 9. The table shows the output power that can be obtained using different power transistor pairs.

A	Q1 = BDW21A Q2 = BDW22A; V_s = ±15V; R_L = 4Ω	60W
B	Q1 = BD707 Q2 = BD708; V_s = ±20V; R_L = 8Ω	80W
C	Q1 = BDW51A Q2 = BDW52A; V_s = ±18V; R_L = 4Ω	100W

Fig. 20 - 80W Hi-Fi amplifier



For this application the maximum value of V_s in no-load condition is ± 45V.

Application suggestions for circuit in fig. 20

Using the two circuits shown in fig. 21 and fig. 22 it is possible to use a transformer with a large spread of output voltage between load and no-load condition.
The voltage on pins 1 and 5 follows V_o according to the equations:

$$V_1 = V_o + (V_s - V_o) \cdot \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} - 2\,V_{BE}$$

$$V_5 = V_o - (V_s + V_o) \cdot \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} + 2\,V_{BE}$$

while the voltage between pins 1 and 5 is a constant. In fact:

$$V_{1\text{-}5} = V_1 - V_5 = V_s \cdot \frac{2\,R2}{R1 + R2} - 4\,V_{BE}$$

$V_{1\text{-}5}$ must not exceed 50V and then the maximum value of V_s in no-load condition will be:

$$V_{s\,max} = (50 + 4\,V_{BE}) \cdot \frac{R1 + R2}{2\,R2}$$

The minimum value of V_s depends on the output power requested and will be:

$$V_{s(min)} = V_L + V_{CE(sat)} \text{ with } V_L = \sqrt{2\,P_o\,R_L}$$

Resistance R2 must be greater than R1 to guarantee a positive voltage on pin 1 and a negative voltage on pin 5 for correct working of TDA 2020D.

Note 1 — Between pins 1 and 5 a ceramic capacitor must be inserted to guarantee good stability.

Note 2 — It is possible to insert an electrolytic capacitor (10 μF) between pin 1 and GND and between pin 5 and GND, but in this case the maximum output voltage must be $V_{peak} = 23V$.

With the circuit in fig. 22 the voltage at pins 1 and 5 is kept constant by two zener diodes. In load conditions a current equal to $I_o = I/\beta$ flows in R; the value of R is then given by $R = \frac{(V_{CE} - V_{BE})}{I}\beta$. In no-load condition, if ΔV is the increase in the supply voltage, the zener diodes dissipate a power depending on ΔV and β according to the equation:

$$P_z = V_z \cdot I_z = V_z \cdot \frac{\Delta V}{R} = V_z \cdot \frac{\Delta V \cdot I}{\beta\,(V_{CE} - V_{BE})}$$

Fig. 21

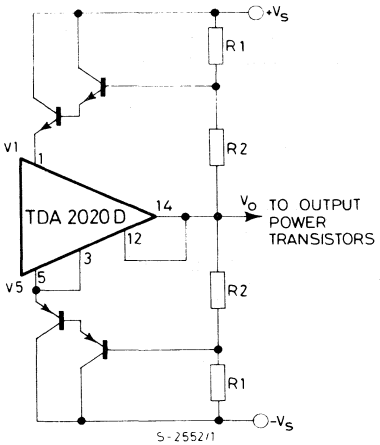
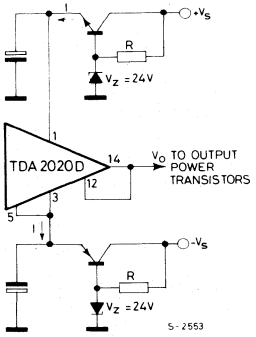


Fig. 22



SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The most important innovation in the TDA 2020D is an original circuit which limits the current of the output transistors. Fig. 23 shows that the maximum output current is a function of the collector-emitter voltage; hence the output transistors work within their safe operating area (fig. 24). This function can therefore be considered as being peak power limiting rather than simple current limiting.
By choosing the appropriate values for R9, R10, R11, R12, (fig. 9) the maximum output current can be established as a function of the SOA of the output parameters being used.

Fig. 23 - Maximum output current vs. voltage [$V_{Ce(sat)}$] across one output transistor, for different values of R10 (typical application circuit)

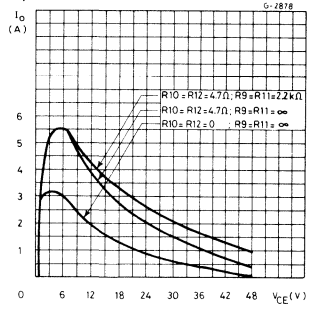
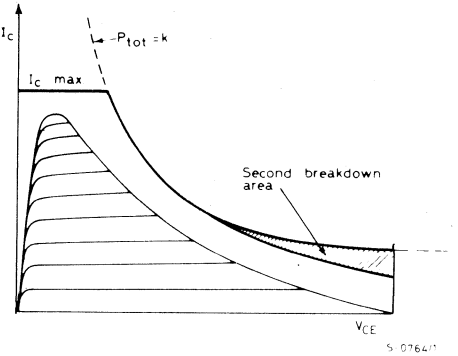


Fig. 24 - Safe operating area and collector characteristics of the protected power transistor



THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent) or an above-limit ambient temperature can be easily withstood since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C.

2) The heatsink can have a smaller safety factor than a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature.

If, for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.
The thermal protection unit of the TDA 2020D will also provide thermal protection of the output transistors if they are mounted on the same heatsink as the I.C.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

Fig. 25 - Mounting system of TDA 2020D

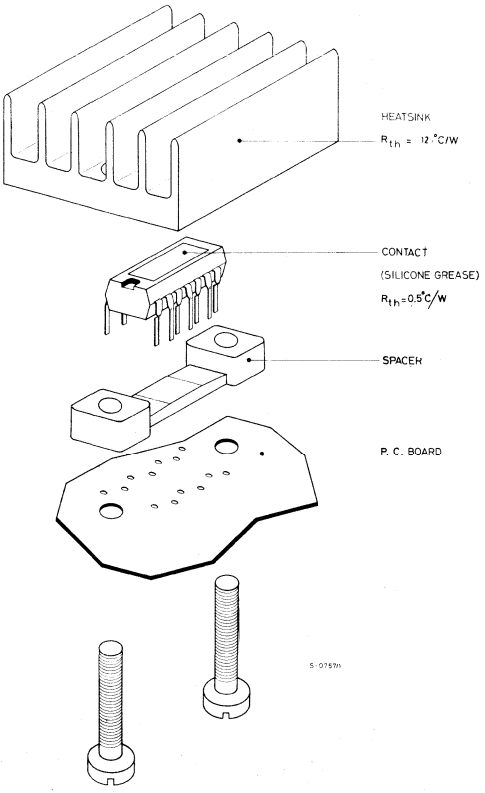
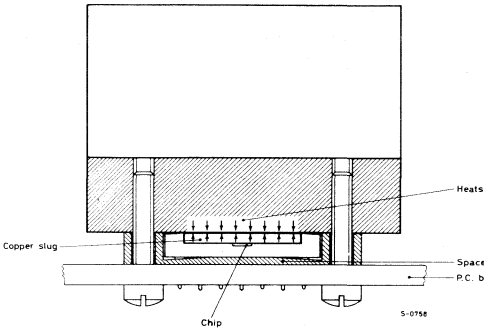


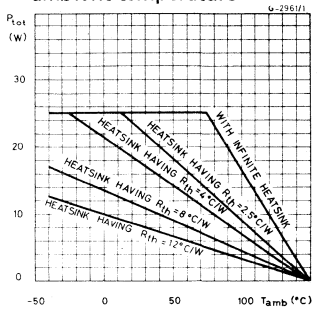
Fig. 26 - Cross-section of mounting system



The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink as shown in figs. 25 and 26.
The system for attaching the heatsink is very simple: it uses a plastic spacer which is supplied with the device.
Thermal contact between the copper slug (of the package) and the heatsink is guaranteed by the pressure which the screws exert via the spacer and the printed circuit board; this is due to the special shape of the spacer.

Note: The most negative supply voltage is connected to the copper slug, hence to the heatsink (because it is in contact with the slug).

Fig. 27 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



TDA 2030

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

14W Hi-Fi AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER WITH SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The TDA 2030 is a monolithic integrated circuit in Pentawatt® package, intended for use as a low frequency class AB amplifier. Typically it provides 14W output power (d = 0.5%) at ± 14V/4Ω; at ± 14V the guaranteed output power is 12W on a 4Ω load and 8W on a 8Ω (DIN 45500). The TDA 2030 provides high output current and has very low harmonic and cross-over distortion. Further the device incorporates an original (and patented) short circuit protection system comprising an arrangement for automatically limiting the dissipated power so as to keep the working point of the output transistors within their safe operating area. A conventional thermal shut-down system si also included.

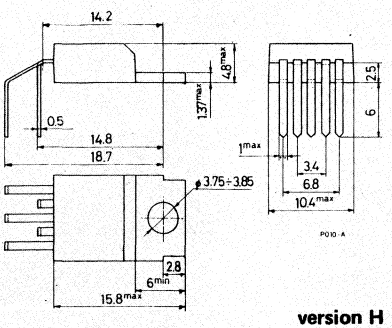
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	± 18	V
V_i	Input voltage	V_s	
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 15	V
I_o	Output peak current (internally limited)	3.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 90°C	20	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

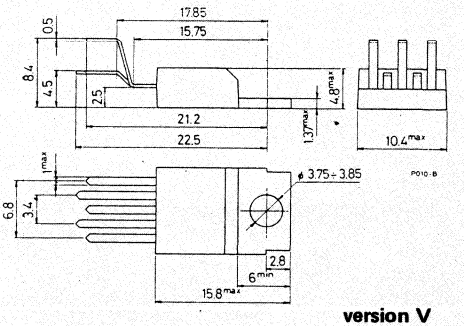
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2030 H; TDA 2030 V

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

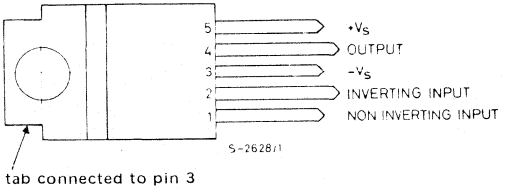


version H

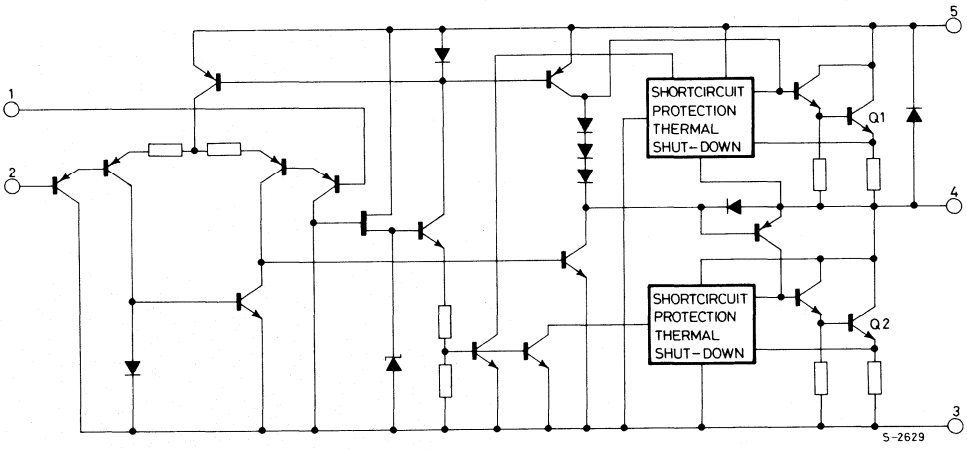


version V

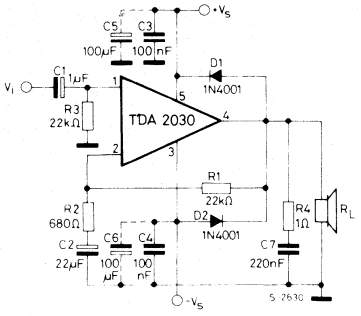
CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	3	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit; $V_s = \pm 14V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		± 6		± 18	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	$V_s = \pm 18V$		40	60	mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.2	2	μA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage			± 2	± 20	mV
I_{os}	Input offset current			± 20	± 200	nA
V_{os}	Output offset voltage			± 2.5	± 22	mV
P_o	Output power	d = 0.5% G_v = 30 dB f = 40 to 15 000 Hz R_L = 4 Ω R_L = 8 Ω	 12 8	 14 9		 W W
		d = 10% G_v = 30 dB f = 1 kHz R_L = 4 Ω R_L = 8 Ω		 18 11		 W W
d	Distortion	P_o = 0.1 to 12W R_L = 4 Ω G_v = 30 dB f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		0.2	0.5	%
		P_o = 0.1 to 8W R_L = 8 Ω G_v = 30 dB f = 40 to 15 000 Hz		0.1	0.5	%
V_i	Input sensitivity	G_v = 30 dB f = 1 kHz P_o = 12W R_L = 4 Ω P_o = 8W R_L = 8 Ω		 215 250		 mV mV
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	G_v = 30 dB P_o = 12W R_L = 4 Ω		10 to 140 000		Hz
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)		0.5	5		MΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)			90		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 kHz	29.5	30	30.5	dB
e_N	Input noise voltage	B = 22 Hz to 22 KHz		3	10	μV
i_N	Input noise current	R_L = 4 Ω		80	200	pA
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 4 Ω G_v = 30 dB R_g = 22 kΩ V_{ripple} = 0.5 V_{eff} f_{ripple} = 100 Hz	40	50		dB
I_d	Drain current	P_o = 14W R_L = 4Ω P_o = 9W R_L = 8Ω		900 500		mA mA
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	P_{tot} = 12W	110			°C

Fig. 1 - Output power vs. supply voltage

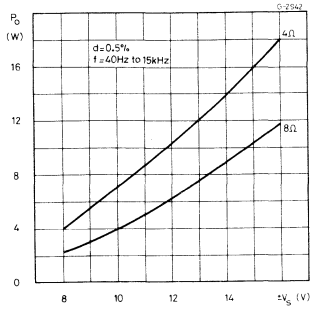


Fig. 2 - Output power vs. supply voltage

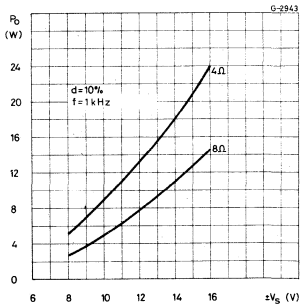


Fig. 3 - Distortion vs. output power

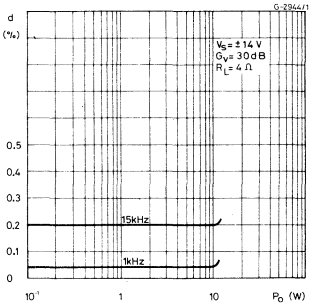


Fig. 4 - Distortion vs. output power

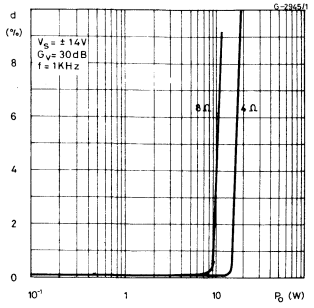


Fig. 5 - Distortion vs. output power

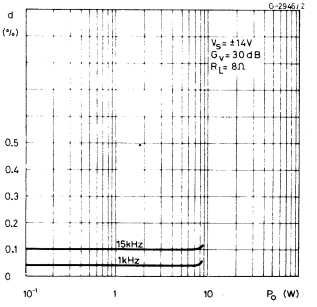


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. frequency

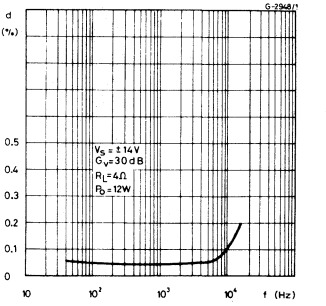


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency

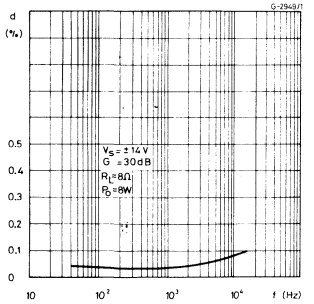


Fig. 8 - Sensitivity vs. output power

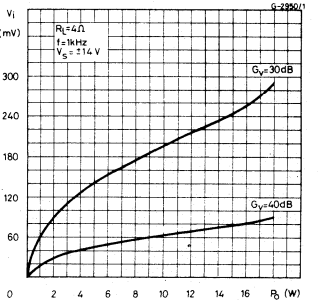


Fig. 9 - Sensitivity vs. output power

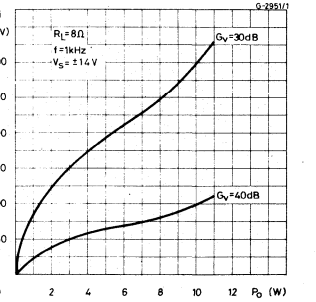


Fig. 10 - Frequency response with different values of the rolloff capacitor C8 (see fig. 16)

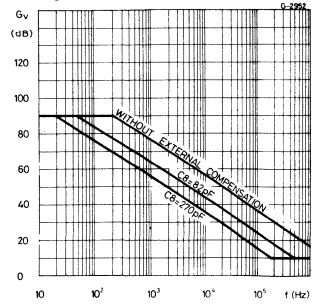


Fig. 11 - Value of C8 vs. voltage gain for different bandwidths (see fig. 16)

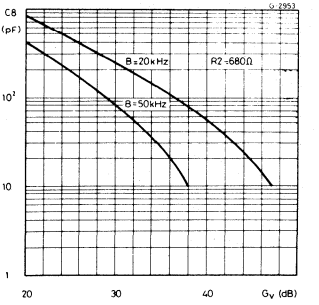


Fig. 12 - Quiescent current vs. supply voltage

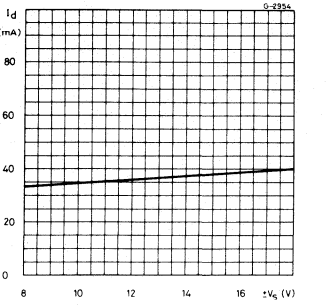


Fig. 13 - Supply voltage rejection vs. voltage gain

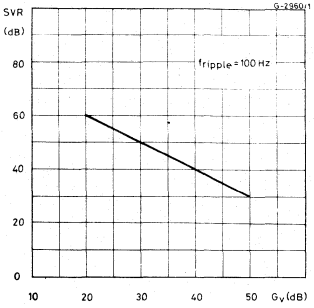


Fig. 14 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

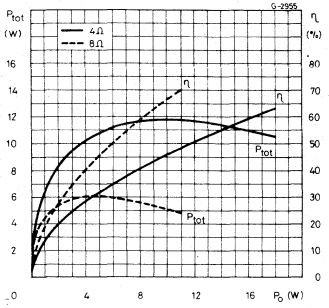
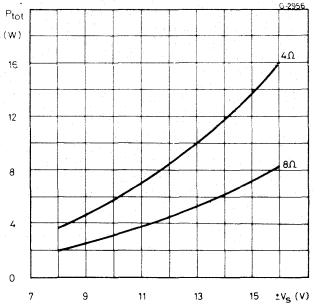


Fig. 15 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 16 - Typical amplifier with split power supply

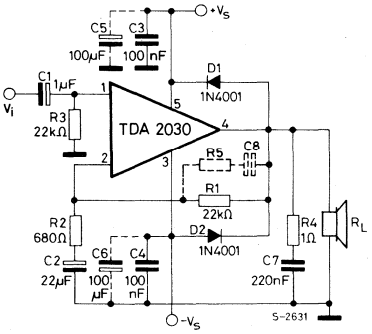
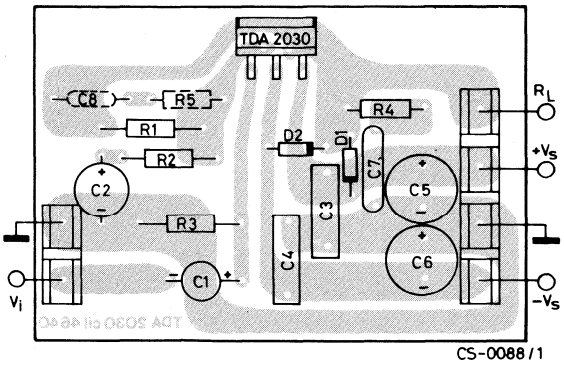


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 16.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 18 - Typical amplifier with single power supply

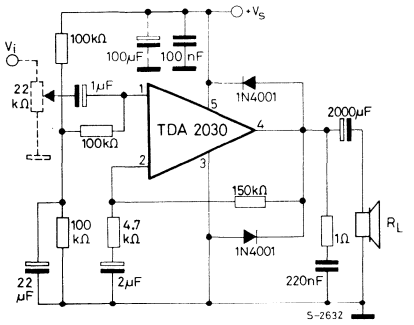


Fig. 19 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of fig. 18

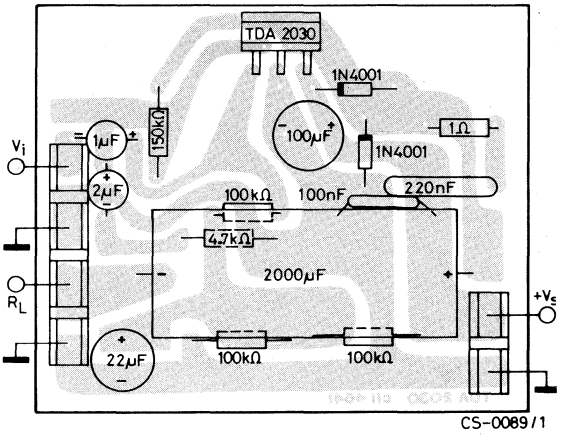
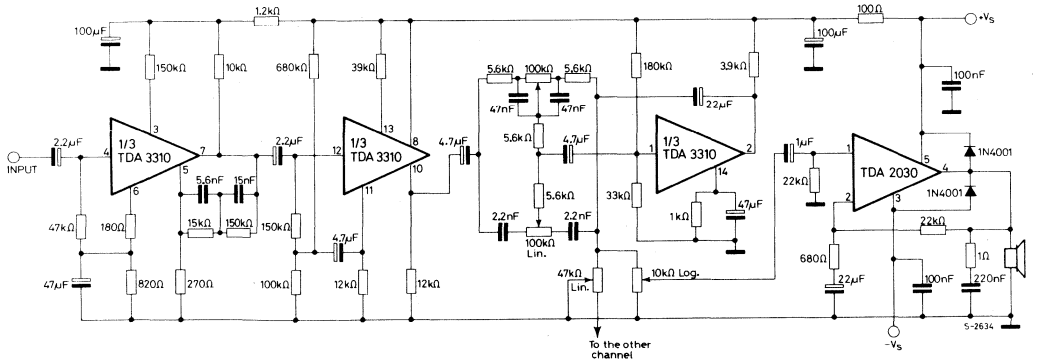


Fig. 20 - 14W Hi-Fi stereo amplifier with preamplifier equalizer for magnetic pick-ups



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 21 - Three way Hi-Fi active box.

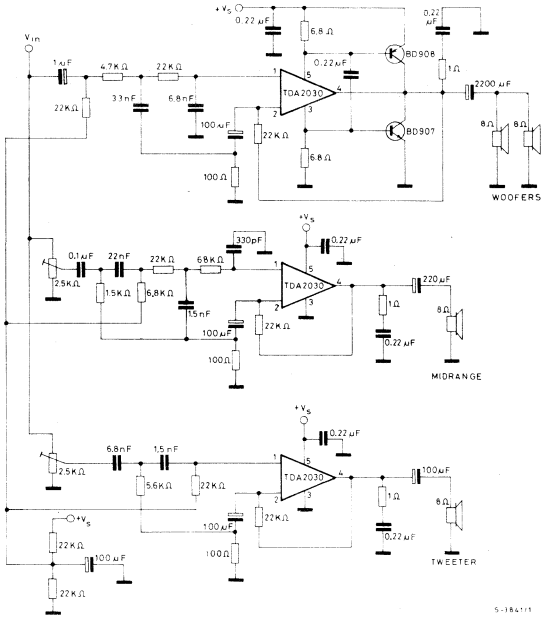
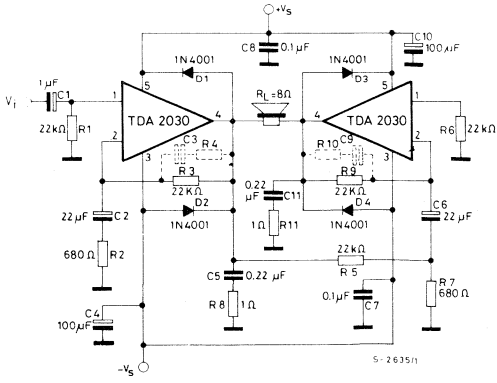


Fig. 22 - Bridge amplifier configuration with split power supply (P_o = 28W, V_s = ±14V)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 23 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit in fig. 22 (1:1 scale)

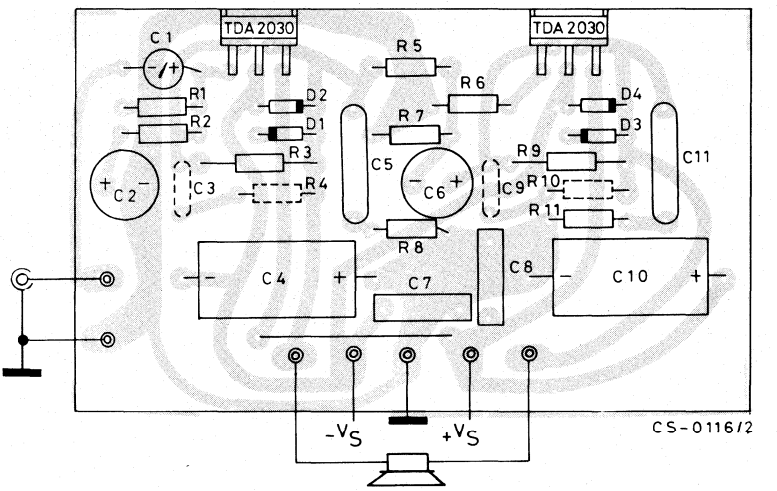
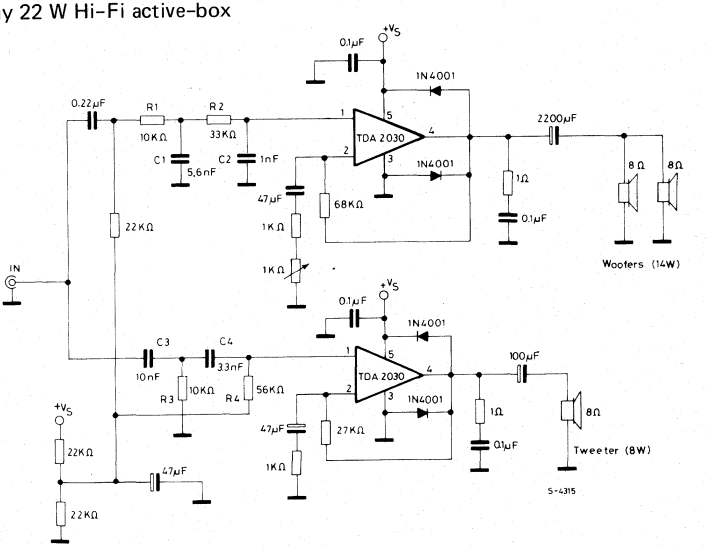


Fig. 24 - Two-way 22 W Hi-Fi active-box



PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Printed circuit board

The layout shown in fig. 16 should be adopted by the designers. If different layouts are used, the ground points of input 1 and input 2 must be well decoupled from the ground return of the output in which a high current flows.

Assembly suggestion

No electrical isolation is needed between the package and the heatsink with single supply voltage configuration.

Application suggestions

The recommended values of the components are those shown on application circuit of fig. 16. Different values can be used. The following table can help the designer.

Component	Recomm. value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
R1	22 kΩ	Closed loop gain setting	Increase of gain	Decrease of gain
R2	680 Ω	Closed loop gain setting	Decrease of gain	Increase of gain
R3	22 kΩ	Non inverting input biasing	Increase of input impedance	Decrease of input impedance
R4	1 Ω	Frequency stability	Danger of oscillat. at high frequencies with induct. loads	
R5	$\cong$ 3 R2	Upper frequency cutoff	Poor high frequencies attenuation	Danger of oscillation
C1	1 μF	Input DC decoupling		Increase of low frequencies cutoff
C2	22 μ F	Inverting DC decoupling		Increase of low frequencies cutoff
C3,C4	0.1 μF	Supply voltage bypass		Danger of oscillation
C5,C6	100 μF	Supply voltage bypass		Danger of oscillation
C7	0.22 μF	Frequency stability		Danger of oscillat.
C8	$\cong \frac{1}{2\pi B R1}$	Upper frequency cutoff	Smaller bandwidth	Larger bandwidth
D1,D2	1N4001	To protect the device against output voltage spikes		

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

The TDA 2030 has an original circuit which limits the current of the output transistors.Fig. 25 shows that the maximum output current is a function of the collector emitter voltage; hence the output transistors work within their safe operating area (fig. 26). This function can therefore be considered as being peak power limiting rather than simple current limiting. The TDA 2030 is thus protected against temporary overloads or short circuit. Should the short circuit exist for a longer time, the thermal shut-down protection keeps the junction temperature within safe limits.

Fig. 25 - Maximum output current vs. voltage [V_{CEsat}] across each output transitor

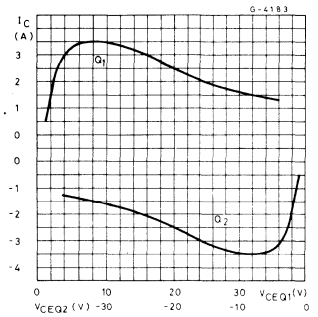
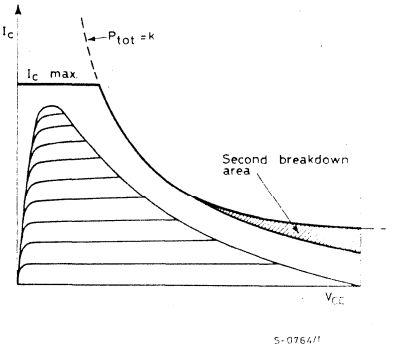


Fig. 26 - Safe operating area and collector characteristics of the protected power transistor



THERMAL SHUT-DOWN

The presence of a thermal limiting circuit offers the following advantages:

1) An overload on the output (even if it is permanent), or an above limit ambient temperature can be easily supported since the T_j cannot be higher than 150°C.
2) The heatsink can have a smaller factor of safety compared with that of a conventional circuit. There is no possibility of device damage due to high junction temperature. If for any reason, the junction temperature increases up to 150°C, the thermal shut-down simply reduces the power dissipation and the current consumption.

The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance); fig. 29 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for different thermal resistance.

Fig. 27 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 4\Omega$)

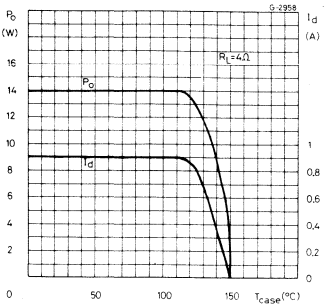


Fig. 28 - Output power and drain current vs. case temperature ($R_L = 8\Omega$)

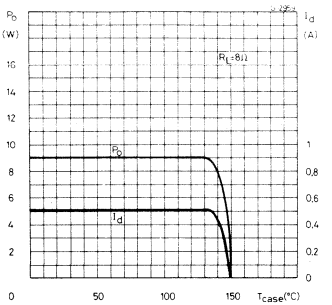


Fig. 29 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

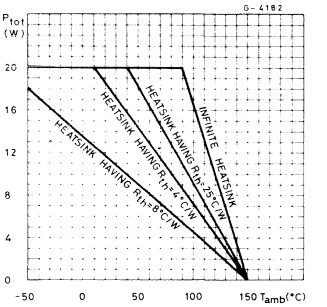
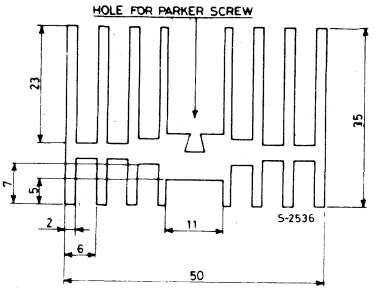


Fig. 30 - Example of heat-sink



Dimension : suggestion.

The following table shows the length that the heatsink in fig. 30 must have for several values of P_{tot} and R_{th}.

P_{tot} (W)	12	8	6
Length of heatsink (mm)	60	40	30
R_{th} of heatsink (°C/W)	4.2	6.2	8.3

TDA 2054M

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PREAMPLIFIER WITH ALC FOR MONO AND STEREO C_rO_2 CASSETTE RECORDERS

- EXCELLENT VERSATILITY IN USE (V_S from 4 to 20V)
- HIGH OPEN LOOP GAIN
- LOW DISTORTION
- LOW NOISE
- LARGE AUTOMATIC LEVEL CONTROL RANGE
- STEREO MATCHING BETTER THAN 3 dB

The TDA 2054M is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package.
The functions incorporated are:

- low noise preamplifier
- automatic level control system (ALC)
- high gain equalization amplifier

It is intended as preamplifier in tape and cassette recorders and players (C_rO_2), dictaphones, compressor and expander in telephonic equipments, Hi-Fi preamplifiers and in wire diffusion receivers; for stereo applications the ALC matching is better than 3 dB.

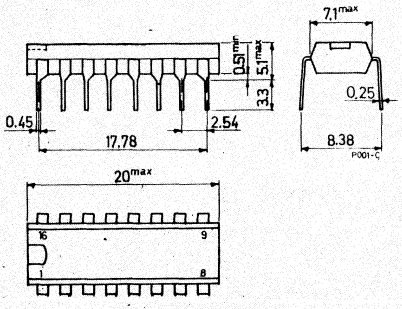
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_S	Supply voltage	20	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 50°C	500	mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

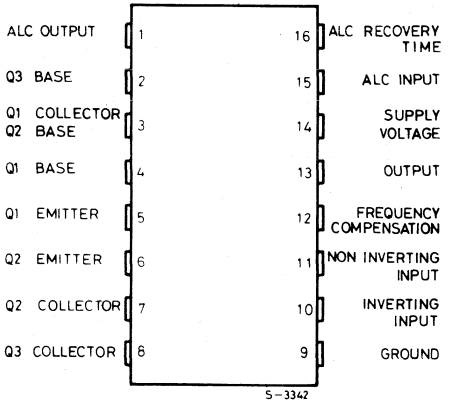
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2054M mono applications
2 TDA 2054M stereo applications

MECHANICAL DATA

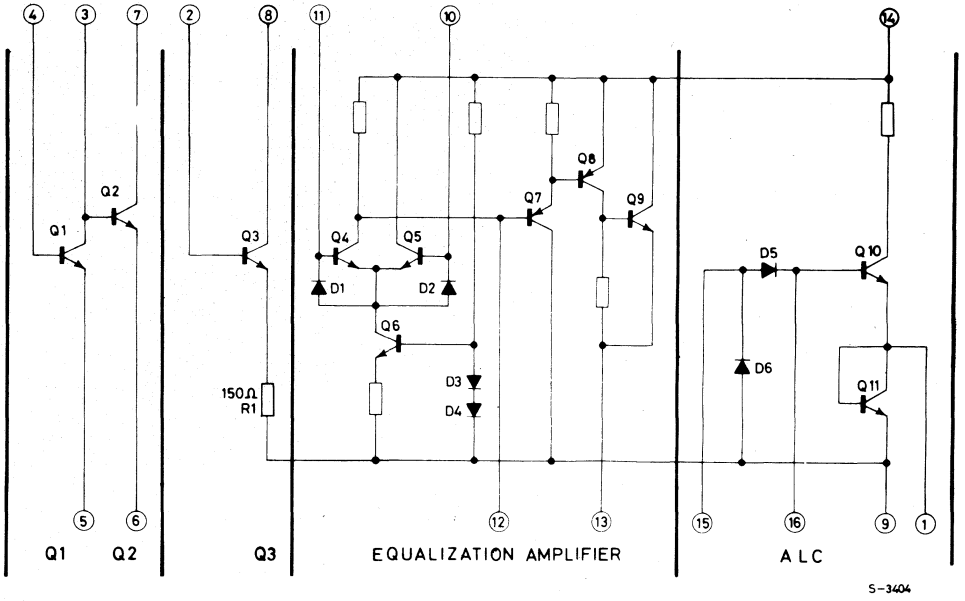
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM

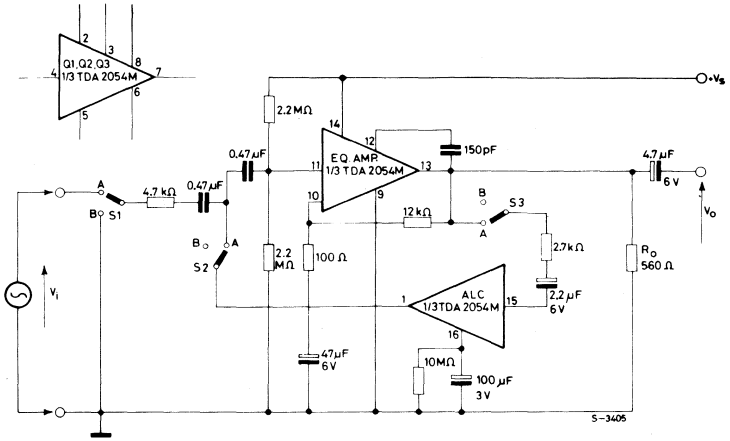


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TDA 2054M

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	200	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		4		20	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 9V S1 = S2 = S3 = at B		10		mA
h_{FE}	DC current gain (Q1, Q2, Q3)	I_c = 0.1 mA V_{CE} = 5V	300	500		—
e_N	Input noise voltage (Q1, Q2, Q3)	I_c = 0.1 mA V_{CE} = 5V f = 1 KHz		2		$\frac{nV}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
i_N	Input noise current (Q1, Q2, Q3)			0.5		$\frac{pA}{\sqrt{Hz}}$
NF	Noise figure (Q1, Q2, Q3)	I_c = 0.1 mA V_{CE} = 5V R_g = 4.7 KΩ B (-3 dB)= 20 to 10000 Hz		0.5	4	dB
G_v	Open loop voltage gain(for equalization amplifier)	V_s = 9V f = 1 KHz		60		dB
V_o	Output voltage with A.L.C.	V_s = 9V V_i = 100 mV f = 1 KHz S1= S2= S3 at A		0.6		V
e_N	Equivalent input noise voltage (for equalization amplifier pin 11)	V_s = 9V G_v = 40 dB S1 at B B (-3 dB)= 20 to 20000 Hz		1.3		μV
R_1	Q3 emitter resistance		105	150	195	Ω

Fig. 1 - Equivalent input spot voltage and noise current vs. bias current (transistors Q1, Q2, Q3)

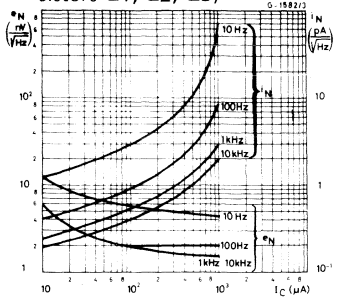


Fig. 2 - Equivalent input noise current vs. frequency (transistors Q1, Q2, Q3)

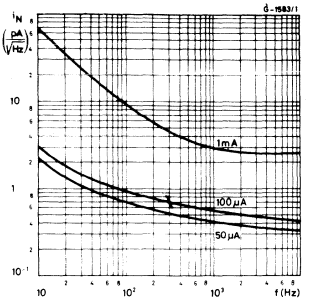


Fig. 3 - Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency (transistors Q1, Q2, Q3)

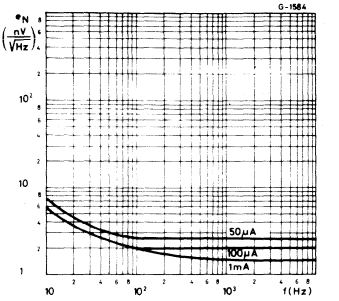


Fig. 4 - Noise figure vs. bias current (transistors Q1, Q2, Q3)

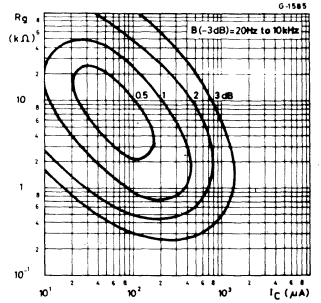


Fig. 5 - Optimum source resistance and minimum NF vs. bias current (transistors Q1, Q2, Q3)

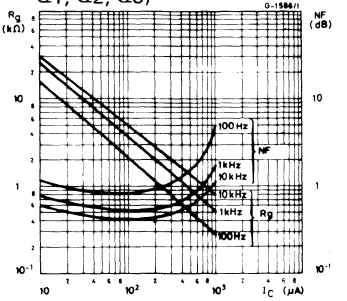


Fig. 6 - Current gain vs. collector current (transistors Q1, Q2, Q3)

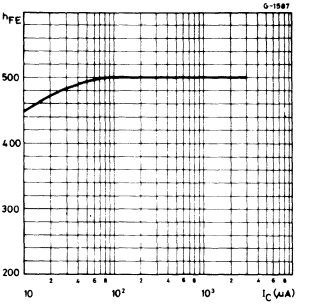


Fig. 7 - Open loop gain vs. frequency (equalization amplifier)

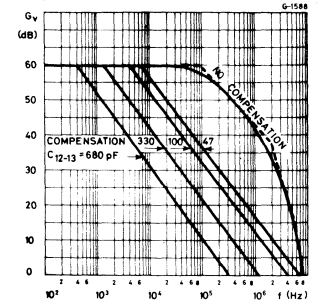


Fig. 8 - Open loop phase response vs. frequency (equalization amplifier)

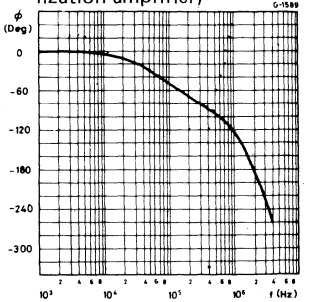
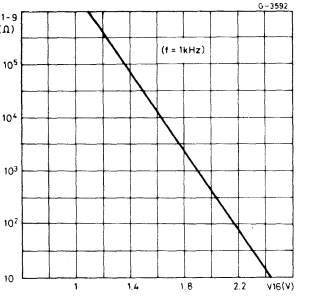


Fig. 9 - Dinamic resistance R_{1-9} vs. ALC voltage V_{16}



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 9 - Application circuit for C_rO_2 cassette player and recorder

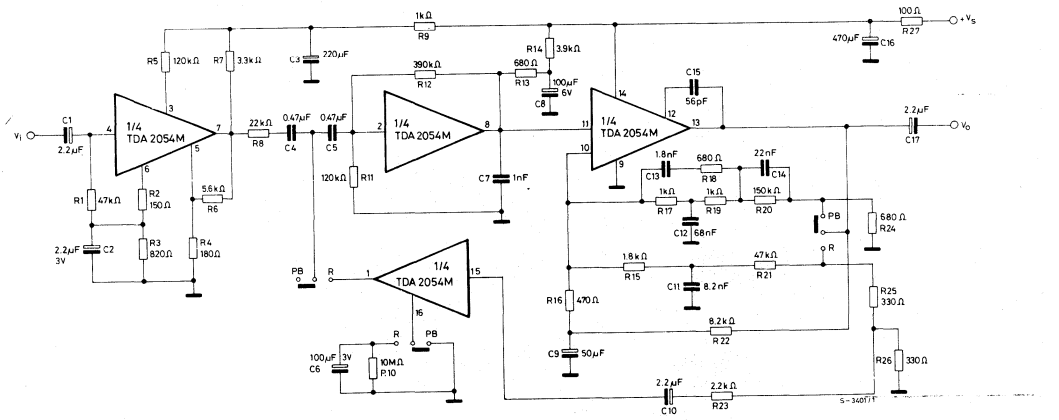
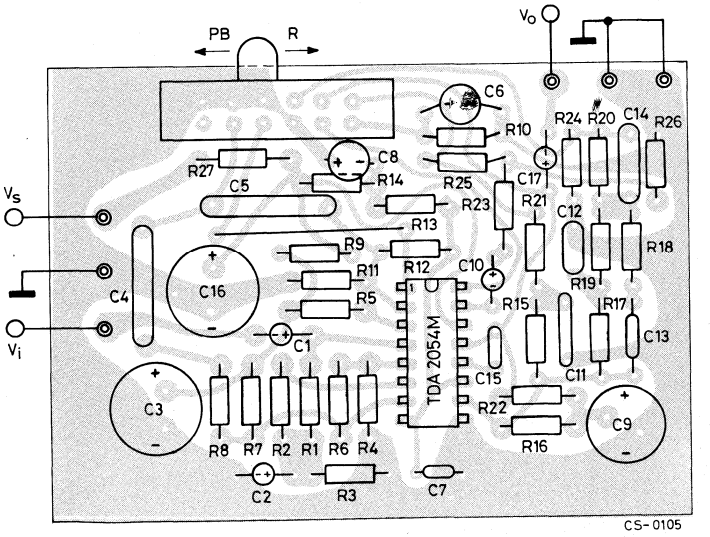


Fig. 10 - P.C. board and component layout for the circuit of Fig. 9 (1:1 scale)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF CIRCUIT IN FIG. 9 (T_{amb} = 25°C, V_s = 9V)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
PLAYBACK						
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 20 to 20000 Hz		134		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 KHz		60		dB
Z_i	Input impedance	f = 100 Hz f = 1 KHz f = 10 KHz		10 41 43		KΩ KΩ KΩ
Z_o	Output impedance	f = 1 KHz		12	35	Ω
B	Frequency response			see fig. 11		
d	Distortion	V_o = 1V f = 1 KHz		0.2		%
	Output background noise	Z_g = 300Ω + 120 mH (DIN 45405)		1.5		mV
***	Output weighted background noise			1		mV
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio	V_o = 1.5V Z_g = 300Ω + 120 mH		60		dB
t_{on}*	Switch-on time	V_o = 1V		500		ms
RECORDING						
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 20 to 20000 Hz		134		dB
G_v	Voltage gain (closed loop)	f = 1 KHz		72		dB
B	Frequency response			see fig. 13		
d	Distortion with ALC	V_o = 1V f = 10 KHz		0.5		%
ALC	Automatic level control range(for 3 dB of output voltage variation)	$V_i \leqslant$ 40 mV f = 10 KHz		54		dB
V_o	Output voltage before clipping without ALC	f = 1 KHz		3		V
V_o	Output voltage with ALC	V_i = 30 mV f = 1 KHz		1.1		V
t_l*	Limiting time (see fig. 17)	ΔV_i= +40 dB f = 1 KHz		75		ms
t_{set}*	Level setting time (see fig. 17)			300		ms
t_{rec}*	Recovery time (see fig. 17)	ΔV_i= -40 dB f = 1 KHz		150		sec.
t_{on}*	Switch-on-time	V_o = 1V		500		ms
$\frac{S+N}{N}$***	Signal to noise ratio with ALC	V_o = 1V R_g = 470Ω		64		dB

* This value depends on external network.

** When the DIN 45511 norm for frequency response is not mandatory the equalization peak at 15 KHz can be avoided - so halving the output noise.

*** Weighted noise measurement (DIN 45405).

Fig. 11 - Frequency response for the circuit in fig. 9 (playback)

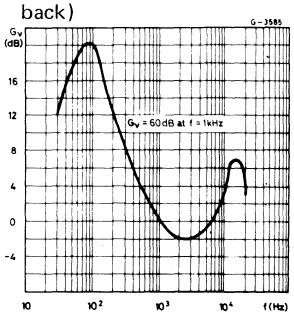


Fig. 12 - Distortion vs. frequency for the circuit in fig. 9 (playback)

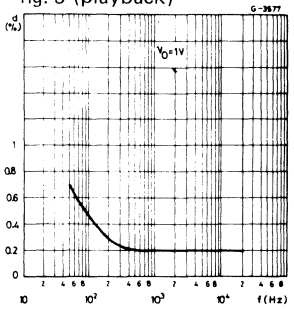


Fig. 13 - Frequency response for the circuit in fig. 9 (recording)

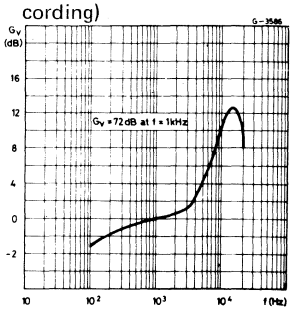


Fig. 14 - Output voltage variation and distortion with ALC vs. input voltage for the circuit in fig. 9 (recording)

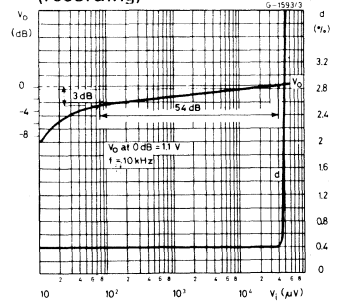


Fig. 15 - Distortion vs. frequency with ALC for the circuit in fig. 9 (recording)

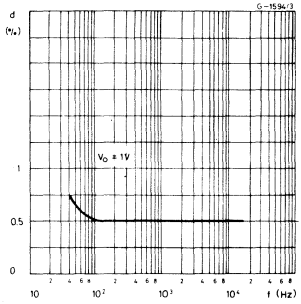


Fig. 16 - Limiting and level setting time vs. input signal variation

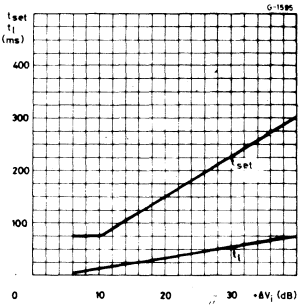
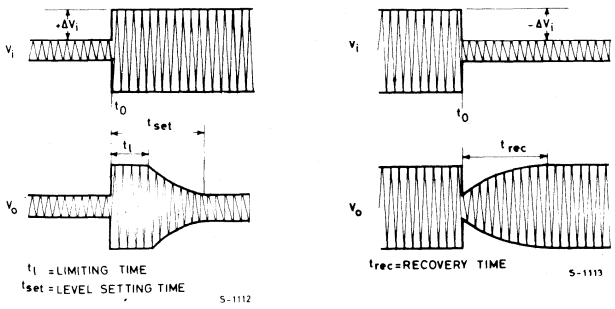


Fig. 17 - Limiting, level setting, recovery time



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2140

PAL SUBCARRIER REFERENCE OSCILLATOR FOR COLOUR TV

The TDA 2140 is a monolithic integrated circuit for regenerating and processing the subcarrier reference signals in the decoder circuit of PAL colour TV receivers. It is encapsulated in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package and its main features are:

- High stability of the subcarrier oscillator with supply voltage and temperature variations.
- High noise immunity in ACC and APC circuits obtained by means of detectors activated only during key pulse
- High noise immunity in identification circuit
- Integrated 90° phase shifter
- No adjustments of ACC (Automatic Color Control) needed
- Hysteresis in coulor killer circuit
- Internal circuit, driven by flyback pulse, generated a composite blanking and burst key pulse
- When the antenna signal decreases, the saturation of the chroma signal is automatically reduced before colour killer action.
- Colour killer activated if the antenna signal is too low, if the oscillator is not locked, if the burst is absent or if PAL identification is wrong.

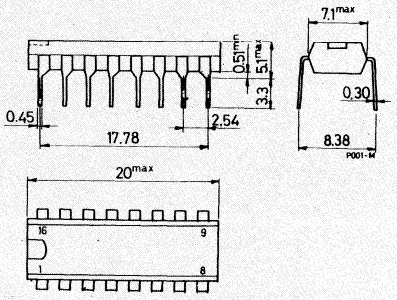
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 2)	15	V
V_{15}	Voltage at pin 15	$\begin{cases} +12 \\ -50 \end{cases}$	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 2140

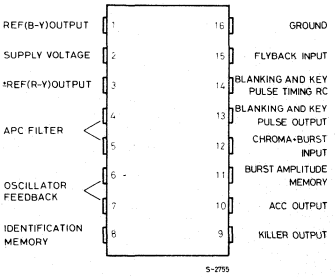
MECHANICAL DATA

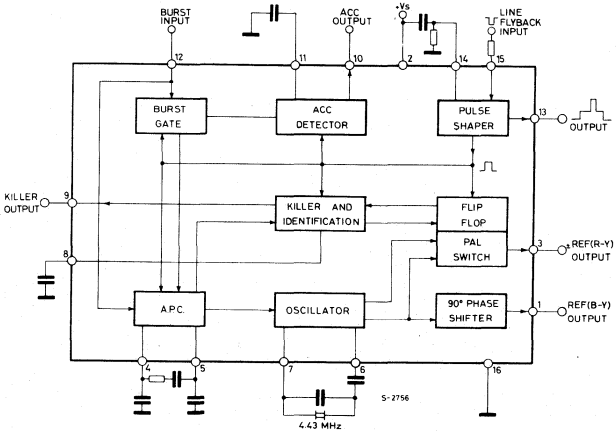
Dimensions in mm



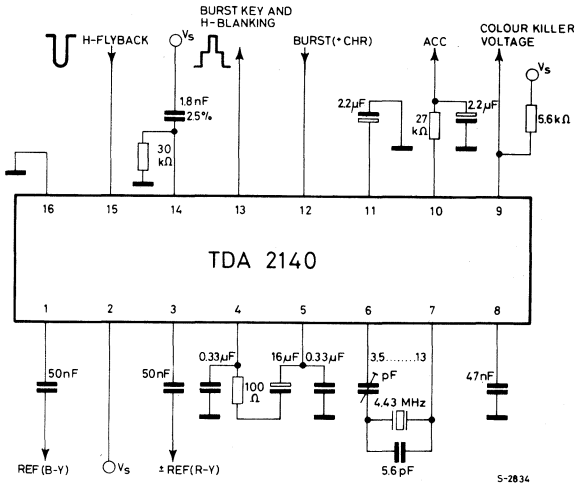
TDA 2140

CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAMS
(top view)





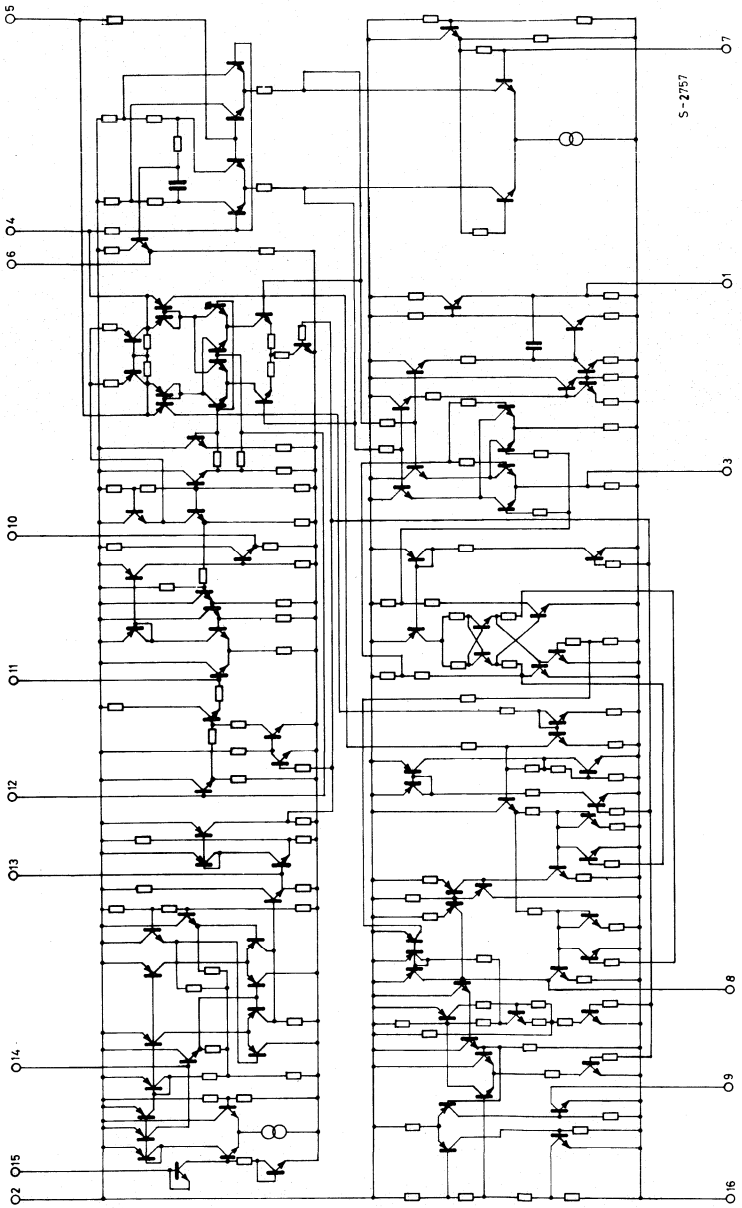
TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit; $V_s = 12V$, $f_o = 4.43$ MHz, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

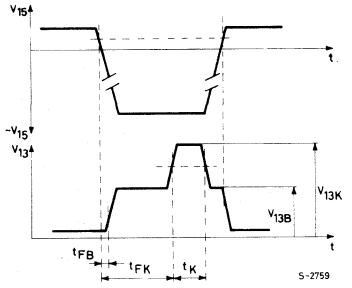
Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 2)		10.8		13.2	V
I_s	Supply current (pin 2)			45	64	mA
V_1	Ref. (B-Y) peak to peak output voltage			0.9		V
R_1	Ref. (B-Y) output resistance			100		Ω
V_3	± Ref. (R-Y) peak to peak output voltage			0.9		V
R_3	± Ref. (R-Y) output resistance			100		Ω
V_9	Colour killer output	Correct phase of PAL flip-flop	11.4			V
		Incorrect phase of PAL flip-flop			0.5	V
V_{10}	ACC output voltage (note 1)	$V_{12} = 0.9$ Vpp		1		V
V_{12}	Burst peak to peak input voltage (note 1)			0.9		V
V_{13K}	Key pulse peak output voltage (note 2)			5		V
V_{13B}	Blanking pulse peak output voltage (note 2)		2.1	2.5		V
R_{13}	Output resistance			100		Ω
t_K	Key pulse duration (note 2)	$V_{13} = 3V$		3.5		μs
t_{FK}	Phase relation between leading edges of flyback and key pulses (note 2)	$V_{13} = 3V$ $V_{15} = 1V$	6.5	6.8		μs
t_{FB}	Delay between flyback and blanking pulses (note 2)	$V_{13} = 1V$ $V_{15} = 1V$		0.4		μs
V_{15}	Input voltage of composite blanking and key pulse generator (flyback pulse) (note 2)	$V_{13} \leqslant 0.2V$	2.5		7.5	V
		$V_{13} \geqslant 1V$	-50		+ 1	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
R_{15}	Line flyback pulse input resistance	V_{15} = 2.5V		1		kΩ
φ	Phase angle between Ref (B-Y) and Ref (R-Y) output signals		85	90	95	°
Δf	Pull-in range	V_{12} = 0.9 Vpp		+300 -400		Hz
$\frac{\Delta\varphi}{\Delta f}$	Static phase shift	Δf = ± 400 Hz		10		°/kHz
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	Oscillator frequency thermal drift	T_{amb} = 20 to 60°C		1		Hz/°C
$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta V_s}$	Oscillator frequency voltage drift	V_s = 10.8 to 13.2V		10		Hz/V

Notes: 1 - Measured in closed loop configuration with TDA 2151 chroma amplifier.

2 - Composite blanking and key pulse waveform.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Pin 1 - Ref. (B-Y) output
The Ref. (B-Y) signal is obtained from the oscillator waveform by means of an operational amplifier with capacitive feedback, which guarantees a 90° phase shift with ± 5° accuracy. Pin 1 has low output impedance and shows a triangular waveform.

Pin 2 - Positive supply
The operating supply voltage of the device ranges from 10.8V to 13.2V.

Pin 3 - ± Ref. (R-Y) output
The phase of this signal is changed line by line from 0° to 180° by means of the PAL flip-flop, which is driven by the key pulses and is reset by the identification circuit. Pin 3 has low output impedance and shows a square waveform.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Pin 4 - Automatic phase control circuit
The APC circuit, which generates the voltage to control the oscillator by comparing the burst and oscillator waveforms, is activated only during the key pulse time. Therefore high noise immunity of the oscillator phase control is achieved. The filter network connected to pins 4 and 5 determines the bandwidth of the APC loop.

Pin 5 - (see pin 4)

Pin 6 - Oscillator
The tuning network of the oscillator is connected to pins 6 and 7. The free running frequency of the oscillator is calibrated by means of the variable capacitor connected in series to the quartz. The pull-in range is typically +300 Hz -400 Hz; its slight asymmetry is due to the characteristics of the circuit which controls the oscillator. The pull-in range can be enlarged by reducing the value of the capacitor connected in parallel to the quartz, but it should never fall below 3.3 pF.

Pin 7 - (see pin 6)

Pin 8 - Identification circuit
The capacitor connected between pin 8 and ground memorizes the identification circuit status. The identification circuit performance is influenced by the value of this capacitor and suitable ground layout must be provided. To reduce the identification sensitivity, a 6.8 MΩ resistor can be connected in parallel to the capacitor.

Pin 9 - Colour killer
Pin 9 is the output of the colour killer which is controlled by the identification circuit. Colour killing occurs if the antenna signal is too low, if the oscillator is not locked, if the burst is absent or if PAL identification is wrong. Colour killer activation and deactivation occur with different delays and with a hysteresis which eliminates the possibility of system oscillation.

Pin 10 - ACC detector
Pin 10 is the output of the ACC voltage to control the gain of the TDA 2150 chroma amplifier. At pin 11 the capacitor of the burst peak detector is connected to avoid annoying effects on the picture due to colours being affected by a very noisy signal. The ACC detector gradually desaturates the picture before the killer switches off the colours, in the event of low antenna signal levels.

Pin 11 - (see pin 10)

Pin 12 - Burst input circuit
Pin 12 is the input of the burst signal which is picked up together with the chrominance signal and has to be separated from the remainder of the line. This is done by the burst gate controlled by the key pulse. If the burst is coupled to the TDA 2140 via a band pass filter, the relative phase between sub-carriers and chrominance signal can be calibrated so that correct picture colours are obtained even with broadcasts which do not correspond perfectly to the PAL standard.

Pin 13 - Composite blanking and key pulse generator (sandcastle pulse)
The low impedance sandcastle pulse available at pin 13 of the IC is obtained from the flyback pulse applied at pin 15. The flyback pulse must be negative and have a maximum amplitude of 55 Vpp.
The precision of the sandcastle timing is determined by the tolerances of the RC network connected to pin 14 of the IC; to avoid calibration, the maximum tolerances allowed are ± 2% for the resistance and ± 2.5% for the capacitance. When the composite blanking and key pulse are available from any other circuit, e.g. from jungle IC, the sandcastle generator of the TDA 2140 can not be used. In this case, the sandcastle pulse is sent to pin 13 of the TDA 2140, pin 14 is brought directly to V_s and pin 15 is brought to V_s via a 5.6 kΩ resistor. The internal circuit picks up the key pulse required to operate the IC.

Pin 14 - (see pin 13); Pin 15--(see pin 13); Pin 16 - Ground

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2151

LUMINANCE AND CHROMINANCE AMPLIFIER FOR COLOUR TV

The TDA 2151 is a monolithic integrated circuit for CTV receivers that amplifies and controls the luminance and chrominance signals. It is encapsulated in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package and its main features are:

- No pre-adjustments are needed for DC controls of contrast, brightness and saturation
- Tracked DC contrast control in chrominance and luminance channels
- Beam current limiter acting on contrast and brightness controls
- Programmable contrast reduction at beam current limiter action
- Independent video signal output for driving the sync. separator; this is for VCR playback operation
- Black level of the video output signal thermally compensated
- Generation of a luminance service signal to adjust the CRT cathode bias.

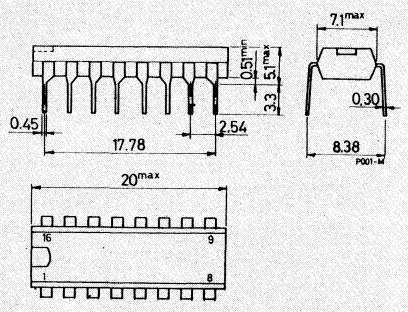
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 11)	15 V
V_1, V_8	Voltages at pin 1 and pin 8	V_s
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800 mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150 °C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70 °C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 2151

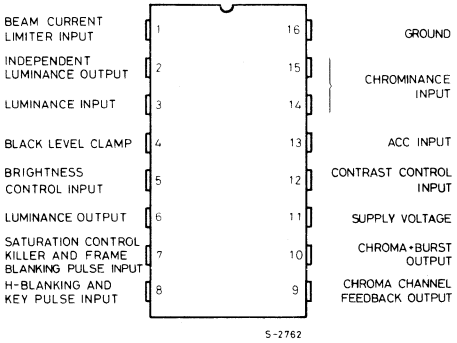
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

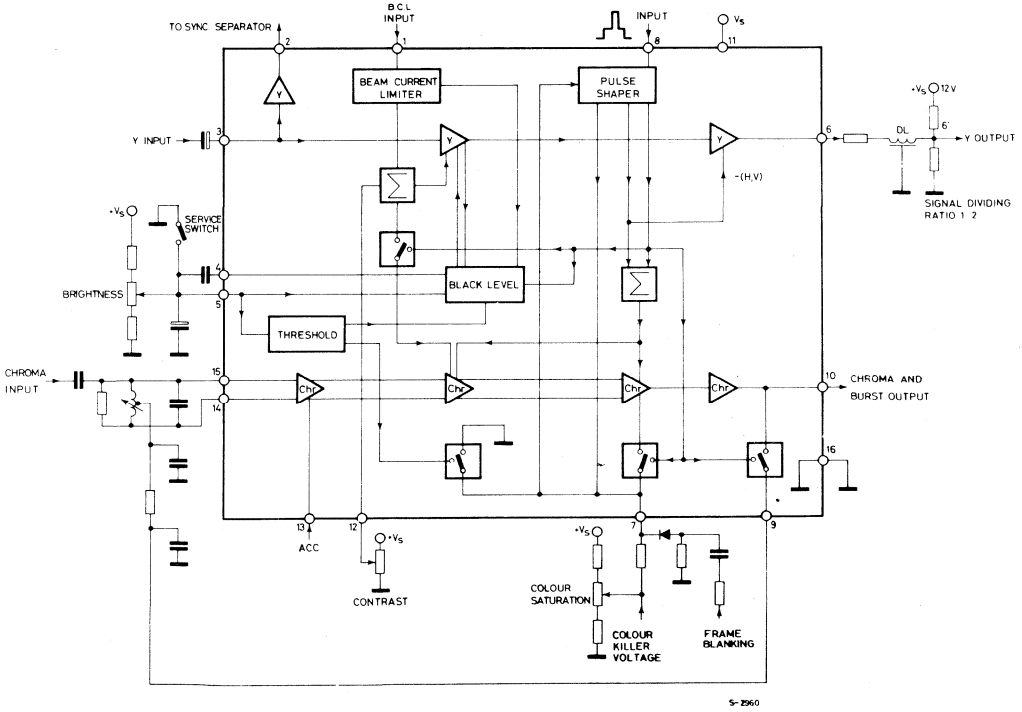


TDA 2151

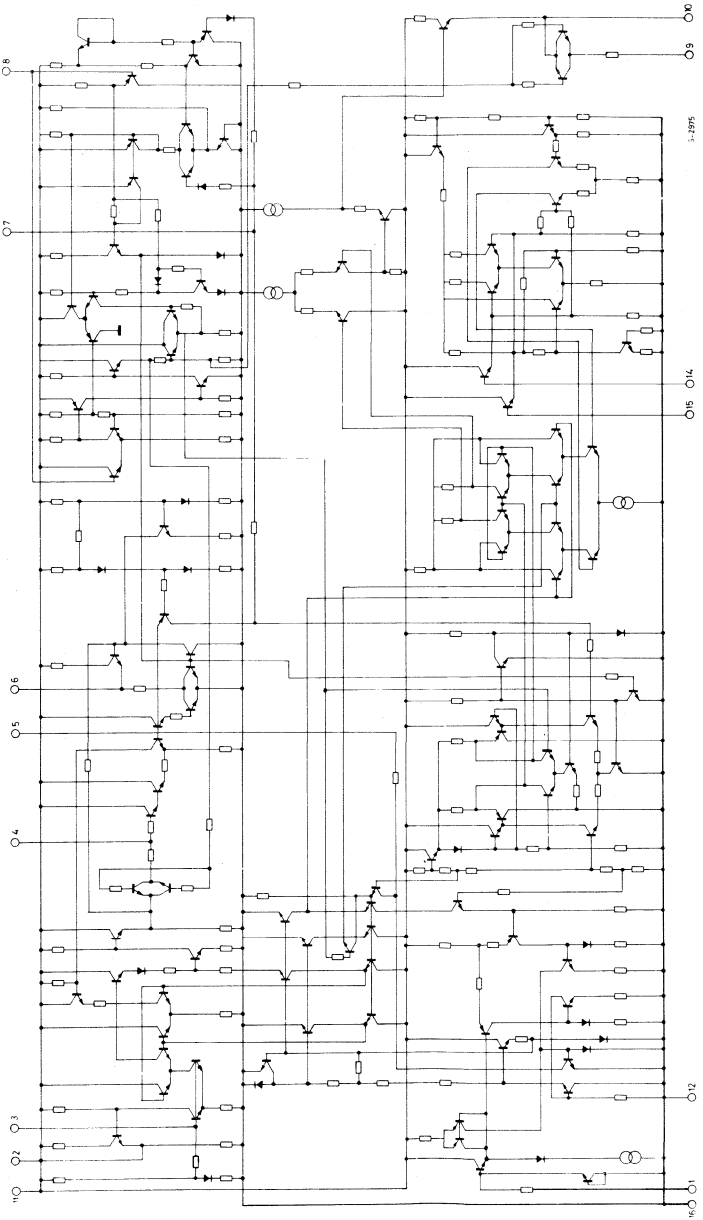
CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



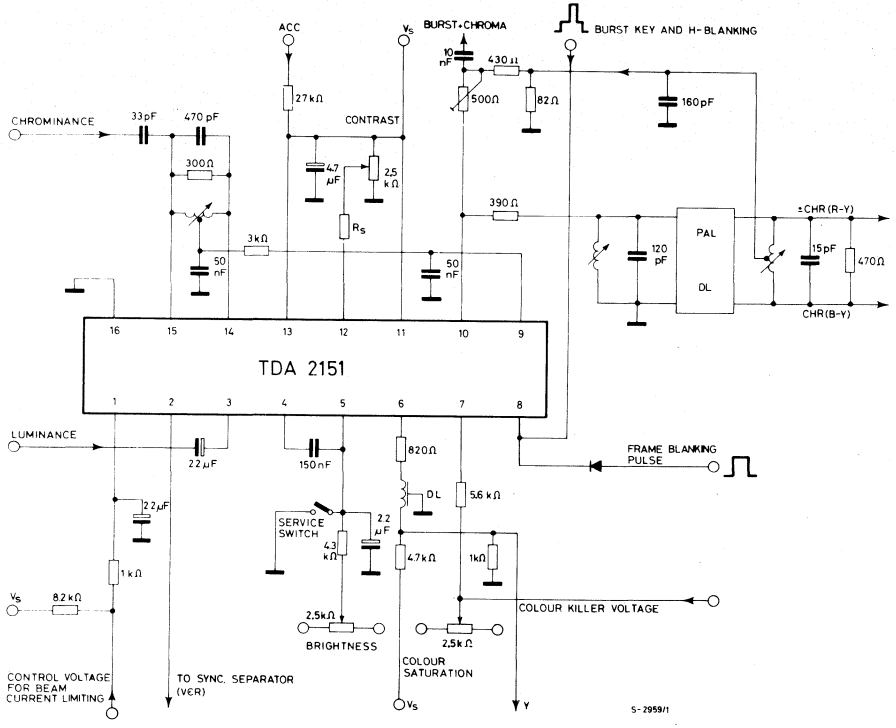
BLOCK DIAGRAM



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, $V_s = 12V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 11)		10.8		13.2	V
I_s	Supply current (pin 11)			45	56	mA
CHROMINANCE SECTION						
V_i	Peak to peak input signal (between pin 14 and pin 15)	f = 4.4 MHz			80	mV
V_o	Peak to peak chroma output signal (pin 10)	f = 4.4 MHz K ⩽ 5%		3		V
V_o	Max. peak to peak chroma output signal (pin 10)	f = 4.4 MHz		3.8		V
ΔG_{chr}	ACC range	$\Delta V_{10} \leqslant 1$ dB	26			dB
ΔG_{chr}	Saturation control range	V_{12} = 12V ΔV_7 = 2.1 to 6.5V		40		dB
$\frac{V_i}{V_o}$	Chroma signal attenuation during killer action	V_{12} = 12V	8			dB
$\frac{G_{chr}}{G_{burst}}$	Ratio of chroma voltage gain to burst voltage gain	V_{12} = 12V V_7 = 6.5V	0.94	1	1.06	–
		V_{12} = 12V V_7 = 4.3V	0.47	0.5	0.53	–
$\frac{\Delta G_Y}{\Delta G_{chr}}$	Tracking ratio of luminance and chroma channels contrast control	ΔV_{12} = 0 to 12V		1	1.5	dB
LUMINANCE SECTION						
V_i	Peak to peak input signal (pin 3)	100% white bar		1		V
R_i	Input resistance (between pin 3 and pin 16)			12		kΩ
C_i	Input capacitance (between pin 3 and pin 16)				8	pF
V_2	Independent luminance output signal (peak to peak)	V_i = 1 Vpp		3.7		V
R_2	Independent luminance output resistance			100		Ω
V_5	Brightness DC control voltage			2 to 5.5		V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Luminance output signal at pin 6 (black to white)	V_{12} = 12V V_i = 1 Vpp	2	2,2	2.4	V
		V_{12} = 0V V_i = 1 Vpp	0.4		0.48	V
V_o	Black level of the luminance output signal (pin 6)	V_5 = 4.7V		3.6		V
V_o	Luminance service peak to peak output signal (pin 6)	V_5 = 0V		240		mV
V_8	Frame blanking pulse		1.4			V
I_7	Frame blanking pulse input current	Positive pulse	1			mA
		Negative pulse			-1	mA
$\frac{\Delta V_o}{\Delta V_5}$	Ratio of output blank level change to brightness control DC voltage change			0.5		—
ΔG_y	Contrast control range	V_{12} = 0 to 12V		13		dB

BEAM CURRENT LIMITER CHARACTERISTICS

Fig. 1 - Y output signal (black to white) and its reduction due to beam current limiter action vs. contrast control voltage

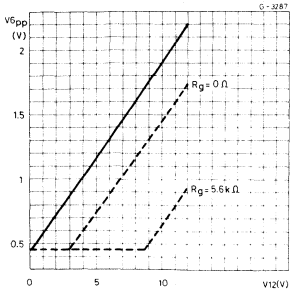


Fig. 2 - Normalized Y amplif. gain vs. b.c.l. control voltage

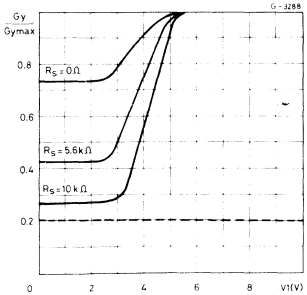
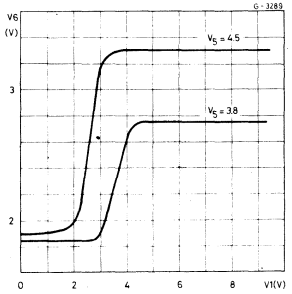
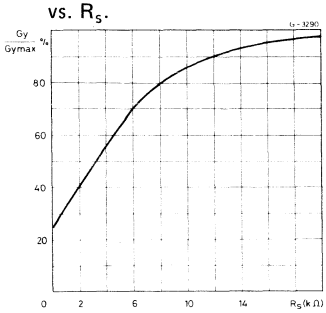


Fig. 3 - Y output black level vs. b.c.l. control voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 4 - Reduction of the contrast due to b.c.l. action vs. R_s.



Pin 1 - Beam current limiter input

The beam current limiter is controlled through pin 1 by a DC voltage which is proportional to the average CRT beam current. When the beam current increases, the voltage applied at pin 1 decreases and causes first a reduction in contrast and then a reduction in brightness. The amount of the contrast reduction is programmable by means of the resistance R_s connected in series to pin 12. The characteristics of b.c.l. are shown in figures 1, 2, 3 and 4. By varying the values of the integrator circuit components on the EHT transformer, both the intervention point and the limitation slope can be adjusted to suit the various types of CRTs.

Pin 2 - VCR Output

The luminance signal, with typical amplitude of 3.5 Vpp, is available at pin 2 of the IC. This signal has positive sync.suitable for driving the sync.separator if external video sources such as VCRs or video disc players are to be used.

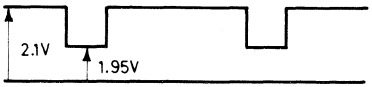
Pin 3 - Y input

The luminance signal, of amplitude 1 Vpp, is capacitively coupled to pin 3 of the IC which shows high input impedance. The luminance signal is separated from the chrominance signal by means of a 4.43 MHz trap. The design of this trap is very important. In fact the 4.43 MHz leakage at the decoder RGB outputs is largely due to the leakage which passes through the luminance channel.

Pins 4 and 5 - Black level clamp and brightness control

The clamp locking pulse is supplied by the pulse shaper circuit which receives the composite blanking and key pulse (sandcastle) from pin 8. The clamp circuit compares the brightness control setting. When pin 5 is connected to ground, a service signal suitable for alignment of CRT cutoffs is available at the luminance output.

The service signal on the voltage divider after the delay line is:



S-2835

Pin 6 - Y output

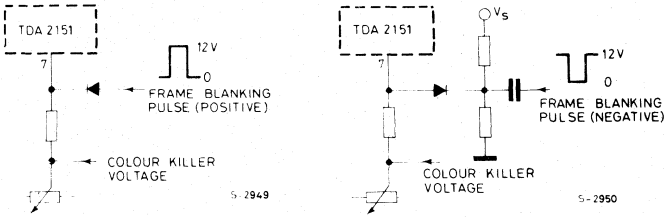
With contrast control at maximum, a luminance signal, with typical amplitude from white to black of 2.2V, is present at pin 6. The black level of this signal is determined by the brightness control voltage. To allow the luminance delay line to be adapted easily, output Y of the TDA 2151 has low impedance. Before the output, the luminance signal is cutoff during line and frame flyback by the horizontal and vertical blanking pulses.

Pin 7 - Saturation control

The gain of the chroma amplifier is set by means of the colour saturation control connected to pin 7 of the IC. The control range is between 2.1V and 6.5V, causing a chrominance channel gain variation of 60 dB. The colour killer, which is activated in the TDA 2140, also acts on pin 7 and guarantees 8 dB as minimum attenuation of the chroma signal.

Pin 7 also receives frame blanking pulses. Using the application circuits shown on the next page, positive or negative blanking pulses can be applied to the IC.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



Pin 8 - H and V blanking and key pulses input
The H and V blanking and key pulses are separated by means of internally fixed thresholds whose levels are 1.2V, 1.4V and 4V respectively. A suitable composite blanking and key pulse is generated by the TDA 2140 but any other source can be used if correct amplitude and phase of blanking and key pulses are provided. The input impedance at pin 8 is 50 kΩ.

Pin 9 - (see pins 14 and 15)

Pin 10 - Chroma output
Pin 10 is the low impedance chrominance output. In order to prevent the colour burst signal from being influenced by contrast and saturation controls, the second and third stages of the amplification chain are at maximum gain during the burst period. It is important to note that the signal, to which the TDA 2140 refers for generating the ACC control voltage, is picked up after the PAL delay line so that the attenuation spread of the delay line is compensated. This in addition to the low gain spread in the chrominance amplification chain, eliminates presetting of the saturation control. With saturation and contrast controls at maximum, the relationship between chrominance and burst signals at pin 10 corresponds to that at the input; this relationship, referred to the brightness output signal, gives an oversaturation of 6 dB.

Pin 11 - Positive supply
The operating supply voltage of the device ranges from 10.8V to 13.2V.

Pin 12 - Contrast control
The contrast control is connected to pin 12. A special circuit gives a linear gain characteristic to the contrast control voltage; gain variation is 14 dB over the 0 to 12V DC control voltage range. The contrast control acts in the same way on the luminance channel and on the chrominance channel. Excellent tracking is thus obtained between luminance channel amplification and chrominance channel amplification throughout the range of contrast adjustment.

Pin 13 - ACC input
Pin 13 is the high impedance input for controlling the gain of the chroma amplifier. It has to be connected to pin 10 of the TDA 2140 through a low pass filter whose purpose is to reduce the ripple on the ACC control voltage.

Pins 14 and 15 - Chroma input
The chroma signal is carried symmetrically by pins 14 and 15 to the high impedance input of a 4 stage amplification chain. The gain of the first stage is regulated by the ACC voltage generated in the TDA 2140. The balanced chrominance signal which leaves the bandpass filter is applied between pins 14 and 15. The maximum signal handling capability of the input circuit is 80 mVpp. Due to the high gain of the chrominance amplifiers, attenuation of the Y signal must be good and both the group delay and the overall delay introduced by the filter must be minimal. DC feedback is used between the last stage (pin 9) and the input to stabilize DC operation of the amplification chain.

Pin 16 - Ground

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TDA 2161

SYNCHRONOUS DEMODULATOR AND RGB MATRIX FOR COLOUR TV WITH ON SCREEN DISPLAY FACILITY

The TDA 2161 is a monolithic integrated circuit for demodulating and matrixing chroma signals. It is used for RGB cathode driving of colour pictures tubes and is directly coupled to the video output stages. The TDA 2161 is encapsulated in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package and its main features are:

- High stability of DC output voltages ensured by applying heavy feedback from the output stages
- Large bandwidth
- Tight thermal coupling between the three channels
- Low subcarrier leakage due to integrated active filters
- Large black level adjustment range
- Large dynamic swing of the output signals
- High electrical stability of RGB amplifiers assured by internal frequency compensations
- Box blanking for characters display on screen.

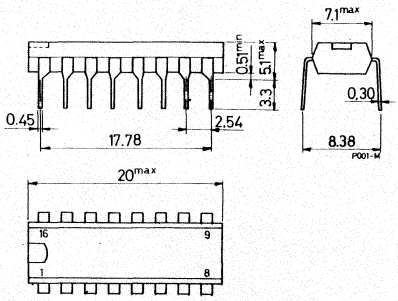
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 9)	15	V
V_{12}	Voltage at pin 12	V_s	
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}	Storage temperature	-55 to 150	°C
T_{op}	Operating temperature	0 to 70	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 2161

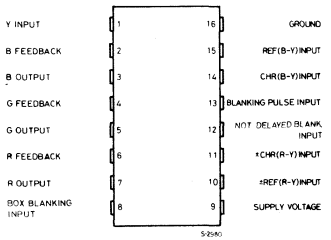
MECHANICAL DATA

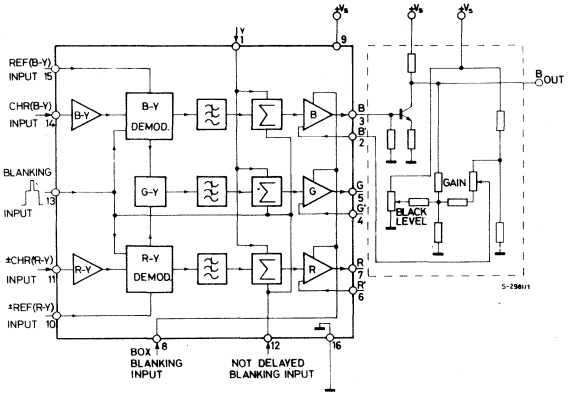
Dimensions in mm



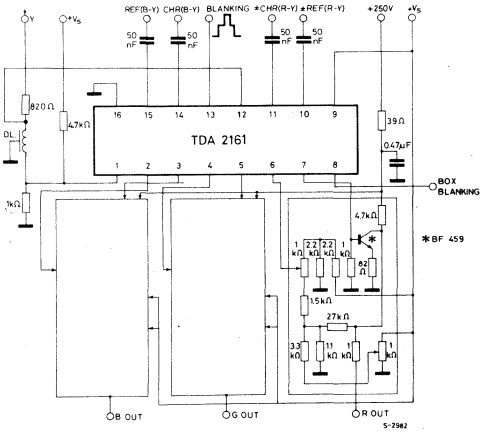
TDA 2161

CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAMS
(top view)





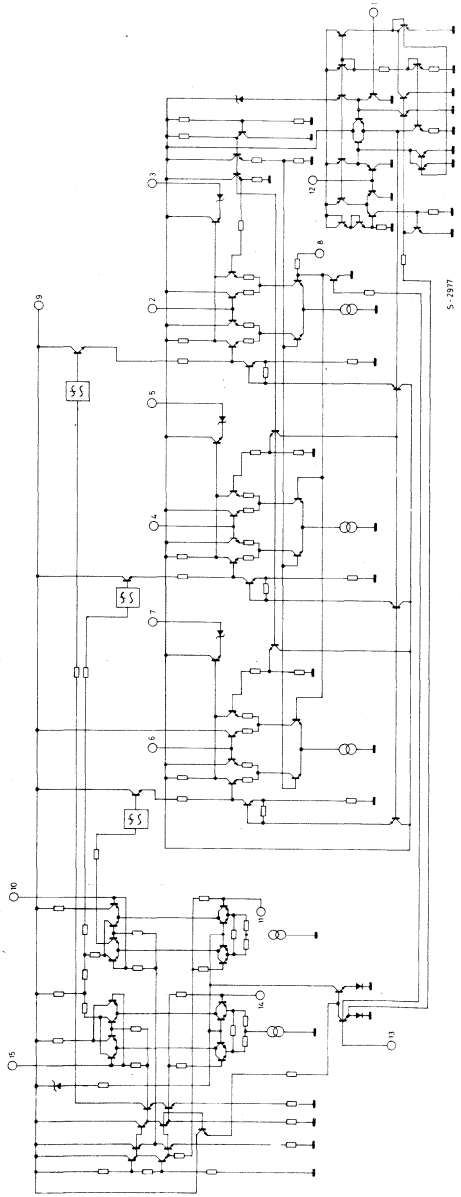
TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Refer to the test circuit, $V_s = 12V$, $T_{amb} = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 9)		10.8		13.2	V
I_s	Supply current (pin 9)			35	46	mA
V_1	Peak to peak luminance input signal	CRT cathodes signal = 100 Vpp		1		V
V_1	Black level voltage of luminance input signal			2.2		V
R_1	Luminance input resistance			50		kΩ
G_V	Gain of luminance channels (including video output stages)	f = 0.5 MHz V_i = 1 Vpp		100		—
B_Y	Frequency response of luminance channels (-3 dB)	V_i = 200 mVpp		6		MHz
V_8	Box blanking input pulse		2.5		5	V
V_{11}	Chr. (R-Y) peak to peak input signal for max. output	f = 4.4 MHz Output signals linearity factor: m = 0.7		470		mV
V_{14}	Chr. (B-Y) peak to peak input signal for max. output			350		mV
R_{11}	Chr. (R-Y) input resistance	f = 4.4 MHz		1		kΩ
C_{11}	Chr. (R-Y) input capacitance				5	pF
R_{14}	Chr. (B-Y) input resistance			1		kΩ
C_{14}	Chr. (B-Y) input capacitance				5	pF
V_{10}	± Ref. (R-Y) peak to peak input signal			0.8		V
R_{10}	± Ref. (R-Y) input resistance			2		kΩ
V_{15}	Ref. (B-Y) input signal			0.8		V
R_{15}	Ref. (B-Y) input resistance			2		kΩ
G_{R-Y}	Gain of (R-Y) demodulator (note)	f = 4.4 MHz V_i = 50mVpp		3.3		—

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_{B-Y} G_{R-Y}	(B-Y) demodulator gain to (R-Y) demodulator gain ratio	f = 4.4 MHz V_i = 50mVpp V_{14} = 50mVpp $V_{10} = V_{15}$ = 700 mVpp		1.78		–
V_{G-Y} V_{R-Y}	(G-Y) to (R-Y) matrix ratio	f = 4.4 MHz V_{11} = 50mVpp V_{10} = 700 m Vpp		-0.51		–
V_{G-Y} V_{B-Y}	(G-Y) to (B-Y) matrix ratio	f = 4.4 MHz V_{14} = 50mVpp V_{15} = 700 mVpp		-0.19		–
B_{Chr}	Frequency response of colour difference channels (-3 dB)	V_{11} = 0.1 Vpp V_{14} = 0.1 Vpp $V_{10} = V_{15}$ = 700 mVpp	1	1.2		MHz
V_3	B output voltage swing	m ⩾ 0.7		3		V
V_5	G output voltage swing			3		V
V_7	R output voltage swing			3		V
V_{13}	Blanking input voltage		1			V
I_{13}	Blanking input current		10			μA
ΔV_o	DC differential voltage between RGB outputs (at c.r.t. cathodes)	$V_1 = V_{12}$			5	V
	Residual carrier at the CRT cathodes				2	Vpp

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Pin 1 - Luminance input
The luminance signal enters at pin 1 with a typical black to white amplitude of 1V and a black level of 2.2V. The typical input impedance is 50 kΩ/5 pF.

Pin 2 - Blue channel feedback
The DC working points and gains of the output stages and the IC amplifier stages are stabilized by the feedback circuits. The gain and black level of the RGB output stages are adjusted to have the black and white setting points on the picture tube, by means of the potentiometers in the feedback paths.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Pin 3 - Blue signal output
The low output impedance and the dynamic swing of the B signal output allows direct driving of the video output stage.

Pin 4 - Green channel feedback (see pin 2)

Pin 5 - Green signal output (see pin 3)

Pin 6 - Red channel feedback (see pin 2)

Pin 7 - Red signal output (see pin 3)

Pin 8 - Box blanking input
Positive going pulses are required. The high impedance input is TTL compatible.

Pin 9 - Positive supply
The operating supply voltage of the device ranges from 10.8 to 13.2V.

Pin 10 - ± (R-Y) reference input
A DC blocking capacitor is required to avoid DC unbalance of the demodulator. A minimum peak to peak signal of 0.5V is required to ensure good demodulator performance.

Pin 11 - ± (R-Y) chroma signal input
The (B-Y) and (R-Y) demodulators have different amplification gain to compensate for the different attenuation of the chrominance signal components. This results in a gain of 3.3 for the (R-Y) detector while the relationship between the gain of the (B-Y) detector and that of the (R-Y) detector is 1.78. The gain is calculated on the peak-to-peak values at the input and output of the demodulator, using standard colour bars as a test signal. To obtain maximum output, the chrominance input signals must have a typical value of 350 mVpp for (B-Y) and 370 mVpp for (R-Y). In addition to the chrominance signal components, the burst also arrives at the demodulators. If demodulated, the burst would alter the blanking level on the video output stages. The demodulators must therefore be shut off during flyback and this is done by the sandcastle pulse applied at pin 13 of the IC. The (G-Y) component is obtained from the outputs of the two demodulators by means of the passive matrix according to the equation. $(G-Y) = -0.51\ (R-Y) - 0.19\ (B-Y)$.

Pin 12 - Not delayed blanking input
The not delayed blanking pulse, available before the luminance delay line, is combined internally with the blanking pulse applied at pin 13.

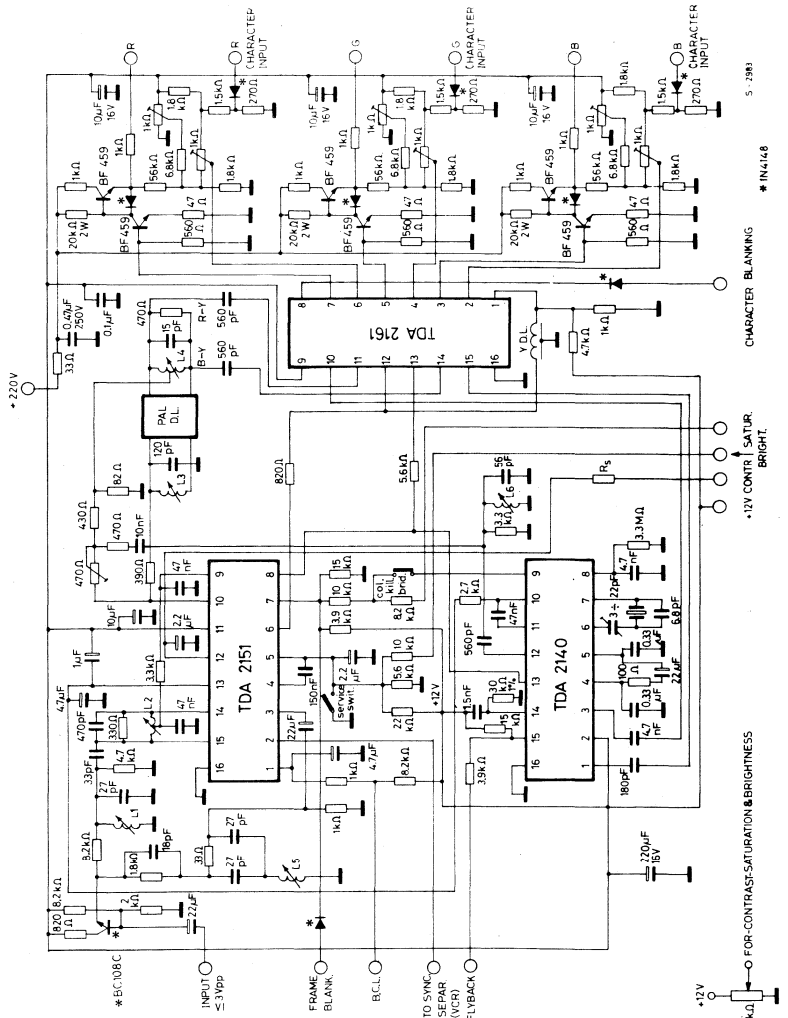
Pin 13 - Blanking input
The demodulators are blanked by applying at pin 13 a positive pulse which must exceed the internal threshold of 1.5V. The input impedance is 5 kΩ.

Pin 14 - (B-Y) chroma signal input (see pin 11)

Pin 15 - (B-Y) reference input (see pin 10)

Pin 16 - Ground

APPLICATION CIRCUIT



TDA 2190

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

COMPLETE TV SOUND CHANNEL WITH V.C.R. AND C.C.C.

The TDA 2190 is a monolithic integrated circuit in 16-lead dual in-line power dip. It performs the following functions:

- IF limiter-amplifier and low-pass filter.
- FM detector.
- DC volume control.
- AF preamplifier and AF power amplifier with thermal shut-down protection and choice of class B or C.C.C. operation mode
- VCR facility with common pin for input and output (playback and recording).
- VCR input and FM Detector DC switching for recording and playback.

The main features of TDA 2190 are:

- Suitable for all TV standards with FM modulation.
- Class B or constant current consumption (C.C.C.) operation mode.
- Video cassette recorder (VCR) facility according to DIN norms.
- DC or AC volume control.
- Physiological volume and tone controls (AC volume control mode).
- LC or ceramic filters can be used for input and detector networks.
- High output power (10W) easily achieved by very simple external stage.

Performance

- Very low spread of DC volume control.
- DC volume control thermally compensated.
- Very low current ripple in C.C.C. operation mode.
- 4W output power.
- No radiation problem

Safety

- Thermal protection of AF output stage.
- Short-circuit protection of VCR input-output pin.

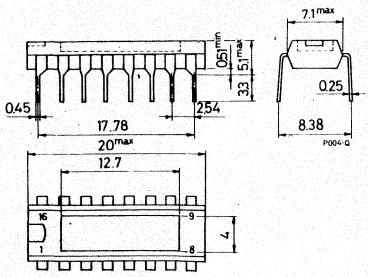
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pins 14 and 15)	28	V
V_i	Input peak voltage (pin 10)	1	V
V_3	Voltage at pin 3	V_S	V
I_o	Output peak current (non repetitive)	2	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at T_{case} = 75°C	15	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

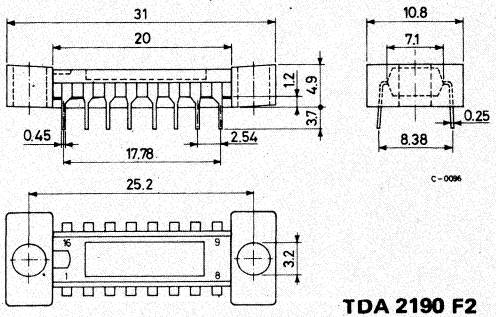
ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 2190
TDA 2190 F2

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

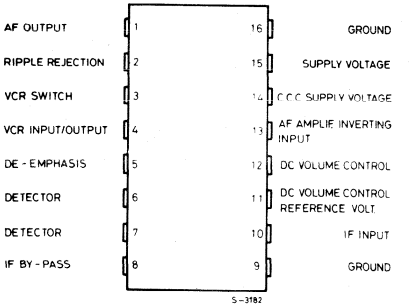


TDA 2190

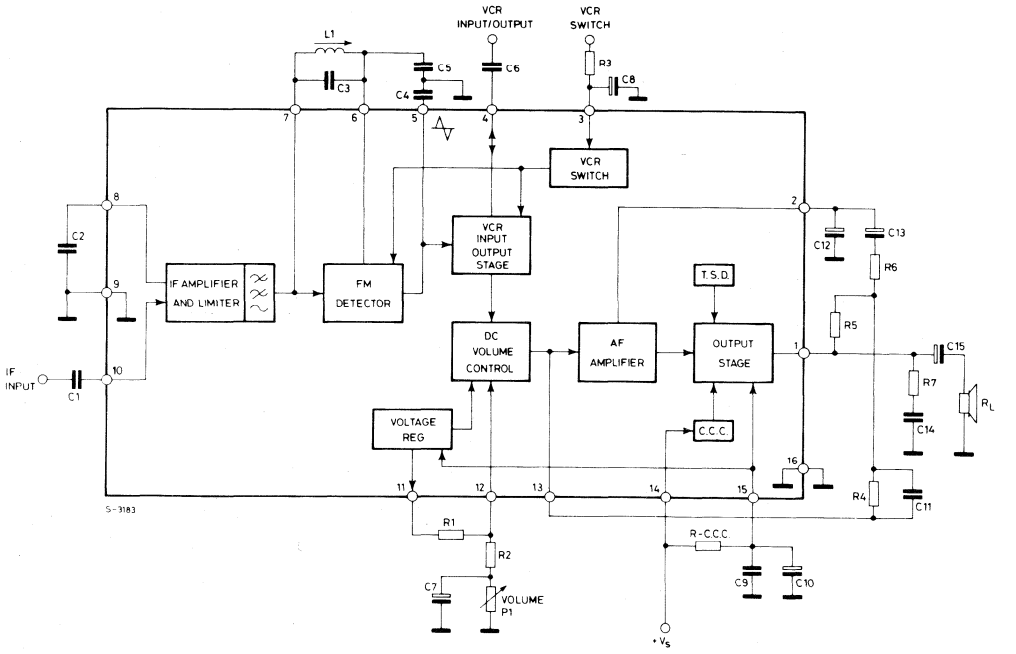


TDA 2190 F2

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



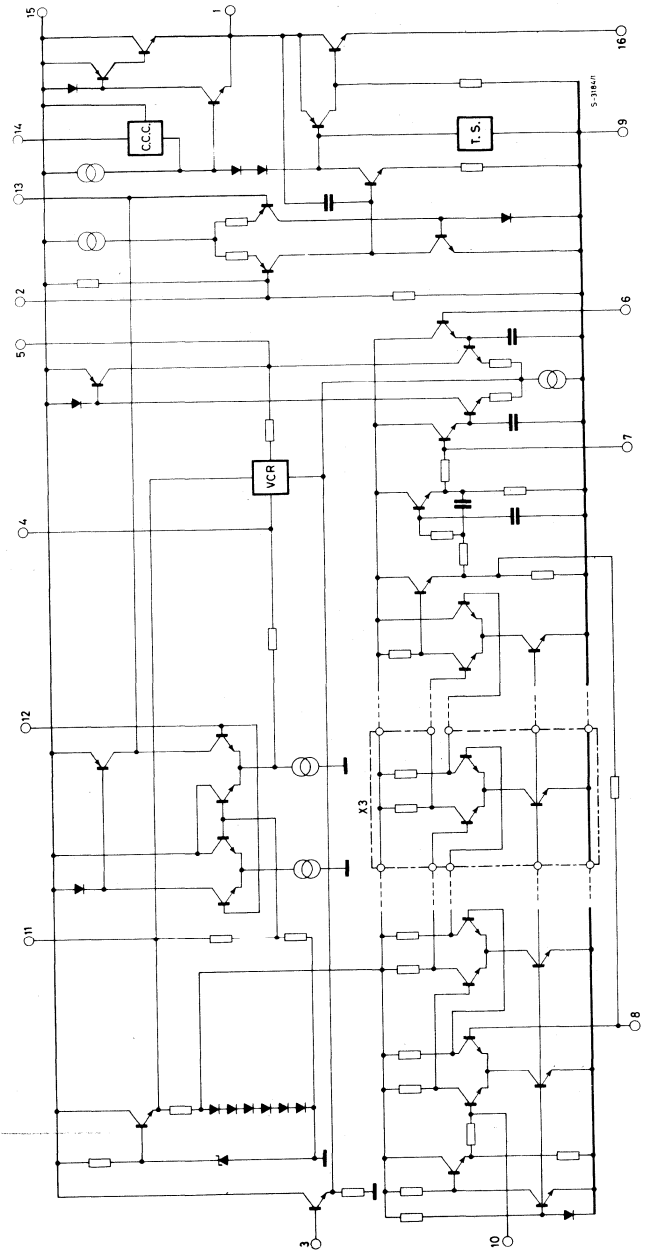
BLOCK DIAGRAM



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max. 5	°C/W

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



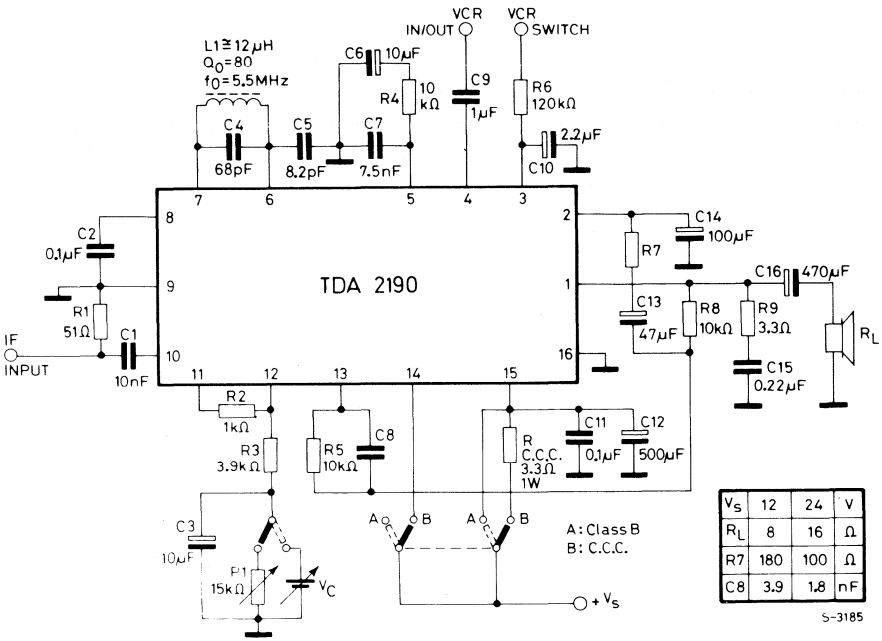
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, $V_s = 24V$, $f_o = 5.5MHz$, $f_m = 1KHz$, class B, $T_{amb} = 25°C$, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS							
V_s	Supply voltage (pins 14 and 15)			11		28	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 1)	$V_s = 24V$	$P_1 = 0$	11	12	13	V
		$V_s = 12V$	$P_1 = 0$	5.1	6	6.9	
V_4	Pin 4 DC voltage	Playback and recording		5	6	7	V
V_{11}	DC volume control reference voltage	$P_1 = 0$ to 5 KΩ		4	4.7	5.5	V
V_{14-15}	C.C.C. reference voltage (between pins 14 and 15)			0.9	1.1	1.3	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	$V_s = 24V$	$P_1 = 0$	25	45	65	mA
		$V_s = 12V$	$P_1 = 0$	20	35	50	
IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR							
$V_{i\ (threshold)}$	Input limiting voltage at pin 10	$P_1 = 0$	$\Delta f = \pm 25$ KHz		40	100	μV
V_5	Recovered audio voltage	$V_i \geq 1$ mV $P_1 = 0$	$\Delta f = \pm 25$ KHz	240	400	480	mV
AMR	Amplitude modulation rejection	$V_i = 1$ mV $m = 0.3$	$\Delta f = \pm 50$ KHz		62		dB
R_i	Input resistance (pin 10)	$V_i = 1$ mV			10		KΩ
C_i	Input capacitance (pin 10)	$V_i = 1$ mV			5		pF
DC VOLUME CONTROL							
A	Volume attenuation (resistance control)	$P_1 = 0\Omega$ $P_1 = 2.3$ KΩ $P_1 = 5$ KΩ		80 22	90 30 0	 38 3	dB dB dB
V_C	Control voltage	A = 90 dB A = 30 dB A = 0 dB			0 1.5 3		V V V
$\frac{\Delta A}{\Delta T_{tab}}$	Volume attenuation thermal drift (resistance control)	$T_{tab} = 25$ to 85°C $P_1 = 2.3$ KΩ			-0.05		$\frac{dB}{°C}$
AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER							
P_o	Output power in class B mode	d = 10% $V_s = 24V$ $V_s = 12V$ d = 2% $V_s = 24V$ $V_s = 12V$	 $R_L = 16\Omega$ $R_L = 8\Omega$ $R_L = 16\Omega$ $R_L = 8\Omega$		 4.1 1.5 3 1.2		 W W W W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER (continued)						
P_o	Output power in C.C.C. mode	d = 10% V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8Ω		3.5 1.2		W W
B	Frequency response of audio amplifier (-3 dB)	P_o = 1W R_L = 16Ω		50 ÷ 10000		Hz
SVR	Supply voltage rejection ratio	P_1 = 0 V_i = 1 mV Δf = 0 R_L = 16Ω f_{ripple} = 100 Hz		50		dB
V.C.R.						
V_3	Input switching voltage for recording				2	V
V_3	Input switching voltage for playback		8.5			V
R_3	Input resistance	V_3 = 1 to 10V	50	100		KΩ
V_{4i}	Input voltage (playback)	$V_3 \geq$ 8.5V P_{out} = 1W P_1 = 5 KΩ	45	90	180	mV
V_{4out}	Output voltage (recording)	$V_3 \leq$ 2V V_i = 1 mV P_1 = 0 Δf = ± 25 KHz	240	400	480	mV
R_{4i}	Input resistance (playback)	$V_3 \geq$ 8.5V	10	13		KΩ
R_{4out}	Output resistance (recording)	$V_3 \leq$ 2V		140		Ω
d	Total harmonic distortion of pin 4 output signal	P_1 = 0 V_i = 1 mV Δf = ± 25 KHz $V_3 \leq$ 2V		0.5		%
SVR	Supply voltage rejection at output pin 4	P_1 = 0 $V_3 \leq$ 2V $V_i \geq$ 1 mV Δf = 0 f_{ripple} = 100 Hz		50		dB
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal and noise to noise ratio (pin 4)	$V_3 \leq$ 2V $V_i \geq$ 1 mV Δf = ± 50 KHz	50	67		dB
OVERALL CIRCUIT						
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal and noise to noise ratio	$V_i \geq$ 1 mV V_o = 4V Δf = ± 50 KHz	50	67		dB
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW Δf = ± 25 KHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8Ω		0.5 0.5		% %

TEST CIRCUIT



V_S	12	24	V
R_L	8	16	Ω
R7	180	100	Ω
C8	3.9	1.8	nF

Fig. 1 - Relative audio output and signal to noise ratio vs. input signal

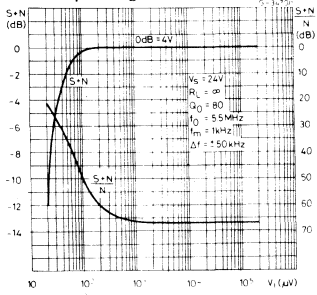


Fig. 2 - AM rejection vs. input signal

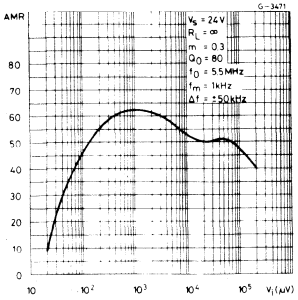


Fig. 3 - ΔAM rejection vs. tuning frequency change

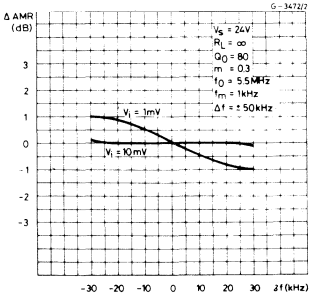


Fig. 4 - Detected audio voltage (pin 5) vs. unloaded Q-factor of the detector coil

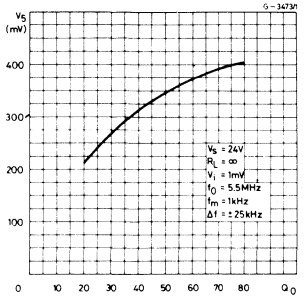


Fig. 5 - Distortion of the detected signal (pin 5) vs. unloaded Q-factor of the detector coil

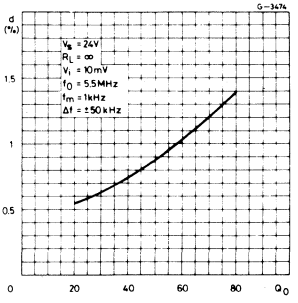


Fig. 6 - Output voltage attenuation vs. DC volume control resistance (P1) and vs. DC volume control voltage (V_C)

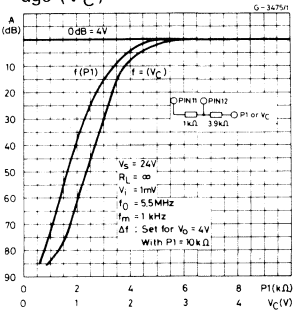


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency deviation

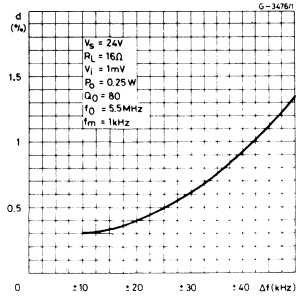


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. tuning frequency change

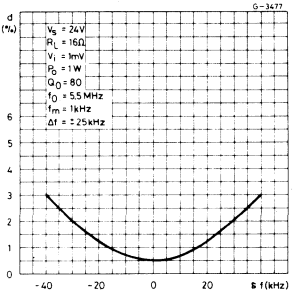


Fig. 9 - Switch-off attenuation of the VCR at pin 4 vs. switch-off voltage at pin3

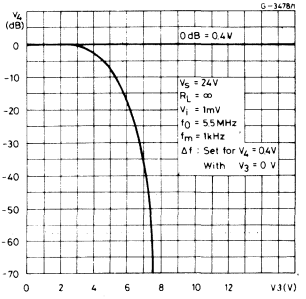


Fig. 10 - Overall frequency response

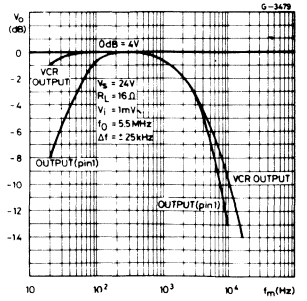


Fig. 11 - Audio amplifier frequency response

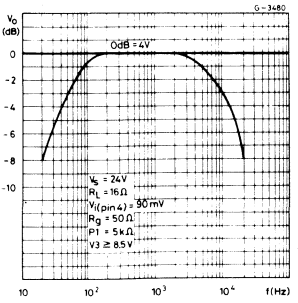


Fig. 12 - Distortion vs. output power (V_s= 24V and R_L= 16Ω)

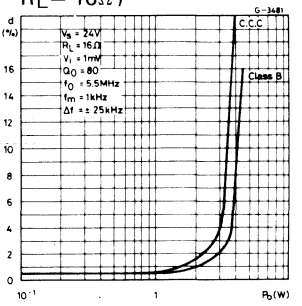


Fig. 13 - Distortion vs. output power (V_S= 12V and R_L= 8Ω)

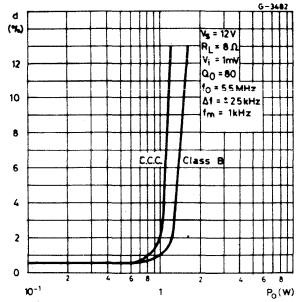


Fig. 14 - Output power vs. supply voltage (class B mode)

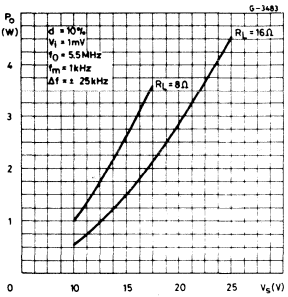


Fig. 15 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation; class B mode)

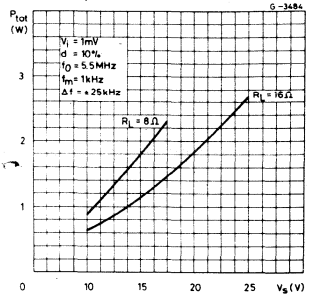


Fig. 16 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power (class B mode)

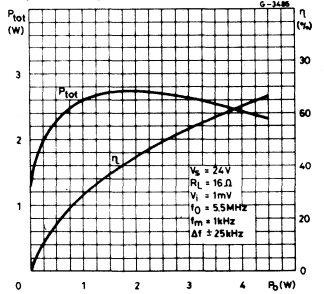


Fig. 17 - Output power vs. supply voltage (C.C.C. mode)

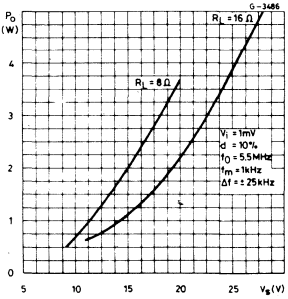


Fig. 18 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power (C.C.C. mode)

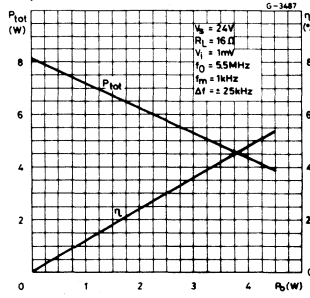


Fig. 19 - Current ripple vs. R-CCC value (C.C.C. mode only)

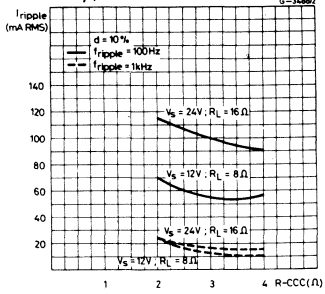


Fig. 20 - Current ripple vs. signal frequency (C.C.C. mode only)

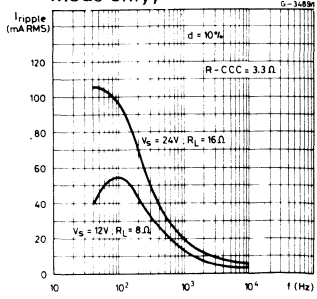


Fig. 21 - Quiescent drain current vs. supply voltage (C.C.C. mode only).

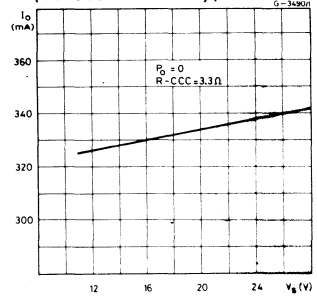


Fig. 22 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 1) vs. supply voltage

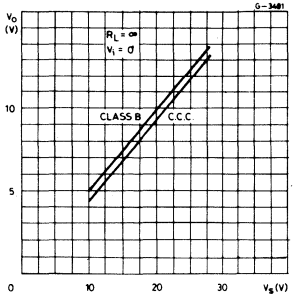


Fig. 23 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. volume control attenuation

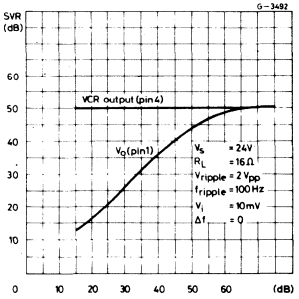
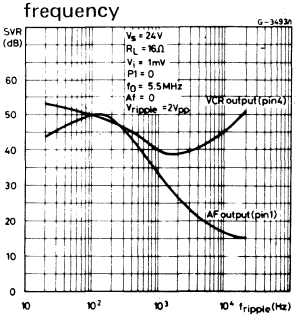


Fig. 24 - Supply voltage ripple rejection at the AF and VCR outputs vs. ripple frequency



APPLICATION INFORMATION (Refer to the block diagram)

IF amplifier and limiter

The IF sound signal is amplified and limited by a chain of 6 differential stages. To avoid the possibility of radiation problems an active low pass filter has been integrated to eliminate the high frequency harmonics from the signal sent to the detector.

Pin 10 is the non inverting input of the amplifier-limiter and it is used as input of the IF sound signal coming from the input network which can employ either LC or ceramic filters.
The typical input impedance of pin 10 is 10 KΩ, 5 pF at f_o = 5.5 MHz.

Pin 8 is the inverting input, of the amplifier-limiter. The DC negative feedback of the amplifier is applied internally to this pin which must therefore be decoupled by means of a by pass capacitor toward ground.

FM detector

Signal detection is obtained by means of a peak differential detector which enables radiation problems to be minimized.

Pin 7 is the first input of the peak differential detector and it is the output of the low pass filter. The typical output impedance is 2.7 KΩ.

Pin 6 is the second input of the peak differential detector. This pin must be supplied with the same DC voltage as the other input (pin 7) and this is done by coil L1.
External components L1 C3 and C5 transform the frequency variations into amplitude variations useful to drive the detector. Network L1 C3 C5 has two resonance frequencies:

$$f_1 \text{ series resonance for } X_{C5} = \frac{X_{L1} \cdot X_{C3}}{X_{C3} + X_{L1}}$$

$$f_2 \text{ parallel resonance for } X_{L1} = X_{C3}$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Coil L1 must be tuned at frequency f_o = IF sound, equidistant from frequencies f_1 and f_2 to which the peaks of the "S" response of the detector correspond. The separation between the peaks is defined by the ratio $\frac{f_2^2}{f_1^2} = 1 + \frac{C5}{C3}$.

Network L1 C3 C5 can obviously be substituted by a ceramic filter.

Pin 5 is the output of the FM detector. Its output impedance of 20 KΩ, in combination with capacitor C4 connected between pin 5 and ground, defines the time constant of the deemphasis. The detector "S" curve is visible at pin 5. Improved AMR performance can be obtained by connecting a 10 KΩ 10 μF RC series network between pin 5 and ground.

VCR

This function, required by receivers capable of recording complete TV signals, is made in accordance with DIN Norms. A single pin (pin 4) acts both as output of the signal to be recorded and as input of the signal to be played back. The function of this pin is changed by means of a control, applied to pin 3, consisting of two different levels of DC voltage. The operating conditions of pins 3 and 4 are:

Mode	VCR Switch pin 3	Function of pin 4	Impedance of pin 4	Signal at pin 4
Recording	$V_3 \leqslant 2V$	Output	R4 = 140Ω	V_4 = 400 mV
Playback	$V_3 \geqslant 8.5V$	Input	R4 = 13 KΩ	V_4 = 90 mV

In the recording state the output signal at pin 4 is independent of the volume control, while during playback the signal applied at pin 4 is regulated by the volume control before being sent to the audio amplifier.

Pin 3, input of the VCR switch, has an impedance greater than 50KΩ for any value of input voltage. Control pulses at pin 3 with very sharp edges cause temporary unbalancing of the circuit and produce audible signals. This effect is eliminated by means of R3 C8 which slows down the control edges. In the playback state the IF sound signal coming from the detector is automatically blocked by the VCR switch.

Pin 4, input-output of the audio signal, has a DC typical voltage of 6V. C6 must therefore be used to decouple it from the VCR.
The output signal of pin 4 can be used to perform the AC volume control (fig. 31). The potentiometer must be connected between pin 4 and ground and the slider must be connected to pin 13 after DC decoupling.

DC volume control

The audio signal coming from the FM detector or from the VCR is adjusted in amplitude by means of a DC controlled active attenuator. The attenuation can be changed either by means of a potentiometer or by means of a DC voltage.

Pin 11 supplies the reference voltage for the volume control.
This voltage is between 4V and 5.5V and has a thermal coeff. of +0.25%/°C. The maximum current which can be supplied by pin 11 is 10 mA.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Pin 12 is the input of the DC volume control. To minimize the attenuation spreads, the volume control network R1, R2, P1 is supplied by the reference voltage of pin 11. The attenuation of the signal is inversely proportional to the voltage applied at pin 12; therefore maximum attenuation is for $V_{12} = 0$ or for P1 = 0 . Capacitor C7, connected in parallel to the volume potentiometer, eliminates any signals or spikes picked up by the connection wires of the potentiometer. The volume control characteristic depends on the configuration and on the values of the components of the network connected to pins 11 and 12. The suggested values are: R1= 1 KΩ R2= 3.9 KΩ and P1= 5 KΩ with linear variation; with this network a linear variation of the output power is obtained. Different slopes of the volume control and relative networks are shown in figs. 25 and 26.

Fig. 25

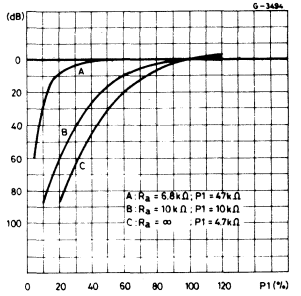
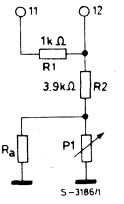


Fig. 26



The volume can also be controlled by means of a DC voltage applied between resistor R2 and ground instead of potentiometer P1. Using this configuration, volume variation can be obtained by means of remote control as shown in fig. 36.

AF amplifier

The AF amplifier consists of an operational amplifier with thermally protected (thermal shut down) output stage. By using a simple external variant the power stage can be made to operate in class B or in costant current consumption.

Pin 1 is the output of the power amplifier. The network which defines the gain and the band of the audio amplifier is connected between pins 1, 2 and 13.
The input voltage of the amplifier is I · R4, where I is the signal output current of the DC volume control block. The closed loop gain of the amplifier is given by $G_v = R5/R6$;
Therefore the output voltage is given by

$$V_o = I \cdot R4 \cdot \frac{R5}{R6}$$

Changing the values of these resistors, different output voltage (i.e. different closed loop gain) can be obtained.
When impedances, rather than pure resistors, are used, the closed loop gain is changed with frequency. In particular at high frequencies the gain is reduced by capacitor C11 and at low frequencies it is reduced by capacitor C13.
The Boucherot cell R7 C14 guarantees the stability of the circuit in ali the operating conditions.

Pin 2, the non inverting input of the audio amplifier, is connected to an integrated voltage divider which fixes its DC voltage at $V_s/2$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Since the voltage of pin 2 is the reference of the input differential stage of the audio amplifier, both the voltage of pin 13 and the voltage of pin 1 are equal to $V_s/2$. Capacitor C12, connected between pin 2 and ground, has the dual function of eliminating the audio signals from pin 2 and providing the supply voltage ripple rejection.

Pin 13 is the inverting input of the audio preamplifier; the outoput of the DC volume control is also connected to this pin.

Supply

The device can operate either in class B or in C.C.C. mode. In class B the supply current is highly variable and depends on the power supplied to the load. The supply must therefore be well filtered to prevent modulation effects on the supply itself which may influence other circuits in the TV. In C.C.C. mode supply current is constant and the supply system can therefore be simplified; for example the sound channel can be supplied directly by the line transformer without problems of modulation of the picture size.

Pin 15 is the main supply of the device; when it is connected directly to the power supply and pin 14 is left open, the circuit operates in class B.

Pin 14 is the supply point for C.C.C. The reference system, connected between pin 14 and pin 15, determines a constant voltage of 1.1V between the two pins. To make the device operate in C.C.C. mode, pin 14 must be connected to the supply and a resistor R-CCC must be connected between pin 14 and pin 15; the value of this resistor defines the quiescent current $I_{CCC} = 1.1V/R\text{-}CCC$.

Pin 9 is the main ground of the circuit.

Pin 16 is the ground of the power output stage only.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 27 - Typical application circuit (class B mode)

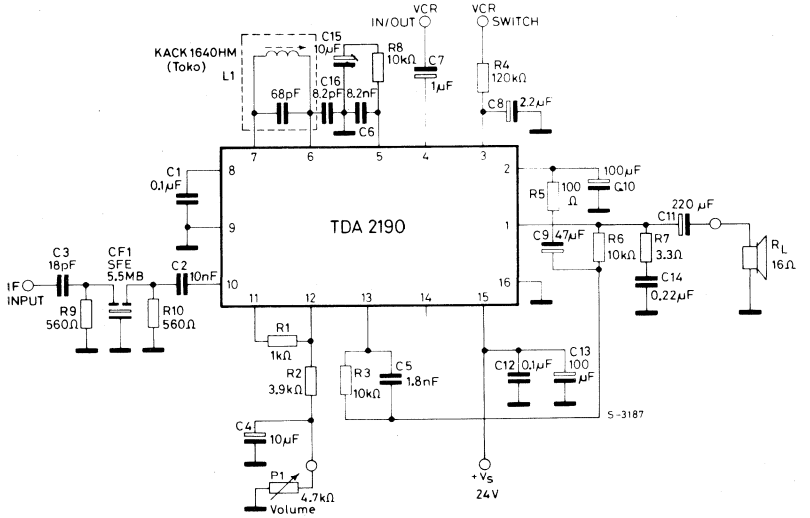
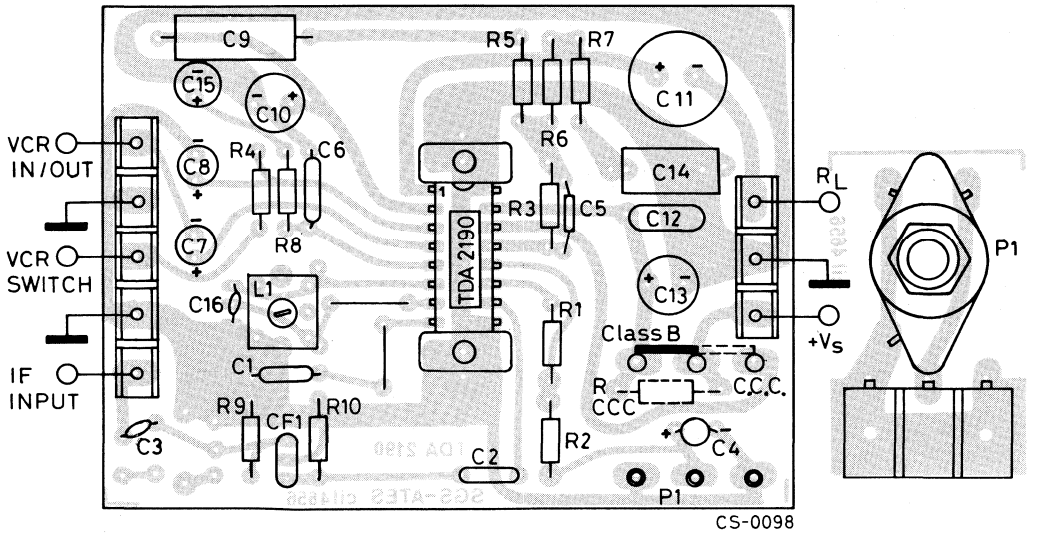


Fig. 28 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit shown in fig. 27 (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 29 - Application using a ceramic discriminator and an LC network at the IF input (C.C.C. mode)

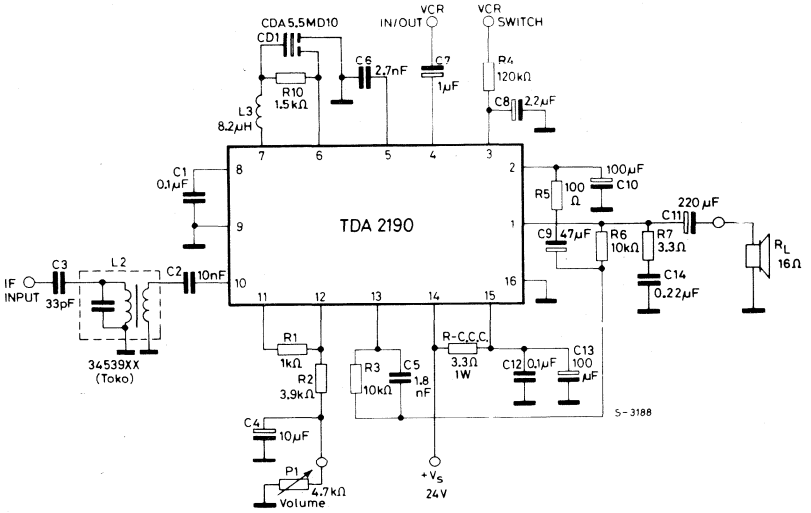
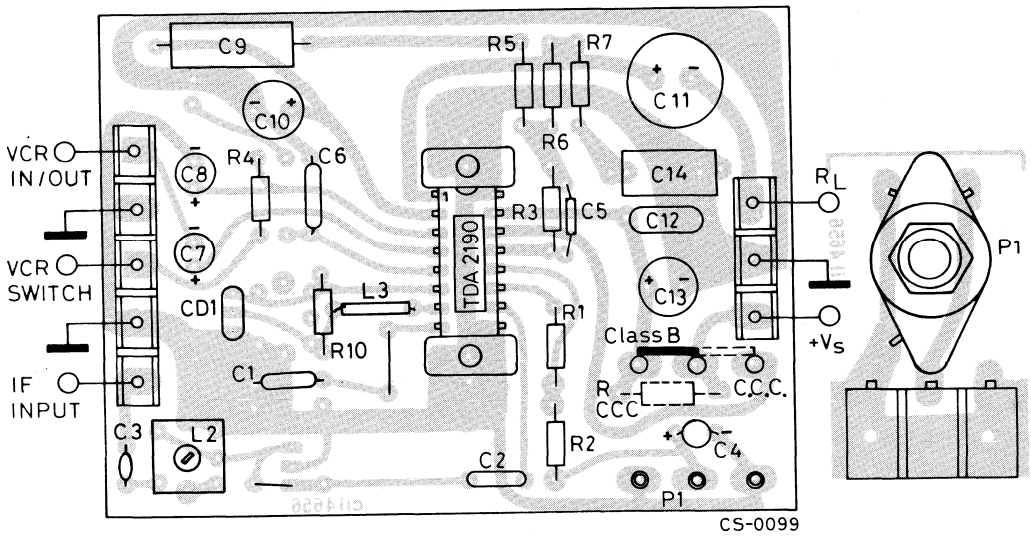


Fig. 30 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit shown in fig. 29. (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 31 - Application circuit with AC volume control

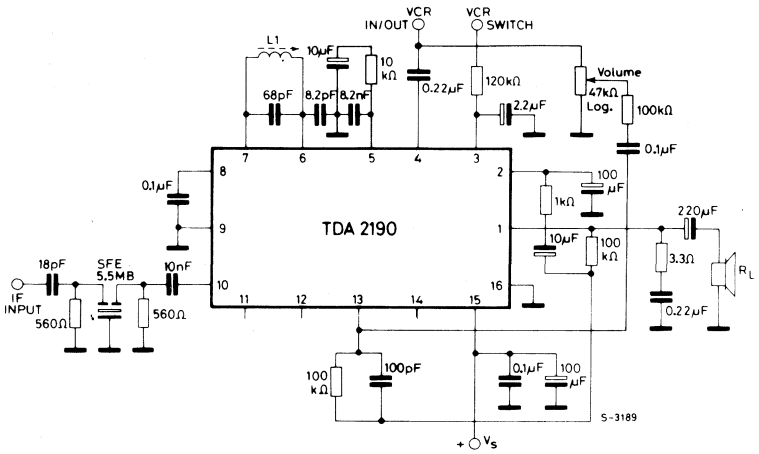
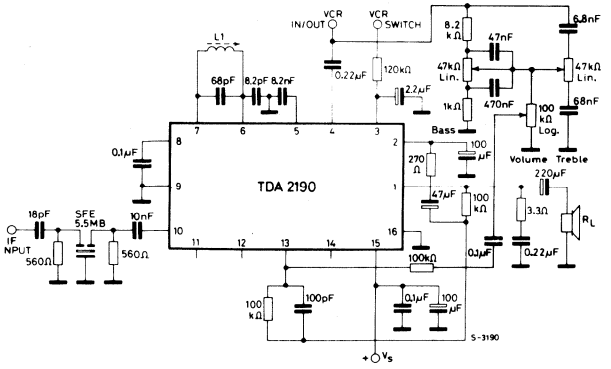
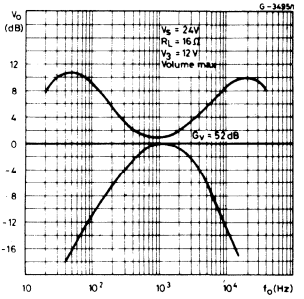


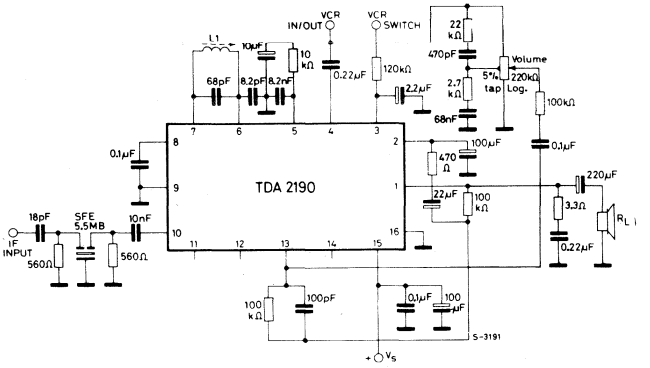
Fig. 32 - Application circuit with tone controls





APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 33 - Application circuit with physiological volume control



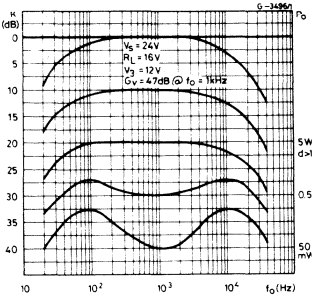
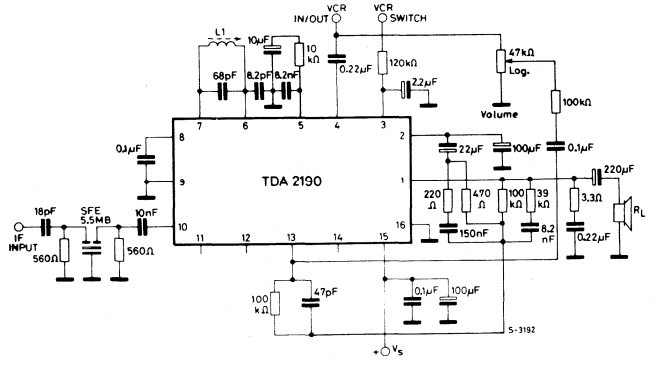
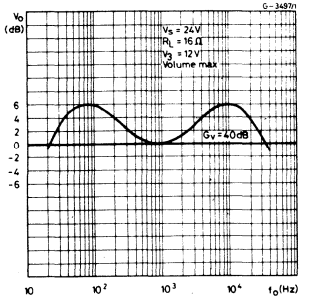


Fig. 34 - Application circuit with fixed bass and treble boost





APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 35 - Application circuit for 10W of output power when V_s= 22V and R_L= 4Ω

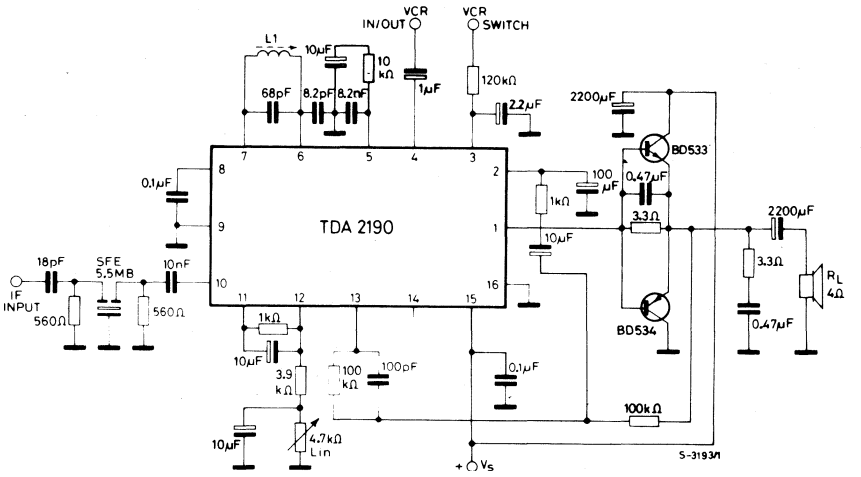
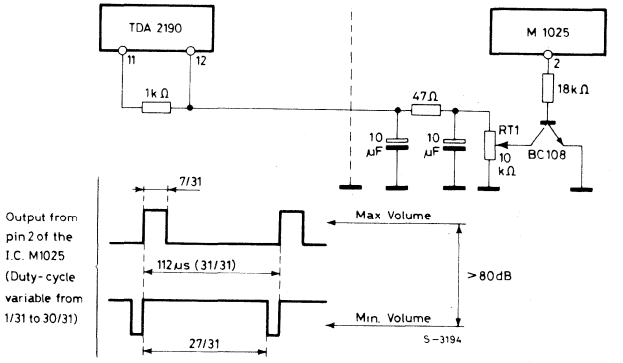


Fig. 36 - Remote volume control. The output of the sound channel increases when the duty-cycle at pin 2 of the I.C. M1025 decreases



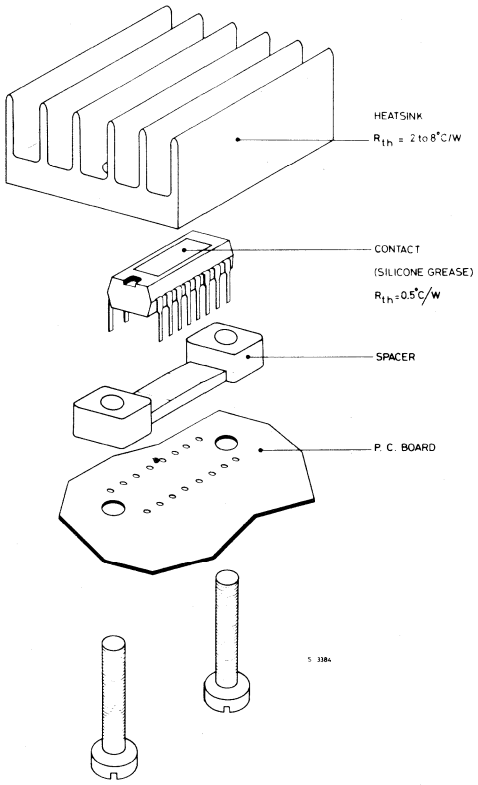
NOTE:
RT1 must be set for the normalization of the output power (P_o= 100 mW).
Procedure:
– IF input at pin 10 of the TDA 2190
V_s= 24V; R_L= 16Ω; V_i= 1 mV; f_o= 5.5 MHz; Δf = ± 25 KHz; f_m = 1 KHz.
Whith the normalizated output of the I.C. M1025 (duty cycle of 10/31), set RT1 for 1.26 V_{RMS} across the load R_L = 16Ω.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The power dissipated in the circuit must be removed by adding an external heatsink as shown in figs. 37 and 38.
The system for attaching the heatsink is very simple: it uses a plastic spacer which is supplied with the device on request (TDA 2190 F2).
Thermal contact between the copper slug (of the package) and the heatsink is guaranteed by the pressure which the screws exert via the spacer and the printed circuit board; this is due to the particular shape of the spacer.

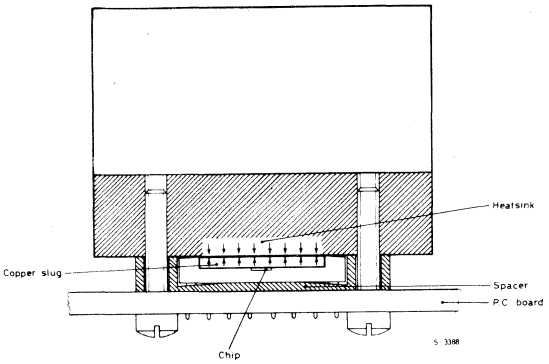
Note : The most negative supply voltage is connected to the copper slug, hence to the heatsink (because it is in contact with the slug).

Fig. 37 - Mounting system



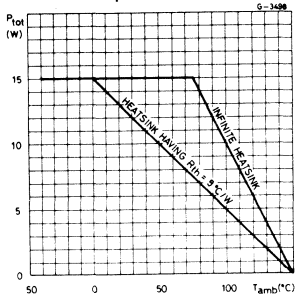
MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

Fig. 38 - Cross-section of mounting system



The maximum allowable power dissipation depends upon the size of the external heatsink (i.e. its thermal resistance): fig. 39 shows this dissipable power as a function of ambient temperature for an heatsink having 5°C/W.

Fig. 39 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



TDA 2310

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

Hi-Fi DUAL PREAMPLIFIER

The TDA2310 is a dual high quality **class A** preamplifier intended for extremely low distortion application in Hi-Fi systems.
The TDA2310 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and its main features are:

- Very high dynamic range
- Very low distortion
- High open loop bandwidth
- Very low noise
- No pop-noise
- High slew-rate: 14V/μs (G_v= 30 dB) - 50V/μs (G_v= 50 dB)
- Large output voltage swing
- Single or split supply operation
- Output short circuit protection

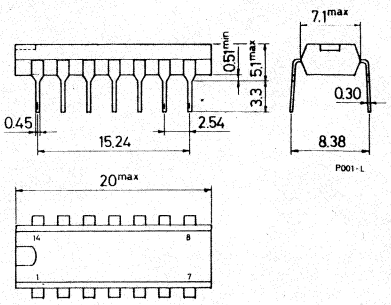
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	DC supply voltage	± 22	V
V_s	Operating supply voltage	± 20	V
V_{cm}	Common mode input voltage	± 15	V
V_i	Differential input voltage	± 5	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} < 70°C$	800	mW
T_j, T_{stg}	Junction and storage temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA2310

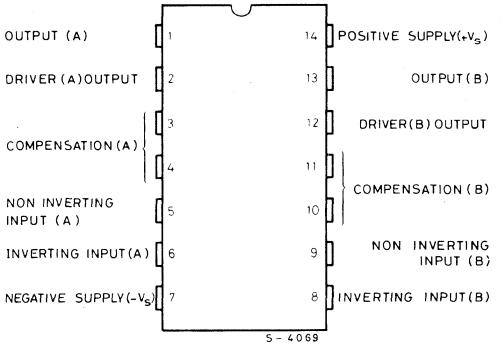
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm.

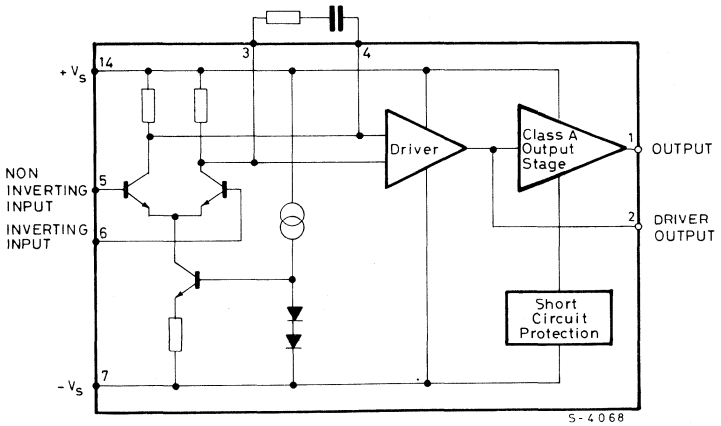


TDA 2310

CONNECTION DIAGRAM
(top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM
(one section)



THERMAL DATA

$R_{thj\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max.	100 °C/W

Fig. 1 - Gain and distortion test

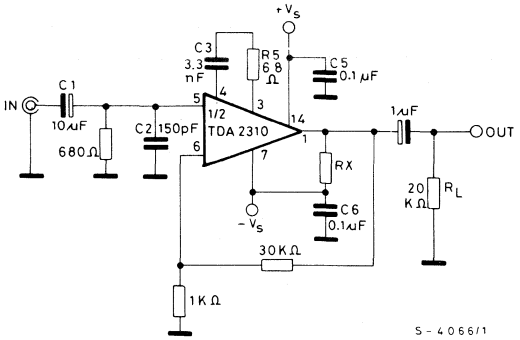
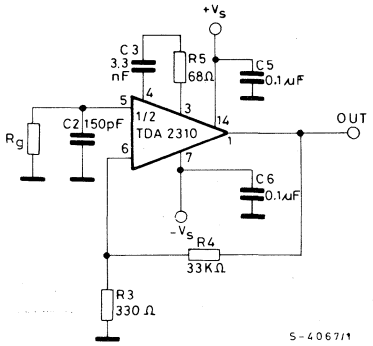


Fig. 2 - Noise test



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the Test circuit of fig. 1, T_{amb} = 25°C, V_s = ± 15V, G_v = 30dB, R_L = 20KΩ unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		± 5		± 20	V
I_s	Supply current			10	15	mA
I_b	Input bias current			0.2	1	μA
I_{os}	Input offset current			50	300	nA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage			1	3	mV

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_v	Voltage gain (open loop)	f = 1KHz	No compensation		85		dB
		f = 20KHz			85		dB
ΔG_v	Voltage gain spread (closed loop)	f = 1KHz			±0.2		dB
		f = 100KHz			±0.5		dB
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1KHz			5		MΩ
R_o	Output resistance				10		Ω
V_{pp}	Output voltage swing (peak to peak)	d = 1%	f = 1KHz		24		V
			f = 100KHz		22		V
V_o	Output voltage (rms)	R_x = 8.2KΩ	f = 1KHz	6	8		V
			f = 20KHz	6	8		V
BW	Power bandwidth	V_o = 20 Vpp , R_x = 8.2 KΩ			160		KHz
SR	Slew rate	G_v = 30dB			14		V/μs
		G_v = 50dB (C_3 = 330pF, R_5 = 470Ω)			50		
d	Total harmonic distortion	V_o = 3V	f = 1KHz		0.035		%
			f = 20 KHz		0.035		%
d_2	Second order CCIF intermodulation distortion	V_{o1} = 1V, V_{o2} = 1V	f2 - f1 = 1 KHz		0.01	0.1	%
d_3	Third order CCIF intermodulation distortion	f1 = 14KHz, f2 = 15KHz	$2f_1-f_2$ = 13 KHz		0.03	0.1	%
e_N *	Total input noise	R_g = 600Ω, R_g = 3.3KΩ (°)			0.6, 1.0	0.8	μV
		R_g = 600Ω, R_g = 3.3KΩ (°°)			0.75, 1.2		μV
S/N *	Signal to noise ratio	V_o = 500mV	R_g = 3.3K, 600, 0 (°)		74, 78, 80		dB
			R_g = 3.3K, 600, 0 (°°)		72, 76, 78		dB
C_s	Channel separation	f = 20KHz, R_g = 600Ω			100		dB
CMR	Common mode rejection	R_g = 600Ω			95		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_g = 600Ω			85		dB
I_{sh}	Output short circuit current				15		mA

(*) Test circuit of fig. 2 (G_v = 40 dB)
(°) BW = curve A (°°) BW = 22Hz to 22KHz

Fig. 3 - Harmonic distortion vs. output level.

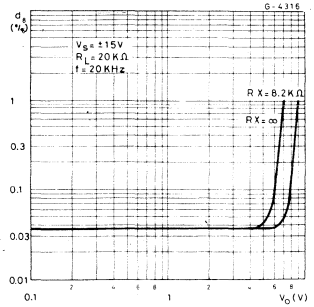


Fig. 4 - Harmonic distortion vs. frequency.

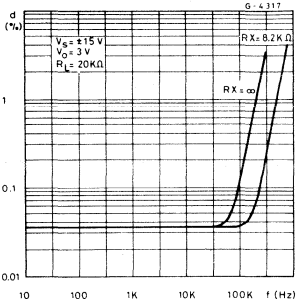


Fig. 5 - Output voltage swing vs. frequency.

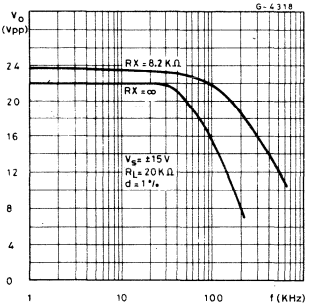


Fig. 6 - Output voltage swing vs. load resistance.

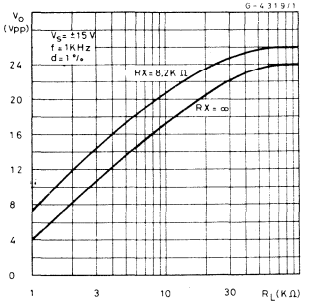


Fig. 7 - Total input noise vs. source resistance.

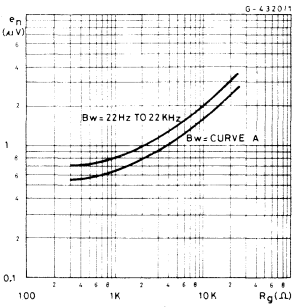


Fig. 8 - Noise density vs. frequency.

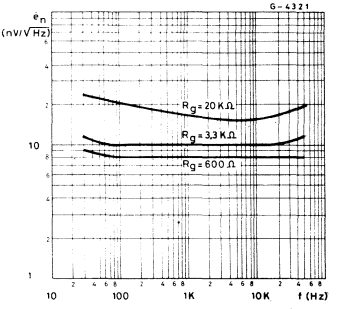


Fig. 9 - Open loop frequency response.

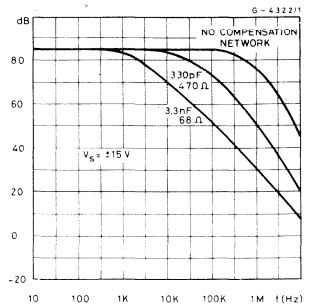


Fig. 10 - Closed loop gain vs. frequency.

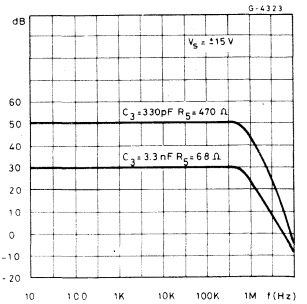
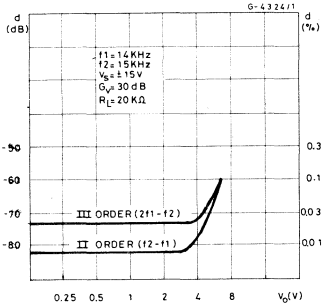


Fig. 11 - Two tone CCIF intermod. distortion.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 12 - Very low dynamic distortion stereo RIAA preamplifier.
$V_s = \pm 15V$
RIAA frequency response (20Hz to 20KHz) = ± 0.5 dB
Harmonic distortion = 0.02% (f = 20KHz)

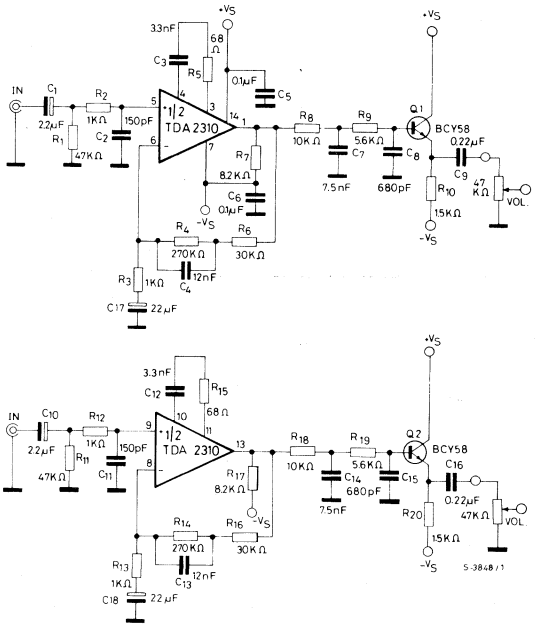


Fig. 13 - RIAA preamplifier response.

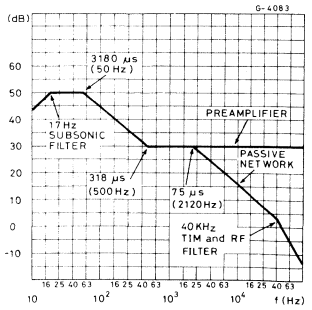


Fig. 14 - Two tone intermodulation distortion vs. input level.

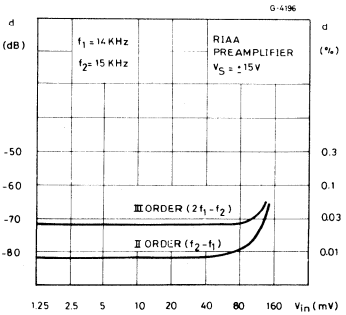
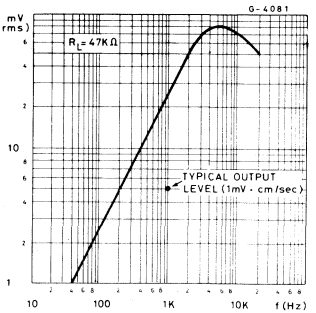
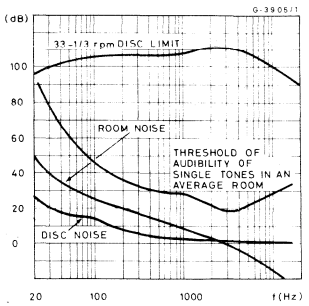


Fig. 15 - Maximum output level of high quality magnetic cartridge vs. frequency.



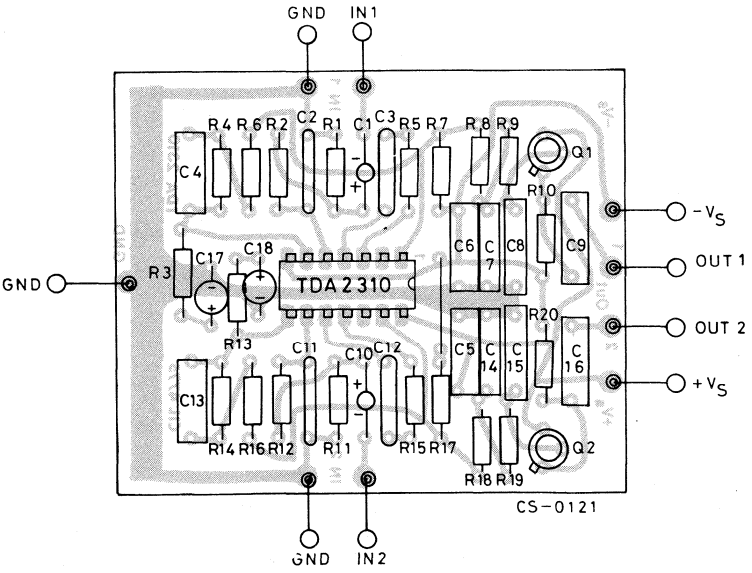
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 16 - Dynamic range of disc music.



As shown in fig. 15 the maximum expected output level of an high quality magnetic cartridge playing modern discs is lower than 80mV rms.
The dynamic range needed is about 70dB (fig. 16).
The TDA2310 is perfectly suited to RIAA preamplifier applications due to the ~100 dB dynamic range (150mV input 0.1% distortion to 1 μV noise).

Fig. 17 - PC board and components layout of RIAA preamplifier (1:1 scale)



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 18 - Hi-Fi tape preamplifier (EQ. = 70μs).

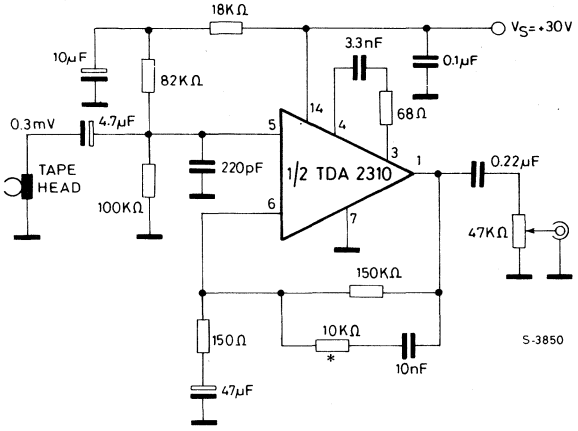
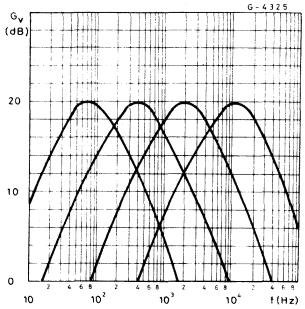
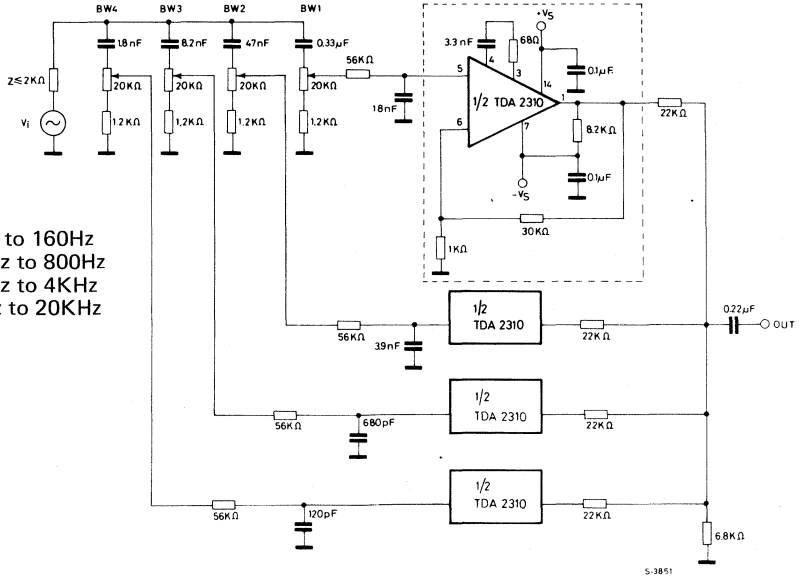


Fig. 19 - Frequency response of graphic equalizer of fig. 20



* 18KΩ for EQ = 120μs.

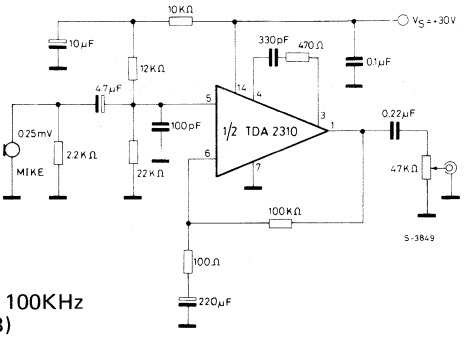
Fig. 20 - Four band graphic equalizer



BW1 = 30Hz to 160Hz
BW2 = 160Hz to 800Hz
BW3 = 800Hz to 4KHz
BW4 = 4KHz to 20KHz

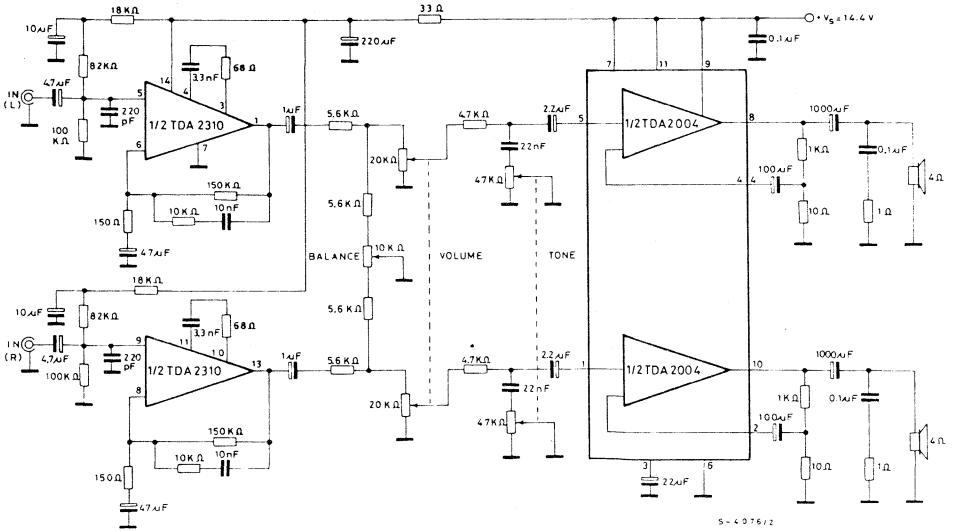
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 21 - High slew-rate microphone preamplifier.



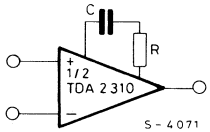
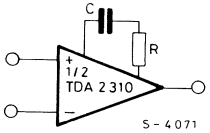
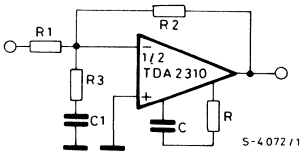
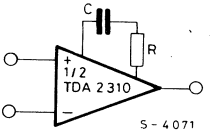
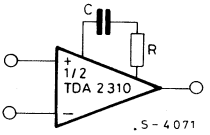
G_v = 60dB
B = 15Hz to 100KHz
(± 0.5dB)
SR = 50V/μs
V_o = 5V (d = 0.05% , f = 20KHz)

Fig. 22 - High quality, 10 + 10W car radio tape player



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The table shows the suggested compensation networks depending on the slew-rate and gain required in the application.

Slew-Rate (V/μs)	G_V min. (dB)	Compensation Network		Note
50	50		R = 470Ω C = 330pF	High gain Applications
14	30		R = 68Ω C = 3.3nF	RIAA Preamplifier
14	10		R_1 = 56KΩ R_2 = 180KΩ R_3 = 680Ω C_1 = 10nF	Inverting Configuration
	0	R = 68Ω C = 3.3nF	R_1=R_2=56KΩ R_3 = 680Ω C_1 = 10nF	
5	20		R = 33 Ω C = 10nF	Low Slew-Rate Applications
2	6		R = 10 Ω C = 47 nF	

TDA 3190

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

COMPLETE TV SOUND CHANNEL

The TDA3190 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package. It performs all the functions needed for the TV sound channel:

- IF limiter-amplifier
- Active low-pass filter
- FM detector
- DC volume control
- AF preamplifier
- AF output stage

The TDA 3190 can give an output power of 4.2W (d = 10%) into a 16Ω load at V_s= 24V, or 1.5W (d = 10%) into an 8Ω load at V_s= 12V. This performance, together with the FM-IF section characteristics of high sensitivity, high AM rejection and low distortion, enables the device to be used in almost every type of television receivers.
The device has no irradiation problems, hence no external screening is needed.
The TDA 3190 is a pin to pin replacement of TDA 1190Z.

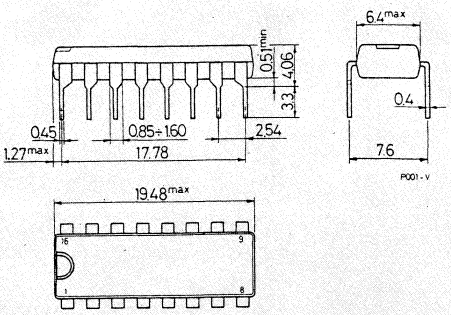
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 10)	28	V
V_i	Input signal voltage (pin 1)	1	V
I_o	Output peak current (non-repetitive)	2	A
I_o	Output peak current (repetitive)	1.5	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation: at T_{pins} = 90°C	4.3	W
	at T_{amb} = 70°C (free air)	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 3190

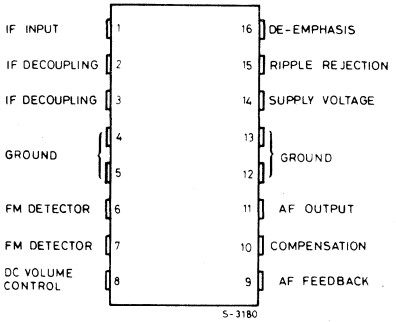
MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

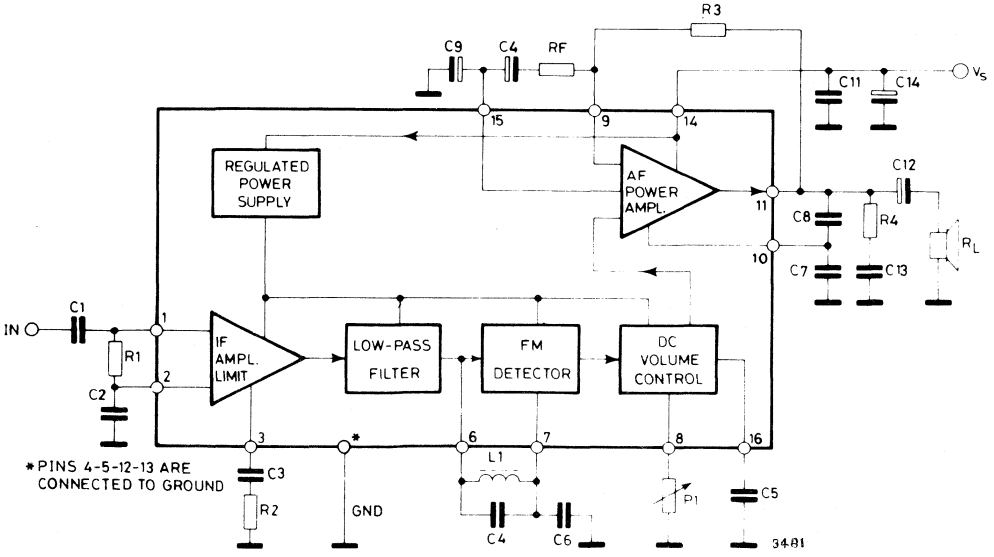


TDA 3190

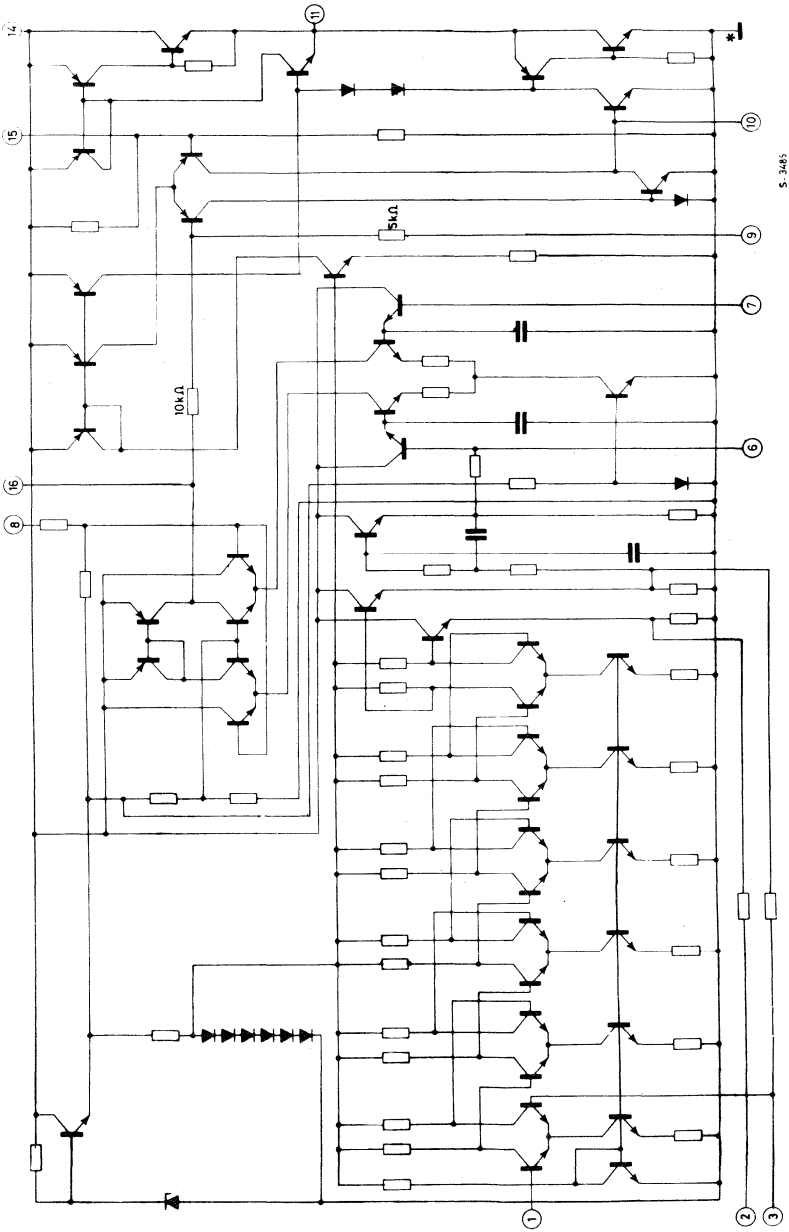
CONNECTION DIAGRAM



BLOCK DIAGRAM

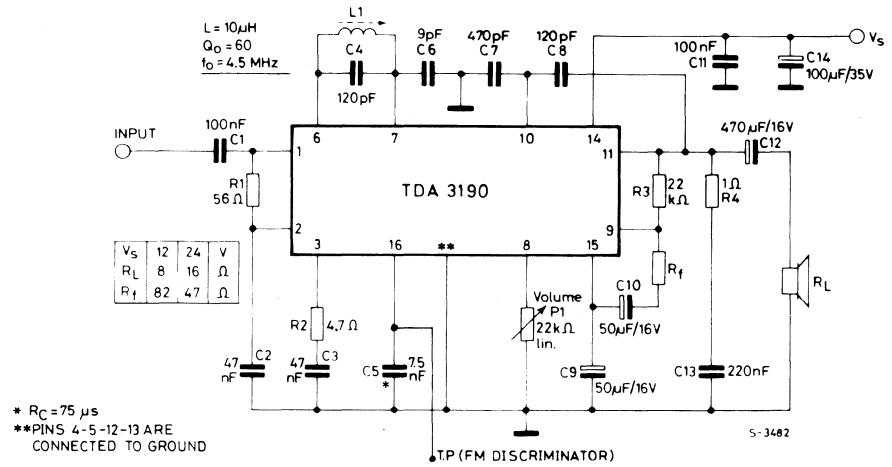


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TDA 3190

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}pins}$	Thermal resistance junction-pins	max	14	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80*	°C/W

* Obtained with the GND pins soldered to printed circuit with minimized copper area.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit, V_s= 24V, T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage (pin 14)		9		28	V
V_o	Quiescent output voltage (pin 11)	V_s= 24V V_s= 12V	11 5.1	12 6	13 6.9	V V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	P_1 = 22KΩ V_s = 24V V_s = 12V	11	22 19	45 40	mA mA
P_o	Output power	d = 10% f_m= 400 Hz f_o= 4.5 MHz Δf = ± 25 KHz V_s = 24V R_L= 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L= 8Ω		4.2 1.5		W W
		d = 2% f_m= 400 Hz f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf= ± 25 KHz V_s = 24V R_L= 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L= 8Ω		3.5 1.4		W W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_i	Input limiting voltage (-3 dB) at pin 1	f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf = ± 7.5 KHz f_m = 400 Hz P_1 = 0		40	100	μV
d	Distortion	P_o = 50 mW f_m = 400 Hz f_o = 4.5 MHz Δf = ± 7.5 KHz V_s = 24V R_L = 16Ω V_s = 12V R_L = 8Ω		0.75 1		% %
B	Frequency response of audio amplifier (-3 dB)	R_L = 16Ω C_8 = 120 pF C_7 = 470 pF P_1 = 22 KΩ R_f = 82Ω R_f = 47Ω		70 to 12000 70 to 7000		Hz Hz
V_o	Recovered audio voltage (pin 16)	V_i ⩾ 1 mV f_o = 4.5 MHz f_m = 400 Hz Δf = ± 7.5 KHz P_1 = 0		120		mV
AMR	Ampliture modulation rejection	V_i ⩾ 1 mV f_o = 4.5 MHz f_m = 400 Hz Δf = ± 25 KHz m = 0.3		55		dB
$\frac{S+N}{N}$	Signal to noise ratio	V_i ⩾ 1 mV V_o = 4V f_o = 4.5 MHz f_m = 400 Hz Δf = ± 25 KHz	50	65		dB
R_3	External feedback resistance (between pins 9 and 11)				25	KΩ
R_i	Input resistance (pin 1)	V_i = 1 mV f_o = 4.5 MHz		30		KΩ
C_i	Input capacitance (pin 1)			5		pF
SVR	Supply voltage rejection	R_L = 16Ω f_{ripple} = 120 Hz P_1 = 22 KΩ		46		dB
A_V	DC volume control attenuation	P_1 = 12 KΩ		90		dB

Fig. 1 - Relative audio output voltage and output noise vs. input signal.

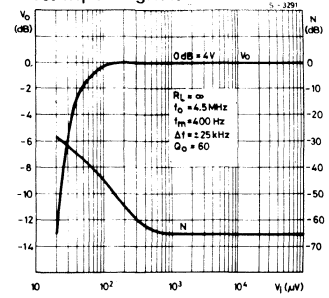


Fig. 2 - Output voltage attenuation vs. DC volume control resistance.

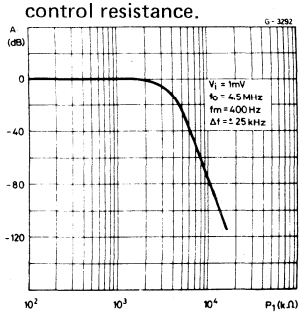


Fig. 3 - Amplitude modulation rejection vs. input signal

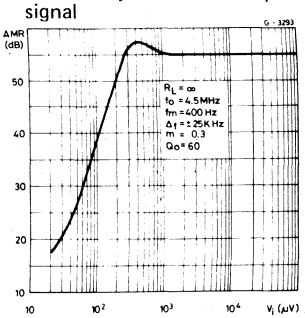


Fig. 4 - ΔAMR vs. tuning frequency change.

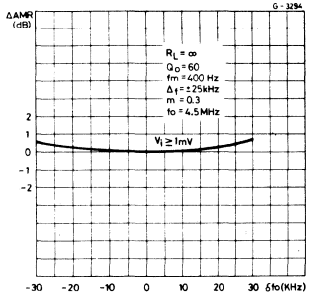


Fig. 5 - Recovered audio voltage vs. unloaded Q factor of the detector coil

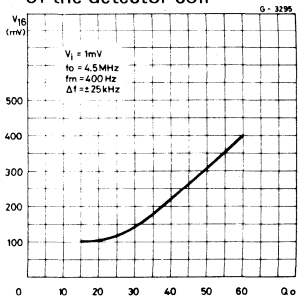


Fig. 6 - Distortion vs. output power

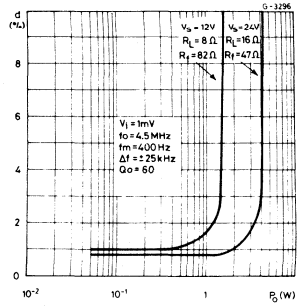


Fig. 7 - Distortion vs. frequency deviation

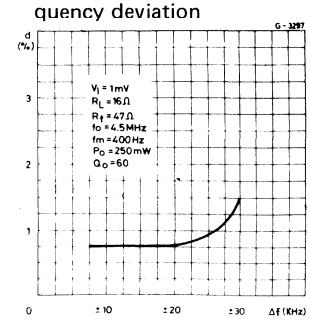


Fig. 8 - Distortion vs. tuning frequency change

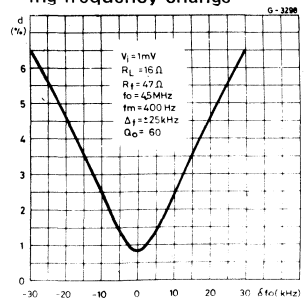


Fig. 9 - Audio amplifier frequency response

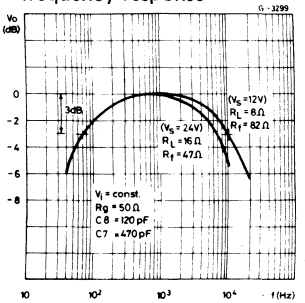


Fig. 10 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. ripple frequency

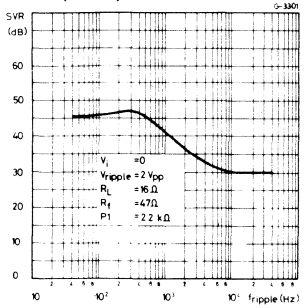


Fig. 11 - Supply voltage ripple rejection vs. volume control attenuation

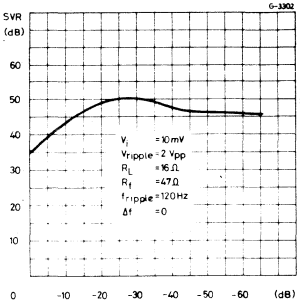


Fig. 12 - Output power vs. supply voltage

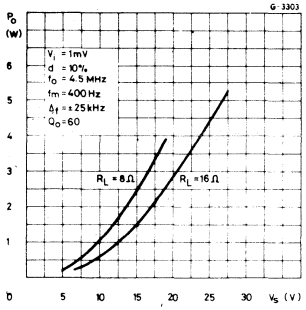


Fig. 13 - Maximum power dissipation vs. supply voltage (sine wave operation)

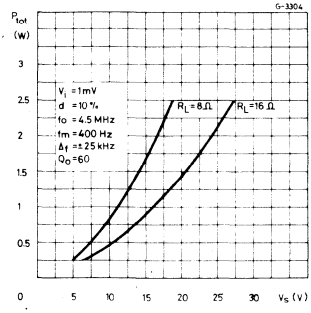


Fig. 14 - Power dissipation and efficiency vs. output power

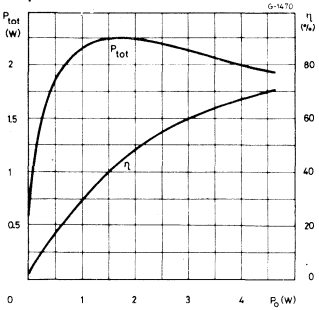
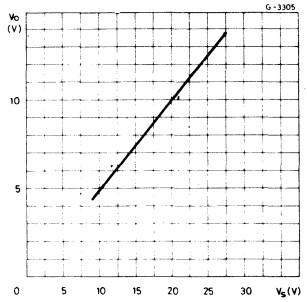


Fig. 15 - Quiescent output voltage (pin 11) vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The electrical characteristics of the TDA 3190 remain almost constant over the frequency range 4.5 to 6 MHz, therefore it can be used in all television standards (FM mod.). The TDA 3190 has a high input impedance, so it can function with a ceramic filter or with a tuned circuit that provide the necessary input selectivity.

The value of the resistors connected to pin 9, determine the AC gain of the audio frequency amplifier. This enables the desired gain to be selected in relation to the frequency deviation at which the output stage of the AF amplifier, must enter into clipping.

Capacitor C8, connected between pins 10 and 11, determines the upper cutoff frequency of the audio bandwidth. To increase the bandwidth the values of C8 and C7 must be reduced, keeping the ratio C7/C8 as shown in the table of fig. 16.

The capacitor connected between pin 16 and ground, together with the internal resistor of 10 KΩ forms the de-emphasis network. The Boucherot cell eliminates the high frequency oscillations caused by the inductive load and the wires connecting the loudspeaker.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Fig. 16 - Typical application circuit

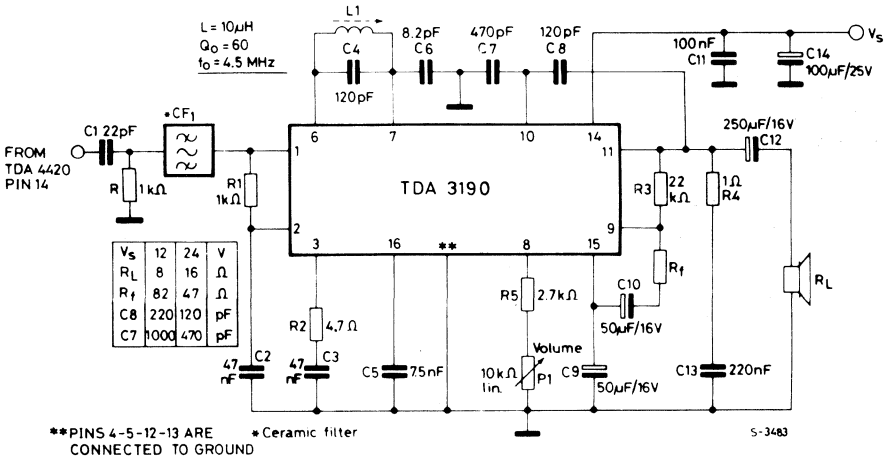
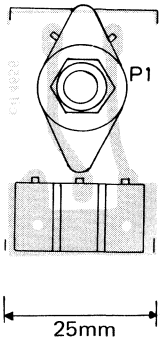
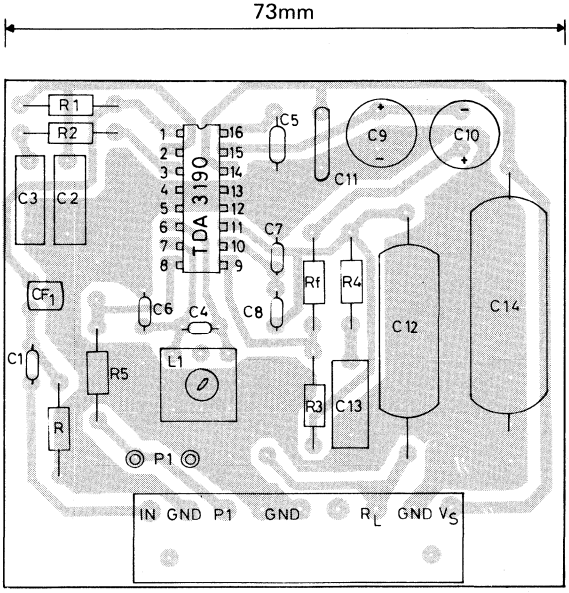


Fig. 17 - P.C. board and component layout of the circuit shown in Fig. 16 (1:1 scale)





CS-0097/1

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ of the TDA 3190 can be reduced by soldering the GND pins to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (Fig. 18) or to an external heatsink (Fig. 19).
The diagram of figure 20 shows the maximum dissipable power P_{tot} and the $R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$ as a function of the side "ℓ" of two equal square copper areas having a thickness of 35μ (1.4 mils).
During soldering the pins temperature must not exceed 260°C and the soldering time must not be longer than 12 seconds.
The external heatsink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.

Fig. 18 - Example of P.C. board copper area which is used as heatsink.

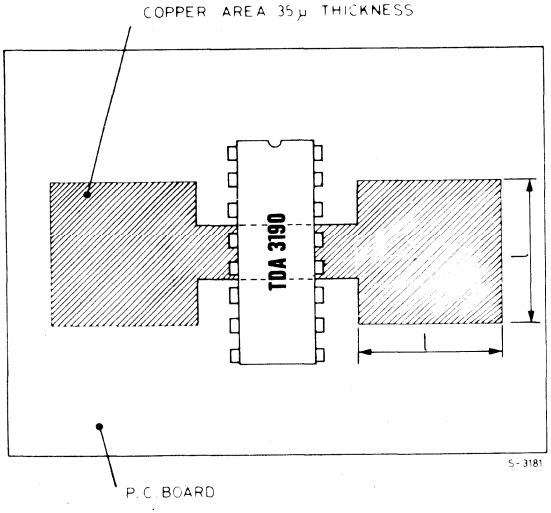


Fig. 19 - External heatsink mounting example

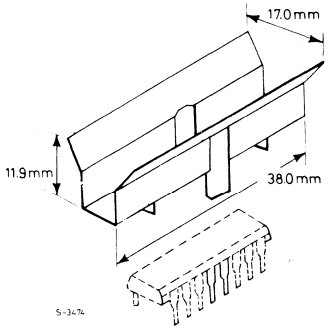


Fig. 20 - Maximum dissipable power and junction to ambient thermal resistance vs. side "ℓ"

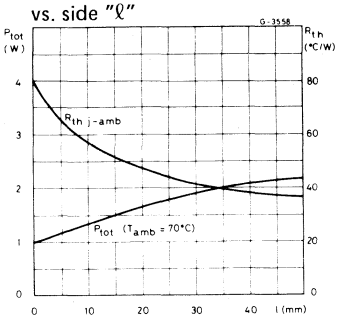
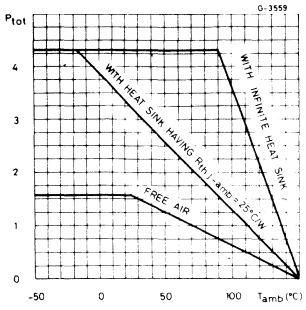


Fig. 21 - Maximum allowable power dissipation vs. ambient temperature



TDA 3310

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

LOW NOISE NPN TRANSISTOR ARRAY

The TDA 3310 is an assembly of 5 NPN transistors in 14-lead dual in-line plastic package. The transistors of TDA 3310 are designed for **low noise and high h_{FE}**. Applications are:

- Hi-Fi preamplifiers
- Infrared receivers for TV remote control
- Dictaphones
- C.B. system applications
- Professional audio systems and active filters.

The collector of each transistor of the TDA 3310 is isolated from the substrate by an integrated diode.

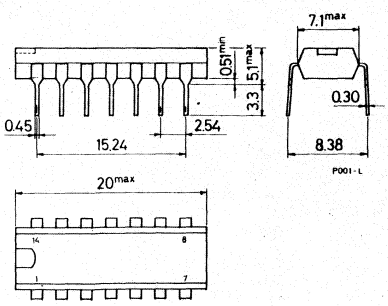
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
I_C	Collector current (each transistor)	50	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} = 50°C$	500	mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

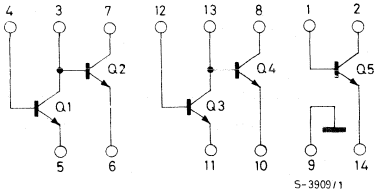
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 3310

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb} = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_S	Supply voltage				20	V
h_{FE}	DC current gain	V_{CE}= 5V I_C= 100 μA	300	500		–
NF	Noise figure	V_{CE}= 5V I_C= 100 μA R_g= 2 kΩ R_g= 10 kΩ		 1 0.5	 4	 dB dB
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector–emitter saturation voltage	I_C = 10 mA I_B = 1 mA		0.3		V
I_{CEO}	Collector cutoff current	V_{CE}= 10V		0.1	0.5	μA

Fig. 1 - Equivalent input spot noise voltage and current vs. collector current

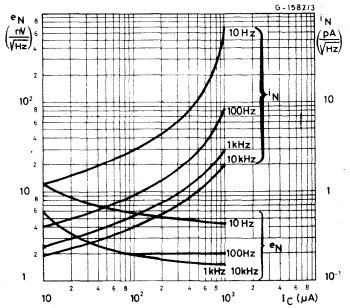


Fig. 2 - Equivalent input noise current vs. frequency

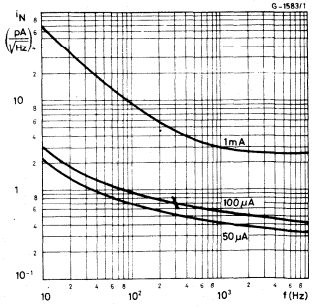


Fig. 3 - Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency

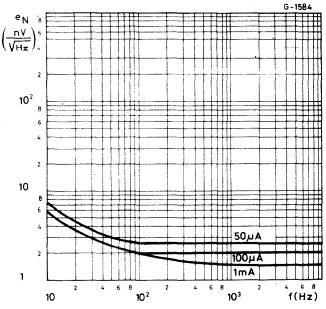


Fig. 4 - Noise figure

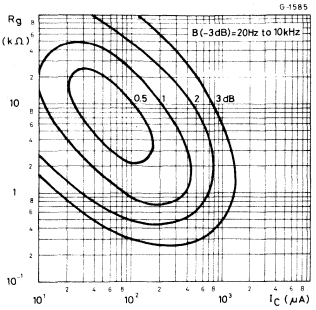


Fig. 5 - Optimum source resistance and NF vs. collector current

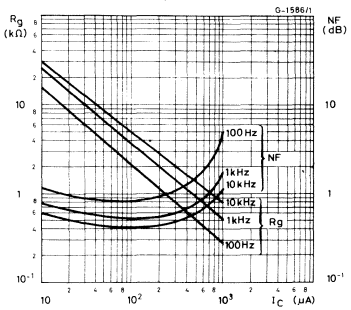
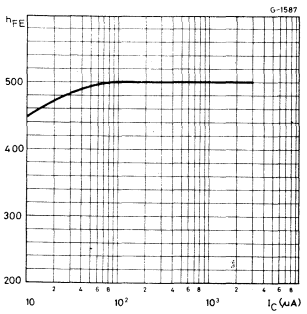


Fig. 6 - Current gain vs. collector current



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Fig. 7 - Tape preamplifier

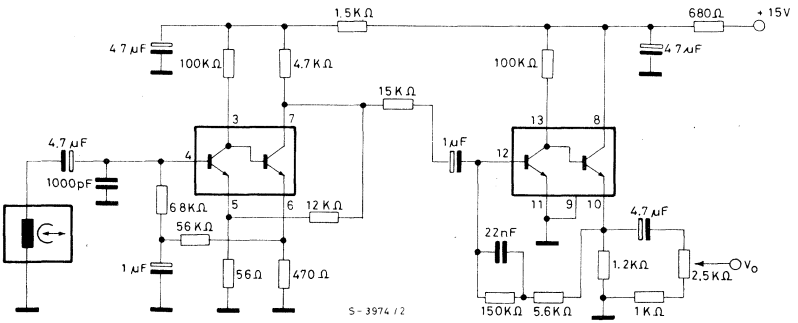
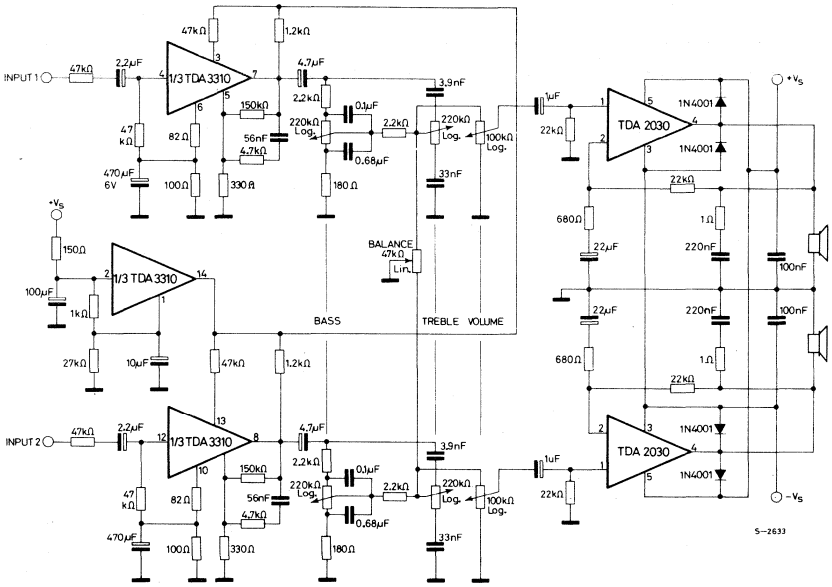


Fig. 8 - 15 + 15 W high quality stereo amplifier with preamplifier equalizer for ceramic pick-ups.



TDA 3410

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

LOW NOISE DUAL PREAMPLIFIER WITH AUTOREVERSE

The TDA 3410 is a dual preamplifier with tape autoreverse facility for the amplification of low level signals in applications requiring very low noise performance, as stereo cassette players. Each channel consists of two independent amplifiers. The first has a fixed gain of 30 dB while the second one is an operational amplifier optimized for high quality audio application.
The TDA 3410 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package and its main features are:

- Very low noise
- High gain
- Low distortion
- Single supply operation
- Wide supply range
- SVR = 120 dB
- Large output voltage swing
- Tape autoreverse facility
- Short circuit protection

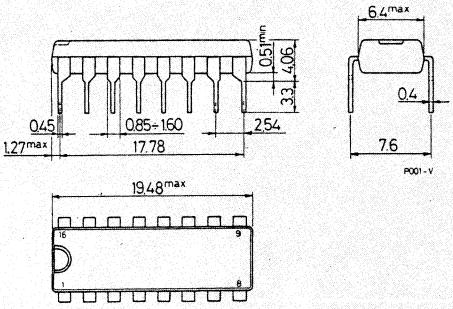
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	36	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 60°C	600	mW
T_j, T_{stg}	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

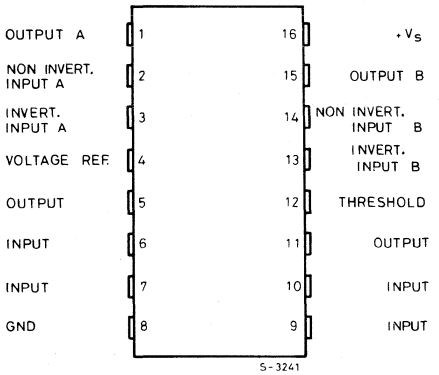
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 3410

MECHANICAL DATA

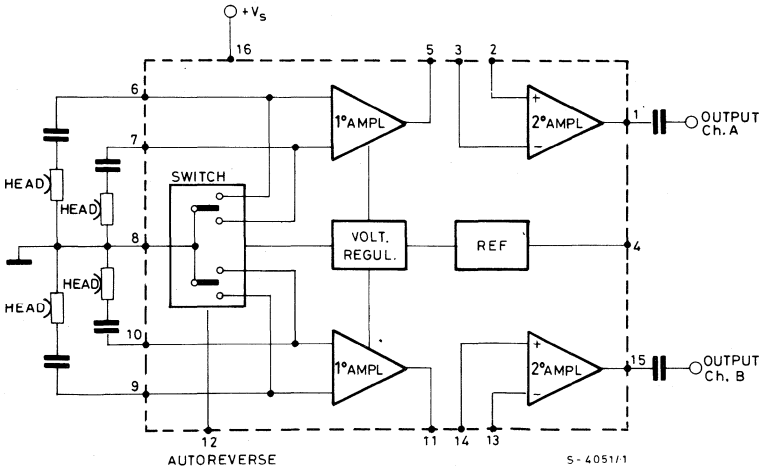
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)



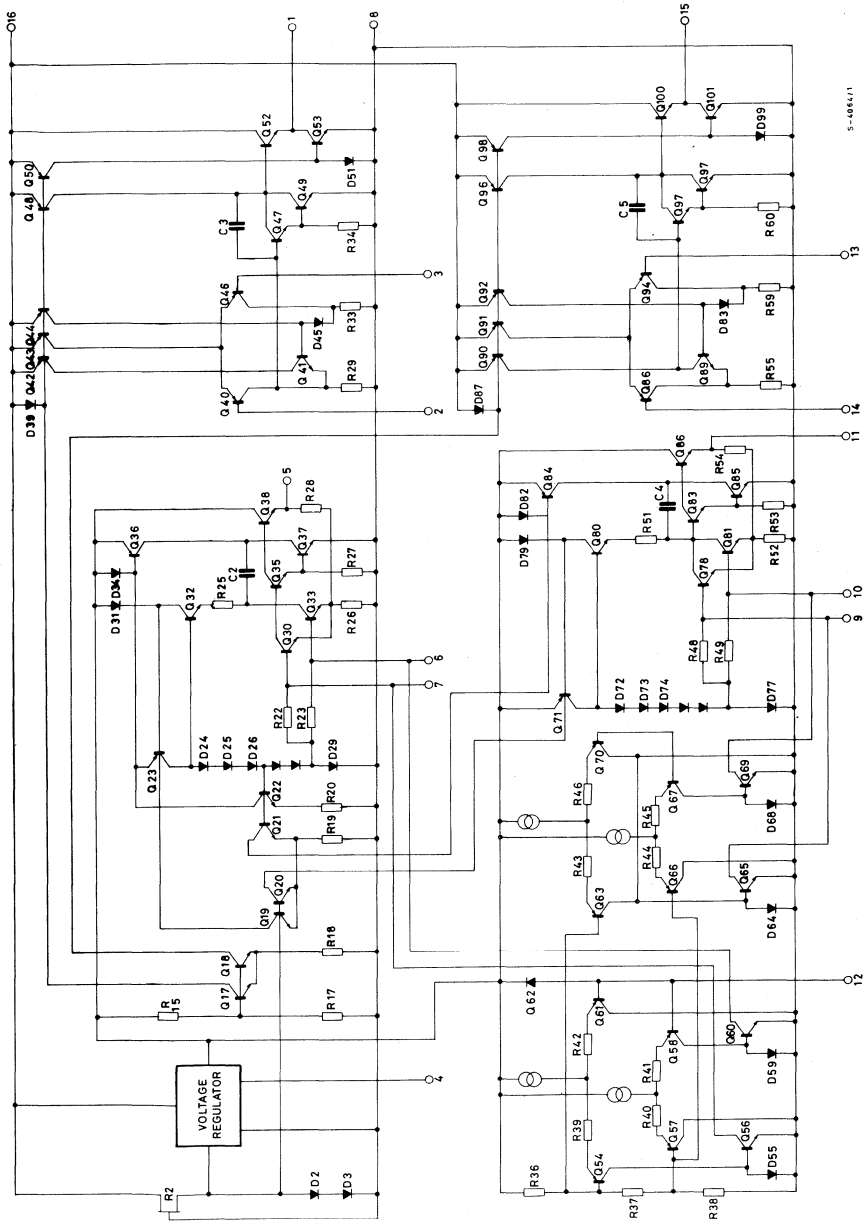
BLOCK DIAGRAM



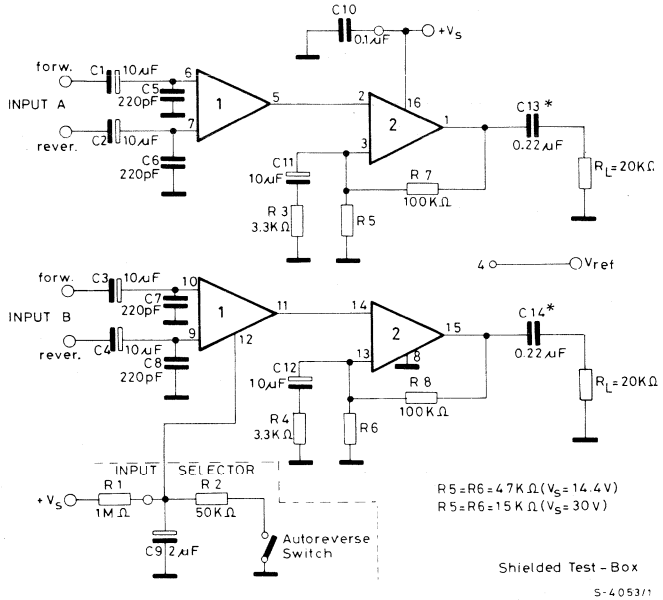
THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	150	°C/W

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT (Flat Gain - G_v= 60 dB)



* Mylar or polycarbonate capacitors.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_{amb}= 25°C, V_s= 14.4V, G_v= 60 dB, refer to the test circuit, unless otherwise specified)

	Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_s	Supply current	V_s= 8V to 30V		10		mA
I_o	Output current (pins 1-15)	Source V_s= 8V to 30V		10		mA
		Sink		1		mA
G_v	Closed loop gain	f = 20 Hz to 20 KHz		60		dB
R_i	Input resistance	f = 1 KHz	50	80		KΩ
R_o	Output resistance (pins 1-15)	f = 1 KHz		50		Ω
THD	Total harmonic distortion	V_o= 300 mV f = 1 KHz		0.05		%
		f = 10 KHz		0.05		%

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_o	Output voltage swing (pins 1-15)	Peak to Peak V_s= 14.4V V_s= 30V		12 28		.V V
V_o	Output voltage (pins 1-15)	d = 0.5% V_s= 14.4V f = 1 KHz V_s= 30V		. 4 8		V_{rms} V_{rms}
e_n	Total input noise (°)	R_g= 50Ω R_g= 600Ω R_g= 5KΩ		0.25 0.4 1.3	 0.6 	μV μV μV
S/N	Signal to noise ratio (°)	V_{in}= 0.3 mV R_g= 600Ω V_{in}= 1 mV R_g= 0		57 73		dB dB
CS	Channel separation	f = 1 KHz		60		dB
CT(°°°)	Cross-talk (differential input)	f = 1 KHz		80		dB
SVR	Supply voltage rejection (°°)	f = 1 KHz R_g= 600Ω		120		dB
SVR (°°)	Of reference voltage (Pin 4)	f = 1 KHz R_g= 600Ω		100		dB
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (pin 4)			55		mV
R_{ref}	Ref. voltage output resistance (pin 4)			100		Ω
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta T}$	Voltage temperature coefficient			10		μV/°C

(°) The weighting filter used for the noise measurement has a curve A frequency response.
(°°) Referred to the input.
(°°°) Between a disabled input and an input ON.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer test circuit, V_s= 30V)

AMPLIFIER N° 1

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
G_v	Gain (pins 6 to 5)		29	30	30.5	dB
d	Distortion	V_o= 300 mV f = 1 KHz f = 10 KHz		0.05 0.05		%
e_n	Total input noise (°)	R_g= 600Ω		0.4		μV
Z_o	Output impedance (pin 5)	f = 1 KHz		100		Ω
I_o	Output current (pin 5)			1		mA
V_5	DC output voltage (pin 5)	V_s = 10V	1.3	2	2.7	V

AMPLIFIER N° 2

G_v	Open loop voltage gain (pins 2 to 1)			100		dB
I_B	Input bias current			0.2		μA
V_{os}	Input offset voltage			2		mV
I_{os}	Input offset current			0.05		μA
BW	Small signal bandwidth	G_v= 30 dB		150		KHz
e_n	Total input noise (°)	R_g= 600Ω		2		μV
R_i	Input impedance	f = 1 KHz (open loop)	150	500		KΩ

AUTOREVERSE

P_{in}	$V_{12} < 2V$	$V_{12} > 4.5V$
6 – 10	OFF	ON
7 – 9	ON	OFF

(°) The weighting filter used for the noise measurement has a curve A requency response.

TDA 3410

Fig. 1 - Total input noise vs. source resistance (curve A)

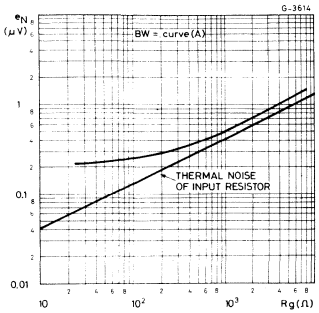


Fig. 2 - Total input noise vs. source resistance (BW= 22 Hz to 22 KHz)

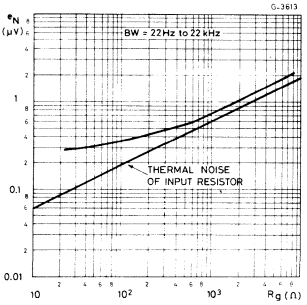


Fig. 3 - Total harmonic distortion vs. output voltage

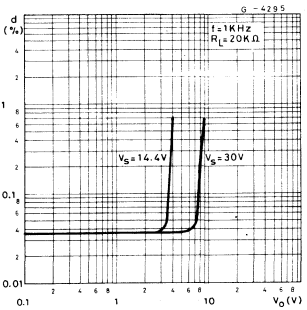


Fig. 4 - Very low noise stereo preamplifier for cassette players

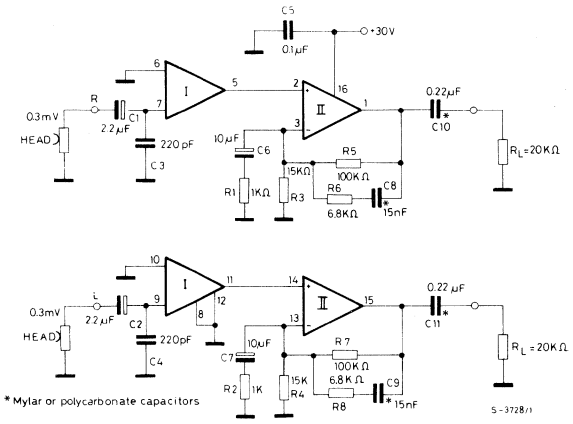


Fig. 5 - Frequency response

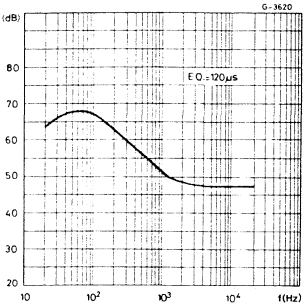


Fig. 6 - Very low noise stereo preamplifier for car cassette players (with Gap Loss Correction and autoreverse function)

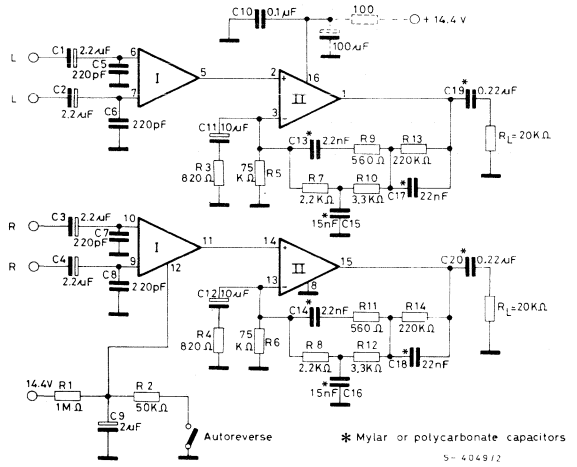


Fig. 7 - Frequency response

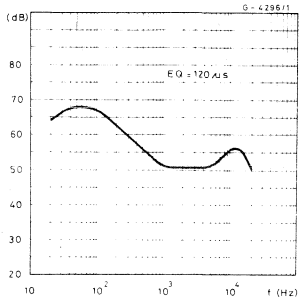


Fig. 8 - P.C. board and component lay-out (1:1 scale) for the circuit of fig. 6

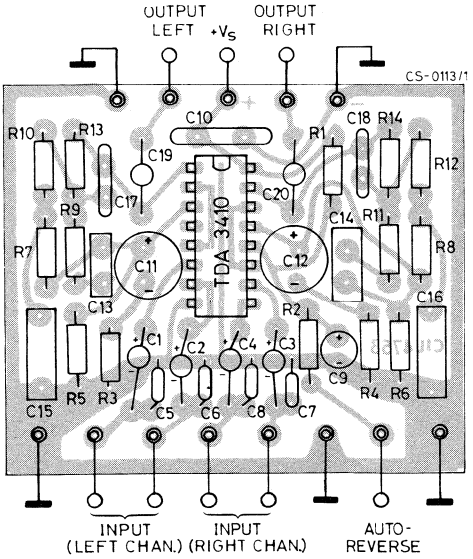


Fig. 9 - Stereo preamplifier for car cassette players, with low value capacitors (Autoreverse function)

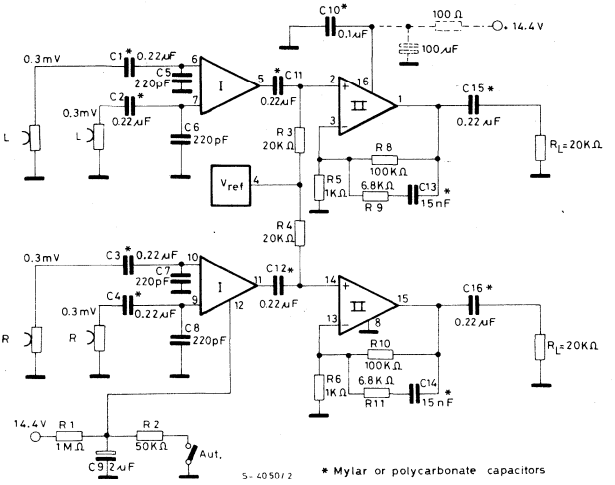


Fig. 10 - Frequency response

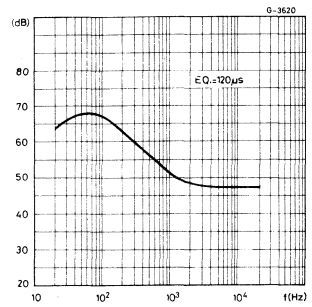
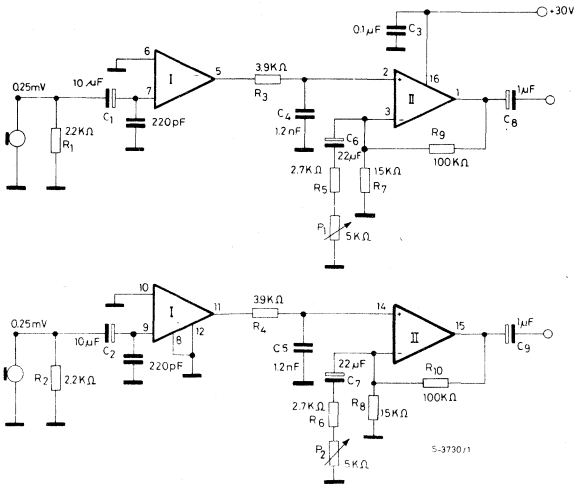
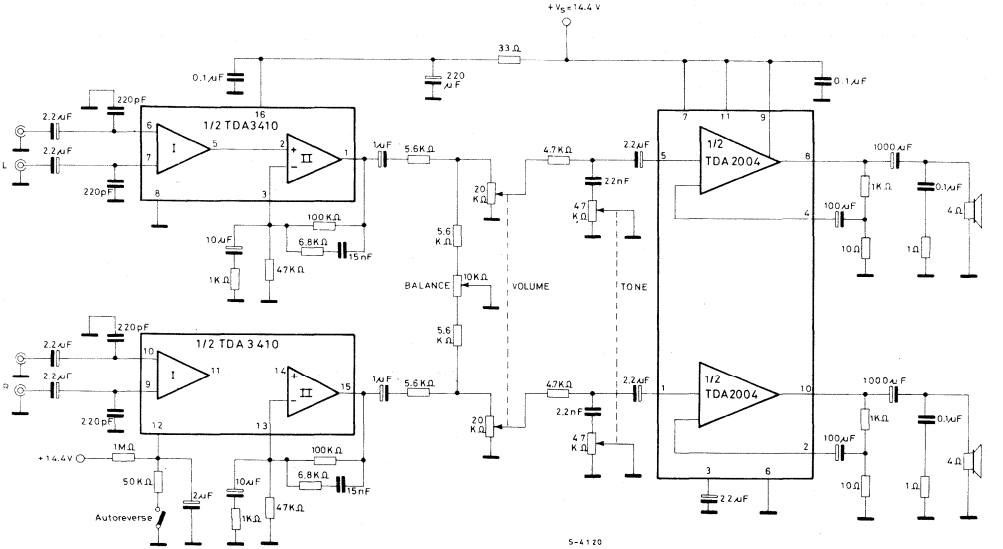


Fig. 11 - Dual channel microphone preamplifier



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 12 - Complete stereo tape players (10 + 10W)



TDA 4420

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PRELIMINARY DATA

VISION IF SYSTEM WITH AFC

- HIGH GAIN-HIGH STABILITY
- VERY LOW INTERMODULATION PRODUCTS
- MINIMUM DIFFERENTIAL ERROR
- CONSTANT INPUT IMPEDANCE INDEPENDENT OF AGC
- FAST AGC GATING-ACTION, LARGELY INDEPENDENT OF PULSE SHAPE AND AMPLITUDE
- ADJUSTABLE WHITE LEVEL
- LARGE AFC OUTPUT CURRENT SWING (PUSH-PULL OUTPUT)
- SWITCHABLE AFC

The TDA4420 is a monolithic integrated circuit in 18 lead dual in-line plastic package. The functions incorporated are:

- gain controlled vision IF amplifier
- video demodulator controlled by picture carrier
- AGC detector with gating facility
- AGC amplifier for tuner drive with variable delay
- phase comparator for AFC current generation
- electronic AFC switch, controlled by a DC threshold detector
- thermally compensated push-pull AFC output stage.

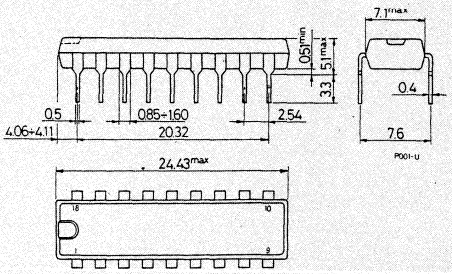
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 15)	15	V
V_5	Voltage at pin 5	15	V
I_{13}, I_{14}	Video DC output current	5	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	1	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

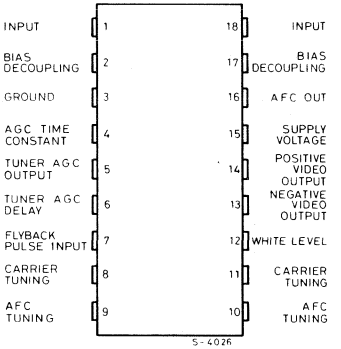
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 4420

MECHANICAL DATA

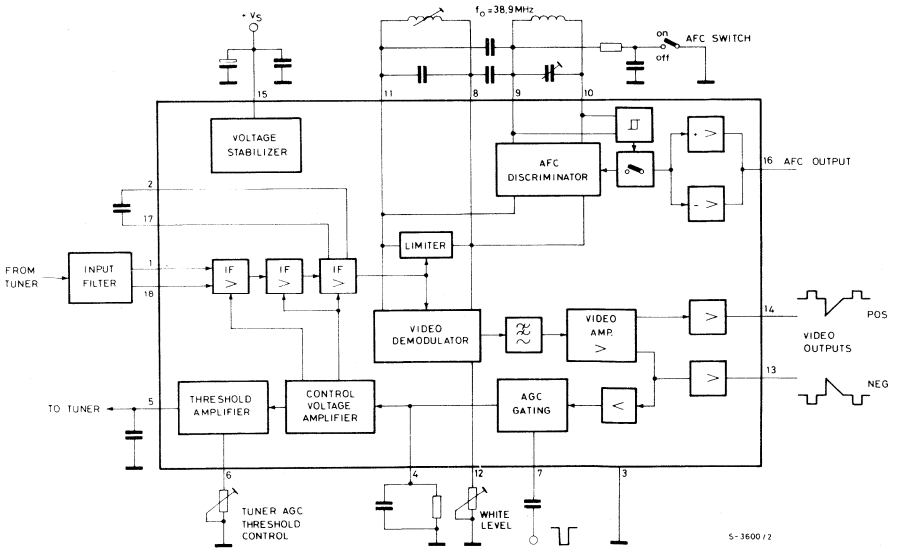
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)

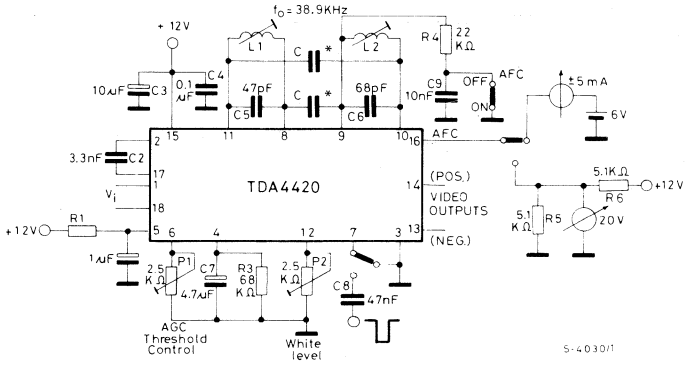


BLOCK DIAGRAM



TDA 4420

TEST CIRCUIT



Note: (*) C ≅ 1.5 pF (pin and lead capacitance).

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	80	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit; V_s = 12V, f_o = 38.9 MHz; P_1 = 2.5 KΩ; pin 7 connected to GND; P_2 adjusted for V_{13}= 3.3Vpp; AFC off; T_{amb}= 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
DC CHARACTERISTICS						
V_s	Supply voltage range (pin 15)		10	12	15	V
I_s	Supply current (pin 15)			52		mA
V_{14}	Video output DC voltage	V_{13}= 5.5V (1)		5.6		V
V_{13}	Video output DC voltage	pin 12 open (1)			4.5	V
		pin 12 grounded (1)	7			V
V_{13}	Peak black clamping level at negative video output		1.75	1.9	2.15	V
I_{13}	Output DC current (pin 13)	V_s = 15V V_{13}= 8V		1.6		mA
I_9, I_{10}	DC control current for AFC off		150	300		μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
AC CHARACTERISTICS						
I_5	Available tuner AGC current	(2)		10		mA
V_7	AGC gating pulse input peak voltage	f pulse = 15625 Hz (3)	-1.5	-3	-5	V
V_o	Peak to peak video output signal (pin 13)	V_{13}= 5.5V (4), (5)		3.3		V
		V_{13}= 6.4V (4), (5)		4.2		V
ΔV_i	AGC range	(6)	50	60		dB
B	Frequency response (-3 dB)	(4)	8	10		MHz
V_i	Input sensitivity	(7), (8)	100	150	200	μV
V_{13}, V_{14}	Video carrier and video carrier 2nd harmonic leakage at video output	V_i = 30 dB f_o = 38.9 MHz (4) 2 f_o= 77.8 MHz			30 50	mV mV
V_{14}	Sound IF at positive video output (5.5 MHz)	(4), (9)	30			mV
d	Differential distortion of negative video output signal	V_i = 30 dB (standard staircase modulating signal)		3		%
d_{im}	Intermodulation product at video outputs (1.07 MHz)	(4), (10)		-50		dB
R_i	Input resistance between pins 1 and 18	(4)		1.4		KΩ
C_i	Input capacitance between pins 1 and 18			2		pF
V_{16}	AFC voltage range	(11)	1		V_s-1.5	V
I_{16}	Maximum available AFC current	(12)			± 3	mA
$\frac{\Delta I_{16}}{\Delta f}$	AFC slope	(13)		±0.01		$\frac{mA}{KHz}$

Notes:

(1) V_{13} and V_{14} are simultaneously adjustable by means of the resistance connected between pin 12 and ground (P_2).
(2) ΔV_i = +60 dB (see note 7); f_m = 100 KHz; m = 0.82.
(3) Input at pin 7 through C8.
(4) The input voltage V_i can have any value within the AGC range.
(5) P_2 adjusted for V_{13}= 5.5V or V_{13}= 6.4V; f_m= 100 KHz; m = 0.82.
(6) ΔV_o = 1 dB; f_m= 100 KHz; m = 0.82.

(7) The measured amplitude is assumed as 0 dB reference level of V_i that is the rms value of the unmodulated video carrier (modulation down).

(8) P_2 is adjusted in order to have V_{13}= 3Vpp at V_i = 4 mV, then the sensitivity is obtained as the minimum input voltage that maintains this output level. f_m= 100 KHz; m = 82%.

(9) f_o= 38.9 MHz (video carrier); f_a = 33.4 MHz (sound carrier); the amplitude of the sound carrier is 30 dB below the amplitude of the video carrier.

(10) V_i at f_o = 38.9 MHz (video carrier); f_a = 33.4 MHz, 6 dB below V_i (sound carrier); f_b = 34.47 MHz, 24 dB below V_i (Chroma subcarrier).

(11) V_i = 40 dB; R_5 = R_6 = 5.1 KΩ; AFC on; f_o = 39.9 MHz; f_o = 37.9 MHz.

(12) V_i = 40 dB; f_o = 39.2 MHz; AFC on; V_{16}= 6V.

(13) V_i = 40 dB; f_o = 38.9 MHz; f_2 = 39.2 MHz; AFC on; V_{16}= 6V.

Fig. 1 - Set-up for measurement of d_{im}

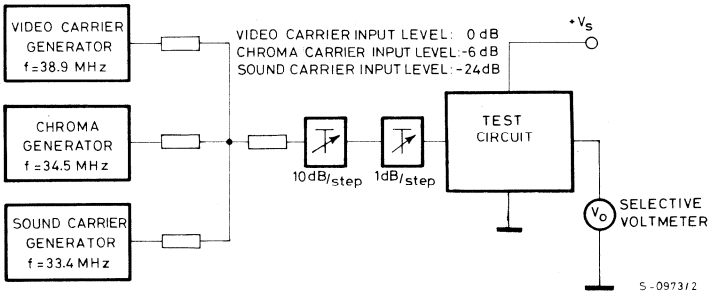
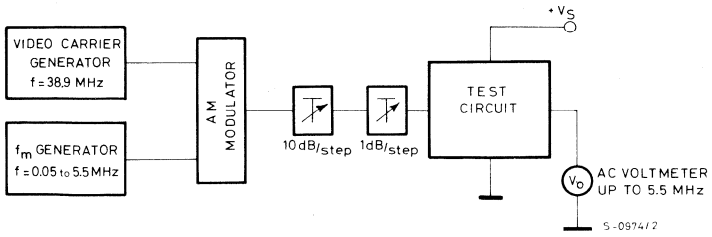
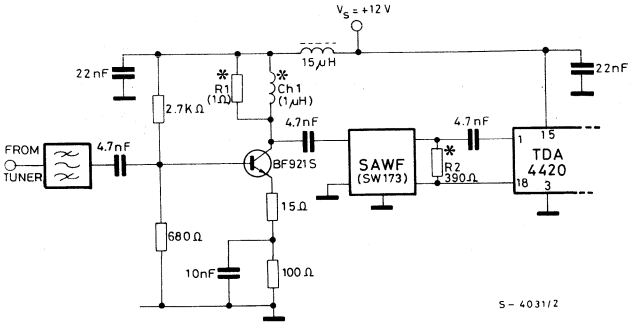


Fig. 2 - Set-up for measurement of ΔV_o



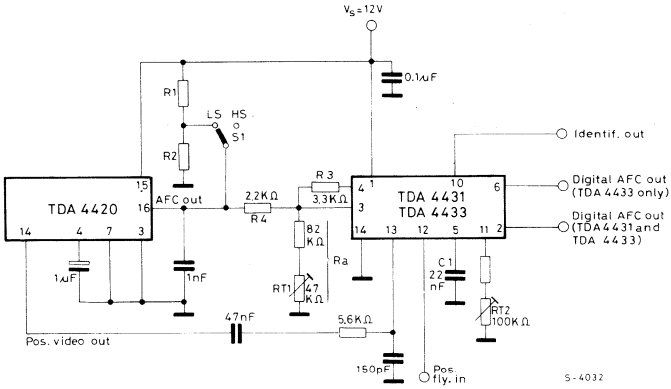
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 3 - Application circuit



* R_1; R_2; Ch_1, depend from the SAWF characteristics

Fig. 4 - TV Signal identification circuit



TV signal identification circuit:

The suggested application circuit is shown in fig. 4.
The passive components are chosen as follows:

R_1 and R_2 : these define the AFC response slope. For $R_1 = R_2 = 5.1$ KΩ, the typical slope is 750/11 KHz/V (with AFC output unloaded).

S_1 : switches between low slope (LS) and high slope (HS). The high slope is typically 88/11 KHz/V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

R_3 and R_4 : the ratio $(R_3 + R_4)/R_3$ defines the digital AFC width (δf) calculated from the linear AFC width ($2\Delta f$). With $V_s = 12V$, the relation is:

$$\delta f = 0.036\ (2\Delta f)\ \frac{R_3 + R_4}{R_3}$$

R_{T1} : by means of this trimmer it is possible to align the linear tuning with the digital one, at the same frequency. The typical relation is:

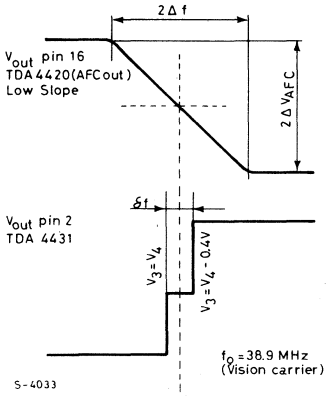
$$R_a = 33\ R_3$$

with $R_3 = 3.3\ K\Omega$, R_a can be a fixed resistor of 110 $K\Omega$.

R_{T2} : by means of this trimmer it is possible to choose the better sensitivity. It is possible to put a fixed resistor at pin 11 in the range of 68 $K\Omega$ to 100 $K\Omega$.

To make better sensitivity adjustment of trimmer R_{T2}, it is necessary to use only a weak signal at the antenna. The video information must be a black picture or a field of small white points on a black field. Furthermore, the action of the syncs separator must be as quick as possible.
In receivers with automatic program search, S1 should be in the HS position and then the components S1, R1 and R2 can be omitted completely.

Fig. 5 - Linear and digital AFC characteristics (TDA 4420 and TDA 4431)



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

TV SIGNAL IDENTIFICATION CIRCUIT AND AFC INTERFACE

The TDA4431 and the TDA4433 are monolithic integrated circuits in a 14 lead dual-in-line plastic package. They integrate the following functions:

– TV signal identificator – Sync. separator – Threshold detector – Digital Interface – Voltage regulator

They are intended for use in Electronic Program Memory tuning systems, the TDA4431 in conjunction with M193B1, while the TDA4433 with M293B1. The circuits features are:

- Identification of true TV stations only.
- Low impedance output of the identification signal.
- Digital control signal for automatic search and AFC operation.
- Thermal compensation of the voltage regulator.

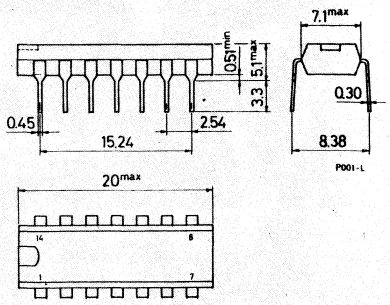
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage (pin 1)	16	V
V_3	Voltage at pin 3	16	V
V_{13}	Voltage at pin 13	-5 to +6	V
I_2	Pin 2 current (TDA4431)	± 1	mA
I_6 ; I_2	Pin 6 and pin 2 current (TDA4433)	1	mA
I_{10}	Pin 10 current	2	mA
I_{11}	Pin 11 current	2	mA
I_{12}	Pin 12 current	± 2	mA
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 70°C$	800	mW
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBERS: TDA 4431
TDA 4433

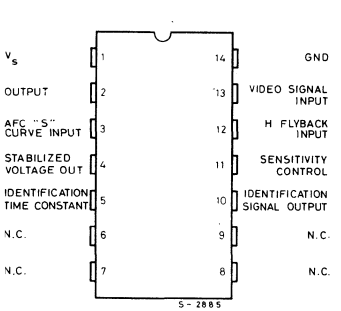
MECHANICAL DATA

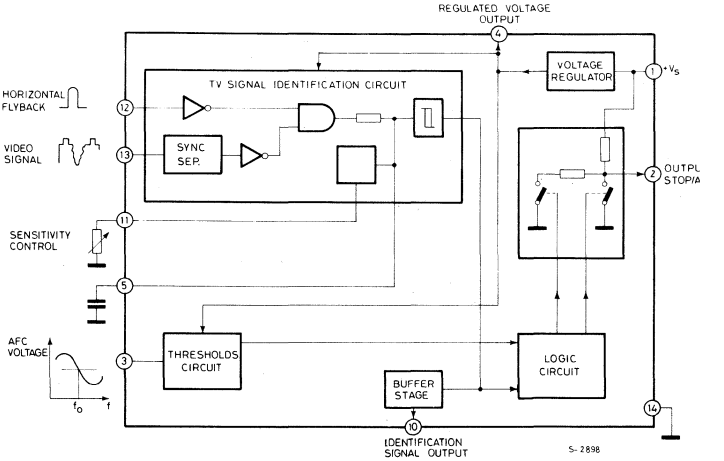
Dimension in mm



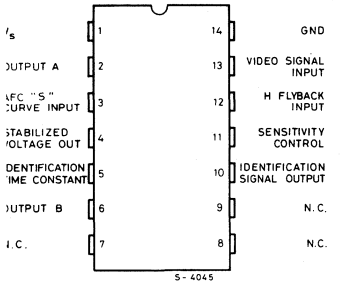
TDA 4431
TDA 4433

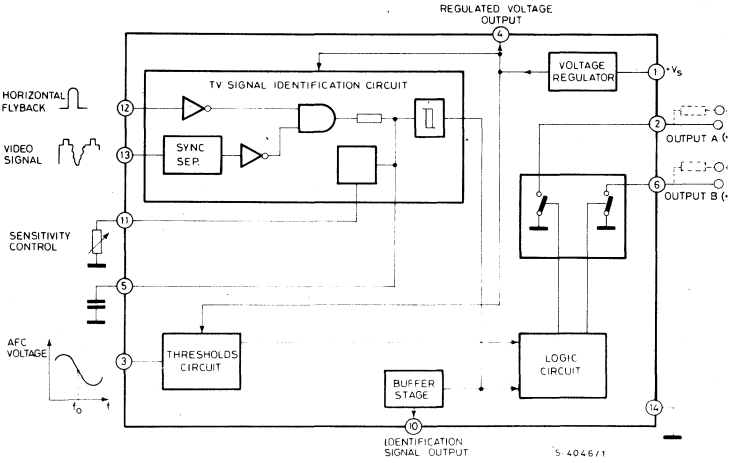
CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAM (TDA4431)
(Top view)





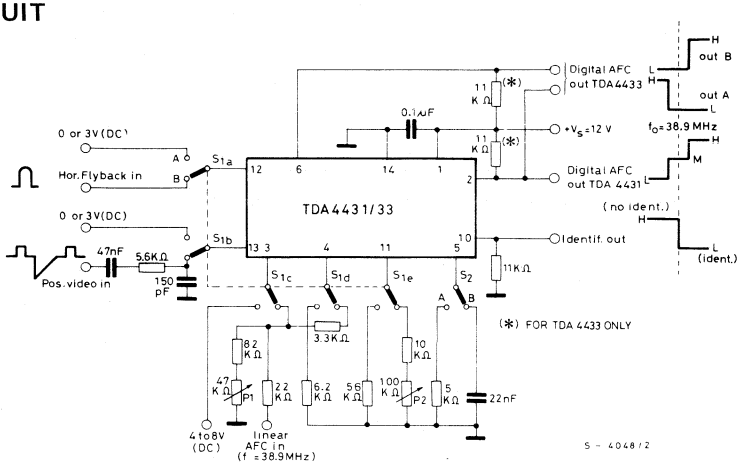
CONNECTION AND BLOCK DIAGRAM (TDA4433)
(Top view)





* Open collector outputs

TEST CIRCUIT



S_1 A : Static tests
B : Functional tests

S_2 A : DC or pulses width
B : Functional tests

P_1 Digital AFC perfect tuning
P_2 Sensitivity control

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	100	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (refer to the test circuit; V_s = 12V, T_{amb} = 25°C, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage range (pin 1)		10.8		14.5	V
I_s	Supply current (pin 1)	V_s = 14.5V			30	mA
V_2	Output voltage: low	$f_{tuning} < f_o$			0.8	V
	medium	$f_{tuning} = f_o$ V_s = 10.8 to 14.5	5.5		8.5	V
	high (TDA4431)	$f_{tuning} > f_o$	V_s-0.5			V
V_2	Output voltage	$f_{tuning} < f_o$ I_2 = 1mA	V_s-0.5			V
		$f_{tuning} = f_o$			0.8	V
	(TDA4433)	$f_{tuning} > f_o$			0.8	V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter			Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_6	Output voltage		$f_{tuning} < f_o$ $I_6 = 1mA$			0.8	V
			$f_{tuning} = f_o$ $I_6 = 1mA$			0.8	V
	(TDA4433)		$f_{tuning} > f_o$	V_s-0.5			V
I_2	Output current (TDA4431)					± 25	μA
V_3	Input voltage range			4		8	V
V_{3U}	Upper threshold voltage (see fig. 2)			V_4-25	V_4	V_4+25	mV
V_{3L}	Lower threshold voltage (see fig. 2)			V_4-425	V_4-400	V_4-375	mV
R_3	Input resistance		$V_3 = V_4$	1.4			MΩ
V_4	Regulated voltage		$I_4 = 1mA$		6.6		V
I_4	Output current					1	mA
R_4	Output differential resistance				60		Ω
$\frac{\Delta V_4}{\Delta T_s}$	Regulated voltage thermal drift					± 2	mV/°C
V_{10}	Identification output voltage	no identification	$I_{10} = 1mA$	V_s-1.3			V
		identification				20	mV
R_{10}	Output resistance				100		Ω
V_{12}	Switch off threshold voltage					1	V
I_{12}	Input flyback current			0.5		1.5	mA
R_{12}	Input resistance		$V_{12} = 3V$		10		KΩ
t_{fly}	Flyback pulse duration			10		17	μsec.
t	Time delay between leading edges of flyback pulse and sync. pulse			0		3.5	μ sec.
V_{13}	Video input signal (peak to peak)			2.5		4.5	V
V_{13}	Sync. pulse amplitude (above black level)			0.52			V
R_{13}	Input resistance					1.5	KΩ

Fig. 1 - Medium output voltage Vs. Supply voltage.

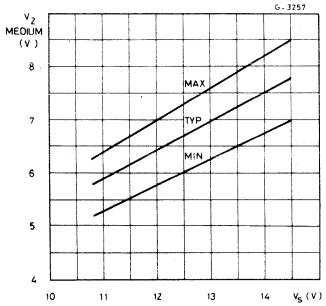
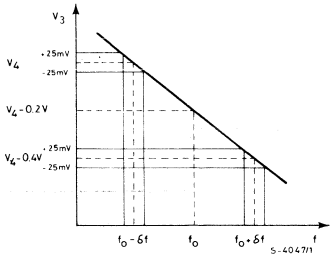


Fig. 2 - Digital AFC threshold voltage vs. frequency.



Input Voltage (V_3)	TDA4431	TDA4433	
	Output voltage (V_2)	Output voltage (V_2)	Output voltage (V_6)
$V_3 > V_4$	Low level	High level	Low level
V_4-0.4V $< V_3 < V_4$	Medium level	Low level	Low level
$V_3 < V_4$-0.4V	High level	Low level	High level

APPLICATION INFORMATION (refer to the block diagram)

TV signal identification circuit:

The circuit recognizes only TV signals by checking logically during one line the coincidence between the horizontal flyback pulse and the pulse detected by a sync. separator.
The signal identification is carried out by charging the capacitor connected to pin 5; when the capacitor voltage overcomes a fixed threshold voltage, a Schmitt trigger switches and enables the AFC control. If a TV signal is recognized, the capacitor is slightly charged every line and its voltage reaches the threshold after a number of line which is defined by the value of the capacitor itself. The sensitivity of the identification circuit, hence the number of lines required to charge the capacitor, can be adjusted by means of the resistor connected between pin 11 and ground.
When the identification has been made, a signal (level L) is available at pin 10.

Threshold circuit:

The circuit detects 3 ranges of AFC voltage and in combination with the TV signal identification circuit drives the electronic switches.
With a correct TV signal, the output levels corresponding to the 3 ranges are:

	TDA4431 (V_2)	TDA4433	
		(V_2)	(V_6)
$f_o - \delta f$	L	H	L
f_o	M	L	L
$f_o + \delta f$	H	L	H

L = Low level
M = Medium level
H = High level

Note that the output levels are different for the two devices.

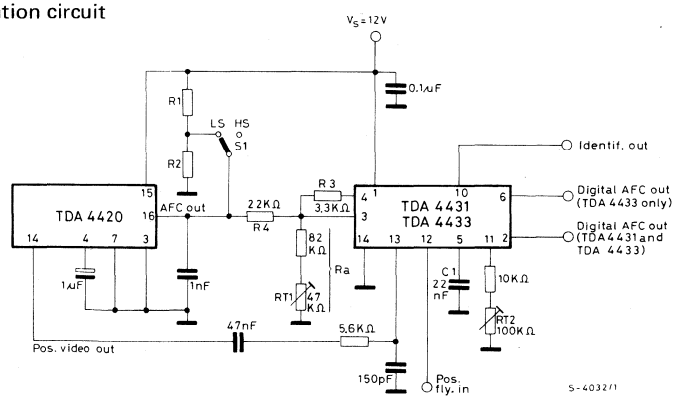
The TDA4431 provides three output levels: low (L), medium (M) and high (H). The output at pin 2 remains at medium level if no video signal is applied at the input or if a video signal is applied but is not identified as a true TV signal.

The TDA 4433 has two separate outputs which can have only two states, high (H) or low (L). The outputs at pin 2 and at pin 6 remain at a low level with no video signal input or with a video signal not identified as a true TV signal. Both pin 2 and pin 6 are open collector outputs and must be pulled-up to the positive supply voltage by external resistors.

Voltage Regulator

The circuit can deliver 1mA and it can be used as D/A converter reference to supply fine tuning voltage.

Fig. 3 - Application circuit



The passive components should be chosen as follows:

R_1 and R_2 : these define the AFC response slope. For $R_1 = R_2 = 5.1K\Omega$, the typical slope is 750/11 KHz/V (with AFC output unloaded).

S_1 : switches between low slope (LS) and high slope (HS). The high slope is typically 88/11 KHz/V.

R_3 and R_4 : the ratio $(R_3 + R_4)/R_3$ defines the digital AFC width (δf) calculated from the linear AFC width ($2\Delta f$). With $V_s = 12V$, the relation is:

$$\delta f = 0.036\,(2\Delta f)\,\frac{R_3 + R_4}{R_3}$$

R_{T1} : by means of this trimmer it is possible to align the linear tuning with the digital one, at the same frequency. The typical relation is:

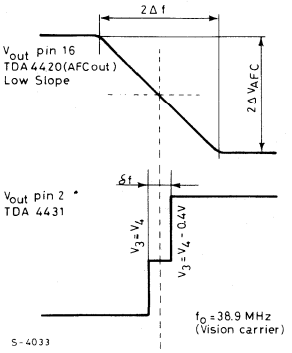
$$R_a = 33\,R_3$$

with $R_3 = 3.3K\Omega$, R_a can be a fixed resistor of $110K\Omega$.

R_{T2} : by means of this trimmer it is possible to choose the better sensitivity. It is possible to put a fixed resistor at pin 11 in the range of 68 KΩ to 100 KΩ.

To make a better sensitivity adjustment of trimmer R_{T2}, it is necessary to use only a weak signal at the antenna. The video information must be a black picture or a field of small white points on a black field. Furthermore, the action of the syncs separator must be as quick as possible.
In receivers with automatic program search, S1 should be in the HS position and then the components S1, R1 and R2 can be omitted completely.

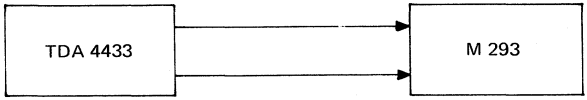
Fig. 4 — Linear and digital AFC



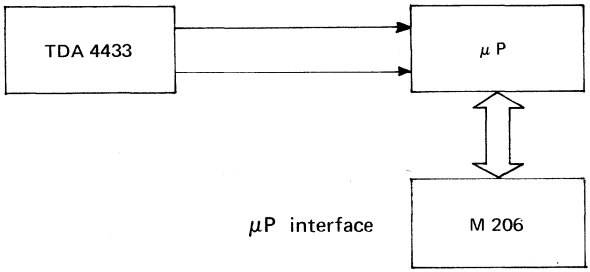
EPM SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

1) For 16 channels

2) For 32 channels



3) With microprocessor



TDA 7270S

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MULTIFUNCTION SYSTEM FOR TAPE PLAYERS

The TDA 7270S is a multifunction monolithic integrated circuit in a 16-lead dual in-line plastic package specially designed for use in car radios cassette players, but suitable for all applications requiring tape playback.
It has the following functions:

- Motor speed regulator
- Automatic stop
- Manual stop
- Pause
- Cassette ejection
- Radio – Playback automatic switching.

The circuit incorporates also:

- Thermal protection
- Short circuit protection to ground (all the pins)

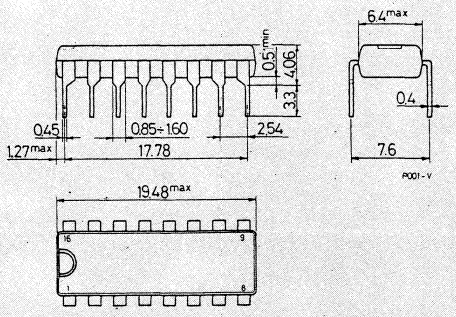
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
I_1	Sink peak current at pin 1	2	A
I_5	Sink peak current at pin 5	2	A
P_{tot}	Power dissipation at $T_{amb} \leqslant 80°C$	1	W
T_{stg} ; T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 7270 S

MECHANICAL DATA

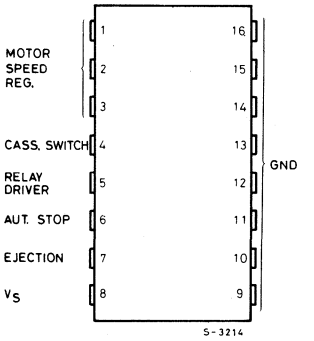
Dimensions in mm.



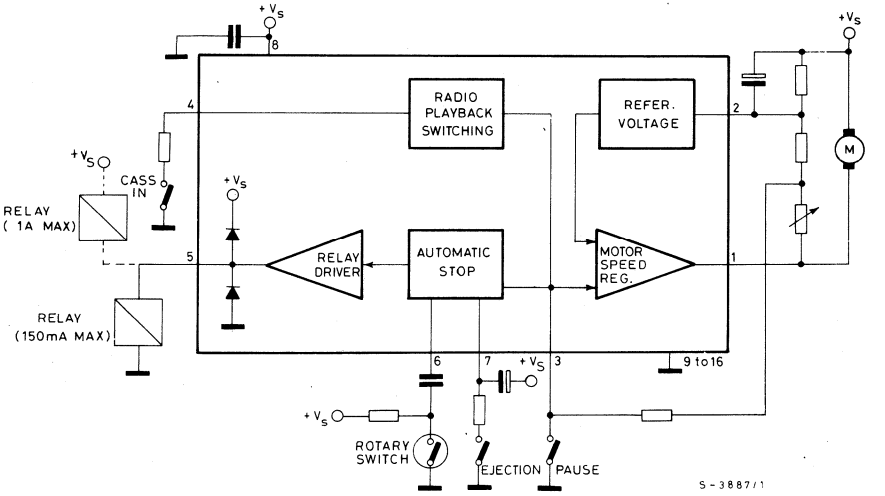
TDA 7270S

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

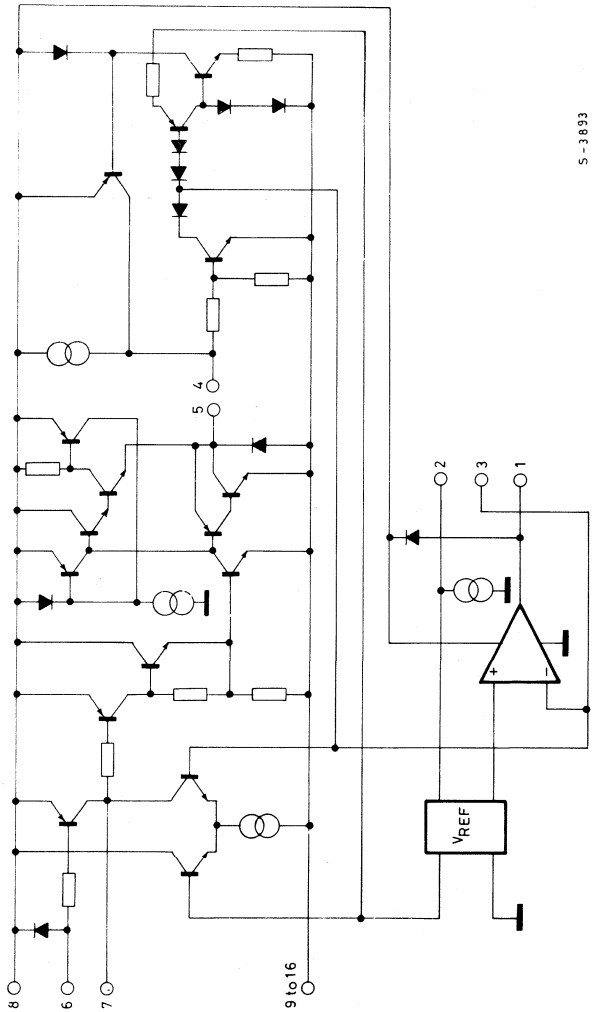
(top view)



BLOCK DIAGRAM

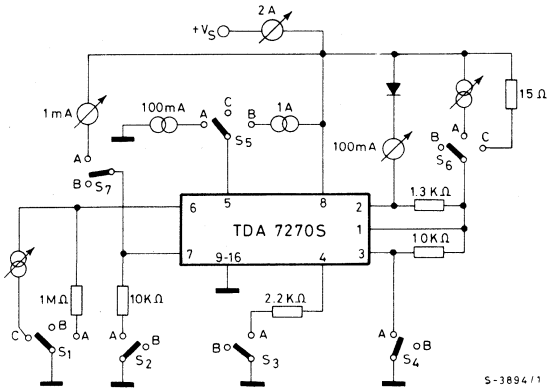


SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TDA 7270S

TEST CIRCUIT



THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-pins	max	15	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit; T_{amb}= 25°C; V_s = 14V; S_7 at B, unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		6		18	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	Automatic stop-S_3 at B; S_4 at B		5	10	mA
		Pause - S_3 at A; S_4 at A		9	15	
I_5	Maximum output current for relay driving		150			mA
T_{sd}	Thermal shut-down case temperature	P_{tot} = 1W ($\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}$ = -5%)	105	125		°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL						
I_{MS}	Starting current (pin 1)		1			A
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (pin 2-3)	I_M= 100 mA	1.15	1.25	1.35	V
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta V_s$		I_M= 100 mA V_s = 8 to 18V		0.1	0.4	%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta I_M$		I_M= 50 to 400 mA		0.01	0.03	%/mA
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta T$		I_M= 100 mA T_{amb}= -20 to 70°C		0.01		%/°C
V_2	Operating voltage	I_M= 100 mA $\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}$ = -5%	2.4			V
K	Reflection coeff.(K= I_M/I_T see fig. 12)	I_M= 100 mA	18	20	22	—
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta V_s$		I_M= 100 mA V_s= 8V to 18V		0.3	1	%/V
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta I_M$		I_M= 50 to 400 mA		0.005	0.02	%/mA
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta T$		I_M= 100 mA T_{amb}= -20 to 70°C		0.01		%/°C
PAUSE						
I_3	Current consumption	S_4 at A	1.4			mA
V_{8-1}		S_4 at A			0.2	V
EJECTION						
I_7		S_2 in A	20			μA
V_{5-8}	Saturation voltage	I_5 = 100 mA		2.1	3	V
V_5	Saturation voltage	I_{5-8}= 1.5A		2.2	3	V
V_4	(Pause condition)	S_1 at A S_3 at A S_4 at A	6			V
V_4	(Radio)	S_1 at A S_3 at B S_4 at B	6	9		V
V_4	(Tape)	S_1 at A S_3 at A S_4 at B			1.7	V
R_o	Output impedance at pin 4	S_3 at B		16	22	KΩ
AUTOMATIC STOP						
V_{8-1}	Saturation voltage	S_1 at B S_2 at B S_3 at B			1	μA
I_6	Minimum current to avoid stop	S_1 at C			1	μA
I_{7-8}	Load current for delay circuit	I_6= 0 S_7 at A S_2 at B	10.5	15	19.5	μA

Fig. 1 - Reference voltage vs. supply voltage.

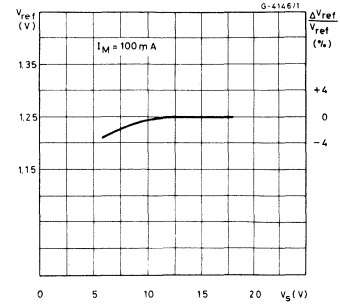


Fig. 2 - Reference voltage vs. motor current.

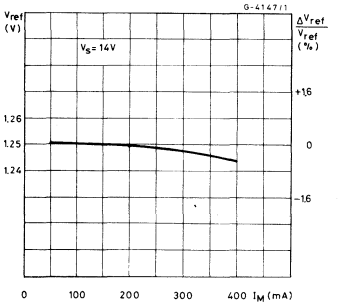


Fig. 3 - Reference voltage vs. ambient temperature.

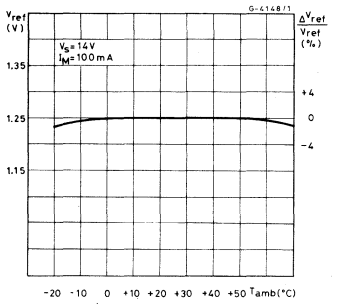


Fig. 4 - Saturation voltage (pins 5-8) vs. pin 5 current.

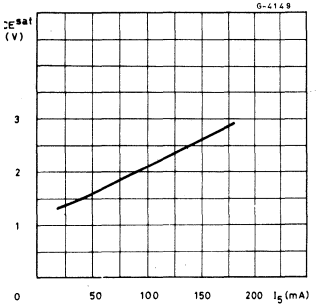


Fig. 5 - Reflection coefficient vs. supply voltage.

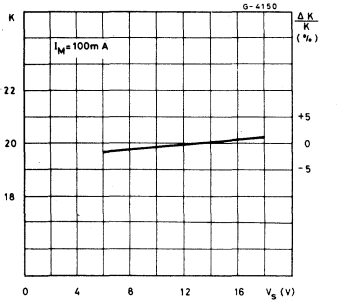


Fig. 6 - Reflection coefficient vs. motor current.

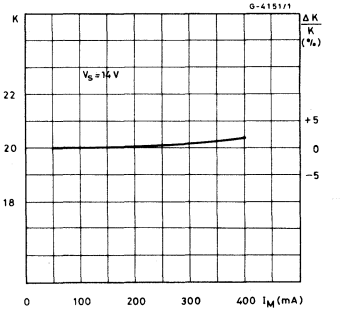


Fig. 7 - Reflection coefficient vs. ambient temperature.

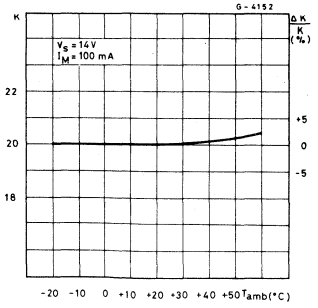
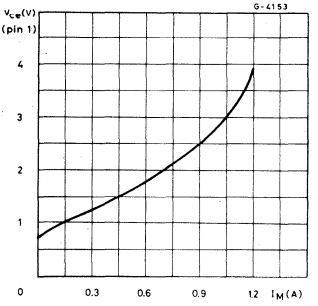


Fig. 8 - Pin 1 saturation voltage vs. motor current.



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TDA 7270S incorporates four different functional blocks:

1) Motor speed control.
2) Autostop circuit.
3) Radio/Playback switching
4) Relay driver.

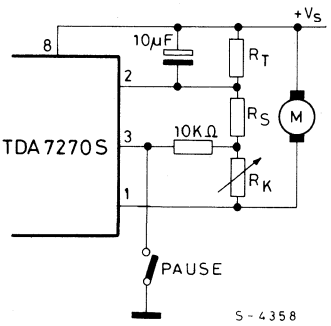
The motor speed control is a conventional circuit providing correction for the internal losses of the motor. Fig. 9 shows the external circuit.
The values of R_T, R_S and R_K determine the regulation characteristics and motor speed.

$$R_T = K \cdot R_M$$

where K = the IC regulator reflection coefficient and R_M = motor internal resistance.
The following condition must be always satisfied

$$R_S \leqslant 4\, R_T$$

Fig. 9



The voltage applied across the motor is given by

$$V_{8-1} = V_{ref}\ [\ 1 + \frac{R_T}{R_S}\ (\ 1 + \frac{1}{K}\ ) + \frac{R_K}{R_S}\ ]$$

and this is proportional to R_K which therefore adjusts the speed.
The voltage between pin 2 and the supply must not fall below 0.3V and so

$$[\ V_{ref\ min}\ (\frac{R_T}{R_S}\ ) + I_{M\ min}\ (\frac{R_T}{K_{max}}\ )\ ] > 0.3V$$

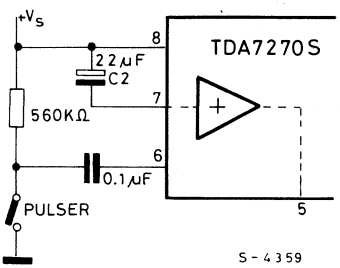
The "pause" condition corresponds to $V_3 < 50$ mV; in this condition the motor will stop ($V_{1\text{-}8} < 0.2V$), the capacitor C_2 on the autostop circuit (see below) will no longer be charged and the pin 4 (cassette/radio switch output) will be pulled high.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The autostop circuit is shown in fig. 10.
In normal operation the capacitor C_2 (22 μF) is slowly charged by a constant current drawn by pin 7 of 15 μA, and each time the pulser (a switch on the cassette take-up speed shaft) closes, C_2 is discharged. If the cassette stops, and the pulse stops, the voltage on pin 7 falls.
This switches the power amplifier state and pin 5 goes low. Pin 5 can be used for one of two purposes:

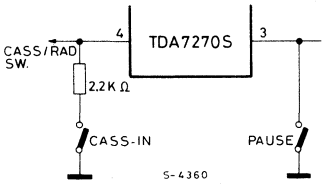
1) to drive a stop warning light connected from pin 5 supply V_s.
2) to actuate a solenoid wired either to ground (to release the cassette) or to supply (to eject the cassette).

Fig. 10



The **pause and/or cassette/radio switching** shown in fig. 11 has an input/output on pin 4.
If pin 4 is not used it should be grounded.

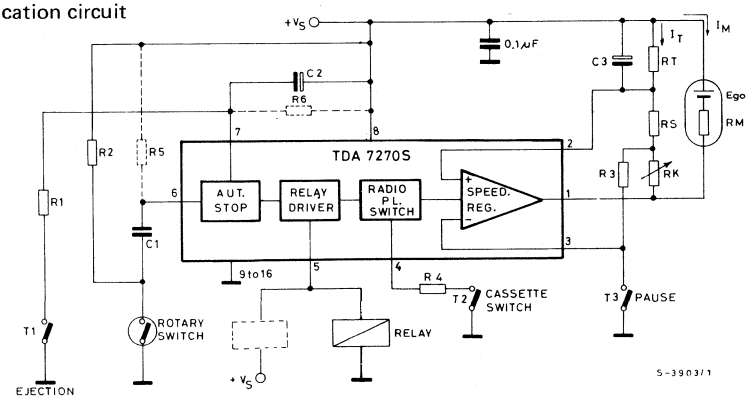
Fig. 11



This pin has the following logic.

Cass IN	Pause	Pin 4	Function
Open	Open	> 6V	motor off/radio on
Open	Close	> 6V	motor off/radio on
Close	Open	< 1.7V	motor on/cass. on
Close	Close	> 6V	pause/radio on

Fig. 12 - Application circuit



DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION (Refer to fig. 12)

When the cassette is introduced the switch T_2 closes, the motor start to turn and the rotary switch generates the pulses which keep the levels of pin 5 and pin 7 high. A relay between pin 5 and ground holds the cassette. If there are no pulses at pin 6 (because tape stopped) or if the ejection switch T_1 is closed, the voltages at pin 5 and pin 7 drop; the relay is thus de-energized and the cassette ejected; as soon as the cassette is ejected, the switch T_2 opens and the motor stops. The capacitor at pin 7 discharges allowing the system to start again when another cassette is inserted. In other types of mechanical systems the cassette is ejected by energizing a relay; in this case the relay must be connected between pin 5 and the supply; the sequence of operations is then the same as described above. If the pause switch T_3 is closed, the motor stops even though there are no pulses at pin 6, the voltage levels at pins 7 and 5 remain high so the cassette is not ejected and the motor is ready to start again as soon as the pause key is released. A voltage for driving the radio-tape switching is available at pin 4. This voltage level is high ($> 6V$) with stopped motor and is low ($< 1.7V$) with running motor.

APPLICATION SUGGESTION (See figure 12)

Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value	Allowed range	
					Min.	Max.
R_1	10 KΩ	Limits current from pin 7	Delayed ejection. Possibility that ejection does not work	High driving current at pin 7	0	100KΩ
R_2	560 KΩ	By rotary switch it produces pulses which disable the automatic stop	Undesired operation of automatic switch	Possibility of audio interference spikes	100KΩ	2MΩ
R_3	10 KΩ	Limits the motor current during pause (T_3 closed)	Reference voltage variation	Higher motor current during pause (T_3 closed) with delayed stop of motor	1KΩ	47KΩ
R_4	2.2 KΩ	Fixes voltage of pin 4 during pause and playback	Voltage at pin 4 increases	Voltage at pin 4 decreases. Radio-Playback switching could not work	1.5KΩ	2.7KΩ
R_5	560 KΩ	Compensates for current loss between pin 6 and ground	Limited compensation	Necessity to increase C_1 and decrease R_2	100KΩ	∞
R_6	1 MΩ	Compensates for current loss between pin 7 and ground. Also reduces recovery time	Limited compensation	Possibility that automatic stop will not work	560KΩ	∞
R_T	$K \cdot R_M$ (typical values)	Compensates for voltage drops at motor terminals vs. ΔI_M	Danger of oscillations	Poor speed regulation versus ΔI_M	See note on next page	

APPLICATION SUGGESTION (continued)

Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value	Allowed range Min.	Allowed range Max.
R_S	See Note (*)	Fixes the current value in R_T and and R_K for $I_M = 0$	Danger of saturation of non inverting input of regulator (pin 2). Considerable speed variation for small variation of R_K	Impossibility to obtain a low motor speed		$4\ R_T$
R_K	See Note (*)	Fixes the requested V_{8-1}	Wide speed variation versus $\Delta\ R_K$	Limited speed variation versus $\Delta\ R_K$		
C_1	0.1 µF	DC isolation	Electrolytic capacitors cannot be used	Undesired automatic stop	0.047 µF	
C_2	22 µF	Integrates the pulses of the rotary switch	High recovery time	Low recovery time. Undesired automatic stop	3.3 µF	
C_3	10 µF	By pass	Wow and flutter problems	Instability at low temperature	5 µF	22 µF
Rotary switch frequency	20 Hz	Keeps automatic stop off	Possibility of audio interference spikes	Necessity to increase C_1 and C_2		

NOTE (*):

- $V_{8-1} = V_{ref}\ [\ 1 + \frac{R_T}{R_S}\ (1 + \frac{1}{K}) + \frac{R_K}{R_S}\ ]$ from which it can be seen that V_{8-1} varies linearly with R_K.
- The voltage between pin 2 and the supply must not fall below 0.5V, so the following expression must be verified

$$[\ V_{ref\ min}\ (\frac{R_T}{R_S}) + I_{M\ min}\ (\frac{R_T}{K_{max}})\ ] > 0.3V$$

- During the pause, the voltage between pin 3 and ground must be lower than 1.3V.

Fig. 13 - Speed variation vs. supply voltage

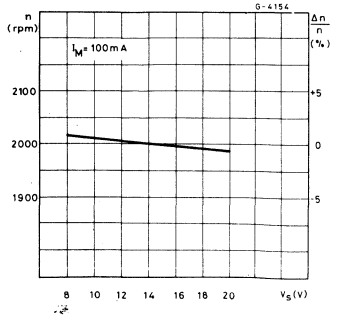


Fig. 14 - Speed variation vs. motor current

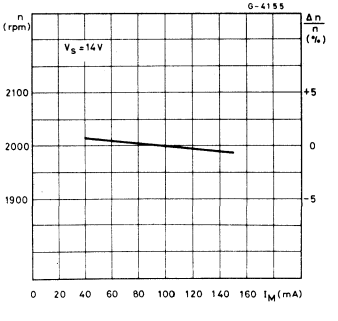
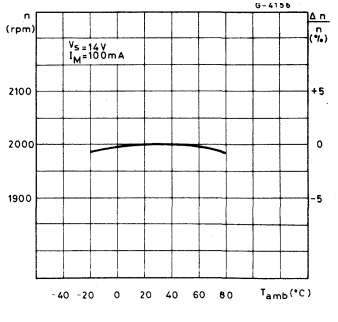


Fig. 15 - Speed variation vs. ambient temperature



APPLICATION SUGGESTION (continued)

Fig. 16 - Delay time of the relay driver (C_2= 2.2 μF)

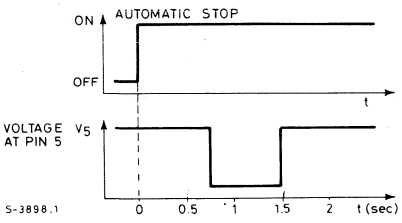
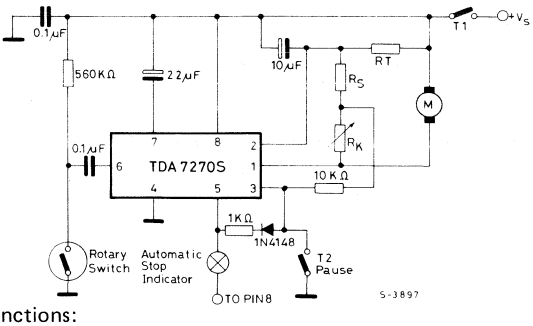


Fig. 17 - Low cost application circuit



The circuit shown in fig. 17 offers the following functions:

1) motor speed regulation
2) automatic stop
3) autostop warning light
4) pause.

The circuit incorporates an additional resistor/diode from pin 3 to pin 5. When the cassette stops, and the pulser no longer generates pulses, pin 5 falls to a low level and the stop indicator is on.
Pin 3 is pulled low through the 1 KΩ resistor and the diode, however pin 3 must not be pulled lower than 1.3V since this would cause pin 5 to go high again. The current of about 1 mA out of pin 3 causes V_{3-5} to be about 1.5V.
In this way the motor remains stopped and pin 5 remains low.

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

Fig. 18 - Example of heatsink using PC board copper

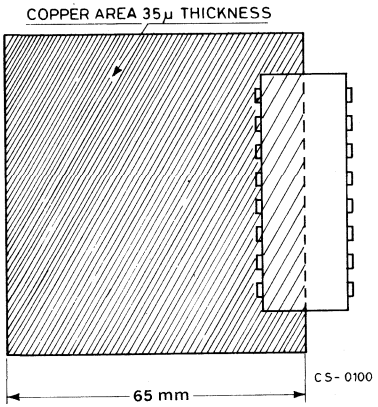
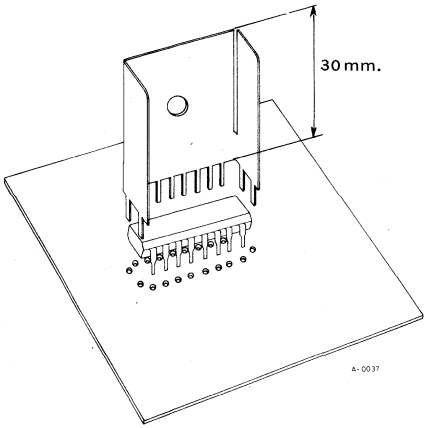


Fig. 19 - Example of external heatsink



Figures 18 and 19 show two ways to make the device dissipate.
In both cases, R_{th}= 35°C/W.

TDA 7770

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MULTIFUNCTION SYSTEM FOR TAPE RECORDERS

The TDA 7770 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 12 lead quad-in line plastic package. It is intended for use in recording and playback systems.
The functions incorporated are:

- Motor speed regulator
- Automatic stop with indicator lamp
- DC manual stop (pause)
- Biasing and erasing oscillator
- Automatic level control of oscillator signal
- DC record-playback switching.

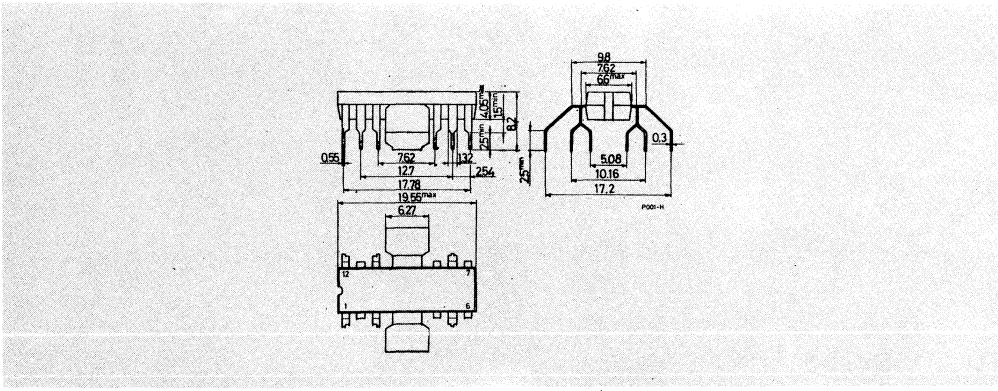
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_s	Supply voltage	20	V
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation at $T_{amb} < 80\,°C$	1	W
	at $T_{tab} < 90\,°C$	5	W
T_{stg}, T_j	Storage and junction temperature	-40 to 150	°C

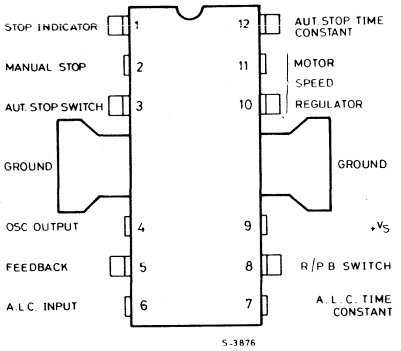
ORDERING NUMBER: TDA 7770

MECHANICAL DATA

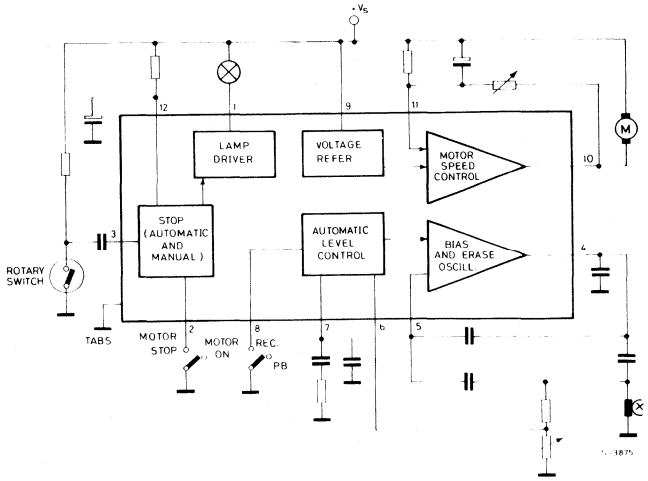
Dimensions in mm



CONNECTION DIAGRAM (top view)

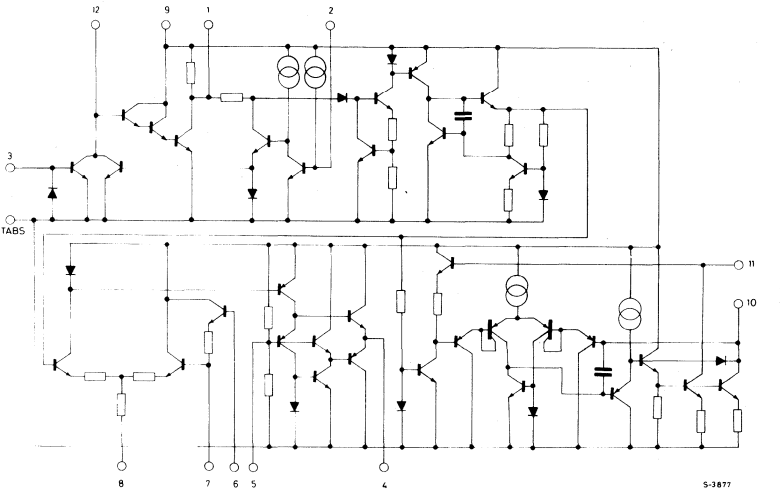


BLOCK DIAGRAM

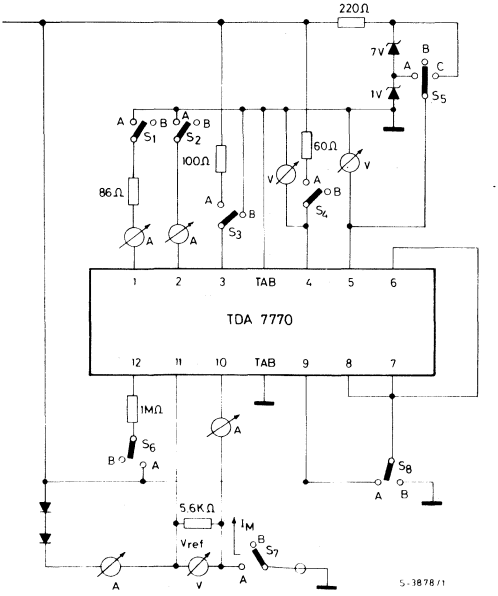


TDA 7770

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



TEST CIRCUIT



TEST		SWITCHES POSITION							
		S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5	S_6	S_7	S_8
GENERAL	I_d	/	/	/	/	/	/	B	B
M.S.C.*	V_{ref}; I_{MS} K	/	/	/	/	/	/	A	/
B.E.O.**	V_{4L}	/	/	/	A	A	/	/	B
	V_{4H}	/	/	/	A	C	/	/	B
	I_4	/	/	/	A	C	/	/	B
	V_{5-4}	/	/	/	A	C	/	/	B
MANUAL STOP	I_2	/	A	B	/	/	/	/	B
	V_{ref}	/	A	B	/	/	/	/	B
AUTOMAT. STOP	V_{ref}	/	B	/	/	/	A	A	B
	I_1	/	A	/	/	/	/	A	B

* M.S.C. = Motor Speed Control.
** B.E.O. = Biasing/Erasing Oscillator

THERMAL DATA

$R_{th\ j\text{-}amb}$	Thermal resistance junction-ambient	max	70	°C/W
$R_{th\ j\text{-}case}$	Thermal resistance junction-case	max	12	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Refer to the test circuit; T_{amb} = 25°C)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_s	Supply voltage		4		18	V
I_d	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 18V	10	13	30	mA
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL						
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (between pins 10 and 11)	V_s = 12V I_M = 0.1A	1.2	1.3	1.4	V
I_{11}	Quiescent drain current	V_s = 12V I_M = 100 μA		7	12	μA
I_{MS}	Starting current (pin 10)	V_s = 6.2V V_{11} = 5V $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$ = -50%	1			A
$K(I_{10}/I_{11})$	Reflection coefficient	V_s = 12V I_M = 0.1A	18	20	22	
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta V_s$		V_s = 6V to 18V I_M = 0.1A		0.42		%/V
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta I_M$		V_s = 12V I_M = 25 to 400 mA		0.005		%/mA
$\frac{\Delta K}{K}/\Delta T$		V_s = 12V I_M = 0.1A T_{amb} = -20°C to 70°C		0.01		%/°C
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta V_s$	Line regulation	V_s = 6V to 18V I_M = 0.1A		0.18		%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta I_M$	Load regulation	V_s = 12V I_M = 25 to 400 mA		0.002		%/mA
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}/\Delta T$	Temperature coefficient	V_s = 12V I_M = 0.1A T_{amb} = -20°C to 70°C		0.03		%/°C
V_{11}	Minimum supply voltage	I = 0.1A $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$ = -5%			2.6	V
BIAS AND ERASE OSCILLATOR						
V_{4L}	Saturation voltage to GND	V_s = 9V R_4 = 60Ω V_5 = 1V		1.3	2	V
V_{4H}	Saturation voltage to supply	V_s = 9V R_4 = 60Ω V_5 = 8V		1.3	2	V
I_4	Output peak current	V_s = 9V	150			mA
V_{5-4}	Offset voltage	V_s = 9V			200	mV

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Parameter		Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
MANUAL STOP						
I_2	Current consumption	V_S = 9V S_2 = A			3.5	mA
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (between pin 10 and 11)	V_S = 9V S_2 = A			0.1	V
AUTOMATIC STOP						
V_{ref}	Reference voltage (between pins 10 and 11)	V_S = 9V S_2 = B S_6 = A		0.15	0.3	V
I_1	Lamp driver current	V_S = 9V S3 = B			150	mA

Fig. 1 - Reference voltage vs. supply voltage

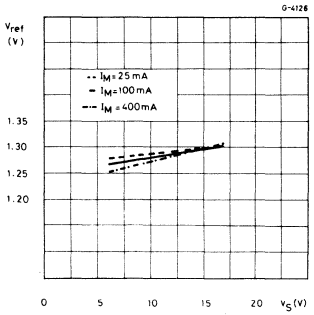


Fig. 2 - Reference voltage vs. motor current

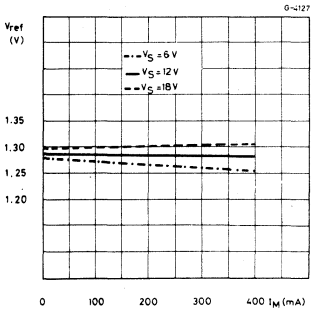


Fig. 3 - Reference voltage vs. ambient temperature

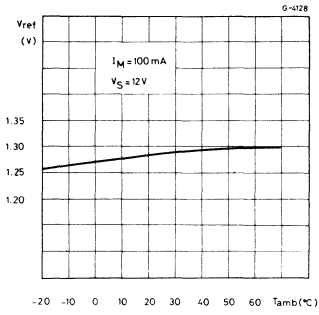


Fig. 4 - Reflection coefficient vs. supply voltage

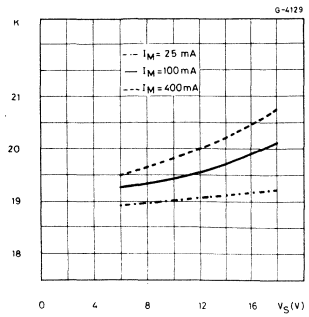


Fig. 5 - Reflection coefficient vs. motor current

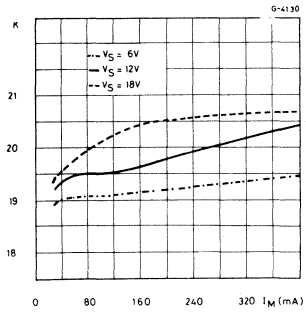
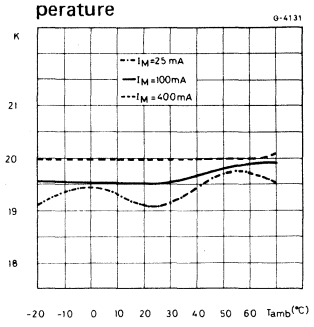


Fig. 6 - Reflection coefficient vs. ambient temperature



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Fig. 7 - Application circuit for main operation

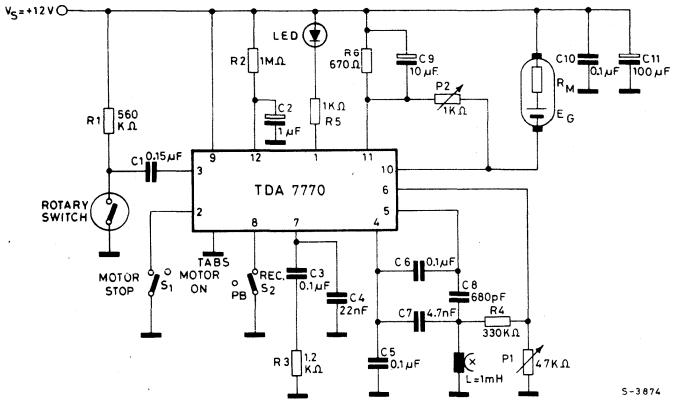
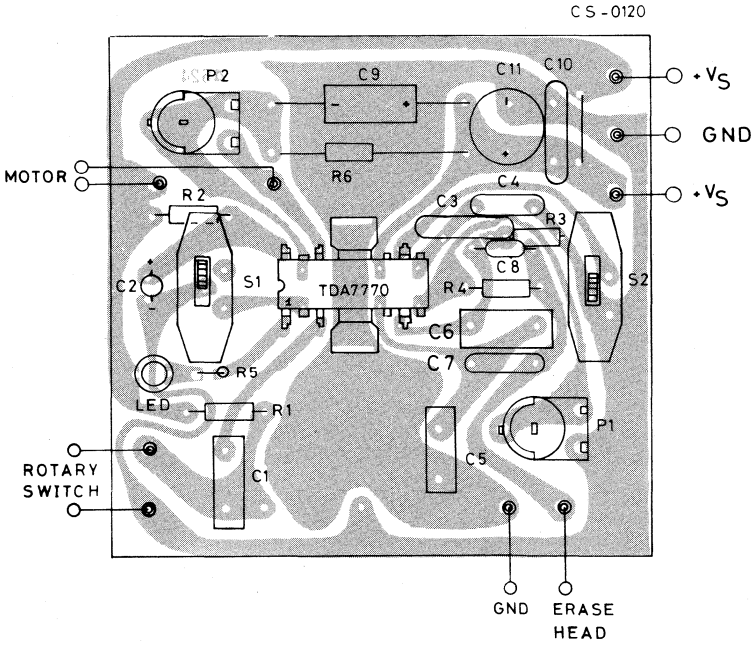


Fig. 8 - PC board and component layout of the circuit of Fig. 7



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Information for the automatic stop circuit is performed by a rotary switch or optical device; when the motor is stopped, the oscillator switches off and the indicator lamp switches on. The manual stop of the motor does not turn on the lamp. The oscillator provides a low distortion sinusoidal voltage and its amplitude is indipendent of supply voltage and head characteristic variations (ALC): it can by adjusted by P_1.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF FIG. 7 CIRCUIT (T_{amb}= 25°C, V_s = 12V)

Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL					
$\frac{\Delta n}{n}/\Delta I_M$	Eg = 5.4V R_M= 25.5Ω		see fig. 9		
$\frac{\Delta n}{n}/\Delta T$	E_g = 5.4V I_M= 0.1A R_M= 25.5Ω		see fig. 10		
BIAS AND ERASE OSCILLATOR					
I_d Current consumption	Q = 40 Q = 20		10 20		mA mA
d Total armonic distortion	V_e= 20 V_{rms} f_o= 64 KHz Q = 40 Q = 20		 0.25 0.3		 % %
$\frac{\Delta V_e}{V_e}/\Delta V_s$	V_s = 8 to 18V V_e = 20V_{rms}		0.03 see fig. 13		%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_e}{V_e}/\Delta Q$	Q = 40 to 20		0.1		%
$\frac{\Delta V_e}{V_e}/\Delta T$	Q = 40 T_{amb}= -20°C to 70°C		0.025 see fig. 14		%/°C
f_o Oscillator frequency	L = 1 mH Q = 40 V_e = 20 V_{rms}		64		KHz
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}/\Delta V_s$	V_s = 8 to 18V Q = 40		0.005 see fig. 11		%/V
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}/\Delta T_{amb}$	Q = 40 T = -20° to 70°C		0.09 see fig. 12		%/°C

Fig. 9 - Speed variation vs. motor current

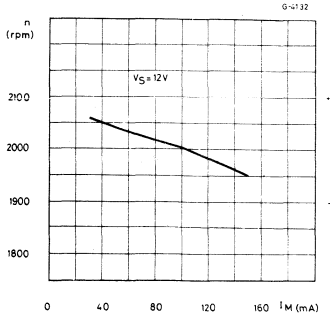


Fig. 10 - Speed variation vs. ambient temperature

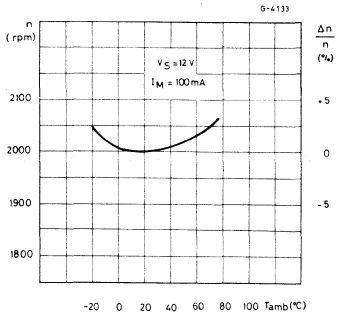


Fig. 11 - Oscillator frequency vs. supply voltage

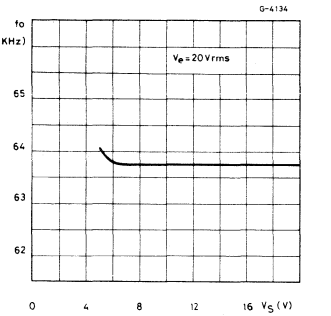


Fig. 12 - Oscillator frequency vs. ambient temperature

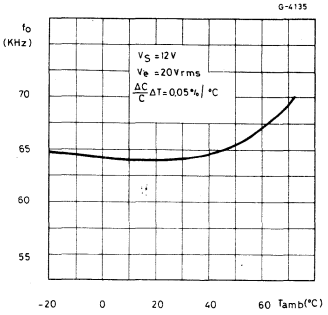


Fig. 13 - Erase voltage vs. supply voltage

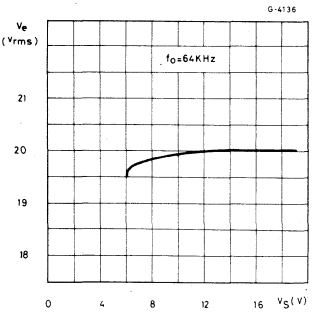
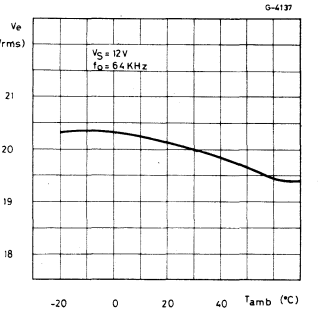


Fig. 14 - Erase voltage vs. ambient temperature



The circuit of fig. 7 can be adapted for battery operation (V_s= 9V) only changing the value of R_6 (R_6= 270Ω). The following table gives the performance for this application.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF FIG. 7 CIRCUIT (T_{amb}= 25°C, V_s= 9V)

Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
GENERAL					
V_s Supply voltage		5	9		V
I_d Quiescent drain current	I_M= 0 S_1= ON S_2= R V_e= 15 V_{eff} Q = 40		18		mA

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE (continued)

Parameter	Test conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL					
$\frac{\Delta n}{n}/\Delta I_M$	R_M= 13.8Ω E_g= 2.98V		see fig. 15		
$\frac{\Delta n}{n}/\Delta T$	I_M= 0.08A R_M= 13.8Ω E_g= 2.98V		0.03		%/°C
BIAS AND ERASE OSCILLATOR					
I_q Current consumption	V_e= 15 V_{eff} Q = 40 Q = 20		10 15		mA mA
d Total harmonic distortion	V = 15 V_{eff} f_o= 58 kHz Q = 40 Q = 20		0.25 0.45		%
$\frac{\Delta V_e}{V_e}/\Delta V_s$	V_s = 6V to 12V V_e= 15 V_{eff}		0.05		%/V
$\frac{\Delta V_e}{V_e}/\Delta Q$	Q = 40 to 20 V_e= 15 V_{eff}		0.1		%
f_o Oscillator frequency	L = 1.3 mH Q = 40 V_e= 15 V_{eff}		58		KHz
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}/\Delta V_s$	V_s = 6V to 12V V_e= 15 V_{eff} Q = 40		0.007		%/V
$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}/\Delta T_{amb}$	Q = 40 V_e= 15V_{eff} T_{amb}= -20° to 70°C		0.03		%/°C

Fig. 15 - Speed variation vs. motor current

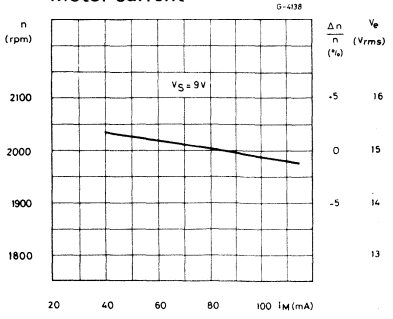


Fig. 16 - Erase voltage vs. supply voltage

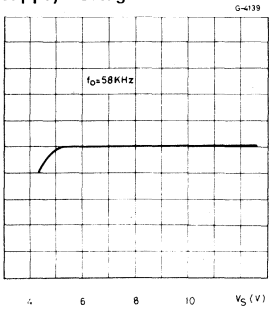
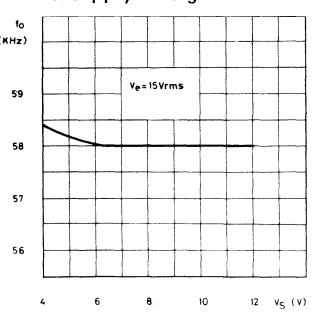


Fig. 17 - Oscillator frequency vs. supply voltage



APPLICATION SUGGESTIONS

The recommended component values are those shown in the application circuits of fig. 7. Different values can be used.
The following table is intended to aid the record-player designer.

	Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
GENERAL	Lamp		Automatic stop indicator		
	Rotary Switch	Switching frequency= 3.5Hz	Automatic stop sensor	Instability	A too large C_1 may be necessary
	C_{10}	0.1 μF	Stability		
	C_{11}	100 μF	Stability		
AUTOMATIC STOP	R_1	560 KΩ	Input current of pin 3	Insufficient saturation at pin 12; V_{ref} instability may occur.	High current consumption.
	R_2	1 MΩ	Time constant	Insufficient lamp current driving; higher time constant.	High current consumption; lower time constant.
	C_1	0.15 μF	D.C. decoupling	Electrolitic capacitor cannot be used.	Insufficient input current.
	C_2	1 μF	Time constant	Higher time constant	Lower time constant
ALC	R_3	1.2 KΩ	Time constant	Stability and distortion increase.	Lower stability and distortion.
	C_3	0.1 μF	Time constant	Higher stability and distortion.	Lower stability and distortion.
	C_4	22 nF	Time constant	Lower stability and distortion.	Higher stability and distortion.

APPLICATION SUGGESTIONS (continued)

	Component	Recommended value	Purpose	Larger than recommended value	Smaller than recommended value
BIAS AND ERASE OSCILLATOR	R_4	330 KΩ	Voltage divider	Lower loading of oscillator tuned circuit.	Higher loading of oscillator tuned circuit.
	P_1	47 KΩ	Voltage divider $V_{e\ peak} = 2.2,(\frac{R_4 + P_1}{P_1})$	Lower loading of oscillator tuned circuit.	Higher loading of oscillator tuned circuit.
	C_5	0.1 µF	V_e divider $C_5 = 20\ C_7$	V_4 decreases; current consumption increases.	V_4 increases; current consumption decreases.
	C_6	0.1 µF	Feedback capacitor	Lower distortion and stability.	Higher distortion and stability.
	C_7	4.7 nF	Frequency oscillation. $C_7 = \frac{1}{(2\pi f_o)^2 \cdot L}$	Lower f_o; higher V_4 voltage.	Higher f_o; lower V_4 voltage.
	C_8	680 pF	Feedback capacitor $C_8 \cong \frac{C_7}{10}$	Higher distortion and stability.	Lower distortion and stability.
	L	1 mH	Erase head		
M. S. C.	R_6	20 R_M.	Torque compensation	Instability may occur.	Large variation of speed vs. motor current.
	P_2	1 KΩ	Speed regulation	Difficult speed adjustment.	$P_{2\ min} = \frac{V_{ref} \cdot R_6}{E_g - V_{ref}}$
	C_9.	10 µF	By pass	Wow and flutter problem	At low temperature instability may occur.

APPLICATION SUGGESTIONS (continued)

Fig. 18 - Application circuit without rotary switch for automatic stop

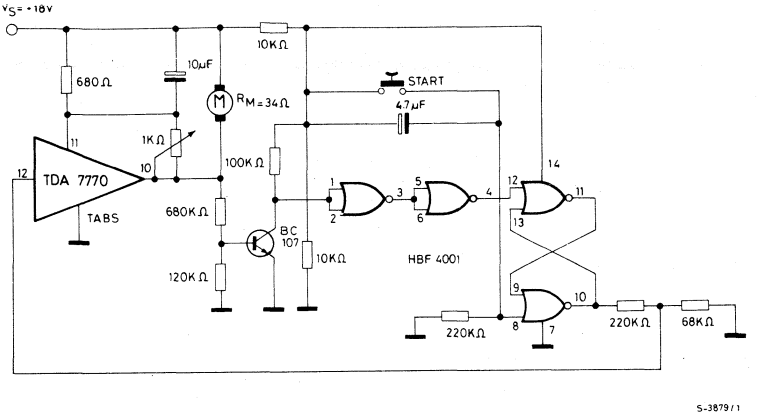
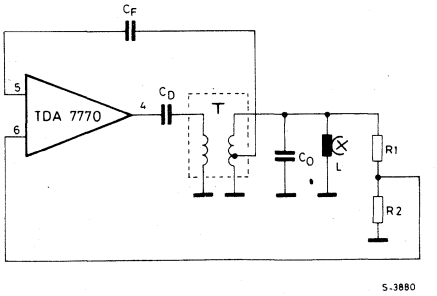


Fig. 19 - Application circuit with transformer coupling to the oscillator



C_D = decoupling capacitor
T = transformer
R_1-R_2= voltage divider
C_f = feedback capacitor
C_0 = tuning capacitor
L = erase head

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

The thermal power dissipated in the circuit may be removed by connecting tabs to an external heatsink (fig. 21), or by soldering them to a suitable copper area of the printed circuit board (fig. 20).
External heat sink or printed circuit copper area must be connected to electrical ground.
In the latter case, fig. 22 shows the maximum dissipated power (for T_{amb}= 55°C and T_{amb}= 70°C) as a function of the side of two equal square Copper areas having a thichness of 35 μ (1.4 mils).

Fig. 20 - Example of an area of P.C. board copper soldered to the tabs of the TDA 7770

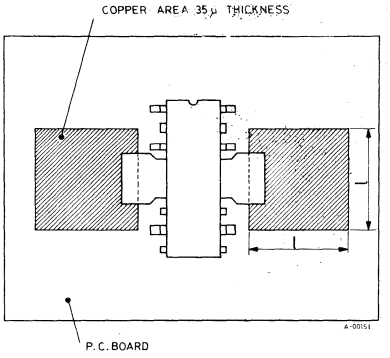


Fig. 21 - Example of TDA 7770 with external heatsink

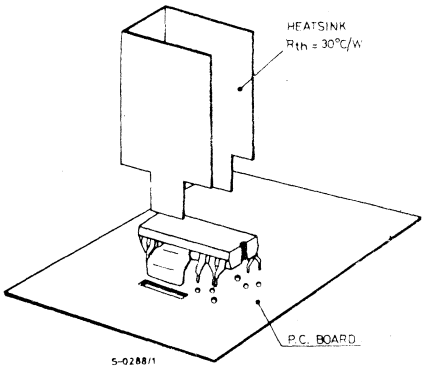


Fig. 22 - Power dissipation and thermal resistance vs. "l"

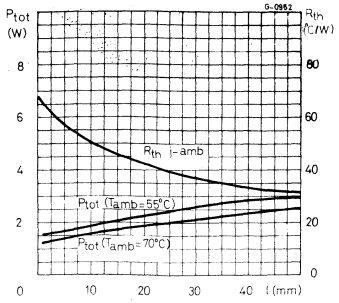


Fig. 23 - Power rating characteristic

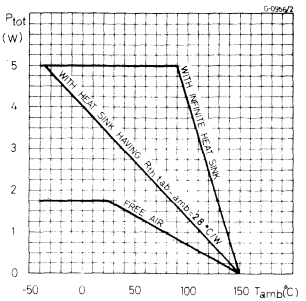
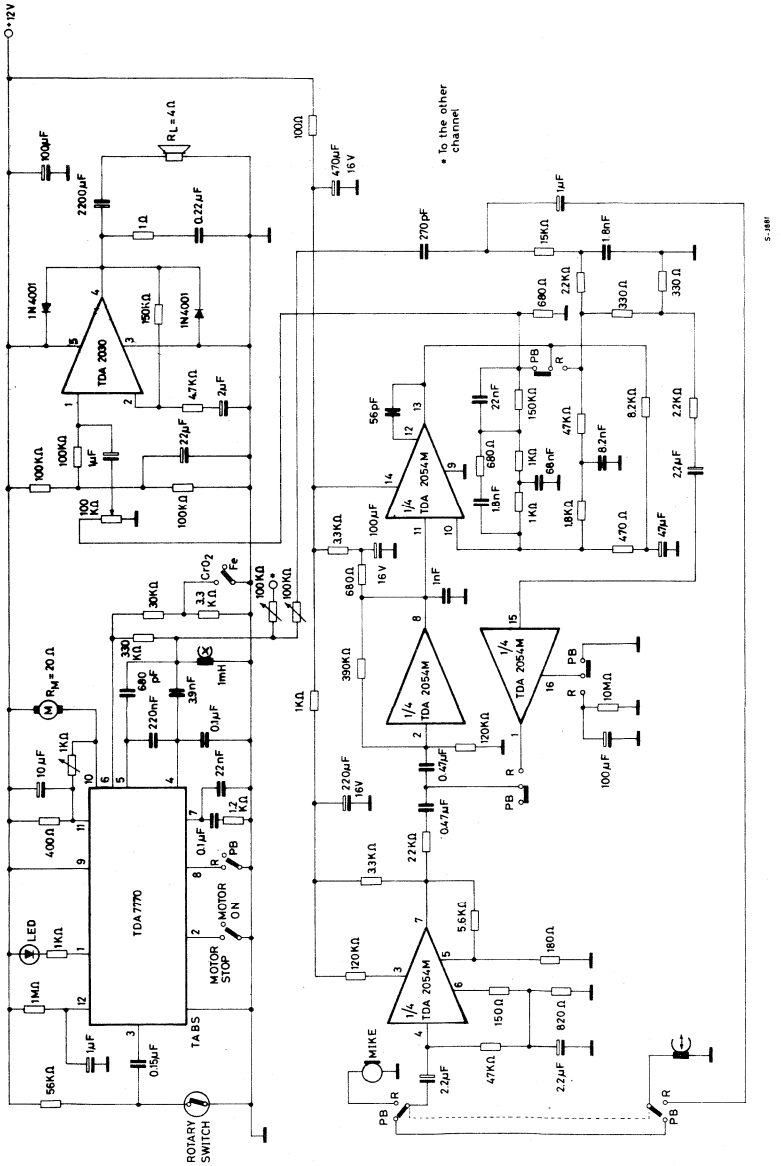


Fig. 24 - Complete stereo cassette recorder



SGS-ATES GROUP OF COMPANIES

INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
SGS-ATES Componenti Elettronici SpA
Via C. Olivetti 2 - 20041 Agrate Brianza - Italy
Tel.: 039 - 65551
Telex: 330131-330141

BENELUX
SGS-ATES Componenti Elettronici SpA
Benelux Sales Office
B- 1180 Bruxelles
Winston Churchill Avenue, 122
Tel.: 02 - 3432439
Telex: 24149 B

DENMARK
SGS-ATES Scandinavia AB
Sales Office:
2730 Herlev
Herlev Tory 4
Tel.: 02 - 948533
Telex: 35411

EASTERN EUROPE
SGS-ATES Componenti Elettronici SpA
Export Sales Office
20041 Agrate Brianza - Italy
Via C. Olivetti, 2
Tel.: 039 - 6555287/6555207
Telex: 330131-330141

FINLAND
Sales Office:
SGS-ATES Scandinavia AB
02210 Esbo 21
Kääntöpiiri 2
Tel.: 90 - 881395/6
Telex: 123643

FRANCE
SGS-ATES France S.A.
75643 Paris Cedex 13
Résidence "Le Palatino"
17, Avenue de Choisy
Tel.: 5842730
Telex: 042 - 250938

GERMANY
SGS-ATES Deutschland Halbleiter
Bauelemente GmbH
8018 Grafing bei München
Haidling 17
Tel.: 08092-691
Telex: 05 27378
Sales Offices:
1000 Berlin 20
Gatower Strasse 185
Tel.: 030 - 3622031/2
Telex: 01 85418
3012 Langenhagen
Hubertusstrasse 7
Tel.: 0511 - 772075/7
Telex: 09 23195
8000 München 21
Landsbergerstrasse 289
Tel.: 089 - 582047/8
Telex: 05 215784
8500 Nürnberg 15
Parsifalstrasse 10
Tel.: 0911 - 49645/6
Telex: 0626243
7000 Stuttgart 80
Kalifenweg 45
Tel.: 0711 - 713091/2
Telex: 07 255545

HONG KONG
SGS-ATES Singapore (Pte) Ltd.
1329 Ocean Centre
Canton Road, Kowloon
Tel.: 3 - 662625
Telex: ESGIE HK 63906

ITALY
SGS-ATES Componenti Elettronici SpA
Direzione Commerciale Italia
20149 Milano
Via Correggio, 1/3
Tel.: 02 - 4695651
Sales Offices:
50127 Firenze
Via Giovanni Del Pian Dei Carpini 96/1
Tel.: 055 - 4377763
20149 Milano
Via Correggio 1/3
Tel.: 02 - 4695651
00199 Roma
Piazza Gondar, 11
Tel.: 06 - 8392848/8312777
10121 Torino
Corso G. Ferraris, 26
Tel.: 011-531167

NORWAY
SGS-ATES Scandinavia AB
Sales Office:
Oslo 1
Stensberg gata 29
Tel.: 02 - 607222
Telex: 17472

SINGAPORE
SGS-ATES Singapore (Pte) Ltd.
Singapore 1231
Lorong 4 & 6 - Toa Payoh
Tel.: 2531411
Telex: ESGIES RS 21412

SWEDEN
SGS-ATES Scandinavia AB
19501 Märsta
Box 144
Tel.: 0760 - 40120
Telex: 042 - 10932

UNITED KINGDOM
SGS-ATES (United Kindgom) Ltd.
Aylesbury, Bucks
Planar House, Walton Street
Tel.: 0296 - 5977
Telex: 041-83245

U.S.A.
SGS-ATES Semiconductor Corporation
Waltham, MA 02154
240 Bear Hill Road
Tel.: (617) 890-6688
Telex: 923495 WHA
SGS-ATES Semiconductor Corporation
Mid-West Regional Office
Des Plaines, IL 60018
2340 Des Plaines Ave Suite 309
Tel.: (312) 296 - 4035
Telex: 282547
SGS-ATES Semiconductor Corporation
South-West Regional Office
Scottsdale, AZ85251
7070 East 3rd Avenue
Tel.: (602) 990-9553

SGS-ATES GROUP OF COMPANIES
Italy – France – Germany – Singapore – Sweden – United Kingdom – U.S.A.